

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY

Bought from the income
of the gift, received in 1882, of
JOHN T. MARTIN

EARLY YORKSHIRE CHARTERS

EARLY YORKSHIRE CHARTERS

BEING

A COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS ANTERIOR TO THE THIRTEENTH
CENTURY MADE FROM THE PUBLIC RECORDS, MONASTIC
CHARTULARIES, ROGER DODSWORTH'S MANUSCRIPTS
AND OTHER AVAILABLE SOURCES

EDITED BY

WILLIAM FARRER, Hon.D.Litt.

EDITOR OF "THE LANCASHIRE PIPE ROLLS AND EARLY CHARTERS,"
"THE COCKERSAND CHARTULARY," ETC., AND ONE OF THE
EDITORS OF "THE VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY
OF LANCASHIRE"

IN SIX VOLUMES

VOL. III

Brooklyn
Public Library

M 3087631

PRINTED FOR THE EDITOR BY
BALLANTYNE, HANSON & CO., EDINBURGH

1916

✓
R
942.7
F24

v. 3

BROOKLYN
PUBLIC LIBRARY

PREFACE

THE present volume is occupied to a large extent with the charters of the Lascy and Albemarle fees in Yorkshire. The *caput* of the Lascy barony was at Pontefract, and that of the Albemarle fee for all England was nominally at Skipsea in Holderness. Brixworth in Northamptonshire may at first have been the *caput* of William Meschin's fee, but Skipton held that position later in the twelfth century, when Brixworth was included in the pourparty of William de Curci. It is this latter pourparty which has for convenience been denominated the "fee of Meschin" in the present volume; the Skipton charters will follow in their due order. The honor of Lancaster arose when the fee of Roger the Poitevin was conferred on Stephen of Blois about the year 1113. Part of the honor of Eye in Suffolk, which had been Robert Malet's, was also given to Stephen, but the Eye charters here printed are included in the Malet fee. This heading embraces lands held by Robert Malet in 1086; after his death or forfeiture most of his lands in Yorkshire were severed from the honor of Eye and given to Nigel de Aubigny, thus becoming part of the Mowbray fee.

With regard to the difficult problem raised by Vescy's succession to certain Yorkshire manors included in the Domesday fief of Ralf de Mortemer (pp. 486-8), Mr. J. H. Round informs the editor that the Pipe Roll of 1187 (33 Henry II) —to which he is writing an introduction—contains, on p. 93, evidence that Wintringham and Knaption, North Ferriby, with Swanland and Braithwaite, and Newsholme, with Brind, Wressel and Gribthorpe, were then in the king's hands through the minority of William de Vescy.

Part of the holding of Ralph de Mortemer in 1086 in Lincolnshire, together with all that in Yorkshire, was clearly granted to a predecessor of Eustace Fitz-John, possibly Ives de Vescy, but the service of Eustace for that fee seems to have been given to Nigel de Aubigny. Still it is not clear whether Aubigny was tenant in chief and Mortemer mesne, or *vice versa*. A discussion of the matter will be found under n. 1877.

The Hallamshire fee was chiefly formed of lands once held by Earl Waltheof and the Countess Judith his wife, niece of the

Conqueror. In the time of Henry I Hallamshire was held by David of Scotland; later the Luvetots, who had probably been under tenants, and the Furnivals held it.

The following are the sections included in this volume:

XXIII. The fee of Hallamshire	1266-1298
XXIV. The Holderness fee of Albemarle	1299-1410
XXV. The honor of Lancaster	1411-1413
XXVI. The Lascy fee	1414-1526
Subsections relating to the holdings of Foliot,	
Lasceles and other tenants	1527-1821
XXVII. The Malet fee	1822-1860
XXVIII. The fee of Meschin	1861-1876
XXIX. The fee of Mortemer	1877-1897

The only *cartæ* returned in 1166 relating to these fees were those of Henry de Lascy (n. 1508) and William de Curci (n. 1865).

In addition to the topographical and genealogical information, of which the charters are full, there are as usual numerous references to other matters of interest. Among these may be mentioned the evidence for the grant of part at least of Holderness to Arnulf de Montgomery (n. 1300); the stories of the foundation of Hood or Byland (n. 1833), Meaux (n. 1377), Nostell (n. 1428), Nuncoton (n. 1329), and Pontefract (n. 1485); references to the building of York Minster (n. 1645), the death of Archbishop William (n. 1824) and his miracles (n. 1621); and the laws of the borough of Grimsby when adopted at Pontefract (n. 1523), with their reference to the chief officer as the *pretor*, as at Clitheroe. Great lords like Henry de Lascy and Roger de Mowbray confess the injuries they had inflicted on various churches and religious houses during the anarchy of Stephen's time (nos. 1497, 1506, 1823). The latter's case is the more interesting, as it appears from n. 1826 that the archbishop and canons of York had not forgotten the matter even twenty years afterwards, but still taunted him about it; whereupon he appealed to the pope to stop them, alleging that he had made ample restitution. The succession of the archdeacons of York is noticed in n. 1830. Various references to the mining and forging of iron show that the Yorkshire monks paid attention to the development of the industry (nos. 1725, 1728, 1750, etc.). The arrival of "my ship from England" was obviously an important event in the yearly account of a Norman baron with lands in this country (n. 1304). The late formation of the county of Lancaster is shown by the description of Whalley as "in Cheshire," 1123-1154 (pp. 169, 181).

Of local value at least is the lengthy document by which Archbishop Henry separated the new parishes of Bracewell and Marton from Barnoldswick. Personal touches are provided in

many cases, as in the resignation by Bishop Adelwald of the priory of Nostell, "for fear of death and in peril of my soul" (n. 1473), and in the testimony of John de Penigeston (n. 1787) to a bequest of Henry de Wilslei, made in view of his own departure on "the journey to Jerusalem," probably in the crusade of 1188; possibly also in the phrase which frequently recurs in Adam de Birkin's benefactions, stating that they were made, among other purposes, for the sake of "those who may have sinned through me." Such a phrase may be due merely to the clerk who wrote the charter, but it does not occur in other men's gifts. Some spurious or doubtful charters have been printed; see, for instance, nos. 1451, 1485, 1635, 1893.

In the notes to the charters will be found accounts of the following families, among others:

Albemarle (Nos. 1299, 1375), Arches (n. 1586), Autrey (n. 1620), Beeston (n. 1618), Birkin (nos. 1721, 1748), Birkthwaite (n. 1798), Brus (n. 1352), Campeaux (n. 1547), Castley (n. 1869), Cauz (n. 1732), Chevrecurt (n. 1771), Cridling (n. 1762), Curci (n. 1862), Day (n. 1607), Denby (nos. 1685, 1807, 1811), Ecclesfield (n. 1278), Elland (n. 1524), Fairburn (n. 1749), Fetherston (n. 1601), Fitz-Aldelin (n. 1641), Fitz-Swane (n. 1663), Fitz-William (n. 1690), Foliot (nos. 1528, 1535), Fribois (n. 1356), Frismareis (n. 1402), Friston (n. 1541), Gouxhill (n. 1341), Gramaire (n. 1434), Grimston (n. 1379), Hedon (n. 1371), Horbury (n. 1756), Ingram (n. 1840), Lascelles (nos. 1544, 1546), Lascy (nos. 1449, 1491, 1508), L'Isle (n. 1616), Longvillers (nos. 1582, 1647), Luvetot (n. 1266), Malbisse (n. 1847), Maltravers (n. 1489), Meaux (n. 1394), Mortemer (n. 1877), Notton (n. 1713), Otteringham (n. 1366), Peitevin (nos. 1556, 1558), Percy of Carnaby (n. 1403), Preston of Preston (n. 1662), Preston of Purston Jaglin (n. 1598), Raineville (n. 1574), Rither (n. 1646), Ruhale (nos. 1622, 1623, 1625), Scott of Calverley (n. 1654), Scrutevill (n. 1353), Scures (n. 1345), Somervill (n. 1651), Stapleton (nos. 1540, 1633), Stiveton (n. 1743), Surdeval (n. 1882), Sutton (n. 1374), Tong (n. 1766), Toulston (n. 1607), Veilly (n. 1585), Vescy (nos. 1877, 1888), Waleys (n. 1553), Wenrevill (n. 1590), and Yeadon (n. 1873).

The descents of Elland and Ruhale are of special interest as tracing the families to pre-Conquest ancestors, Gamel and Baret respectively. The possibility of a similar ancestry for the Birkins is indicated under n. 1768.

By a slip of the pen Herbert the chamberlain of Henry I is incorrectly described in the Introduction to vol. ii (p. vi) as Herbert Fitz-Aubrey.

As in former volumes special thanks are due to Professor James Tait of Manchester for reading through the proofs and making many suggestions and some useful corrections. Mr. J. H. Round, who also has read some of the proofs, has identified "Riparia" as "River" in Kent, instead of Ripe in Sussex, as incorrectly recorded in vol. ii, p. 434, and has given the editor valuable advice. Through the courtesy of Sir William Ingilby of Ripley, Bart., and Major Guy Wentworth of Woolley Park it has been possible to copy many charters from the second volume

of the Fountains chartulary in the former's possession, and from the Monk Bretton chartulary in the latter's possession, and also to revise the Pontefract charters printed by the late Mr. R. Holmes from the chartulary preserved at Woolley Park. It may be useful to add that of the four volumes of the Fountains chartulary the first and third are in the British Museum, the second (as above stated) is in the possession of Sir William Ingilby, Bart., and the fourth is in the John Rylands Library at Manchester. A few folios cut out of the second volume are at Studley Royal, where the Marquis of Ripon has also an abridgement of the cartulary in one volume; a fine copy of this, made about 1500, is in the British Museum, and a supplementary volume is in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. At Ripley there was also, in Dodsworth's time, a chartulary of Bolton Priory, which has long been missing; reference will also be found within (n. 1428) to a chronicle of Nostell Priory, which possibly is now in the possession of Lord St. Oswald, but has not been examined by the editor. Mr. William Brown of Sowerby, Thirsk; Mr. W. Paley Baildon of Stone Court, Lincoln's Inn; Mr. T. Walter Hall of Sheffield; and the Rev. H. E. Salter of Shirburn Vicarage, Oxon., are thanked for supplying the editor with copies of various charters. To Mr. John Brownbill the editor is heavily indebted for assistance in transcribing charters, correcting proofs, and giving valuable assistance in the preparation of this volume.

W. FARRER.

HALL GARTH, CARNFORTH,
May, 1916.

CONTENTS

XXIII.—THE FEE OF HALLAMSHIRE

	PAGE
1266. Richard de Luvetot to Kirkstead—hermitage in Ecclesfield. 1150-60	I
1267. Further grant to the same. 1156-60	I
1268. Agreement between the monks of St. Wandrille and Richard de Luvetot as to riddings between Sheffield and Ecclesfield. 1161	6
1269. William de Luvetot confirms his father's gifts to Kirkstead. 1171-81	7
1270. The same William to Roger the baker—land at Brightside. 1171-81	8
1271. The same to the infirm of Sheffield—land by Don bridge. 1171-81	8
1272. The same to Worksop—mill at Holme Carr and part of the church of Sheffield. 1171-81	9
1273. The same to Uctred the usher—land in Handsworth. 1171-81	9
1274. Uctred the usher to Kirkstead—land in Handsworth. 1181-90	10
1275. The same to the same—further gift in Handsworth. 1181-90 .	10
1276. Release by the heirs of Uctred the usher to Kirkstead of Uctred's land in Handsworth. 1190-1200	11
1277. Gerard de Furnival confirms to Roche land in Todwick. 1200-18	12
1278. Henry II notifies the settlement of a dispute between the monks of St. Wandrille and Jeremiah de Eglesfeld touching the church of Ecclesfield and its chapels. 1188.	12
1279. Gerard de Furnival confirms to Kirkstead the gifts of Richard de Luvetot and his son. 1200-1218	14
1280. The same Gerard confirms the gift of Uctred. 1200-10	15
1281. Ralph Blund to Kirkstead—the land of Berebroc. 1200-18 . .	15
1282. The same to the same—land in Woodhouse. 1200-18	16
1283. Roger de Wodehus to Kirkstead—land in Woodhouse. 1200-18	16
1284. Hawise sister of Roger confirms the above. 1200-18	17
1285. Ralph Blund confirms gifts to Kirkstead. 1200-18	17
1286. Robert de Luvetot to Richard de Acton—a moiety of Bramley in Handsworth. 1190-1200	18
1287. Richard de Acton and his sons to Kirkstead—land in Bramley. 1190-1200	18
1288. Henry de Luvetot confirms the same. 1205-18	19
1289. Richard de Acton to Kirkstead—messuage in Bramley. 1200-30	19
1290. The same to the same—further land in Bramley. 1200-30 . .	20

	PAGE
1291. Hugh de Bramley to Kirkstead—land in Bramley. 1200-18 . . .	20
1292. The same to the same—a further gift. 1200-18 . . .	20
1293. Henry de Luvetot to Kirkstead—toft in Bramley. 1205-18 . . .	21
1294. Gerard de Furnival gives a further confirmation. 1200-18 . . .	22
1295. The same Gerard to William de Berri—land in Lund in Eccles- field. 1200-18 . . .	22
1296. The same Gerard to Kirkstead—a moiety of Woodhouse mill. 1200-18 . . .	23
1297. The same to the same—land for a mill by Bacheburn. 1200-18 . . .	24
1298. Matilda de Luvetot confirms the same. 1218-25 . . .	24

XXIV.—HOLDERNESS: ALBEMARLE FEE

1299. Odo count of Champagne to St. Mary's, York—Hornsea. 1087-95 . . .	26
1300. Arnulf de Montgomery to St. Martin's, Sées—tithes in Holder- ness. 1098-1102 . . .	27
1301. Henry I orders that the abbot of York shall hold Hornsea Mere. 1112-22 . . .	28
1302. Everard de Ros acknowledges that his right to fish in Hornsea Mere is by licence of St. Mary's abbey. 1135-50 . . .	29
1303. Geoffrey abbot of St. Mary's to Richard son of Godive—land in Wassand. 1122-37 . . .	29
1304. Stephen count of Aumâle to Beauvais—demesne tithes in Holderness, etc. 1115 . . .	30
1305. William earl of York to St. Peter's Hospital, York—a thrave from each plough in Holderness. 1138-54 . . .	33
1306. The same to Bridlington—lands in Ottringham, etc. 1147-54 . . .	34
1307. William earl of Albemarle to Aumâle—tithes in Holderness. 1160-62 . . .	35
1308. The same to Newton Garth hospital—land in Newton Garth, etc. 1170-75 . . .	37
1309. The same to Nun Coton—land at Paull. 1154-79 . . .	39
1310. William de Mandeville to Bridlington—church of Boynton, etc. 1179-89 . . .	40
1311. The same to Walter the Chamberlain—land in Holme-on-the- Wolds. 1179-89 . . .	41
1312. Benefactions to St. Mary's, Thornton. Before 1190 . . .	41
1313. William earl of York to St. Peter's Hospital—toft in Hedon. 1138-42 . . .	43
1314. William earl of Albemarle to the same—toft in Hedon, etc. 1138-42 . . .	44
1315. Monks of Meaux to Robert son of Benedict—messuage in Hedon. 1150-60 . . .	44
1316. Henry II to William earl of Albemarle—free burgage in Hedon. 1167-70 . . .	45
1317. Brethren of St. Sepulchre's, Hedon, to Herbert son of Everard —toft in Tunstall. 1200-30 . . .	46

	PAGE
1318. Stephen earl of Albemarle confirms to Pontefract a mediety of church of Catwick. 1120-27	46
1319. Archbp. Thurstan confirms the same. 1120-40	47
1320. William earl of Albemarle also confirms it. 1150-60	47
1321. Peter de Faucomberg to Pontefract—mediety of Catwick church. 1154-60	47
1322. Another charter of the same. 1205-30	48
1323. Bertram prior of Pontefract to William priest of Catwick—a bovate in Catwick. 1160-80	49
1324. Everard de Withic releases to Pontefract his right in Catwick church. 1180-90	49
1325. Peter de Faucomberg releases to Beverley Odo son of Roger. 1180-90	50
1326. Stephen earl of Albemarle confirms to Bridlington the church of Boynton. 1120-27	50
1327. William earl of Albemarle confirms the same. 1127-40	51
1328. Alan de Monceaux to Bridlington hospital—land in Winkton. 1127-35	51
1329. The same Alan to Nun Coton—the town of Nun Coton. 1147-53	51
1330. Everard son of Peter de Ros to Bridlington—Atwick church. 1138-40	52
1331. Agnes de Arches to Nunkeeling—church of Nunkeeling, etc. 1144-54	53
1332. Archbp. William confirms the same. 1143-54	53
1333. Richard de St. Quintin confirms the same. 1147-70	54
1334. William earl of Albemarle confirms a gift in Nunkeeling. 1154-68	55
1335. Archbp. Roger confirms gifts to Nunkeeling. 1164-70	55
1336. Alexander III confirms the same. 1159-81	56
1337. Alice de St. Quintin confirms her mother's gifts, etc. 1175-1185	58
1338. The same Alice to William her son—Immingham. 1157-80	59
1339. Ralph de Goxa to Bridlington—land in Goxhill (Lincs.). 1147-1168	59
1340. William earl of Albemarle confirms to Bridlington land in Goxhill, etc. 1147-68	60
1341. Robert son of Erneis confirms to Bridlington the church of Goxhill. 1154-68	60
1342. Henry de Gousla to Robert de Sprotlay—land in Goxhill. 1152	62
1343. Inquiry as to a gift to Bridlington of land in Sproatley. 1189-1217	62
1344. Walter de Vere confirms to Bridlington the church of Sproatley. 1200-1213	63
1345. Robert de Scures to Gilbert the cook—land in Long Riston. 1145-66	63
1346. The same to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Long Riston. 1145-66	64

	PAGE
1347. Gerame de Normanby confirms to Bridlington land in Flinton. 1163-65	65
1348. William de Scures restores to Hornsea church whatever his chapel of Long Riston had taken away. 1160-75	66
1349. Matilda de Scures to Henry de Scures—land in Long Riston. 1185-1200	66
1350. The same confirms to Meaux land in Heigholme. 1175-1200	67
1351. Final concord between the abbot of Meaux and Osbert son of Godfrey, etc., as to land in Heigholme. 1187	68
1352. William earl of Albemarle to his niece Eufemia de Brus—Dim- lington near Patrington. 1150-60	68
1353. William de Stutevill (? Scrutevill) to Bridlington—land at Little Hill. 1180-1200	70
1354. Walter de Tanet releases to Adam de Meaux homage for land in Out Newton. 1145-60	71
1355. Robert Talun to Bridlington—land in Out Newton. 1160-75	71
1356. Odo Fribois to Bridlington—land in Skipsea and Kelk. 1160- 1175	72
1357. Peter de Fribois to Bridlington—land in Barrow (exchange). 1180-90	73
1358. Ernald de Montbegon to Bridlington—church of Beeford. 1157-70	74
1359. Agreement between Bridlington and Thornton as to Beeford church. 1175-84	74
1360. Hugh de Puiset confirms to Swine the church there. 1141-53	75
1361. Erenburga de Burton to Swine—land in Fraisthorpe. 1155-70	76
1362. Henry II confirms to Swine various churches, etc. 1163-72	77
1363. A further confirmation. 1181	78
1364. Robert the Constable, of Halsham, to Meaux—land in Tharles- thorpe. 1188	79
1365. William del Fur agrees with Robert the Constable as to claims against Robert's tenants. 1203-20	80
1366. William de Ottringham to Bridlington—Ottringham church. 1134-38	81
1367. Archbp. Thurstan confirms to Bridlington the churches of Ottringham and Atwick. 1130-33	82
1368. Thori of Ottringham releases to Bridlington land in Ottringham. 1154-63	82
1369. William de Ottringham II to Nun Coton—use of Paull ferry. 1156-85	83
1370. The same to the same—rent from Hackthorne, etc. 1156-85	83
1371. Hugh de Verli to Bridlington—toft in Ottringham. 1165-75	84
1372. Martin Martel and Agnes his wife confirm to Bridlington the church of Ottringham. 1190-1200	84
1373. William earl of Albemarle confirms an exchange between Meaux and Saer de Sutton. 1150-67	85
1374. The same to Whitby—rent of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from William de Sutton. 1170-79	85

	PAGE
1375. The same to St. Nicholas's, Exeter—rent from Holmton. 1164–1179	86
1376. Hawise the countess confirms the same. 1195–1210	88
1377. Adam de Burton confirms to St. Mary's, York, land in Hornsea Burton. 1145–61	88
1378. The abbot of St. Mary's to Ingram de Burton—land in Hornsea Burton. 1150–61	89
1379. Exchange between William earl of Albemarle and John de Meaux of Bewick for Meaux. 1149–50	89
1380. William earl of Albemarle to Meaux—land of Meaux. 1150	91
1381. The same William makes a further grant. 1150–53	91
1382. Henry II confirms the exchange of Bewick for Meaux. 1163–1174	92
1383. Eugenius III confirms gifts to Meaux. 1151	93
1384. Anastasius IV also confirms. 1154	94
1385. Stephen confirms various gifts to Meaux. 1154	96
1386. Henry duke of Normandy also confirms. 1154	97
1387. Henry II as king confirms the same. 1158–62	97
1388. Adrian IV confirms many gifts to Meaux. 1156	98
1389. Henry II acquits the monks of Meaux of tolls, etc. 1154–61	100
1390. Henry II grants to Meaux a general confirmation. 1158–62	101
1391. Alexander III confirms gifts to Meaux. 1172	101
1392. The same pope gives another confirmation. 1177	103
1393. The same pope sanctions agreements as to tithes. 1170–80	105
1394. Robert de Meaux to Meaux—land near the Hull. 1180–96	105
1395. William earl of Albemarle to Ralph de Ulram—land in Ulrome. 1150–70	106
1396. William earl of Albemarle to Bridlington—a rent from Ulrome. 1160–78	107
1397. Agreement between the church of Skeckling and the chapel of Nuttles as to dues, etc. 1154–80	107
1398. Convent of Aumâle allow to Hugh son of Benedict a chapel at Nuttles. 1203–21	108
1399. William earl of Albemarle confirms an exchange between Simon de Sceftling and the men of Skeffling. 1150–76	109
1400. William earl of Albemarle's grants in Skeffling. 1165–79	109
1401. Simon de Skeffling to Burstall church—land in Skeffling. 1175–1195	110
1402. Osbert Frisemarais to Robert Talun—homages in Brigham and Beeford. 1187–1207	111
1403. The same Osbert to William de Percy—land in Frisemarais. 1187–1207	113
1404. The same Osbert to Bridlington—land in Brigham. 1187–1207	113
1405. William earl of Albemarle to Gilo the falconer—land in Dringhoe. 1160–70	114
1406. The same William to William de Cauz—land in Thorpe. 1160–1179	115
1407. William de Cauz to Meaux—land in Thorpe. 1182–97	115

	PAGE
1408. Isaac de Skirlington to Newburgh—rent from Skirlington. 1177-90	115
1409. Walter le Nair to Swine—land in Skirlington. 1188-91 . . .	116
1410. John de Oketon to Bridlington—Hallytreeholme, etc. 1175-90	117

XXV.—HONOR OF LANCASTER

1411. Ralph Pluket confirms to Roche the land of Brantcliffe in Anston. 1189-1201	118
1412. Agreement between the monks of Roche and the men of Anston as to pasturage. 1176-89	120
1413. Nicholas de St. Paul releases his right in Brantcliffe. 1202-3 .	121

XXVI.—LASCY FEE

1414. William I confirms to Selby Ilbert's gift of Hambleton. 1086-7	123
1415. William II gives to Ilbert de Lascy the custom of his castelry. 1088-95	123
1416. William II confirms to Robert de Lascy the land his father had. 1095-1100	124
1417. William II ratifies an exchange of Ingoldmells and Wootton. 1095-1100	124
1418. Henry I grants to Robert de Lascy land of Pontefract castelry. 1100-2	125
1419. Same to same—a carucate of land in Woolley. 1100-14 . . .	125
1420. Same to same—confirmation of Bowland. 1102-14 . . .	126
1421. Same to same—grants the Yorkshire land of William de Say. 1102-14	126
1422. Same to same—protection from afforestation. 1104-14 . . .	127
1423. Henry I confirms to Selby the town of Hambleton. 1101-8 . .	127
1424. Henry I to Nostell—the church of Bambrough. 1119-20 . . .	128
1425. Same to same—the wood called St. Oswald's wood. 1120-22 . .	128
1426. Same to same—the underwood near St. Oswald's. 1120-29 . .	128
1427. Same to same—permission to build the church above the vivary. 1121-2	129
1428. Same to same—general confirmation. 1121-7	129
1429. Prior Odo confirms the exchange of Featherston church. 1120- 1122	136
1430. Henry I confirms various gifts to Nostell. 1120-22	136
1431. The same confirms the exchange of Featherston church for a mediety of Pontefract castle church. 1123-7	137
1432. Another confirmation of the same. 1119-28	138
1433. Henry I to Nostell—a fair on St. Oswald's day. 1115-20 . . .	139
1434. Same to same—confirmation of gifts by Robert de Lascy and Ralph le Gramaire. 1120-29	139
1435. Same to same—confirmation of various churches and land. 1123-7	141
1436. Same to same—grants freedom from toll, etc. 1122-33 . . .	142

CONTENTS

XV

	PAGE
1437. Same to same—confirms liberties. 1122-33	142
1438. Henry I orders that the churches of Salomon the clerk shall be free of gelds, etc. 1120-33	142
1439. Henry I confirms to Nostell the church of Tickhill castle, etc. 1126-33	143
1440. Stephen acquits the men of Ilbert de Lascy. 1135-41.	143
1441. Stephen confirms to Nostell the fair at St. Oswald's day. 1135-9	144
1442. Stephen to Nostell—a fair at Woodkirk. 1135-9	144
1443. Same to same—confirmation of liberties. 1135-40	145
1444. Stephen grants immunity to the churches of Salomon the clerk. 1135-40	145
1445. Stephen to Jordan de Lascy—the manor of "Snotinton." 1136- 1154	145
1446. Stephen confirms to Henry de Lascy the castle of Almondbury, etc. 1142-54	146
1447. Stephen to Nostell—general confirmation. 1153-4	146
1448. Stephen to Pontefract—grant of churches of St. Sampson and St. Benet, York. 1154	146
1449. Henry II to Henry de Lascy—general pardon. 1154-6	147
1450. Another pardon. 1154-6	148
1451. Henry II confirms to Pontefract lands and churches already given. 1155-7	149
1452. Henry II confirms to Kirkstall gifts by Henry de Lascy and others. 1155-62	152
1453. Henry II grants his protection to the canons of Nostell. 1156-9	154
1454. Henry II acquits of toll the corrody and possessions of the canons of Nostell. 1155-62	154
1455. Henry II confirms to St. Peter's Hospital, York, land in Cridling. 1155-77	154
1456. Henry II confirms to Nostell the church of Bambrough. 1164- 1175	155
1457. A further confirmation. 1180-84	155
1458. Henry II orders a warranty of Stixwold in favour of Nostell. 1164-75	155
1459. Henry II confirms Crofton to Henry de Lascy. 1172-7	156
1460. Henry II confirms Castleford and other churches to the hospital of St. Lazarus at Jerusalem. 1178-84	156
1461. Henry II to Kirkstall—a general confirmation. 1170-73	157
1462. Henry II takes Kirkstall into his protection. 1170-85	158
1463. Henry II confirms to Paulin de Leeds land in Leeds. 1181-9	158
1464. David king of Scots gives 3 marks a year to Nostell. 1136-52	159
1465. The monks of Charité release to Nostell the church of St. Oswald. 1109-14	159
1466. Archbp. Thurstan gives a prebend in York Minster to the canons of St. Oswald. 1130-40	160
1467. Confirmation of the same. 1130-40	161
1468. Archbp. Thurstan confirms Dodworth to Pontefract priory. 1135-7	162

	PAGE
1469. The same confirms other gifts to Pontefract. 1136-40 . . .	163
1470. Agreement concerning the church of Darrington. 1137-40 . . .	163
1471. Bracewell and Marton made parishes separate from Barnoldswick. 1147-50	164
1472. The chapter of York to Pontefract—a moiety of Ledsham. 1148-9	166
1473. Savard is elected prior of Nostell. 1153-4	167
1474. He is recommended to the chapter of York. 1153-4	168
1475. Archbp. Theobald confirms gifts to Pontefract. 1153-4	168
1476. Archbp. William confirms the same. 1153-4	170
1477. Archbp. Roger confirms the same. 1154-61	171
1478. Agreement between Bernard de Silkeston and Pontefract concerning the town of Dodworth. 1158-64	173
1479. Archbp. Roger confirms Kippax church to Pontefract. 1158-1164	173
1480. The same confirms to Nostell a prebend in York Minster. 1154-81	174
1481. The same confirms to Nostell Featherston and other churches. 1164-81	174
1482. Alexander III confirms to Pontefract all possessions. 1161	175
1483. Ilbert de Lascy and Hadrude his wife to Holy Trinity, Rouen—land at Tingewick. 1088-94	176
1484. Robert de Lascy to Selby—confirmation of Hambleton. 1094-1115	176
1485. Robert de Lascy to Pontefract—grant of Dodworth. 1108-14	177
1486. Hugh de Laval confirms to La Charité gifts by Robert de Lascy. 1123-4	179
1487. Hugh de Laval to Pontefract—the mill at Pontefract. 1122-9	181
1488. Hugh de Laval to Nostell—South Kirkby and other churches. 1119-29	182
1489. William Maltravers and Dalmeta his wife to Pontefract—rent of 1 mark. 1130-6	183
1490. Lucy countess of Chester to Spalding—confirmation of Spalding. 1135	184
1491. Ilbert de Lascy II to Selby—confirmation of Hambleton. 1135-1141	184
1492. Foundation of St. Clement's church in Pontefract Castle. 1137-9	185
1493. Ilbert de Lascy II confirms his father's gifts to Pontefract. 1135-42	188
1494. Alice de Gant to Pontefract—a carucate in Ingoldmells. 1147-1155	188
1495. Henry de Lascy confirms the same. 1144-55	189
1496. Henry de Lascy to Pontefract—tithe of his venison. 1144-50	189
1497. The canons of Nostell pardon Henry de Lascy the wrongs he had done them. 1153-55	189
1498. Ranulf earl of Chester to Henry de Lascy—Lowdham and East Bridgford. 1149-53	190

	PAGE
1499. Henry de Lascy procures the dedication of St. John's priory, Pontefract. 1154-8	191
1500. Henry de Lascy to Kirkstall—a mark yearly from Clitheroe. 1150-59	192
1501. Henry de Lascy to Pontefract—Kellingley. 1147-54	193
1502. Henry de Lascy to St. Peter's Hospital, York—lands in Darlington, etc. 1155-70	194
1503. Henry de Lascy notifies archbp. Roger of his agreement with Nostell. 1154-9	194
1504. Henry de Lascy to Pontefract—confirms all possessions in his fee. 1154-61	195
1505. Same to same—grants to the church of Kippax. 1160-70	196
1506. Henry de Lascy confirms Hambleton to Selby. 1155-77	196
1507. The same confirms to Rievaulx the land of Oggethwaite. 1158-77	197
1508. Henry de Lascy's return of his knight's fees. 1166	197
1509. Robert de Lascy to Kirkstall—vaccary called Brakinley. 1177-85	200
1510. Same to same—general confirmation. 1177-85	200
1511. Same to same—messuage in Pontefract. 1177-88	202
1512. Kirkstall to Reiner de Pontefract—messuage in Pontefract. 1177-88	202
1513. Robert de Lascy to William de Vescy—bovate in Great Marsden. 1180-93	203
1514. Robert de Lascy to Pontefract—bovate in Great Marsden. 1180-93	204
1515. Robert de Lascy to Hugh de Stapleton—land in Horton and Clayton. 1177-93	204
1516. Robert de Lascy to Nostell—general confirmation. 1177-93	204
1517. Robert de Lascy to Fountains—pasture in Marsden. 1177-93	205
1518. Fine concerning Barwick in Elmet. 1182	206
1519. Another fine concerning the same. 1184	206
1520. Robert de Lascy to Walter de Grindleton—land in Grubhall. 1177-93	206
1521. Robert de Lascy confirms to Pontefract a tenement in Pontefract. 1185-93	207
1522. Agreement between Albreda de Lisours and Roger constable of Chester concerning Robert de Lascy's land. 1194	208
1523. Roger de Lascy grants liberties to his burgesses of Pontefract. 1194	209
1524. Agreement between Henry de Heland and Robert de Clivercher concerning land in Cliviger. 1195-6	211
1525. Roger de Lascy confirms to Byland all possessions in his fee. 1193-1211	212
1526. Agreement between Hervey de Lofthus and Kirkstall respecting land in Chapel Allerton. 1201	213

§ 1. *Foliot*

	PAGE
1527. Jordan Foliot I to Pontefract—the west mill of Norton. 1159-70	214
1528. Same to same—further grant, with confirmation of Baghill. 1159-70	215
1529. Jordan Foliot II to Nostell—confirms the mill of Norton. 1159- 1170	216
1530. Henry de Lascy confirms to Pontefract the gift of Norton west mill. 1160-77	216
1531. Jordan Foliot I to the Templars—land in Norton. 1160-70 .	217
1532. Jordan Foliot II to Pontefract—toft in Pontefract. 1180-90 .	217
1533. Henry Foliot to Nostell—right in the mill of Shafton. 1155-70	218
1534. William Foliot confirms the same. 1155-70	218
1535. William Foliot to Nostell—3 bovates in Shafton. 1165-80 .	218
1536. Henry Foliot to Nostell—rent from Sturton by Stow. 1155-70	220
1537. William Foliot confirms the same. 1155-70	220
1538. William Foliot to Felkirk church—a bovat in Shafton, etc. 1170-85	221
1539. William Foliot to Pontefract—an acre in Shafton, etc. 1175-91	221
1540. Robert de Stapleton to Nostell—land in Cudworth and Healey. 1180-90	222

§ 2. *Friston*

1541. William de Friston II confirms to Pontefract land and mill in Ferry Friston. 1170-80	223
1542. Mauger de Scharveston and Henry his son to Nostell—land near Foulby, etc. 1180-5.	224

§ 3. *Lasceles*

1543. John de Lasceles to Selby—land in Brayton. 1141-7 . . .	225
1544. Henry de Lascy confirms the above gift to Selby. 1145-55 .	226
1545. John de Lasceles to Selby—land in Birkin (?). 1160-70 . .	227
1546. Humphrey de Lasceles to Monk Bretton—Geoffrey and his land. 1180-1200	227

§ 6. *Campeaux*

1547. Henry de Lascy to Selby—restoration of encroachments. 1144- 1160	228
1548. Rowland Haget to Pontefract—a bovat in Skelbrook. 1160-75	230
1549. Henry prior of Pontefract to Walter de Coppelei—land in Skel- brook. 1170-84	230
1550. William de Slepehill to Pontefract—a bovat in Slepehill. 1175- 1185	231

§ 7. *Tilly*

1551. Otes de Tilly to St. Peter's Hospital, York—a bovat in Camp- sall. 1150-75	232
1552. Otes de Tilly to the Templars—various lands. Before 1185 .	232

§ 10. *Waleys*

	PAGE
1553. Robert le Waleys confirms to Kirkstall a carucate in Seacroft. 1180-1220	232
1554. William de Burgwallis to Pontefract—land in Burgwallis. 1170- 1180	234
1555. Adam de Sutton confirms the same to Pontefract. 1175-83 . . .	234

§ 11. *Peitevin*

1556. Robert le Peitevin confirms to Kirkstall the gifts of Kirkstall, etc. 1153-60	235
1557. The same confirms to Kirkstall land in Headingley. 1154-70 . . .	236
1558. A further confirmation of land in East Headingley. 1160-80 . . .	237
1559. Agreement between Kirkstall and Holy Trinity, York, concern- ing tithes in Kirkstall, etc. 1154	237
1560. Settlement of a later dispute concerning the same. 1205 . . .	238
1561. Robert le Peytevin confirms to Nostell the mill in Saxton, etc. 1154-75	240
1562. Robert le Peytevin to St. Peter's Hospital, York—the advowson of Saxton. 1160-74	241
1563. Roger le Peytevin confirms the same. 1175-86	242
1564. Roger le Peytevin to St. Peter's Hospital—land in Saxton as pledge for an equal amount in Woodhouse. 1175-86	243
1565. Archbp. Roger confirms Saxton church to St. Peter's Hospital. 1177-81	243
1566. Swane, keeper of St. Peter's Hospital, to Lambert son of Ringolf —land belonging to Saxton church. 1165-75	244
1567. Henry de Lascy confirms to St. Peter's Hospital land in Wood- house. 1165-75	244
1568. William de St. Eloy to St. Peter's Hospital—land in Wood- house. 1170-77	245
1569. The same William to Robert Brun of York—land in Wood- house. 1170-77	245
1570. Robert le Peytevin confirms the same. 1170-77	246
1571. Henry de Lascy also confirms it. 1170-77	246
1572. William de St. Eloy to St. Peter's Hospital—land in Wood- house. 1170-77	247
1573. Roger le Peytevin to Hugh his brother—land in Normanton. 1190-1215	248

§ 12. *Rainevill*

1574. William de Rainevill to Kirkstall—land in Bramley. 1154-75 . . .	248
1575. Adam de Reinevill II to Henry son of Matilda—land in Ponte- fract. 1180-1200	249
1576. The same Adam to Alexander clerk of Methley—messuages in Pontefract. 1180-1200	250
1577. The same Adam to William Barnefader—toft in Pontefract. 1180-1200	250

	PAGE
1578. The same Adam confirms to Alexander the clerk the said toft. 1180-1200	251
1579. The same Adam to Nostell—messuages in Pontefract. 1180- 1200	251
1580. Morand de Thuri to Nostell—land in Pontefract. 1180-85	252
1581. Robert de Benetlehe acknowledges that he is to pay rent to Nostell for the said land. 1180-85	252
1582. Hervey de Reinevill to Nostell—a rent from Badsworth. 1170- 1180	252

§ 13. *Veilly*

1583. Roger son of Alvred to Osbert de Thorpe—land in Thorner. 1160-75	253
1584. Final concord, Robert de Lascy <i>v.</i> Humphrey de Veilly, con- cerning land in Clayton. 1182	254
1585. Humphrey de Veilli to Hugh son of Walter—land in Skellow. 1180-95	254

§ 14. *Arches*

1586. Herbert de Arches I confirms to Kirkstall land in Shadwell. 1160-95	256
1587. Peter de Arches to William de Beaumont—land in Shadwell. 1190-1220	258
1588. William son of Walding to Pontefract—land in Pontefract. 1170-83	259

§ 16. *Smeaton*

1589. Robert the hunter to Pontefract—his court in Smeaton. 1170- 1180	260
---	-----

§ 18. *Wenrevill*

1590. Adam de Wennervill to Nostell—land in Hemsworth. 1154-70	261
1591. William de Wennervill III surrenders himself to take the religious habit at Nostell. 1175-90	262
1592. Adam de Wennervill II to Nostell—an annual rent. 1190-1220	262
1593. Same to same—rent of 2s. from land specified. 1190-1220	263
1594. Reginald Corner to Aldusa his daughter—a ridding in Hems- worth. 1190-1220	263

§ 19. *Purston*

1595. Agreement between Nostell and William de Preston concern- ing a chantry in Purston chapel. 1159-70	264
1596. William de Preston to Nostell—land of his demesne. 1160- 1170	265
1597. Same to same—an acre in Wragby. 1160-70	266
1598. Same to Pontefract—land in Tanshelf, etc. 1165-75	266

	PAGE
1599. William de Preston to Nostell—land in Purston Jaglin. 1200–1220	268
1600. Robert de Beston to Nostell—the service of Thomas de Huntwick	268

§ 20. *Featherston*

1601. William de Federstan to Nostell—the church of Featherston. 1154–70	269
1602. William son of William de Federstan confirms the gift. 1170–1190	270
1603. Roger de Whitwood to Pontefract—land in Whitwood. 1189 .	270
1604. The monks of Pontefract secure a private chapel at Whitwood. 1184–1200	271

§ 21. *Snydale*

1605. Hugh de Snithal to Kirkstall—land in Snydale. 1175–1200 .	271
1606. Robert de Lascy to Kirkstall—3 carucates in Snydale. 1177–1193	272

§ 22. *Day family*

1607. Leonius son of Ralph to St. Peter's Hospital, York—mill of Lead. 1160–66	273
1608. Henry and Ralph de Day confirm the same. 1160–80 . .	274
1609. The same Henry and Ralph add a piece of land. 1160–80 .	275
1610. Peter de Touleston confirms to Nostell land near Huntwick. 1166–93	275
1611. Eva de Dai confirms the same. 1193–1210	276
1612. Thomas de Touleston to Pontefract—toft in Toulston. 1160–1175	276
1613. Basilla de Day to Ralph her son—land in Kirkby Wharfe. 1180–1200	277
1614. Hugh de Milford to Selby—rent from North Milford. 1190–1196	277
1615. Hugh de Touleston to the Hospitallers—land in Lead. 1196–1210	278

§ 23. *L'Isle*

1616. Gifts by Ralph de L'Isle and others to Nostell	278
1617. The keeper of Woodkirk to Robert the clerk—land in Morley. 1180–1200	279
1618. Adam de Beeston to Kirkstall—meadow in Beeston, etc. 1190–1210	280
1619. Robert son of Asketin to Kirkstall—land in Austhorpe. 1170–90	281
1620. Peter de Autrey to William le Vavasour—mill of Beeston and Hunslet. 1175–89	282
1621. The same Peter to Philip his brother—land in Hunslet. 1180–91	283

§ 24. *Roall and Vernoi*

	PAGE
1622. Gamel Barret to Selby—land in Thorpe-Willoughby. 1110-30 .	284
1623. Alexander de Ruhale to Selby—2 bovates in Thorpe-Willoughby. 1144-60	285
1624. Roger de Ruhale exchanges with Robert de Lascy and the monks of Pontefract, Kellingley for Extwisle. 1185-93 .	286
1625. Roger de Ruhale to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Eg- borough, etc. 1190-1210	286
1626. Henry de Vernoi I to the Templars—land in Egborough. 1175-7	287
1627. Roger de Ruhale to the Templars—land in Shirwood. 1175-7 .	288
1628. Same to same—his man Alan, son of Jordan de Hirst. 1175-7	288
1629. Henry de Lascy confirms lands to the Templars. 1177 .	289
1630. Henry de Vernoi II to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Egborough. 1180-90	289
1631. Henry de Vernoi to Nun-Appleton—land and pasture in Eg- borough. 1175-89	290
1632. Henry de Vernoi II to Pontefract—land in Kellington. 1185- 1210	291

§ 25. *Stapleton*

1633. Robert de Stapleton to Pontefract—land in Stapleton. 1160-70	292
1634. Same to same—3 tofts in Pontefract. 1165-75	293
1635. Robert de Stapleton to Pontefract—Stapleton chapel	294
1636. Richard de Stubley to Henry de Selfey—land in Cudworth	295
1637. Robert de Swillington to Pontefract—rent from his mill. 1180- 1190	296
1638. Richard son of Swane to William de Flockton—land in Swil- lington. 1170-80	297
1639. The same Richard releases a rent to Pontefract. 1175-85 .	297
1640. Thomas Campion to Pontefract—land in Swillington. 1177-93	298

§ 26. *Thorpe*

1641. William Fitz-Aldelin to Durand son of Drew—land in Went, etc. 1190	298
1642. Durand son of Drew to Bolton—land at Went Bridge. 1190- 1210	300
1643. The canons of Nostell release to Robert de Lascy their claim to Rogerthorpe. 1177-93	301
1644. Roger de Folifayt to Adam de Slengesby—land in Rogerthorpe. 1195-1215	301

§ 28. *Rither.*

1645. William de Ryther to York Minster—land in Aesefeld. 1170-90	302
1646. William de Ryther to Nun-Appleton—a rent of 5 marks. 1175- 1189	303

§ 29. *Longvilers*

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|
| 1647. Eudes de Longvilers to Nostell—land in Wentshill. | 1180-1200 | PAGE
304 |
|---|-----------|-------------|

(30) *Le Gramaire*

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|
| 1648. Geoffrey bishop of Coventry to Bretton—tithe in Middleton in Rothwell. | 1198-1208 | 305 |
|--|-----------|-----|

§ 31. *Painel*

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1649. Gilbert de Notton to the Hospitallers—land in Notton. | 1195-1217 | 306 |
|---|-----------|-----|

§ 32. *Somervill*

- | | | |
|--|---------|-----|
| 1650. William de Somervill II releases to Henry de Lascy land in Kiddal. | 1150-70 | 306 |
| 1651. William de Somervill II to Robert de Lascy—land in Barnbow. | 1185-93 | 307 |
| 1652. The same William to Kirkstall—land in Seacroft. | 1185-93 | 308 |
| 1653. William Veillechen to Richard de Reinevill—land in Barnbow. | 1190-91 | 309 |

§ 33. *Calverley*

- | | | |
|---|-----------|-----|
| 1654. Roger Scot to Geoffrey de Arthington—land in Calverley. | 1190-1205 | 310 |
|---|-----------|-----|

§ 34. *Allerton*

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|
| 1655. Sampson de Allerton to Kirkstall—West Allerton, etc. | 1160-70 | 311 |
| 1656. Same to same—exchange between East and West Allerton. | 1185-1201 | 312 |
| 1657. William de Allerton to John de Cookridge—land in Allerton. | 1180-1201 | 313 |

§ 35. *Hillam*

- | | | |
|--|-----------|-----|
| 1658. Pain son of Bucharde to Henry de Lascy—land in Hillam. | 1144-60 | 314 |
| 1659. William son of Pain confirms to Pontefract land in Pontefract. | 1170-80 | 314 |
| 1660. Adam de Reinevill to Pontefract—land in Hillam, etc. | 1180-1206 | 315 |
| 1661. William son of Pain confirms the gift. | 1180-1206 | 315 |

§ 36. *Preston*

- | | | |
|--|---------|-----|
| 1662. Adam de Preston to the Templars—land in Preston. | 1175-85 | 316 |
|--|---------|-----|

§ 38. *Fitz-Swane*

- | | | |
|--|---------|-----|
| 1663. Swane son of Ailric to Pontefract—Silkstone church, etc. | 1120-30 | 316 |
| 1664. Adam son of Swen confirms to Nostell the church of Felkirk, etc. | 1140-54 | 319 |

	PAGE
1665. The same Adam to Monk Bretton—the land of Bretton, etc. 1154-9	320
1666. Same to same—tithe of the colts grazing on his demesne, etc. 1145-59	321
1667. The same Adam to Pontefract—confirmation of Silkstone, etc. 1154-9	321
1668. The same Adam to Monk Bretton—church of Royston. 1155-9	321
1669. The same Adam to Pontefract—Lund, where he had founded a priory. 1154-9	322
1670. Archbp. Roger confirms the same. 1154-9	323
1671. Regulations for the election of a prior of Monk Bretton. 1154-9	324
1672. Orm son of Thor to Nostell—land in Crofton, etc. 1133-53 .	324
1673. Ralph son of Urselin confirms to Nostell land in Crofton. 1154-77	325
1674. Henry son of Swane confirms to Nostell his father's gift. 1155- 1172	325
1675. The same Henry gives to Nostell land in Winterset, etc. 1159- 1172	326
1676. The same Henry to Monk Bretton—a rent from Wrangbrook. 1158-72	326
1677. Roger de Montbegon to Monk Bretton—land in Wrangbrook. 1180-98	327
1678. Adam de Montbegon and his wife confirm lands to Monk Bretton. 1159-71	327
1679. John Malherbe and his wife also confirm. 1172-81	328
1680. The same John and his wife confirm lands to Rievaulx. 1172- 1181	329
1681. William de Nevill confirms to Uctred son of Ravenchil land in Lepton. 1159-80	330
1682. Settlement of a dispute about the advowson of Adwick-on- Deerne. 1187-8	330
1683. William de Nevill to Marton—land in Cawthorne. 1190-1213 .	331
1684. Mabel de Nevill confirms to Monk Bretton the gifts of Geoffrey de Nevill. 1249-53	331
1685. Watton to William de Deneby—land in Denby (Penistone) .	332
1686. Reginald de Sothill releases to Monk Bretton land in Swallow Hill. 1194-1211	333
1687. Jordan de Horbiri to Monk Bretton—land in Swallow Hill .	333
1688. Jordan de Horbiry to Rievaulx—land in Flockton. 1190-1204 .	334
1689. Robert son of William to Rievaulx—land in Worsborough. 1170-84	334
1690. William son of Godric confirms the same. 1170-84	335
1691. Jordan Tagun to Monk Bretton—land, etc., in Swaithe Hall. 1180-1200	337
1692. Thomas de Ledes to Fountains—wood and ore in Kirkheaton. 1170-85	337
1693. Adam son of Peter confirms to Fountains his brother Thomas's alms. 1175-85	339

	PAGE
1694. William de Ledes confirms to Fountains his father's gift. 1180-1195	339
1695. The same to Fountains—ridding in Kirkheaton. 1192-1200	340
1696. The same to Gilbert his brother—bovate in Kirkheaton. 1190-1210	341
1697. Walter de Busc to Fountains—wood and ore in Kirkheaton. 1170-85	341
1698. Same to same—Ash Thichels in Kirkheaton. 1175-95	342
1699. Edith de Blythe to Jordan Tagun—land in Kirkheaton. 1180-1189	343
1700. Edith Whithaud to Fountains—land in Thichels. 1190-1210	343
1701. Same to same—land in Thichels, etc. 1195-1211	344
1702. William Whithaud to Fountains—land in Thichels. 1195-1211	345
1703. Uctred de Mirefeld to Fountains—land in Kirkheaton. 1180-90	346
1704. Hugh de Mirefeld to Fountains—land in Thichels. 1185-1210	347
1705. Jordan de Heton to Fountains—land. 1195-1215	347
1706. Same to same—moiety of water of Colne. 1195-1215	347
1707. Jordan Tagun to Fountains—bovate in Kirkheaton. 1180-95	348
1708. Same to same—meadow of his demesne. 1200-15	349
1709. William de Heton to Fountains—land near the Colne. 1195-1215	349
1710. Same to same—land in Thichels. 1195-1215	350
1711. Gilbert son of Robert to Fountains—land in Kirkheaton. 1195-1215	350
1712. Humphrey the clerk to Fountains—land in Waltheve-rode. 1195-1215	351

§§ 39-40. *Notton*

1713. Robert son of Lefwin to Assulf de Notton—2 bovates in Notton. 1170-90	351
1714. Gilbert son of Reginald confirms to Nostell land in Cramton. 1180-1200	353
1715. Ernald de Notton to Hugh son of Gamel—manumission, etc. 1185-1205	353
1716. Gilbert de Notton to Monk Bretton—pasturage in Darton, etc. 1190-1210	354
1717. Gilbert de Notton to the Hospitallers—land in Notton. 1190-1210	354

§ 42. *Osbert the Archdeacon*

1718. Osbert de Bayeux to Pontefract—land in Middle Haddlesey. 1175-83	355
--	-----

§ 44. *Darrington*

1719. William son of Hervey to Pontefract—land in Darrington. 1165-80	356
1720. Same to same—4s. rent in Darrington. 1170-80	357

§ 46. *Birkin*

	PAGE
1721. Emma de Lasceles to Selby—mill in Shitlington. 1145-60	357
1722. Adam son of Peter to Rievaulx—land in Shitlington. 1170-85	360
1723. Agreement between Monk Bretton and Adam de Shitlington, etc. 1200-20	360
1724. Emma wife of Peter to Rievaulx—land in Shitlington, etc. 1145-60	361
1725. Adam son of Peter to Rievaulx—smithy-site in Stainborough. 1140-50	361
1726. Same to same—land in Rumbolds Moor, etc. 1150-60	362
1727. Same to same—site for a grange in Shitlington. 1150-60	363
1728. Same to same—Blacker in Upper Hoyland. 1150-70	363
1729. Adam son of Peter to Monk Bretton—mill of Havercroft. 1155- 1170	364
1730. The same Adam to Pontefract—land in Midgley. 1160-75	365
1731. Same to same—land in Fairburn. 1165-77	365
1732. The same Adam to Hampole—land in Birkin. 1160-80	366
1733. The same Adam to Headley—land in Birkin. 1170-85	367
1734. The same to Pontefract—land in Birkin. 1170-83	367
1735. The same Adam to Monk Bretton—rent from Worsbrough, etc. 1175-85	368
1736. John his son confirms the same. 1190-1211	368
1737. Adam son of Peter to Rievaulx—land in Stainborough, etc. 1173-85	368
1738. The same Adam to Selby—Langley, etc. 1170-85	369
1739. The same Adam to Pontefract—land in Birkin. 1170-85	370
1740. Same to same—a moiety of Stainborough mill. 1173-83	371
1741. Same to same—a buck or doe yearly from Birkin park. 1173- 1185	371
1742. The same Adam to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Birkin. 1173-85	372
1743. The same Adam to Robert de Stiveton—land in Brayton. 1175- 1185	372
1744. Robert de Torp to Nun-Appleton—land in Brayton. 1177-89	373
1745. Adam de Birkin to Thomas his brother—land in Leeds. 1175- 1185	374
1746. Thomas son of Peter confirms a rent to the Hospitallers. 1175- 1195	374
1747. Adam son of Peter to Monk Bretton—the vivary by Royston. 1183-85	375
1748. Roger Touche to his daughter Matilda in marriage—Over Shit- lington. 1189-90	375
1749. Roger de Fareburne confirms to St. Leonard's, York, land in Fareburne. 1195-1205	376
1750. Robert de Wrangebroc to Monk Bretton—land in Wrangbrook. 1190-1220	377
1751. Hugh de Wrangebroc to Monk Bretton—a further gift. 1190- 1220	378

	PAGE
1752. Adam prior of Pontefract to Matthew son of Saxe—land in Shitlington. 1155-8	379
1753. Matthew son of Saxe to Rievaulx—land in Blacker. 1155-70	379
1754. Thomas de Horbiry confirms to Rievaulx land in Blacker, etc. 1199	381
1755. Rievaulx releases to Thomas de Horbury land in Blacker. 1199	381
1756. Randolph de Neufmarché to Thomas de Horbury—land in Flockton. 1185-1205	382
1757. Adam de Birum confirms to Pontefract land in Flockton. 1180-90	383
1758. William son of Hervey to Pontefract—land in Biram. 1175-90	384
1759. Adam de Flockton to Pontefract—a native and his sequel. 1180-90	385
1760. William de Hocton to Pontefract—land in Flockton. 1180-90	385
1761. The prior of Pontefract to Thomas de Horbury—land in Flockton. 1185-95	386

§ 47. *Bradley*

1762. Ralph son of Nicholas to Fountains—land in Bradley wood. 1165-77	386
1763. Henry de Lascy confirms the same. 1165-77	388
1764. Jordan de Rither to Fountains—land in Bradley. 1190-1220	388
1765. Kirklees priory to Fountains—licence for a mill stream. 1190-1210	389

§ 48. *Tong*

1766. Richard de Tang to Kirkstall—a native of Tong	389
1767. Richard de Tong to Jordan son of Esolf—land in Thornhill, etc. 1195	390

§ 50. *Gant*

1768. Robert de Gant to the Hospitallers—land in Leeds. 1166-77	391
---	-----

§ 51. *Templars*

1769. Henry de Lascy confirms to the Templars a gift in Temple Hurst. 1155	391
1770. The same confirms land in Temple Newsam, etc. 1154-66	392

§ 52. *Pontefract*

1771. Ralph de Chevercurt to Pontefract—Barnsley. 1144-59	393
1772. Henry de Lascy confirms the same. 1160-77	394
1773. Another confirmation. 1160-77	395
1774. Jordan de Chevercurt releases to Pontefract his claim to Barnsley. 1174-7	395
1775. Rainer the marshal releases to Pontefract his land in Barnsley. 1170-85	396
1776. Robert de Newton surrenders to Pontefract his meadow in Ledsham. 1155-65	396

	PAGE
1777. Mauger de Stiveton to Pontefract—land in Peckfield, Ledston. 1160-75	397
1778. Pain de Lalaund to Pontefract—land in Peckfield. 1160-75	398
1779. Agreement between Pontefract and the sons of William de Bolton concerning land in Peckfield. 1184	399
1780. Jordan de Ledeston to Pontefract—land in Ledston. 1170-90	400
1781. Richard de Ledeston confirms to Pontefract the same. 1170-90	400

§ 53. *Burnel*

1782. Burnel de Aumanvill to Richard son of Robert—land in Kirk Smeaton. 1170-80	401
1783. Adam Burnel to St. Peter's Hospital, York—a messuage in Hampole. 1175-90	402
1784. Agreement between Richard Burnell and Alan Wilde concerning right of way, etc. 1204-9	403

§ 56. *Plumton*

1785. Nigel de Plumton to St. Leonard's, Esholt—a ridding in Idle. 1185-95	403
---	-----

§ 69. *Owram*

1786. Gilbert de Lascy to Pontefract—land in Barnby-on-Don. 1185- 1193	404
---	-----

§ 71. *Woolley*

1787. Bequest of Henry de Wlfei to Nostell of Woolley mill. 1188- 1190	405
1788. Isabel widow of Roger de Byri to Rievaulx—toft in Woolley. 1195-1210	406
1789. Ellis de Midhope notifies that he holds of Nostell a moiety of Woolley mill. 1190-1230	407
1790. Ellis de Midhope to Nostell—a ridding in Woolley. 1190-1230	407

§ 72. *Criglestone*

1791. Swane de Bretton to Byland—land in West Bretton. 1190- 1220	408
1792. Peter de Bretton to Byland—land in West Bretton. 1190-1220	408

§ 74. *Birkthwaite*

1793. Peter de Birkethwaite to Monk Bretton—land in Cudworth. 1200-14	409
--	-----

§ 77. *Thornton*

1794. Thomas de Thornton to Byland in Wilsden. 1190-1220	410
--	-----

§ 78. *Bradford Dale*

1795. Thomas de Horton to Woodkirk—land in Haworth. 1188-1200	411
1796. Alexander de Clayton to Nostell—land in Oxenhope	412

§ 80. *Briestwistle*

	PAGE
1797. William de Brerdtuisil to Byland—land in Briestwistle. 1202-3	412

§ 81. *Penistone*

1798. Peter de Birkethwaite to Kirkstead—land in Penistone. 1208	413
1799. Same to same—4 bovates in Penisale. 1208-11	416
1800. Same to same—3 bovates in Penisale. 1208-11	416
1801. Same to same—land in Penistone. 1208-11	417
1802. Roger de Lascy confirms the above gifts. 1208-11	418
1803. Ralph de Waldershelf to Kirkstead—land in Penisale. 1190-1208	418
1804. William de Nevill confirms gifts by Peter de Birkethwaite. 1208-11	419
1805. John de Stainburc also confirms. 1208-22	419
1806. Peter de Birkethwaite to John the clerk of Stainbrough—land in Penisale. 1190-1208	420

§ 85. *Whitley*

1807. Henry de Denby to Byland—land in Denby in Whitley. 1191-4	420
1808. William de Denby to Byland—land in Denby. 1175-86	422
1809. Same to same—land in Langfurlanges, etc. 1175-86	423
1810. Ralph de Nevill confirms to Byland the above gifts. 1190-1219	424
1811. Simon de Denby to Byland—a carucate in Denby. 1190-1219	425
1812. Agreement between Byland and John son of Harding, concerning land in Denby. 1180-95	426
1813. Henry de Thurstanland to Byland—land in Denby. 1184-91	428
1814. Same to same—land in Denby. 1204-9	428
1815. William de Elwaldley releases to Byland a claim in Denby. 1190-1210	429
1816. The same William grants to Byland land in Adwaldley. 1200-1220	429
1817. William de Denby to Byland—land in Denby. 1200-1220	430

§ 87. *Lofthouse*

1818. Robert de Lascy to Ralph the cook—land in Lofthouse in Rothwell. 1180-93	431
--	-----

§ 89. *Carleton*

1819. Monk Bretton to Adam de Snithale—land in Carleton. 1185-1211	431
--	-----

§ 95.

1820. Gamel de Batheley to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Healey	432
1821. Ellis Sorel to Monk Bretton—land by the cold well. 1185-1205	433

XXVII.—THE MALET FEE

1. *Lands which formed part of the Mowbray Fee*

	PAGE
1822. Henry I directs that archbp. Thurstan shall have South Cave church. 1114-23	434
1823. Roger de Mowbray to York Minster—land in South Cave. 1153	435
1824. Alice de Gaunt confirms the same. 1154	436
1825. Archbp. Roger confirms Roger de Mowbray's gift to South Cave church. 1154-60	437
1826. Alexander III orders an inquiry into a complaint by Roger de Mowbray. 1173	438
1827. Roger de Mowbray to Byland—land in North Cave. 1145-60 .	439
1828. Same to same—confirmation of liberties. 1160-75	439
1829. Roger de Kent to St. Peter's Hospital, York—land in Brantingham. 1190-1220	440
1830. Hugh Malebisse to Rievaulx—land in Scawton. 1154-60 . . .	441
1831. Agreement between Rievaulx and Scawton church as to tithe. 1154-60	443
1832. Archbp. Roger confirms the agreement. 1154-60	443
1833. Roger de Mowbray to Byland—the town of Byland. 1142-3 . .	444
1834. Archbp. Roger confirms the same. 1177-81	446
1835. The dean and chapter of York also confirm it. 1177-81 . . .	447
1836. Hugh Malebisse to Byland—the town of Murton. 1165-85 . .	447
1837. Richard Malebisse releases to Byland his right in Old Byland. 1186-9	448
1838. Agreement between Byland and Hawnby church as to tithes. 1164-76	448
1839. Ralph de Turp to Byland—Woodkelde in Dale near Murton. 1170-90	449
1840. Similar grant by William Ingram. 1180-1200	450
1841. Ymaine de Turp releases to Byland land in Dale. 1180-1200 .	450
1842. Stephen de Meinil I to Rievaulx—Stainton in Hawnby. 1145-1152	451
1843. Roger de Mowbray confirms the same. 1154-64	452
1844. Roger de Mowbray undertakes to alienate nothing in Stainton. 1150-65	452
1845. Hugh Malebisse releases to Rievaulx his right in Stainton. 1170-85	452
1846. Hugh Malebisse to Byland—Snilesworth. 1150-70	453
1847. William Malebisse to Middlesbrough—Brachanhill in Marton. 1160-79	454
1848. Confirmation of the same. 1160-79	459
1849. Hugh Malebisse to Byland—land in Tolesby and Marton. 1170-90	459
1850. Richard Malebisse to Byland—land in Thornaby. 1179-1200 .	460

1851. Roger Cusin to Byland—land in Linthorpe.	1160-70	PAGE 461
1852. Roger Cusin to Whitby—land in Linthorpe.	1160-80	462
1853. Hugh Malebisse to Marton church—land in Marton.	1175-88	462

2. *The Honor of Eye*

1854. Jocelin de Arecy to Nun Appleton—land in Acaster Selby.	1170-89	463
1855. Godfrey de Burun confirms to Nun Appleton the gage of Jocelin de Arecy.	1182	463
1856. Jocelin de Arecy to Nun Appleton—land in Acaster Selby.	1170-89	464
1857. Robert de Arci to Nun Appleton—land in Acaster.	1194-8	464
1858. Richard Malebisse to Furness—land in Acaster Malbis.	1185- 1210	465
1859. Agreement between Kirkstall and Roger de Eggeburg as to land in Bishopthorpe.	1194	465
1860. Richard Malebisse to Walter de Beauvais—land in Thornton-le- Moor.	1190-1202	465

XXVIII.—THE FEE OF MESCHIN

1861. Cecily de Rumilly to Embsay—the mills of Harewood.	1135-45	467
1862. Amice (or Avice) daughter of Cecily confirms the gift.	1138-50	467
1863. William de Cury confirms a moiety of Helthwaite to the nuns of Arthington.	1152-71	472
1864. Amice de Rumilly to Drax—advowson of Saltby church.	1147- 1152	473
1865. William de Curci's knight's fees.	1166	474
1866. Simon de Mohaut to Pontefract—land in East Keswick.	1150- 1170	475
1867. Simon de Mohaut to Sinningthwaite—Rossehirst in Wyke.	1170-85	476
1868. Simon son of Simon to Pontefract—exchange in East Keswick.	1185-1200	476
1869. William the clerk of Stainburn to Alexander de Castley—the land of Wulfrunrode.	1180-1203	477
1870. Ellis de Stainburn to St. Peter's Hospital, York—a croft in Stainburn.	1170-90	478
1871. Adam son of Peter to Haverholme—land in Horsforth, etc.	1165-79	479
1872. The same Adam confirms to Kirkstall an exchange of the land.	1170-9	481
1873. William Vavasour confirms to Bolton land in Yeadon.	1175-90	481
1874. Hugh de Yeadon to Essholt—land in Esfaghe in Yeadon.	1185-1215	482
1875. Adam de Yedune to Kirkstall—land in Yeadon.	1185-1215	483
1876. Jordan de Aluoldelie to Sinningthwaite—land in Alwoodley.	1190-1220	484

XXIX.—THE FEE OF MORTEMER

	PAGE
1877. Eustace Fitz-John to St. Mary's, York—land in Gilling in Ryedale. 1135-47	485
1878. Abbot Clement to Geoffrey de Stutevill—land in Gilling. 1170-5	489
1879. Abbot Clement to William Basset—the same land. 1170-6	490
1880. Abbot Clement to William de Gilling—land in Gilling. 1170-81	490
1881. Ralph de Surdeval releases to St. Mary's, York, the advowson of Gilling church. 1181-9	491
1882. The same Ralph to John his son—land in Gilling. 1181-9	491
1883. William de Surdeval releases to John his brother land in Gilling. 1190-1210	492
1884. William de Vescy to Malton—land in Dalby. 1150-63	493
1885. William de Vescy to Robert de Elmete—land in Norton. 1190-1217	493
1886. Warin de Vescy to Pigot his serjeant—land in Norton. 1190-1217	493
1887. William son of Wale to Norton church—land in Norton. 1169-1173	494
1888. Agreement concerning the chapel of Welham. 1173	495
1889. John constable of Chester to Malton—church of Wintringham. 1166-93	497
1890. Warin de Vescy to Malton—a native of Knapton. 1190-1217	497
1891. William de Vescy confirms to Whitby the mill of Scampston. 1157-70	498
1892. William de St. Martin to Malton—land in Scampston	498
1893. Henry I confirms to Durham land in Drewton	499
1894. Henry I confirms to Durham land in Hunsley, etc. 1100	499
1895. William de Vescy to Watton—land in North Ferriby. 1150-70	500
1896. William de Vescy to Tor de Ferriby—land in North Ferriby. 1167-81	500
1897. Malton to Adam son of Steinkyl—land in North Ferriby. 1190-1200	501

EARLY YORKSHIRE CHARTERS

XXIII.—THE FEE OF HALLAMSHIRE

1266. Grant by Richard de Luvetot, for the soul of Cecily his wife, with the consent of William his son, to the monks of Kirkstead of the hermitage of St. John in the parish of Ecclesfield with the land belonging to it, the land given there by his father which Robert Le Cras lately had, and 30 acres more of the grantor's gift, separated on the eastern side by a brook from the land of Richard de Builli, on the western side by another brook from the land of Jordan de Reinevill, and bounded on the south by Bakebrook; also pasture for 30 animals in the land of the said Jordan. 1150-1160.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 127.

Ricardus de Luvetot omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem. Sciatis me per concessionem Willelmi filii mei concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kyrkstede et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus heremitorium Sancti Johannis quod est in parochia de Ecclesfeld ut [monachum] faciant ibi servire Deo ad capellam et habeant ipsum heremitorium cum tota terra que ad illud pertinet, et illa[m] terra[m] quam pater meus ibi dedit et quam ego postea apposui de augmento, scilicet totam terram que fuit Roberti le Cras, et preter hoc xxx acras. Omnium istarum terrarum sunt divise duo rivuli, quorum unus ab orientali parte dividit terram Ricardi de Builli et alter ab occidentali parte dividit terram Jordani de Reinevilla, et a Baccaburna se extendunt eedem terre versus aquilonem usque ad divisas ibi factas. Preterea dedi eisdem monachis extra ipsas divisas in terra Jordani de Reinevilla pasturam ad xxx animalia quam retinui in manu mea ad opus heremitorii quando dedi ei terram illam. Hanc donationem dedi ipsis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni exactione, pro salute mea et filii mei et heredum et fratrum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et Cecilie uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum. Testibus: Roberto decano de Ecclesfeld et Rogero sacerdot[e] fratre ejus, Rogero clerico, Radulfo filio Gilberti, Radulfo filio ejus, Hugone de Luvetot, Jordano de Reinevilla, Radulfo filio Uhtred, Radulfo de La Chambre.

1267. Grant by Richard de Luvetot to the monks of Kirkstead of the hermitage of St. John in the parish of Ecclesfield with

land, given by his father and confirmed by the grantor, where the bounds of the lands of Richard de Builli and Jordan de Reinevill meet; for the health of William his son, and for the soul of Cecily, the grantor's wife. 1150-1160.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 128. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 419, n. 9.

Ricardus de Luvetot omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem. Notum vobis sit me concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kyrkstede et monachis ejusdem loci, in elemosina, heremitorium Sancti Johannis quod est in parochia de Ecclesfeld, cum tota terra que ad ipsum heremitorium pertinet, et eam quam pater meus ibi dedit et quam ego apposui de augmento, sicut divide terrarum Ricardi de Bulli et Jordani de Reinevilla dividunt; et totam terram que fuit Roberti le Cras dedi eis similiter, sicut predicte divide eam dividunt. Hanc elemosinam dedi eis[dem] monachis libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni exactione, pro salute mea et Willelmi filii mei et heredum et fratrum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et Cecilie uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum; et ipsi mon[achi] facient servire Deo ibi ad capellam. Testibus: Radulfo filio Gilberti, Hugone de Luvetot, Rogero clerico, Radulfo filio Radulfi filii Gilberti, Radulfo filio Uhtredi, Radulfo de la Chambre.

The important manor of Hallam with 16 berewicks was in the possession of earl Waltheof at the Conquest and probably until 1076, when the earl lost his life for conspiring against the king. His widow, Judith the countess, who was niece to William I, was permitted to retain the manor, and at the time of the Survey it was held of her by Roger de Busli, or Builli. Roger also held the manor of Ecclesfield, where at the Conquest 6 thegns had owned as many manors. One of these thegns was Elsi, whose land was not incorporated in the later honor of Hallam, but in that of Tickhill. The land of one or more of the other 5 thegns seems to have been included in the first-named honor. The following table indicates the component parts of Hallamshire, including that part of Ecclesfield which belonged to the honor of Tickhill.

LAND OF ROGER DE BUSLI.

	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Berewick.	Holder T.R.W.	car.	bov.
M	Earl Wallef	Hallam		Roger de Busli	29	0
16 B				of Judith the countess		
M	"	Attercliffe ¹		"	5	0
M	"	Sheffield ¹		"		
6 M	{ Ulfac { Elsi { Godric { Dunninc { Elmar { Norman	Ecclesfield			4	0 ²

¹ Said to be inland in Hallam, *i.e.* berewicks of that manor. Three car. were assigned to each manor in the Summary.

² 2 car. afterwards belonged to the honor of Hallamshire.

LAND OF THE COUNT OF MORTAIN.

Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Soc.	Holder T.R.W.	car.	bov.
S Torchil	Whiston	Handsworth ¹		2	2

The 16 berewicks in Hallam comprised most of the following hamlets and places: Midhope, Wightwizle, Waldershelfe, Bolsterstone, Oughtibridge, Onesacre, Worrall, Holdsworth, Ughill, Bradfield, Wadsley, Owlerton, Stannington, Upperthorpe, Ecclesall, Heeley, Grimsthorpe, Osgerthorpe, Skinnerthorpe, Brightside, Birley, Aldwark and Walkley.

It is possible that the church of Ecclesfield was given to the abbey of St. Wandrille by the countess Judith at the time when she gave to it, with the consent of William I, part of her manor of Boughton in the hundred of Spelho, co. Northant.² The account of the collection of Danegeld in Yorkshire in the year 1130 indicates that Hallamshire was then in the hands of David of Scotland; that for the year 1156 shows that Malcolm had resigned it with Westmorland, Copeland and the land between Tyne and Tees to Henry II.³ In 1162 Westmorland was held by Hugh de Morevill and the land between Tyne and Tees was in the king's hand.⁴ As there is no mention of Hallamshire, it is possible that Malcolm was again in possession. In 1187 the honor of William de Lovetot of "Halumsira" rendered 20s. to the scutage of Galway in respect of 1 knight's fee by the hands of the sheriff of Nottingham.⁵ In 1205 Gerard de Furnival paid 2m. to the sixth scutage in respect of one fee which he held in chief in Yorkshire, and in 1212 he similarly held this fee, which was then described as being of "Scaffeld."⁶ On 2 November, 1219, the relict of Gerard was ordered to do to Alexander, king of Scots, the services which she owed for lands held by her of the said king in England.⁷ On 29 October preceding, Henry had delivered the custody of the honor of Huntingdon to the king of Scotland.⁸

Upon the death of Thomas de Furnival, the elder, in 1332, it was found by inquest that he had held the castle and manor of Sheffield by service unknown, because his ancestors had held them of the king of Scotland by homage and service of rendering two white greyhounds yearly at midsummer, which service had come to the king's hands by the forfeiture of the said king of Scotland; by what service the king of Scotland had held the castle and manor of the king of England was not known.⁹

The family of Luvetot sprang from Louvetot, in the arr. of Yvetot in Normandy, where lands and the church had been given to St. Wandrille at an early date.¹⁰ The first of the family in England was Roger, the man of Roger de Busli, who held an extensive fee in Nottinghamshire, being part of Busli's honor of Tickhill, and 2 knights' fees in Northamptonshire of the fee of the abbot of Peterborough.¹¹ He was succeeded by his nephew Richard, son of his brother Nigel.¹² This Richard and his son William attested a confirmation by Henry I to the monastery of Belvoir.¹³ In 1130 William de Luvetot accounted for half a year's farm of (the honor of) Blythe, and for the sum of £226 of the pleas of Geoffrey de Clinton and for the land which Robert de Cauz had held with his (Luvetot's) mother, and also for 200m. for the king's pardon of a plea in which he had been

¹ See *Kirkby's Quest*, 3.

² Bridges' *Northants.*, i, 410.

³ *Pipe R.*, 3 Hen. II, 86. See *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 140.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 8 Hen. II, 52.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 64.

⁶ *ib.*, 491.

⁸ *ib.*, 406b.

⁷ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 407.

¹³ *ib.*

⁹ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, vii, 334. Cf. *Placit. de quo War.*, 191b.

¹⁰ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 1108.

¹¹ *Chron. Petroburg.* (Camden Soc.), 173-174.

¹² *Cal. Chart. R.*, iv, 296.]

involved at the recent assize of Blythe.¹ Possibly William de Luvetot's mother was one of the heirs to the fee of Southoo, which was held at the time of the Survey by Eustace, the sheriff of Huntingdon.² It is significant that Robert de Cauz appears in the Northamptonshire Survey of the time of Henry I as the tenant of the land in Bolebrook which Eustace the sheriff had held in chief at the Domesday Survey.³ But Mr. Round considers that the fief of Eustace the sheriff did not descend to his heirs.⁴ A confirmation charter of Henry I to the canons of Huntingdon, issued late in his reign, was directed among others to William de Luvetot.⁵ This rather indicates that he was then in possession of the honor of Southoo Lovetot. About this time he founded a priory of Black Canons at Radford, which was subsequently removed to Worksop. In his charter of foundation he names his wife Emma and refers to his sons.⁶

Richard de Luvetot is named in 1144 in connexion with William Cumin's usurpation of the see of Durham. He is said to have imprisoned Cumin and to have treated him cruelly.⁷ In 1156 he accounted for a fine for the marriage of some lady,⁸ possibly Emma, his second wife, who survived him and died in 1180.⁹ In 1158 he was pardoned 45*s.* of the Yorkshire *donum* of 500 marks.¹⁰ In the following year the barons and knights of Yorkshire gave a *donum* of 277 marks, a sum apparently based upon a contribution of 2 marks from 138½ knights' fees, exclusive of the fees of the archbishop, the bishop of Durham and the sheriff. The quota of Richard de Luvetot, amounting to 13 marks, apparently due from 5½ fees held of the honor of Tickhill and 1 fee for the honor of Hallamshire, was pardoned; as also was that of Nigel, his brother, due for 2 fees of the honor of Tickhill.¹¹ Richard was also paid 106*s.* 8*d.* for his expenses in the army of Toulouse,¹² in which he had evidently served with his knights. In Huntingdonshire Nigel paid 20 marks of the *donum*¹³ due from 10 knights' fees of the honor of Southoo. In 1161 Richard was pardoned a contribution of 2 marks from each of his 5½ fees held of the honor of Tickhill,¹⁴ but Nigel paid 20*m.* for his fees of the honor of Southoo Lovetot,¹⁵ and £6, 0*s.* 10*d.* for "scutage" in the following year.¹⁶

The division of the estate of William de Luvetot between his two sons, Richard and Nigel, is hard to understand. In 1166 Nigel returned his *carta*, showing that he held 10 fees, composing the honor of Southoo Lovetot, and 5 fees of the honor of Roger "de Boisly" of the fee of Blythe, that is, Tickhill.¹⁷ Probably he also held 2 fees of the abbot of Peterborough in Clopton with the members, which Richard, his son, held in 1189.¹⁸ Richard, brother of Nigel, held in 1166 of the fee of William Paynell in Todwick with the members 5 fees.¹⁹ Doubtless he also held the 5½ fees of the honor of Tickhill, and 1 fee representing the honor of Hallamshire, in respect of which he had been charged to the *donum* of 1159, but had been pardoned the levy by reason of his service in the army of Toulouse.

From midsummer, 1168, after the death of William de Aubigny, until sometime in 1171, Richard de Luvetot was accountant of the issues of the honor of Belvoir,²⁰ and William his son for the year 1171,²¹ and to Michael-

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen I, 9-10.

² *V.C.H. Northants.*, i, 292.

³ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 796.

⁴ *Sym. of Durham*, ii, 317.

⁵ *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 93; 26 Hen. II, 138.

⁶ *ib.*, 5 Hen. II, 31.

⁷ *ib.*, 7 Hen. II, 38.

⁸ *Red Bk.*, 372-373.

⁹ *Red Bk.*, 430.

¹⁰ *ib.*, 17 Hen. II, 96.

¹¹ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 199b, 206.

¹² *Feudal England*, 223.

¹³ *ib.*, 118.

¹⁴ *Pipe R.*, 2 Hen. I, 39.

¹⁵ *ib.*, 4 Hen. II, 146.

¹⁶ *ib.*, 29.

¹⁷ *ib.*, 45.

¹⁸ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iv, 277.

¹⁹ *Pipe R.*, 15 Hen. II, 30.

²⁰ *ib.*, 55.

²¹ *ib.*, 8 Hen. II, 49.

mas, 1172, when, as bailiff of Belvoir, he answered for the scutage due from his 5½ fees of the honor of Tickhill.¹ This points to the death of Richard de Luvetot having occurred in 1171.

William de Luvetot was amerced in 1176 for forest trespass in Nottinghamshire and in respect of Temple Dinsley, also called Dinsley Furnivall, in Hertfordshire.² He died in 1181,³ leaving by Matilda, his wife, daughter of Walter Fitz-Robert, then aged twenty-four, a daughter Matilda, born about 1178, in ward of Ralph Murdac.⁴ For many years from 1181 the issues of the land of William de Luvetot were accounted for by the same Ralph, then sheriff of Nottingham. In 1184 he took credit for 40 cows at 5s. each and 4 bulls at 8s. each for restocking 2 vaccaries at "Sefeld" (Sheffield), and for 8 oxen at 5s. each, 12 sows and a boar at 12d. each. He also expended £7 in making a fence (*claudendi*) round the castle of "Sedfeld" (Sheffield), and £6 for seed-corn for the land of William de Luvetot.⁵ The following year he expended 66s. 8d. in repairing the castle of "Sadfeld" (Sheffield), which had been destroyed by fire, 62s. in harvesting the corn crop, and paid £10 to William Paynel for his (Murdac's?) relief.⁶ In 1186 he accounted for 25s. 8d. of the farm of land, late of Henry de Wulveley, whose heir was in the king's custody, and again 25s. in 1187. In 1188 a gate-keeper and a serjeant, keeping ward in the castle of "Saffeld," cost £4. 10s.⁷

Probably about 1198 the young heiress Matilda married Gerard, son and heir of Gerard de Furnival of Munden Furnivall, co. Essex. But it was not until the year 1200 that the elder Gerard proffered 400m. that the king might take the homage of the younger Gerard of the barony late of William de Luvetot.⁸ Mr. F. M. Powicke has some interesting notes about Gerard, the father, in *The Loss of Normandy*.⁹ The younger Gerard proffered £1000 and 15 palfreys in 1207 to have peace respecting the claim made against him by Nigel de Luvetot touching his fee. Of this fine he was afterwards pardoned 300m., and he quit-claimed to the king the town of "Nieweport" and surrendered the charter which he had, granting that town to him.¹⁰ He went to Palestine with Simon de Montfort,¹¹ and died there in 1218.¹² Thomas, his son, also died in the Holy Land, in 1241.¹³ He married Christiana, daughter of Wischard Ledet, heiress of the honor of Wardon.

1268. Agreement between Roger, abbot, and the convent of St. Wandrille, and Richard de Luvetot, that the riddings on the right-hand side of the road leading from Sheffield to Ecclesfield shall remain to St. Wandrille, and those on the left-hand side to Richard de Luvetot, with further provisions as to the woodland on the left-hand side of the road leading from the church of Ecclesfield to Birley, the riddings of Wardsend, and common rights; also grant by Richard de Luvetot to St. Wandrille of tithe of his venison of Hallamshire. 1161.

From the evidences of William Shiercliffe, esq.; Dodsw. MS. cxvii, f. 74. Pd. in Hunter's *Hallamshire* (ed. Dr. Gatty), p. 41.

IHVS. Notum sit universis sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris hanc esse conventionem inter dominum

¹ *Pipe R.*, 18 Hen. II, 64, 109.

² *ib.*, 27 Hen. II, 14.

³ *Pipe R.*, 30 Hen. II, 100.

⁴ *ib.*, 32-34 Hen. II.

⁵ P. 362.

⁶ Math. Paris, *Chron. Maj.*, 44, 175.

⁷ Math. Paris, *Hist. Angl.*, ii, 459.

⁸ *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 7, 94.

⁹ *R. de Dominabus*, 36.

¹⁰ *ib.*, 31 Hen. II, 117.

¹¹ *R. de Oblat.*, 103.

¹² *Pipe R.*, 9 John, Yorks.

¹³ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 390.

abbatem Rogerum et conventum Sancti Wandragesili et Ricardum de Louvetot: quod essarta autem a parte dextera vie que ducit de Sefeld ad Eglesfeld usque Blacaburna remanent quiete ecclesie Sancti Wandragesili, sicut sepes antiquitus ante combustionem fuerunt, et essarta a parte sinistra predictae vie remanent Ricardo de Louvetot quiete, sicut sepes antiquitus ante combustionem fuerunt; et boscum sicut via vadit de ecclesia de Eglesfeld usque Burleiestan ad sinistram alium¹ de Burleia usque ad essarta de Wereldesend ad sinistram sit in communione sicut antiquitus fuit; preterea ab essartis de Wereldesenda a capite collis alium² ejusdem collis usque Burleistan et de Burleistan tota via usque Uhtinabrigga in bosco usque Douni per terminos predictos habet dominus abbas et homines sui pasturam pecoribus suis a festo³ Sancti Hilarii usque Pascha sine cornu et cane et securi, et a Pascha usque ad festum Sancte Marie in Augusto mortuum boscum sine vasto; et porci dominici monachorum cum porcis Ricardi habebunt pascuagium. Ricardus vero in augmentum elemosyne de omni venatione sua de Halumsira monachis de Eglesfeld decimam concedit. Hanc quoque conventionem concessit Willelmus heres et filius ejusdem Ricardi. Testibus hiis a parte monachorum: domino Gilberto abbate de Troarn, Roberto Maylard, Rogero Bouett et Alano filio fratris ejus, Alberto janitore, Godfrido coco, Radulpho camerario, Hugone milite, Ricardo filio Fulci. Ex parte vero domini Ricardi de Louvetot: Willelmo Faixo, Waltero de Haier, Rogero filio ejus, Rogero filio Roberti, Rogero de [blank], Radulpho filio Uhtred. Factum est hoc cyrographum anno ab incarnatione Domini millesimo centesimo sexagesimo primo, anno vero regis Henrici junioris septimo.

Hoc signum domini Ricardi de Louvetot +

Hoc signum Willelmi heredis sui +

Hoc cyrographum factum est apud Sanctum Wandragesilum.

1269. Confirmation by William de Luvetot to the monks of Kirkstead of the gifts made by Richard his father and himself (as above). 1171-1181.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 127.

Willelmus de Luvetot omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kyrkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in elemosinam donationem quam Ricardus de Luvetot pater meus dedit eis, scilicet heremitorium Sancti Johannis quod est in parochia de Eclesfeld cum tota terra que ad illud pertinet, et illa[m] terra[m] quam avus meus ibi dedit et quam pater meus postea apposuit de augmento, scilicet totam terram que fuit Roberti le Cras, et preter hoc xxx. acras, et in terra

¹ Perhaps "a limite."

² *ib.*

³ "festivitate"; Hunter.

Jordani de Reinevilla pasturam ad xxx animalia quam pater meus retinuit in manu sua ad opus heremitorii. Omnia predicta cum pertinentiis suis confirmo, scilicet in elemosinam, per easdem divisas que sunt in carta patris mei, sicut ipsa testatur, libere et quiete et ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni exactione; et cura[m] gerant de cap[ella]. Hec omnia manutenebimus ego et heredes mei et warantizabimus predictę ecclesie de Kyrkestede imperpetuum sicut elemosinam nostram et antecessorum nostrorum. Testibus: Willelmo priore Redefordie et capitulo ejusdem loci, Roberto de Sancto Albino,¹ Roberto Britone, Willelmo Pintel, Willelmo de Leke, Ricardo de Hallum.

1270. Grant by William de Luvetot to Roger the baker of land at Brightside called Thistlecroft and the land late of Walter de Osgottorp, deceased, except land in "Boiwrde." 1171-1181.

From the orig., formerly in the poss. of the duke of Norfolk. Pd. in Hunter's *Hallamshire* (ed. Dr. Gatty), p. 38.

Willelmus de Luvetot omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Rogero pistori, pro homagio et servitio suo, illi et heredibus suis tenendam de me et de heredibus meis unam² terram apud Brichisherd que appellatur Tistilcroft et totam terram que fuit Gualteri de Osgottorp in die qua ipse fuit vivus et mortuus, excepta illa terra quam ipse habuit in Boiwrde, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libere et quiete ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione pro sex solidis inde annuatim reddendis ad festum Sancte Marie prime in Augusto et excepto forensi servitio, scilicet quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre; et ipse capiet in bosco quantum illi opus fuerit ad se herbergendum sine dare et vendere.³ Testibus his: Matildi de Luvetot uxore mea et Ricardo de Luvetot fratre meo et Gualtero fratre meo et Henrico de Luvetot, Radulpho de Luvetot, Ricardo filio Bernardi et Gualtero fratre suo, Roberto de Sumervilla filio Roberti de Sumervilla, Henrico Godardi, Rogero de Coliston, Willelmo Arang, Baldwino, Roberto filio Pagani.

1271. Grant by William de Luvetot to the infirm of Sheffield of land by the bridge of Don and their food from the mill of Sheffield. 1171-1181.

From the orig., in the poss. of the Town Trustees of Sheffield.⁴ Pd. in Hunter's *Hallamshire* (ed. Dr. Gatty), p. 40.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Luvet[ot] dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima mea et animabus patris et

¹ Altered from "Albano."

² *Sic*; for "unam bovatom terre" (?).

³ *Sic*.

⁴ I am indebted to Mr. T. Walter Hall of Sheffield for a photograph of the original charter.

matris mee et antecessorum meorum, infirmis de Sefeldia terram quam Rogerus permenter tenuit juxta pontem Done et etiam victum illorum in molendino de Sefeldia. T[estibus] his: Roberto de Sumervilla, Henrico filio Godardi, Petro filio Ade, Roberto filio Pag[ani], Roberto filio Erturi, Roberto de Luvet[ot].

Circular seal (defaced).

1272. Notitia of the gift by William de Luvetot to the canons of Worksope of a mill, stew and half an alder-grove at Holme Car, (near Shireoaks, co. Nott.), and of that portion in the church of Sheffield which Ralph and William, priests, have there, and the church of Annesley (co. Nott.), with tithe of money of all the donor's rents on this side or beyond the sea (as confirmed by Edward II). 1171-1181.

Charter R., 9 Edw. II., m. 10. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 121b.

Donationem etiam et concessionem quas Willelmus de Luvetot fecit prefatis canonicis (Sancti Cuthberti de Wyrkesop) de molendino et vivario et dimidia alneti de Holmker; et de illa portione in ecclesia de Scefeld quam Radulfus et Willelmus sacerdotes in illa habuerunt, videlicet de omnibus decimis plenarie tertiam partem in omnibus cum terris ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus et oblationibus et obventionibus altaris sicuti prefati sacerdotes eas unquam melius habuerunt; et de ecclesia de Aynesleya¹ cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de omni decima denariorum de omnibus redditibus suis quos habuit vel habiturus fuisset citra mare vel ultra.

Gerard de Furnival (1200-1218) gave the chapel of Bradfield. Matilda de Luvetot confirmed all the gifts of her ancestors and among others that of her grandmother, Cecily, of the church of Annesley.

1273. Grant by William de Luvetot to Uctred the usher, for 4*m.*, 5*s.* 8*d.*, of the land late of Achi Nodger in Handsworth, to hold for 10*s.* yearly and the services of hunting and cutting brushwood. 1171-1181.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 131.

Willelmus de Luvetot omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Huctredo hostiario pro servitio suo et pro iiij marcis argenti et v solidis et viij denariis totam terram que fuit Achi Nodger in Handwd' et quam ipse predictus Achi [tenuit] die qua fuit vivus et mortuus. Hanc terram prenominatam do et hac presenti carta confirmo predicto Huctredo hostiario et heredibus suis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete pro x solidis annuatim mihi reddendis pro

¹ "Dynesleya"; Chart. R. Wrongly identified in *Cal. of Chart. R.*, iii, 296, as Tinsley, co. York.

omni servitio et consuetudine, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in moris, in mariscis, in villa et extra villam, excepto forensi servitio et exceptis his duobus, scilicet venari et nemus secare, sicut mei alii liberi homines faciunt. Testibus his, scilicet Willelmo capellano, Roberto de Sumervilla et Ricardo fratre suo, Roberto Britone, Willelmo de Sancto Albino, Rogero sacerdote, Rogero de Calisto, Roberto de Meunel' filio Roberti de Meu[ne]l', Rogero pistore, Gualtero coco, Radulfo fratre suo, Baldewino filio Roberti de Radeclivo, Radulfo filio Suani, Ricardo filio Godar[di], Petro filio Ede, Ricardo de Allum, Willelmo de Staintona, et multis aliis.

1274. Grant by Uctred the usher, for the soul of William de Luvetot, to the monks of Kirkstead of the third part of the bovate of land in Handsworth which the said William de Luvetot gave him. 1181-*c.*1190.

Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 131*d*.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Hucthedrus hostiarius concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam tertiam partem terre mee quam Willelmus de Luvetot dominus meus dedit mihi pro homagio meo et servitio meo in Handeswrda, scilicet j bovatom terre, et tertiam partem tofti mei cum omnibus pertinentiis suis intra villam et extra, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in moris et mariscis, in introitibus et exitibus, cum omnibus aliis aisiamentis et proficuis que inde evenire poterunt. Et volo ut prefati monachi habeant et teneant totam predictam terram cum suis pertinentiis libere et quiete et honorifice sine omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni exactione, sicut ulla elemosina melius vel liberior teneri potest. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monachis omnia predicta contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hoc totum feci pro anima domini mei Willelmi de Luvetot et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum ejus et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Testibus: Roberto de Linwde, Stephano de Haltona, Bernardo de Brineford, Alexandro Le Cras, Thoma de Lindewde.

1275. Grant by Uctred the usher, for the soul of William de Luvetot, to the monks of Kirkstead, of all the land in Handsworth which the same William de Luvetot gave him, to hold a third part in alms. 1181-*c.*1190.

Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 132.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Huctredus hostiarius concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in

perpetuam elemosinam totam terram meam in Handeswrda quam Willelmus de Luvetot dominus meus dedit mihi pro homagio et servitio meo, habendam et tenendam libere et quiete, integre et plenarie cum omnibus pertinentiis suis intra villam et extra, ita quod ipsi monachi tenebunt totam tertiam partem predicte terre in puram elemosinam sine omni seculari servitio, et pro reliquis duabus partibus facient servitium quantum ad totam predictam terram pertinet, sicut carta quam predicti monachi inde habent testatur. Hoc totum feci pro anima domini mei Willelmi de Luvetot et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum ejus et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum. Testibus: Roberto de Lindewde, Sthephano de Haltona, Bernardo de Brineford, Alexandro Le Cras, Thoma de Lindewde, Radulfo Basewine, Rogero de Swintona.

1276. Quit-claim by Hugh Chat, Geva and Hawise, the daughters of Uctred the usher, to the monks of Kirkstead of the land late of the said Uctred in Handsworth, to hold the third part in alms and by rendering yearly for the other two-thirds 10s., with services of hunting and cutting brush-wood, as other free-men of the soc of Sheffield do. For this the monks gave them 4 marks in the full sokemote at Sheffield, before Henry son of Godard, then seneschal. 1190-1200.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Ves. E. xviii, f. 132.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod nos Hugo Chat et Geva et Hawisa filie Huctredi hostiarii concessimus et quietum clamavimus a nobis et ab heredibus nostris Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkstede et monachis ejusdem loci jus nostrum quod habuimus in terra prefati Huctredi in Handewrda, it[a] quod ipsi monachi tenebunt totam tertiam partem predicte terre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni seculari servitio, et pro reliquis duabus partibus reddent annuatim heredibus Willelmi de Luvetot x solidos, et venabuntur et nemus secabunt sicut alii liberi homines de socha de Seafeld faciunt, pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus, salvo forensi servitio, sicut carta Willelmi de Luvetot quam predicti monachi habent testatur. Pro hac quietatione dederunt nobis predicti monachi iiij. marcas argenti in pleno sokemot apud Seafeld coram Henrico filio Godardi tunc senescallo. Testibus: Adam capellano, Roberto filio Pagani, Radulfo de Willesic, Willelmo de Tretona, Henrico de Arches, Helia de Midhope.

Henry de Arches was one of the tenants of the honor of Tickhill in 1199.¹ Robert son of Pain of Hooton Roberts and Wilsick died in 1203.² He had issue Ralph, probably of Wilsick, who attested this charter and died in his father's lifetime, for Adam de Willehesic held 1 fee of the honor of Tickhill in succession to his father in 1212.³

¹ *R. de Oblat.*, 16.

² *Pipe R.*, 5 John.

³ *Red Bk.*, 593.

In 1194 Matthew de Hatherseu[dge] was involved in a plea with Ralph de Wileseck touching the felling of some underwood. Ralph failed to appear.¹

1277. Confirmation by Gerard de Furnivall to the monks of Roche of a gift of land in Todwick, made by Ralph Tortemains, which Richard de Luvetot and William his son confirmed. 1200-1218.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 289.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Girardus de Furnivall concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Rupe donationem terre in Tatewic cum pertinentiis suis quam Radulfus Tortemayns dedit illis et sua carta confirmavit sicut Ricardus de Luvetot et Willelmus filius suus predictis monachis suis cartis confirmaverunt. Hiis testibus, Ricardo filio Bernardi, Henrico filio Godardi, Willelmo capellano de Sefeld, Manasser, Roberto clerico, Jordano capellano.

The land thus confirmed was Little Todwick.² It was a member of the fee of Paynel of Hooton, and had been given or sold by Ralph Tortemains to the monks of Roche before 1172. Matilda de Luvetot, after the death of Gerard de Furnivall, her husband, confirmed to the monks the lands in Todwick which Ralph Tortemains, William Tortemains (his son), William de St. Paul and Nicholas de St. Paul had given to the same monks.³

1278. Notification by Henry II that the controversy between Geoffrey, abbot of St. Wandrille, and the convent, and Jeremiah de Eglesfeld, clerk, respecting the church of Ecclesfield with its chapels of Sheffield, Bradfield and Whiston and the lay fee of the abbot in Ecclesfield, has been terminated before him, namely Jeremiah has quit-claimed to the abbot the rights of parson which he said he had in the church and chapels and the hereditary right which he claimed in the abbot's lay fee in that town, while the abbot has granted to Jeremiah the rights of perpetual vicar of that church, namely the third of the whole church and of the chapels and of all offerings and of everything belonging to it in free alms; and also two-thirds of the church and chapels to be held at farm for his life with all his lay fee for 20 marks yearly at Michaelmas. Geddington. 1188.

Chartul. of St. Wandrille, Archives de Seine-Inférieure, S.I., p. 305. Abstr. in Round, *Cal. of Docs., France*, n. 178.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis querelam que

¹ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 67.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 502b.

³ *ib.*, 503b.

vertebatur inter abbatem et conventum Sancti Wandregesili et Jeremiam de Eglesfeld clericum supra ecclesia de Eglesfeld et capellis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, scilicet capella de Seffled¹ et de Bradesfeld² et de Wiltan; et de laico feodo quod idem abbas habebat in Eglesfeld et in pertinentiis, in hunc modum coram me, concessione et assensu capituli Sancti Wandregesili, inter Gaufridum ejusdem loci abbatem et jam dictum Jeremiam esse terminatam: videlicet quod idem Jeremias clamavit quietum jamdicto abbati et conventui personatum quem se in dicta ecclesia et capellis habere asserebat et totum jus hereditarium quod clamabat in laico feodo ipsius abbatis in eadem villa et in pertinentiis; abbas vero, assensu conventus sui, concessit jamdicto Jeremie perpetuam vicariam ejusdem ecclesie, scilicet tertiam partem totius ecclesie et capellarum et omnium obventionum et rerum et terrarum ad eam pertinentium in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; concessit etiam ei duas partes ecclesie et capellarum tenendas de eo ad firmam quamdiu vixerit cum toto laico feodo suo ejusdem ville et in pertinentiis, in decimis et redditibus et terris et omnibus locis et rebus ad ea pertinentibus, cum omni integritate sua, pro viginti marcis argenti inde reddendis per annum ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod jamdicta conventio et finis inter eos coram me factus firmiter et inconcusse teneatur. Testibus hiis: [Hugone] Dunhelmensi,³ Johanne Norwic[ensi] episcopis; comite Willelmo Sussexie, Ranulfo de Glanvilla,⁴ Willelmo de Humeto constabulario, Waltero filio Roberti, Seherio de Quinci, Willelmo marescallo, Gaufrido filio Petri,⁵ Ricardo de Canville, apud Gartintonam.

In 1176 Jeremiah de Ecclesfeld was amerced 40*m.* for default respecting 2 assizes.⁶ In 1183 the debt was unpaid, and it was reported that nothing to distrain upon could be found outside the jurisdiction (*septa*) of the church.⁷ During the next two years he reduced the debt, but in 1189 he was reported to be dead, still owing 10*s.* 8*d.*⁸ Some years before Easter term, 1200, Gerard de Furnival appears to have disseised Ralph de Eggrefeld (Ecclesfield) of certain lands and woodland in Ecclesfield, "Grauenho" (Grenoside) and "Wlvuineslega" (Woolley). After Gerard had ceased to have custody of that land, Ralph recovered seisin by a recognition of grand assize. At the date named Adam de St. Mary, Bertin de Neufmarche, Hugh de Mukelebrig, Rascius del Buc, Adam de Mikelebrig, William de L'Isle, Robert Malet, John son of Harding, William de Livet and William de Mortething, the knights summoned to declare what seisin Gerard had in the premises, gave their verdict that William de Luvetot was not seised of the land at his death and that it remained therefore to Ralph. As to the wood they did not know what injury Gerard had done, but the wood was worth more than £500.⁹ At another hearing of this plea the younger Gerard referred to the composition made between his wife's grandfather and the abbot of St. Wandrille.¹⁰ In 1205 the land of Ecclesfield which Ralph,

¹ "Sesfield"; Chartul.

² "Wradesfeld"; *ib.*

³ "Dunhoulmensi"; *ib.*

⁴ "Glanvilla"; *ib.*

⁵ "Pacc."; *ib.*

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 108.

⁷ *ib.*, 29 Hen. II, 49.

⁸ *ib.*, 1 Ric. I.

⁹ *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 165.

¹⁰ *Cur. Reg. R.* 21, m. 10*d.* See also *R. de Oblat.*, 118.

or Robert his brother, held of the monks of St. Wandrille was ordered to be seised for a debt of 100*m.* due by Ralph to the king;¹ and in the ensuing year a similar mandate was issued, the debt being then described as due to Gerard de Furnival.² In 1207 the abbot of St. Wandrille proffered £100 to have a pension of 20*m.* due out of the church of Ecclesfield, which Gerard de Furnival then had, and to have 110*s.* worth of land in Boughton, co. Northant., which had been taken into the king's hands by reason of the seizure of the lands of the Normans in England.³ Seisin of the pension and rent was ordered to be given to the abbot.⁴

About the middle of the thirteenth century Thomas, son of Robert de Ecclesfeud, released to the abbot and convent of Roche his right in 4 bovates in Cudworth, which Henry de Sel(v)eslai had given to them.⁵ In January, 1279, Thomas de Furnival acknowledged that the manor of Ecclesfield and the advowson of the church was the right of Geoffrey, abbot of St. Wandrille, to hold in free alms.⁶

1279. Confirmation by Gerard de Furnival, husband of Matilda de Luvetot, and with her consent, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gifts made by Richard de Luvetot and William his son in the grantor's fee, and that made by Uctred of 1 bovate in Handsworth. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 133*d.* Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 419, n. 8.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Girardus de Furnival, maritus Matildis de Luvetot, salutem. Sciatis me, per bonam voluntatem predictę Matildis uxoris mee, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sanctę Marie et monachis de Kirkestede in puram et perpetuam elemosinam omnes donationes quas Ricardus de Luvetot et Willelmus filius ejus fecerunt eis in feodo suo, et preterea donationem Huctredi de j bovata terre cum tertia parte tofti in territorio de Handeswrda cum pertinentiis suis, et donationem Rogeri filii Arturi de j bovata terre in territorio de Wdehus, et donationem Radulfi blundi, scilicet dimidiam bovatom terre in territorio predictę ville de Wdehus et duas terras cum duabus gravis, et donationem Hugonis de Bramleya, scilicet unum toftum in quo continentur iiij acre. Omnia predicta habebunt et tenebunt predicti monachi libere et quiete sine omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione mihi pertinenti, sicut carte donatorum quas predicti monachi habent testantur. Hoc totum feci eis pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Matildis de Luvetot et pro salute omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum. Hiis testibus: Simone Folyot, Thoma de Reinvilla tunc seneschallo, Simone de Campo Remigii, Eustacio fratre suo, Radulfo de Eccheleshalla, Willelmo de Holtona, Radulfo de Walderschelf.

Thomas de Reinevill, who was seneschal of Sheffield in succession to Matthew de Eston, was son and heir apparent of Adam de Reinevill of Campsall. Thomas de Reinevill was amerced in 1206 for a disseisin, and

¹ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 56.

⁴ *ib.*

² *R. de Fin.*, 342.

³ *ib.*, 400.

⁵ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 31.

⁶ Feet of F., 57, n. 47.

paid his debt in the ensuing year.¹ He died in his father's lifetime, and in December, 1218, Adam, the father, granted to Eva, daughter of Hugh de Boby and relict of Thomas de Reinevill, dower in various estates which her late husband had enjoyed.²

1280. Confirmation by Gerard de Furnival to the monks of Kirkstead of land in Handsworth given to them by Uctred the usher, and acquittance of the forinsec service in consideration of 40*d.* yearly in addition to the farm of 10*s.* 1200-*c.* 1210.

Brit. Mus., Harl. ch. 50, E. 54; Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 130*d.*

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis ad quos presens cartha pervenerit G[erardus] de Furnival salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea presenti cartha confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci totam terram quam Huctredus hostiarius dedit eis in Handeswrth pro decem solidis, sicut cartha ejusdem Huctredi testatur, et forense servitium quod ad predictas terras pertinet omnino remisi quantum ad me et ad heredes meos pertinet pro quadraginta denariis quas monachi dabunt michi annuatim in augmentum firme. His testibus, Rogero de Cressi, Matheo de Estun, Henrico filio Godardi, Rogero de Haer, Gileberto de Hertil, Alano filio Alexandri, Ricardo de Haer, Ada³ de Haitun, Alano castellano.

Circular seal of green wax, bearing a shield showing a bend between six birds;⁴ on the bend the word "MARIA." Legend: + SIG[IL]LVM GERARDI • DE • FORNIVALE.

Matthew de Eston was seneschal to Gerard de Furnival, the elder, in 1200.⁵ Possibly he had held this office during the period of Gerard's custody of the lands of William de Luvetot. Henry, son of Godard, who had ceased to be seneschal sometime before the year 1200, gave a bovat in Saxondale, co. Nott., to Worksop.⁶ Godard Hill stands on the north side of Sheffield. Walter le Haier and Roger his son gave land in or near Holme Car, co. Nott., Steetley, co. Derby, and in Thorpe Salvin, co. York.⁷

1281. Grant by Ralph Blund to the monks of Kirkstead of 1½ bovate of his land of Carbrook of equivalent value to the land which he gave them in Woodhouse, in case he and his heirs were unable to warrant the land in Woodhouse. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 132*d.*

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus Blund concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestede in puram et perpetuam elemosinam j bovatom terre et dimidiam de terra mea de Kerebroc, ad valentiam terre quam dedi eis in Wdeus, si tamen ego vel heredes mei non poterimus warrantare predictis monachis predictam terram de Wdeus, cum prato et pastura et omnibus

¹ Pipe R., 6-7 John.

² Feet of F., 15, n. 117*s.*

³ "Ada"; *clt.*

⁴ These are not martlets, but have legs and long necks and the wings closed. See Matth. Paris, *Chron. Majora*, vi, 473.

⁵ *R. de Oblat.*, 103.

⁶ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 302.

⁷ *ib.*, 301.

aliis pertinentiis suis, habendas et tenendas libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione sicut ulla elemosina liberiori teneri potest. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis monachis totam predictam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. His testibus: Simone Folyot, Helya capellano de Canuntorp, Johanne clerico, Gilleberto de Cressi, Rogero longo, Roberto de Sancto Albano, Waltero Cole.

1282. Grant by Ralph Le Blund, with the consent of Agnes his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead of half a bovat in Woodhouse with meadow and pasture. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 132d.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus Le Blund, consensu Agnetis uxoris mee et heredum meorum, concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et ecclesie et monachis Sancte Marie de Kirkestede dimidiam bovatam terre arabilis in territorio de Wdehus, cum prato et pastura et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, excepto tofto quod retinui in manu mea; quod toftum cum predicta terra Bernardus filius Gnuf' tenuit. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus omnia predicta ad opus predictorum monachorum contra omnes homines et aquietabimus de omnibus rebus et servitiis, ut ipsi monachi habeant et teneant omnia predicta libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione in perpetuam elemosinam. Testibus: Simone Folyot, Helya capellano de Canuntorp, Johanne clerico, Gilleberto de Cressi, Rogero longo, Roberto de Sancto Albano, Waltero Cola.

1283. Grant by Roger, son of Arthur de Wodehus, to the monks of Kirkstead of the land in Woodhouse, which Alfric held of him with a toft, and 4 acres in the fields there, 3 acres being in Godwinecroft and 1 acre in Siward's ridding, which Ralph (Blund) his lord gave him in addition to 1 bovat of land, except the 4th part of a toft from which he has given them 2d. for incense yearly. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 133.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Arturi de Wdehus do et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci terram meam de Wdehus, quam Alfricus tenuit de me, cum tofto et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, infra villam et extra, in pratis, in pasturis, in boscis, in viis et semitis et omnibus aliis asiamentis. Insuper dedi eis iiii. acras terre in eisdem campis quam Radulfus dominus meus dedit michi in augmentum cum bovata una, scilicet quicquid tenui de Radulfo Blundo preter quartam

partem unius tofti, unde dedi eisdem ij denarios ad incensum annuatim ad Nativitatem Beate Marie. Et sciendum est quod tres predictae acree jacent in Godewineg^orof et quarta jacet in sarto Siwardi. Omnia predicta dedi eis pro j bovata, siv[e] plus siv[e] minus habeat, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut ulla elemosina liberius et quietius teneri potest. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus hec omnia contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Testibus, Simone Folyot de Handewrde, Radulfo et Rogero capellanis, Gilleberto Cresi, Ricardo de Vernuil', Willelmo Barbot.

1284. Confirmation by Hawise, daughter of Arthur, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gift made by Roger her brother. 1200-1218.
Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 133.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hawisa filia Arturi concedo donum fratris mei Rogeri quod idem Rogerus dedit Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci, et si aliquod jus habui in illa terra quam ipse dedit quietum clamo. Hiis testibus: Simone persona de Handewrda, Roberto filio Alwi, Willelmo Caht et Hugone fratre ejus et Hugone de Brameleya et Hutting gladiatore et Bernardo de Wdehus.

1285. Confirmation by Ralph Blund of Carbrook with the consent of Agnes his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gift made by Roger, son of Arthur de Wodehus, in the said town of Woodhouse with common of pasture ; grant also of 2 "lands," one in Godewinecroft and the other in the croft below Dehamhill ; also a "grave" by the brook there and another between the bridges towards Hackenthorpe (in co. Nott.). 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 133.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus Blundus de Kerebroc, consilio et assensu Agnetis uxoris mee et heredum meorum, concessi et confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci donationem quam Rogerus filius Arturi de Wdehus dedit eis in predicta villa, scilicet totam terram quam tenuit de me cum communi pastura ejusdem ville de Wdehus. Insuper dedi eis in augmentum ex proprio dono duas terras in eisdem campis, scilicet unam in Godewinecroft et jacet [inter] terram quam predictus Rogerus tenuit et terram Walteri Snaulas et alteram in inferiori crofto subtus Dehamhil ;¹ et unam gravam ibi juxta torrentem quam Bernardus cepit sartare ; et alteram gravam inter pontes versus Hakintorp, cum communi pastura ejusdem ville et cum omnibus pertinentiis et asiamentis infra villam et extra. Omnia predicta concessi et dedi eisdem monachis pro j bovata terre, siv[e] plus siv[e] minus

¹ An alteration has been made in this name, which may be intended for Dirhamhil.

habeat, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut ulla elemosina liberius et quietius teneri potest. Hiis testibus: Simone Folyot persona de Handeswrda, Rogero et Radulfo capellanis, Gilleberto de Cressi, Ricardo de Vernuil'.

In 1219 Gerard de Furnivall (the elder) was adjudged to have disseised Thomas de Hacuntorp of his free tenement in Woodhouse.¹ Alexander de Nevill and Margaret his wife were adjudged to have been disseised of another tenement there by Gerard de Furnivall and Richard de Balefeld. Hugh son of Walter, Simon, Gerard and Richard were the four knights who elected a jury of grand assize between the parties.²

1286. Grant by Robert de Luvetot to Richard de Acton of 1 bovate, being the moiety of Bramley (in Handsworth), to hold for 5s. 6d. yearly. 1190-1200.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 130d.

Sciant qui sunt et qui venturi sunt R[obertum]³ de Luvetot dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Ricardo de Actona et heredibus suis unam bovatom terre, scilicet dimidium de Bramleia, cum omnibus pertinentiis in bosco et plano, in aquis et pa[s]cuis, tenendam de se et heredibus suis quiete et libere, pro omni servitio excepto forensi, reddendo annuatim v solidos et vj denarios, scilicet dimidietatem ad Pentecosten et dimidietatem ad festum Sancti Dionisii; [et] ad recognitionem unam marcam argenti. Testibus his: Symone persona,⁴ Willelmo clerico de Tretona, Symone de Wdehusa, Johanne Modi, Matheo de Ullei, Johanne de Gilwohat, Rogero filio Gosselini, Gervasio filio R[oberti].

1287. Grant by Richard de Acton, Jordan his heir, William, Matthew and John, brothers of Jordan, to the monks of Kirkstead of a bovate in Bramley, being the moiety of the land which he had by the gift of Robert de Luvetot. For this they gave Gerard 5 marks in full sokemot at Sheffield before Henry, son of Godard, then seneschal. 1190-1200.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 131.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Actona et Jordanus heres meus et Willelmus et Matheus et Johannes fratres ejus concessimus et dedimus et quietam clamavimus monachis de Kyrkestede unam bovatom terre, scilicet medietatem totius terre de Brameleia quam habuimus ex dono Roberti de Luvetot, sicut carta ejusdem R[oberti] quam predicti monachi habent testatur. Ideo volumus ut predicti monachi habeant et teneant totam predictam terram libere et quiete, integre et plenarie, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in aquis et pascuis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis et proficuis, salvo

¹ Assize R. 1040, m. 2.

³ From the heading.

² *ib.*, m. 10d, m. 12.

⁴ Simon Foliot, parson of Handsworth.

servitio quod ad predictam terram pertinet, sicut predicta carta quam predicti monachi habent testatur. Hanc donationem et quietam clamationem fecimus predictis monachis pro v marcis argenti quas idem monachi dederunt nobis in pleno sokemot apud Seaffeld coram Henrico filio Godardi tunc senescallo. Testibus: Adam capellano, Nicholao de Bolonia, Helia de Mildhope, Roberto Britone, Radulfo de Waldeself, Thoma de Olli, Roberto de Darnh[ale], Roberto de Wintewrda, Rogero de Switon', Willelmo Brun, et multis aliis.

1288. Confirmation by Henry, son of Robert de Luvetot, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gift made by Richard de Acton of a bovat in Bramley, being a moiety of Bramley, to hold for 5s. 6d. yearly. c.1205-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus filius Roberti de Luvetoft salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestede unam bovatam terre quam Ricardus de Actona tenuit de Roberto patre meo in Bramleia, scilicet medietatem de Bramleia, cum omnibus pertinentiis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis quinque solidos et vj denarios, scilicet xxxiij denarios ad Pentecosten et xxxiij denarios ad festum Sancti Dionisii, pro omni servitio excepto forensi regis. Et pro hac concessione et donatione dederunt michi prenominati monachi de Kirkestede de recognitione tres marcas argenti. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam terram predictis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Roberto priore de Wirkesope, Girardo de Furnivall', Radulfo de Ecclessal', Jordano de Reinevilla, Waltero de Haier, Nicholao clerico de Wirkesope.

1289. Grant by Richard de Acton to the monks of Kirkstead of his ancient messuage in Bramley with the toft and croft and 12 acres of land, by the perch of 19 feet, on the east and south side of the said croft, and pasture for 100 sheep by the long hundred. 1200-1230.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136d.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Ricardus de Actuna concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kyrkestede in territorio de Brameleya antiquam mansionem meam cum toto tofto et crofto et xij acris terre arabilis per percam xix pedum predicto crofto propinquioribus ex orientali et australi parte, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, et pasturam ad centum oves per majus centum. Omnia predicta habebunt et tenebunt monachi libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni

exactione in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem monachis omnia predicta contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Testibus: Petro de Birketuith, Willelmo Barbot, Willelmo Kat.

1290. Grant by Richard de Acton to the monks of Kirkstead in fee farm of 30 acres of arable land next the land which he gave them in alms, to hold for 5*s.* 6*d.* yearly. 1200-1230.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136*d.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Actuna concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kyrkestede in elemosinam et feudi firmam in territorio de Brameleya xxx^{ta} acras terre arabilis propinquiores terre quam dedi eis in elemosinam ex australi et orientali parte, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, cum pratis et pasturis, cum boscis et bruciis, cum introitibus et exitibus et omnibus aliis rebus. Omnia predicta habebunt et tenebunt idem monachi libere et quiete imperpetuum, reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis v solidos et sex denarios per annum pro omnibus rebus et servitiis, scilicet xxxiiij denarios ad Pentecosten et xxxiiij denarios ad festum Sancti Dionisii, et faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatum terre. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monachis omnia predicta contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Testibus, Petro de Birketuith, Willelmo Barbot.

1291. Grant by Hugh de Bramley to the monks of Kirkstead of a toft, containing 4 acres of land, in Bramley (in Handsworth). 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 132.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Brameleia dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totum toftum meum de Brameleia in quo continentur iiij acre terre, habendum et tenendum libere et quiete et honorifice et pacifice sine omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et omni exactione et auxilio, sicut ulla elemosina melius et liberius teneri potest. Et ego Hugo de Brameleia et heredes mei warantizabimus hoc predictum toftum supradictis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Reinvilla tunc senescalco, Matheo de Estona, Nicholao de Bolonia, Willelmo de Tretona, Radulfo de Ecleshal', Simone Foliot, Willelmo capellano suo, Roberto de Darnahal'.

1292. Grant by Hugh de Bramley to the monks of Kirkstead of his land of Bramley except the field which lies between the brow

of the hill and the brook of Clementcroft and Sindirhill, for 5s. yearly. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 132d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Brameleia concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci totam terram meam de Brameleia preter illum campum qui jacet in medio a supercilio montis usque ad rivulum de Clementcroft et de Sindirhill', sicut divide facte sunt inter me et illos; habendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis cum omnibus liberis consuetudinibus et aisiamentis sine omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione et auxilio, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis v solidos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Dionisii. Et ego Hugo de Brameleia et heredes mei warrantizabimus et aquietabimus totam predictam terram supradictis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Reinwill tunc senescalco, Matheo de Eston, Nicholao de Bolonia, Willelmo de Treton'.

1293. Grant by Henry, son of Robert de Luvetot, to the monks of Kirkstead of the toft which Hugh de Bramley held of Robert, the grantor's father, in Bramley, and all the land that he so held, except the field between the brow of the hill and the brook of Clementcroft, to hold for 5s. yearly to Hugh and his heirs. For this the monks gave Henry 3 marks for acknowledgment. c.1205-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus filius Roberti de Luvetoft salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestede in puram et perpetuam elemosinam toftum quod Hugo de Bramleia tenuit de Roberto patre meo in Bramleia, in quo tofto continentur iiij^{or} acre terre. Et preterea dedi eis et confirmavi totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis quam predictus Hugo [tenuit] de Roberto patre meo in Bramleia, preter illum campum qui jacet in medio a supercilio montis usque ad rivulum de Clementcroft, et de Sinderhil sicut divide facte fuerunt inter predictos monachos et predictum Hugonem, reddendo annuatim Hugoni et heredibus v solidos, scilicet ij solidos et sex denarios ad Pentecosten et duos solidos et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Dionisii, pro omni servitio et consuetudine et auxilio. Et pro hac donatione et confirmatione dederunt michi predicti monachi tres marcas argenti de recognitione. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis monachis omnia predicta contra omnes in perpetuum. His testibus: Roberto priore de Wirkesop, Girardo de Furnivall', Radulfo de Ecclesal', Jordano de Reinevilla, Waltero de Haier, Nicholao clerico, etc.

1294. Confirmation by Gerard de Furnival, with the consent of Matilda his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gifts made by Uctred the usher of 2 bovates in Handsworth, and by Richard de Acton of 1 bovat, and by Hugh de Bramley of land in Bramley. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 133d.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Girardus de Furnival, maritus Matildis de Luvetot, per concessionem et bonam voluntatem predictae Matildis uxoris mee, concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestede donationem quam fecit eis Huctredus hostiarius de duabus bovatis terre in territorio de Handeswde cum omnibus pertinentiis suis intra villam et extra, sicut carta predicti Huctredi quam monachi habent testatur, reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis x solidos pro omnibus servitiis, salvo forinseco servitio regis. Et sciendum quod totum residuum servitium quod ad me et ad heredes meos pertinuit et quod predictus Huctredus debuit facere pro eadem terra omnino remisi monachis imperpetuum pro xl denariis quos monachi dabunt michi et heredibus meis annuatim in augmentum firme. Preterea concedo et confirmo eisdem monachis donationem quam fecit eis Ricardus de Actona de una bovata terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et donationem Hugonis de Bramleya de terra sua in territorio ejusdem ville de Bramleya, sicut carte eorum quas predicti monachi habent testantur. Omnia predicta habebunt et tenebunt idem monachi libere, integre et plenarie sicut carte donatorum testantur. Testibus: Symone Folyot, Thoma de Reinvilla tunc senescalpo, Simone de Campo Remigii, Eustacio fratre suo, Radulfo de Eccleshal'.

On 12 November, 1215, the land of Eustace de Campo Remigii and Simon his brother in Cheshunt was given by king John to Robert Makerell,¹ but shortly after this Simon returned to allegiance and on 31 January following the land of Eustace de Vescy and Geoffrey de Sausmare in Rotherham was committed to the said Simon.²

1295. Grant by Gerard de Furnival to William de Berri of 20 acres of land in Lund in the soc of Ecclesfield, next the ridding of Robert de Lund by (the water of) Blackburn, for 3s. yearly. 1200-c.1210.

From the orig. formerly *penes* Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 41.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ger[ardus] de Furnivall concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Willelmo de Berri et heredibus suis, pro v marcis argenti quas mihi dedit, xx acras terre in soca de Ecclesfeud, scilicet in Lundo, propinquoires essarto

¹ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 236.

² *ib.*, 247. Cf. 251-252.

Roberti de Lundo juxta Bakeburne versus west, tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere, quiete, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres solidos, scilicet ad Pascha xviii denarios et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xviii denarios, pro omni servitio; salvo eo quod rationabile mihi auxilium faciet quando alii liberi homines mei auxilium faciunt qui ita tenent, et salvo forinseco servitio. Hiis testibus: Henrico priore de Wirkesop, Simone Foliot, Rogero de Haer, Thoma de Renevill, Simone de Campo Remigii, Eustachio fratre suo, Waltero de Haer, Willelmo Harange, Radulfo de Eccleshale, Radulfo de Walderscelf, Hugone filio Walteri, Roberto de Darnh[ale], et aliis.

Ralph de Walderchelf was amerced in 1190 for a default, and in the following year he had licence to make an agreement.¹

1296. Grant by Gerard, son of Gerard de Furnival, to the monks of Kirkstead, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife, Richard and William de Luvetot and others, of the moiety of the mill of Woodhouse for mass-lights. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 130d.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Girardus filius G[irardi] de Furnival salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kyrkestede, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Matildis et Ricardi et Willelmi de Luvetot et patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum, ad luminare missarum, medietatem molendini de Wdehus cum omnibus pertinentiis et consuetudinibus que ad predictum molendinum pertinere solent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione et auxilio, sicut elemosina liberius teneri potest. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus omnia predicta contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus: Osmundo abbate et Theobado monacho de Rupe, Henrico priore et conventu de Wirkeh[o], G[irardo] de Furnival patre meo, magistro Alano de Boles[ovre], Roberto de Summer-villa, Rogero del Hair, Thoma de Ranavilla, Rogero de Lanum, Thoma serviente.

1297. Grant by Gerard de Furnival, with the consent of Matilda his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead, of an acre of land on the stream of Blackburn and the same stream bounding the said acre for a mill; for which they remitted the debt of William de Luvetot, namely 59 marks, due to them, and agreed that they would not receive at the said mill (with their grist) any

¹ Pipe R., 2-3 Ric. I.

of the donor's men, except the serjeants of his demesne of Woolley who ought to grind there quit of multure. 1200-1218.

Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 131*d*.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Girardus filius Girardi de Furneval salutem. Sciatis me per bonam voluntatem Matildis uxoris mee concessisse et dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam j acram terre super ductulum de Bacheburne, sicut mete facte sunt, et ipsum ductulum quantum se extendit predicta acra, ad faciendum molendinum et alia asiamenta et proficua que inde habere poterunt ; et liberos introitus et exitus prout viderint sibi expedire sicut de propria elemosina. Et hoc feci pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Et sciendum pro hac concessione quietum clamaverunt michi debitum Willelmi de Luvetot, scilicet lix marcas quas debebat eis, et ipsi monachi neminem hominum meorum recipient ad molendinum preterquam servientes domini mei de Wluineleys qui ibi molere debent sine molitura. Et ego et heredes mei warrantabimus et acquietabimus hanc elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Testibus : Simone de Campo Remigii, Eustacio fratre ejus, Jordano de Reinnevilla, Alexandro de Multona, Alexandro de Melelay,¹ Roberto clerico, Roberto [de] Darnal', Thoma filio ejus.

1298. Confirmation by Matilda de Luvetot of the last-mentioned gift, and grant of free carriage of lead, iron, timber and leather throughout her land. 1218-*c*. 1225.

Chartul. of Kirkstead ; Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Matilda de Luvetoft, quondam uxor Girardi de Furnival', salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego in viduitate mea et in ligia potestate corporis mei constituta, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et Gyrardi de Furnival' domini mei et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kyke-stede in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam acram terre super ductulum de Backeburne, sicut mete facte sunt, et ipsum ductulum quantum se extendit ipsa acra, ad faciendum molendinum et alia asiamenta et proficua que inde habere poterunt, et liberos introitus et exitus prout viderint sibi expedire sicut de propria elemosina. Similiter concedo eis ut habeant liberum karriagium per totam terram meam de plumbo et ferro et meiremo et corio et omnibus rebus aliis ad se pertinentibus sine aliquo impedi-

¹ For "Methelay" (?).

mento. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo predictis monachis omnes donationes tam in terris quam in rebus aliis quas antecessores mei et quas dominus meus et vir meus quondam Gyrardus de Furnival' et alii libere tenentes de terra mea eisdem fecerunt, ut habeant et teneant omnia predicta cum suis pertinentiis libere et honorifice absque omni gravamine de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum, secundum tenorem cartarum quas inde habent de suis donatoribus. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Eccheshal', Waltero de Haier, Rogero de Haier.

XXIV. THE ALBEMARLE FEE IN HOLDERNESS

1299. Notitia of a grant by Odo, count (of Champagne), to the abbey of St. Mary, York, of the manor in Holderness called Hornsea with tithe of fish. 1087-1095.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (John Rylands Lib.), f. 275^d, n. 1.

In primis habetur carta in predicto xl^{mo} folio per quam Odo comes dedit abbatie Sancte Marie Eboracensis in Holdernes manerium quod vocatur Hornseie sicuti in manu sua tenuit cum decima omnium piscium suorum ubicunque capti fuerint sive in mari sive in dulci aqua.

By another charter¹ count Stephen gave to the "monastery" of St. Mary, York, and the brethren there the church of "Hornseie" and the whole manor. Still later William, earl of Albemarle,² granted that the abbot and monks of St. Mary's should hold in alms Horneseia and Thorp and whatever his grandfather and father had given them.

The circumstances attendant upon the gift of Holderness to Odo, count of Champagne, after the forfeiture and flight of Drew de la Beuvrière (1086-87) are fully recorded in the *Chronica de Melsa*³ and need not be repeated here. Count Odo died after the date of the Lindsey Survey (1115-1118), where he appears as then holding lands in the wapentakes of Walshcroft⁴ and Yarborough,⁵ which had formed part of the Domesday fee of the bishop of Bayeux. These lands afterwards formed part of the Albemarle fee of Holderness. At the second reference under Audby, a later interlineation in the MS. notes—"De feodo comitis Albemerle pertinens ad Brustewich," indicating that this land became a member of the Holderness manor of Burstwick. There are in the same record many entries of the holding by Stephen of Albemarle, who is sometimes described there as Stephen, earl of Albemarle, of lands that had belonged to the Domesday fee of Drew de la Beuvrière, all of which were held by his descendants as members of the Albemarle fee. From these facts it is clear that count Odo held part of the Albemarle fee in right of his wife Adeliza, sister of the Conqueror, and mother by the comte de Ponthieu of Adeliza, countess of Aumâle; and that Stephen, earl of Albemarle, son of count Odo, held other lands of the same fee, during his father's lifetime, as heir to his half-sister, the countess Adeliza.⁶

Stephen had succeeded Adeliza, countess of Aumâle, about 1090, and certainly not later than 1096,⁷ thus becoming count of the Norman comté of Aumâle, which had been elevated from the status of a "seigneurie" by

¹ Chartul., f. 275^d, n. 2.

² *ib.*, n. 3.

³ *op. cit.* (Rolls Ser.), i, 89-90. See also Orderic, *Hist. Eccl.* (ed. Le Prevost), ii, 38-9.

⁴ Greenstreet, *Lindsey Sur.*, 11.

⁵ *ib.*, 16.

⁶ See *Coll. Top. et Gen.*, vi, 265.

⁷ Stapleton, *Norman Exchequer*, ii, pp. xxix and xxxi *n.*

William I after the death of his mother's first husband, Ingelram, count of Ponthieu and "Sire d'Aumâle," in 1053. As Ingelram's relict she is styled in the Domesday Survey "Comitissa de Albamarle," and the extensive fief which she held in England was subsequently known as the "honor of Albemarle." After her death this descended to her son Stephen; but it does not appear that his father, Odo, count of Champagne, was ever styled count of Aumâle, although it is said that he held the city of Aumâle by the gift of the archbishop of Rouen, whose standard-bearer he was, with a fee of 10 knights.¹

Stephen, count of Aumâle, and in England earl of Albemarle, married Hawise, daughter of Ralph de Mortemer, who is alleged to have given him in marriage with his daughter $3\frac{1}{2}$ knights' fees in Barrow, co. Linc., with the members.² This however is incorrect, for three manors in Barrow, and one each in Kettleby, Kirmington, Limber, and soc in Goxhill and Coates were surveyed under the land of Drew de la Beuvrière, the feudal predecessor of the earls of Albemarle. The only land held by Ralph de Mortemer in Lincolnshire at the Survey which passed to the fee of Albemarle was the manor of Thornton assessed at 8 carucates. It was held by Stephen of Albemarle at the date of the Lindsey Survey.³ But, seeing that the fee of Mortemer in this county was more or less disintegrated within thirty years after the Survey, it is doubtful if even Thornton came by marriage. The statement that earl Stephen obtained Barrow and Thornton (*Chorston*) from Ralph de Mortemer in marriage, recorded by Glover and repeated by Dugdale in his *Baronage* and by recent writers,⁴ seems to be derived from a "Hundred Roll" of the wapentake of Yarborough which has recently been printed in *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries* (vii, 28).

William, earl of Albemarle, son and heir of earl Stephen, whom he succeeded about 1127, distinguished himself at the battle of the Standard in 1138, and for his services was created by Stephen earl of York,⁵ a title which Henry II refused to acknowledge.

1300. Notitia of the gift by Arnulf (de Montgomery) to St. Martin of Sées and the brethren of Pembroke of ten pounds worth of tithes from Holderness, namely in the church of Paull 40s., in Preston 20s., in Skeckling 20s., in the church of the castle (of Skipsea) 20s., in (North) Frodingham 20s. (?), in Tunstall 15s., in Withernsea in the two churches 45s., in Easington 30s., in Carlton 10s. and in the chapel where Roscelin sings 10s. 1098-1102.

Cartul. de la Basse Normandie, iii, 182. Abstr. in Round, *Cal. of Docs., France*, n. 667; and Preface, xli.

Hec sunt debita Sancti Martini Sagii et fratrum Panbroc de Heldrenesia: In ecclesia de Pagana xl. solidi, in Prestitonia xx. solidi, in Scachelingis xx. solidi, in ecclesia de Castello xx. solidi, in Frothingham iv. solidi, in Donestal xv. solidi, in Witfornesel in duabus ecclesiis xlv. solidi, in Essintona xxx. solidi, in Carlin-

¹ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 89.

² *Linc. Notes and Quer.*, vii, 28; where "Roger" is incorrectly given for "Ralph" of Mortemer.

³ *Greenstreet, op. cit.*, 15.

⁴ Mr. A. S. Ellis in *Yorks. Arch. Journ.*, iv, 218.

⁵ *Sym. of Durham*, ii, 295.

tona x. solidi, et in capella ubi Roscelinus cantat x. solidi. Et subscribitur confirmatio Arnulfi et signum ejus+

On 27 August, 1098, the grantor, son of earl Roger de Montgomery, gave to the brethren of St. Martin of Sées the church of St. Nicholas at Pembroke and 20 carucates of land, and promised that he would give other land of his, lying in England, sufficient to provide footgear for the brethren of the abbey.¹ This charter is followed in the *Liber Albus*, preserved among the episcopal archives at Sées, by the above *notitia*. In a confirmation of the gifts of earl Arnulf to Sées, issued by William, archbishop of Canterbury, during the period 1125-1128, the primate testifies to having been told by the king at the council held at Westminster that earl Arnulf gave the churches of all his land in Wales and the tithes and 20 carucates of land and 10 pounds worth of tithes from the churches he held in England to the monks of St. Martin, Sées; that the king had confirmed the same to the brethren, some of whom dwelt at Pembroke, and he, the grantor, likewise confirms this.²

This document is of great interest, because it indicates that a considerable part of the demesne of Holderness was granted by William II to Arnulf de Montgomery. This conjectural grant was doubtless the sequel of the revolt of 1095, when it was intended to dethrone Rufus in favour of Stephen of Albemarle. Odo, count of Champagne, was then deprived of his lands and sentenced to captivity.³ For a brief period his land of Holderness seems to have been held by Arnulf until the forfeiture which he and all his house incurred in 1102.⁴ During the tenure of Holderness by Arnulf it is probable that a feoffment of lands in Beeford and Donnington was made to the predecessor of Arnulf de Montbegon, who belonged to a family whose first representative in England was Roger de Montbegon, the chief vassal in Lincolnshire, 'twixt Ribble and Mersey, and in Lonsdale, of Roger of Poitou, the brother of Arnulf de Montgomery.

1301. Writ of Henry I to Stephen (earl) of Albemarle, Robert his sewer, and his ministers of Holderness directing that Richard, abbot of York, shall hold Hornsea Mere as freely as count Odo gave it to the abbey of York, and as William II confirmed it; and prohibiting Geoffrey de Spiney or other persons from fishing there without licence. 1112-1122.

Patent R., 20 Ric. II, pt. ii, m. 16. Pd. in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1396-1399, p. 75.

Henricus rex Anglorum Stephano de Albamarla et Roberto dapifero suo et omnibus ministris suis de Holderlnessa salutem. Precipio quod Ricardus abbas de Everwic teneat ita libere maram de Horneseia sicut comes Odo dedit eam abbacie Eboraci et sicut Willelmus frater meus concessit. Et nullus ibi piscetur nisi concedente abbate et nominatim⁵ Goifridum de Spineto prohibeo piscari ibi. Et si aliquis quid reclamaverit inde, ante me veniat placitare ex quo illum summonuero excepto ipso sponte ad proprium opus suum. Teste Nigel[lo] de Albini, apud Wodestocam.

¹ Round, *Cal. of Docs., France*, n. 666.

³ Florence of Worcester, ii, 38-9.

⁵ "nominatum"; MS.

² *ib.*, n. 670.

⁴ Orderic, iv, 178.

1302. Acknowledgment by Everard de Ros that whereas Clement, abbot of St. Mary's, York, and the convent have of their kindness granted licence to him and his heirs to fish in their mere of Hornsea, whereby he has sometimes a boat on the mere and a lodge on the bank, neither he nor his heirs will hereafter claim any right in the said mere. c.1135-c.1150.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (John Rylands Lib.), f. 352, n. 23.

Omnibus has literas visuris et audituris Everardus de Ros salutem. Sciatis Clementem abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Eboracensis ex mera benignitate sua dedisse michi licentiam piscandi in mara sua de Hornesse ita quod aliquando habui in eadem mara batellum meum et unam logiam super maram de assensu et concessu eorum; et ne hoc beneficium illorum eis imposterum cedat in dampnum et ne aliquis heredum meorum occasione istius concessionis et licentie post decessum meum aliquod clamium vel jus in predicta mara vindicare possit presentes literas eis in tutamen patentes feci, quibus sigillum meum in testimonium apposui. Testibus hiis, Petro de Faucomberge, Roberto de Beillac,¹ David Iardenario, Gervasio constabulario, Ricardo de Watsand, Turgisio dispensatore, Willelmo de Elmeswell.

1303. Grant by Geoffrey, abbot of St. Mary's, York, to Richard, son of Godive, in fee of 1 carucate of land in Wassand for 11 shillings yearly rent. 1122-c.1137.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (John Rylands Lib.), f. 352, n. 22.

Gosfridus abbas et totum capitulum monachorum Sancte Marie Eboracensis omnibus videntibus vel audientibus literas has salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse in pleno capitulo Ricardo filio Godive tenere de ecclesia nostra in feodo hereditabiliter unam carrucatam terre in Watsanda ita libere et quitelement (*sic*) sicut nostri alii tenentes tenent qui libere tenent; et nos warantizabimus ei quamdiu poterimus warantizare nobis ipsis sine reddendo excambio si forte auferetur nobis eadem terra; et ipse Ricardus adquietabit illam de consuetudinibus que communiter pertinent ad terras nostras, sicut omnes alii vavassores nostri faciunt qui libere deserviunt suas terras. Pro qua carrucata reddet Ricardus ecclesie nostre unoquoque anno undecim solidos, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini. Hoc concedimus predicto Ricardo quamdiu ipse vel heres ejus legitime tenebit erga ecclesiam nostram hanc conventionem.

The carucate of land in Wassand was given to St. Mary's by Josceline, who is described in a deed of Robert, son of James de Watsand, made whilst John de Oketon was seneschal of Thomas, abbot of St. Mary's, as "Goce-

¹ Or "Boillac," perhaps for "Roilliac."

linus de Watsand," his predecessor. The carucate was held by Robert de Watsand, grandfather of Robert son of James, in the time of Robert de Longo Campo, abbot of St. Mary's, for 11 shillings yearly rent.¹

1304. Confirmation by Stephen, count of Aumâle, to the monks of St. Lucian of Beauvais of the gift to them made by Adeliza, his mother, of the church of St. Martin D'Acy, which his ancestors had erected outside the castle of Aumâle, and all the rents belonging thereto, for the remission of his sins and those of William, king of the English, his uncle; also gift of the churches and tithes which he holds in England of Henry, king of the English, namely of Paull, which he held in demesne, of Preston, Skeckling, Withernwick, Waghen, (North) Frodingham, of the castle (of Skipsea), Aldbrough, Mappleton, Tunstall, Easington, Burstall, Kilnsea, Keyingham, and Withernsea; in Lincolnshire the church and tithe of Carlton (Scroope), tithe of Weelsby and half the church and tithe of Barrow (-on-Humber), also the other half, which William the chaplain holds for life, and one of the churches of Withernsea after William's decease; also tithes of his demesne, a settler at the river Hedon, and free passage over Humber, besides other churches and possessions in Normandy. 1115.

From the original, formerly in the chest of the abbey of Kirkstall in St. Mary's Tower, York; Lansd. MS. 207C, f. 92 (old f. 152). Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 1020, 1103.

In nōmine sancte et individue Trinitatis. Hoc notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quia ego Stephanus, Albemarlensis comes, monachis Sancti Luciani Belvacensis, quibus mater mea Adeliza donavit et concessit ecclesiam Sancti Martini de Alceio, constructam et edificatam ab antecessoribus meis extra castellum Albemarlie, sicut mater mea concessit, sic dono et concedo ecclesiam Sancti Martini et omnes redditus ipsi ecclesie adjacentes, pro remissione peccatorum meorum et Willelmi regis Anglorum avunculi mei, atque omnium antecessorum meorum; quibus etiam monachis preter hec supradicta addo et concedo omnes ecclesias et decimas meas Anglie quas teneo a Henrico rege Anglorum, ita quietas et liberas et sine retentu ullo sicut de ipso rege teneo. Necnon et ipsi sacerdotes ita liberrime habeant et teneant a me ut neque dapifer neque vicecomes nec aliquis ministrorum meorum super eos manus imponant, si vero sacerdotes forisfecerimus aliquid illo justificent. Has ecclesias et decimas, videlicet in Holdernesa ecclesiam et decimam de Pagla quam in dominio habeo; similiter et de Prestona et de Eschechilinga et de Wifornewic, de Wagla, de Frohingheham et de castello, de Aldeburgo et de Mapletona, de Donestal, de Esinctona, de Berestal, de Chinlese, de Caingeham, de Wifornesel; in Lindeseia ecclesiam et decimam de Carlentina et decimam de Wiuelesbi² et de Barowa dimidietatem ecclesie et decime, aliam vero dimidietatem quam Willelmus

¹ Chartul., f. 352, n. 21.

² "Wilesbi"; Lands. MS.

capellanus tenet de me in vita sua et unam de ecclesiis de Wifor-
nesell post obitum ejus ipsis monachis concedo. Quinetiam omnes
decimas dominicatus mei, videlicet horreorum meorum, id est
totius annone mee et vaccarum meorum, oviumque omnium et
baconum et caseorum, atque pullorum equarum meorum. Hec
omnia supradicta ad utilitatem monachorum in ecclesia Sancti
Martini de Alceio morantium et servientium, ut libere disponant
et ordinent, confero, etiam hospitem unum ad flumen Heldone
dono. Quinetiam transitum de Humber ad opus monachorum et
omnium illis servientium et ad omnia necessaria eorum ita libere
sicut a rege teneo. Omnes etiam ecclesias de feudo meo in
Normania cum decimis et omnibus pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam
videlicet de Vilers, ecclesiam de Landricurt,¹ ecclesiam Sancti
Walarici, ecclesiam de Belfraisno, ecclesiam Sancti Saturnini,
ecclesiam de Ailecort, ecclesiam de Flamines, ecclesiam de Hillais,
ecclesiam de Vilers ultra nemus, cum duabus partibus decime,
nundinas quoque in festivitate Sancti Martini et quicquid utili-
tatis de eis ex consuetudine provenerit. Addo etiam decimam
molendinorum et furnorum et thelonei et traversi de Albemarle et
decimam omnium que navis mea de Anglia attulerit que decimari²
possunt et decimam omnium piscium qui comeduntur in curia
mea, sive in Albemarla sive ubicumque in hac patria. Decimam
quoque in Blossavilla piscium, porcorum, baconum et lane de
ovibus meis; silvam etiam de Musleres ad omnes usus necessarios
jure perpetuo. Siquis autem hanc donationem meam infringere
aut minuere voluerit, divino iudicio illum puniendum commendo.
Actum est apud Albemarlam, regnante Henrico rege Anglorum
et duce Normannorum et ipso concedente, uxore mea hac causa
et filio meo concedentibus, anno millesimo centesimo decimo
quinto ab incarnatione Domini. Hiis videlicet testibus, Waltero
de Senardiponte, Gaufrido filio Fulconis, Willelmo Bisa, Beren-
gario de Alneto, Radulfo de Porta, Gerardo de Caineio, Giraldo
de Hornet,³ Alano de Hambi, Willelmo de Albemarla, Richero
fratre ejus clerico nostro, Roberto decano, Alberto canonico,
Warnero clerico.

The Yorkshire and Lincolnshire churches and tithes thus given to the
Benedictine monks of St. Martin D'Acy, near Aumâle, became the endow-
ment of the alien priory afterwards established at the church of St. Helen
in Burstall. The first ordination of this priory or cell bears date in the
month of June, in the third year of the pontificate of Walter Gray, archbishop
of York (1218), and shows that the abbot and convent had not previously
possessed in the province of York a suitable place of habitation until, at
the instance of the papal legate, archbishop Gray granted to them the
chapel of Burstall with the great and small tithes of Skeffling to be retained
for the use of the monks dwelling at Burstall, so that the chapel should be
no longer subject to the church of Easington, but the prior should present
a chaplain, removable at his will, to serve the parish of Burstall.⁴

¹ "Handricurt"; Lands. MS.

² "mandi"; *ib.*

³ Qy. "Homet."

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 1020b; Poulson, *Holderness*, ii, 503.

Whilst Thomas of Sées was prior of Burstall the monastery was seized by Richard II, who granted licence on 7 August, 1394, to the abbot and convent of St. Martin d'Aumâle, in Normandy, in consideration of 1000 marks, to alienate to the Cistercian abbot and convent of Kirkstall the manor or priory of Burstall and their possessions in Burstall, Skeffling, Kilnsea, Withernsea, Holmpton, Thorn, Rimswell, Waxholme, (North) Frodingham, Hollym, Aldbrough, Thorpe (in Welwick), East Newton, Ringborough, Bewick, Carlton, Etherdwick, Coldon, Paull, Marfleet, Holme Paull, Thorngumbald, Camerton, Skeckling, Ryhill, Bondburstick, and Ridgmont, the advowson of the churches of Burstall, Paull, Skeckling, Kilnsea, Withernsea, Owthorne, and Aldbrough, and of the chapels of Marfleet, Thorngumbald, Hollym, Rimswell, (North) Frodingham, Newsham, Coldon, and Waxholme, with the vicarages of those churches and pensions of £20 from the abbot of Thornton, £4, 11s. from the abbot of Meaux, 10s. from the church of Holmpton, 20s. from the church of Coldon, and 2s. from the chapel of Nuttles. These were all held of the crown by a yearly farm of 210 marks,¹ and at the dissolution of the monastery of Kirkstall were included among the possessions of the abbey.

The priory of Burstall, like the church of Owthorne, has long been overwhelmed by the sea. It probably stood by the Humber, not far from Winsetts, on what are now tidal flats called Skeffling Clays.

There is an inaccurate copy of this charter in French, made in the 15th century, in the Bibliothèque Nationale, in Paris: Tr. 14553, ff. 1-4; and a 17th century copy in the MS. Clairambault 1059, ff. 235-236. The former text, omitting the final clause, which does not concern the lands in England, is as follows:

Au nom de la sainte et indivisée Trinité, saichent tous presens et advenir que je Estienne de Albemarle, aux moynnes de Saint-Lucien de Beauvais auxquelz ma mere Adelize a donné et octroyé l'esglise de Saint Martin d'Alcei construite et édifiée par mes predecesseurs hors le chastel d'Albemarle ainsy que ma dicte mère l'a concédé, ainsy je le donne et concède avec toutes les revenues qui y appartiennent pour la remission de mes pechés, de Guillaume roy d'Angleterre mon oncle et de tous mes predecesseurs. Ausquelz moynnes, oultre et pardessus les chouses dessusdites, je adjousté et leur donne mes esglises et dismes d'Angleterre, lesquelles je tiens de Henry roy d'Angleterre aussi franchises et quittes et sans y riens retenir comme je les tiens d'icelluy roy; semblablement les prebstres et ministres ilz tiendront franchement de moy en telle manière que aucun escuier, viconte ne aultre de mes officiers ou ministres ne mettra la main sur eulx. Et s'il advient que iceulx forfacent aucunement, ilz en feront justice. Les esglises c'est assavoir en Helderresse l'esglise et disme de Page que j'ay en mon demaine, semblablement de Prestone et de Eserchilinge et de Wiformerint et de Wagle, de Trohingheham et de Castello et de Aldeburge et de Mapelerne et de Donestel, de Emsetone, de Chinleser, de Caningheham, de Wifornesel; en Lindese l'esglise et disme de Carlentone et la disme de Wibesbi, avec la moitié de l'esglise et disme de Barlie, et l'autre moitié laquelle Guillaume Chappellain tient de moy, sa vie durant, et une des esglises de Wifornesel apres le decès d'icelluy, je donne a iceulx moynnes. Et pareillement toutes les dismes de mon duchie, c'est assavoir de mes greniers, c'est a dire de tous mes blefs, de mes vachez et aumailles, de mes fromages, poussins et de toutes mes jumens. Et toutes les choses dessus dites je donne demorans et servans a Dieu en l'esglise Saint Martin de Alcei a ce que franchement ilz en disposent et ordonnent; leur donne aussi ung hostel au fleuve de Heldone. Certainement aussi je leur donne le passage de Humbre pour l'usage d'eux et de leurs servit' urs et pour toutes leurs necessités ainsy franchement comme je les tien's du Roy, et semblablement toutes mes esglises de Normandie avec leurs appartenance. Fait a Albemarle en l'an de l'Incarnation Notre Seigneur mil cent et

¹ *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1391-96, p. 585.

quinze, regnant Henry roy d'Angleterre et duc de Normandie et de son octroy. Et après ma femme et mon filz pour celle mesme cause le concedèrent et octroyerent, presens pour tesmoings Geuffroy filz de Fulcon, Guillaume Bisa, Berengier de Alnet, Raoul de La Porte, Girard de Camero, Gyrault de Hornet, Alain de Hambi, Guillaume de Albemarle et Richart son frere. Et les clerks estoient Robert doyen, Albert chanoine, Warner clerck. Et si aucun vouloit enfreindre ceste presente chartre et concession, nous le recommandons au divin jugement. Et aussi je y adjouste la disme de mes molins et fours et la disme de mon travers et passage de Albemarle, et se ma nef vient d'Angleterre je donne aux moynes la disme de tout ce qu'elle apportera des chouses qui se puent manger. Je donne aussi la disme de tous les poissons qui sont mangez en ma court ou Aubmarle ou ailleurs en ce pays. Et donne et concède a l'usage des moynes servans a Saint Martin la disme de la laine de mes ouailles et aussi leur donne leur usage perpetuellement en la forest de Moustiers tant pour édifier que pour bruler et aultres usaiges necessaires. Et soit déclaré a tous presens et advenir que Nicolas doyen d'Aubmarle auroit donné en aulmosne perpetuelle a l'esglise Saint Martin d'Acteren la disme et terre que par droit d'errye il possidoit a Blisgermare du consentement de Raoul de la Porte de qui elle estoit tenue en fief et luy auroit icelluy don profité pour certaine affirmation sur l'autel d'icelluy saint. Presens a ce testifiens et octroyans Estienne conte, Hadouisa contesse avec leurs enfens, Guillaume, Ingans, Richart, Wibert, Ingebod pretres, Wa[r]ner chappellain, Albert maistre, Guillaume Bise, Albert escuier transchant, Geuffroy Chambrier, Estienne Chambrier, Geuffroy de Orreia. Lesquelles chouses faites Rossellin pour lors moyne et prieur de Saint Martin conceda a Nicolas la Compagnie d'icelluy lieu et la participation dudit benefice comme a ung des moynes profes, et pour l'augmentation de sa procuracion luy donna la disme de Blisgermare sa vie durant, tant seulement par telle condition que apres son deceps elle retourneroit a l'esglise, etc. . . .

1305. Mandate by William, earl of York, to his ministers and others of Holderness, and especially to those of (North) Frodingham, to render to the hospital of St. Peter, York, a thrave from each of his ploughs. 1138-1154.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York; Nero D. iii, f. 59d.

Guillelmus comes Eboracensis clericis et laicis et omnibus hominibus et ministris suis de Holderness salutem. Mando vobis et precipio quod fideliter, sicut Deum et me diligitis, de unaquaque caruca travam unam Deo et hospitali Sancti Petri pro salute animarum vestrarum reddatis; et precipio vobis ministris meis quatinus de unaquaque caruca mea travam quum videritis ministrum pauperum sine dilatione reddatis [ei]. Et si aliquis inimicus Christi illam pro Deo dare noluerit, vos justitia mea reddere faciatis; et precipue hoc precipio hominibus et ministris meis de Frodigham. Volo enim quod elemosina illa in terra mea tempore meo crescat, quia frater et custos ejusdem domus Dei sum. Valet.

William, earl of Albemarle, made no return of his fees of the old and new feoffment in 1166, but in the account of the sheriff of York of the collection in 1168 of the aid to marry the king's daughter under the title :

"De feodis Baronum et Militum qui de Rege tenent in capite in baillia sua qui cartas de tenemento suo Regi non miserunt"

20 marks were received from the fee of the earl of Albemarle.¹

¹ Pipe R., 14 Hen. II, 90.

In the Red Book of the Exchequer, after the enrolment of the *cartæ* of those barons who made a return, we read: "Comes de Albamare tenet in hoc comitatu [*i.e.* in Eboraciscira] feoda x militum."¹ Then follows a statement of the fees held by other barons who made no returns, the total of the knights' fees corresponding in each case with the number of marks paid by each in 1168 to the aid to marry the king's daughter. Why then did the earl of Albemarle pay 20 marks for 10 fees? The explanation appears to be that he held 10 fees in Holderness and 10 fees in Lincolnshire and elsewhere.² A feodary of Holderness made *circa* 1260 indicates that there were 280 carucates and $\frac{1}{2}$ bovate held for $5\frac{1}{2}$ fees, a 4th and an 8th part of a fee, where 48 carucates made a knight's fee; 104 carucates held for 2 fees, each of 52 carucates; and 23 carucates held for 2 fees; or a total of $9\frac{1}{2}$ fees, a 4th and an 8th part.³ These figures probably included land given in alms, because in 1284-5 there were said to be $7\frac{1}{2}$ knights' fees in Holderness, held of the king in chief, in which there were 352 carucates and $\frac{1}{2}$ bovate.⁴

Only a conjectural account of how these fees were held in 1166 is possible. The following particulars are suggested tentatively:

Peter de Faucomberg 1 fee, Ingram de Monceaux 1 fee, Eyward de Ros 1 fee, Richard de St. Quintin 1 fee, Peter de Gousle $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Robert son of Erneis $\frac{1}{8}$ fee, Robert (?) de Gousle $\frac{1}{8}$ fee, William de Scures $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Roger de Stutevill (holding of Adam de Brus or Roger de Flamvill) $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Stephen the butler $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Ulbert the constable $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Odo (or Hugh ?) de Fribois $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Ernald de Montbegon $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, William de Otringham $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Simon the constable of Preston $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Alan de Scrutevill $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Saher de Sutton $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Alan de Spiney $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Robert (?) de Wyeton $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Matthew de Oustwic $\frac{1}{10}$ fee, William (?) de Wytic $\frac{1}{10}$ fee, Alan (?) de Danethorpe $\frac{1}{12}$ fee, Gilbert (?) de Grimeston $\frac{1}{12}$ fee, John de Meaux $\frac{1}{12}$ fee, Thomas (?) de Areines $\frac{1}{16}$ fee, Pain Blussel $\frac{1}{16}$ fee, Ralph de Ulrome $\frac{1}{16}$ fee, Geoffrey Brito (?) $\frac{1}{24}$ fee, Morwan rotarius of Nuttles $\frac{1}{24}$ fee, Simon de Torne (?) $\frac{1}{24}$ fee, Peter de Waghen $\frac{1}{24}$ fee, Benedict the chamberlain $\frac{1}{24}$ fee, Ingram de Mainers $\frac{1}{24}$ fee.

Charters relating to the more important of these feudal tenements will be found in this series. In almost every case 48 carucates made the fee of one knight.

1306. Notification by William, earl of York, to his sewer, sheriff, barons and ministers of his grant to the canons of Bridlington of the liberty of 3 carucates and 5 bovates of his fee, namely $\frac{1}{3}$ car. in Ottringham, 4 bov. in Sproatley, 6 bov. in Atwick, 1 car. in Skirlington, 4 bov. in Beeford, and 4 bov. in Boynton. This he did for repair of an injury which he had done to them.

1147-1154.

Chartul. of Bridlington, *penes* Sir W. Ingilby, bart., f. 259*d*. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 342.

Willelmus comes Ebor[acensis] dapifero suo et vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus suis et ministris Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Brid-

¹ *op. cit.*, i, 434.

² *Kirkby's Quest*, 377.

³ Cf. *Red Bk.*, 87, 117.

⁴ *ib.*, 74.

[linton] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus libertatem de tribus carucatis terre et quinque bovatis de feodo meo ; scilicet de tertia parte unius carucate terre in Otringham et de iiii. bovatis in Sprottelay et de vi. bovatis in Attingwyk et de una carucata in Skirlingtona et de iiii. bovatis terre in Beford et de iiii. bovatis in Bovingtona. Hanc libertatem concessi et dedi eis bene et honorifice tenendam de me et de heredibus meis sine omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis secularibus, pro restauratione dampni quod feci eis. Quapropter volo et firmiter precipio quatinus illi homines mei de quibus predicti canonici tenent easdem tenuras sint quieti ab omnibus servitiis secularibus quantum pertinet ad easdem terras ipsi et heredes eorum in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Elya monacho de Rotomago, Alano de Mouncels, Ingelramo de Mouncels, H[enrico] Filiot, Bernardo de Helwella, Matheo clerico, T[homa] clerico, Ingelramo falconario, W[illelmo] camerario, R[icardo] de Barvilla, Rogero de Lar'.

This was a grant of liberty over lands given by others. The land in Ottringham was the gift of William the seneschal of Ottringham and Richard his brother with the church of Ottringham ; that in Sproatley of the gift of Ralph de Gosla with the church ;¹ that in Atwick of the gift of Evrard, son of Peter de Ros ;² that in Skirlington of the gift of Simon de Skirlington ;³ that in Beeford by another Ralph de Gosla ; and that in Boynton by Geoffrey Despenser, or Stephen, earl of Albemarle, with the church.⁴

1307. Confirmation by William, earl of Albemarle, to the monks of St. Martin of Aumâle of his own and his ancestors' gifts, namely various tithes in Holderness, the church of Paull, the church of Preston with the chapels of Hedon, the churches of Skeckling (with Burstwick), Burton Gamel (Pidsea), Withernwick, Waghen with the chapel of Sutton and tithe of Meaux, the churches of (North) Frodingham, (Skipsea) castle, Mapleton, Aldbrough, Tunstall, St. Peter of Thorne, St. Mary of Withernsea with the chapel of Holmpton, the churches of Easington, Burstall, Kilnsea, and Keyingham ; with all tithes and chapels, a settler at the river at Hedon and the passage of Humber for the monks' use. c.1160-1162.

From an *inspeximus* by the abbot of St. Peter of Sélincourt (Hugh II), made in 1287, of the charter of William, earl of Albemarle, then shown to him with seals unbroken ; Transcr. of the evidences of Sir William Constable, bart ; Add. MS. 26736, f. 52.

Willelmus comes Albemarl[ie] universis sancte ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse in perpetuam et puram elemosinam monachis ecclesie Sancti Martini de Albemarl[ia] omnes donationes quas antecessores mei predicte ecclesie ab initio constructionis ejus devote fecerunt et quas ego ad honorem Dei et ad sustentationem inibi Deo servientium, pro

¹ *Chartul.*, 344.

³ *ib.*, 313.

² *ib.*, 312.

⁴ *ib.*, 182, 214.

redemptione et salute animarum nostrarum, meis temporibus amplificando adjicere curavi. E quibus in presenti scripto quedam nominatim ad notitiam posterorum exprimi volui: Ipsam videlicet ecclesiam Sancti Martini in qua Domino serviunt et alias ecclesias Albemarle cum decanatu et schol[a] et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis. Et quia a predecessoribus meis ita constitutum est et sub anathemate prohibitum ne aliter presumatur, volo et concedo ut presbiter qui in capella castelli per monachos assidue cantabit, omnes offerendas domini et familie ejus ad usus monachorum percipiat et victum de mensa domini habeat. Concedo etiam eis omnes decimas dominicatus mei, scilicet horreorum, vaccarum, ovium, porcorum, baconum, caseorum, decimam census domorum et hortorum et totius oppidi de Albemarla et traversi et thelonii molendinorum [et] furnorum et decimam ovium, piscium et cibariorum mense mee, preter carnum recentium, et decimam omnium que navis mea de Anglia attulerit que mandi possunt, et decimam quoque dupliciter de culturis meis quicumque eas excoluerit, duos molendinos in Alcaio, duas culturas terre ecclesie Sancte Marie contiguas, culturam unam versus monasterium Sancte Marie ultra villam et secus amnem et unum curtulum cum hospitibus tribus, hospites etiam qui sunt foris portum juxta vel supra superiorem viam, dimidium ruris quod Bertani Maisnill dicitur, nundinas quoque in festivitate Sancti Martini liberas et quietas qualibet die Veneris¹ evenerit, monachis accipientibus quicquid de consuetudine thelonii vel alterius redditus inde provenierit, cessante etiam mercato abbatis si ea die evenerit, silvam de Monfloeres ad quoslibet usus necessarios, ecclesiam de Vilers, ecclesiam de Handricurt et eleemosynam Roberti filii Ade de Warlins, et dimidiam partem decime de Quireres, ecclesiam Sancti Walarici, ecclesiam de Belfraisne, ecclesiam Sancti Saturnini, ecclesiam de Ailcurt, ecclesiam de Flammes cum omnibus pertinentiis, ecclesiam de Illeis, ecclesiam de Vilers ultra nemus cum duabus partibus decime, de Pulteriis duas partes decime, decimam quoque de Blossavilla piscium, porcorum et baconum, et decimam lane de ovibus meis, decimas etiam ovium, piscium qui comeduntur in curia mea sive in Albemarla sive ubicumque in hac patria. Hec in Normannia sunt. In Anglia vero omnes decimas dominicatus mei, scilicet horreorum, vaccarum, ovium, porcorum, baconum, caseorum et pullorum equarum mearum ubicumque fuerint in Heoldernessa, ecclesiam de Plaga,² cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Prestona cum capellis de Heldonia et aliis appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Eschichilinga, ecclesiam de Burtona Gameli, ecclesiam de Wifornwic, ecclesiam de Wagh[en]a cum capella de Suttona et tota decima de Melsa, ecclesiam de Froingheham, ecclesiam de castello,³ ecclesiam de Mapeltona cum

¹ "Veneris" interlined.² *Rectius* "Pagla."³ Skipse, in margin.

appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Aldaburga' cum appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Donestall, ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Torna, ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Wifornsell cum capella de Holmetona et aliis appendiciis suis, ecclesiam de Easintona, ecclesiam de Bristall, ecclesiam de Chinlese, ecclesiam de Cainghelam, et decimas et capellas predictis ecclesiis adjacentes, hospitem unum ad flumen Heddene, quinetiam transitum Humbri ad opus monachorum et omnium illis servientium et ad omnia necessaria eorum ita libere et quiete sicut a rege teneo. In Lindeseia ecclesiam de Barow et decimam dominii de Wilesbi, ecclesiam de Grossebi et decimam dominii de Audelbi, ecclesiam de Curlentona, ecclesiam de Bitam cum omnibus appendiciis suis. In episcopatu Norwicensi ecclesiam de Belesteda et manerium ejusdem ville et terram de Fierlandia et quecumque ad manerium pertinent, ita libere et quiete et absque calumpnia possidenda sicut pater meus tempore Henrici regis quietius et liberius tenuit; ecclesiam de Anfletum et decimam de Cardacra, ecclesiam de Harchedreda et decimam dominii de Dopestona. Omnes etiam ecclesias et decimas et terras vel quas-cunque alias donationes quas homines mei hucusque fecerint vel in futurum rationabiliter facturi sunt predictae ecclesie concedo atque confirmo hec omnia cum pertinentiis suis. Volo atque precipio ut ipsi monachi firmiter et inconcusse ea teneant libertate qua pater meus et antecessores mei ante me unquam liberius tenuerunt; et ut nullus dapifer vel vicecomes vel alius aliquis ministrorum meorum manum mittat in clericos seu laicos eorum neque in quaslibet res que de eorum jure fuerint. Actum est in capitulo Sancti Martini apud Albemarl[iam] in presentia subscriptorum testium: Fulconis abbatis Albemarle, Stephani abbatis Fulcardimontis, Bartramii cellararii ejus, Roberti decani, Eustachii presbiteri, Roberti constabularii, Henrici Folyot, Willelmi de Heolan, Willelmi clerici, Willelmi supprioris Albemarle, et monachorum Johannis, Helie, Hugonis, Roberti, Bald[uini], Milardi, Willelmi, Gaufridi, Osberti, et aliorum.

On 7 March, 1287, Hugh, abbot of St. Peter's, Sélincourt, inspected and exemplified the sealed charter of William, earl of Albemarle, as above. A certified copy of the exemplification, then preserved among the king's evidences at the Tower of St. Mary by the walls of the city of York, was made by Thomas Sandwith, and again by Edward Beesley, gent., sometime keepers of the records.

The Add. MS. 26736 also furnishes a survey of the lands of the abbot and convent of Aumâle, commencing:

In the town of Paull (*Pagula*) the abbot and convent have the church of St. Mary the Virgin *in proprios usus* with the chapel of St. Giles at Marfleet and the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin at Thorne, etc.

1308. Notification by William, earl of Albemarle, to Roger archbishop of York, Robert, dean, and the chapter of York of his gift to St. Mary Magdalene and the (hospital of) lepers at Newton

(Garth), between Hedon and Paull, of (the town of) Newton (Garth), except the intake called Ulegreines, belonging to Burstwick, and South Mareis, with the stock of 500 sheep, the 24 oxen of 3 ploughs, 6 bulls, 12 cows, 20 swine, 100 hens and 60 geese; also the mill of Preston of 5 marks rent with any future increase, the market of St. Mary Magdalene as confirmed by royal charter, and 3s. of rent in Hedon; for the souls of Henry I, who reared the donor, Matilda the empress, his daughter, and Geoffrey, count of Anjou, and for the health of Henry II and Henry his son, and to provide food and clothing for 2 priests, 2 clerks, 30 lepers and their ministers; and appointment of the archbishop, dean and chapter to control the hospital and appoint priests to serve there. 1170-1175.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. i, f. 69*a*.¹

Rogero Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo et apostolice sedis legato et Roberto decano et toti capitulo Eboracensis ecclesie et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus comes Albe-[marlie] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene et leprosis apud Neutoniam manentibus, que est inter Heddunam et Paglam, ipsam Neutoniam totam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et hiis exceptis, quodam ovenam quod quondam pertinebat ad Brustwic nomine Ulegreines, et Suthmareis, cum instauratione quingentarum ovium et trium carucarum xxiiii. boum et vi. taurorum et xii. vaccarum et xx. porcorum et centum gallinarum et lx. anserum. Preterea eis dedi et presenti carta confirmavi molendinum de Prestuna quod quinque marcas reddit; cujus firma si augeri poterit similiter eorum erit; nundinas etiam Sancte Marie Magdalene regio scripto confirmatas et iii. solidos redditus in Hedduna. Hec igitur omnia predicta concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi sicut predictum est, pro anima Henrici regis Anglorum qui me nutrit et pro anima Matildis imperatricis filie sue et pro anima Gaufridi comitis Andegav[orum] et pro salute Henrici regis Anglorum et Henrici regis filii sui et heredum suorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et fratrum et sororum meorum et pro salute anime mee et meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Super hoc statuens consideratione prudentum virorum ut de predictis sacerdotes duo et duo clerici et xx.² leprosi, ministri eorum xxiii. habeant victui et vestitui annuatim necessaria imperpetuum. Providens autem ne per successores meos predicta elemosina in aliquo minuatur vel a predicto statu removeatur, predictam elemosinam cum predictis fratribus archiepiscopo Eboracensi et decano et capitulo Sancti Petri commisi disponendam, ita quod inde nichil percipient; decedentibus vero presbiteris qui predicte deserviunt elemosine, communicato

¹ There is an imperfect transcr. in Dodsw. MS. cxxv, f. 82.

² So in MS.

consilio et consensu predicti archiepiscopi et predicti decani et capituli, prout elegerint alii loco eorum substituentur, quibus predictae domus tota committetur dispositio, sic quod in predictis predictus archiepiscopus sine predicti decani et capituli assensu nichil statuet, nec predictus decanus et capitulum sine archiepiscopi predicti consensu; hoc autem diligenter observato nec predictorum xxx.¹ leprosorum numerus minuatur vel augeatur nec sacerdotum. Hiis testibus: Philippo abbate de Torint[ona], Philippo de Melsa, Gileberto de Sepplingham, magistro Roberto de Swyna, Gregorio priore de Brelint[ona], Willelmo priore de Helesham, Helia [de] Amundevill, Petro de Falcumb[erg], Roberto const[abulario], Willelmo fratre ejus, Engelram de Muncels, Simone de Torne, Hugone de Fribose, Amando pinc[erna], Adam com[ite], Willelmo de Otringham, Roberto de Pagla, Engelb[erto] de Meiners, Petro de Melsa, et Johanne de Melsa, apud Hedunam.

The hospital of St. Mary Magdalene stood at or near Newton Garth, between Paull and Hedon. In 1301 it was described as the hospital of Newton by Over Paull (*Overpaghele*) in Holderness.² The editors of the *Monasticon Anglicanum* (1830) cite a document relating to this hospital twice over,³ as if there were two hospitals of the same name.

1309. Grant by William, earl of Albemarle, to the nuns of (Nun) Coton of a toft of half an acre upon the intake of Paull with the tenant of that toft, for the soul of Henry I, who brought up the grantor, and for the health of the soul of Henry II; and further grant that the ships belonging to the nuns shall ply to his haven of Paull and Hedon, and sail therefrom, quit of all custom and demand. 1154-1179.

Chartul. of Nun Coton; Bodl. Lib., MS. Top. Linc., d. 1, f. 18.

[G]uilelmus comes Albemarle . . . universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Beate Marie de Cotum et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus quoddam toftum dimidie acre terre super avenam de Pagela, illud scilicet quod Gerardus tenet, et ipsum Gerardum insimul cum tofto, in perpetuam elemosinam pro anima Henrici regis Anglorum, qui me nutrit, et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum ac successorum meorum, et pro salute corporis et anime Henrici regis Anglorum domini mei et pro salute mea et meorum; tenendum de me et heredibus meis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Concedo etiam et do predictis monialibus in perpetuam elemosinam ut proprie naves sue in havenam meam de Pagela et de Hedune libere applicent et recedant et quiete ab omni seculari exactione et consuetudine. Hanc donationem pro salute anime mee et omnium

¹ So in MS.

² *Cal. Chart. R.*, 1300-26, p. 7.

³ *op. cit.*, vi, 730 and 747.

antecessorum et successorum meorum ego et heredes mei ad opus monialium predictarum warantzabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Roberto constabulario, Willelmo de Otringham dapi-fero, Henrico de Mainil, et multis aliis.

Hedon Haven is the name of the stream which enters the Humber a mile to the north of Paull. The toft in Paull given to the nuns was probably intended for the convenience of the seamen who navigated the vessels belonging to the nuns between the Lincolnshire coast and Holderness. William de Otringham, the earl's steward, may be identified as William, son of Richard de Otringham, the donor to Nun Cotun of a toft in Killingholm,¹ co. Linc., and of rents there and in Hackthorn, and brother of Agnes de Otringham, who was the mother of John de Lasceles of Killingholm. Before 1195 Agnes de Ottringham had married Martin Martel.²

In 1200 a day was given to the then earl of Albemarle on the morrow of the close of Easter to hear a recognition touching the haven of Paull (*Pagule*). The sheriff was to cause the visors, who were not to be the earl's men, to come before the king (to make their view).³

1310. Confirmation by William de Mandeville, earl of Essex, to the canons of Bridlington of all that William, earl of Albemarle, gave or confirmed, namely the church of Boynton, the church of Sproatley with 5 bovates belonging to it, 4 bovates in Goxhill, the liberty of 3 car. and 5 bov. (as in the charter, n. 1306), pasture in Hayburn for a vaccary of 50 cows, 30 mares and oxen in summer, and 30s. rent from Robert de Ulram. 1179-1189.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 259d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 342.

Willelmus de Magnavilla comes Estsexe omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridelingt[ona] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes donationes et concessiones Willelmi comitis Albemarle quas dedit vel concessit eidem ecclesie; scilicet ecclesiam de Bovingtona cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, ecclesiam de Sprotlay et v. bovatas terre ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentes, iiii. bovatas in Gousla; item libertatem de tribus carucatis terre et quinque bovatis, scilicet de tertia parte unius carucate in Otringham et de iiii. bovatis in Sprotlay et de sex bovatis in Attingwyk, et de una carucata in Skirlingtona et de iiii. bovatis in Biford et de iiii. bovatis in Bovingtona; item pasturam in Hayburn' ad vaccariam quinquaginta vaccarum cum secuta earum et ad xxx. equas cum secuta earum, et pasturam boum ipsius ecclesie in estate; item xxx. solidos annuatim reddendos a Roberto de Ulram et heredibus ejus in perpetuum. Hec omnia concessi et confirmavi predictae ecclesie in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, tenenda de me et de heredibus meis. Hiis testibus, T[homa] abbate de Thoren-tona, Hugone capellano, Roberto constabulario, W[illelmo] dapi-

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 676b; see a subsequent charter.

² *Linc. Fines*, 4.

³ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 163.

fero, Radulfo de Nova Villa, G[ilberto] Carbunel, R[icardo] de Otringham, Roberto Wacelyn, R[oberto] de Moncel[is], Wiscardo Laidet, Simone de Skefling, Willelmo Talun.

1311. Grant by William de Mandeville, earl of Essex, to Walter the chamberlain of 20 acres of land in Holme(-on-the-Wolds?), to hold by knight's service belonging to the 3rd part of half a carucate, whereof 48 carucates make a knight's fee. 1179-1189.

From the evidences of Sir William Constable, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 82d.

W[illelmus] de Mand[evilla] comes Essex' omnibus hominibus suis et amicis, Francis et Anglis, presentibus et futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Waltero camerario et heredibus suis tenendum de me et heredibus meis xx. acras terre in Holm desuper montem et toftos et clausa tanto servitio feodi militis quantum pertinet ad tertiam partem dimidie carucate terre unde quadraginta et octo carucate terre faciunt feodum militis. Testibus istis: Simone de Bellocampo, Willelmo de Otringham, Drogone filio Radulfi, Waltero de Cambron, Ricardo de Grenhill, Roberto de Ulrum, Engelram de Muncell[is], Roberto filio Ernisii, Simone de Crevequer, Wisc[ardo] Leidet, Roberto filio Simonis, Johanne de Lamborn, Willelmo de Hairom, Roberto const[abulario], Roberto Bernario, Gilberto de Scirlington, Petro de Rokell,¹ Arg' de Rohing, Luca pincerna, Hugone filio Ben[edicti], Benedicto de Ostwich.

The seal shattered.

1312. Notitia of gifts confirmed to the canons of St. Mary of Thornton, co. Linc., by Richard I. 1190.

Charter R., 29 Edw. I, m. 7. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 326b, n. 2.

Ricardus Dei gratia rex Anglorum. . . . Sciatis quod nos concedimus et carta nostra presenti confirmamus, pro salute et stabilitate regni nostri et pro anima patris nostri regis Henrici, omnes donationes que rationabiliter date sunt abbathie Sancte Marie de Thorntona et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, tenendas in perpetuam elemosinam, et nominatim illam donationem quam Willelmus comes Albe Marle fecit Deo et canonicis predictae ecclesie Sancte Marie de Thorntona, scilicet [*inter alia*] decimationem omnium molendinorum suorum in Anglia et redecimationem omnium casiorum suorum ubicumque fiant in Anglia; transitum Humbre apud Paglam et Twyngreyn sibi et hominibus suis et omnibus rebus suis sine naulo, . . . unam toftam in Hedon, juxta pontem videlicet,² villam de Helewell cum omnibus pertin-

¹ John de la Rochele attested a charter of the earl to Rievaulx; *Chartul.*, n. 165.

² "vicecomitis"; *Exchequer Transcripts of Charters*, n. 4.

entiis suis ; in Mapelton unam carucatam terre cum pertinentiis ; unam carucatam terre in Kilnesea ; totum feodum Pagani Blussell in Cuningeston ; de Sancto Luciano de Belvaco ecclesiam de Thornton ; ex dono Willelmi de Scures villam de Humbelton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et ecclesiam ejusdem ville, et ecclesiam de Aclum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et tresdecim bovatas terre et unam perticam in Flinton ; et septem solidatos redditus in eadem villa de Herberto filio Elwini ; ex dono Simonis de Merc medietatem ville de Warham cum dominico mesuagio ; ex dono Hanelaci de Bydon ecclesiam de Garton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ; ex dono Mauricii in Garton j toftam et ij bovatas terre ; ex dono Petri de Falkenburga in Wythornwyk unam carucatam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et redditum quinque solidorum in Hedon et quinque solidos in molendino de Barewe ; ex dono Ernulphi de Monte Begonis ¹ in Dodinton dimidiam carucatam terre et ecclesiam de Byfort ; ex dono Ade de Brus ecclesias de Levinton et Jarum et Scelton ; ex dono Engellranni de Mainers unam bovatom terre in Sceftling ; ex dono Roberti constabularii j bovatom terre in Halsham et duorum solidorum redditus in eadem villa et ij solidos redditus in Erneburgh Burton ; ex dono Benedicti camerarii tres bovatas terre et j toftam in Preston cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ; ex dono Ade camerarii ij mansuras in Hedon ; ex dono Bernardi de Hellewell unam toftam in Hedon ; ex dono Willelmi pincerne dimidiam tenuram suam in Neweton ; ex dono Amandi pincerne xij denariorum redditum in Ausewic ; ² . . . terram de Faxflete inter fossatum quod ipsi canonici fecerunt et inter rectas divisas vicinorum suorum de Faxflete ab Usa usque ad nemus, sicut carta Hugonis Dunelmensis episcopi testatur ; ex dono Asketini de Huk quandam turbariam in Inkelmora, habentem in latitudine xx perticas et in longitudine quantum ipsa mora extenditur, et j toftam in Swyneflete ; . . . ex dono Adelicie de Calz in Beverlaco j mansuram ; ex dono Willelmi de Haschelthorp ij solidos in Haschelthorp ; ex dono Godefridi de Harpham redditum xij denariorum ; . . . ex dono Alfnoth institoris in Lincolnia j mansuram, in Eboraco ij terras v solidorum ; . . . ex dono Sezilie in Suthburton juxta Beverlacum j bovatom terre et j toftam cum omnibus pertinentiis ; . . . ex dono Morvanni rotarii in Nuttele redditum duorum solidorum ; . . . Quare volumus . . . Testibus : Waltero Rotomagensi archiepiscopo, G[aufrido] Eboracensi electo, H[uberto] Saresbiriensi episcopo, apud Verzeliacum, tertia die Julii, anno primo regni nostri etc.

The details of the alms given in co. Lincoln have been omitted. As very few of the charters, conferring upon the canons of Thornton lands and churches in co. York, have been preserved, this confirmation possesses much value.

¹ "Geboa" ; MS.

² "Anfewic" ; M.A.

1313. Grant by William, earl of York, to the hospital of St. Peter, York, of a toft in Hedon, and a mark from his toll in that town to be paid yearly by his sheriff at Michaelmas in York. 1138-1142.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 184.¹

Guillelmus comes Eboracensis archiepiscopo Eboracensi et decano et toti capitulo Sancti Petri et dapifero et vicecomiti suo omnibusque baronibus suis Francis et Anglis et omnibus ministris et hominibus suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse in elemosinam in perpetuum fratribus hospitalis Sancti Petri unum toftum in Haduna, quietum et liberum ab omnibus geldis et auxiliis et omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis, cum omni libertate et consuetudine quas habet hospitale Sancti Petri; et unam marcam argenti uno[quo]que anno de theloneo meo reddendam in eadem villa; pro remissione peccatorum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum. Quare volo et firmiter precipio vicecomiti meo, quicumque vicecomitatum teneat, quod annuatim, omni occasione postposita, sicut me timet et diligit, ad festum Sancti Michaelis illam marcam reddat apud Eboracum. Testibus: Guillelmo decano et Radulfo de Sancta Columba et Thoma Sothewama, Varnero capellano, Ricardo de Curci, Helia de Mundevilla et Radulfo fratre suo, Ricardo de Otringeham, Stephano pincerna, Girardo de Fanacuria, Alano de Muncellis.

The witnesses are noteworthy, including William de St. Barbe, dean of York (1135-1143); Ralph de St. Columba, who attested a few years later a composition made between the prior and archdeacon of Durham;² Thomas Sothwame, canon of York; Warner, a chaplain of the earl of Albemarle; Richard de Curcy, one of the leaders at the battle of the Standard (1138), who was taken prisoner at the battle of Lincoln,³ and was probably a brother of Robert de Curcy and guardian of his lands in Yorkshire; Ellis de Amundevill and Ralph his brother, tenants of the count in Barrow⁴ and Carlton, co. Linc.; Richard, perhaps son of Walo, and the earl's tenant in Ottringham, Seaton and Coniston; Stephen the butler, tenant in Hilston, Owstwick, etc.; Gerard de Fanencurt, possibly tenant of the archbishop at Burnby, near Pocklington; Alan de Monceaux, tenant of Barmston, Lisset and Winkton under the earl, and in 1115-18 of Cuxwold, co. Linc., under the archbishop of York.⁵

William, son of William des Forz, earl of Albemarle, confirmed this gift and granted to the men of the hospital and their five tenants of this toft in Hedon, being merchants carrying on trade or any craft, acquittance of tolls, stallage and other customs in Hedon, besides other privileges.⁶

1314. Notification by William, earl of Albemarle, to the archbishop and others of his gift to the hospital of St. Peter, York, at the prayer of master Robert, of a toft of one acre in Hedon for

¹ Also Charter R., 22 Edw. I.; see *Cal. Chart. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 440.

² *Feod. Priorat. Dunelm.*, p. lxiii.

³ *Sym. of Dur.*, ii, 294, 308.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 327.

⁵ Greenstreet, *Lindsey Sur.*, 12.

⁶ *Cal. Chart. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 440.

housing their grain, and other alms for the use of the sick of the hospital, and that their men dwelling there shall be quit of all customs and shall have free entry with boats, carts and wains with his full protection, and further gift of a mark yearly from his toll of Hedon to be delivered to them by his sheriff at York each year at Michaelmas. 1138-1142.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 184; also Charter R., 22 Edw. I. Abstr. in *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii, 440.

Gwillelmus comes Albemarle archiepiscopo Eboracensi et decano et toti capitulo Sancti Petri et dapi[fe]ro suo et vicecomiti omnibusque baronibus suis Francis et Anglis et omnibus ministris suis et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam imperpetuum, [pro] amore Dei et exoratu magistri Roberti, Deo et fratribus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis unum toftum unius acre in Hedona ad colligendam ibi bladum suum et alias elemosinas ad opus infirmorum predicti hospitalis, et hominibus suis ibi manentibus et elemosinam suam colligentibus; et ut ipsi et homines sui ibi manentes sint liberi, quieti et immunes ab omnibus geldis et auxiliis et ab omnibus consuetudinibus et servitiis et exactionibus, cum omni libertate et consuetudine quam habet hospitale Sancti Petri; et liberum introitum et exitum sibi et omnibus suis et navibus et bigis et quadrigis suis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut ipsi et homines sui in eadem terra manentes et conversantes habeant meam firmam pacem per totam terram meam, et ne quis ministrorum meorum in terram illam invasionem faciat ad namium capiendum vel contumeliam faciendam, neque aliquis illos injuste calumpniet vel implacitet super forisfacturam meam. Preterea vero sciendum est me similiter dedisse et concessisse eidem hospitali unam marcam argenti redditus de meo theloneo de eadem villa, pro remissione peccatorum meorum et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Quare volo et firmiter precipio vicecomiti meo, quicumque vicecomitatum teneat, quod annuatim, omni occasione remota, sicut me timet et diligit, ad festum Sancti Michaelis illam marcam reddat eis apud Eboracum. Teste Gwillelmo decano et Radulfo de Sancta Columba et Thoma Sotwama, Gwarnero capellano, Ricardo de Curci, Helia de Mundavilla et Radulfo fratre suo, Ricardo de Otringham, Stephano pincerna, Gerardo de Fana-curia, Alano de Muncellis.

1315. Grant by Adam, abbot of Meaux, and the chapter to Robert, son of Benedict the chamberlain, and Sapientia his wife, daughter and heir of Halfdene Long, of the messuage and buildings in the town of Hedon which William, earl of Albemarle, gave to the church of Meaux, and which was acknow-

ledged to have belonged to Halfdene Long; and where the monks, in going and returning (from Salthagh), may have ready lodging, as formerly provided by the earl's gift. 1150-1160.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 122.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris frater Adam abbas dictus et capitulum ecclesie Sancte Marie de Melsa salutem et perpetuam in Domino felicitatem. Notum sit universitati vestre W[illelmum] comitem Albem[arie] dedisse Deo et Sancte Marie et ecclesie nostre in perpetuam elemosinam mansuram quamdam in villa Edune que Halfdene Longi fuisse dinoscitur simul cum edificiis in eadem mansura constructis, ut in eundo et redeundo fratres nostri ibi promptum habeant hospitium.¹ Hanc predictam mansuram simul cum suprascriptis edificiis concedimus Roberto filio Benedicti camerarii et Sapientie uxori sue, filie predicti Halfdene, cui jure hereditario predicta successisse dinoscuntur, et presenti scripto confirmamus quatinus ea in feodo et hereditate habeant et bene et in pace de ecclesia nostra ipsi et eorum justii successores teneant, quatinus hospitium nostrum congrue et honorifice ad opus fratrum nostrorum euntium et redeuntium servietur.² Hinc igitur fraternitatis vestre universitatem obnixie deposcimus et Christianitatis vestre liberalitatem submovemus et fidei humanitatis vestre injungimus ut illos in tenura predicta modo supradicto eis concessa manuteneatis, scientes quia qui eis benefecerit nobis factum reputabimus sicut e diverso qui eis de predicta tenura injuriam aliquam ingesserit in commune altaris nostri beneficium tanquam sacrilegus excessisse se sciat. Hujus rei testes sunt Normanus clericus, Adam camerarius, Benedictus camerarius, et ceteri.

1316. Grant by Henry II to William, earl of Albemarle, in fee and inheritance of free burgage in Hedon, so that his burgesses there shall hold in free burgage as freely as those of York and Lincoln hold, with the customs and liberties there. 1167-1170.

Patent R., 1 Hen. IV, pt. vi, m. 1. Pd. in *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1399-1401, p. 266.

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum justiciariis, vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris suis totius Anglie Francigenis et Anglicis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Willelmo comiti Albemarie liberum burgagium in Hedduna sibi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate, ita quod burgenses ejus Heddune libere et quiete in libero burgagio teneant sicut burgenses mei de Eboraco vel Nichole melius

¹ As recorded in *Chron. de Melsa*, 88.

² *Ib.* Subsequently to this demise the messuage reverted to the abbey in the time of abbot Adam.

et liberius et quietius tenent illis consuetudinibus et libertatibus. Testibus, Ricardo de Luci et Willelmo filio Hamonis, apud Argentom.

1317. Grant by Ralph, master of St. Sepulchre of Hedon, and the brethren there to Herbert, son of Everard, of a toft in the town of Tunstall, rendering 4*d.* yearly. c.1200-1230.

Brit. Mus.; Harl. chart., 86 G. 44.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Radulfus magister Sancti Sepulcri de Hedon' et ejusdem loci confratres salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos divine pietatis intuitu concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Herberto filio Everardi quemdam toftum in villa de Tunestal, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis suis infra villam et extra, illum scilicet qui jacet inter toftum Radulfi fili[i] Roberti et toftum Amfridi quem Radulfus Latewis quondam tenuit, tenendum et habendum de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi et heredibus suis vel a[s]signatis suis, reddendo inde annuatim predictis fratribus quatuor denarios ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme pro omni servitio. Nos vero predicti fratres preminatum tenementum predicto Hereberto et heredibus suis vel as[s]ignatis suis imperpetuum warentizabimus et defendemus. His testibus: magistro Waltero persona de Tunestal, Adam capel[l]ano, Johanne Talun, Waltero Heduni, Jacobo Otewi, Galfrido Talun, Johanne Raimbrit, Hugone sagit[tario], et aliis.

In 1208 Stephen de Gaghenested quit-claimed to Ralph, prior of Hedon, and his church (of St. Sepulchre), who had called to warranty Saher de Sutton, 1 bovat in Ganstead, for which Saher gave him another bovat in that town.¹ In the ensuing year Juliana, wife of Stephen son of Roger, released her claim against Ralph, master of the hospital of the infirm at Hedon, to dower in a messuage in Hedon, which her husband had given in alms to the hospital.²

1318. Notification by Stephen, earl of Albemarle, to his steward and barons of Holderness of his confirmation to the monks of Pontefract of the gift made by Ralph de Cattewic of a mediety of the church of Catwick. 1120-1127.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 67. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 413.

S[tephanus] comes de Albamarla dapifero suo et baronibus suis de Holderness salutem. Sciatis quod ego concedo monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto dimidiam ecclesiam de Cattewic quam dedit eis Radulfus de Cattewic, et volo et precipio ut eam in pace teneant. Teste, Willelmo Biseth et Giroldo et aliis baronibus meis multis. Valete.

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 305.

² *ib.*, n. 426.

1319. Confirmation by Thurstan, archbishop of York, of the gift made by Ralph de Cattingwick with the consent of Simon his son to St. John's, Pontefract, of a mediety of the church of Catwick. 1120-1140.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 39.

T[urstinus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus in Christo fidelibus salutem. Confirmo presentis carte testimonio donum quod Radulfus de Cattingewic fecit Sancto Johanni Evangeliste de Pontefracto et Symon filius ejus concessit, scilicet dimidium ecclesie de Cattingewic. Valet.

1320. Notification of William, earl of Albemarle, to the archbishop of York, of his confirmation to the monks of Pontefract of a mediety of the church of Catwick, which Ralph de Catwick gave them, and earl Stephen, the grantor's father, confirmed. 1150-1160.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 68. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 424.

W[illelmus] comes Albemarle archiepiscopo Eboracensi et omni clero et omnibus baronibus et omnibus ministris suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto dimidiam ecclesiam de Catewic, quam dedit eis Radulfus de Catewic, et sicut Stephanus comes pater meus concessit et confirmavit. Et precipio omnibus meis quod predictis monachis de predicta tenura nullam faciant injuriam. Testibus, Rogero de Toleha,¹ Roberto constabulario, Radulfo venatore, Benedicto camerario, Agnete de Albemarla, apud Hornesee.²

1321. Grant by Peter de Faucomberg, by the advice of Roger, archbishop of York, to the monks of Pontefract of his mediety of the church of Catwick, for the health of the soul of Beatrice his wife, and of his sons, William, Walter and Stephen, who gave their consent to the grant. For this the monks undertook to commemorate the anniversaries of Peter and Beatrice. 1154-1160.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 70. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 444.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Petrus de Falkebergia salutem. Universitati vestre notum fieri volo me, consilio venerabilis Rogeri Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopi, dedisse et concessisse et presentis carte mee testimonio confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni Evangeliste et priori et monachis de Pontefracto medietatem meam ecclesie Sancti Michaelis de Catthevic cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, manutenendam et warenti-

¹ "Toleha"; MS.

² "Hornesel"; *ib.*

zandam contra omnes homines, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Beatricis et filiorum meorum Willelmi, Walteri, Stephani et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, predictis uxore mea Beatricia et filiis meis concedentibus et consentientibus. Qui autem super hac elemosina mea predictis monachis aliquam injuriam vel aliquod gravamen intulerint maledictionem Dei, et meam habeant. Pro hujus vero donationis beneficio concesserunt mihi predicti monachi in obitu meo tantum obsequii quantum pro uno de monachis ipsius domus. Insuper autem anniversarium meum singulis annis facient de redditu predicte ecclesie, scilicet elemosine mee, de Catewic et in die anniversaria obitus mei de predicto redditu predicti monachi procurabuntur et hoc idem concesserunt prefati monachi uxori mee Beatricie in die obitus sui. Nos etiam in plenariam societatem domus sue et totius ordinis Cluniacensis et heredes nostros receperunt. Hujus rei testes sunt, Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Johannes filius Letoldi, Willelmus capellanus, Jordanus Folieth, Hugo de Perdevill, Tomas dapifer monachorum, Jordanus de Aula.

1322. Notification of Peter de Faucomberg that, having inspected the charters of his ancestors to the monks of Pontefract, which they have, he has renounced his claim to the church of Catwick, to which they last presented dom. Eustace de Faucomberg, his uncle. 1205-c. 1230.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 70^d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 445.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus de Falkebergia salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod inspectis et auditis instrumentis que prior et monachi de Pontefracto habent ab antecessoribus meis de ecclesia de Cattewic renuntiavi appellationi mee pro eadem ecclesia interposite, et remisi eis in perpetuum et quietum clamavi de me et de heredibus meis totum jus et clamium quod dicebam me habere in predicta ecclesia ad quam ultimo presentaverunt dominum Eustachium de Falkebergia avunculum meum. Hiis testibus, magistro Rogero Marmiun canonico Beuerlacensi, Henrico hospitel' Thoma elemosinario de Bederna, Moricio clerico, Willelmo Folieth, Ricardo de Martona et aliis.

Peter de Faucomberg, with Beatrice his wife, gave to the monks of Meaux 5s. of yearly rent from the mill of Cattingwick for the purchase of sacramental wine.¹ This was during the period 1182-1197. Later his son Walter gave $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Riston.² Walter seems to have succeeded his father before 1194, when he attorned Peter de Frismareis in his place in a plea against Ralph de Ros, whose attorney was Ralph de Rise.³ He was also engaged at that time in a plea of assize of *mort d'ancestor* against

¹ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 222.

² *ib.*

³ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 95.

Ralph de Roucestre. Among the visors were John de Meaux, Gilbert de Scirling[ton], Robert de Fiteling and Thomas de Ewrestwich.¹ Walter married Agnes, eldest of the three daughters and coheirs of Simon Fitz-Simon, lord of Cuckenev, co. Nott.; and Stephen de Faucomberg, his brother, married Petronilla, the youngest of the three coheirs.² This Stephen, named above, was living in 1194,³ but died before July, 1199, when his relict, as Petronilla, daughter of Simon, was engaged in a suit with Walter de Faucomberg and Agnes, his wife, touching a 20th part of a knight's fee in Cuckenev.⁴

The inheritance of Ralph de Catwick in Catwick seems to have been parted between the families of Faucomberg and Whitic.⁵ The fee of Faucomberg in Holderness consisted in 1284-5 of 39 carucates and 7 bovates.⁶ What was lacking to make a knight's fee of 48 carucates had probably been given in alms.

1323. Grant by Bertram, prior of Pontefract, and the convent, to William, priest of Catwick, of 1 bovat in Catwick with a toft, namely the bovat which Simon de Whitic, the eldest, gave to St. John on the day that he married Aubrey de Lamare at Pontefract; to hold for 3s. rent. c.1160-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 80d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 539.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod dominus Bertrammus prior de Pontefract consensu totius conventus concessit Willelmo presbitero de Cathwic unam bovatom terre in Cathwic cum crofto et unum toftum, pro qua bovata cum tofto idem Willelmus dabit unoquoque anno ij solidos et pro alio tofto xij denarios, dimidium scilicet viij^o decim denarios ad Pentecosten et xvij denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Si vero idem Willelmus hanc terram alicui ex parentibus suis dimittere voluerit, adducet eum ad priorem et a priore et conventu hanc terram accipiet et de eis tenebit. Et ut certum sit que bovata illa sit, illa est nominatim quam Symon senex de Witic dedit Deo et Sancto Johanni die qua desponsavit Albredam de Mara apud Pontemfractum. Hiis testibus, Waltero de Cathwic, Jordano, Rainaldo, Waltero de Ledestona et toto conventu Sancti Johannis.

1324. Quit-claim by Everard de Withic to the monks of Pontefract of his right in the church of Catwick. c.1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 69d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 436.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Everardus de Withic salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, remisi priori et monachis de Pontefract [et] imperpetuum quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis totum jus et clamium quod dicebam me habere in ecclesia de Cathwic aut ejus pertinentiis. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum pro

¹ *R. Cur. Reg.*, 41.

² Thoroton, *Notts.* (ed. Throsby), iii, 372.

³ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 98.

⁴ *ib.*, 442.

⁵ *Kirkby's Quest*, 74-75.

⁶ *ib.*, 74. Cf. *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 354.

me et heredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus, domino Petro de Falcumb[erga], Andrea fratre ejus, Willelmo Foliot, Petro persona de Risa, Alano capellano, Hugone clerico de Burtona, Ricardo de Martona et aliis.

The family of Whitic held Catwick under the Faucombergs. In 1194 Herbert de St. Quintin appealed Stephen de Faucomberg, William de Killinge, Everard de Whitice and Robert de Tudinton for carrying away his turves from (Brands)burton.¹ The same, or a younger Everard de Whitic, returned to allegiance to the crown in 1217.²

1325. Quit-claim by Peter de Faucomberg, son of Walter, to the canons of Beverley of his native, Odo son of Roger of Rise, with his sequel and chattels. 1180-1190.

From the evidences of Sir William Constable, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 63.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Petrus de Faucumburgia filius Walteri salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et omnino quietum clamasse in perpetuum de me et de omnibus meis Deo et altari Beati Johannis Beverlaciensis et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Odonem de Rise filium Rogeri, cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis, qui fuit nativus meus. Et in hujus rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Willelmo, Roberto, Johanne, Hingelramo, Thoma et Ada, capellanis ecclesie Beverlaci; Willelmo tunc temporis senescallo domini Petri de Faucumburgia, Petro fratre suo persona de Rise, Roberto Vavasur, Stephano filio Alexandri, Hingelramo clerico de Beverlaco, Waltero clerico de ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Beverlaci, et aliis multis.

1326. Notification of Stephen, earl of Albemarle, to his steward, sheriff and barons of his confirmation to the canons of Bridlington of the church of Boynton, before he gave the land (of Boynton) to Alan de Monceaux. Done at Rouen with the consent of William his son. 1120-*c.* 1127.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 136*d.* Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 182.

S[tephanus] Albemarl[ensis] comes dapifero et vicecomiti omnibusque baronibus Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancte Marie de Brid[lintona] ecclesiam de Bovington et quicquid ecclesie pertinet antequam Alano de Mouncels terram dedissem. Nunc vero similiter concedo et confirmo ut bene et liberaliter teneant. Et hoc factum fuit apud Rothomagum, concedente Willelmo filio suo. Hiis testibus, etc.

¹ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 38, 98.

² *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 333*b*, 337*b*.

1327. Notification of William, earl of Albemarle, to his steward, sheriff and barons of his confirmation to the canons of Bridlington of the church of Boynton. Done at Aldbrough (E.R.). 1127-c.1140.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 136d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 181.

Willelmus Albemarl[ensis] comes dapifero et vicecomiti omnibusque baronibus Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancte Marie de Brid[elintona] ecclesiam de Bovingtona et quicquid ecclesie pertinet et ita bene et honorabiliter et liberaliter teneant sine omni auxilio et sine alio servitio sicut de rege teneo, excepto servitio Dei. Hoc factum fuit apud Audeburgham. Hiis testibus, etc.

1328. Grant by Alan de Monceaux to the poor of the hospital of Bridlington of 2 bovates in Winkton with a croft of 2 acres, for the soul of count Stephen and the countess Hawise; made with the consent of the donor's son and heir, Robert, and wife Matilda. 1127-c.1135.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 225. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of Brid.*, p. 300.

Notum sit omnibus et clericis et laicis quod ego Alanus de Mouncels dedi pauperibus de hospitali Bridel[intonensi] duas bovatas terre in Winctona cum uno crofto de duabus acris, liberas et quietas ab omnibus servitiis sicut liberam elemosinam, pro amore Dei et pro anima Stephani comitis et Hawise comitisse et pro animabus antecessorum meorum; et quicumque fecerit injuriam pauperibus Christi de hac mea elemosina auferatur ei societas omnium sanctorum. Amen. Hanc elemosinam concessit Rodbertus filius et heres meus et Matildis uxor mea. Hiis testibus, Odone de Brell[intona], Eustachio de Mouncels, Waltero et Philippo nepotibus Alani, Waltero Vrnei, Ro[berto] filio Radulfi, Rogero de Lindissi, Firmino, Sichtrico de Lesset', Normanno de Fraisthorp, Utredo, Aidario, Radulfo sacerdote, Ingelramo de Mouncels, Alano filio Huberti, Waltero Bern[ardi], W[altero?] de Hamby, Petro de Gousel, W[] de Poi, Hod' de Poy, W[] de Turgrinby, G[ilberto] de Moncel[is], Alexandro de eadem, Rogero de Lunnei, Roberto del Clif, Willelmo filio Viell'.

1329. Notification by Henry (Murdac), archbishop of York, to Robert, bishop of Lincoln, of the gift made in his presence by Alan de Munceaux and Ingram his son and heir to the nuns of (Nun) Cotun of the whole town of (Nun) Cotun with the service of William de Burgh and the land which he holds

there freely; and request that the bishop will uphold and confirm the alms. 1147-1153.

Chartul. of Nun Cotun; Bodl. Lib. Oxon., MS. Top. Linc. d 1, f. 14.

H[enricus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus¹ venerabili et dilecto fratri R[oberto] eadem gratia Lincolniensi episcopo et capitulo Lincolniensi in Domino salutem. Testimonium veritati perhibere debemus. Inde est quod dilectioni vestre ad veritatem corroborandam scribimus. Noverit itaque caritas vestra quod Alanus de Muncell et Ingeramus heres ejus et filius in presentia nostra concesserunt, pluribus audientibus, totam villam de Cotum cum omnibus ejus pertinentiis, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, in perpetuam elemosinam sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus; servitium etiam Willelmi de Burg', et totam ipsius terram in eadem villa quam libere tenet. Ea propter firmitatem vestram compellamus quatinus hanc elemosinam, cum ceteris ipsarum sanctimonialium possessionibus rationabiliter eisdem concessis, manuteneatis, protegatis et scripto vestro sicut decet confirmetis. Valet.

Alan de Munceaux, the founder of Nun Cotun, co. Linc., made his gifts to the nuns, whom he established there, "for the health" of Stephen, earl of Albemarle, and of Hawise his wife.² This statement has been used as evidence of the foundation of the priory before 1129, but this document proves that it was founded during the time that Henry Murdac was archbishop.

In 1284-5 the fee of Monceaux consisted of 29½ carucates.³ Possibly the original feoffment was 36 carucates.

1330. Notification to archbishop Thurstan by Everard, son of Peter de Ros, of his gift to the canons of Bridlington of the church of Atwick with 6 bovates, for the soul of Eustachia his wife. 1138-1140.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 236,⁴ in the possession of Sir William Ingilby, bart.; Dodsw. MS. ix, f. 150; clix, f. 138d.

T[uristino] archiepiscopo Eboracensi dominus Edbrardus filius Petri de Rossa salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridelington et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Attingwyk cum sex bovatis terre et aliis pertinentiis suis. Hanc donationem feci eis pro anima Eustachie uxoris mee et pro animabus antecessorum meorum in puram elemosinam. Hiis testibus: W[illelmo] comite Eboraci, Eustachio de Novavilla, R[oberto?] dapifero, Elia persona, Conano constabulario, Paganello venatore, et aliis.

This gift had been confirmed to Bridlington by Henry I.⁵ Eustachia, the wife of Everard de Ros, appears to have deceased without issue before

¹ "Eboracensi archiepiscopo" in the MS.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 676.

³ *Kirkby's Quest.*, 77, also 373, 377; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.

⁴ Lancaster, *Chartul. of Bridlington*, 312. The following note is added in the Chartulary in another hand: "Ista carta fuit surrepta de priore Thoma per comitem Albemarle apud Cleton"; f. 236.

⁵ *ib.*, p. 1.

the granting of this charter. Everard de Ros, eldest son of Peter de Ros and Edeline his wife, sister and one of the coheirs of Walter Espec, was succeeded by his younger brother Robert de Ros before 1158.¹

In 1284-5 the fee of Ros in Holderness consisted of 46½ carucates.²

1331. Grant by Agnes de Arches to the nuns of St. Mary and St. Helen of (Nun)keeling, for the souls of Herbert de St. Quintin, her husband, and Walter and Alan her sons, of the church of Nunkeeling and 3 carucates of land with a croft on the western side of the wood of Bewholme, and 12*d.* yearly from the croft which Alice, wife of Gamel, held; also material in the wood of Bewholme for their ploughs and harrows. 1144-1154.

Chartul. of Nunkeeling; Otho C. viii, f. 66*b.* Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 186.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis visuris et audituris literas has Agnes de Archis salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse ac presentis carte mee testimonio confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancte Helene et monialibus de Killinghe ecclesiam ejusdem ville et tres carucatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa plenarie, libere et quiete in villa et extra villam, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis eidem terre adjacentibus. Concessi etiam eis et dedi croftum in occidentali parte nemoris de Beghum in longitudine et latitudine sicut ab eisdem infossatum est et xij. denarios annuatim imperpetuum de crofto quod Aeliz uxor Gamelli tenuit quicumque illud tenere. De bosco autem de Beghum dedi eis in perpetuum necessaria aratris suis et cratibus preparandis sufficienter. Hec omnia supradicta concessi eis et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi in perpetuam et puram et liberam elemosinam, quietam ab omni servitio et seculari exactione in perpetuum, pro salute anime domini mei Herberti de Sancto Quintino et pro animabus Walteri et Alani filiorum meorum et pro animabus omnium parentum et amicorum meorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1332. Confirmation by William, archbishop of York, at the request of Agnes (de Arches), mother of Peter de Fauconberg and of her sons William Foliot and Hugh Foliot, to the nuns of (Nun)keeling of the church of (Nun)keeling with ½ carucate, besides another ½ carucate given by her and confirmed by the earl (of Albemarle), and a third ½ carucate given by her in the grantor's presence which she undertook to discharge of service until she had petitioned the earl to acquit the service and aids due from it. 1143-1154.

Chartul. of Nunkeeling; Otho C. viii, f. 67*d.* Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 187.

Willelmus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 4 Hen. II, 140, 146.

² *Kirkby's Quest.*, 74; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 352.

me, petitione Agnetis matris Petri de Falcamberga et filiorum suorum Willelmi et Hugonis Foliot, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam sanctimonialibus de Killinga, ecclesiam de Killinga cum dimidia carucata terre et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis et aliam dimidiam carucata terre in eadem villa, liberam et quietam sicut prefata eam sanctimonialibus Agnes concessione heredum suorum et confirmatione comitis dedit, et tertiam dimidiam carucata terre in eadem villa quam prefata Agnes et heredes sui in presentia nostra predictis monialibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam dederunt. Et quia de ista donatione concessionem non optinuerant comitis de Albamarla nisi salvo servitio, sepefata Agnes et heredes sui nobis in manu miserunt quod istam postremam dimidiam carucata terre suis expensis ab omni servitio comitis et ejus auxiliis fideliter acquietabunt, donec ab ipso comite libertatem et remissionem quesierunt. Testibus, [capitulo?] Sancti Johannis Beverlaci, etc.

1333. Confirmation by Richard de St. Quintin to the nuns of (Nun)keeling of the gift made by Agnes de Arches of the church of (Nun)keeling with $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate, tofts and crofts and the tithes belonging to the church, and her further gift of $2\frac{1}{2}$ carucates there and a croft on the western side of Bewholme wood; also confirmation of the gifts of his men, made or to be made within his fee. 1147-c.1170.

Chartul. of Nunkeeling; Otho C. viii, f. 65 (?). Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 187.

Ricardus de Sancto Quintino omnibus hominibus suis et universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse sanctimonialibus de Killinge donationem quam eis fecit Agnes de Archis, scilicet ecclesiam de Killinge cum dimidia carucata terre, plenarie in toftis et croftis et ceteris omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis cum decimationibus et ceteris omnibus ad prefatam ecclesiam pertinentibus. Ex dono etiam ipsius Agnetis duas carucatas terre et dimidiam in antedicta villa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis plenarie in villa et extra villam, in pratis et in pascuis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis eidem terre adjacentibus. Concessi eis etiam et confirmavi croftum in occidentali parte nemoris de Beghum, in longitudine et latitudine sicut ab eisdem infossatum est. Volo etiam et firmiter precipio ut libere habeant et libere possideant quicquid de feudo meo ex hominum meorum largitione sive quolibet alio justo modo inpresentiarum possident vel in futurum poterint adipisci. Hec autem omnia concessi eis et confirmavi in perpetuam elemosinam, libera a me et ab heredibus meis, soluta et quietata ab omni humano servitio quod ad me et ad illos pertinet; et hoc feci pro salute anime

mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1334. Confirmation by William, earl of Albemarle, to the nuns of (Nun)keeling of 3 carucates which they hold in (Nun)keeling of his fee by the gift of Agnes de Catfoss, who holds them of Richard de St. Quintin, and acquittance to the said Richard of all service due from that land except the service in the king's army and Danegeld belonging to that land. 1154-c. 1168.

From the original found in the ruins of St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 66d. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 187, without the witnesses' names, from the Chartul. of Nunkeeling, f. 87.

W[illelmus] comes Albemarle dapifero et vicecomiti suo et omnibus baronibus suis Francis et Anglis et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse sanctimonialibus de Chillingha illas tres carucatas terre quas tenent in Chillingha de feodo meo donatione Agnetis de Cathefossa, quas tenet de Ricardo de Sancto Quintino in perpetuam elemosinam, sic quod Ricardo de Sancto Quintino et heredibus suis totum servitium quod de illis tribus carucatis mihi debent clamo quietum de me et heredibus meis, preter exercitum regis et Danegelt; similiter concedo sanctimonialibus predictis tenendas de me et heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam sic quod in perpetuum sint quiete ab omni servitio de illis tribus carucatis quod mihi appendet nisi in exercitu regis et de Danegeld. Testibus: Jordano Foliot, Adam de Brus, Rogero de Toscha, Radulfo filio Aluredi, Hugone Foliot, Simone sacerdote, Alano de Chillingha, Galfrido Mosbei, Willelmo Chidenot, Helia de Am[undevill], Agnete de Albam[arla], Huberto filio Simonis, Radulfo pincerna.

This confirmation was made after the death of Herbert de St. Quintin and while Agnes de Arches of Catfoss, his relict, was holding Nunkeeling in dower of the inheritance of her stepson, Richard de St. Quintin, who confirmed his step-mother's gift. Hugh Foliot is elsewhere (*l.g.*, n. 1332) named as son of Agnes de Arches.

In 1284-5 the fee of St. Quintin in Holderness consisted of 45 carucates and 5 bovates.¹

1335. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York and papal legate, to the nuns of (Nun)keeling of the gifts made to them by Alice de St. Quintin with the consent of Eustace de Merc, her husband, and by Agnes (de Arches), her mother, as confirmed by Richard de St. Quintin and William, earl of Albemarle, to hold quit of all secular service except knight's service and Danegeld, namely the church with 2 carucates

¹ *Kirkby's Quest*, 74; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 354.

and 6 bovates in (Nun)keeling and a croft near (Bewholme) wood. 1164-c.1170.

Chartul. of Nunkeeling; Otho C. viii, f. 67d. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 187b.

R[ogerus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, apostolice sedis legatus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Ex administratione nobis a Deo commissa necessario incumbit loca religiosorum fovere et eorum quieti Deo auxiliante prospicere. Inde est quod locum sanctimonialium de Killinga cum universis donationibus quas Aliza de Sancto Quintino, consensu et voluntate mariti sui Eustachii de Merc, ex donatione matris sue Agnetis intuitu caritatis eis concessit, nos sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscepimus et eas juxta quod in cartis Willelmi comitis Albemarie et Ricardi de Sancto Quintino ac predictae Aliz continetur priorisse et sanctimonialibus ejusdem loci presenti carta in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni humano servitio, preter exercitum regis et Danegeld, confirmamus. Statuentes, ut quascunque possessiones quecunque bona largitione fidelium justis modis in futurum assequi poterint, firma eisdem et illibata permaneant; in quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis, videlicet ecclesiam de Killinga cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, salvo jure episcopali, et duas carucatas et sex bovatas terre in eadem villa cum omnibus ad easdem pertinentibus in pratis, pasturis et toftis et croftis, et unum toftum in occidentali parte nemoris sicut fossata ibidem ostendunt. Si quis vero maligno instinctu jam dictum locum vel bona ad eundem pertinentia contra hujus nostri decreti paginam vexare presumpserit, districte ultionis severitate se noverit puniendum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1336. Bull of pope Alexander III confirming to the prioress and nuns of (Nun)keeling, of the order of St. Benedict, the church (of Nunkeeling), the site of their monastery and $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate, $2\frac{1}{2}$ carucates of the gift of Agnes de Arches and the croft on the western side of the underwood of Bewholme, as confirmed by Richard de St. Quintin; 2 bovates in Bewholme with 6 acres by the wood and 14 acres in Bewholme of the gift of William Foliot; 2 bovates there of the gift of Alice de St. Quintin; 3 tillages of arable land of the gift of Arnulf; together with many privileges. 1159-1181.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 255.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis in Christo filiabus priorisse de Keillinga ejusdemque soro[ri]bus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam degentibus in perpetuum. Prudentibus virginibus que sub habitu religionis, accensis lampadibus, per opera sanctitatis jugiter se preparant ire obviam [Sponso] sedis apostolice debemus presidium impertiri, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet aut robur, quod absit, sacre religionis infringat. Eapropter, dilecte

in Christo filie, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus ; prefatam ecclesiam in qua divino mancipate estis obsequio, sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus. Inprimis siquidem statuentes ut ordo monasticus qui secundum Deum et Beati Benedicti regulam in eodem loco institutus est dinoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Preterea quascunque possessiones, quęcunque bona eadem ecclesia inpresentiarum juste et canonice possidet, atque in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis, prestante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis et hiis que post vos successerint et illibata permaneant. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Locum ipsum in quo monasterium vestrum scitum est cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et dimidiam carucatam terre; ex dono etiam Agnetis de Arches duas carucas terre et dimidiam in predicta cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et croftum in occidentali parte nemoris de Beghum sicut in carta Ricardi de Sancto Quintino vobis rationabiliter confirmata est; ex dono Willelmi Foliot duas bovatas terre in Beghum cum suis pertinentiis, et sex acras juxta boscum, et quatuordecem acras in predicta villa de Beghum; ex dono Adeliz de Sancto Quintino duas bovatas terre in prefata Beghum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ex donatione Ernulfi tres culturas terre arabilis liberas et quietas. Cum autem generale interdictum terre fuerit, liceat vobis, clausis januis, exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, non pulsatis campanis, suppressa voce divina officia celebrare; liceat quoque vobis personas liberas et absolutas e seculo fugientes ad conversionem vestram recipere et eas absque alicujus contradictione in vestro monasterio retinere. Sepulturam quoque ipsius loci liberam esse decernimus, ut eorum devotioni et extreme voluntati qui se illic sepeliri deliberaverint, nisi forte excommunicati vel interdicti sint, nullus obsistat; salva tamen justitia ipsarum ecclesiarum a quibus mortuorum corpora assumentur. Sane novalium vestrorum que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus a vobis decimas presumat exigere. Prohibemus insuper ne quis vobis vel ecclesie vestre nova et indebita onera imponere audeat aut illicitum gravamen inferre; obeunte vero te nunc ejusdem loci priorissa vel tuarum qualibet succedentium, nulla ibi qualibet subreptionis astutia seu violentia preponatur, nisi quam sorores communi assensu vel sororum pars consilii sanioris secundum Dei timorem et Beati Benedicti regulam providerint eligendam. Decernimus quoque ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatam ecclesiam temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere seu quibuslibet vexationibus defatigare; set illibata omnia et integra conserventur earum pro quarum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis

profitura, salva sedis apostolice autoritate et diocesani episcopi canonica iustitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisque persona, hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam digna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino iudicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat atque in extremo examine districte ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum iudicium premia eterne pacis inveniunt. Amen.

1337. Confirmation by Alice de St. Quintin to the nuns of (Nun)-keeling of her mother's gifts to them of the church of (Nun)-keeling with 3 carucates and the croft near Bewholme wood; also gift of 2 bovates of her demesne in Bewholme and confirmation of material in Bewholme wood for their ploughs and harrows and 12*d.* yearly from the croft of Alice, wife of Gamel; also of 2 bovates and 14 acres of land in Bewholme of the gift of William Foliot, a bovat of the gift of Robert Jurdan and 3 bovates of the gift of Walter de Fauconberg. c.1175-1185.

Chartul. of Nunkeeling; Otho C. viii, f. 65 (?). Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 187*b*.

Aeliz de Sancto Quintino omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis visuris et audituris literas has salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancte Helene et sanctimonialibus de Killinge donationem matris mee, scilicet ecclesiam de Killinga et tres carucatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in eadem villa et croftum quod est in occidentali parte nemoris, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam ab omni humano servitio et exactione seculari et plenariam in pratis et pascuis, in viis et in semitis et in omnibus aisiamentis ad predictam elemosinam pertinentibus. Insuper dedi eisdem sanctimonialibus duas bovatas terre in Bechum de dominio meo plenarias in omnibus aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, liberas et solutas ab omni humano servitio, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. De bosco autem de Bechum dedi eis in perpetuum necessaria aratris suis et cratibus in parte mea preparandis sufficienter, visu forestarii mei et xij. denarios annuatim in perpetuum de crofto quod Aeliz uxor Gamelli tenuit quicunque illud tenuerit. Preterea confirmavi sepedictis monialibus duas bovatas terre et quatuordecim acras terre in Bechum quas Willelmus Foliot eis dedit et unam bovatom terre quam Robertus Jurdan dedit eis cum uxore sua et tres bovatas terre quas Walterus de Faukenberga dedit eis cum matre sua ita libere

et quiete sicut carte donatorum testantur. Item concedo eis et confirmo quicquid rationabiliter de feudo illo adipisci poterunt. Hiis testibus, etc.

The date of the death of Alice de St. Quintin is uncertain, but her second husband, Eustace de Merc, was living as late as 1186, when he discharged the balance of an amercement of 10 marks imposed the preceding year for having his dogs in the forest contrary to assize.¹

1338. Grant by Alice de St. Quintin to William her son of the land of Immingham, co. Linc., to hold by the same service which Robert the steward did, who gave that land to the said Alice, his mother, namely the service of half a knight. 1157-c.1180.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York (?); Dodsw. MS. cxvi, f. 62d, and ix, f. 338.

Notum etc. quod ego Alicia de Sancto Quinteno dedi etc. Willelmo filio meo terram de Ymmingham libere, quiete etc. faciendo idem servitium quod Robertus dapifer faciebat, qui illam terram mihi predicte Alicie matri sue dedit, scilicet, servitium dimidii militis.² Testes, magister Robertus de Swina, Ingelramus de Mounceaux, Willelmus Foliot, Gilbertus de Mounceaux et Alexander frater ejus, Hugo Fawconberg, Tomas de Meaus, Symon armiger domine Alicie, Willelmus de Frismarisco.³

Alice de St. Quintin was the daughter and heir of Agnes de Arches of Catfoss by her first husband, Herbert de St. Quintin. Robert, steward of William de Percy, was Alice's son by Robert son of Fulk, the steward, her first husband. The grantee, her son William, died *s.p.*, but was apparently alive in 1200.⁴ The half fee in Immingham was held of the fee of Percy. Master Robert de Swine occurs in a deed belonging to the year 1175.⁵

1339. Grant by Ralph de Goxa to the canons of Bridlington of a toft and 4 bovates in Goxhill (co. Linc.). c.1147-1168.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 265d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 350.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus de Goxa dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridelintona et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et omnium amicorum meorum, unum toftum et quatuor bovatas terre in Goxa, tenendas de me et heredibus meis libere, quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Ego autem Radulfus et heredes mei warrantabimus predictis canonicis predictum toftum et predictas quatuor bovatas terre in Goxa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis adquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines

¹ *Pipe R.*, 32 Hen. II, Yorks., 193; cf. *ib.* 179.

² "Itt was intayld upon Walter and Henrie his brothers and Sibilla his sister"; note inserted in Dodsw. MS.

³ "Frismarensi"; *ib.*

⁴ *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 162.

⁵ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, 82.

in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum presenti carte est appensum. Hiis testibus, Waltero de Eyncuria, Ricardo de Sancto Quintino, Willelmo Warneri, Ulberto constabulario, Fulcone filio Galfridi, Ernasio fratre meo, Adelardo de Barua et aliis.

Ralph de Gousle is named in the Chronicle of Meaux as having purchased from Alan, son of Thomas Talun, 2½ bovates and a toft in Beeford in the time of Philip, abbot of Meaux (1160-1182).¹

1340. Confirmation by William, earl of Albemarle, to the church of St. Mary, Bridlington, of 4 bovates in Goxhill (co. Linc.), the church of Sproatley and 6 bovates (there), which Ralph de Goxhill and Erneis (his brother) gave. At Burstwick. c.1147-1168.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 261d; Chartul. of Bridlington at Ripley Castle, f. 260d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of Bridl.*, 344.

Willelmus Albemarlensis comes dapifero et vicecomiti suo [et] omnibus baronibus suis Francis² et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse ecclesie Sancte³ Marie de Bredlintona quatuor bovatas terre in Goxa et ecclesiam de Sprottelay et vi.⁴ bovatas terre quas Radulfus de Goxa et Ernisius [frater] ejus⁵ eidem ecclesie dederunt, quas volo ut bene et honorifice et in perpetuum teneant. Hoc factum fuit apud Brust[wic]; his testibus, domino⁶ Waltero de Eincuria, Ricardo de Sancto Quintino, Herberto fratre suo, Willelmo Warneri, Ulb[er]to cunestab[ulo], Stefano pinc[erna],⁷ Fulcone filio Galfridi, Gerardo de Fanencuria, Alnodo de Mapeltona, Petro del Bech, Firmin de Nicolía,⁸ Adelardo de Barua.

The church of Sproatley was confirmed to the canons by Henry I, as of the gift of Ralph de Goxhill.⁹ As Gerard de Fanencurt attests charters *temp.* William, dean of York (1135-1143), it is possible that the date of this charter lies nearer 1147 than 1168.

1341. Confirmation by Robert, son of Erneis, to the canons of Bridlington of the church of Goxhill (co. Linc.), which Ralph his brother gave. 1154-1168.

Charter R., 5 Edward II, m. 7. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 287b. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of Bridl.*, pp. 3, 347, and 440.

R[obertus] filius Hernsii omnibus ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie

¹ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 167, 424.

³ "Beate"; *ib.*

⁵ "frater suus"; *ib.*

⁷ Dodsworth omits "Fulcone filio Galfridi, Gerardo de Fanencuria."

⁸ "Merlia" in Dodsw., and some other variations.

⁹ *Chartul.*, 213.

² "Francie"; Chartul.

⁴ "iiii."; *ib.*

⁶ Om. "Domino"; *ib.*

de Berlintona et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesiam de Gausla cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redemptione anime fratris mei [Radulfi], qui eam dederat eidem ecclesie et pro salute anime mee et omnium consanguineorum meorum et amicorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto presbitero de Sproteley, Walcalino presbitero, Ernaldo presbitero, Adam diacono, magistro Alexandro, Milone equite, Willelmo de Wdeford, Willelmo Haltain, Radulfo de Sproteley, Hereberto Morant, Waltero Moin, Henrico de Berlintona, Serlone Talun, Reinaldo Pynchewer, Willelmo coco.

The church of All Saints of Goxhill, in Lincolnshire, was given to Bridlington after 1154 by Ralph de Gosla, brother of Robert son of Erneis. These two brothers are named in the charter of confirmation from William, earl of Albemarle, to Bridlington, as the donors of the church of Sproatley.¹ Robert son of Erneis held 2 fees in 1166 of the bishop of Lincoln, namely in Goxhill and Wooton.² In 1171 he removed a plea against Hugh Malebisse in Yorkshire into the king's court.³ In 1173 his land in Hemmingby, co. Linc., was seized, owing to his complicity with the northern rebels.⁴ In 1176 he owed 60 marks in Yorkshire for forest trespass,⁵ and two years later he was amerced in Lincolnshire.⁶ He married Adeline, daughter and coheir of John Ingram of Arnecliffe,⁷ by whom he had issue. A plea in Trinity term, 1213, shows that he acquired with his wife the town of Bilsdale, and a knight's fee in Thornaby, Aysrisme, Linthorpe, Stainton, Gowton, and Lazenby, all in Cleveland.⁸ He was deceased in 1185, when the wife of Simon de Crevequer, who was the daughter of Robert son of Erneis de Gousele, was in the king's gift, being then aged 24, and having two sons and two daughters, the eldest son being 5 years of age.⁹ The heir of Robert son of Erneis was his son Adam, who was sometimes named "de Goushill," and sometimes "de Sproteley." He married Gundreda, daughter and heir of Guy de Vere. In or before 1189 Guy de Vere was liquidating a considerable debt in Lincolnshire for an agreement made in the king's court with Adam, his son-in-law, who was also an accountant for the same cause.¹⁰ After the death of Adam in or before 1205, his widow Gundreda married Nicholas de Chavencurt.¹¹ Walter, son and heir of Adam, took his mother's name of Vere. In 1205 he may have been under age, as Simon de Kime undertook to answer for the debt which Walter de Vere then owed the king for a fine which Simon had made for him for the debt (since 1189) of Adam, son of Robert [de Goushill], father of the said Walter. The lands were in the cos. of Cumberland, York and Lincoln.¹² These descents are illustrated by 2 fines of land in Sproatley levied in 1208 and 1211.¹³ Walter died in or before 1213,¹⁴ leaving by Sibyl his wife a son Simon, then under age. According to a Lincoln fine levied in 1220, Sibyl also married a Nicholas de Chavencurt.¹⁵ Simon was of age in 1229, when he had a suit with the prior of Bridlington touching the advowson of the church of Goxhill.¹⁶ In the following year he demanded 1 carucate in Sproatley against Thomas son of

¹ Poulson, *Holderness*, ii, 277; citing Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 265.

² *Red Bk.*, 375.

⁴ *ib.*, 29 Hen. II, 139.

⁶ *ib.*, 24 Hen. II, 8.

⁸ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 58, m. 11.

¹⁰ *Pipe R.*, 1 Ric. I, 61.

¹² *R. de Fin.*, 324.

¹⁴ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 58, m. 11.

¹⁵ *Linc. Fines.*, 156; *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, 270, 382.

¹⁶ *Pat. R.*, 1225-1232, p. 301.

³ *Pipe R.*, 17 Hen. II, 73.

⁵ *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 112.

⁷ *Whitby Chartul.*, n. 131.

⁹ *R. de Dominabus*, 4.

¹¹ *Selby Chartul.*, ii, 296. Cf. *ib.*, 225-6.

¹³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 362; *Lincoln Fines*, p. 114.

Giles, 6 bovates in Preston, and 4 bovates in Tunstall against Roger de Preston, and 1 bovate in Preston against John, son of Vic[tor].¹

In 1231 Nicholas de Chavincurt and Sibyl his wife complained that Simon de Vere disseised them of a third part of the wood in Bilsdale.²

In 1287 Simon de Vere held 13 carucates in Sproatley and Peter de Gousell held 6 carucates in Beeford.³

1342. Notification by Henry de Gousla of his gift to Robert de Sprotlay of 2 bovates in Goxhill (co. Linc.) for 4s. rent, of which Robert shall be quit for 7 (or 8) years from Easter in the 17th year of Stephen (1152); if the grantor return not after those 7 years from Jerusalem, whither he is about to set forth, Robert shall then render 2s. yearly to the hospital of Goxhill and 2s. to the canons of Bridlington. 1152.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 265d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 350.

H[enricus] de Gousla omnibus amicis suis necnon et omnibus hanc cartam videntibus salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et dedisse et presentis cartule testimonio confirmasse duas bovatas terre in Gousla in feodum et hereditatem Roberto de Sprotlay et heredibus suis, libere et quiete tenendas de me et heredibus meis pro iiii. solidis per annum. Ab istis vero iiii. solidis quietus erit per viii. annos a Pascha septimidecimi anni regni regis Stephani et cepit reguar[dum]. Si autem non redierim a Jerosolima quo iturus sum tunc post predictos vii. annos hospitali de Gousla duos solidos libere et quiete persolvat et alios duos solidos hospitali de Bredlyngton. Hujus autem concessionis et donationis testes sunt isti, Robertus filius Hernisei, Willelmus filius Roberti, Ricardus frater suus, Walterus de Kilvingholm, Ido Wambeis, Robertus clericus de Burton, Haimo et Ricardus presbyteri, Rogerus clericus, Baldewynus, Symon, Nigellus, Humfridus, Gocelinus filius Willelmi, Radulfus filius Ledbaldi, Willelmus frater ejus, Radulfus filius Seline et alii.

1343. Notification by Hamon, treasurer of York, that, when John Talun by mandate of the archbishop's official made inquiry touching 2 bovates in Sproatley, it was recognised by the chapter that Ralph, brother of Erneis de Gousel, gave those bovates to the church of Bridlington for the purchase of incense before Ralph and Erneis gave the church of Sproatley to the canons. 1189-1217.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 232d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of Brid.*, 308.

H[amo] Eboracensis ecclesie thesaurarius omnibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit salutem. Universitati vestre notum facimus quod, cum Johannes Talun de mandato officialis domini

¹ *Close R.*, 1227-1231, p. 394.

² *Assize R.* 1042, m. 5d. ³ *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 354-357; *Kirkby's Quest.*, 74, 77.

archiepiscopi fecisset inquisitionem de duabus bovatis terre in Sprottele, recognitum fuit ab universis et singulis de capitulo qui tunc presentes erant, quod Radulfus frater Ernisii de Gousel dederat illas duas bovatas terre ecclesie de Bridlintona ad incensum emendum antequam ipse Radulfus et frater ejus Ernisius dederant ecclesiam de Sprottele canonicis de Bridelintona. Hoc protestati sunt in presentia nostra. Hiis testibus, Johanne Talun tunc decano, Johanne de Withornewik, Stephano de Alost, Johanne de Gousla, Ricardo de Cattingwik, J[ohanne] de Humbeltona, Symone capellano de Frothingham, Petro de Skipse, Simone capellano de Attingwik, Stephano de Attingwik, Matheo clerico.

1344. Confirmation by Walter de Vere, son of Adam de Gousla, to the canons of Bridlington of the church of St. Swithin of Sproatley. 1200-1213.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 232. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 287, n. 8. Abstr. in *Lancaster's Chartul. of B.*, 307.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris Walterus de Ver filius Ade de Gousle salutem in Christo. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Brellington et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam Sancti Swithinii de Sprottele cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus intra villam et extra villam, sine ullo retenemento; ita libere et integre sicut aliquis miles liberius et integrius viris religiosiis ecclesiam concedere vel dare potest, nichil de eadem ecclesia michi vel heredibus meis retinens nisi orationum suffragia. Quare volo quod predicti canonici fructus et obventiones illius ecclesie in usus suos quantum ad me pertinet perpetuo convertant ad sustentationem hospitalitatis de Brid[lintona]. Promisi etiam fideliter juramento corporaliter prestito quod contra predictos canonicos de ecclesia de Sprottele nunquam litem movebo nec aliquo scripto faciente mentionem de illa ullo unquam tempore contra eos utar neque heredes mei utentur. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Sancta Cruce capellano domini regis, Benedicto capellano de Sprottele, magistro Roberto de Bridlintona, Laurencio clerico de Wiltona, Willelmo de Percy et Roberto filio ejus, Waltero de Bovingtona et W[illelmo] filio ejus, T[homa] de Alost, Gilberto de Speton et Petro filio ejus, Arnaldo de Martona, Arnaldo de Buctona, Willelmo de Lekburn, Luca Silver, Ricardo de Irtona, Henrico de Giseburne.

1345. Grant by Robert de Scures to Gilbert the cook, for his service to the grantor, of 2 bovates in (Long) Riston with the toft formerly of Roce, to be held by doing for that land the

service due to the king and the earl (of Albemarle). c.1145-1166.

From the original, formerly *penes* Thos. Barnby of Barnby; Dodsw. MS. cxxxix, f. 51d.

R[obertus] de Scures omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Gilberto coco pro servitio quod mihi servivit duas bovatas terre in Rustunia plenarias in campis et planis, in pratis et pasturis, cum quodam crofto quod fuit Roce; in feudum et hereditatem et liberum servitium, sibi et heredibus suis; ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis ea conditione, quod predictam terram servitium regis et comitis faciendo defendet. Testibus, Nicholao sacerdote, Ricardo de Wathsonde et Johannes filius¹ et Jacobus, Rogerus filius Elfrici, Alan[us] de Lyndesei, Ricardus Eicus,² Roaldus, Stephanus de Fiteling et Willelmus frater ejus.

A large equestrian seal.

Robert de Scures attested the foundation charter of Newhus abbey (1140-1147).³ He was son of Alan de Scures, who was pardoned in 1130 a debt of 75s. of the old pleas of Holderness, and in the same year accounted for £15 for his wife's dower.⁴ Alan was the son of Ansketill de Scures, who held lands of Stephen, earl of Albemarle, at the time of the Lindsey survey,⁵ and was the donor of 4 bovates in Long Riston to Bridlington.⁶ Before 1166 Robert de Scures had been succeeded by William his brother.⁷ Robert and William were also benefactors to Meaux,⁸ Vaudey⁹ and Thornton.¹⁰ Robert became a novice in the abbey of Meaux and, as he was but the second person who died in the monastery during novitiate,¹¹ his death must have occurred not long after the foundation of the house. He, William his brother and Matilda his sister, the wife of Turgis de Bray, all died without issue, when the inheritance passed to Walter de Scures, son of Richard de Scures, who is said to have been the paternal uncle of Matilda.¹² Richard de Scures gave to Vaudey abbey 2 bovates in Seustern, co. Leic.¹³ He attested the foundation charter of Nun Cotun and, as son and heir of Jueta de Verli, consented to her gift to that abbey of 4½ bovates in Keelby, co. Linc.¹⁴

In 1284-5 Robert de Hildyerd, who had married Joan, daughter of Robert de Scures, held 18 carucates in Holderness.¹⁵

1346. Grant by Robert de Scures to the hospital of St. Peter, York, with the consent of William his brother, of an acre in the

¹ The cases change.

³ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 865.

⁴ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 26.

⁶ *Lancaster, Chartul. of Bridlington*, 225; where are 2 charters of William de Scures, brother of the above Robert.

⁷ *Red Bk. of the Exch.*, 415, 421.

⁸ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 96; viz. Heigholme. See below.

⁹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 491.

¹⁰ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 96.

¹¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 491.

¹² *Kirkby's Quest*, 75; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 352-5.

² "Ricardus filius Aichus" occurs in the next charter.

⁵ Greenstreet, *op. cit.*, 3.

¹⁰ *ib.*, vi, 327.

¹² *ib.*, 79.

¹⁴ *ib.*, 676.

territory of (Long) Riston, for the erection of a building thereon, with common of pasture. c.1145-1166.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York ; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 223*d*.

Sciant omnes legentes et audientes has literas me Rodbertum de Scures dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam hospitali Sancti Petri Eboracensis unam acram terre in territorio de Ristun, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine, ad edificium faciendum et ibidem habere communem pasturam, Willelmo fratre meo concedente, pro anima patris sui et antecessorum suorum. Testibus, Nicholao sacerdote, Ricardo de Warhsand, Roberto de Scirlaga, Baldewino de Haitefelde, Stephano de Fitlyng, Willelmo fratre suo, Gileberto coco, Waltero filio Willelmi militis, Ricardo filio Aichus, Baldewino rufo, Simone filio Nicholai.¹

1347. Confirmation by Geraime de Normanby to the canons of Bridlington of half a carucate in Flinton in accordance with the chirograph made between the convent and Alan de Flinton, with the tofts which the same Alan gave with that half carucate. 1163-1165.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 228*d*. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 304.

Geraimus de Normanby omnibus audientibus et videntibus has literas tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Notum sit universe ecclesie filiis quod ego G[eramus] do et concedo et presentis carte testimonio confirmo in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Brid[lintona] dimidiam carucatam terre in Flinton liberam et quietam ab omni servitio, sicut cyrographum factum inter ecclesiam de Bridlintonia et Alanum de Flintona de eadem terra testatur; cum toftis quas Alanus de Flintona dedit predicte ecclesie de Bridlintonia cum predicta dimidia carucata terre in Flintona. Hiis testibus, Adam presbitero de Barwa fratre magistri Rogeri clerici comitis, Roberto capellano de Biforda et Willelmo fratre abbatis de Thornetona et Willelmo Thurnaasta et Radulfo famulo abbatis Thorentonie, Matheo filio Roberti capellani, Roberto de Humbeltona; Waltero armigero predicti Gerami, Willelmo de Brunna, Petro nepote Pagani Blassel, Willelmo Saltebenia, Rogero cementario et Willelmo de Swalua et Henrico nepote abbatis de Thorentona, Lewino homine Petri vicecomitis Lincolnie, et aliis.

About the year 1260 there were 2 car. in Flinton of the fee of Robert de Scures.² In 1284-5 they belonged to the fee of Robert Hyldierd.³ When this charter was issued Philip was abbot of Thornton and Peter de Golsa sheriff of Lincoln. Ralph de Flinton claimed land in Hayholme in 1187 against the abbot of Meaux.⁴ He was amerced in 1204.⁵

¹ "Medlai"; Dodsw. MS., vii, 243*d*.

² *ib.*, 75.

³ Pipe R., 6 John.

⁴ *Kirkby's Quest*, 375.

⁵ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 221.

1348. Restoration by William de Scures to St. Nicholas and the mother church of Hornsea and to the abbey of St. Mary, York, of whatever pertained to him in the said church, Milisent his wife joining him in this alms. This he did because he had ascertained that his father had constructed a church at (Long) Riston to the hurt of the mother church of Hornsea and had withdrawn certain things which of right belonged to the mother church. Henceforth the divine offices shall be celebrated in that church as had been the custom beforetime. Further he augmented the property of that church with a toft. c.1160-c.1175.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 259*d*.

Willelmus de Scures omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis videntibus vel audientibus litteras has salutem. Audiui et fidelium amicorum meorum narratione cognovi patrem meum in lesionem juris matricis ecclesie de Horneshaia ecclesiam de Ristona construxisse, quedam etiam que de jure ejusdem matricis ecclesie fuerant subtraxisse. Hac conditione motus ne pro hac re diutius anima patris mei perditetur, consilio et assensu Milisent uxoris mee et amicorum meorum, concessi et reddidi Deo et Beato Nicholao et matri ecclesie de Horneseia necnon et abbacie Sancte Marie Eboracensis quicquid ad me pertinebat in eadem ecclesia et ipsam etiam ecclesiam quantum ad me pertinet cum pertinentiis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam; ita quod ego et heredes mei nihil in ea vel propter eam debeamus querere preter orationes et elemosinas. Hanc elemosinam simili pietate mota uxor mea Milisent prona et spontanea devotione fecit et similiter sicut et ego concessit. Illud quoque sciendum est quod sicut hactenus consuetudinis fuit ita amodo semper divina officia in supramemorata ecclesia celebrabuntur. Hanc concessionem feci pro salute animarum patris et matris mee, necnon pro salute mea et uxoris mee et omnium parentum meorum et propria carta mea confirmavi. Notandum est preterea quod quando hanc concessionem feci, exceptis aliis que ante possidebat, de uno toph^{to}¹ propria liberalitate predictam auxi ecclesiam. His testibus, Roberto de Acclum, Ricardo sacerdote, Radulfo clerico, Ranulfo de Rednesse, R[icardo] de Hedun, Waltero et Willelmo fratribus suis, Symone clerico, et multis aliis.

1349. Grant by Matilda de Scures to Henry de Scures of 1 bovat in (Long) Riston, next on the southern side to the bovat of St. John (of Beverley), with a dwelling, to hold by rendering

¹ "tosheo" in the MS.

a pair of spurs worth 4*d.* and doing forinsec service. 1185-1200.

Chartul. of Meaux ; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 114.

Omnibus fidelibus visuris et auditoris literas has Matildis de Scures salutem. Sciatis quod ego in libera potestate mea constituta dedi, concessi, et presenti carta confirmavi Henrico de Scures propter servitium et homagium suum unam bovatom terre in territorio de Riston, scilicet illam bovatom que propinquior est bovate Sancti Johannis ex australi parte, cum illa mansura quam Willelmus pistor tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis intra villam et extra ei et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate, libere tenendam de me et de heredibus meis dando nobis annuatim quedam calcaria pretio quatuor denariorum tantum, infra octavas Pentecostes pro omnibus servitiis que ad nos pertinent et faciendo forinsecum servitium regis et comitis quod currit per totum wapentak tantum, et nichil amplius. Et concedimus ut hanc predictam terram libere donet ubi voluerit, salvo predicto servitio nostro et antedicto forinseco servitio. Hiis testibus, Nicholao sacerdote, Willelmo de Paghle, Petro Grimbald, Alexandro de Tunstall, etc.

Turgis de Bray confirmed this gift, which was probably made after his marriage to Matilda, sister and heir of Robert and William de Scures. He died before 27 June, 1200, when William de Funtenay and Matilda (de Scures) his wife quit-claimed to Robert, abbot of St. Mary's, York, for 10 marks, their right in the advowson of the church of (Long) Riston.¹ Between 1210 and 1220 Henry de Scures gave this bovate to Meaux with his body, subject to the rent named in the charter, then due to Walter de Scures, who had succeeded to the estate of Long Riston.²

1350. Confirmation by Matilda de Scures to the monks of Meaux of the gift of the Holme between Leven and Burshill, which Robert de Scures, the donor's brother, gave to them. 1175-1200.

Chartul. of Meaux ; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 131.

Omnibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit Matildis de Scures salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Melsa donationem illam quam Robertus de Scures frater meus fecit eis, scilicet totum suum Holm quod est inter Levene et Bristhill cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et consuetudine et exactione seculari, sicut carta Roberti quam inde habent testatur. Quare volo ut prefati monachi habeant et teneant predictum Holm cum omnibus pertinentiis, aysiammentis, et libertatibus suis ubicunque, bene et in pace, integre et honorifice, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et melius teneri potest. Et

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, pt. 1, 4. Cf. *Chron. de Melsa*, 304.

² *ib.*, 365 ; Chartul., f. 114*d.*

ego et heredes mei hec omnia ad opus predictorum monachorum defendemus et warantizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Ada de Torne, Johanne de Risum, Petro Gilbert et ceteris.

The land was a carucate in Heigholme, the site being now indicated by Heigholme Hall, and had been given to the monks of Meaux by Robert de Scures and confirmed by his brother and heir William.¹ The monks recovered it in 1187, as the next deed shows, after a recognition of *mort d'ancestor*,² from those who held it, probably as the tenants of the abbey.

1351. Fine levied in the king's court on the day of St. Mary Magdalene, 33 Henry II (22 July, 1187) before Godfrey de Luci, Josceline archdeacon of Chichester and William Vavasour, justices, between the abbot and convent of Meaux and Osbert son of Godfrey and Ralph de Flinton concerning a carucate in Heigholme, formerly of Alan de Scures. Osbert and Ralph quit-claimed the carucate to the abbot and monks of Meaux, who gave them 60s.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 244d.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis die Sancte Marie Magdalene anno regni regis Henrici secundi xxxiii^o. coram Godefrido de Luci et Jocelino Cicestrensi archidiacono et Willelmo Vavasur tunc justiciariis domini regis et aliis baronibus et fidelibus domini regis qui tunc ibi aderant, inter abbatem et conventum de Melsa et Osbertum filium Godefridi et Radulfum de Flinton de una carucata terre in Holm cum pertinentiis, scilicet que fuit Alani de Scures; unde recognitio de morte antecessorum summonita fuit inter predictum abbatem et predictum Osbertum et Radulfum, scilicet quod Osbertus et Radulfus predicti quietam clamaverunt de se et heredibus suis predicto abbati et monachis de Melsa predictam carucatam terre in Holm cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et totum jus et clamium quod in illa clamaverunt. Pro hac vero quieta clamatione dedit abbas et conventus de Melsa predictis Osberto et Radulfo lx. solidos argenti.

1352. Grant by William earl of Albemarle to Eufemia his niece, wife of Robert de Brus (II),³ and her heirs that after his decease they shall have Dimlington (near Patrington), which he gave to her in marriage with Robert de Brus, because she has granted it to him for his support and maintenance for life; for which he gave her a gold ring and money. 1150-c. 1160.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 43.

W[illelmus] comes Albemarle omnibus has literas videntibus, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Eufemie nepti mee, uxori Roberti

¹ See *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 97.

² *ib.*, 221.

³ Called "Le Meschin," lord of Annandale.

de Brus, et heredibus suis, quod post decessum meum habeant Dimelton cum pertinentiis, quam ei dedi in mari[t]agium quando eam dedi Roberto de Brus in uxorem, quoniam ipsa Eufemia illam concessit mihi tenendam tota vita mea pro adiutorio meo et mantenamento meo. Et precipio heredibus meis, quicunque fuerint, quatenus, me decedente, permittant et faciant predictam Eufemiam habere bene et in pace predictum mariagium, et pro illo tenendo tantum vita mea dedi ei annulum aureum et denarios. Testibus, Nicholao sacerdote de Sancto Michael, Roberto vicario de Apelbi, Gaufrido capellano de Castello, Petro capellano R[oberti] de Brus, R. clerico, Gilberto Carbunel, Ivone dapifero, Ricardo Baard, Roberto arbalastario, Terrico camerario, Burr[ing], Milone, Gaufrido Carbunel, Roberto clerico, Willelmo clerico, Toma de Harenis, Johanne Arundel.

This charter seems to have been issued in Lincolnshire, as it is attested by Robert, vicar of Appleby, and Geoffrey, chaplain of the castle (of Bytham). Several of the witnesses also attested the deed made between the earl of Albemarle and John de Meaux touching the surrender of Meaux to the earl in exchange for Bewick. This charter throws doubt upon the statement that the wife of Robert de Brus II, lord of Annandale, was a daughter of De Annan, lord of that dale, unless we presume that there had been a marriage prior to that which is here recorded. Euphemia and her husband attested a Castle Eden charter in the time of Ribald, son of Ralph, whose mother, Agnes, was the daughter of Robert Brus of Annandale,¹ possibly by the supposed first marriage. The charter of David, king of Scots, to the said Robert, and that of William, king of Scots, to Robert, the second of Annandale, are preserved among the charters of the Duchy of Lancaster.²

The connexion of the family of Brus with the fee of Holderness is obscure. The mediate tenure of Mappleton &c. by Brus may be due to their being heirs general of William de Arches. The Stutevills, who held the tenement in demesne, had been enfeoffed by Arches or Brus. Towards the end of the 12th century Anselm de Stutevill, son of Roger, and grandson of Osmund de Stutevill, gave the church of Mappleton to the convent of St. Martin of Aumâle.³ At the death of Anselm, without issue, before 1199, his five sisters were his coheirs. In the year named Robert de Tateshale brought a plea of making a charter against Alice de Stutevill (relict of — de Merlay), Herbert de St. Quintin and Agnes his wife, a third person and (Gundreda) his wife, Robert de Cramavill and Isabel his wife;⁴ these ladies being four of the sisters and coheirs of Anselm. In 1206 Herbert de St. Quintin and Agnes his wife complained that the earl of Albemarle took their cattle and distrained them in their land of Mappleton for default of the homage, relief and service of Peter de Brus, chief lord of Mappleton, to whom Alice de Stutevill (or Merlay) then did the service of that land (as eldest coheir) and they held of her.⁵ In 1212 Herbert and Agnes acknowledged that the advowson of the church of Mappleton was the right of Martin, abbot of Aumâle.⁶ In 1249 Roger de Merlay demanded against Peter de Brus that he should do to William des Forz, earl of Albemarle, the feudal obligations in respect of lands in Mappleton, Rowleston, and Owstwick,

¹ Add. MS. 20570. Pd. in *Chartul. of Guisbro'*, ii, 327n.

² *Deputy Keeper's Rep.* xxxv, app., p. 12.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 450.

⁴ *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 80.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 450.

⁶ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 43A, m. 1d.

which the earl claimed from him.¹ In 1287 Peter de Brus (or his heirs) held 23 carucates in Mappleton, Owstwick and Dringhoe, which made 1 knight's fee.²

1353. Grant by William de Stutevill (?) to the convent of Bridlington of land at Little Hill, near his intake, and land at Haghe Thornekar, saving the forinsec service of 2 bovates in the town of Routh which the convent holds, in which bovates the grantor has obtained an exchange for the lands herein granted to Bridlington. 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 231. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 307.

Willelmus de Stutevilla cunctis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlintona in escambium tantum terre mee apud Little Hil quantum habeo de terra illius juxta meum ovenam, et tantum terre mee apud Haghe Thorneker quantum habeo de terra illius in crofto Hervei et Adam, salvo forinseco servitio plenarie de duabus bovatis terre quas eadem ecclesia habet in villa de Rutha, in quibus bovatis predictum escambium computatur. Hiis testibus, Simone capellano de Folketona, Ernald[do] sacerdote de Hilderthorp, W[] capellano archidiaconi de Loenays, T[] clerico de Ruda, Franc[one] de Bridelint[ona], Henrico Silver, Gocelino clerico, Roberto clerico, Serlone Talun, R[oberto] filio Victoris, R[oberto] Joye, Benedicto, Adelelino de Dinibard, Malgero Mach.

It is open to question whether the grantor was William de Scrutevill of Routh,³ rather than William de Stutevill of Cottingham. Soon after the foundation of Meaux the earl of Albemarle gave to the monks the wood of Routh, which he had obtained from Alan de Scrutevill by exchange for 60 acres of arable land in Aldbrough of much greater value.⁴ This exchange led to a suit in 1231, when William de Scrutevill II demanded against William des Forz, earl of Albemarle, whom the abbot of Meaux called to warrant, 50 acres of wood in Routh. He cited this pedigree: From Alan seised in the time of Henry II the right descended to William his son and heir, and so to Alan as son and heir, and so to William the plaintiff, as son and heir. In reply, the earl says that he wonders much that William demands that wood from him, for he has it by descent from William Le Gros, his ancestor, to whom Alan I granted it in exchange for 2 bovates in Aldbrough; further, that Alan I gave the bovates in marriage with Odelina his daughter, whose son William had a son Thomas who still holds the land. The earl put himself on the grand assize, and later the matter was settled by agreement.⁵ In 1196 Alan de Scrutevill II released by fine to Amand de Sutton 2½ carucates in Ganstead.⁶ In 1207 the same Alan demanded against Richard son of William 2 carucates in Paull. A grand assize was summoned between them, when Peter de Frismareis, Nicholas de Chavencurt, John de Risun and Robert de Watsande, summoned to elect 12 knights, elected Robert de Munceus, Hugh de Verli, William de Rocheford, William Ingeram, John de Hoketon, Warin de Vesci, Ralph

¹ Assize R. 997, m. 5d.

² Cf. *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 364-5.

³ Assize R. 1042, m. 13.

⁴ *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 356; *Kirkby's Quest*, 372.

⁵ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 83.

⁶ *Feet of F.* (Pipe R. Soc.), xvii. 95.

de Nevill, John de Birkin, Ellis de Fanecurt, Malger de Ergum, William de Schipwic, Walter de Fo[x]ton, Richard de Helpetot (*i.e.* Helperthorpe), Richard de Wivill, William Selvein, and Roger Mallever.¹ In the ensuing year Alan released the land to Richard.²

The same Alan and William his son confirmed to the monks 4 bovates in Routh, which they had acquired from the sons of a certain rector of Routh.³ William de Scrutevill II seems to have had issue, by Cecily his wife, two daughters, who married Peter, son of William de Ruda, and Henry de Hoton.⁴ From one of these coheirs John de Ros, afterwards described as of Ringborough, held *circa* 1260 in Waghen 2 bov., Routh 4 car. and 1 bov., Garton 48 bov., of which the abbot of Thornton had 6 bov. (by the gift of Hanelac de Bydon?), in Ringborough 32 bov. of the fee of Scrutevill (*Stotevill*).⁵ In 1284-5 John de Ros held 12 car. in these towns,⁶ and in 1287 John de Ros held 6 car. in Routh, Garton and Ringborough.⁷

1354. Notification by Walter de Tanet of his grant that, when Adam de Meaux shall obtain the licence of the grantor's chief lords, the said Adam shall hold of them in chief the half carucate in (Out) Newton which he holds of the grantor, with release of homage. 1145-1160.

Evidences of Sir William Constable, bart. ; Add. MS. 26736, f. 65.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Walterus de Tanet concessi, quod quando Ada[m] de Melsa adquisierit grantum capitalium virorum meorum, quod in capite de eis teneat illam dimidiam carucatam terre cum pertinentiis suis in Newton quam de me tenet, [et] remisi ei et heredibus suis et quietum clamavi homagium et servitium suum de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum. Et ad hoc sigillum meum in testimonium apposui. Testibus hiis: Egidio de Gausele, Johanne de Melsa, Ranul[fo] vicecomite, Roberto de Scures, Radulfo de Grimeston, Ada de Thorne, Willelmo de Scures, Waltero de Redmere, Willelmo fratre ejus, et multis aliis.

Equestrian seal. Legend: +SIGILLVM WALTERI DE TANET.

In 1166 one Reginald de Taneto was the feudal tenant of William de Mandeville, earl of Essex;⁸ and tenant of 2 knights' fees under Hugh Wake.⁹ In 1177 he was amerced for forest trespass in Essex.¹⁰

1355. Grant by Robert Talun to the canons of Bridlington of 4 perches of land throughout the townfield of (Out) Newton, doing forinsec service due to the king and the earl. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 234*d*. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 311.

R[obertus] Talun¹¹ omnibus ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlinton et canonicis ibidem Deo

¹ Cur. Reg. R. 32, m. 1.

² Chron. de Melsa, 363.

³ *ib.*, 75.

⁴ Red Bk., 346.

⁵ Pipe R., 23 Hen. II, 152.

⁶ *ib.*

⁷ Yorks. Fines, n. 321.

⁸ Kirkby's Quest, 373-4.

⁹ Cal. of Inq., iv, 354.

¹⁰ *ib.*, 379.

¹¹ Cf. Chartul. of Brid., 164.

servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam terram quam habui in Neutona, scilicet quatuor percatas per totum campum in omnibus suis pertinentiis ita liberam et quietam sicut eam habebam, scilicet faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum ad regem pertinet et ad comitem. Hiis testibus, Reinaldo presbitero, Godefrido Talun, Gaufrido de Alvestain, Baldewino de Haitfeld, W[altero] de Briddeshal', Ernaldo Baggot', Guarino de Cotom, W[illelmo] et Osberto filiis Godefridi,¹ Serlone Talun filio meo, W[illelmo] filio Serlonis Talun, Willelmo nepote meo, Tosti de Gamelinga.

1356. Grant by Odo Fribois to the church of Bridlington of land in the borough of Skipsea castle, and confirmation of 1 bovate in Kelk given by Ada his sister and whatever Robert Talun gave in Kelk. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 226. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 302.

Odo Fribois omnibus ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlintona quandam terram in burgo castelli de Skipsea liberam et quietam ab omni seculari consuetudine, salva teneura quam Adam et heredes ejus habent in eadem terra. Preterea concessi eidem ecclesie et confirmavi unam bovatom terre in Kelka quam Ada soror mea dedit ipsi ecclesie in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam et unde ipsa et heredes ejus reddebant eidem ecclesie ii. solidos annuatim, faciendo forinsecum servitium. Concessi quoque eidem ecclesie et confirmavi quicquid Robertus Talun dedit eidem ecclesie in Kelca, sicut carta ejusdem Roberti testatur, in molendinis, in prato, in terra arabili, in pascuis et marisco, in viis et semitis, in coopertura et in omnibus que ad ipsa molendina pertinent et in ceteris omnibus que sunt expressa in carta Roberti, salvo servitio meo. Hiis testibus, magistro Gervasio, Godefrido Talun, Serlone filio Roberti Talun, Baldewino de Haitfeld, G[aufrido] de Alvestayn, T[homa] de Karethorp, Waltero filio Willelmi de Torp, Hugone et Gaufrido de Karethorp, H[enrico] de Bridel[inton], Alano coco, Simone de Lincolnia.

Gilbert, son of Robert de Ormesby, founder of the priory of nuns and canons of the order of Gilbert of Sempringham at North Ormesby, co. Linc., describes Odo de Fribois as his lord.²

Odo was perhaps ancestor or kinsman of Peter de Fribois, who appears in the next charter and was a tenant of Gant both in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire. Peter's son Geoffrey married Beatrice, daughter and coheir of Amand, the butler of the earl of Albemarle; her sister Hawise married Alan de Surdevall.³ About the year 1260 John de Fribois, son of Geoffrey and Beatrice, held 6½ carucates in Holderness, namely 3 car. in Great Hatfield, 2 car. in Little Kelk, and 1½ car. in Preston.⁴ During the period 1235-1249 John de Fribois, knt., had given to Meaux 6 bovates in

¹ Probably Godfrey Talun, a witness in n. 1356.

² *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 963.

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 412.

⁴ *Kirkby's Quest*, 372-377.

Holmpton, which he had previously given to his two daughters; he died a novice at Meaux.¹ Probably one of his daughters and coheirs married Henry de Cestrehunt, sheriff of Holderness 1241-2. About 1260 there were in Holmpton 8 car., of which the church had 2½ car., and in Welwick Thorpe and Pensthorpe 20 bovates.² In 1284-5 William de Cestrehunt held 10½ car.,³ and in 1287 11 car. and 2 bovates in those places.⁴ In 1304 William was stated to be 50 years of age; Margery his mother had been married in 1283 to John de Ursewyck of Lonsdale, co. Lanc.⁵

The probability of a connexion between Odo de Fribois and John de Fribois is strengthened by the fact that in 1242-3 Henry de Ormsby held the 16th part of a fee in North Ormesby of John de Fribois, who held of the earl of Albemarle;⁶ and half a fee in Barrow was held of John son of Gregory, who held of William de Dyve of the same fee.⁷

There was, however, another fee in Holderness held by a family named Fribois, the descent of which is obscure. One Hugh de Fribois was amerced in 1176 for forest trespass in Yorkshire.⁸ Possibly his son and heir was Robert de Fribois, who recovered lands against Richard de Frisemareis in 1200 by a recognition of *mort d'ancestor*, namely 8½ carucates in Holmpton, (Welwick) Thorpe and Pensthorpe (*Penegestorp*). Of this tenement Robert gave Richard 12 bovates in Holmpton.⁹ In 1209 Martin, abbot of Aumâle, acknowledged that the advowson of the chapel of Holmpton was the right of Robert de Fribois, who was to present a chaplain to the prior of Aumâle, or to the prior of the mother church of Withernsea, whenever the chapel was void, and the prior was to present him to the archbishop.¹⁰

Certain pleadings help to throw light on the relationship of Robert and John de Fribois. In 1228 Amand de Newton was essoin of John de Fribois in a plea against Isabel, daughter of Richard de Frisemareis, concerning 8 bov. in Holmpton, which were adjudged to be the right of Isabel.¹¹ In 1242 Amice, relict of Robert de Fribois, demanded against John de Fribois her dower in the manors of Pensthorpe and Holmpton.¹² It seems possible that Robert de Fribois was first cousin of Geoffrey, and that John, the son of Geoffrey, was heir both to his father and to Robert (his cousin?).

As to the above-named Hawise de Surdevall, Geoffrey Berchaud about 1260 held 6 car. in Holderness, apparently as her coheir.¹³ In 1287 the heir of Geoffrey Berchaud held 10 car. in Out Newton, Great Hatfield, Hilston, Tansterne, Wassand, and Benningholme.¹⁴

1357. Grant by Peter de Fribois to the canons of Bridlington of a bovat in Barrow(-upon-Humber), in exchange for the bovat in Beeford which Peter son of Toke gave when he took the habit at Bridlington. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 265d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 350.

Petrus de Friboys omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridelintona et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, unam bovatom terre in Barua cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in

¹ *Chron. de Melsa*, ii, 28-9.

² *ib.*, 76.

³ *ib.*, 171.

⁴ *ib.*, 315b.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 12.

⁶ *Cur. Reg. R.* 98, m. 11.

⁷ *Kirkby's Quest*, 372-377.

⁸ *Kirkby's Quest*, 372-377.

⁹ *Cal. of Ing.*, iv, 353, 356.

¹⁰ *Testa*, 318b.

¹¹ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 112.

¹² *ib.*, n. 434.

¹³ *ib.*, 124, m. 22.

¹⁴ *Cal. of Ing.*, iv, 353, 355.

escambium illius bovatē terre in Biford quam Petrus filius Tocconis secum dedit prefate ecclesie quando ibidem habitum religionis suscepit, salvo forinseco servitio. Hiis testibus, Gaufrido et Petro¹ qui interfuerunt et concenserunt huic donationi, s.,² Hamone filio Drogonis, Serlone Talun, R[] clericus, G[] filio Henrici, Johel' clericus, Reginaldo Pincegu[er], J[ohanne] de Northfolk, Suano, Willelmo Filiol, Petro de Burtona.

1358. Grant by Ernald de Montbegon to the canons of Bridlington of the church of Beeford with the chapel. 1157-1170.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 244. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 323.

Omnibus ecclesie filiis E[rnaldus] de Munbeg[un] salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse canonicis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlintona ecclesiam de Beforde, cum capella et omnibus rebus ad eam pertinentibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus antecessorum meorum et pro redemptione peccatorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum et amicorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto capellano qui huic donationi interfuit et assensum prebuit, magistro Gervasio, Willelmo capellano de Beford, Alano capellano de Dutinton, Stephano de Erghum, Willelmo filio Turolidi.

The confirmation charter of Henry II, issued to the canons of Bridlington before July, 1157, does not mention the above gift. After 1160 Isaac de Skeftlynge gave to the Cistercians of Meaux 12 bovates in Dunnington, par. Beeford, of the fee of Ernald de Montbegon, reserving the tofts; but afterwards Ernald withdrew half a carucate of the land and gave it to a woman named Jueta of Dunnington (*Dodyngton*), by whom he had a son. After some protest by the monks he confirmed the 12 bovates to Meaux.³ Before this time the earl of Albemarle had given to the Knights Templars 6 car. in Beeford of the fee of Ernald de Montbegon, out of 12 car. in that town, and 6 car. in Dunnington, also of Ernald's fee, with his service.⁴ The history of these tenements is given at length in the Chronicle already cited.

The next link in the descent of this fee is obscure. Possibly Montbegon's land passed to the family of Oiry. Giles de Gousle married Emma, daughter of Fulk de Oiry, and may have acquired a third part of Beeford with his wife. About the year 1260 Giles de Gousle had 4 carucates there;⁵ and in 1287 Peter de Gousle had 3 carucates there.⁶

1359. Notification by Thomas, abbot, and the chapter of St. Mary of Thornton that, whereas contention has arisen between their canons and those of Bridlington, both claiming the church of Beeford as the alleged gift of Ernald de Montbegon to themselves, whereby their old relations of friendship have been impaired, by the advice of each convent the fruits of

¹ Perhaps the sons of the grantor.

² *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 161.

³ *Kirkby's Quest*, 373.

⁴ "scilicet" (?).

⁵ *ib.*, 162.

⁶ *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.

that church are to be distributed equally between them.
1175-1184.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 244. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 323.

T[homas] abbas et capitulum ecclesie Sancte Marie Torent[une] universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Cum inter nos et dilectissimos fratres nostros canonicos de Bridelintona super ecclesia de Beford orta fuisset contentio, utrisque in donatione Ernaldi de Munbeg[un] intentionem suam fundentibus et ea ratione eandem ecclesiam sibi vendicare conantibus, inter ecclesias prius amicissimas per aliquot annos simultatis amartudo duravit. Verum ne immensum (?) studia partium invalescerent et diuturna litis protractio superne pacis bonum eliminaret, ex consilio utriusque collegii a litigandi intentione ea recessum est ut in usus utriusque conventus memorate ecclesie fructus in perpetuum cederent pro medietate ratione equaliter utrique distribuendi. Optimum enim visum est superne pacis unitatem ex partitionis divisione reformari quam conturbare ceperat totius captata possessio.

The ownership of the advowson of the church of Beeford was further complicated by the grant before 1185 of the church with 12 bovates and the chief messuage by Ernald de Montbegon to the Templars.¹ This was arranged by a fine in 1200 between Ellis, prior of Bridlington, and the Templars, by which a mediety of the advowson was assigned to each party.²

1360. Notification by Hugh de Puiset, treasurer and archdeacon of the church of York, that he had confirmed to the nuns of the order of St. Benedict the church of St. Mary of Swine, belonging to his archdeaconry, with its belongings, by the concession of brother Robert de Verli, whose church it was acknowledged to be. 1141-1153.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 259. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 494b.

H[ugo] de Pusat, Dei gratia Eboracensis ecclesie thesaurarius, necnon archidiaconus, omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris cum Dei benedictione salutem. Notum vobis sit ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Suine meo archidiaconatui attin[en]tem, cum omnibus rebus eidem pertinentibus atque concessis, sanctimonialibus secundum institutionem Sancti Benedicti Deo devote ibidem servientibus divine respectu remunerationis ac concessione fratris Roberti de Verli, cujus ipsa ecclesia esse dinoscitur, me firmiter concessisse. Hoc itaque pie devotionis inceptum, quatinus ad honorem Creatoris convenientius insti-

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 836.

² *Yorks. Fines*, n. 7. See also Feet of F., 41, n. 32.

tuatur atque perficiatur, presentis scripture aminiculo ac proprio sigillo communiri feci. Valete.

Sketch of seal.

It is unfortunate that the name of the possessor of Swine and Winstead, in succession to Richard de Verli living 1115-18, and preceding Hugh de Verli, who held them in 1166, is not known. It is probable that he was the real founder of the Cistercian priory of Swine, and that Robert de Verli, possibly his brother, was merely the parson of the church of Swine, and as such gave his consent to the gift of the church to the nuns then established at Swine. Robert de Verli attested a notification made in the chapter at Hedon by John, the treasurer of York (1154-1163).¹

Pope Alexander III affirmed by bull the immunity from all tithes of lands tilled by the nuns of Swine and Nun Cotun, either by their own hands or at their own charges, in accordance with the indult to the Cistercian order. This was issued at Venice in the Rialto, 4 nones of August (1177).²

1361. Grant by Erenburga de Burton, the wife of Ulbert the constable, to the brethren and sisters of Swine of a carucate in Fraisthorpe which lies in the northern part of that town towards Bridlington, with the men dwelling on it, doing forinsec service of the king and the chief lords belonging to 1 carucate where 7 carucates make a knight's fee; which land was of her own patrimony and inheritance. 1155-1170.

Transcript of the original formerly *penes* William Constable of Flamborough, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 71. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 494; from St. Mary's Tower records.

Omnibus fidelibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Erenburch de Burtona, uxor Ulberti constabularii, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Suina et fratribus et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus unam carucatam terre in Freistingthorp cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in pratis et pasturis, in marisco, in aquis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus ejusdem ville aisiamentis, videlicet illam carucatam terre que apud Brellincton in parte aquilonari predicte ville jacet exterior, cum hominibus in eadem terra manentibus, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine humana ad me et ad heredes meos pertinente, faciendo forinsecum servitium regis et superiorum dominorum quodcunque pertinet ad unam carucatam [terre] unde septem faciunt servitium unius militis. Hanc donationem feci de patrimonio et hereditate mea Deo et sancte religioni pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Ego etiam et heredes mei debemus eam manutenere et warantizare ad opus prenominate ecclesie contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hii sunt testes, Isaac clericus, Thoroldus presbiter Sancti Nicholai in Beverl[aco], Willelmus de Kaitona, Willelmus

¹ Lancaster, *Chartul. of Bridlington*, 329.

² From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS.; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 494.

Halthen, Robertus Jurdan, Hugo de Frisb[i], Radulfus frater ejus, Hugo de Verli, Amandus pincerna, Willelmus de Scrutevill,¹ Stephanus de Merflet, Willelmus filius ejus, Amandus de Sutton, Ricardus filius Saeri, Thomas de Melsa, Symon [de] Kamerinton, Petrus² de Aldeb[urch], Willelmus Cokerill, Walterus de Frismar[eis], Robertus de Ulram, Stephanus de Killum, Willelmus de Oketon, Thomas de Winest[ede], Robertus de Gloucestr[ia], Alanus Jurdan, Willelmus del Furn,³ Robertus de Kare, Radulfus de Risa, Willelmus de Halsham, Thomas de Alost, Stephanus et Johannes fratres [ejus] etc.

No seal.

It appears probable that Erneburga made this alms to the brethren and nuns of Swine after the death of Ulbert her husband and during the minority of his son and heir, Robert the constable. In the time of Henry III, Matilda, prioress of Swine and the convent, granted to the canons of Bridlington 10 bovates and 8 tofts in the town of Fraisthorpe, which the grantors had by the gift of Erneburga and the confirmation of Robert the constable, her son, in exchange for land in Holme-on-the-Wolds.⁴ It is noteworthy that the carucate in Fraisthorpe was held of the fee of Gant and formed part of a knight's fee consisting of 7 carucates. The *carta* of earl Simon returned in 1166 does not disclose the name of the then tenant of this fee.

1362. Confirmation by Henry II to the nuns of Swine of the churches and lands which had been given to them. 1163-1172.

Charter R., 33 Edward I, m. 3. Pd. in *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 62.

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, justiciariis, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Swyna in perpetuam elemosinam et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus ecclesias et omnes terras et tenuras que eis rationabiliter date sunt sicut carte donatorum testantur. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia de Swyna et moniales ibidem Deo servientes ecclesias et omnes terras et tenuras que eis rationabiliter date sunt habeant et in perpetuam elemosinam teneant bene et in pace et libere et quiete et integre et honorifice cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus in pratis, in pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis, in piscariis, in insulis, in marisco, infra burgum et extra, in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus. Testibus, G[aufrido] archi[diaco]no Cantuariensi, Willelmo filio Audelini, apud Wodestocam.

¹ "Scuttville"; MS.

² "Peir" or "Leir" in MS.

³ Perhaps "Furr." See n. 1365 below.

⁴ Lancaster, *Chartul. of Bridlington*, 201.

1363. Notification by Henry II that he has taken into his protection the house of Swine, the master, canons, brethren and nuns of that house; and precept to his ministers and others to protect and uphold them, their men, lands, goods and chattels, that they shall not be impleaded touching their demesne tenements save before the king or his chief justice; and acquittance from toll throughout the realm and the sea-ports of all goods which their men or servants can affirm to be the property of, or for the use of, that house. 1181.

Charter R., 33 Edward I, m. 3. Pd. in *Cal. Charter R.*, iii, 61.

H[enricus] Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, archidiaconis, decanis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis totius Anglie, salutem. Sciatis quod suscepi in manum et custodiam et protectionem meam domum de Swyna et magistrum ejusdem domus et canonicos et fratres et sanctimoniales ibidem Deo servientes et omnes terras et homines et res et possessiones suas et omnia catalla sua; et ideo precipio quod eandem domum et magistrum ipsius domus et canonicos et fratres et sanctimoniales in ea domo servientes et terras et homines et omnes res et possessiones suas et omnia catalla sua et quecumque ad domum illam spectant custodiatis et manuteneatis et protegatis sicut mea propria, ita quod nec inde nec de libertatibus aut liberis consuetudinibus suis ullam molestiam vel injuriam aut gravamen vel vexationem eis faciat nec fieri permittatis, et de nullo tenemento quod in dominico suo teneant ponantur in placitum nisi coram me vel capitali justitia mea; et precipio quod quietanciam habeant de omni theoloneo quod ad me pertinet per totam terram meam Anglie tam per terram quam per aquam et in portibus maris de omnibus rebus quas homines vel servientes sui poterunt affidare suas esse proprias et ad proprios usus suos; et si quis eis super hoc in aliquo forisfacere presumpserit plenariam eis inde sine dilatione justitiam fieri faciat. Testibus, Hugone Murdach, Rannulpho de Glanvilla, Michaele Belet, Willelmo Bending, apud Kaerl[eolum].

It will be seen that since the issue of the king's earlier charter to Swine some change had taken place in the constitution of the house. The original foundation appears to have been for nuns alone, as shown by the previous charter; now there are a master, canons, brethren and nuns.¹ The master was named Robert, and he occurs as early as 1175.² Once he is styled "Robert, prior of Swine," in a charter of Robert son of Hugh (de Tateshale).³ The nuns are called Benedictine in Hugh de Puiset's charter above (n. 1360) and were of the Cistercian branch, according to the bull of Alexander III there referred to.

Various royal confirmations, attested by those who witness these letters

¹ See n. 1361 above.

² *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, 82.

³ *Lancaster, Chartul. of Bridlington*, 364.

of protection and issued at York, Knaresborough, Richmond and Carlisle, indicate that the date is in August, 1181. Eyton¹ found no indications of the king's northward progress further than Richmond, but this document shows that he travelled to Carlisle, by Brough and Appleby. To the burgesses of the last-named place he granted at Richmond a charter of liberties,² for which they had paid 40 marks during the fiscal year which ended at Michaelmas, 1179.³

1364. Grant by Robert the constable (of Halsham) to the monks of Meaux of his demesne of Tharlesthorpe, to hold by doing forinsec service belonging to 5 bovates, whereof 8 carucates make a knight's fee. The gift was made before earl William de Mandevill at Lambeth by his request and with his consent, at Whitsuntide in the year 1188, being the year after that in which the king of France and Henry king of England took the cross, and in the lifetime of William, the grantor's brother.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 244.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris visuris vel auditoris literas has Robertus constabularius salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et monachis de Melsa totum dominium meum de Tarlestorp in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, ut habeant illud usque adeo integre et plenarie sicut ego ipse tenui illud eo die quo saisivi eos in hanc terram; faciendo pro eo tantummodo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad quinque bovatas terre de eo feodo unde octo karucate terre faciunt feudum militis. Hec autem mea donatio et concessio coram comite Willelmo de Mandevill apud Lambewat est facta, non solum assensu set et petitione ejus, vivente adhuc Willelmo fratre meo, anno ab incarnatione Domini M^o.C^o. octogesimo octavo ad Pentecosten, videlicet proximum annum quem rex Francorum et Henricus rex Anglorum acceperunt crucem voventes iter Jerosolimitanum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Otringham, Waltero [de] Bovington.

The donor of this land was one of those who went the crusade with king Richard in 1190, being then "an old man and full of days." His demesne of Tharlesthorpe extended to 500 acres which, with the chief messuage, he gave to the monks of Meaux, accepting from them a loan of 160 marks for the expenses of his projected journey, and pledging his towns of Tharlesthorpe and Halsham to them until they had obtained repayment of those 160 marks. His successor would have been his brother William, had the latter survived, which he did not. Robert son of William succeeded his uncle Robert, and confirmed this gift, acquitting the monks of all service except forinsec service in accordance with the terms of this charter.⁴

Robert the constable the elder, seneschal of William de Mandeville,

¹ *Itin. of Hen. II.*, 242.

² Nicholson and Burn, *Cumb. and Westmld.*, i, 310n.

³ *Pipe R.*, 25 Hen. II, 26.

⁴ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 220.

earl of Essex, died in the siege of Acre, in 1190 or 1191.¹ There was a suit in 1207 between Robert the constable, the younger, and Morgan, provost of Beverley;² in 1212 Robert made acknowledgment to Morgan that the church of Halsham was the right of St. John of Beverley by the gift of Robert the constable, his uncle.³ In 1284-5 Simon Constable held 10 car. in Burton Constable and elsewhere.⁴

1365. Acknowledgement by William del Fur that he will not make any claim against any tenant of Robert the constable (of Halsham II) save by his advice and consent; that if he makes claim to any land of Robert's tenants the land shall revert to Robert, who will pay him for his reasonable expenses in making such claims. 1203-1220.

Evidences of Sir William Constable, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 66d.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus del Fur nullum clamium ponam vel calumniam adversus aliquem tenentium de Roberto constabulario nisi per assensum et consensum et consilium ejus. Et cum aliquod clamium vel calumniam per preceptum Roberti constabularii adversus aliquem habuero vel proposuero et prosecutus fuero et aliquam terram de aliquo perquirere valeam, terra remaneat Roberto constabulario ita quod ipse Robertus constabularius consilio amicorum suorum et meorum mihi expensas rationabiles de clamis et calumniis ill[is] acquietabit et insuper mihi aliquam gratiam de pecunia sua faciet. Hanc conventionem pro me et heredibus meis Roberto constabulario et heredibus suis legitime et sine dolo tenendam et faciendam juravi et hanc cartam presentem sigillo meo confirmavi. Hiis testibus: Jordano abbate de Thoert[ona], Fulk' de Oyri, Willelmo de Oyri, Willelmo de Rue, Johanne clerico de Humbelton, Hereberto de Flinton, Willelmo de Holeb[ecche?], Ranulfo vicecomite, Willelmo de Walsoken, Roberto, Gileberto, Ricardo fratribus suis, Golding, Galfrido clerico, Petro clerico, Waltero mag[istro], Thoma del Fur.

Seal (letters in italics are reversed or inverted):

+ SIGILLVM VVILIELMI DEL FVR.

1366. Grant by William de Ottringham I and Richard his brother to the canons of Bridlington of the church of St. Wilfrid of Ottringham with the croft called Aldecroft; and grant by the same Richard of the tithes of his mill and of offerings made to him at Christmas and Easter. For this the canons will put there as many canons as the place will support. c.1134-1138.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 247. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, f. 327.

Notum sit omnibus quod Willelmus de Otringham et Ricardus frater ejus dederunt ecclesie Sancte Marie de Brid[lintona] et

¹ *Roger de Hoveden*, iii, 89.

² *Abbreviat. Plac.*, 57.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 454. For the pleadings see *Cur. Reg. R.*, 54, m. 2; 56, m. 18d., m. 24d.

⁴ *Kirkby's Quest*, 75; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 354, 357.

canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam Sancti Wilfridi de Otringham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus et cum crofto de Aldecroft imperpetuum. Preterea predictus Ricardus dedit eidem ecclesie decimam cujusdam molendini sui et decimas presentorum suorum in Natali Domini et in Pascha. Et canonici de Brid[lingtona] ponent ibi tot canonicos quot secundum considerationem capituli locus sustentare poterit. Si quis autem heredum hanc elemosinam infringere voluerit a Deo et omnibus sanctis ejus excommunicatus sit imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Anschetillo capellano de Scardeburg, Symone clerico, Gamello et Petro et Odone fil[i]o Johannis et Johanne filio suo; Ricardo filio Auti de Lincolnia.

Odo, son of John, attests a charter of Walter de Gant to Bridlington in the time of archbishop Thurstan.¹ Outi or Auti de Lincoln was a royal falconer or dealer in falcons, who owed 100 Norwegian hawks and 100 falcons to the crown in 1130.²

Richard de Ottringham³ was heir to his brother William, and had issue William, the seneschal of William Le Gros, earl of Albemarle, and Agnes. William the seneschal had issue Margaret, of doubtful legitimacy, who married Simon de Lindon; Agnes his sister married, firstly, Simon de Lasceles, by whom she had John de Lasceles, and, secondly, Martin Martel, by whom she had Robert.⁴

In 1167 William de Ottringham II was amerced for default in his appeal.⁵ As William, son of Richard de Ottringham, he gave before 1181 to the nuns of Cotun a messuage in Killingholme, co. Linc.⁶ In 1181 he obtained a recognition touching land in Yorkshire against Hugh de Verli.⁷ Three years later Hugh paid a fine to be quit touching the nature of his oath in a plea of land against William de Ottringham.⁸ The latter was living during the period 1183-1189,⁹ and as late as 1191, when the sheriff accounted for his debt of £12 due to Aaron the Jew.¹⁰ He died before 1194, when Simon de Lindon and Margaret his wife sued Martin Martel and Agnes his wife for a 4th part of a fee in Ottringham, late of William de Ottringham, father of Margaret, whose heir Simon claimed that Margaret was.¹¹ At the same time Simon sued John de Lasceles for 4 carucates in [Ottringham?] and 4 virgates in Killingholme (*Bilmingholm*), late of William de Ottringham, whose heir Simon's mother was, as he alleged.¹² In September, 1195, they made an agreement;¹³ but in 1200 Lasceles proffered 30m. for an inquiry whether William de Ottringham ever married Lecia de Cowlum, the mother of Margaret, wife of Simon de Lindon.¹⁴ In 1203 William de Bilton caused John de Lasceles to be put to pledges to answer him at Westminster, whereupon he put his brothers in seisin of 2½ carucates in Ottringham and (North) Duffield.¹⁵

¹ *Chartul. of B.*, 26.

² *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 111.

³ *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii, 440, n. 9, temp. Stephen.

⁴ *Linc. Fines*, 4.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 13 Hen. II, 91.

⁶ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 677.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 45.

⁸ *ib.*, 30 Hen. II, 38.

⁹ *Guisbro' Chartul.*, n. 964.

¹⁰ *Pipe R.*, 3 Ric. I.

¹¹ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 77.

¹² *ib.*, 78.

¹³ *ib.*, 337; *Linc. Fines*, 4. See also *Cur. Reg. R.*, 48, m. 9.

¹⁴ *R. de Oblat.*, 43.

¹⁵ *Pipe R.*, 5 John. William also demanded lands in those places against Simon and Tebbe his brothers, and Thomas de Bilton; *Cur. Reg. R.*, 33, m. 4.

John de Lasceles had a son William, father of another William, who in 1284-5 held 10 (or 12) carucates in Ottringham, (North) Frodingham, Coniston and Seaton, all in Holderness.¹

1367. Notification by Thurstan archbishop of York of his confirmation to the canons of Bridlington, with the consent of William the knight (of Ottringham) of the church of Ottringham with its fruits; and confirmation, with the consent of Evrard son of Peter (de Ros) of the church of Atwick, saving the allowance of the chaplain ministering there. c.1130-1133.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 321. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 430.

T[urstinus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus parochianis Sancti Petri salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlinton et fratribus in ipsa regulariter viventibus, consensu W[illelmi] militis, ecclesiam de Otringham cum omnibus fructibus et pertinentiis suis ad eorum sustentationem imperpetuum. Hujus concessionis et donationis nostre testes sunt Hugo decanus, Adeldoldus prior,² Willelmus thesaurarius, H[ugo] cantor. Concessimus etiam eisdem fratribus, consensu Everardi filii Petri, ecclesiam de Attingwik, salva tamen aliqua portione in ea ad opus capellani qui eidem ecclesie ministraverit.

1368. Notification by John treasurer of York that Thori of Ottringham before him and the chapter at Hedon quit-claimed to the canons of Bridlington land in Ottringham which the canons have, for himself and his heirs, namely Alan his son, Baldwin de Biford and Picot de Otringham. 1154-1163.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 248. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 329.

Universis sancte ecclesie filiis Johannes thesaurarius Eboracensis salutem. Notum sit vobis quod Thori de Otringham veniens in presentiam nostram et capituli apud Hedonam quietam clamavit de se et de omnibus heredibus suis in perpetuum calumpniam quam habuerat in terram de Otringham quam canonici de Bridlinton tenent, et si quid juris habuerat in eadem terra sive in ejus pertinentiis totum concessit et donavit Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridelinton in perpetuam elemosinam; assistentibus sibi et consentientibus atque in eandem actionem cooperantibus, tam pro se quam pro heredibus suis, Alano filio ipsius, Baldewino de Biford et Picoto de Otringham. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Verly, Waltero de Rudstan, Odone de Otringham, Isaac clerico, Warnero capellano, Normanno pincerna, R[] capellano, Serlone Talun, Roberto de Niutona, magistro Rogero, T[homa] de Ruda, R[oberto] de Sprotelay, Petro de Attingwyk,

¹ *Kirkby's Quest*, 75; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.

² Of Nostell.

Petro de Falcumberg, Radulfo Talun, W[illelmo] vic[ecomite],¹ Saero de Suttona, Reynero de Suttona, Adam camerario, Petro nepote Rob[erti] capellani, Radulfo clerico, Waltero de Rudstayn. Sub presentia istorum testium non solum ipsam terram quietam clamavit sed etiam in manu mea reddidit.

1369. Grant by William de Otringham II to the abbey of (Nun) Cotun of the free use of the ferry of Paull for those of the abbey with their goods in going or returning. 1156-*c.*1185.

Chartul of Nun Cotun ; Bodl. Lib., Oxon. ; MS. Top. Linc., d. I, f. 36.

[G]uillelmus de Otringham omnibus has litteras videntibus vel audientibus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et abbacie de Cotum, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, quatinus ipsa abbatia cum omnibus rebus suis in eundo et redeundo liberum et quietum habeat passagium de Pagla. His testibus [etc.].

1370. Grant by William de Otringham II to the nuns of (Nun) Cotun of 6*s.* of yearly rent, namely 4*s.* which Richard his father gave for the grantor's two sisters, and 2*s.* which the grantor gave in addition for his mother (when she and her two daughters took the habit there), of which 4*s.* shall be paid yearly at Easter out of the rent of 30*s.* to be paid by Herbert son of Wygot and his heirs from Hackthorn (co. Linc.) and 2*s.* by the same from the messuage formerly of Ailwin the skinner in Killingholme. 1156-*c.*1185.

Bodl. Lib., Oxon. ; MS. Top. Linc., d. I, f. 36.

[G]uillelmus de Otringham omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Fraternitati vestre notum sit me concessisse ecclesie Sancte Marie de Cotum et sororibus ibidem Deo servientibus vi. solidos de redditu meo, in perpetuam elemosinam, annuatim persolvendos, scilicet iii. solidos quos dedit eis Ricardus pater meus pro ii. sororibus meis, et ii. solidos quos dedi eis in augmentum pro matre mea ; et hos iii. solidos assignavi de redditu meo ad Haketorn, quos Hubertus filius Wygoti et heredes sui post ipsum reddent eis unoquoque anno de xxx. solidis solvendis de redditu meo, et duos solidos in Kilwingholm de mansura que fuit Ailwyni pelliparii. Et hos iii. solidos reddet eis Hubertus et heredes sui post ipsum in vigilia Pasche. Et hanc predictam elemosinam super altare Sancte Marie in Cotum optuli et carta mea confirmavi. Hec concessio fuit in Lincolnia in ecclesia Beate Marie recognita coram hiis testibus, etc.

¹ Cf. n. 1379.

1371. Grant by Hugh de Verli to the convent of Bridlington of a toft in Ottringham adjoining the canons' messuage. 1165-1175.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 252d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 336.

Hugo de Verly universis sancte ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me pro animabus antecessorum meorum et pro anima mea ecclesie Beate Marie de Bridlintonæ dedisse in perpetuam elemosinam et super altare ejusdem ecclesie optulisse quoddam toftum apud Otringham quod Haco tenuit, mansioni canonicorum Bridel[intonensium] in eadem villa continuum, ab omni re liberum et quietum. Hiis testibus, Alexandro clerico filio Alfini de Hedon, R[oberto?] de Ulram, Picot de Otringham, Simone filio Willelmi filii Aschilli de Hedon, Joseph socio Pycoti, Walone de Otringham, H[enrico] de Berlay, Reginaldo fratre Willelmi Ruffi, Willelmo filio constabularii, H[] filio Agnetis.

Hugh de Verli was the tenant in 1166 both of the archbishop of York and of William de Aubigny of Norfolk.¹ In 1199 he was mainperned to have his wife Alice and two sons, (Philip and another), before the justices to answer the charge of slaying Stephen de Ottringham.²

Of the witnesses Simon de Hedon was the grandson of Aschetil, named in the Chronicle of Meaux as native of Fulcher, lord of Rowlston, during the first half of the reign of Henry I.³ In the time of Philip, abbot of Meaux (1160-1182), Simon, Richard and William, the sons of William son of Aschetil de Hedon, released their claim to the monks' manor of Saltergh.⁴ In 1158 the sheriff of York accounted on behalf of the sons of Ailwin de Hedon (*Haddon*) for 200 marks.⁵ There is no indication as to the nature of the payment. William son of the constable was younger brother of Robert the constable of Halsham.⁶

1372. Confirmation by Martin Martel and Agnes his wife to the canons of Bridlington and to the church of St. Wilfrid of Ottringham of the garden in Ottringham which William the seneschal of Ottringham gave at his death. c.1190-1200.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 249. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 327.

Martinus Martel et Agnes uxor ejus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis quod ego Martinus Martel et Agnes uxor mea concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlintonæ et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie et ecclesie Sancti Wilfridi de Otringham illud gardinum de Otringham quod Willelmus senescallus de Otringham dedit in obitu suo predictis ecclesie et canonicis, scilicet illam partem quam excambiavit pro terra sua, libere et quiete ab omni servitio sine omni retenemento. Hanc concessionem fecimus pro anima predicti Willelmi et pro

¹ *Red Bk.*, 398, 414.

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 86.

⁵ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 4 Hen. II, 146.

² *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 98, 103.

⁴ *ib.*, 160.

⁶ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 220.

animabus nostris et pro animabus predecessorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto tunc capellano de Otringham et W[illelmo] tunc diacono ibidem, H[ugone] de Norweg[ia], Roberto serviente canonicorum, Ernolino serviente sacriste, Waltero filio Picoti, Stephano fratre ejus, Ingelramo filio Rogeri, Alano filio Stephani, Radulfo filio Rogeri, Philippo clerico.

Most of the witnesses were inhabitants of Ottringham, and several of them granted charters to Bridlington.¹

1373. Confirmation by William earl of Albemarle of the exchange made between the convent of Meaux and Saer de Sutton of two gardens which Agemund and Thorre held, saving the service due to the grantor; and of the meadow which Saer gave partly in alms and partly in exchange, and pasture for 40 cows. 1150-1167.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 266d.

Willelmus comes Albemarle dapifero suo et vicecomiti et omnibus ministris et hominibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presentis cartule testimonio confirmasse eschambium quod inter se fecerunt abbas et conventus de Melsa et Seerius de Suttuna, videlicet de duobus hortis quos Augmundus et Thorre tenuerunt, salvo servitio meo contra Seerium, ita tamen ut non majore [*sic*] servitium de feudo suo pro his duobus hortis faciat quam antea fecit. Concessi etiam abbati et conventui predictae ecclesie de Melsa pratum quem idem Seerius eis concessit, partim in escambium partim in elemosinam, et pasturam quadraginta vaccarum. His testibus, Adam de Brus, Petro de Falchenberg, Johanne de Melsa, Jurdano de Blossewill', Stephano pincerna, Willelmo de Otringham.

Jordan de Blossewill died in 1167.² Saer de Sutton gave to Meaux, between 1150 and 1160, a messuage (*mansura*) in Sutton called Herveyscroft, as noted below.³ The date may be 1150-1160.

1374. Notification by William earl of Albemarle to his steward, sheriff, and bailiffs of Holderness of his gift to the monks of Whitby of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly, which William son of Saer de Sutton and his heirs shall render yearly to the church of Whitby from the tenement late of Arnald de Newton. c. 1170-1179.

Chartul. of Whitby, Add. MS. 4715, f. 121d. Pd. in *Chartul. of W.*, n. 531.

Willelmus comes Albemarle omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus et dapifero et vicecomiti suo et omnibus ballivis et omnibus fidelibus suis Holdernessie

¹ *Chartul.*, 328-330.

² *Pipe R.*, 13 Hen. II, 203.

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 95.

salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et testimonio presentis carte confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Petri et Sancte Hilde de Whiteby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, dimidiam marcam argenti annuatim quam Willelmus filius Sair de Suttona et heredes ejus reddent annuatim ad Pentecosten predictæ ecclesie de Whiteby de illo tenemento quod fuit Arnaldi de Neutona, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et antecessorum meorum, libere et quiete ab omni servitio in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, [etc.].

William de Sutton was amerced in 1178 for a false complaint.¹ Saer his father gave to Meaux a messuage called Herveys-croft in Sutton, in exchange for 2 other messuages, and pasture for 40 cows in the western marsh of Sutton. This exchange was confirmed by William the son of Saer.² Richard, brother of the same William, gave 1 bovat in Ganstead.³ During the period 1182-1197 Amand, son of William de Sutton, confirmed the gifts of his father and grandfather, and added other gifts and privileges. He gave a croft upon the bank of the Hull in exchange for the monks' bovat in Ganstead.⁴ During the period 1197-1210, namely towards the end of his life, with the consent of Saer his son, he gave land on the western marsh of Sutton up to the bank of the river Hull.⁵ In 1194 Hugh de Verli impleaded Amand touching land in Bramsholme. The process was continued until 1196.⁶ In that year Alan Wasthose sought to recover a debt from Amand de Sutton.⁷ In 1208 Saer de Sutton II was required by Ralph, prior of Hedon, to warrant to him touching 1 bovat in Ganstead against Stephen de Gaghenested, who afterwards released his claim in exchange for Saer's grant to him of another bovat there.⁸

In 1284-5 Saer de Sutton III held 11 carucates in Sutton, Ganstead, Coniston, Drypool and Frodingham.⁹

1375. Notification by William earl of Albemarle to Roger archbishop of York and legate of his gift to the monks of St. Nicholas', Exeter, of a yearly rent of 16s. from his rent of Holmton (?) in Holderness. 1164-1179.

Chartul. of St. Nicholas', Exeter; Vitell. D ix, f. 57d (old p. 129).

R[ogero] Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, apostolice sedis legato, et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis [Willelmus comes de Albemarla] salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Beati Nicholai de Excestria xvi. solidos annuatim habendos in redditu meo de Hotun' quicumque terram illam tenuerit, scilicet viii. solidos ad edificium predictorum monachorum et viii. solidos ad proprios usus ipsorum. Hanc donationem eis feci in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum et pro salute

¹ *Pipe R.*, 24 Hen. II, 71.

² *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 95.

³ *ib.*

⁴ *ib.*, 218.

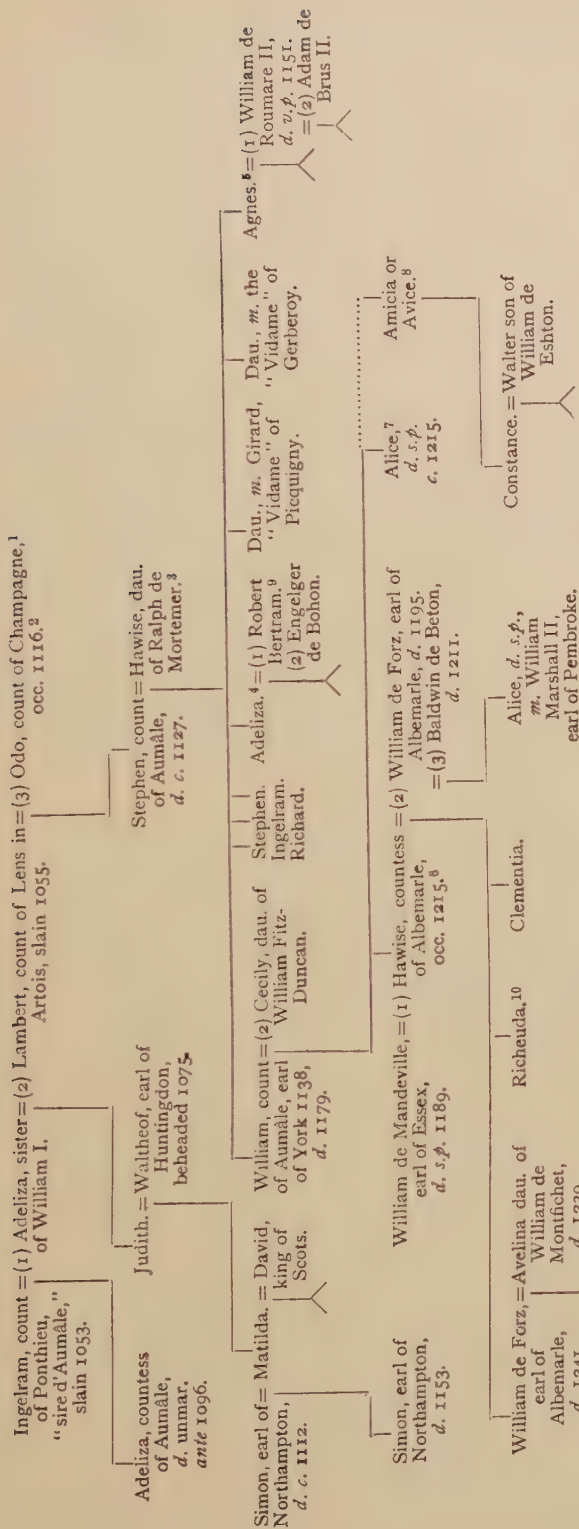
⁵ *ib.*, 299.

⁶ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 44, 101.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 8 Ric. I.

⁸ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 305.

⁹ *Kirkby's Quest*, 75; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.



corporis et anime mee. Testibus, Willelmo de Otringham, Rogero de Toscha, Willelmo de Bella Aqua, Willelmo constabulario, Willelmo Camio, Nicholao clerico et aliis.

1376. Confirmation by Hawise countess of Albemarle of the gift made by William earl of Albemarle, her father (as above). 1195-*c.*1210.

Chartul. of St. Nicholas', Exeter; Vitell. D ix, f. 57*d.*

Universis hanc cartam visuris vel auditoris Haw[isia] comitissa Albemar[lie] salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Beati Nicholai de Exon[ia] xvi. solidos annuatim percipiendos de redditu meo de Houton in Holdernes', quicumque terram illam tenuerit, habendos et tenendos de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute mea et heredum meorum, secundum tenorem carte comitis Willelmi de Albemarl[ia] patris mei quam dicti monachi habent. Testibus, domino Jord[ano] abbate de Torinton, Cardone de Fressenevill', Philippo de Langeb[ia] tunc senescalco, Ada de Thorn', Sigero de Swton,¹ Johanne de Risun', Rannulfo clerico tunc vicecomite,² Petro Grimbald[d], Hugone de Monte, Willelmo Passem[er], Willelmo Hog, Nicholao clerico et aliis.

The above is followed by a confirmation by Baldwin de Bettun, earl of Albemarle, "by assent and will of Hawise my wife," with the same witnesses. Then another grant (f. 58/130), increasing the 16*s.* to 20*s.*, by William de Forz, son of William de Forz and Hawise the countess. Witnesses: Geoffrey de Chauden,³ William de Chauden his brother, Ralph de Boyse, Maingar de Chauden, Ralph de Eymar, Peter de Faucheberg, Seyero de Swton, Adam de Thorn', Simon de Scechling, John the chaplain, Anselm de Camelin, Henry the clerk, Theobald Bares. William de Forz, earl of Albemarle, notifies Henry de Hoton of his said gift of 20*s.* yearly out of the rent which the said Henry owes him yearly.

1377. Confirmation by Adam de Burton to the church of St. Mary, York, of 2 bovates in Hornsea Burton which Alan de Spiney, his brother, gave in alms. *c.*1145-1161.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (John Rylands Lib.), f. 353*d.*

Adam de Burton omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse ecclesie Sancte Marie Eboracensis quiete in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre in Burtun quas Alanus de Spineto frater meus dedit predictae ecclesie in elemosinam. Sciendum est etiam quod stagnum molendini eorum quod tangit terram meam sine calump-

¹ *i.e.*, "Sutton."

² Cf. n. 1365.

³ Of East or West Chaldon, co. Dorset.

nia stabit perpetuo. Concessi etiam pecunie ipsorum eunti ad pasturam sine vexatione transitum per terram meam. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Melsa, Aschetino de Ormeshouad, Arnaldo de Mildabi, Johanne de Mildabi, Johanne nepote abbatis.

1378. Grant by Savary abbot of St. Mary's, York, to Ingram son of Adam de Burton in fee of 2 bovates in Hornsea Burton which Alan de Spinney gave to the church in alms. c.1150-1161.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (John Rylands Lib.), f. 354.

Notum sit omnibus videntibus vel audientibus literas has quod ego Savaricus abbas ecclesie Sancte Marie Eboracensis, cum communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessi et dedi huic Ingelramno filio Ade de Burton in feodo et hereditate duas bovatas terre in Burtun quas Alanus de Spineto ecclesie nostre dedit. Reddet autem nobis idem Ingelramnus et heredes sui singulis annis pro eadem terra iiij^{or} solidos, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini. Hoc autem eis concedimus quamdiu se legaliter erga nos habuerint et predictum censum bene reddiderint. Si autem contigerit eos vi vel ratione predictam terram amittere, non dabimus eis escambium. Testibus hiis, Odone presbitero de Ornesaie,¹ Johanne de Melsa, Johanne nepote abbatis, Ada de Alverton, Abraham famulo abbatis.

1379. Final agreement made between William, earl of Albemarle, and John de Meaux, whereby the earl gave to John (the land of) Bewick, which was of the inheritance of the earl's father and grandfather, to hold in fee for Meaux, which John has surrendered with a knife, quit to the earl to enable him to found an abbey there, having pledged himself and his heirs that the church to be founded there shall be quit of all claim as free alms; and John shall do for Bewick the same service as for Meaux. 1149-50.

Chartul. of Meaux formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York, f. 15; Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 1. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 394b.

Sciunt tam presentes quam posteri hunc finem esse terminatum inter Willelmum comitem Albemarle et Johannem de Melsa; [scilicet] quod comes dedit et concessit Johanni de Melsa Bewyc, que fuit de patris sui et avi hereditate, in feodo et hereditate tenendam de comite et heredibus suis pro Melsa, quam predictus Johannes comiti reddidit ad faciendam quandam abbatiam et confirmandam in perpetuam elemosinam, sic quod predictam Melsam per cultellum comiti reddidit, solutam et quietam de se et heredibus suis; et hanc redditionem juravit tenendam sic quod ecclesia fundata in Melsa sicut elemosina erit quietata et sine omni calumpnia tam de Johanne de Melsa quam de heredibus suis

¹ Hornsea.

imperpetuum, et Johannes de Bewyc idem servitium faciet de Bewic quod debebat de Melsa. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Sancto Quyn-tino, Petro de Falchomberg, Petro de Gousla, Helya de Amundavill, Adam de Brus, Stephano pincerna et Radulfo et Willelmo ejus filiiis, Herveio de Golsa, Isaac clerico, Roberto de Wyetona et ejus duobus filiiis Ricardo et Henrico, Warnerio capellano, Stephano filio Petri de Falchomberg, Willelmo vicecomite, Adam clerico de Barwa, Johanne Arundell, Carbunell, Thoma de Areines, Willelmo filio Warini, Roberto de Golsa, Rogero de Rimeswell, Benedicto camerario, Bernardo de Helewell, Gileberto de Grimestona, Simone filio Willelmi, Terri camerario, Willelmo Jurdan, Willelmo Chidenoth, Willelmo filio Simonis, Simone capellano, Ricardo de Frieboys, Burring', Willelmo de Hotringeham, Willelmo de Belewe, Aschetino de Scartheburg, Reynero de Suttun, Simone pincerna, Willelmo dispensario, Willelmo de Pagla,¹ Henrico filio Radulfi, Stephano de Otringham et Ricardo de Otringham, Herberto priore de Melsa, et Gaufrido monacho et Warino et Adam et alio Gaufrido, Absalon et Ricardo, Agnete sorore comitis et fratre Hugone.

The story of the earl's predilection for Meaux as the site of his intended abbey of Cistercian monks, and of the exchange of Bewick for Meaux which he made with his tenant, John de Meaux, is elaborately told by the chronicler of Meaux.² The witnesses embrace a large number of the earl's knights and tenants, both of his Yorkshire and Lincolnshire lands, and also of his officials and clergy. Amongst them appears the earl's sister Agnes. It was probably another sister who was seduced by William Fossard the younger, as already related. The earl, with the king's consent, revenged himself by destroying Fossard's wooden castle of Mountfaraunt at Birdsall, whence large quantities of the timber were sent to the monks for the erection of their various offices at Meaux.³

In the person of Gilbert de Grimston we probably have the first recorded ancestor of the Grimstons of Grimston Garth. He and his descendants for some two centuries after this date are almost wholly ignored in the fictitious pedigree of this family. The compiler, a well-known Elizabethan herald, having commenced the family tree by creating an imaginary ancestor in the person of one Silvester de Grimston, whom he described as standard-bearer to the Conqueror, drew upon his imagination for almost all the successive representatives of the line down to the time of Richard II. From that point the fraudulent hireling deemed it expedient to earn his reward by a stricter adherence to veracity, the risk of detection doubtless becoming greater as he placed on record the names of the more immediate ancestors of his confiding patron, the then head of the Grimston clan.

Reiner de Sutton⁴ gave to Meaux a bovine in Wawne in the time of abbot Philip (1160-1182).⁵ Of the other witnesses many were prominent

¹ "Pablara" in MS.

² *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 76-7. Elsewhere the chronicler states that the earl tried to dissuade the monk Adam from settling at Meaux, and suggested other sites on his demesne; p. 82.

³ *ib.*, 104-5. The chronicler must surely be in error in alleging that young Fossard remained abroad until the earl's death, *i.e.* until 1179.

⁴ Occ. 1154-1163; *Chartul. of Bridlington*, 329.

⁵ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 159.

men in Holderness during the reign of Henry II, of whom mention may be found elsewhere in this series.

1380. Notification by William, earl of Albemarle, of his gift to the Cistercian monks of Meaux of the place called Meaux, for the health of the soul of Ingram his brother, also the wood of Routh which he obtained by exchange for other land of more worth from Alan de Ringburgh. c.1150.

Chartul. of Meaux formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York, f. 15; Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 1. Also Chartul. of Fountains, formerly *penes* William Ingilby, knt., f. 10. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, p. 393b, n. 3.

Willelmus comes Albemarle universis sancte ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam modernis salutem. Sciatis me dedisse monachis Cistercii ordinis locum quendam Melsa vocitatum, de meo hereditario jure, atque in perpetuam elemosinam confirmasse, cum omnibus appendiciis, videlicet in terris colendis et in pratis et [in] nemoribus et in pascuis et in marasco et tam integre et bene et libere sicuti egomet eam unquam melius tenui, pro salute anime mee ac fratris mei Hingeram et patris et matris mee, necnon et omnium parentum meorum, et ut ibidem sedes abbacie fiat ac permaneat instituisse. Dedi etiam eidem abbacie totum nemus de Rudhe cum marisco ei proximo in perpetuam possessionem quod juste commutavi ab Alano de Ringeburc dando eidem pro ipso quandam terram eo magis valentem; itaque precor omnes amicos et homines meos quatinus supradictam abbatiam et universos habitantes in ea studiose diligant, consilii et auxilii eis beneficium impendere non cessent, ut universorum ipsius beneficiorum, mecum effecti participes, in eterna tabernacula a Domino recipiantur et a salutari suo. [Testibus], Hingeram fratre comitis, Helia de Mundewille, magistro Warnario, magistro Rogero, Gerardo de Fanencourt, Isaac clerico, Roberto de Ros, Stephano pincerna. Valete.

1381. Notification by William, earl of Albemarle, of his gift to the monks of St. Mary, Meaux, of (the place called) Meaux, the underwood of Routh acquired from Alan de Ringburgh by exchange, land of the grantor's patrimony in Wawne, the pasture called Salthaugh and Newland (in Kayingham) with the road from that pasture and a carucate of land near it, acquired by exchange from William son of Askill (de Hedon) who held it, all which he gave for the health of the soul of Ingram his brother and Stephen (a younger brother). 1150-1153.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 232; Chartul. of Fountains, formerly *penes* William Ingilby, knt. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 394.

Guillelmus comes Albemarle dapifero suo et vicecomiti et omnibus ministris suis et hominibus universisque sancte matris

ecclesie filiis, tam presentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presentis cartule mee testimonio confirmasse monachis Cisterciensis ordinis, ecclesie videlicet Sancte Marie de Melsa, ad ordinem Sancti Benedicti tenendum et manutenendum, ipsam Melsam et omnia ad illam pertinentia in bosco, in plano, in maresco, in pratis et aquis, et boscum de Rudha, quem juste commutavi de Alano de Ringburc, dando eidem pro ipso quandam terram eo magis valentem. Similiter concessi eis et dedi totam terram que est de patrimonio meo¹ in Wagna, in campis, in pratis, in aquis, in piscariis et in omnibus eidem terre pertinentibus, et totam pasturam de Saltehache et Neulande et exitum ejusdem pasture cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis, et quandam carucatam juxta eandem pasturam quam Willelmus filius Aschilli de me tenuit, pro qua ei bonum escambium tribui. Hec omnia eis concedo, do et confirmo in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam absque ullo terreno servitio, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior dari aut confirmari potest, pro salute anime mee, patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et pro salute anime Hingerani fratris mei et Stephani et pro salute omnium sororum, parentum et amicorum meorum. Hujus donationis mee testes sunt: clerici, Symon capellanus, Ysaac, Rogerus, Warnerius; milites, Eustachius filius Johannis, Robertus de Stutewill, Petrus de Falcheneburga, Stephanus pincerna et Radulfus et Willelmus filii ejus, Robertus constabularius, Henricus Foliot, Helias de Amundewill et Radulfus frater ejus, Symon de Torne et Willelmus frater ejus, Willelmus filius Aschetelli et Willelmus [*sic*] frater ejus, qui etiam assensum prebuerunt.

A history of the property at Salthaugh and Newland is given in the *Chronica de Melsa*.² It had once belonged to Osbert, the noted sheriff of Lincoln and York, who died *circa* 1115. The chronicler takes archbishop Henry to task for treating in his charter to Meaux 2 carucates in Wawne, which the earl held of him in fee and gave to the monks, as if they were of the archbishop's own gift, whereas his deed should have been a confirmation of the earl's gift.³

1382. Confirmation by Henry II of the agreement made between William, earl of Albemarle, and John de Meaux and his heirs touching the exchange of Bewick, given by the earl, for the land of Meaux, where he has founded the abbey of Meaux with the consent of the said John and his heirs.
1163-1170.

Brit. Mus. charters, Cott. xi, 27.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum, archiepiscopis, episcopis et abba-

¹ The earl held this land of Henry Murdac, archbishop of York; *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 93.

² *op. cit.*, i, 85.

³ *ib.*, 93.

tibus, comitibus et baronibus, justiciariis et vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse conventionem que facta est inter Willemum comitem Albemarie et Johannem de Melsa et heredes suos de escambio de Bewich,¹ quod comes predictus dedit Johanni de Melsa pro terra de Melsa in qua comes idem, concessu² Johannis et heredum suorum, fundavit abbatiam de Melsa. Et ideo volo et firmiter precipio quod monachi de Melsa habeant et teneant predictam terram in qua fundata est abbatia sua, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis³ et piscariis et in mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, ita bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre, honorifice et rationabiliter, sicut carta comitis Willelmi et Johannis de Melsa, utriusque sigillo sigillata, testatur. Testibus, Gaufr[ido] arch[i-diacono],⁴ Man[asser] Biset dap[ifero], Ric[ardo] de Luci, Willelmo Malet; apud Cirecestriam.

From the Chronicle of Meaux and the charter n. 1379 above we learn that the earl of Albemarle obtained the town of Meaux, which was assessed at 3 carucates of land, from his tenant, John de Meaux, in exchange for the town of Bewick, assessed at 6 carucates, which was to be held for the same service as that which had been previously rendered for Meaux.⁵ This was done in the year 1150, the exchange being ratified by Henry II during the time that Geoffrey Ridel was archdeacon of Canterbury, that is, 1163-1174. The king is not known to have been at Cirencester during this period, but he was probably in Gloucestershire in 1164.

1383. Grant by Eugenius III to Adam, abbot of Meaux, and the brethren there of certain privileges, and confirmation of the gifts made by William, earl of Albemarle, of the site of the abbey of Meaux, the underwood of Routh and land in Wawne; and by William Fossard of the grange of Belagh with the underwood and the vaccary of Akenbergh.⁶ 13 June, 1151.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 5.

Eugenius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Ade abbati de Melsa ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolice tuitionis auxilium oportet impendi ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos desides faciat aut robur, quod absit, religiose conversationis infringat. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus benignum imper-

¹ "in escambio de Bewyk," Lansd. MS. 424, f. 65d.

² "consensu," *ib.*

³ "stagnis," *ib.*

⁴ "Cantuariensi et aliis multis," *ib.*

⁵ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 77.

⁶ See Fossard chs., n. 1118-20.

tientes assensum, monasterium de Melsa in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus; statuentes ut quascumque possessiones quecumque bona eadem ecclesia inpresentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et intemerata permaneant. In primis hec propriis duximus vocabulis annotanda: Ex dono Willelmi comitis Albemare locum in quo ipsa abbatia sita est, qui dicitur Melsa, cum nemore, marresio, piscariis et ceteris pertinentiis suis, nemus de Ruda, et totam [terram] quam idem comes pia vobis devotione concessit scriptique sui assertionem firmavit in villa que dicitur Wagna cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; ex dono Willelmi Fossard grangiam de Belaga cum pertinentiis suis et partem quam pro anime sue redemptione dedit vobis in nemore suo juxta Belaga, et vaccariam que dicitur Akeneberga cum pertinentiis suis. Sane laborum vestrorum quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus hominum omnino a vobis decimas presumat exigere. Si qua vero libera et absoluta persona pro redemptione anime sue vestro se monasterio conferre voluerit suscipiendi facultatem liberam habeatis; addentes etiam auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ne quis fratres vestros clericos sive laicos post factam in monasterio vestro professionem absque vestra licentia suscipere audeat vel retinere. Decrevimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatum monasterium temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuire seu aliquibus vexationibus fatigare, sed omnia illibata et integra conserventur eorumque pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura. Si qua igitur ecclesiastica in futurum secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens, contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi satisfactione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino iudicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant. Datum Feretini per manum Bosonis sancte Romane ecclesie scriptoris idus Junii, indictione xiiii, Incarnationis dominice anno M^o.C.LJ, pontificatus vero domini Eugenii pape III anno septimo.

1384. Grant by Anastasius IV to Adam, abbot of Meaux, and the brethren there of certain privileges, and confirmation of the

gifts made by William, earl of Albemarle, of the site of the abbey with the grange, Wawne and the ferry, Belagh and the grange of Blanchemarle. 12 January, 1153[-4].

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 5.

Anastasius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Ade abbati de Melsa ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse presidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet aut robur, quod absit, sacre religionis infringat. Eapropter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus et prefatum monasterium, in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio, sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus. In primis siquidem statuantes ut ordo monasticus qui secundum Domini et Beati Benedicti regulam et Cystercientium fratrum observantiam illic auctore Domino institutus esse dinoscitur perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Preterea quascumque possessiones quecumque bona idem monasterium impresentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Locum in quo ipsa abbatia sita est et grangiam juxta abbatiam ex dono nobilis viri Guillelmi comitis de Albamara; Wagne cum pertinentiis suis ex dono ejusdem comitis; passagium de Wagna; Begheladhe cum pertinentiis suis, et grangiam de Blanchemarl' cum pertinentiis suis. Sane laborum vestrorum quos propriis manibus vel sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus a vobis decimas presumat exigere. Decrevimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat antedictum monasterium temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere seu aliquibus vexationibus fatigare, sed illibata omnia et integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura. Si qua ergo in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districte ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eodem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum Judicem

premia eterne pacis inveniant. Amen. Amen. Amen. Datum Laterani per manum Rolandi sancte Romane ecclesie presbiteri cardinalis et cancellarii ii. idus Januarii, indictione secunda, Incarnationis dominice anno M^o.C.LIII., pontificatus vero domini Anastasii pape IIII. anno primo.

1385. Confirmation by Stephen, for the soul of Henry I his uncle, and of queen Matilda, the grantor's wife, and Eustace his son, of the gifts made by William, earl of Albemarle, of the town of Meaux, wood of Routh and land of Wawne, namely 2 carucates in Meaux and 10 in Wawne, to be quit of Danegeld, murder and other exactions; of the gifts of William Fossard, Ralph son of Wimund, his man, William de Percy, William de Roumare and Agnes de Albemarle his wife, and Geoffrey Dagun his man, and of all other gifts made by the barons of Yorkshire and their men. January, 1154.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 65.

S[tephanus] rex Anglorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, justiciariis, comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima regis H[enrici] avunculi mei et aliorum predecessorum meorum regum Anglie et pro salute mea et pro anima M[atildis] regine uxoris mee et E[ustachii] filii mei, donationem illam quam W[illelmus] comes Albemarle fecit Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Melsa: scilicet villam Melse et boscum de Ruda et totam Wagnam, scilicet tam partem illam que est de patrimonio suo quam illam partem quam tenet de archiepiscopo, et passagium et ecclesiam predictae ville; et hanc predictam terram, videlicet xii. carucatas terre, ii scilicet in Melsa et x. alias in Wagna, clamo quietas et liberas de Danegeld et de murthero et de omnibus geldis et de omnibus secularibus negotiis et servitiis et exactionibus. Concedo etiam et confirmo donationes baronum meorum: scilicet W[illelmi] Fossard et Radulfi filii Wymundi hominis ipsius, et W[illelmi] de Percy, et W[illelmi] de Rumare et uxoris ejus Agnetis de Albemarle et Gaufridi Dagun hominis ipsius, et omnes alias donationes baronum Eboracensis-scire et hominum eorum quas vel dederunt rationabiliter vel daturi sunt. Quare volo et precipio quatinus ecclesia prefata et monachi teneant et habeant omnes terras et tenuras illas bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, et aquis et stagnis, et viis et semitis et omnibus locis, cum soca et saca et tol et theam et infangenetheof et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et quietanciis cum quibus ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis tenet et habet. Testibus, Henrico de Essexia, Ricardo de Luci, Ricardo de Canvilla, Warnero de Lusoris, Hugone de Essartis; apud Donestaplam.

1386. Confirmation by Henry, duke of Normandy, to the monks of Meaux of the gifts named in the preceding charter of Stephen. January, 1154.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 65.

Henricus dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, justiciariis, comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima regis Henrici avi mei et aliorum antecessorum meorum regum Anglie et pro salute mea et pro anima patris mei, donationem illam quam W[illelmus] comes Albemarle fecit Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Melsa, scilicet villam Melse et boscum de Ruda et totam Wagnam, scilicet tam partem illam que est de patrimonio suo quam illam partem quam tenet de archiepiscopo, et passagium et ecclesiam dicte ville; et hanc predictam terram, videlicet xii. carucatas terre, duas scilicet in Melsa et x. alias in Wagna, clamo quietas et liberas de Danegeld et de murthero et de omnibus geldis et de omnibus secularibus servitiis et exactionibus. Concedo etiam et confirmo donationes baronum meorum, scilicet W[illelmi] Fossard et Radulfi filii Wymundi hominis ipsius, et W[illelmi] de Percy, et W[illelmi] de Rumar et uxoris ejus Agnetis de Albemarle et Gaufridi Dagun hominis ipsius, et omnes alias donationes baronum Ebor[acensis]-scire et hominum eorum quas vel dederunt rationabiliter vel daturi sunt. Quare volo et precipio quatinus ecclesia prefata et monachi teneant et habeant omnes terras et tenuras illas bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice in bosco et plano et pratis et pasturis et aquis et stagnis et viis et semitis et omnibus locis, cum soca et saca et tol et theam et infangenetheof et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et quietanciis cum quibus ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis tenet et habet. Testes Manasse Byset, Henricus Byset, Ricardus de Humez, et alii.

Duke Henry landed in England for a fourth time within the octaves of the Epiphany (January 6-13), 1153. Exactly a year later Stephen and Henry met at Oxford in a friendly manner, but at Dunstable later in the month Henry complained about the slow progress made in the destruction of the adulterine castles.¹ It was probably at Dunstable that this charter, like Stephen's, was issued.

1387. Confirmation by Henry II to the monks of Meaux of whatever William, earl of Albemarle, and others had given them. 1158-1162.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 65d.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus,

¹ *Hen. of Hunt.*, 289-90.

comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglicis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse abbacie de Meausa et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam quicquid W[illelmus] comes de Albamara et alii eis rationabiliter dederunt. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta abbatia et monachi habeant et teneant quicquid predictus comes et alii eis rationabiliter dederunt bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre, plenarie et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis et in omnibus aliis locis et in omnibus aliis rebus, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis, sicut carta W[illelmi] comitis de Albamarle et aliorum donatorum suorum testantur. Testibus, Thoma cancellario, Ricardo de Luci, Wilhelmo Malet, Willelmo de Hastings, et aliis.

1388. Confirmation by Adrian IV to Adam, abbot of Meaux, and the brethren there, of the gifts made by William earl of Albemarle, of the site of the abbey, the underwoods of Routh, the land of Wawne and pasture of Salthagh and Newland and 1 carucate which William son of Askeil held; by William Fossard of the land of Belhagh with the woodland and tillage there and his part of the vaccary of Akenbergh; by William de Percy of land in Belhagh; by Ralph son of Wimund of meadow near Belhagh and his mill; by Geoffrey Dagun of the land of Arras; by Agnes de Albemarle of a tillage near Arras and common of pasture of Warter; by Robert de Stutevill of the dwelling of Swar the Little, and 11 fisheries in the Hull, 2 dwellings adjacent which Berard the knight of Cottingham and his wife gave, and the onset of a mill by the Hull; by Peter de Falkenburgh of a dwelling near Gruvale; also grant of certain privileges. 23 November, 1156.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 5d.

Adrianus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Ade abbati monasterii Sancte Marie de Melsa ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse presidium ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet aut robur, quod absit, sacre religionis infringat. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus. Et prefatam ecclesiam in qua divino mancipati estis obsequio sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus; statuentes ut quascunque possessiones quecumque bona eadem ecclesia in presentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum concessionem pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci, firma

vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Ex dono Willelmi comitis de Albemar' locum qui dicitur Melsa in quo ipsa abbatia sita est et omnia ad illam pertinentia in bosco et in plano, in marisco, in pratis et aquis; et totum boscum de Ruda; totam terram de Wagna de feodo Willelmi comitis Albemarle et totam pasturam de Salthehache et Neweland, et carucatam terre quam Willelmus filius Askelli tenuit et exitum supradicte pasture; ex donatione Willelmi Fossard totam terram de Belaghe que de feudo suo est et totam suam partem vaccarie de Acheneberghe cum pertinentiis suis et quemdam locum in bosco juxta Belaghe congruum ad edificationem grangie, et nominatim totam culturam et integram que jacet ex alia parte rivuli Belaghe apud aquilonem cum omnibus eisdem terris adjacentibus; ex dono Willelmi de Perceio terram quam habuit in Belaghe; ex donatione Radulfi filii Wymundi pratum suum juxta Belaghe, cum terra quam ibidem habuit, et molendinum suum cum aquis et ceteris pertinentiis suis; ex donatione Gaufridi Dagun totam terram de Herges cum pertinentiis suis; ex dono Agnetis de Albemarle unam culturam terre juxta eandem Herges ex parte septentrionali et communia pascua in territorio de Wartre; ex dono Roberti de Stutevill' mansuram quandam quam Suar parvus tenuit et xi. piscarias que sunt in Hul, et duas mansuras dejuxta quas dedit vobis Berardus miles de Cottingham et uxor ejus, et sedem molendini juxta Hul et cursum aquarum venientium de molendinis de Cottingham; ex dono Petri de Falkenberg a quandam mansuram juxta Gruuale. Libertates etiam omnes seu immunitates ac regias consuetudines a karissimo filio nostro Henrico Anglorum rege rationabiliter vobis et ecclesie vestre indultas et scripti sui pagina roboratas auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et illibatas perpetuis temporibus statuimus permanere. Sane novalium vestrorum que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus omnino clericus sive laicus a vobis decimas exigere presumat; adicientes preterea constituimus ut si super decimis inter vos et aliquam personam ecclesiasticam cum consensu archidiaconi et episcopi sui compositio aliqua rationabiliter facta est, rata perpetuis temporibus et inconcussa persistat. Si qua vero libera et absoluta persona pro redemptione anime sue vestro monasterio se conferre voluerit suscipiendi eam liberam facultatem habeatis; addentes autem auctoritate apostolica interdiciamus ne quis fratres vestros clericos sive laycos post factam in vestro monasterio professionem absque licentia vestra suscipere audeat vel retinere. Presenti quoque decreto sancimus ut episcopus in cujus episcopatu ecclesia vestra consistit nec regularem electionem vestri abbatis umquam impediat nec de removendo ac deponendo eo qui pro tempore fuerit contra statuta Cysterciensis ordinis et auctoritatem privilegiorum suorum se nullatenus intro-

mittat. Sancimus autem ne quis archiepiscopus vel episcopus sive cujuslibet ordinis locum vestrum a divinis interdicat officiis; sed liceat vobis omni tempore, clausis januis et exclusis excommunicatis et interdictis, divina officia celebrare nisi abbatis vel fratrum evidens et manifesta culpa extiterit. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestre paterna sollicitudine providentes auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra clausuram locorum sive grangiarumstrarum nullus violentiam vel rapinam sive furtum facere vel hominem capere audeat; et si quis hoc temerario ausu presumpserit tanquam sacrilegus judicetur et excommunicationis ultione plectatur. Decrevimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatam ecclesiam temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre aut ablatas retinere, minuere, seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed illibata omnia et integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura: salva nimirum sedis apostolice auctoritate et diocesani episcopi canonica justitia. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam digna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino iudicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat atque in extremo examine districtae ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quatinus et hic fructus bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum Judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant. Amen. Amen. Amen. Datum Laterani per manum Rolandi sancte Romane ecclesie presbyteri et cancellarii viii. kal. Decembris indictione v., Incarnationis dominice anno M^oC.L.VI.^o, pontificatus vero domini Adriani pape IIII. anno ii^o.

1389. Precept of Henry II to the reeves of the seaports in England and Normandy that the horses, men and property of the abbey of Meaux shall be quit of toll, passage, pontage and all customs. 1154-1161.

Lansd. MS. 424, f. 66; Cott. MS. Vitell. C. vi, f. 128.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum [et Aquitanorum] et comes Andegavorum justiciariis, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ministris totius Anglie et Normannie et portuum maris, et nominatim prepositis de Hant[onia] et de Hasting' et de Dover' et de Barbefluctu et de Cadomo et de Diopa, salutem. Precipio quod equi et homines et omnes res abbathe de Melsa et monachorum ibidem Deo servientium sint quieti de theloneo et passagio et pontagio et omni alia consuetudine quocumque venerint. Et nullus eos super hoc injuste vexet nec deturbet super x. libras

forisfacture. Testibus, T[eobaldo] archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, H[ugone] episcopo Dunelmensi, R[oberto] episcopo Lincolnensi, et aliis.

1390. General confirmation by Henry II to the monks of Meaux, and grant of free courts with certain franchises in their demesne lands, the assize of bread and ale, and the appointment of officers. 1158-1162.

Lansd. MS. 424, f. 83; Cott. MS. Vitell. C. vi, f. 127*d*.

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum [et Aquitanorum] et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglicis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse abbatie de Meausa et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et servituris imperpetuum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, omnia terras, tenementa et loca, redditus et servitia que vel donatione vel emptione vel aliqua alia justa acquisitione habent vel habuturi sunt sicut carte quas inde habent vel habebunt testantur vel testabuntur. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta abbatia et monachi habeant et teneant omnia predicta bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et honorifice, in bosco et plano et in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in stangnis et vivariis et in omnibus aliis locis, rebus, possessionibus, libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis imperpetuum. Et concedo et volo quod dicta abbatia et monachi tam presentes quam futuri habeant libere curias suas in omnibus dominicis terris et locis suis, cum universis forisfacturis fugitivorum et felonum et cum infangtheof et assisa panis et cervisie et libera ordinatione ballivorum, conestabulariorum, et aliorum ministrorum suorum, cum libera justificatione et executione ad premissa spectantibus, et amerciamentis et forisfacturis eorundem ubique infra metas terrarum et locorum suorum. Et nequis eos super hiis disturbet vel inquietet super forisfacturam decem librarum ad opus meum et heredum meorum et viginti solidorum ad opus vicecomitis Eboracensis. Testibus, Thoma cancellario, Ricardo [de] Luci, Willelmo Malet, Willelmo [de] Hastings, Petro de Bello Campo; apud Bons Molins.

1391. Confirmation by Alexander III to Philip, abbot of Meaux, and the brethren there of the general privileges of the Cistercian order; and of the gifts made by William earl of Albemarle; by William Fossard of the grange of Wharram; of the granges of Blanchemarle, Octon and La More; of Holme between Leven and Bristhill; of the mill and fisheries on the Hull and pasture for 40 cows in the pasture of Sutton

by Hull; of land and pasture in Spalding Moor, and of the grange of Myton. 18 December, 1172.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 6d.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Philippo abbati monasterii Sancte Marie de Melsa ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse presidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet vel robur, quod absit, sacre religionis infringat. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus et prefatum monasterium beate Dei genitricis semperque virginis Marie in quo divino estis obsequio mancipati sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus: In primis siquidem statuentes ut ordo monasticus qui secundum Domini et Beati Benedicti regulam et institutionem Cystercientium fratrum in eodem monasterio institutus esse dinoscitur, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter observetur. Preterea quascunque possessiones quecunque bona idem monasterium inpresentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis, prestante Domino, poterit adipisci, firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneant. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Ex dono Willelmi comitis Albamar' supradictam Melsam in qua monasterium prelibatum constructum est cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco, plano, marisco, pratis et aquis; et nemo de Ruda et totam terram que fuit de patrimonio suo in Wagna cum pertinentiis suis, et pasturam de Saltehag' et Newelande et exitum ejusdem pasture cum carucata terre adjacente; ex donatione Willelmi Fossard grangiam de Warram cum pertinentiis suis, grangiam de Blanchemar' cum pertinentiis suis, grangiam de Octon' cum pertinentiis suis, grangiam de la More cum pertinentiis suis; Holme inter Levene et Bristhil cum pertinentiis suis; molendinum super Hul cum mansura terre adjacente et piscarias in Hul et pasturam xl. vaccarum cum totidem vitulis in pastura Sutune juxta Hul, cum quodam prato; terram cum pastura in Spaldinghemore; grangiam de Mitune cum pertinentiis suis. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos e seculo fugientes liberos et absolutos ad conversationem vestram recipere et eos in vestro monasterio absque contradictione alicujus retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in loco vestro professionem absque licentia magistri sui fas sit de eodem loco discedere; discedentem vero absque communium literarumstrarum cautione nullus audeat retinere. Sane laborum vestrorum quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus

omnino a vobis decimas exigere presumat. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestre paterna sollicitudine providere volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra clausuras locorum seu grangiarum vestrarum nullus violentiam vel rapinam sive furtum committere, ignem apponere, aut hominem capere vel interficere audeat. Decrevimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat prefatum monasterium temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; sed omnia integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione ac sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura; salva sedis apostolice auctoritate. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi reatum suum digna satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat atque in extremo examine districtæ ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum Judicem premia eterne pacis invenient. Amen. Amen. Amen. Datum Tusculani per manum Gratiani sancte Romane ecclesie subdiaconi et notarii xv. kal. Januarii indictione vi. Incarnationis dominice anno M^o.C^o.LXX^o.II^o. pontificatus vero domini Alexandri pape III. anno xiiii^o.

1392. Confirmation by Alexander III to Philip, abbot of Meaux, and the brethren there of the granges of Wawne, Salthagh, La More, Le Holme and Wharram; of the gifts of William Fossard the elder and William his son; Salthagh with the pastures and sheep-folds, land in Myton with the pasture and sheep-fold belonging to the grange there; and further confirmation of privileges. 22 June, 1177.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 7.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Philippo abbati monasterii de Melsa ejusque fratribus tam presentibus quam futuris regularem vitam professis in perpetuum. Religiosam vitam eligentibus apostolicum convenit adesse presidium, ne forte cujuslibet temeritatis incursus aut eos a proposito revocet aut robur, quod absit, sacre religionis infringat. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris justis postulationibus clementer annuimus et prefatum monasterium in quo divino mancipati estis obsequio sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus et presentis scripti privilegio communimus: In primis siquidem statuentes ut ordo monasticus, qui secundum Deum et Beati Benedicti regulam et institutionem Cysterciensium fratrum in eodem loco noscitur institutus, perpetuis ibidem temporibus inviolabiliter

observetur. Preterea quascunque possessiones quecunque bona idem monasterium inpresentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum concessione pontificum, largitione regum vel principum, oblatione fidelium seu aliis justis modis, prestante Domino, poterit adipisci firma vobis vestrisque successoribus et illibata permaneat. In quibus hec propriis duximus exprimenda vocabulis: Locum ipsum in quo monasterium vestrum situm est cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus; grangiam de Wagne, de Salth[age], de la More, et del Holme cum omnibus ad eas pertinentibus, grangiam quoque de Warram, et donationes omnes a Willelmo Fossard seniore et Willelmo filio ejus monasterio vestro rationabiliter factas sicut eas legitime possidetis eidem monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus; Salthah quoque et omnes pasturas et bercarias ad illum locum pertinentes, terras quas possidetis in Mitun, pasturas et bercaria ad grangiam quam ibidem habetis spectantes. Paci quoque et tranquillitati vestre paterna diligentia volentes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ut infra clausuram locorum seu grangiarumstrarum nullus violentiam facere vel rapinam seu furtum committere aut ignem apponere vel homines capere vel interficere audeat. Sane laborum vestrorum quos propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis vestrorum animalium nullus a vobis decimas presumat exigere. Liceat quoque vobis clericos vel laicos e seculo fugientes liberos et absolutos in monasterio vestro recipere et eos sine contradictione aliqua retinere. Prohibemus insuper ut nulli fratrum vestrorum post factam in eodem loco professionem aliqua levitate sine prioris vel abbatis sui licentia fas sit de claustro discedere; discedentes vero absque communum litterarum cautione nullus audeat retinere. Decrevimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat supradictum monasterium temere perturbare aut ejus possessiones auferre vel ablatas retinere, minuere seu quibuslibet vexationibus fatigare; set illibata omnia et integra conserventur eorum pro quorum gubernatione et sustentatione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura: salva sedis [apostolice] auctoritate. Si qua igitur in futurum ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitutionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo tertiove commonita, nisi presumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat et a sacratissimo corpore et sanguine Dei et Domini Redemptoris nostri Jhesu Christi aliena fiat atque in extremo examine districtae ultioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem loco sua jura servantibus sit pax Domini nostri Jhesu Christi quatinus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum Judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant. Amen. Amen. Amen. Datum Venetiis in Rivo-alto per manum Gratiani sancte Romane ecclesie

subdiaconi et notarii x^o. kal. Julii, indictione decima, Incarnationis dominice anno M^o.C^o.LXX^o.VII^o. pontificatus vero domini Alexandri pape III. anno xviii^o.

1393. Confirmation by Alexander III to the abbot and convent of Meaux of agreements by them made touching tithes, inhibition against the excommunication of their servants, and prohibition against other (monastic) habitations within half a league of their own. 18 December, 1170-1172 or 1178-1180.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 7d.

Alexander episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati et conventui de Melsa salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Religiosorum votis et desideriis clementer annuere et effectu ea prosequente complere cura nos suscepti regiminis ammonet et debitum postulat caritatis. Eapropter, dilecti in Domino filii, vestris postulationibus benignius annuentes apostolica vobis auctoritate duximus indulgendum ut compositiones super decimis inter vos et quaslibet personas ecclesiasticas cum utriusque voluntate facte, rate perpetuis temporibus et inconcusse persistent. Illud etiam duximus adjiciendum ne quis episcoporum vel clericorum pro hiis que vobis ab apostolica sunt benignitate indulta servientes vestros interdicere vel in eos excommunicationis audeat sententiam promulgare. Prohibemus quoque ne quis prope monasterium vestrum ad dimidiam leucam sibi habitationem faciat de qua merito possit vestra religio conturbari. Statuentes ut nullus omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre constitutionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Tusculani xv. kal. Januarii.

1394. Grant by Robert de Meaux to the monks of Meaux of land (in Wawne?) on the southern side of Gyselfleet, 6 perches in breadth and extending from the Hull to the marsh ditch. 1180-1196.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 111.

Omnibus Dei fidelibus visuris vel audituris literas has Robertus de Melsa salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Melsa totam terram meam sine retenimento quam habui ex australi parte Gyselfleth, videlicet sex perticatas in latum et in longum ab Hull usque ad fossatum marisci. Hanc donationem feci eis pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio, cum libero introitu et exitu et omnibus libertatibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus. Et ego et heredes mei eam predictis monachis contra omnes warantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Thoma de

Melsa, Johanne de Melsa, Simone Berner, Willelmo filio Walteri, Thoma clerico de Rude, Reynero de Wagna, Alano de Sutton.

This gift is not named in the Chronicles of Meaux, but 2 other gifts of Robert son of John de Meaux are mentioned during the abbacy of Philip (1160-1182), namely of 1 bovat and 6 perches of land in Wawne, which the donor held of Peter de Wawne, who held of the monastery;¹ and of 4 bovates in Myton, pasture for 400 sheep, the onset of a fishery in the Humber, 2 parts of his salt-houses and the toft and croft on which the hall (of Myton?) stood. This last tenement Robert had received in marriage with Matilda his wife, daughter of Hugh Camyn by Anora his wife.² Robert and Matilda also gave 2 parts of their fee of the Wyke of Myton and of Sevenstanges.³

John de Meaux, father of Robert, was living during part of the time that William de Mandeville, earl of Essex, was lord of Holderness (1179-1189).⁴

Robert his son died in 1196, and before Easter, 1197, his son John paid relief for a feudal tenement held of the fee of the archbishopric.⁵ On 7 September, 1196, Matilda Camin, (relict of Robert de Meaux), quit-claimed to John de "Mehus," her son, 4 carucates in Seaton, the town of Willerby, 10 bovates in Myton and her dower of the land of Robert, father of John. For this her son assigned to her for dower rents in Beverley, Acklam and Bewick, the town of Leppington of her own inheritance, also 1 car. in Bewick and the service of 1½ car. in Walkington and elsewhere.⁶

In 1284-5 John de Meaux held 5 car. in Bewick and Walkington.⁷

1395. Feoffment by William earl of Albemarle to Ralph de Ulram of 3 carucates in Ulrome, late of Adelin his father, to hold for 30s. yearly for all customs. 1150-1170.

From the evidences of Sir William Constable, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 63*d*.

Willelmus Albamarl[ie] comes dapifero et omnibus ministris baronibusque suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me tradidisse et concessisse in feodo et hereditate Radulfo de Olram et omnibus heredibus suis, tenendas de me et heredibus meis, tres carucatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis quas fuerunt Adelini patris sui⁸ in Olram, xxx. solidos reddendo unoquoque anno pro omnibus consuetudinibus. Hoc factum fuit apud Barou. His testibus, Stephano fratre comitis, Willelmo de Otringham, Alano de [Moncellis], Everardo de Rossa, Hugone de Eu[er]moi, Thuruartha clerico de Aldeburga et Alano filio ejus, Roberto Cokerel, Ricardo de Warrenda, Basin[g]o filio Suani, Benedicto camerario, Wiberto magistro Stephani petri.⁹

Ralph de Ulram and Robert his son attest a charter of Richard, son of Adelard, the knight of Willerby, to Bridlington.¹⁰ The date appears to be about the middle of the reign of Henry II. The descent of the family is obscure. Robert de Ulram held these 3 car. about the year 1260, and Adam in 1284-5.¹¹

¹ *op. cit.*, 159.

² *ib.*, 168.

³ *ib.*

⁴ *Chartul. of Guisbro'*, ii, 212.

⁵ Pipe R., 9 Ric. I.

⁶ *Feet of F.* (Pipe R. Soc.), xvii, 136.

⁷ *Kirkby's Quest.*, 75; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 352.

⁸ "patre suo"; MS.

⁹ Perhaps "Wiberto magistro Stephani pueri."

¹⁰ *Chartul. of Brid.*, 103.

¹¹ *Kirkby's Quest.*, 372; *ib.*, 76.

1396. Notification by William earl of Albemarle to Roger archbishop of York of his grant to the canons of Bridlington of 30s. which Robert de Ulram renders yearly for land in Ulrome. c.1160-1178.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 227. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 303.

W[illelmus] comes Albem[arlie] Rogero Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie de Bridlinton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus xxx. solidos quos Robertus de Ulram annuatim michi reddebat de terra de Ulram quam de me tenet, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; tenendos de me et heredibus meis et a Roberto et ab heredibus suis annuatim reddendos eis, salvo michi et heredibus meis toto reliquo servitio quod ipse et predecessores sui fecerunt predecessoribus meis et michi debent et heredibus meis. Teste Hugone Murdac, David Lardinario, Radulfo de Amundevilla, W[illelmo] de Otringham, J[ohanne] de Melsa, Rogero clerico, Willelmo cam[erario], Hingelberto de Maineriis, Radulfo de Grendal', Serlone Talun, Roberto Wacelino.

1397. Agreement made between the church of Skeckling and the chapel of Nuttles by authority of Roger, archbishop of York, in the house of Hugh de Verli at Swine and confirmed in the chapter of Holderness in the church of Mappleton, master William de Gilling being then vice-archdeacon, that the chapel of Nuttles shall give yearly 5s. to the mother church of Skeckling and 6d. for sinodals, the 5s. to be paid by the tenant of the bovate which Leofwin Cotehog held and the sinodals by the tenant of the bovate which William son of Thorold de Nutle held; the necessary books, vestments and lights of the said chapel to be provided by Morwand and his heirs; the church of Skeckling shall cause divine service to be held in the chapel weekly on Sunday and Friday and on all holiday festivals; the men of Morwand who belong to the parish of Skeckling shall attend the great mass at the church of Skeckling on Christmas day, Candlemas day, Easter day, and the festival of the mother church. 1154-1180.

From the original formerly *penes* Thos. Barnby of Barnby; Dodsw. MS. cxxxix, f. 45.

Sciunt omnes tam futuri quam presentes quod hec est conventio inter ecclesiam de Scehlinge et capellam de Nutle: que capella de Nutle dabit singulis annis v. solidos matri ecclesie de Scehlinge, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et alteram medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini, et vi. d. sinodales reddendos ad terminum Paschalem. Hos v. solidos solvet matri ecclesie de Scehlinge quicunque tenebit illam bovatom terre quam tenuit

Lefwinus Cotehog; denarios quoque sinodales solvet matrici ecclesie quicunque tenebit bovatom terre quam tenuit Willelmus filius Toraldi de Nutle. Preterea Moruandus et heredes sui ministrabunt eidem capelle omnia necessaria in libris et vestimentis et luminariis. Ecclesia de Scehlinge faciet celebrare divina de Nutle ii. diebus in hebdomada, scilicet die Dominica et die Veneris, per totum annum et per omnes dies festos feriabiles. Homines Moruandi qui sunt de parochia de Scehlinge venient ad magnam missam ad ecclesiam de Scehlinge die Natalis Domini et in Purificationis Sancte Marie et die Pasche et die festivitatis matricis ecclesie. Hec conventio facta est assensu et auctoritate domini Rogeri Eboracensis archiepiscopi in domo Hugonis de Verli apud Suine et confirmata in capitulo de Holderness in ecclesia de Mapleton, magistro Willelmo de Gillinge tunc temporis vice-archidiacono. Hiis testibus: Jacobo decano, magistro Angoto de Beverli, Willelmo persona de Pagla, Johanne de Scrutevilla, Stephano de Widornewic, Rogero fratre ejus sacerdote, Petro persona de Scehlinge, Roberto de Humbleton, Guidone de Hedun, et Willelmo Talun.

Poulson cites a charter of William earl of Albemarle, granting to his man Morvan all the land of "Nutell."¹ Morwan the wheelwright (*rotarius*) gave to the abbey of Thornton a rent of 2s. in "Nuttele."² There are places, now farm-houses, named Nuttles and Nuthill, both in the parish of Skeckling. The manor held by the family of Nuthill seems always to have been named Nuttles. As Nuthill is close to Skeckling, while Great Nuttles or Nuttles Hall lies some distance away in the extreme northern point of the parish, it is probable that "Nutle" in this document should be rendered "Nuttles."

John de Nutle held this tenement from before 1241 to his death in 1275,³ and Peter his son held 2 carucates in Nuttles in 1284-5.⁴

1398. Grant by Robert, abbot of Aumâle, and the convent to Hugh son of Benedict of the celebration (of divine service) in his chapel of Nuttles, rendering to them yearly at Martinmas an annual pension of 1 bezant and to the church of Skeckling 1 mark, and presenting a fit vicar to the parson of Skeckling. The licence to cease in case of non-payment of the pension. 1203-1221.

From the evidences of Thomas Barnby of Barnby; Dodsw. MS. cxxxix, f. 45.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus Dei gratia abbas Albemar[lie] et conventus ejusdem loci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Hugoni filio Benedicti et heredibus suis celebrationem in capella sua de Nutle, reddendo nobis annua pensione ad festum Sancti Martini in hyeme unum bizantum, et ecclesie de Skekelinge⁵ unam

¹ Cart. 215, 28; *Holderness*, ii, 365.

² Feet of F., 35, n. 26.

³ Cf. *Reg. Gray*, 114.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 327b.

⁵ *Kirkby's Quest*, 76; *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.

marcam argenti. Prefatus Hugo vel heredes sui idoneum quem voluerint vicarium persone de Skekelinge ad eandem videlicet capellam presentabunt. Quod si prenomatus Hugo vel heredes sui jamdictum bizantum ad prefatum terminum annuatim nobis reddere desierint, predicta capella cessabit quousque prelibata pensio nobis persolvatur. Hiis testibus, Jordano abbate de Thorneton, Thoma de Melsa, Willelmo de Pagla, Hugone de Borton, Johanne de Melsa, Ada de Preston, Herberto do Flinton, Radulfo de Brustewic, Bernardo de Brustewic.

1399. Confirmation by William earl of Albemarle to Simon de Sceftling of the exchange which Simon made with the earl's men in Skeffling, with liberty to erect a mill near his house of Lundhagh and to remove his mill by the Humber to a better site upon the same Fleet. At Aumâle. 61150-1176.

Evidences of Sir William Constable, bart. ; Add. MS. 26736, f. 71.

Willelmus comes Albemar[lie] dapifero suo et vicecomiti omnibusque baronibus suis Francis et Anglicis salutem. Notum vobis sit me concessisse Simoni de Sceftlinga omne illud excambium quod excambuit cum hominibus meis de Sceftling in perpetuum, et ut quoddam molendinum firmet juxta domum suam de Lundhaga ubicumque voluerit in proprio feodo suo vel in predicto excambio, et ut molendinum suum quod est juxta Humbr[iam] ubicumque voluerit removeat super eandem Flethe in aptiorem . . . locum et hoc sine licentia [mei vel ?] dapiferi mei ; et quantum quod ei necesse fuerit ad idem molendinum reparandum de opere terre intra claustrum meum¹ accipiat. Hoc factum est apud Albamar[iam] hiis testibus : Willelmo Biseth, Ulberto constabulario, Willelmo fratre ejus, Ricardo fratre ejus, Willelmo de Reinswella, magistro Guarnero, Barnardo de Helkwella, Basingo filio Suani, et aliis multis.

Ulbert the constable, who attests, had been succeeded before 1176 by Robert his son.² Simon de Sheffings was enfeoffed by Alan son of Waldeve, lord of Allerdale, of a moiety of (Church) Dearham, in Allerdale, co. Cumb.³ William son of Simon Sheffings, lord of Dearham, gave to the monks of Holm Cultram his part of a fishing at the mouth of the river Alne.⁴

1400. Notification by William earl of Albemarle that, after the grant of £4 worth of land in Skeffling made to Ingelbert de Mainers, he granted to Isaac de Skefteling in the same town in augmentation (?) the lands which used to render 17s. of farm, 3 rustics, the mill of Winstead (?) of 8s. rent, and all the demesne of Skeffling which remained beyond the gift to Ingelbert ; to hold with his other fee by the service of a 6th

¹ Prof. Tait suggests : " de cooperto intra forestam meam."

² *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 109.

³ *Denton's Acct. of Cumberland* (Cumb. and Westmld. Arch. Soc.), 42.

⁴ *ib.*, 61.

part of a knight's fee for ward of the castle of Skipsea.
1165-1179.

Evidences of Sir William Constable, bart. ; Add. MS. 26736, f. 72d.

Willelmus comes Alb[emarle] dapifero suo et vicecomiti omnibusque baronibus suis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum vobis sit, post donationem quatuor librarum terre quam dedi Igelberto¹ Maneriarum in Escftel[inga], me concessisse et donasse Ysaac de Escftel[inga] in eadem villa encres² omnes terras illas que antea mihi xvii. solidos de firma reddebant et tres rusticos qui quondam partem illarum terrarum tenebant et molendinum de Winsete quod mihi octo solidos reddebat et quicquid in dominio meo remanserat infra metas de Escftel[inga] post predictam donationem Igelberto,¹ sibi et heredibus suis libere, solute et quiete in feudo et hereditate de me et heredibus meis tenendum cum alio feudo suo quod de me tenet et eodem homagio quod de predicto feudo mihi ante fecerat et infra servitium predicti feudi, scilicet per servitium sexte partis unius militis ad custodiam castelli de Skipse ad servitium regis, ita libere sicut aliquis baronum meorum liberius tenet. His testibus, Roberto de Stutevill', Elia de Mundvill', G[irardo] de Fanecort, Roberto constabulario, Her[nisio] de Gosl[a], Hosb[erto] de Frismar[eis], Ben[edicto] camarario, Thoma de Wivell, Thurstano Broc'.

Seal indecipherable.

Isaac de Skeffling, a sagacious clerk and man of great authority, gave to the monks of Meaux 12 bovates in Doddington of the fee of Ernald de Montbegon, reserving the tofts.³ Reference to this gift, which was made during the period 1160-1182, has already been made. Engelbert de Mainers gave to the canons of Thornton 1 bovat in Skeffling.⁴

1401. Grant by Simon de Skeffling for the health of the soul of Alice his wife to the church of St. Martin of Aumâle and St. Helen of Burstall and to the monks of Aumâle serving God in the church of Burstall of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate lying towards the sun of his demesne in Skeffling with his pasture of West Mareis and his common right there, the moiety of the pasture where his oxen were accustomed to feed, the moiety of his meadow of Foss and of that in the closes within his intake in that town and 4 closes with the several tenants of the same.
c. 1175-1195.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York ; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 238.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit ego Simon de Skeffling salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me pietatis intuitu, pro salute anime mee et Alicie uxoris mee, dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate

¹ "Igbt"; MS.

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 161.

² Possibly for Escftel[inga].

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 327.

Marie et ecclesie Sancti Martini de Albemarla et Sancte Elene de Birstal' et monachis de Albemarla ibidem Deo servientibus, scilicet in ecclesia de Birstal Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam carucatam terre versus solem de dominicatu meo in territorio de Skeftling cum tota pastura mea de Westmarisco et communitate quam ibidem habeo; insuper et medietatem pasture ubi boves mei consuescunt pascere; medietatem etiam totius prati mei de Foss et medietatem prati quod est in clausis in meo avenam in eadem villa et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem terre et aesiamentis infra predictam villam et extra, et cum quatuor clausis et servitiis hominum tenentium eadem clausa aliquando, scilicet Radulfi molendinarii, Otonis majus, Rohan vidue, Alicie vidue et eorum sequentium. Hanc autem donationem meam et elemosinam ego Simon et heredes mei warrantizabimus prefate ecclesie et contra omnes homines imperpetuum defendemus in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et ut hec mea donatio rata et inconcussa imperpetuum perseveret presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, Matheo de Thorn', Ivone de Hesington, capellanis, Petro de Melsa, Galfrido de Fribois, Johanne de Risom, Roberto de Fribois, Roberto de Torp, Roberto de Nortorp, Henrico de Hoton, Alano de Killing', Jordano de Redmar', Roberto de Marisco, Radulfo de Hoton', Mattheo de Wiveton, et multis aliis.

In 1226 Robert Le Summetier released to the abbot and convent of Aumâle his right and that of his heirs by descent from Philip son of Roscelin, the priest, his grandfather and Richard son of the said Philip, the grantor's father, in land which they had in the town of Skeffling and in Burstall-holme. Simon de Skefeling and William his son, both knights, were among the witnesses.¹ About the year 1260 the king held 2 carucates in Skeffling in demesne.² In 1287 the holding of the local family had been reduced to 3 bovates.³

1402. Grant by Osbert son of Walter de Frisemareis to Robert Talun of Kelk of the homage and service with the fee of Hugh, son of Osbert de Frisemareis, for 5 bovates in Brigham and of Ralph, son of Alan de Frisemareis, for land in Beeford, in consideration of a sum of money, to hold in fee by doing forinsec service, with warranty or an exchange of lands of equal value in the town of Sunthorpe or in that of Frisemareis. 1187-1207.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 259*a*.

Sciant omnes tam futuri quam presentes quod ego Osebertus filius Walteri de Friscemarasco dedi et hac presenti charta mea confirmavi Roberto Talun de Kelcha et heredibus suis homagium et totum servitium cum feudo Hugonis filii Osberti de Frisemarasco sine ullo retenemento de quinque bovatis terre cum per-

¹ Dodsw. MS., vii, f. 242.

² *Kirkby's Quest*, 376.

³ *Cal. of Inq.*, iv, 353.

tinentiis in Brigham quas de me tenuit, et homagium et totum servitium cum feudo Radulfi filii Alani de Frisemarasco de tota terra quam de me tenuit in Biford sine ullo rete[ne]mento ei et heredibus suis, pro servitio suo et pro homagio suo et pro pecunia sua quam mihi dedit, libere et quiete et honorifice tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, faciendo forinsecum servitium. Hanc vero donationem et confirmationem ego Osbertus et heredes mei garantizare tenemur prenominato Roberto et heredibus suis vel exchambium dare ad valentiam in villa de Suntorp vel in villa de Frisemarasco. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Talun eo tempore decano de Holdernes, Johanne de Melsa, Simone de Sceffling, Johanne de Risum, Radulfo de Wellewic, Johanne de Harpam, Radulfo de Ulram, Johanne de Melsa de Bewic, Johanne de Aldeburg, Willelmo de Bovintona, Amando pincerna, Galfrido de Fribois, Hugone de Halsam, Baldewino de Alverstain, Willelmo de Siwardebi, Hugone de Brigham, Petro de Spineto, Johanne Talun, Roberto de Nortorp, Hugone fratre ejus, Jordano de Redmar et multis aliis.

The land in Brigham was held directly of the crown. At the Survey $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in "Drigelinghe" was a berewick of Great Driffeld, and 1 carucate in Elestolf or Estolf (in Brigham) was soc of the manor of Bridlington.¹ This land was given by Henry I to Ougrim de Frisemareis, who was pardoned in 1130 an amercement of 40s. imposed by the justices in eyre and 30s. imposed upon the land of William de "Albamare" in "Helderneis."² Brigham was held of the crown, quit of the ancient farm, possibly until the accession of Henry II, but at Michaelmas, 1179, Walter son of Osbert son of Augrim de Frisemareis obtained remission of the yearly farm of 24s., and in 1180 and subsequent years this sum became a credit against the sheriff's farm of Yorkshire due to the crown.³ Walter died in 1187, and in that year the keepers of the archbishopric account for 26s. 8d. of the relief of the socage of Osbert de Frisemareis,⁴ son and heir of Walter, for land in Great Kelk and Frisemareis, the site of the last named lying in the Humber between Sunk Island and Skeffling, near Sunthorpe, a town where Osbert held land under the earl of Albemarle. Sunthorpe, like Frisemareis, has long been devoured by the sea. In Beeford, between Skipsea and North Frodingham, Osbert seems to have also held land of the earl.

In 1189 the townships of Keyingham, Frisemareis and Ulrome were amerced 20s., 40s., and 20s. respectively for the burial in each place of a corpse made without the serjeants having viewed it.⁵ In 1195 Osbert de Frisemareis withdrew from a plea,⁶ and in 1207 the sheriff accounted for 32s. received from Osbert's land in Brigham.⁷ In 1225 the king granted to Roger de Hale, nephew of Simon de Hale, the land late of Osbert Fitz-Algrym de Frisemareis in Brigham, to hold at a farm of 2½ marks, which used to render by the sheriff's hands 32s. yearly.⁸ Possibly Richard de Frisemareis was kinsman of Osbert. See the charters relating to the family of Fribois.

¹ *V.C.H. Yorks.*, ii, 197. See *Yorks. Inq. p. m.*, i, 109.

² *R. Mag. Pipæ*, 31 Hen. I, 28-29.

³ *ib.*, 33 Hen. II, Yks.

⁵ *Gt. R. of the Pipe*, 1 Ric. I, 86.

⁷ *ib.*, 9 John.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II, 62.

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 7 Ric. I, Yks.

⁸ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 135.

1403. Grant by Osbert de Frisemareis to William de Percy of Carnaby in fee of a toft of 2 acres in Frisemareis and 10 acres in the field of that town, to hold for a pound of cummin at Whitsuntide. 1187-1207.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 260.

Omnibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Osbertus de Fris-marisco salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo de Perci de Kernetbi et heredibus suis pro homagio suo et servitio unum toftum in Fris-marisco quod continet duas acras terre, scilicet illud toftum quod Saxi tenuit, et decem acras terre in campo ejusdem ville quas Steffanus filius Dune et Gilebertus tenuerunt cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete et solute ab servitio et exactione; reddendo inde mihi et heredibus meis pro omni servitio unam libram cimini ad Pentecosten. Et ego et heredes mei debemus garantizare predictum toftum et decem acras predictas prefato Willelmo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Radulfo capellano, Thoma capellano, Widone de Hellebec, Willelmo de Scoteni, Radulfo de Mara, Thoma de Alost, Johanne de Perci; Lamberto, Roberto clericis; Thoma de Boelton, Rogero Pictaviensi, Roberto Arsic, Johanne Blume, Rogero coco, Willelmo Tusard, et multis aliis.

William de Percy of Carnaby (*Kernetebz*) owed 3 marks in 1190 for a default.¹ In 1196 he proffered 20s. for a recognition to be made between him and Osbert de Brigham (*Bricweton*) to declare if Osbert had received of the land of Poles more than had been adjudged to him by a recognition.² In 1209 he proffered 5 marks to be "quit from the forest of Northumberland."³ Before 1219 he had been succeeded by Robert his son.⁴

Robert de Percy, who gave the church of Carnaby to Bridlington, the gift being confirmed by Henry, archbishop of York (1147-1153),⁵ seems to have been the youngest son of Alan de Percy I. There can be no doubt that he was father of William de Percy of Carnaby, who gave 2 bovates in Carnaby to Bridlington by charter attested, as this is, by Guy de Hellebeck.⁶ William's lineal descendant, Peter son of Robert de Percy, confirmed the church of Carnaby to the canons.⁷

1404. Grant by Osbert son of Walter de Frisemareis to the canons of Bridlington of a bovate in Brigham late granted to Hugh son of Tokeman, and the same Hugh's land in Hedon. 1187-1207.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 233d. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 310.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Osbertus filius Walteri de Frismareis dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confir-

¹ Pipe R., 2 Ric. I, Yk.

² *ib.*, 11 John.

³ Lancaster, *Chartul. of Bridlington*, 214, 429.

⁶ *ib.*, 175.

² *ib.*, 8 Ric. I.

⁴ *Percy Chartul.*, 56.

⁷ *ib.*

mavi ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridel[inton]a] et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam unam bovatom terre in Brigham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa et extra villam, illam scilicet quam dedi Hugoni filio Tokemanni pro homagio et servitio suo, et quam ipse aliquamdiu de me tenuit; et preterea totam terram quam idem Hugo tenuit de me in Hedona, scilicet duo tofta quorum unum tenuit Willelmus filius Albrede et aliud Hugo Codd, que jacent super fletum contra illa duo tofta; tenenda in eadem libertate quam ego Osbertus ea tenui de comite Albemarle. Hec autem omnia sic ego Osbertus dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi predicte ecclesie libera et quieta ab omni servitio seculari sic ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus ea eidem ecclesie et canonicis memoratis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Sywardeby et Roberto et Ernaldo filiis, Waltero de Martona, Roberto Talun, Petro de Spineto, Radulfo de Ulram, Willelmo filio Adelardi de Besingby, Gilberto de Spineto, Willelmo de Lekeburn, Hugone de Norweg[ia], Gregorio de Buctona, Rogero marescallo, Roberto coco et aliis.

1405. Notification by William earl of Albemarle of his grant to Gilo the falconer, nephew of Geoffrey de Cauz, of 2 carucates in Dringhoe, to hold by doing the service of the grantor's falcons, namely that he and a second bearer will be in the earl's court at his livery (allowance). 1160-~~c.~~1170.

Evidences of Sir William Constable, bart.; Add. MS. 26736, f. 63d.

W[illelmus] comes Alb[emarle] dapifero et vicecomiti suo et omnibus baronibus suis et ministris salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Gil[oni] falconario nepoti Gaufridi de Calz duas carucatas terre in Drengheu in feodo et hereditate, tenendas de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus libere et quiete, faciendo mihi servitium de falconibus meis, scilicet ipse et secundus portator cum tribus equis erunt in curia mea ad livrei¹ suum. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus illi et heredibus ejus predictam terram contra omnes homines tanquam meum demaigne. His testibus: Petro de Falconberg, Johanne de Melsa, Petro fratre ejus, Willelmo de Helperthorp, Roberto de Ulram, R[oberto] Jurdan, Godefroi de Harphaim, Willelmo cam[erario], Waltero cam[erario].

During the period 1182-1197 Robert de Cauz of Dringhoe gave to Meaux tofts and lands in Dringhoe computed at 6 bovates of land.² Gilbert his son and Thomas son of John de Meaux were benefactors to the same abbey.³

In the next century Thomas, son of Gualo, gave to Meaux with his body and that of Adam his brother a carucate and 2 tofts in Dringhoe with 8 natives tilling the same; to Simon son of his brother Adam he gave a

¹ "Livree," i.e. livery.

² *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 223.

³ Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 5.

bovate and 2 tofts. Mazelina, only surviving daughter and heir of the said Simon, became the wife of Thomas de Meaux, son of Sir John de Meaux of Owthorne, and had issue.¹ There is a long account of the line in the Chronicle of Meaux.

This town was held of the Merlays, who held of the fee of Brus.

1406. Grant by William, earl of Albemarle, to William de Cauz, for his service during the earl's life in keeping his falcons, of 1 carucate in Thorpe; to be held after the earl's death by the ancient service. c.1160-1179.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 119d.

Willelmus comes Albemarl[ie] omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis, necnon et omnibus audientibus et videntibus, salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Willelmo de Caux, pro humagio suo et servitio serviendo me de avibus meis in vita mea, unam carucatam terre in Thorp; et illi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete tenendam sicut superius dictum est, et post decessum meum per antiquum servitium quod ad terram pertinet. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Otryngham, Roberto constabulario, et ceteris.

Between 1182 and 1197 William de Cauz, knt., upon becoming a Templar, sold to the monks of Meaux this carucate in Thorpe-by-Aldbrough for 60 marks,² as will be seen by the succeeding charter. The sale was confirmed by William de Forz and Hawise, countess of Albemarle, his wife.³

1407. Grant by William de Cauz to the monks of Meaux of the carucate in Thorpe which William, earl of Albemarle, gave him; to hold in alms by doing forinsec service. 1182-1197.

Chartul. of Meaux; Lansd. MS. 424, f. 119d.

Universis filiis sancte matris ecclesie visuris vel auditoris literas has Willelmus de Cauz salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presentis carte mee testimonio confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Melsa, in perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, illam carrucatam terre de Thorp quam Willelmus comes Albemarl' dedit michi pro humagio meo et servitio, ut illam habeant cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terra arabili, in pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus que ad predictam terram pertinent; tenentes eam de comite Albemarl' et de heredibus suis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, faciendo tantum forinsecum servitium comiti et heredibus suis. His testibus: magistro Rogero de Ponte, Eustachio sacerdote, et ceteris.

1408. Grant by Isaac de Skirlington, for the soul of Simon his brother, to the convent of Newburgh of 5s. due yearly from William Palmer for his tenement in Skirlington. 1177-c.1190.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 239d; Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 318.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Ysaac de Skirlingtona salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et

¹ *Chron. de Melsa*, ii, 45.

² *ib.*, i, 220.

³ Chartul., f. 119d.

ecclesie Sancte Marie de Novoburgo, pro anima mea et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et fratris mei Symonis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam v. solidos quos michi Willelmus Palmer pro terra quam tenet de me in Skirlingtona annuatim solvere debet. Hanc concessionem feci assensu ipsius Willelmi, ita videlicet quod ipse Willelmus et heredes ipsius reddent annuatim predictos v. solidos apud Beverlacum in vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste, vel in die, illi quem prior de Novoburgo assignaverit. Hiis testibus, Roberto preposito de Beverlaco, magistro Milone, Philippo, Roberto, can[onicis] de Beverlaco, magistro Angoto, Hugone capellano, magistro Henrico.

From the Chartulary of Bridlington we learn that Simon de Skirlington had a daughter Emeline, who married Gilbert de Skirlington. She confirmed to the canons the carucate in Skirlington which Simon her father had given, and released the rent of 5s. which they rendered for it.¹ Ralph son of Gilbert likewise confirmed. During the period 1210-1220 Ralph son of Gilbert de Skirlington and Emeline his mother gave to the monks of Meaux their demesne of 2 bovates in the town of Argam.²

It seems that the donor was Isaac de Skeftling, for Reginald son of William Palmer released to Newburgh those 2 bovates of his half carucate in Skirlington, for which his father and he paid 5s. yearly rent, by the gift of Isaac de Skeftling. This was attested by Simon de Skeftling and W(illiam) his son.³

1409. Grant by Walter Le Nair⁴ to the nuns of Swine of 2 bovates in Skirlington, which Robert his father held, with the toft; for 5 marks which they gave him for his journey to Jerusalem. 1188-1191.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 240d; Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 319.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus le Nair dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et sanctimonialibus de Swine ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in territorio de Skirlingtona cum tofto, illas scilicet quas Robertus pater meus tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, pro quinque marcis argenti quas michi proinde dederunt ad peregrinationem meam faciendam in Ierosolimam; tenendas et habendas libere et quiete, solute ab omni servitio et seculari demanda, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre unde quadraginta et octo carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis. Et ego Walterus et heredes mei predictis sanctimonialibus predictas bovatas terre contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Symone de Skeftling, G[aufrido] de Friboys, Everardo de Withik, Adam de Wytona, R[adulfo] de Flintona, Baldewino Tirel, Waltero de Haitfeld, Ricardo de Marisco, Alexandro fratre suo, Willelmo Hog, P[] Hog, Herberto de Flintona, W[] fratre suo et aliis.

¹ *op. cit.*, 313.

² *Chartul. of Brid.*, 318.

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 369.

⁴ *i.e.* "Le Noir."

1410. Grant by John son of William de Oketon to the canons of Bridlington of Hallytreeholme, Thornholme, Brackenholme, "Nepeholm," Hempholme, 2 fisheries in the Hull, the moiety of the marsh of Witheland and a free way from the bridge of Miclene to Hallytreeholme through Miclene Fleet; all of which his ancestors gave to the canons. 1175-1190.

Chartul. of Bridlington, f. 229; also Add. MS. 26736, f. 82. Abstr. in Lancaster's *Chartul. of B.*, 305.

Johannes filius Willelmi de Oketona omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Bridlington et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam Halitreholm, Thorenholm, Brakenholm, Nepeholm, Hempholm, cum duabus piscariis in Hul et cum ceteris omnibus ad predicta loca pertinentibus et medietatem marisci de Witheland et liberum iter a ponte de Miclene usque ad Halitreholm per Micleneflet sine damno meo; que omnia antecessores mei predictis canonicis ante dederant. Preterea concessi eisdem canonicis ut faciant trencatam in predicto marisco de Witheland inter partem meam et partem suam, ita quod in parte illorum sit trencata. His testibus: Roberto constabulario et Ricardo fratre ejus, R[oberto]¹ Jordani, R[oberto] de Oketona, Waltero filio Roberti de Wartria, Roberto de Craupol, W[illelmo] dispensatore, Serlone Talun, Gregorio filio Henrici Silver, Yvone de Thornetona, H[enrico] filio Willelmi Nairoun, Benedicto de Brid[lintona], Jordano de Eboraco,² Ricardo de Besingebi, J[ohanne] de Buketona, W[illelmo] de Hornebi, Nigello de Mora. Salvo clamore meo et antecessorum meorum.

These places appear to be in the township of Hempholme and parish of Leven, and were part of the fee of the archbishop of York. During the period 1182-1197 the donor had a dispute with the monks of Meaux touching the admeasurement of their land in Octon.³

¹ In Add. MS. 26736 the Christian names are filled as shown in square brackets.

² Add. MS. 26736 reads "Benedicto de Eboraco, Jordano de Bridlinton."

³ *Chron. de Melsa*, i, 230.

XXV.—THE HONOR OF LANCASTER

1411. Confirmation by Ralph Pluket to the monks of Roche of the land of Branchliffe, in Anston, which they held when John, count of Mortain, rendered to the grantor the town of Anston, and wood and land on one side of the stream as far as Thorpe (Salvin) and on the other side of his mill-stream a furlong in breadth and in length as far as their land extends, namely to the bounds of Shireoaks; also tillages called Herdewikecroft and Botildewellewong, and pasture for 9 score sheep and the oxen of their grange. 1189-1201.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 304.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Radulfus Pluket salutem. Notum sit vobis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Rupe, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium parentum meorum, totam terram quam habent in territorio de Ennestan integre, sicut eam tenuerunt in die qua Johannes comes Moretonie reddidit michi villam de Ennestan, scilicet Branteclive et totum boscum et terram quam habeo ex illa parte aque usque ad divisas de Torp et ex altera parte aque de molendino meo unam quarentenam in latum et in longum quantum terra predictorum monachorum durat, id est usque ad divisas de Sireakes, et unam culturam, scilicet Herdewikecroft que habet ad minus xx. acras, et unam alteram culturam que vocatur Botildewellewong per suas rectas divisas et communem pasturam novies xx. ovibus in campo de Ennestan et similiter bobus de predicta grangia, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et de omnibus consuetudinibus que ad ullum hominem terrenum pertinent. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monachis prenominatam terram et defendemus adversus omnes. Hiis testibus, domino Matheo abbate et conventu de Rufford, Swano de Hoiland et Willelmo fratre ejus, Ada persona de Chaworthe, Johanne de Manvilla, Waltero de Bailoelet, Philippo de Annerdoen, Galfrido Luterell, Willelmo de Dreitun, Thoma de Hoili, Albino de Holm.

A drawing of the seal of Ralf Pluket.

The land in Yorkshire which ultimately became part of the honor of Lancaster is thus described in the Domesday Survey:

LAND OF ROGER DE BUSLI.

Manor or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Soc.	car.	bov.
S	Earl Edwin	Laughton	North Anston	10	0

When Henry I, about the year 1115, gave to his nephew, Stephen of Blois, the honor of count Roger of Poitou, which was afterwards known as the honor of Lancaster, he included in the gift 10 carucates in North Anston. Possibly this feoffment of land in Yorkshire may be explained by the circumstance that the ancestor of Leon de Malnvers had been enfeoffed of this estate and of Holme Pierrepont, co. Nott., both being members of the escheated fief of Roger de Busli, and also of lands in Nottinghamshire, formerly of the fief of count Roger of Poitou, for the service of 2 knights. In order to bring the total feudal service of the honor of Lancaster to a host befitting the king's nephew, various members of different escheated fiefs were brought into the newly constituted honor. Thus it arose that a small estate in Yorkshire became charged with the service of castle-guard at the castle of Lancaster.

In 1166 Hugh Plucher [*sic*] and Leon de Malnvers paid 2 marks in respect of 2 knights' fees as a contribution to the expenses of the army. This payment was demanded in respect of the honor of Lancaster.¹ Leon was amerced in Yorkshire in 1176 for an assize broken.² Two years later he made an agreement with the canons of Thurgarton about land in Keyworth.³ He gave to the monks of Roche the land of Branchcliffe, where they made a grange. The gift was confirmed by pope Urban in 1186.⁴ He was succeeded by his son Michael, who was amerced in Yorkshire in 1190 for a default.⁵ In 1201 Ralph Pluket conveyed his interest in the town of Anston, co. York, and that of Holme (Pierrepont), co. Nott., to Michael to hold for 2 knights' fees, reserving the next presentation of the church of Holme.⁶ Next year Ralph retired from allegiance to the English crown,⁷ but returned to it in 1217.⁸ Michael de Malnvers was returned in 1212 as holding 2 fees of the honor of Lancaster, one being in Yorkshire and the other in Nottinghamshire.⁹ It is however possible that he died before 1212. At any rate Leon, his son, owed 2 marks in 1210 "super patrem suum" for a loan made at Dublin during the expedition to Ireland.¹⁰ About 4 April, 1223, the lands of Leon de Malnvers in co. Nott. were ordered to be seized because he had taken part in the prohibited tournament at Blythe.¹¹ In March, 1225, he had letters of protection upon going to Gascony,¹² where he probably died, for in August, 1226, the custody of his land and heir with the marriage of the heirs was granted to Ralph Fitz-Nicholas, the king's steward.¹³ Michael, his son, succeeded. Hugh Pluket, father of Ralph, held a moiety of Dunham, co. Nott., by the feoffment of Matthew, count of Boulogne. On 18 March, 1218, the seneschal of Reginald Danmartin, count of Boulogne, was directed to give seisin of half the town of Dunham to Ralph, son of Hugh Pluket;¹⁴ but in June following Ralph was apparently dead, for his land in Dunham was then committed to William Marshall, earl of Pembroke.¹⁵

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 16.

² *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 110.

³ Thoroton, *Notts.* (ed. Throsby), i, 82.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 505.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 2 Ric. I.

⁶ Feet of F., *Notts.*, John.

⁷ Thoroton, *Notts.*, i, 177.

⁸ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 323.

⁹ *Red Bk.*, 589.

¹⁰ *R. de Prestito*, 222.

¹¹ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 568b.

¹² *Pat. R.*, 1216-1225, p. 574.

¹³ *R. Litt. Claus.*, ii, 132.

¹⁴ *ib.*, i, 356b.

¹⁵ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 14.

1412. Notification by the abbot and convent of Roche that certain land mentioned in the charter of Leon de Malnvers and Michael his son shall remain as the common pasture of the grange of Branccliffe and town of (North) Anston, so that neither the monks nor the men of Anston shall make any improvement there without the consent of both parties. 1176-1189.

From the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii., f. 306*d*.

Sciant omnes videntes vel audientes literas has quod Abbas de Roche ejusdemque loci conventus concesserunt remanere quandam terram scriptam et confirmatam in carta Leonis de Malnver et Michaelis filii ejus in communem pasturam grangie de Branteclive et ville de Anestan, scilicet, in longum a vado pontis monachorum usque ad molendinum de Annestan ab aquilonali parte aque que currit de eodem molendino et in latum apud aquilonem unam quarentenam ab eadem aqua. Hec predicta terra et boscum inter predictas divisas ita communium remanebit ut nullus eorum in predicta terra cujuslibet operis aliquid faciat sine alterius consensu. Hii sunt testes: Rainerus¹ tunc temporis vicecomes Eboraci, Willelmus Fossard, Rogerus de Mugheden' constabularius de Richemund, Richerius de Washam, Rogerus de Bavent, Willelmus de Etun, Willelmus filius Rodberti de Siclinghale, Tomas filius Rodberti, Race del Busc, Matheus de Estun, Willelmus de Corneburc, Rodbertus le Vavasur, Ricardus le Vavasur, Tomas filius Tome, Walterus de Boventun, Walterus filius Hugonis, Willelmus de Witun, Radulfus del We, Rodbertus de la Mare, Rogerus filius Gaufridi.

The date of this document is before Michaelmas, 1189, when Rainer de Waxtonesham ceased to be under-sheriff of Yorkshire. If there be doubt whether Rainer was the under-sheriff when this instrument was issued, and presuming that there was an under-sheriff named Rainald, then the date may be Michaelmas, 1189, to March, 1191. But Walter son of Hugh is named under-sheriff during this period. Consequently it is almost certain that "Rainaldus" is an error of extension made by Dodsworth of "Rain," or some such abbreviation, for "Rainerus."

In June, 1199, Race de Buc was engaged in a suit in the king's court against Adam (*sic*) Ursel.² The suit had been instituted as early as Michaelmas term, 1195, when Ursel de Buc appeared against "Racius" de Buc in a plea of 6 carucates in Harthill ("Hertwell"),³ which Reginald de Warenne had given to Ursel his father for his homage and service. Ursel, the father, afterwards gave the same to Ursel, the younger, as his purchase, and also gave to Race ("Racius"), brother of Ursel, the younger, the inheritance in Normandy, as to his heir. After the death of the elder Ursel the younger Ursel was in the custody of Reginald de Warenne, the lord of the fee, and during the minority of Ursel he received the issues of the land in Harthill. In July, 1199, Race defended his right and denied

¹ "Rainaldus"; Dodsw. MS.

² *R. Cur. Regis*, i., 242.

³ *ib.*, 345.

that his father gave him any inheritance, or that he had any save that which Ursell was claiming, which Reginald de Warenne gave him, and after his father's death remained to Race as eldest son and heir. Then Reginald de Warenne dispossessed him, whereupon he maintained his right to it in the king's court in the time of Richard de Luci (*d.* 14 July, 1179), and by the judgment of the king's court that land was apportioned between him and his lord. He produced the knights who were present at the said partition, and offered to defend his right by one who was his free man. Later Race and Ursell made an agreement by licence.¹

1413. Quit-claim by Nicholas de St. Paul to the monks of Roche of his right within the bounds of their grange of Branccliffe, which are expressed in the charters of Leon de Malnvers and Michael, his son; and grant of a bovat in Anston with a toft, and of the wood with the service and rent of riddings which he deraigned against Michael de Malnvers in Anston before the justices at York. 1202-1203.

From the original formerly in the Roche chest in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dods. MS. clii, f. 118 (1);² ix, f. 173.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Nicholaus de Sancto Paulo concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi et quietum clamavi de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Rupe, pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum meorum, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui in bosco et plano et pastura ubique in territorio de Aneston et infra divisas grangie³ sue de Brantclive que continentur in cartis Leonii de Malnvers et Michaelis filii sui. Preterea dedi et concessi et hac eadem carta mea confirmavi prefatis monachis unam bovatom terre in Anestan cum tofto et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et easiamentis ubique infra villam et extra villam sine retinemento, illam scilicet quam Radulfus [de] Nottingham tenuit; et totum boscum meum et planum et totum servitium et redditum de essartis sive tenemento quod dirationavit contra Michaellem de Malnevers in territorio de Anestan per assizam apud Eboracum coram dominis Johanne de Graie episcopo Norwicensi et Hugone Bardoulf et Johanne de Gestlinges, tunc justiciariis domini regis. Omnia vero predicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sicut predictum est concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi predictis monachis de Rupe in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio sive dono et ab omni re que ad terram pertinet. Et ego Nicholaus et heredes mei warrantizabimus prefatis monachis omnia predicta tenementa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et acquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes gentes. Hiis testibus, domino Johanne de Builly, Simone filio Willelmi de Levitt, Roberto filio Pagani, Radulfo et Raberto et Thoma filiis

¹ *R. Cur. Regis*, i, 438.

² There are two folios numbered 118.

³ "Divisas predictus grangie"; MS.

ejus, Willelmo filio Eudonis de Waddworth, Petro filio ejus, Hugone de Scalceby, Alexandro filio ejus, Waltero de Haer, Johanne Wacelin, Gilberto de Tatewic.

John de Gray, bishop of Norwich, was a justice-in-eyre at York during the month of August, 1202.¹ In Trinity term, 1208, Nicholas de St. Paul was amerced for a false claim against William Tortemeins, whom he impleaded for alleged disseisin of common of pasture in Todwick ("Thatewic").²

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, app., p. xxi.

² *Cur. Regis R.* 48, m. 13.

XXVI.—THE LASCY FEE OF PONTEFRACT

1414. Writ of William I directing that the abbot and monks of Selby shall hold in peace the town of Hambleton which Ilbert de Lascy has given to them. 1086-1087.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 14d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, i, n. 24; Davis, *Reg.*, n. 403.

Willelmus rex Anglorum Thome archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Ern[isio] de Bur[un] et omnibus baronibus suis de Eboraciscira, Francis et Anglis, salutem. Precipio quod abbas de Seleby et monachi sui teneant in mea firma pace villam de Hamelton cum appendiciis suis, quam dedit eis Ilbertus de Lascy solutam et quietam ab omni servitio ad ipsam pertinente. Teste Ivone de Taleboys, apud Wyntoniam.

This mandate is shown to be from William I by the fact that it is addressed to the archbishop of York and Erneis de Burun, who was sheriff of York during the later years of that king. There is evidence that Ivo Taillebois was sheriff of Lincoln when the Survey was made, and for some years later.

The manor of Hambleton was held by Alchel before the Conquest, and by Ernui under Ilbert de Lascy in the Survey. The name Arnewy occurs in Selby as a surname a century or more after the Survey. Possibly Ernui continued to hold lands in Hambleton under the monks after the town passed into their possession. There is no indication that the monks had any interest here when the Survey was made; the date of this writ is therefore 1086-1087. For Robert de Lascy's confirmation see below, n. 1483.

1415. Notitia of a grant by William II to Ilbert de Lascy of the custom of the castelry of his castle, as he had it in the time of William I and the bishop of Bayeux. 1088-c.1095.

Duchy of Lanc., *Miscellanea*, portf. 1, n. 36, m. 1.¹

Carta Willelmi regis Anglorum per quam concessit Ilberto de Laccio consuetudinem de castellaria castelli sui, sicut eam habuit tempore patris ipsius regis Willelmi et tempore Baiocensis episcopi.

Odo, bishop of Bayeux, was banished from England after the fall of Rochester castle in June, 1088, and his fief became forfeit. Ilbert de Lascy held a considerable fee of the bishop, which he afterwards held of the king *sine medio*. There are indications that Odo had obtained from William I some feudal superiority over Ilbert's fee. See the charter of Henry I confirming Ilbert's grant of Hambleton to the monastery of Selby (n. 1424).

¹ *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxi, App., 1.

What was a "castelry," and what was the "custom of the castelry of a castle"? An example of the distinction between land in the castelry, and land not in it, is afforded by the Summary of the Survey of the lands of count Alan of Brittany in Yorkshire.¹ He had 199 manors in his castellate, or castelry, worth £80 a year, and of these his men or knights had 133; besides the castellate he had 43 manors worth £110, 11s. 8d., and of these his men held 10 manors only. The first seems to have been land held of the chief lord by knight's service, or by service in money or in kind, or by serjeanty; the latter seems to have been the lord's demesne. The knights of a castelry holding lands by chivalry, or service of the hauberk, or, as commonly described, by knight's service, owed their lord, in addition to military service and the service of keeping guard at the seigneurial castle for a portion of each year, a payment or aid from their fees and tenants for three usual purposes: (1) for his first redemption when taken in battle (*pro prima captione nostra de guerra*); (2) for making his first-born son a knight (*pro militia filii nostri primogeniti viventis*); (3) for marrying his eldest daughter (*pro prima filia nostra maritanda*).² To these may be added the obligation of helping to repair the castle walls and ditch. There is a possibility, afforded by a later charter, that Robert de Lascy had succeeded Ilbert before the spring of 1095.³

1416. Notitia of a grant by William II to Robert, son of Ilbert de Lascy, of the land of which his father died seised and as he held it in the castelry and without. c.1095-1100.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 3.⁴

Carta regis Willelmi per quam concessit Roberto Ilberti filio universam terram quam pater suus tenuit et unde seisisus erat die quo mortuus fuit, solute et quiete, sicut pater suus tenuit in castelle[ria]⁵ et extra.

1417. Notification of William II, to Robert, bishop of Lincoln, and Osbert sheriff of Lincoln, of his consent to the exchange made by Urse de Abetot and Robert de Lascy of Ingoldmells and Wootton, co. Linc. 1095-1100.

Duchy of Lanc., Royal Ch. n. 1. Pd. in *Anct. Chs.* (Pipe Roll Soc.), n. 1.

W[illelmus] rex Angl[orum] Rotberto episcopo Lincolie, Os[berto] vicecomiti Lincolie, et baronibus suis et fidelibus Francis et Anglis, salutem. Sciatis quod concedo escanbium quod fecerunt Ur[so] de Abet[ot] et Rotbertus de Laceio de Ingoluesmera et de Witchona. T[estibus] Rotberto episcopo Lincolie et R[oberto] filio Haim[onis], apud Brichestoch[am].

A fragment of the seal on a strip.

For "Witchona" we ought to read "Witthona," the "Udetone" of the Survey,⁶ the "Wittuna" of the Lindsey Survey,⁷ and "Witon" of the

¹ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 381, col. 2.

² Du Cange, *Glossarium* (ed. Henschel), ii, 209 (3).

³ Round, *Anct. Charters* (Pipe Roll Soc.), 2.

⁴ *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxi, App., 1.

⁵ or "castello," . . . ⁶ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 363. ⁷ Greenstreet, *Lindsey Sur.*, 17.

great inquest of service taken in 1212.¹ The land in Wootton which "Odo" held of Ralph de Mortemer at the Survey was held by Ralph de Mortemer as 2 carucates of land at the time of the Lindsey Survey. Afterwards it passed to Geoffrey Fitz-Pain, and in 1212 formed part of the fee of Trussebut. Ingoldmells is described in the Survey as "Guldelsmere," being either a part of the manor of "Herdertorp," or an alternative name of that manor. It then formed part of the fee of Robert Dispencer and was assessed at 3 carucates of land, a moiety of which was held by 32 sochmen, distributed there and in four outlying places, described as "Soca in Guldelsmere."²

1418. Notitia of a grant by Henry I to Robert de Lascy of the land of the castelry of Pontefract which remained out of the possession of Robert and which the king deraigned against him. 1100-1102.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 1.

Carta regis Henrici primi per quam dedit Roberto de Laceio totam terram que remansit ex terra Roberti de la Castelane de Pontefracto quam rex disrationavit erga eum, sibi et heredi suo jure hereditario tenendam, cum soca et saka.

It is not easy to be sure what this charter means. The honor of Pontefract comprised in the 12th century not only the whole of the Domesday fief of Ilbert de Lascy in Yorkshire, but also Ilbert's fief in cos. Nottingham and Lincoln, and those lands which he had held of the fief of Odo, bishop of Bayeux, in cos. Lincoln, Buckingham, and Oxford. It seems probable that these lands of the fief of Bayeux belonged to the castelry of Pontefract, and that the tenants did part of the service due from the castelry to the king; and that it was these lands which Henry had recovered by legal process against Robert and now by this charter restored to him, to hold in fee and inheritance as part and parcel of his honor of Pontefract.

These transactions appear to belong to the first years of Henry's reign.

1419. Notitia of a charter of Henry I granting to Robert de Lascy Woolley for 1 carucate of land. 1100-1114.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 2.

Item, Carta ejusdem regis Henrici [filii regis Willelmi] per quam dedit eidem Roberto [de Laceio] Ulsinople pro una carucata terre.

The name of this place is probably corrupt. Among the land of the king in Staincross wapentake "Santone" and "Wiluelai," assessed at 12 carucates of land, had been held by Turchil, an Englishman, but at the time of the Survey were occupied by a villein and a sochman with a bordar.³ They represent the modern township of Woolley, which was a member of the honor of Pontefract during the latter part of the 12th century and after, and possibly part of Notton. The name appears early as Wlveley, Wlflay and Ulvelei.⁴ Perhaps "Ulsinople" stands for "Ulf-

¹ *Testa*, 347.

² *ib.*, 299b.

³ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 363d.

⁴ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, passim.

uieple." Woolley thus passed from the royal demesne to the fee of Lascy, its geldable assessment being apparently reduced from 12 carucates to 1 carucate.

1420. Notitia of a charter of Henry I confirming to Robert de Lascy the district of Bowland, which Robert held of Roger, the Poitevin count, and granting to him the land which the grantor had claimed against Robert in Yorkshire, which Robert had acknowledged that he held of William de Say.
1102-C.1114.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36.

Item, Carta ejusdem regis Henrici [filii regis Willelmi] per quam concessit eidem Roberto [de Laceio] Boelandam, quam tenuit de Rogero comite Pictavensi, ut extunc eam de eodem rege teneat; et concessit eidem Roberto totam illam terram quam idem rex ei calumpniabat in Ebor[aci]shira, quam idem Robertus de Willelmo de Say avoabat, ut ipse eam similiter de ipso rege teneat.

Bowland, a district adjoining Craven of which Grindleton was the chief manor, was surveyed in Domesday under the land of Roger the Poitevin, who enfeoffed Robert de Lascy of it. The date of this feoffment may have been as early as *circa* 1093, but cannot have been later than 1102, when Roger the Poitevin count was banished and his English fief forfeited. Henry's confirmation of this grant was issued after the banishment of count Roger. I have given reasons in *Lancashire Pipe Rolls* (p. 383) for the opinion that one at least of the five charters issued by Henry I in favour of Robert de Lascy was issued during the summer of 1102. Those reasons apply in part to this charter also. From that time Bowland was a member of the Lascy fee of Clitheroe, co. Lancaster. The connexion between the families of Lascy and Say is considered in the next charter.

1421. Notitia of a charter of Henry I granting to Robert de Lascy the land which William de Say had held in Yorkshire.
1102-C.1114.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36.¹

Item, Carta ejusdem regis Henrici [filii regis Willelmi] per quam dedit eidem Roberto [de Laceio] totam terram quam Willelmus de Seio habuit in Euerwichsira cum omnibus consuetudinibus.

Robert de Say, whose cognomen was Picot, was one of the chief vassals of Roger de Montgomery in Shropshire at the Survey, in which he is always named "Picot." His wife Adeloya, relict of William de Coimis, and his sons Robert and Henry, are named in a charter of Robert, abbot of Sées, made to him, as Robert de Say, "qui cognominabatur Ficot," of the date *circa* 1060.² Under earl Roger he held the chief manor of Clun with 26 subsidiary manors. His son Henry succeeded and lived until far into the reign of the first Henry.³ Another family of Say was enfeoffed of Stokesay, Wheathill and Stoke-upon-Tern, co. Salop, by Roger de Lascy, the first known feoffee being Theodoric de Say, whom Mr. Eyton took to be a cadet of the house of Clun.⁴ We have here sufficient

¹ *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxi, 2.

² *ib.*, 228.

³ Eyton, *Antiq. of Shropshire*, xi. 225.

⁴ *ib.*, v. 30.

evidence to connect the house of Say with that of Montgomery, and it needs little effort to conceive that William de Say may have been a vassal of Roger the Poitevin, the son of the great Shropshire earl, Roger de Montgomery, and that he may have been enfeoffed of some of the Yorkshire lands of Roger the Poitevin in Bowland.

Orderic is mistaken in stating that Robert de Lascy shared in the banishment of the English supporters of duke Robert¹ in 1102,² but it is fairly obvious from the evidence of this charter that William de Say shared banishment with Roger the Poitevin count in that year. He married Agnes, daughter of Hugh de Grentemesnil (who died in 1098), and sister of Ivo de Grentemesnil, who also suffered banishment in 1102.³

1422. Notitia of a charter of Henry I granting to Robert de Lascy that his land should not be afforested, nor should be otherwise in the forest than it was on the day when the king last passed over sea. 1104-*c.* 1114.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36.

Item, Carta ejusdem regis Henrici [filii regis Willelmi] per quam prohibuit ne terra Roberti de Laceio sit aliter in foresta quam fuit die qua idem rex novissime mare pertransivit, et precepit ne terra illa esset afforestata.

Henry did not visit Normandy after his accession to the crown until the autumn of 1104, but during the four following years he paid three other visits to the Duchy. It is therefore certain that this charter was issued between the autumn of 1104 and Robert de Lascy's banishment *circa* 1114. Possibly Bowland was the region which the king forbade to be included in the forest. It adjoined on the west the extensive regions of Wyresdale and Bleasdale in Lancashire, which were afforested before Henry I gave the honor of Lancaster to his nephew, Stephen of Blois.

1423. Confirmation by Henry I to the church of St. German (of Selby) of the town of Hambleton, which Ilbert de Lascy had given with the consent of Odo, bishop of Bayeux. 1101-1108.

Chartulary of Selby, f. 14*d.* Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, i, n. 22.

Henricus rex Anglorum Girardo archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Nigello de Albaneia et omnibus baronibus suis de Eborac[i]scira salutem. Concedo et confirmo ecclesie Sancti Germani villam Hameltone et omnia ad eam pertinentia, quam dedit ei Ilbertus de Lascy concessu Odonis episcopi Baiocensis; et precipio ut liberam et quietam eam teneat ab omni servitio ad ipsum Ilbertum [pertinente]. Teste Roberto episcopo Lincolniensi, apud Londoniam.

¹ *Hist. Eccles.*, iv, 104.

² Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe R.*, 383; *V.C.H. Lancs.*, i, 314-15.

³ *Orderic* (ed. Le Prevost), iii, 361, 453; iv, 104.

1424. Grant by Henry I to the canons of Nostell of the church of Bambrough, to hold as his demesne alms after the death of Algar the priest. 1119-1120.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13).

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me, pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, et pro salute anime mee et pro statu regni mei, dedisse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo de Nostl[a] et canonicis regularibus ejusdem loci ecclesiam de Baenburch cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et volo et concedo et firmiter precipio ut bene et in pace et quiete et honorifice habeant et teneant predictam ecclesiam de Baenburch cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tanquam dominicam elemosinam meam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio; et post mortem Algari presbiteri sit in manu propria canonicorum ad sustentationem suam imperpetuum. Testibus, Turstino archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Rannulfo episcopo Dunelmensi et Johanne episcopo Luxoviensi et Rannulfo episcopo can[ellario] et Eustachio filio Johannis, apud Bonam-villam.

1425. Notification by Henry I to Thurstan, archbishop, Hugh de Laval, Anschetill de Bulmer, sheriff, and the barons of Yorkshire of his grant to the canons of St. Oswald of the wood called St. Oswald's, which Robert de Lascy gave them, to reduce to tillage and for their necessities. 1120-1122.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 3*z*.

Henricus rex Anglorum Turstino Eboracensi archiepiscopo et Hugoni de Laval et A[nschetillo] de Bulemer vicecom[iti] et omnibus baronibus suis et omnibus fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Eboraci]scira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et canonicis Sancti Oswaldi nemus totum quod dicitur nemus Sancti Oswaldi, sicut Robertus de Laceio eis dedit et concessit, ad essartandum et ad omnia necessaria eorum et hominum suorum; pro anima patris mei et matris et antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Ranulfo cancellario, et Nigello de Albeneio, apud Winton[iam].

1426. Notification by Henry I to the archbishop of York, Anschetill de Bulmer and the barons of Yorkshire of his gift to the canons of St. Oswald of the under-wood which Robert de Lascy used to hold in demesne near St. Oswald's. 1120-1129.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Anschetillo de Bulemer et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Eboraciscira salutem. Sciatis me libere dedisse Sancto

Oswaldo et canonicis regularibus boscum quem Robertus de Laceio habebat ibi in dominio circa Sanctum Oswaldum, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum; et ita bene et honorifice teneant sicut Robertus unquam melius et honorificentius tenuit; et nullus inde aliquid capiat sine licentia eorum super x. libras forisfacture. Teste Nigello de Albinneio, apud Winton[iam].

1427. Grant by Henry I to the canons of St. Oswald that they may build their church above the vivary, where they commenced to make it, and dwell there; confirmation also of all alms given to them; to hold with sac and soc and other privileges.

1121-1122.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, vicecomitibus, et omnibus fidelibus suis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancti Oswaldi ut edificent ecclesiam suam supra vivarium ubi eam ineperunt facere, et ibi habitent. Et concedo Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et[iam] omnes alias elemosinas quecumque Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis date sunt vel dabuntur, quicumque eis dederit vel dare voluerit. Et hoc concedo eis pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, et pro salute anime mee et pro statu regni mei. Et volo et firmiter precipio ut bene et in pace et quiete et honorifice teneatur, cum saca et soca et toll et team et infanguenetheof et omnibus aliis liberis consuetudinibus in nemore et plano, in terris et aquis, pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus locis. Testibus, Rannulfo cancellario et Rannulfo comite Cestrensi et comite David et Waltero Giffardo et Nigello de Albin[eio] et Willelmo Peverello de Notingh[am] et Unfrido de Bohun et Willelmo Malo-traverso et Pevr[ello] de Bello-campo, apud Wintoniam.

1428. Confirmation by Henry I to the canons of St. Oswald of the church of St. Oswald at Nostell and the gifts made by Robert de Lascy, Hugh de Laval, their vassals, and others; also grant of the same liberties and customs as those which the church of St. Peter, York, enjoyed. 1121-1127.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 150 (old p. 367). Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Amen. In christianis temporibus totius mundane potestatis summa virtus est ut ecclesia Christi regum et principum auctoritate ac defensione vires et incrementa suscipiat et gregis Dei religio per orbem terrarum augeatur et crescat. Ea sane regie dignitatis maxima laus est cum ad posterorum memoriam de fide et religione multa probitatis prelibantur insignia; eapropter ego Henricus Dei

gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum pauperes Christi in curia celesti semper advocatos habere desiderans, utpote cujus ipsi sunt et concives simul et presules, ad eosdem tanquam ad sancte munitionis asilum confugio ut eorum saltem merear opulatione salvari qui de meis meritis nichil dignum sentio: ecclesiam igitur Beati Oswaldi regis et martiris, que juxta castellum Pontisfracti in loco qui dicitur Nostlay super vivarium sita est et in qua canonici regulares ad serviendum Deo viventi per manum venerabilis Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi constituti sunt, regie potestatis auctoritate confirmo. Donationem vero quam predicti martiris ecclesie et ejusdem loci canonicis facio, videlicet totum nemus quod circa eandem ecclesiam est et quod dicitur nemus Sancti Oswaldi, in perpetuum eis liberam et solutam concedo sicut unquam Ilbertus de Laceyo vel Robertus filius ejus melius et honorificentius idem nemus in dominio suo habuerunt; duodecem etiam denarios in die de firma mea propria Eboracisyre¹ regali dono eis in perpetuum concedo; dimidiam vero carucatam terre in qua predicta ecclesia sita est et eidem ecclesie adjacet et duas bovatas terre in Herthewic, quam simul terram Robertus de Lasceyo² eis dedit et concessit et Radulfus Gramaticus, quantum ad se inde spectabat, ab omni terreno servitio et omnibus regalibus consuetudinibus in perpetuum regali munificentia liberam, solutam, et quietam eis concedo. Preterea confirmo donum quod feci predictae ecclesie et canonicis ejusdem loci, videlicet ecclesias Sancti Oswaldi et Aydani de Bamburg'³ sicut Algarus presbiter unquam eas melius tenuit, et ecclesiam de castello de Tykehill quam etiam habent ex dono Turstini archiepiscopi, qui prius eam meo dono possederat,⁴ cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus que ad predictas ecclesias pertinent; donationes etiam quas fecerunt predictis canonicis principes et nobiles regni mei ego quoque potestate regali confirmo,⁵ [videlicet de Hugone de Laval ecclesias de Rothenwella, Hachaworda, Federstan, Suthkerchebi, Hudresfeld et Batteleia⁶ cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus pertinentibus, et manerium de Hesela cum servitio Oilerii; De Willelmo Foliot duo molendina in Nortona et in Frisobeia et unam mensuram in

¹ At Michaelmas, 1130, Bertram de Bulmer, sheriff of York, claimed allowance out of the farm of the county "canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo in elemosina 18 li. et 5s. numero"; *Mag. Rot. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 24.

² His charter has not been preserved.

³ "Baenburch" in *Mon. Angl.*

⁴ The confirmation of king John adds here "et ecclesiam de Cnaresburc," *R. Chart.*, 215.

⁵ The enumeration of the gifts made to the canons does not occur in the chartulary. It is unlikely that it formed part of the confirmation by Henry I; it is inserted here from Dugdale, who does not state the source from which he derived his text. Some of the gifts so enumerated were undoubtedly of later date than this confirmation.

⁶ In John's confirmation this paragraph reads: "ecclesiam de Rowelle et ecclesiam de Hackewrthe et ecclesiam de Fetherstan et ecclesiam de Hudresfeld et ecclesiam de Battelai."

castello Pontefracti; De Ada de Ranavilla unam bovatom terre in Histoft; De Rogero Pictaviensi unum molendinum in Saxtona; De Sweno filio Ailrici unam carucatam terre in Croftona et totum manerium de Wintersete in bosco et in plano sicut idem Swenus melius tenuit, et de eodem Sweno ecclesiam de Felekircha et ecclesiam de Addewic et dimidium ecclesie de Mechesburc cum terris et decimis et aliis pertinentibus; De Acelino de Dai nemus et terram sicut jacet ex occidentali parte ecclesie et stagni Sancti Oswaldi et sicut idem Acelinus eis dedit et concessit; De Levena in Torp et in Torp Rogeri, concessione Hugonis de Laval,¹ vj carucas terre; De Ingulfo de Matona² unam bovatom terre et unum pratum et unam piscariam in Bechala;³ De Radulfo de Fetherstan⁴ decem acras terre, de Becca tres acras terre; De Sweno filio Edwini presbiteri unam bovatom terre in Haltona; De Gerbodo tres bovatas terre in Warnefeld; De Ebrardo unam bovatom terre in Tockwith;⁵ De Willelmo de Archis⁶ duas bovatas terre in Hamertona; De Roberto Fossardo ecclesiam de Brameham cum xiiij bovatis terre que ad ecclesiam spectant et ecclesiam de Warrum cum quatuor bovatis terre et ecclesiam de Lid cum x bovatis terre et ceteris omnibus que ad ecclesias predictas pertinent, quas videlicet ecclesias predictus Robertus Fossard dedit predictis canonicis per manum Turstini archiepiscopi; De Anschetillo de Bulemer xij bovatas terre in Bramham; De Hugone de Muscampo unam carucatam terre in Bortona; De Willelmo filio Nigelli dimidiam carucatam terre in Buctona; De Herberto filio Herberti et Willelmo fratre ejus, Eboracensi thesaurario, ecclesiam de Wivertorp⁷ cum omnibus eidem ecclesie pertinentibus consensu Turstini archiepiscopi; De Pichoto de Perceio⁸ ecclesiam de Booltona; De Willelmo de Archis et de Galfrido filio Pagani capellam Omnium Sanctorum de Tockwic et terram que capelle adjacet; De Willelmo comite Warennie et Radulfo de Insula et de Willelmo filio ejus ecclesiam de Wudechircha⁹ per manum Turstini archiepiscopi et de eodem Radulfo et Willelmo filio suo xij bovatas terre in Morlai; De Roberto filio Herberti de Bestona xij acras terre in Morlai; De Radulfo de Lacele¹⁰ unam bovatom terre in Cumberwrthe; De Sunneva¹¹ unam mansuram terre in Eboraco; De Cliberno et Sunwlfo¹² mansuras quas dederunt Sancto Oswaldo in Eboraco; De Gilberto filio Gocelini¹³ vj

¹ No other reference to this gift has been found.

² *ib.*

³ "Becchehale" in John's confirm.

⁴ "Fetrestan"; *ib.*

⁵ "Tocwid" in John's confirm.

⁶ His charter has not been preserved.

⁷ "Wallertorp" (*sic*) in John's confirm.

⁸ His charter has not been preserved. See *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 93.

⁹ "Wdekirka" in John's confirm.

¹⁰ His charter has not been preserved.

¹¹ *ib.*

¹² *ib.*

¹³ *ib.* Gilbert, son of Gocelin, held this land in 1115-8, apparently under Alan of Lincoln; *Lindsey Sur.*, 18.

bovatas terre in Sticcheswald;¹ De Lefwino filio Avieti² duas bovatas terre in Cramtona; De Stephano comite Moritonii et de Rogero de Limisi capellano ejus ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi de Macrefeld;³ De Aitropio filio Humfridi Hasteng unum molendinum cum terra que eidem molendino pertinet in Seldfort et ecclesias de Lamentona, Chebesei et Newbold,⁴ et de Anfrido fratre ejusdem Aitropii et Lecelina matre Humfridi ecclesias de Heseleia et de Wittehenesse⁵ cum terris et decimis et ceteris rebus eisdem ecclesiis pertinentibus, testimonio Turstini archiepiscopi; De Adeliza uxore Radulfi de Cheynduit et de Symone et Hugone filiis ejus ecclesias de Chedendona, Langelega et Charweltona⁶ cum pertinentibus et in Saldena⁷ duas hidas terre et in Mideltona⁸ xv acras terre; De meo proprio dono terram que fuit Godrici mercatoris in Norwico et consuetudinem que de eadem terra exit, item, in Warsop et Suthholma⁹ tres bovatas terre et duas partes unius bovate terre]; et preter hec quicquid beneficii vel elemosine in terris, ecclesiis, ceterisque possessionibus prefate ecclesie rationabiliter collatum fuerit, ego quoque similiter gratie regalis auctoritate confirmo. Sit¹⁰ igitur tota elemosina predicta quieta et libera sicut et aliqua elemosinarum mearum quietior et liberior est. Denique ego Dei gratia rex Henricus do et concedo ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi regis et martiris de Nostelay eandem libertatem¹¹ et easdem leges et consuetudines quales etiam habet matrix ecclesia beati Petri Eboracensis, preter ea que ad magisterium Christianitatis et reverentiam archiepiscopalis respiciunt dignitatis; quam nimirum libertatem et consuetudinem eidem ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi ab omni exactione episcopalis consuetudinis solute venerabilis Turstinus Eboracensis archiepiscopus ratam et inviolabilem possidendam concessit. Nulli autem hominum meorum post hoc liceat hanc elemosinam meam et hunc locum, ob incolunitatem regni mei et salutem anime mee [et] pro animabus antecessorum meorum, videlicet, patris mei Willelmi magni regis Anglorum et matris mee Matildis regine, et uxoris mee Matildis regine secunde et Willelmi filii mei omniumque fidelium Dei defunctorum confirmatum, et omnes possessiones ejus perturbare vel minuire; sed in perpetua et regali pace firma et illibata

¹ John's confirm. adds "et molendinum de Eschebi."

² His charter has not been preserved. I cannot identify the place.

³ Winwick, in Makerfield, co. Lanc.

⁴ "Nebaud" in John's confirm.

⁵ "Witenesse"; *ib.* Only the churches of Leamington, Hastings, and Newbold Pacey, co. Warwick, were confirmed to St. Oswald's, Nostell, by Edward I; *Cal. Chart. R.*, 1257-1300, p. 234. The churches of Whitnash, Haseley and Chebsey had reverted again to the Hastings.

⁶ Cheddington, Charwelton and Breedon churches were confirmed by Edward I, *ib.* See Chartul. of Nostell, ff. 111*v*, 137-8.

⁷ Salden, in Mursley, co. Buck.

⁸ "Mulestun" in John's confirm.

⁹ "Sulholm"; *ib.*

¹⁰ This clause is omitted in John's confirmation.

¹¹ John's confirm. ends abruptly at this word; *R. Cart.*, 215*b*.

permaneant. Unde ut in posterum res firma consistat presentem paginam proprie manus inpressione consigno.¹ + Signum Henrici regis Anglorum, + signum Turstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi, + Ricardi Herefordensis episcopi, + signum Willelmi Wintoniensis episcopi, + signum Ebrardi Norwicensis episcopi, + signum Eustachii filii Johannis, + signum Pagani filii Johannis, + signum Walteri Espec.

Everard was consecrated bishop of Norwich on 12 June, 1121, and Richard, bishop of Hereford, died 15 August, 1127. This charter of confirmation was therefore issued between these dates. An entry in a plea roll of Easter term, 13 Edward I (1285) gives the date as 1121.² But this may be the date of another charter which has not been preserved. The entry reads:

Dictum est priori de Sancto Oswaldo coram consilio regis apud Salop, super demonstrationem carte regis Henrici primi date MCXXI de donatione xij denariorum per diem in die extra firmam de Ebor[ci]shira et de ecclesiis de Bamburgh, Knaresburgh et Tykehull et de terris in Fletcham et Heleford, quod eat pro ecclesia de Tykehull sine die.

Burton, quoting from a chronicle of the priory entitled "De gestibus et actibus priorum Sancti Oswaldi de Nostel a prima fundacione usque ad dominum Robertum de Quixley,"³ who presided over this house until early in the reign of Henry VI, refers to Henry's confirmation of their lands and privileges by a charter dated 4th Id., that is the 10th, of January, 1121 [-22?].

Although the Lascy family claimed to be, and were looked upon as, the founders of this house of Augustinian canons, the benefactions of Robert de Lascy were very modest in extent, and seem to have been bestowed upon a colony of poor hermits, who had settled near a vivary, or fish-pond, on a site which consisted of arable land intersected by woodland, in the town or territory of Nostell. This place was in the Domesday survey a member of the manor of Featherston, which had belonged to Ligulf before the Conquest, and at the Survey was held with Preston Jaglin, Hardwick and "Osele," or Nostell, by Ralph and Ernulf under Ilbert de Lascy. There were two churches, one at Featherston and the other probably at Wragby. In Nostell Robert de Lascy gave half a carucate of land, on which the church of St. Oswald, the king and martyr, then or afterwards stood, and 2 bovates of land in Hardwick which belonged to the church, together with St. Oswald's wood around the church and land; and Ralph le Grammaire conceded his interest in the land and church. Thus it is evident that Robert de Lascy and Ralph were the actual donors of the church. There is nothing to tell us when these benefactions were made, but Ralph cannot be identified as the Ralph who is named as tenant of Featherston with Ernulf at the Survey and has been identified by Mr. Holmes as Ralph *pincerna*, the Domesday tenant of Thorpe Audlin. The house of poor hermits may therefore have been established at Nostell any time between 1093 and c.1114, when Robert de Lascy lost his English fief. It is evident from

¹ The chartulary ends here, but adds this note: "Et, ut hec omnia prescripta confirmat Henricus rex, nepos predicti regis, et filii Henrici regis secundi, Ricardus videlicet et Johannes, et dominus Henricus rex qui nunc superest, [confirmaverunt]."

This appears to suggest that part of the chartulary was compiled in Henry III's time, but many charters of Edward I's time are in the same handwriting.

² *Abbrev. Placit.*, 207b.

³ In Burton's time this MS. was in the possession of Sir Rowland Wynne, bart., of Nostell; *Mon. Ebor.*, 300.

n. 1465 that the first foundation was at least as early as the time of archbishop Thomas II (1108-1114).

King Henry's association with this house came later. The story of it seems reliable, and is supported by the testimony of the royal charter of confirmation and by chronological information. It is this:

"It happened that king Henry the First going on an expedition against the Scots was attended by one Ralph Adlave, his chaplain and confessor, who, falling sick, was obliged to be left at Pontefract; but, after some time growing better, he was induced, for the speedier recovery of his health and perhaps by inclination for hunting, frequently to ride from thence to this part of the country, about three miles distant, where he found some hermits. Being struck with their pious manner of living he became desirous to be one of their society; but as that could not be done without the consent of the king, his master, he was obliged to defer his intention till the king's return, when communicating his design, the king approved of it. Ralph then set about founding a priory there, and took upon him the habit and order of St. Augustin, and by the king's mandate became the first governor, master, and rector *veteris loci*, as it is called, and of eleven brethren or monks (*sic*); the king himself in A.D. 1121 becoming a benefactor by granting them twelve pence per day, to be received out of his exchequer at York. . . . Ralph Adlave having been the principal instrument of their foundation, they were desirous of looking upon him as a saint. He died on the 4th Id. of May, 1128, and was buried at the Old Place (*apud veterem locum*), i.e. where the old chapel stood, and where afterwards the parish church was built."¹

Burton appears to have derived this story from the authentic chronicle of the priory, which was in the possession of the then owner of Nostell. It is unfortunate that the chronicle upon which this story is based is not now forthcoming. Henry I was in the north in 1122, and rested at York on his way to the west coast. After providing for the fortification of Carlisle, by the erection of a keep and towers,² he broke his return journey at York, where, on 6 December, 1122, he confirmed the election of Warin des Essarts as abbot of Saint Evroult.³ So far the story is consistent with the king's movements, and it is conceivable that his confirmation (which clearly points to the foundation having been in existence for some time (*cf.* n. 1465), the benefactions then confirmed being considerable and widely spread) may well have been obtained in December, 1122, and have been duly issued a month later. This, however, postulates a date for the issue of Henry's charter nearly a year, and possibly nearly two years, later than that mentioned in the record of the plea in 1285.

The reference in the story to Ralph, as rector of the "Old Place," may be explained in this way. About this time Nigel de Aubigny had founded a cell of Augustinian canons at Hirst, in the Isle of Axholme, which became a cell to Nostell. His charter of foundation is addressed "Radulpho canonico ibidem inhabitanti." It may be that certain of the Augustinian canons first established at Nostell were transferred to Hirst upon the foundation of that cell, among them being Ralph. If so, the "Old Place," of which Ralph had been rector, and where he found burial, would be Nostell. No documentary evidence exists to show that he was ever prior of Nostell.

The confirmation charter of Henry II⁴ is generally in the same terms as that of Henry I. The differences in the former are as follows: the

¹ Burton, *Monasticon Ebor.*, 300.

² Le Prevost, *Odreric*, iv, 435.

³ *Syn. of Durham*, ii, 267.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 93.

churches of Bamborough now include "their chapels"; the church of the castle of Tickhill is now simply the church of Tickhill; the church of Knaresborough is now added; the churches of Ackworth and South Kirkby are deducted from the gift of Hugh de Laval; 1 bovate of land in Hessle, in the parish of Wragby, has been added to Olard's, or Oilery's, former gift of the manor there. Several additional gifts are thus described:

De Godardo de Crophtona unam bovatom terre in eadem villa et vastas terras que sunt in occidentali parte predicte ville,¹ quas idem Godardus et ceteri homines ejusdem ville prefatis canonicis concesserunt. De Gerbodo ecclesiam de Warnefeld cum terris et decimis et omnibus rebus pertinentibus eidem ecclesie et de eodem Gerbodo et filiis suis, Willelmo et Roberto, unam carucatam terre in Barnaburch. De Willelmo Fossardo, filio Roberti Fossardi, et Agnete filia ejus duas carucas terre in Brammaham et molendinum ejusdem ville; de dono etiam Alexandri Painel et Agnetis uxoris ejus viginti acras terre in eadem villa. Confirmo etiam donum quod Osbertus Silvanus fecit eidem ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi, scilicet, totam terram suam de Swintona, id est duas carucas terre ad utwara; de Alexandro Painello unam carucatam terre que vocatur Huen² in Haltona et in eadem villa terras quas dederunt predicte ecclesie Suenus filius Edwini et Jordanus Painellus, et in Tirnescho terras quas dederunt Radulfus et Jordanus de Laceio, et in eadem villa tres bovatas terre et dimidiam de dono Ade de Novo Mercato; de Helia de Bosevilla tres bovatas terre et vj acras et unum toftum quod fuit Huschar in Barneburgh et unum molendinum de Herletona³ quod pertinet ad eandem Barneburgh. Concedo etiam ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie ut habeant feriam apud Nostleth sicut rex Henricus avus meus duobus diebus ante festum Sancti Oswaldi et in die festi et duobus diebus post festum concessit eisdem, ut bene et quiete et honorifice eam teneant cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis que ferie pertinere debent, et omnes homines ad ipsam feriam venientes et inde redeuntes cum omnibus rebus suis firmam pacem meam habeant, et nullus eos disturbet nec aliquam contumeliam sive injuriam eis faciat super x libras forisfacture. Volo etiam et firmiter precipio ut predicti canonici bene et in pace et quiete et honorifice teneant cum saca et soca et toll et team et infanguenetheof et omnibus aliis liberis consuetudinibus in nemore et plano, in terris et aquis, pratis et pascuis et passagiis et in omnibus locis. Testibus, Thedbaldo Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Roberto Lincolniensi episcopo, Hugone Dunelmensi episcopo, Thoma cancellario regis Anglorum, Reginaldo comite Cornuallie, Willelmo comite Albemerlie, Roberto comite Leicestrie, Hugone comite, Henrico de Essexia, Henrico de Suili,⁴ Willelmo de Perceio, Eustachio filio Johannis.

Of several gifts confirmed in the charters of confirmation from Henry I, Henry II, and John, no other record appears to exist. Leventhorpe in the township and parish of Swillington, and Rogerthorpe in the township of Thorpe Audlin and parish of Badsworth, were given by Hugh de Laval as 6 carucates of land. The former was perhaps one of the two manors in Swillington held by Dunstan and Ode T.R.E., and by Ilbert de Lascy in demesne at the time of the Survey. Possibly Ode's manor represented

¹ This paragraph has been amended from John's confirmation.

² "Hou" in John's confirm.

³ "Herligtun"; *ib.*

⁴ Perhaps "Oilli."

Leventhorpe. One carucate in Rogerthorpe belonged to two manors which two brothers had held in Badsworth, Upton, and Rogerthorpe, and which Ilbert afterwards held in demesne; the two remaining carucates formed part of Elsi's manor of Thorpe Audlin, assessed at 6 carucates and 3 bovates of land, which Ralph (*pincerna*) held under Ilbert at the time of the Survey. When this gift was made Ralph pincerna's lands were in the hands of Hugh de Laval, so that it is a natural inference that Ralph retired to Normandy with Robert de Lascy in or about 1114.

The gift of Ingulf de Maton in Beall is mentioned only in the confirmations. Robert de Maton was a tenant in Bicester, co. Oxon, of the honor of Wallingford, and Roger de Maton of the honor of Richmond in Norfolk; both were living in the time of Stephen and Henry II.¹

The gift of William de Arches of 2 bovates in Hammerton is only mentioned in the confirmations. Stephen, prior of St. Oswald's (1240-1244), gave to Hugh, son of Walter de Hamerton, those 2 bovates in Hammerton, which William de Arches gave to the chapel of All Saints of Scokirk and the canons of St. Oswald's, to hold by rendering 4s. yearly to their place of Scokirk.²

The gift of Ralph de Lasceles of 1 bovat in Lower Cumberworth is only mentioned in the confirmations; and the same remark applies to the alms given in the city of York, and in Stixwoud, co. Lincoln.

The date of Henry II's confirmation lies between 1154 and 1158. Mr. Eyton assigns it to the occasion of Henry's visit to York in 1155.³

1429. Confirmation by Odo, prior of La Charité (sur Loire) of the exchange of the church of Featherston made between their brethren of Pontefract and the canons of Nostell, as affirmed by the king's seal to the greater charter and decreed by the hand of archbishop Thurstan. 1120-1122?

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 19d (old p. 34); Dodsw. MS. cxxxvii, f. 40d.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis. Ego frater Oddo, ecclesie de Karitate prior, exchangiam ecclesie de Fedrestan que inter fratres nostros de Pontefracto et canonicos Sancti Oswaldi facta est, sicut sigillo regis in-majori carta per manum venerabilis domini Thurstini archiepiscopi decretum est atque firmatum, sub hujus scripti testimonio concedo atque confirmo.

1430. Confirmation by Henry I to the canons of Nostell of various gifts made to them in alms, and of the agreement made between the church of St. Oswald and that of Featherston and the monks of La Charité. 1120-1122.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7d (old p. 12).

Henricus rex Anglorum Turstino archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Anschetillo de Bulemer et omnibus baronibus Franci et Angli de Everwicscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis de Nostl[a], pro anima patris et matris mee et fratris mei Willelmi regis et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et filii, terras et omnes res que date sunt Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et

¹ Round, *Cal. of Docs., France*, 185; Gale, *Regist. Hon. de Richmond*, 27.

² Chartul. of Nostell, f. 129.

³ *Itin. Hen. II*, 5.

canonicis in elemosina, videlicet unam carucatam terre quam eis dedit Hugo de Muscampo in Burtona Flandrensi, et unam carucatam terre in Croftona quam eis dedit Suenus filius Ailrici, et quoddam molendinum quod eis dedit Willelmus Foliot in Nortona, et quamdam bovata[m] terre quam Ernulfus de Prestona eis dedit in Herdewica, et duas bovatas terre quas eis dedit Leisinus in Winterseta, et septem sol[idos] quos eis dedit Alanus de Creon apud Estou, et quamdam capellam in bosco de Tocwic cum omni terra et rebus que pertinent feodo Ebrardi qui capellam eis dedit, et unam bovata[m] terre in Tocwic, et unam bovata[m] terre in Hesela quam Olardus eis dedit. Et concedo concordiam quam Thomas archiepiscopus Eboracensis fecit inter ecclesiam de Sancto Oswaldo et de Federstan et monachos de Caritate. Et volo et concedo et firmiter precipio ut teneant amodo imperpetuum hec supradicta libere et quiete de omnibus geldis et placitis et consuetudinibus et omnibus querelis et occasionibus qui ad me pertinent. Testibus, Turstino archiepiscopo Eboracensi et Rannulfo episcopo Dunelmensi et Rannulfo cancellario et Nigello de Albinneio et Pagano filio Johannis, apud Clarendonam.

This confirmation refers to the earlier agreement made between the canons of Nostell and the monks of La Charité of Pontefract by archbishop Thomas II, which is given below, n. 1465. Henry was at Clarendon in the spring of 1116, but it is improbable that this confirmation was issued earlier than 1120.

1431. Notification by Henry I to Thurstan, archbishop, and the barons of Yorkshire of his confirmation of the exchange made by the archbishop and Hugh de Laval between the monks of Pontefract and the canons of Nostell, namely, of the church of All Saints of Featherston, given to the canons in exchange for a mediety of the church of St. Mary of the castle of Pontefract and for a mediety of the parish belonging thereto; also confirmation to the said monks of 45s. yearly rent, which Hugh de Laval gives for that exchange, namely, the church of Ledsham and other rents; and of the church of Ackworth and the manor of Hessle with Olard's service, given in alms by Hugh de Laval. 1123?–1127.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7d (old p. 12).

Henricus rex Anglorum T[urstituto] Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Eboraciscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse escambium quod factum est per Turstinum archiepiscopum Eboracensem et Hugonem de Laval inter monachos Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et canonicos Sancti Oswaldi, videlicet monachi dant canonicis in escambium ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Fedrestan' pro medietate ecclesie Sancte Marie de castello Pontisfracti et pro medietate parochie pertinentis eidem ecclesie. Et preterea concedo predictis monachis xlv. solidatas redditus quas

Hugo de Laval eis dat pro predicto escambio, videlicet ecclesiam de Ledesham et alios redditus. Et canonicis supradictis concedo ecclesiam de Lacwrda et manerium de Hesal' cum servitio Oilerii quod Hugo de Laval eis dat in elemosinam. Testibus, Turstino archiepiscopo et [Gaufrido?] cancellario et Nigello de Albinni, apud Rochingeham.

Henry was at Rockingham with archbishop Thurstan and the chancellor Geoffrey during the period 11 Sept. 1126 to 26 Aug. 1127.¹

The editor of the *Chartulary of Pontefract*² may be right in his identification of the churches of the manor of Featherston, but his remarks about the church of St. Mary of Pontefract seem wide of the mark. The Survey states that there was a church and a priest in the manor of Tanshelf and 2 carucates of gold-free land, being the alms of the poor. This was the endowment of the hospital of St Nicholas of Pontefract. The church at Tanshelf was doubtless that which was described subsequently to the Survey as being at Kirkby and later as being at Pontefract, where a town had rapidly sprung up around the seigneurial castle. This, one may suppose, became the parish church of St. Mary, Pontefract, and served Pontefract, Tanshelf, Carleton, East Hardwick and Knottingley. The grant of half the church of St. Mary to the canons of St. Oswald's has not been preserved; perhaps it was destroyed when the exchange recorded above was made.

1432. Notification of Henry I to archbishop Thurstan and the lieges of Yorkshire of his confirmation of the agreement made by the said archbishop and Hugh de Laval between the monks of Pontefract and the canons of Nostell, whereby the monks give the church of Featherston to the canons in exchange for a mediety of the church of St. Mary, Pontefract, with a moiety of the parish; also of the grant by Hugh de Laval to the monks of 45s. yearly, namely the church of Ledsham with its rents, for the said exchange. 1119-1128.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 101d (old p. 244); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, 244. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, ii, p. lix.

Henricus rex Anglorum T[urstituto] Eboracensi archiepiscopo et vicecomitibus et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis de Eboraciscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse escambium quod factum est per Turstinum archiepiscopum Eboracensem et Hugonem de Valle inter monachos Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et canonicos Sancti Oswaldi, videlicet ipsis canonicis ecclesiam de Federstana cum terris et omnibus rebus ipsi ecclesie pertinentibus, quam predicti monachi eis dant in escambium pro medietate ecclesie Sancte Marie de Pontefracto et pro medietate parochie pertinentis eidem ecclesie. Et preterea concedo prefatis monachis xlv solidos redditus per annum quos Hugo de Valle eis dat pro predicto excambio, videlicet ecclesiam de Ledeshama cum redditibus suis et cum aliis redditibus usque ad perficiendos illos xlv solidos; et bene et in pace et quiete teneant amodo utique suum excambium. Teste, etc.

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iv, 361.

² Vol. ii, p. lxxviii.

The documents which relate to the exchange of a mediety of the church of St. Mary "de castello" or "de foro" at Pontefract, made by the canons of Nostell to the monks of Pontefract for the church of Featherston, require careful consideration. No. 1465 indicates that in the time of archbishop Thomas II (1108-1114) and before Robert de Lascy lost his English fief the exchange had not yet been effected, and that canons had been recently placed at Nostell among the clerks who were their predecessors there. Possibly owing to the voidance of the see of York prior to archbishop Thurstan's consecration in 1119 this agreement did not receive the royal sanction (n. 1430) until the period 1120-1122. Immediately afterwards, or possibly a few years later, the exchange referred to was made by archbishop Thurstan and Hugh de Laval. It received the royal sanction in nos. 1431 and 1432, which were probably executed not later than 1127, and possibly a few years earlier. They tend to discredit the long particulars of the alms given to the canons of Nostell, which Dugdale made part of the general confirmation of Henry I to that house (n. 1428). It is very unlikely that these particulars ever formed part of that charter. Indeed it is quite probable that this charter of confirmation was issued before that agreement was made between Nostell and Pontefract by which the canons became possessed of the parish church of Featherston.

1433. Notification by Henry I to Thurstan, archbishop, Hugh de Laval, the sheriff and barons of Yorkshire of his grant to the canons of St. Oswald of a fair at Nostell on two days before the feast of St. Oswald, on the feast day and two days after.
1115-1120.

P.R.O., Cartæ Antiquæ, No. 32, HH., n. 25; Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 113.

H[enricus] Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum Thurstino Eboracensi archiepiscopo et Hugoni de Valle et vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis Eboraciscire salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancti Oswaldi ut habeant feriam apud Nostel ii. diebus ante festum Sancti Oswaldi et in die festi et ii. diebus post festum, et bene et quiete et honorifice eam teneant cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis que ferie pertinere debent. Et omnes homines ad ipsam feriam venientes et inde redeuntes cum omnibus rebus suis firmam pacem meam habeant, et nullus eos disturbet nec aliquam contumeliam sive injuriam eis faciat, super x. libras forisfacture. Testibus, Rannulfo cancellario et Henrico comite de Auco et Rogero filio Ricardi et Unfrido de Bohun et Pagano filio Johannis et Radulfo de Todeneyo et Engelramo de Aber[n]o[ne], apud Rotomagum.

This grant is not mentioned in the supposed general confirmation from Henry I purporting to have been issued *circa* 1122.

1434. Notification by Henry I to the archbishop, sheriff, William Foliot and the barons and lieges of Yorkshire of his grant to

the canons of St. Oswald of 6 bovates of land which Robert de Lascy and Ralph Le Gramaire gave them. 1120-1129.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 3.

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopo et vicecomiti et Willelmo Foliot et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Ewerwicsci[r]a salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis ibidem [Deo] servientibus sex bovatas terre in bosco et in plano sicut Robertus de Laci et Radulfus Gramaticus eis eam¹ dedit; et volo et precipio ut ipsi eam teneant liberam et quietam de omnibus geldis et placitis et consuetudinibus et omnibus querelis et occasionibus que ad me pertinent. Teste Nigello de Albini, apud Wodestocam.

This charter is addressed to William Foliot as the principal vassal of the honor of Pontefract, a circumstance which suggests that the honor was at the time in the hands of the crown. In the charters of confirmation of Henry I and Henry II to the canons this grant is thus expressed:

Dimidium vero carucatam terre in qua predicta ecclesia sita est et eidem ecclesie adjacet, et duas bovatas terre in Hardewic, quam similiter terram Robertus de Lasceio eis dedit et concessit et Radulfus Gramaticus quantum ad se inde spectabat.²

No charter of the 12th century by a member of the family of Gramaire or Grammar has come to my notice. Soon after the Survey Ranulf le Gramaire held part of Knottingley and Darrington. The account of the endowments of the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, by Ilbert de Lascy indicates that the founder *inter alia* gave the tithe of the foals of his stud farm and of the fishery of Knottingley, that Ranulf le Gramaire held a moiety of these tithes,³ with 8 bovates in Darrington for the service of the church, and that Ilbert further gave half the common right (in Darrington?) in common with (*contra*) Ranulf le Gramaire and Godfrey the priest. The document is not very intelligible; but it may be safe to assume that Ranulf was a clerk and held the church of Darrington with glebe land, common rights, and half the tithes of the fishery of Knottingley.

From the present charter it appears that Ralph le Gramaire, possibly the successor of Ranulf, also had an interest in the land in Nostell and Hardwick which Robert de Lascy gave to St. Oswald's. The notices of the family do not recur after this time until 1153, when Richard le Gramaire and Jordan his brother attest Henry de Lascy's confirmation to Kirkstall.⁴ In 1166 the same Richard held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy,⁵ and in the same year was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake of Morley.⁶ This indicates that he then owned Middleton in that wapentake. In 1169 he was amerced for forest trespass, possibly in respect of his land in Bickerton, and in the following year he made an agreement with Waldeve de Yeadon. He is also named in the sheriff's rolls for 1175 and 1176.⁷ He died before 1188 when John le Gramaire gave 100s. to remove his plea into the king's court against

¹ *sic*.

² *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92b, 93b; *R. Chart.*, 215.

³ The MS. does not say explicitly that Ranulf held a moiety of these tithes, but continues after "tithes of Knottingley": Harum rerum omnium supradictarum tenuit Ranulfus Gramaticus dimidium partem etc.; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b. See n. 1492.

⁴ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 50n.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁶ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁷ *ib.*, var. years, *pass*.

William, his brother, touching the land of Middleton.¹ Probably they were sons of Richard le Gramaire. In 1200 there was a dispute between Adam de Beston and William le Gramaire, whom Adam charged with taking his forester, putting him in the said William's stocks and taking from him his cape, a gold ring, his sword and cap. The court adjudged that a duel should be waged between the disputants, and a like duel touching two of Adam's men.² In 1207 they were again quarrelling about the division between the woods of Beeston and Middleton; but in 1209 an agreement was made.³ The details are too voluminous to cite in full. In 1217 William le Gramaire, having been of the party of the barons, returned to allegiance.⁴ From 1221 to 1224 he served as a justice to take assizes of *novel disseisin*.⁵ He confirmed to the Hospitallers of Jerusalem his father's gift of land in Aberford ("Edburford"), including land in Asgercroft between the crosses. The witnesses were: the chapter of Ansti, Hugh de Autrey, Robert le Walais, Walter de Letherton, Jordan de Poterintun, Thomas le Gramaire, Robert de Wifestorp, William son of Robert de Oustorp and five others.⁶ William le Gramaire had brothers, Richard of Knottingley,⁷ John of Middleton, and perhaps a younger son Robert, whom he presented to the church of Aberford in 1229.⁸ He died about that time. In 1228 Richard, his son and heir-apparent, was engaged in a plea about common of turbary in Brocton which belonged to his free tenement in Barwick-in-Elmet.⁹ In 1235-36 William le Gramaire held 1 fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln;¹⁰ but the entry is probably anachronous, for in 1244 Richard le Gramaire had a grant of free warren in the manors of Becca and Bickerton,¹¹ and in 1251 a grant of market and fair at his manor of Aberford.¹²

1435. Confirmation by Henry I to the canons of Nostell of the churches of South Kirkby, Batley and Huddersfield, given by Hugh de Laval; and 1 carucate and 6 bovates in Winterset, the churches of Felkirk and Adwick(-on-Dearne) and a mediety of the church of Mexbrough, given by Swein son of Ailric. 1123 or 1127.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7d (old p. 12).

Henricus rex Anglorum T[urustino] archiepiscopo Eboracensi et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis de Eboraciscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo in elemosina ecclesiam de Sukirbia et ecclesiam de Bateleia et ecclesiam de Huderfeld, cum terris et omnibus rebus eis pertinentibus, sicut Hugo de Laval eas dedit et concessit Sancto Oswaldo; preterea concedo ipsi sancto et canonicis suis unam carucatam terre et sex bovatas in Winterset et ecclesiam de Felachircha et ecclesiam de Addewic et medietatem ecclesie de Mechesburc sicut Sweinus filius Ailrici eas eis dedit et concessit in elemosina. Et volo et firmiter precipio ut eas bene et in pace et honorifice teneant et quiete de omni servitio sicut

¹ Pipe R., 34 Hen. II.

² Abbrev. Placit., 66; R. de Oblat., 106, 138.

³ R. de Oblat., 388; Yorks. Fines, n. 427.

⁴ R. Litt. Claus., i, 375b.

⁵ Pat. R., 1216-1225, pass.

⁶ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 215d.

⁷ Chartul. of Pontefract, 229, note 5.

⁸ Reg. Gray, 28.

⁹ Pat. R., 1225-1232, p. 216.

¹⁰ Testa, 365.

¹¹ Cal. of Chart. R., i, 280.

¹² ib., 354.

tenent alias res suas quas tenent in elemosina. Testibus, Nigello de Albin[neio] et Jordano de Sai et Waltero Espec et Fornon[e] filio Siwlfi, apud Portesmudam in transfretatione.

1436. Mandate of Henry I that the corredy and possessions of the canons of Nostell are to be quit of toll, custom and passage.
C.1122-1133.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum omnibus vicecomitibus et ministris totius Anglie salutem. Precipio quod totum corredium et omnes res canonicorum de Sancto Oswaldo unde homines sui poterint affidare esse suas dominicas sint quiete de omni theoloneo et consuetudine et passagio. Et super hoc nullus homines suos vel res suas injuste disturbet, super x libras forisfacture. Teste Eustachio filio Johannis, apud Wintoniam.

1437. Mandate of Henry I that the lands belonging to the canons of St. Oswald shall have the customs and acquittances at York and elsewhere in accordance with his charter to them.
C.1122-1133.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13).

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopis et episcopis et abbatibus et omnibus comitibus et baronibus et vicecomitibus et fidelibus suis totius Anglie salutem. Precipio quod terre Sancti Oswaldi et canonicorum suorum habeant consuetudines et quietantias suas in omnibus rebus apud Eboracum et alibi cum soca et saca et tol et theam et infangenet[heof] et omnibus libertatibus suis, ubicumque sint terre ille vel homines eorum, sicut precipio per cartam meam et sic[ut] eas libertates concessi in carta illa. Teste episcopo Ebr[oicense], apud Brant[onam].

1438. Mandate of Henry I to the sheriff and ministers of Staffordshire and Warwickshire that Salomon the clerk, son of Humphrey Hasteng, and the churches which he holds of the prior and canons of St. Oswald shall be free of gelds, pleas and customs.
C.1120-1133.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum vicecomiti et ministris suis de Stauf[ordsira]¹ et de Warwicasira salutem. Precipio quod Salomon clericus, filius Unfr[idi] Hastengi, et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi quas Salomon tenet de priori et canonicis Sancti Oswaldi sint ita bene et in pace et quiete de geldis et placitis et omnibus consuetudinibus sicut unquam melius fuerunt. Teste [Turstino] archiepiscopo Eboracensi, apud Westmonasterium.

¹ "Stauf" in MS. Aitropus and Amfrey, sons of Humphrey de Hastings, gave the mill of Salford Priors and many churches in Warwickshire. See *R. Cartarum*, 215b.

1439. Notification by Henry I to the archbishop and barons of Yorkshire of his confirmation to the canons of St. Oswald of the church of Tickhill castle, given by archbishop Thurstan, and of the gifts of Hugh de Laval of the church of Rothwell, of Herbert Fitz-Herbert and William his brother, treasurer (of York), of the church of Weaverthorpe, and of Picot de Percy of the church of Bolton(-Percy). 1126-1133.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6*d* (old p. 10); Dodsw. MS., cxxxviii, f. 1.

Henricus rex Anglorum archiepiscopo Eboracensi et baronibus de Eborac[i]sya salutem. Sciatis quod concedo canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo ecclesiam de castello de Tykehill quam Thurstinus archiepiscopus dedit ecclesie eorum de Sancto Oswaldo, et donum Hugonis de Laval de ecclesia de Rowell, et donum Herberti filii Herberti et Willelmi fratris [sui] thesaurarii de ecclesia de Wivertorp, et donum Picoti de Perceio de ecclesia de Bowoltona. Et volo et precipio quod bene et in pace et honorifice teneant. Teste T[urustino] archiepiscopo, et W[illelmo] de Tanc[ardivilla], apud Westmonasterium.

1440. Notitia of a charter of Stephen acquitting the men of Ilbert de Lascy, both French and English, of the forfeitures which they committed after the death of king Henry until the coronation of the same Stephen, and especially for the death of William Maltravers. 1135-1141.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Carta regis Stephani per quam clamavit quietos omnes homines Ilberti de Laceio, Francos et Anglos, de omnibus forisfactis que fecerint post mortem regis Henrici usque ad diem qua idem Stephanus coronatus fuit, et nominatim de forisfacto de morte Willelmi Maltravers.

William Maltravers was one of Henry's favourites. In 1130 he had acquittance of the sums due from him for Danegeld as follows: In Yorkshire £14, 10s., Surrey 50s., Hertfordshire 10s., and Lincolnshire 8s. Further, he was pardoned 30s. due to the aid in the city of London. He was surety for a crown debt due from William Girbert touching the geld assessment of the manor of Buscot, co. Berks. For the affection which Henry bore to Maltravers he pardoned half of the amercement imposed by the justices at Blythe upon Peter de Arches, and 40 marks of an amercement of 100 marks laid upon Guy de Laval, both being tenants of the honor of Pontefract.¹

Hugh de Laval, the lord of Pontefract since the forfeiture of Robert de Lascy, died before the financial year 1129-1130; whereupon William Maltravers proffered 1000 marks for the reversion of the honor, and £100, payable to the king's nominee, for the wife of Hugh de Laval and all Hugh's land for a term of fifteen years, and after that term for the lady's dower and marriage portion.²

As mentioned elsewhere, Maltravers only enjoyed the honor some five years or more. Upon the announcement of Henry's death, one of the

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, *passim*.

² *ib.*, 34.

knights of the honor of Pontefract, Pain by name, dealt Maltravers a deadly wound, so that three days after removal to the priory of Pontefract, where he was received into the order, he died. It is unpleasant to think that Ilbert de Lascy was privy to this deed, but it is significant that he obtained Stephen's pardon for the share which his men had had in the death of Maltravers. From another document (n. 1455) it will be seen that Robert de Campeaux was a party to this treacherous act.

1441. Notification by Stephen to Thurstan, archbishop of York, Ilbert de Lascy, the sheriff and barons of Yorkshire of his confirmation to the canons of St. Oswald of the grant of a fair at Nostell made by Henry I. 1135-1139.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6d (old p. 10).

Stephanus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum Turstino Eboracensi archiepiscopo et Ilberto de Laceio et vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglicis Eboracisyre salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancti Oswaldi ut habeant feriam apud Nostel duobus diebus ante festum Sancti Oswaldi et in die festi et duobus diebus post festum, et bene et in pace et honorifice eam teneant cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis que ferie pertinere debent, sicut melius tenuerunt tempore regis Henrici et sicut ipse precepit per cartam suam. Et omnes homines ad ipsam feriam venientes et inde redeuntes, cum omnibus rebus suis, firmam pacem meam habeant, et nullus eos disturbet nec aliquam contumeliam sive injuriam eis faciat super x. libras forisfacture. Testibus, episcopo Carl[i]olensi et Rogero cancellario, apud Oxinefordiam.

1442. Similar notification by Stephen of his confirmation of the grant of a fair at Woodkirk (in Morley), on the feast of the Assumption and two preceding days, and on the Nativity of the Virgin Mary and two preceding days, made by Henry I. 1135-1139.

Dodsw. MS. cxvi, f. 28 (apparently from the Chartul. of Nostell, p. 35, now lost).

Stephanus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum T[urstino] Eboracensi archiepiscopo et Ilberto de Laceio et vicecomitibus et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis Francis et Anglis Eborac[i]scire salutem. Sciatis me concessisse canonicis Sancti Oswaldi ut habeant feriam apud Wodekirke ii. diebus ante festum Assumptionis Marie et in die festi et duobus diebus ante festum Nativitatis Marie et in die festi; et bene et in pace et quiete et honorifice eam teneant, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis que ferie pertinere debent, sicut melius tenuerunt tempore regis Henrici et sicut ipse precepit per chartam suam. Et omnes homines ad ipsam feriam venientes et inde redeuntes, cum omnibus rebus suis, firmam pacem meam habeant et nullus eos disturbet nec aliquam contumeliam sive injuriam eis faciat super

decem librarum forisfacturam. Testibus, episcopo Carliolensi et Rogero cancellario, apud Oxenefordiam.

1443. Mandate by Stephen to the archbishop, justices, sheriffs, ministers of Yorkshire and to all lords of whom Adelwold, bishop of Carlisle, and the canons of St. Oswald hold, that the said bishop and canons shall hold their churches and lands as fully as they held them at the death of Henry I. 1135-1140.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6d (old p. 10).

Stephanus rex Anglorum archiepiscopo Eboracensi et justiciariis et vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris suis de Eborac[i]syr[a], et omnibus dominis de quibus Adelolfus episcopus Carlolensis et canonici Sancti Oswaldi tenent, salutem. Precipio quod Adelolfus episcopus Carlolensis et canonici Sancti Oswaldi teneant omnes ecclesias suas et terras et omnes tenuras suas de quocumque teneant ita bene et in pace et honorifice sicut melius tenuerunt et inde saisiti fuerunt die qua rex Henricus fuit vivus et mortuus. Et si super hoc de aliqua re sunt injuste et sine iudicio dissaisiti, resaisiantur; ne super hoc inde clamorem audiam. Teste W[illelmo] Mart[el], apud Radingam.

1444. Mandate of Stephen to the sheriff and justices of Staffordshire and Warwickshire to acquit Salomon the clerk, son of Humphrey Hasteng, and the churches, which he holds of the prior and canons of St. Oswald, of gelds and pleas, as in the time of Henry I. 1135-1140.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6d (old p. 10).

Stephanus rex Anglorum vicecomitibus et justiciariis suis de Stadf[ordsira] et de Warwicsira salutem. Precipio quod Salomon clericus filius Unfr[idi] Hasteng et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi quas ipse tenet de priori et canonicis sint ita in pace et quiete de geldis et placitis et omnibus consuetudinibus sicut unquam melius fuerunt tempore regis Henrici et ante. Teste Hugone Big[ot], apud North[amtonam].

1445. Notitia of a charter of Stephen granting to Jordan de Lascy in fee the manor of "Snotinton" (*sic*). 1136-1154.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Carta Stephani regis Anglorum per quam dedit Jordano de Lascy et heredibus suis manerium de Snotintona cum omnibus appendenciis etc.

The name of the manor appears to be corrupt; but some clue to the locality may be obtained from the circumstance that Alexander Paynel made grants to the same Jordan of land in Tankersley, Pilley, Wortley, and Great Houghton, the record of which follows the entry of this charter at the above reference. These grants seem to have some connexion with

the transfer of the manors of Tankersley, Pilley, and Wortley from the fee of Mortain, under which they were surveyed in Domesday, to the Lascy fee of Pontefract.¹

1446. Notitia of a charter of Stephen, confirming to Henry de Lascy in fee the castle of Almondbury, Dalton, and the castle of Barwick-in-Elmet. 1142-1154.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Carta regis Stephani per quam concessit Henrico de Lascy et heredibus suis castellum de Almanberia etc. Dalton laud² castell[um] de Berewica.

In this charter we possibly have mention of two of the adulterine castles which were erected during the anarchy; that at Almondbury, as the name itself suggests, standing upon the site of an earlier English stronghold.³ This manor had been held by the two Englishmen, Chetel and Swen, and at the time of the Survey was held by Leusin under Ilbert de Lascy. The neighbouring manor of Dalton had descended from Ailric to his son Swen, who held it under Ilbert, when the Survey was made. In the case of Almondbury there had been an escheat before the time of Henry de Lascy, in whose demesne it was, and by whom the wooden castle there had been erected. In Dalton his interest was that of the feudal superior over the mesne tenant, Adam son of Swen.

1447. Confirmation by Stephen to Savard, prior, and the canons of Nostell of all gifts made to them by Henry I and others, before the death of Henry I and after. 1153-1154.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6d (old p. 10)

Stephanus rex Anglorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, vicecomitibus, baronibus, et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et Seuardo priori et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum obtinenda omnia dona illa que rex Henricus avunculus meus eis dedit, et quecumque eis alii fideles dederunt vel canonice in futuro dederint, et quecumque tenuerunt die qua rex Henricus fuit vivus et mortuus, de quocumque tenuissent. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod bene et in pace et libere et quiete teneant, sicut unquam melius et quietius tenuerunt. Testibus, Nigello episcopo de Ely et Ricardo de Curci et Radulfo de Haia et Adam de Belver, apud Lincolniam.

1448. Notification of Stephen of his gift to the monks of Pontefract of the churches of St. Sampson and St. Benet, in the city of York, to hold in alms, which gift he made at the prayer of

¹ Cf. Hunter, *S. Yorks.*, ii, 306.

² The abstract is corrupt.

³ *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, xvi, 241.

William son of Rainer, his clerk, to whom he had previously given them. 1154.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 21. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 70.

S[tephanus] rex Angl[orum] archiepiscopo Eboracensi et capitulo Sancti Petri et justiciariis et vicecomitibus et ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis de Eboraco et de Eboraciscira salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis in ea Deo serviuntibus ecclesiam Sancti Samsonis et ecclesiam Sancti Benedicti in civitate Eboraci cum pertinentiis earum. Quare volo et precipio quod predicta ecclesia Sancti Johannis ecclesias illas bene et in pace et libere et quiete et honorifice teneat et monachi qui in ea Deo serviunt possideant in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam [ab] omni seculari servitio et exactione, sicut eis presenti carta confirmo petitione Willelmi filii Raineri clerici mei cui prius illas dederam. Testibus, Roberto episcopo Lincolnensi et Hugone episcopo Dunelmensi et Eustachio filio Johannis et Henrico de Lascy et Ricardo de Luci et Ricardo de Canvil, apud Eboracum.

This grant is said by Mr. Holmes to have been revoked. In 1226 the church of St. Sampson was in the patronage of William de Rotherfield, archdeacon of Richmond, who permitted his right of preferment to lapse to the archbishop.¹ In 1276 the prior and convent of Pontefract presented to this living.² In 1337 Sir Hugh le Botoner of York, chaplain, had licence to build houses on part of the cemetery of the church of St. Sampson by the way called "le Newegate," in length 130 feet between land of the commonalty of the city, anciently a common lane at Patrick-pool and a lane at "Thoresday-market," and 20 feet in breadth from Newegate into the cemetery, and from the rents to found a chantry subject to various conditions.³ The history of the church of St. Benet in Patrick's Pool, before known as Swine-gate, is obscure. William de Melton, archbishop of York, obtained from the crown a grant in mortmain of a void plot of ground called Benet-place in Patrick-pool, whereon the church of St. Benet had formerly stood, to build upon and make chantries of John, archbishop of York. This was not done, and in 1359 the place was full of filth and desolate. John de Thoresby, then archbishop, petitioned the king to grant him licence to build thereon rentable houses and to assign the plot in mortmain to the vicars of the church of St. Peter, York, in aid of their sustenance.⁴ This was the origin of the name "Bennet's Rents," assigned to this place.⁵ See also nos. 294, 295.

1449. Notitia of a charter of Henry II testifying that he and the empress Matilda, his mother, have pardoned Henry de Lascy and his heirs the anger and ill-will which king Henry, his grandfather, bore towards Robert de Lascy, Henry's father, and for any forfeiture incurred by Henry before he did homage to the king; and confirmation to him and his heirs of the

¹ *Reg. Gray*, II.

² *Reg. Giffard*, 255.

³ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1334-1338, p. 399.

⁴ *ib.*, 1358-1361, p. 267.

⁵ Drake, *Eboracum*, 322.

honor of Pontefract with all the appurtenances in England and Normandy. 1154-c.1156.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 1.¹

Item, Carta regis Henrici secundi per quam testatur Matildem imperatricem matrem suam et ipsum perdonasse Henrico de Lascy et heredibus suis iram et malevolenciam quam rex Henricus avus suus habuit adversus Robertum de Lascy, patrem, et quicquid Henricus de Lascy forisfecerit antequam regi homagium fecisset. Concessit etiam et confirmavit sibi et heredibus suis honorem de Pontefracto cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in Anglia quam in Normannia.

The causes which led to the banishment of Robert de Lascy and his forfeiture of the honor of Pontefract are an insoluble enigma. Although apparently implicated in the attempt made by duke Robert in the autumn of 1101 and spring of 1102 to wrest England from Henry, he appears to have been half-hearted in his support, probably owing to the disinclination of his English vassals to take up arms against the king. At any rate Henry seems to have adopted a conciliatory and even a beneficent attitude towards Robert, granting him lands in both Lancashire² and Yorkshire,³ in an endeavour to retain his firm allegiance. During the events which culminated disastrously for duke Robert at Tinchebrai there is no evidence of treachery towards Henry on the part of Robert de Lascy. He was present at the council of all England held at Nottingham in 1109, when Henry issued a charter in favour of St. Cuthbert's, Durham.⁴ Later he took part, apparently with Thomas II, archbishop of York, in an agreement made between the monks of La Charité at Pontefract and the canons of St. Oswald at Nostell, touching the ecclesiastical rights of the church of Featherston.⁵ If the document is genuine this would be between May, 1108, and 24 February, 1114. Apparently about the same period he founded the priory of Cluniac monks at Pontefract.⁶ Before the Lindsey Survey was made (1115-1118) he had been banished and his honor given to Hugh de Laval. I have suggested elsewhere that the events which passed in Normandy between the seizure and imprisonment of Robert of Belesme in November, 1112, and the insurrection of Villeraie and other lords of Belesme and Ponthieu, which terminated with the fall of the castle of Belesme in May, 1113, may have led to Robert de Lascy's fall.⁷

By the present charter Henry, as direct and right heir of Henry I, revoked the forfeiture promulgated against Robert de Lascy, and restored the honor of Pontefract to Robert's younger son and heir, Henry de Lascy, pardoning the forfeitures incurred by him during the late anarchy, and remitting the king's hereditary anger and ill-will against the family and line of Lascy.

1450. Notitia of a charter of Henry II pardoning Henry de Lascy for any forfeiture incurred during the war before peace was made between Henry (as duke) and king Stephen. 1154-c.1156.

Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Item, Carta regis Henrici per quam perdonavit eidem Henrico

¹ *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxi, App. 4.

² *Lancs. Pipe R.*, 382.

³ See nos. 1418-22.

⁴ *Hist. Dunelm. Script.*, p. xxxii; *Mon. Angl.*, i, 242.

⁵ Chartul. of Nostell, f. 101d. See no. 1465.

⁶ No. 1485.

⁷ *V.C.H. Lancs.*, i, 315; *Orderic* (ed. Le Prevost), iv. 304-309.

[de Laceio] quicquid ipse forisfecerit in guerra antequam pax facta esset inter ipsum Henricum et regem Stephanum.

In common with most of the Yorkshire barons Henry de Lascy was an active adherent of Stephen against the empress Matilda and her son. The death of his brother Ilbert, soon after the battle of Lincoln in December, 1141, raised Henry de Lascy to the position of one of the chief barons of the country. There are indications that he used his position during the anarchy with undue severity towards the religious houses, seizing lands which had been bestowed in alms by those whom he regarded as usurpers of his father's English fee. Subsequently he seems to have made restitution.

1451. Confirmation by Henry II to the monks of St. John's, Pontefract, of the gifts of land, churches and other possessions made to them. 1155-1158.

Charter R., 14 Hen. III, pt. 1, m. 1; 12 Edw. II, m. 7. Pd. in *Cal. of Charter R.*, i, 109; *Chartul. of Pontefract* (Yorks. Record Soc.), n. 73.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum [et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum] archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus et omnibus fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Ponte Fracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes donationes terrarum et hominum et elemosinarum que rationabiliter eis facte sunt in ecclesiis et in omnibus aliis rebus et possessionibus, scilicet situm ecclesie eorum in Pontefracto et ibidem septem acras cum mansuris earum et in Brakenhil tresdecim acras et in eadem villa ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum cum capellis et terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et ecclesiam de Ledesham cum capella de Fareburna et cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et medietatem prefate ville de Ledesham et Ledistonam et Wytewud et Dededwurd et Bernesleyam et Kellingleyam cum omnibus earum pertinentiis, et aquam a molendinis Castelforde usque ad Thornestrem, et custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicolai in Pontefracto intus et foris ad dispositionem eorum in usus pauperum; et unam carucatam terre in Pontefracto et¹ triginta acras terre et Estmolendinum et decimam redditus ville de Pontefracto et ecclesiam de Dardinton cum capella de Stapelton et cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis et ecclesiam de Kippeys cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis; et² ecclesiam de Slatteburn cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et ecclesiam de Walleya cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et capellam castelli de Gliderho cum decimis omnium rerum dominii, et ibidem ecclesiam Beate Marie Magdalene cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et ecclesiam de Calna cum terris et ceteris pertinentiis, et ecclesiam

¹ In another charter of confirmation of Henry II, which I have described in the observations as the *second* charter of Henry II, this sentence down to "Estmolendinum" does not occur; *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 101.

² The same charter adds here "in Boolanda."

de Brunleya cum terris et pertinentiis; capella¹ vero Beati Clementis alteri religioni non dabitur nisi ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto;² et piscatoriam unam in Begehal et decimam carnis de venatione³ domini et carnis et coriorum; et duas bovatas terre in Thorp⁴ cum omnibus pertinentiis; et in Shitlinton⁵ sex bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis;⁶ item in eadem villa sex bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis de feodo comitis Warenne, et libertatem et quietantiam de omni theloneo et consuetudine seculari per totum feodum suum in illa terra manentibus; et vij mansuras cum toftis earum in Pontefracto; et unam bovatom terre in Altoftis cum pertinentiis; et in Fristona duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis, et molendinum Hamelini et tres acras eidem molendino pertinentes; ex capitulo Beati Petri Eboracensis dimidiam Ledesham finaliter pro x marcis per singulos annos solvendis,⁷ quinque in festo Sancti Wulfridi et alias v in Nativitate Sancte Marie; et totam terram de Petfeld,⁸ duas scilicet partes in perpetuam elemosinam et tertiam partem pro xvj denariis singulis annis;⁹ et passagium de Castreford et lx solidos singulis annis de primis denariis redditus ville de Pontefracto et in eadem villa, in foro scilicet et extra forum, licentiam in primis emendi necessaria et ipsis et eorum hominibus manentibus in feodo Pontisfracti libertatem et quietantiam de omni consuetudine seculari; et passagium de Suthfereby cum tribus bovatis terre et earum pertinentiis et xiiij mansuris in eadem villa et in Horkestowe;¹⁰ et ecclesiam de Silkeston et sex bovatas terre in eadem villa cum pertinentiis suis et capellam¹¹ de C[althorn] cum duabus partibus decimarum totius domini et in eadem villa duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis¹² et tres bovatas

¹ The same charter has "ecclesia vero beati Clementis de Pontefracto alie ecclesie," etc.

² The same adds here "et unam bovatom terre in Torph" instead of the entry lower down.

³ The same continues "carnis domini et coriorum; et xxx acras terre in Pontefracto," and omits the paragraph about land in Thorpe.

⁴ No charter of this gift has been preserved, nor is it named in no. 1475.

⁵ No charter of this gift of Hugh de Laval has been preserved. See p. 170.

⁶ The same charter has in place of this sentence and those which follow, down to "ex capitulo Beati Petri," these words: "Et in Schetlinton xxj bovatas terre; et iij mansuras cum toftis earum in Pontefracto; et duas bovatas terre in Fristona et iij acras juxta molendinum et ipsum molendinum; et unam carucatam terre in G[un]volvesmeles et quicquid ad illam pertinet."

⁷ The same charter continues here: "et duas ecclesias in Eboraco, scilicet ecclesiam Sancti Samsonis et Sancti Benedicti et quicquid ad illas pertinet."

⁸ The charters of Pain de la Laund and Hugh de Stiveton have not been preserved. The former had remitted the yearly service of 32*l.* from his portion of the land.

⁹ The same charter has in place of this sentence: "Et totam terram de Pecche feld finaliter pro quatuor solidis per annum." The ensuing sentences are then omitted until "Et passagium de Suth Ferribi," etc.

¹⁰ "et in Horkestowe" omitted in Henry's second charter.

¹¹ "ecclesiam"; *ib.*

¹² "et in eadem . . . pertinentiis" omitted; *ib.*

terre in Middelton; et scitum monasterii¹ Beate Marie Magdalene de Lunda cum Brettona² et Newham³ et [Reinesbergh] et Linttveit et quicquid in Bramtona et quicquid habetur inter Airnam⁴ et Steinclif usque Merebroc, et molendina de Dirna; et Lundam⁵ et Carletonam cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et ecclesiam⁶ de [Cattewyk]⁷ cum quatuor bovatis terre et ceteris pertinentiis et in eadem villa unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis, et in Bruttona unam carucatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis et in Swilintona⁸ unam carucatam terre cum pertinentiis et in Dardintona [quatuor bovatas terre] cum pertinentiis suis; in Stapeltona unam bovatom terre cum pastura c. ovium et ceteris pertinentiis; in Rohala duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis et in Nottingleya⁹ unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis. Quare¹⁰ volo et [firmiter precipio quod predicti] monachi omnes terras et possessiones et elemosinas suas habeant et teneant cum soca et saca et thol et them et infangenethef et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et [quietanciis suis in bosco] et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in viis et semitis. Item ex dono avi mei regis Henrici et ex concessione et confirmatione mea iidem monachi [et eorum homines sint] liberi et quieti de sectis comitatum et de tridingis et wapentacis et de scutagiis et de geldis et de omni theloneo tam per aquam quam per terram per totum regnum meum et de omni seculari servitio [et consuetudine servili] et de omni exactione. Hec omnia eis concessi et confirmavi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima predicti avi mei regis Henrici et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis [testibus, Thoma cancellario, Henrico] episcopo Wintoniensi, Roberto comite Leicestrensi, Hugone comite¹¹ Norwicensi, Hugone

¹ "ecclesie"; *ib.*

² The charter granting these places has not been preserved; but see p. 170.

³ "Neuhala"; *ib.*

⁴ "in Ayra"; *ib.*

⁵ The same charter continues: "in Cuberlanda capellam beate Andree apostoli juxta Culgeit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis," and omits "et Carletonam cum omnibus earum pertinentiis."

⁶ The same charter continues to the end: "et dimidietatem ecclesie de Catthewic et unam bovatom terre in eadem villa et duas bovatas terre in Caltona et j bovatom terre in Ravensfeld et duas bovatas terre in Boshurst et unam carrucatam terre in Broctona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis."

⁷ See nos. 1318-1324.

⁸ *ib.*

⁹ No charter of this gift has been found.

¹⁰ This clause is omitted in the other charter, which continues from the end of note 1: "Insuper etiam concedo eis quietanciam de Cuntez et de Tridings et de Wapentacis sicuti carta Henrici regis avi mei testatur. Volo etiam et firmiter precipio ut omnes tenuras suas ubicumque fuerint sive in terris sive in ecclesiis, in silvis, in acris, libere et quiete teneant ab omni seculari exactione ita ut nullus eis aliqui molestiam vel injuriam faciat. Testibus, Thoma cancellario, Hugone episcopo Dunolmensi, Rainald filio regis Henrici et comite Cornubiensi, Hugone Bigod, Henrico de Hesexia, Ricardo de Luci, Ricardo de Humaz, apud Norhamton."

¹¹ "episcopo" in MS.

episcopo Dunelmensi, Ricardo de Humez, Ricardo de Luscý, Henrico de Essexá, Henrico de Lasceio, apud Norhantonam.¹

Comparison of this with another charter of confirmation issued by Henry II² is made in the footnotes. The attestation of both charters by Thomas Becket, the chancellor, fixes the period of issue as 1154-1162. Within that period the king probably visited Northampton twice at the least; once in January, 1155, and again at a great council held there 17 July, 1157. If Eyton is correct in assigning some 6 charters, all attested by the chancellor and issued at Northampton, to January, 1155,³ then these two confirmations may have been issued at that time also; but the date of issue of n. 1451 is most likely 17 July, 1157, and certainly before 1160. Cf. n. 1321.

The issue of two charters of confirmation by Henry II, apparently about the same time, with very considerable differences of substance and form, is puzzling, to say the least. While unable to prove that the second charter is a forgery, I am equally unable to assert its genuineness. Quite a number of charters, purporting to have been issued in favour of the monks of Pontefract prior to the year 1160, contain features which throw doubt upon their authenticity. For that reason the confirmation of Henry I has been omitted from this series. It is addressed "Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni Evangeliste et monachis de Pontefracto," a description not in accord with the contemporary history of the monastery. The bulk of the charter is a confirmation of Robert de Lascy's gift of Dodworth with a minute description of the boundaries of that township, similar to those given in a spurious charter of Robert de Lascy. After the clause "Quare volo" the gift of Swane son of Ailric of the church of Silkstone and chapel of Cawthorne is confirmed. Then follows a clause commencing: "Item volo et firmiter precipio," by which a grant is made of sac, soc, tol, theam and infangenethef. The next and last clause before the testing clause runs: "Item ex concessione et confirmatione mea prefati monachi et eorum tenentes sint liberi et quieti de sectis comitatus, et de triding, et de wapentaca, et de scutagio, et de geldo, et de omni theloneo, tam per aquam quam per terram, per totum regnum meum et de omni seculari servitio et opere et consuetudine servili." This clause, *mutatis mutandis*, appears in the confirmation of Henry II.

A possible explanation of the spurious charters entered in the chartulary is that, during the anarchy of Stephen's reign, Henry de Lascy destroyed or so mutilated the title-deeds of the monastery that an attempt was perforce made in the reign of Henry II to replace the lost or damaged evidences with exemplifications of the originals, and in some instances, such, for example, as the Peckfield charters of Pain de Lalaund and Mauger de Stiveton, to obtain from the original donor or his heir a new charter of gift.

1452. Confirmation by Henry II to the monks of Kirkstall of the gifts of Henry de Lascy, Hugh earl of Norfolk, William de Hedingley, William de Rainevill, Samson de Alreton, Herbert de Morevill and others. 1155-1162.

From the original formerly *penes* Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, esq. See Stevens' *Continuation of Mon. Angl.*, ii, App., 245 (A). From Roger Dodsworth's MS. transcribed by Chr. Towneley in Transcr. from Monastic Chartularies (*penes* W. Farrer), p. 616 (B).

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, [abbatibus, comi-

¹ The missing words have been added from Charter Roll, 12 Edw. II, no. 22.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 101.

³ *Itin. of Hen. II*, 3.

tibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, ministris] et omnibus suis fidelibus Francis et Anglis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et abbacie Sancte Marie de Kirkstal et monachis Cisterciensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et regine et heredum meorum et¹ pro anima patris mei et avi mei regis H[enrici] et omnium predecessorum meorum, ipsum locum de Kirkstal quem habent ex dono H[enrici] de Laceio et vacariam que vocatur Bracheneleia juxta Rundheia et pasturam; ex dono Hugonis comitis de Northfole Bernoldeswick cum omnibus appendiciis suis assensu et petitione Henrici de Laceio; ex dono W[illelmi] de Haddingleia et filii sui Thome terram de Haddingleia sicut carta ejus continet; ex dono W[illelmi] de Rainavilla Esseleyam² cum terris et boscis et aqua sicut carta illius continet; ex dono Samsonis de Alretun et filii sui W[illelmi] duas carucatas terre et unam bovatom in Alretun; ex dono Herberti de Morevill et Ricardi filii sui terram de Micheltuitz³ assensu et confirmatione domini sui Rogeri de Mubray⁴; ex dono Ade filii Gospatric terram de Haldefelde⁵ cum omnibus appendiciis suis sicut carta ejus continet; ex dono W[illelmi] de Besacle⁶ et W[illelmi] de Millerei et Gaufridi de Sancto Patricio totam terram in Besaclem et in soca de Brantuna sicut eorum carte et chirographie testantur; ex dono Ade filii Petri et W[illelmi] de Methleia et Roberti filii Huberti terram in Horsford cum pastura sicut eorum carta testatur; ex dono Engelran forgiam et terram in Ardeslaw sicut carta ejus continet. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod prefati monachi teneant omnes predictas terras et cetera omnia que ab aliis hominibus rationabiliter eis collocata sicut ante fuerunt ita bene et in pace, honorifice, libere et quiete sicut donatorum carte testantur cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in assartis, in aquis et stagnis, in viis et semitis et omnibus locis, cum saca et soca et tol et tem et infangenthefe et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis et quietantiis de scira et hundred et tementale et Danegeld et geldis et placitis et omnibus querelis, assisis et auxiliis, scutagiis et operibus et omnibus occasionibus et omni terreno servitio et seculari exacti-one. Precipio etiam quod de nulla terra de qua cartas vel chirographas habent pro nullo brevi disseisentur nec inde placitentur nisi coram me, et quod homines et equi et animalia et omnes res sue sint quiete de teloneo et passagio et omni alia consuetudine quocumque venerint, et nullus eos super hoc injuste vexet nec disturbet super forisfacturam x librarum. Teste Thoma cancellario.

¹ "et pro . . . predecessorum meorum" omitted in B.

² "Asselia" in *Chartul. of Kirkstall*, n. 83.

³ "Mickletwait" in B.

⁵ "Halefeild" in A; "Halfield" in B.

⁴ "Mumbreja," *ib.*

⁶ "Besode" in A; "Bassade" in B.

1453. Notification by Henry II to the justices of Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire that the church of St. Oswald of Nostell, the canons, their men and goods are under his protection. 1156-1159.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus[rex] Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum justiciariis de Eborac[iscira] et de Notingham[amscira] salutem. Sciatis quod ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi de Nostel' et canonici ejusdem ecclesie et homines sui et omnes res sue sunt in mea manu, defensione et custodia. Quare volo et precipio ut eam manuteneatis et defendatis, et prohibeo ne aliquis eidem ecclesie vel rebus suis aliquam faciat injuriam aut violentiam. Teste Frogero archidiacono, apud Turon[as].

Froger, archdeacon of Derby and king's almoner, was consecrated bishop of Sées in 1159.

1454. Notification of Henry II that the corrody and possessions of the canons of St. Oswald are quit of toll, custom and passage throughout the realm. 1155-1162.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum omnibus vicecomitibus et ministris totius Anglie salutem. Precipio quod totum corredium et omnes res canonicorum de Sancto Oswaldo unde homines sui poterint affidare esse suas dominicas sint quiete de omni theoloneo et consuetudine et passagio ; et super hoc nullus homines suos vel res suas injuste disturbet, super x. libras forisfacture. Testibus, Thoma cancellario et Reginaldo comite, apud Lundoniam.

A similar mandate addressed to the justices, sheriffs and royal ministers throughout England is transcribed on the next page of the chartulary (f. 7*d*, old p. 12). It ends, "Teste Ricardo de Canvilla, apud Nord[hamtonam]," and may be dated between 1155 and 1170.

1455. Mandate of Henry II to Henry de Lascy to permit the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, to hold in peace 42 acres of land in Cridling, which Robert de Campeaux gave them before he was appealed of the death of William Maltravers. 1155-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York ; Nero D. iii, f. 4*d*.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum Henrico de Laci salutem. Precipio quod fratres hospitalis Sancti Petri de Eboraco teneant bene et in pace et juste xlii. acras terre de Credelyng quas Robertus de Campellis eis dedit antequam appellatus esset de morte Willelmi Maltravers ; et prohibeo ne quis eis inde contumeliam vel injuriam faciat ; sed ita libere et quiete et juste teneant sicut eis eas dedit predictus Robertus ante appellationem. Quod nisi feceris

justitia mea faciat ne inde amplius clamorem audiam pro penuria recti. Teste Ricardo de Hum[ez], apud Westmonasterium.

1456. Mandate of Henry II to the bishop of Durham to permit the prior and canons of St. Oswald to have their church of Bambrough. 1164-1175.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 6*d* (old p. 10).

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum episcopo Dunelmensi salutem. Precipio quod prior de Sancto Oswaldo et canonici ejusdem loci habeant et teneant ecclesiam suam de Bamburgo cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in terris et decimis quam in omnibus aliis ad eam pertinentibus ita bene et in pace et libere et quiete et juste et plenarie et integre et honorifice sicut carta regis Henrici avi mei et carta mea testantur. Et nisi feceris archiepiscopus Eboracensis faciat. Teste magistro Johanne de Oxen[fordia], apud Notingh[am].

1457. Notification of Henry II to Hugh, bishop of Durham, and his men of Northumberland of his grant to the prior and canons of Nostell that they shall have the church of Bambrough in their own hand, after the death of Hugh Murdac, king's clerk, as Henry I gave it to them. 1161-1173.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 7 (old p. 11).

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum Hugoni Dei gratia Dunelmensi episcopo et omnibus successoribus suis et omnibus hominibus suis de Northumberland' salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse priori et canonicis Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] ut habeant post mortem Hugonis Murdac clerici mei ecclesiam suam de Bamburg', cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in propria manu sua, quam Henricus rex avus meus eis prius dederat et carta sua confirmaverat. Et volo ut predicti canonici teneant predictam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis bene et in pace et integre et honorifice, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut dominicam elemosinam meam. Testibus, Bartholomeo episcopo Exoniensi et Goscelino episcopo Sale[s]beriensi, apud Salesberiam.

1458. Mandate of Henry II to Reginald de Crevequer to warrant to the canons of St. Oswald the land of Stixwold and mill of Ashby(-Puerorum, co. Linc.) with the multure, which Gilbert son of Joscelyn gave them in alms. 1164-1175.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 8 (old p. 13).

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum Reginaldo de Creueq[ue]r salutem. Precipio quod juste et sine dilatione guarantices canonicis de

Sancto Oswaldo terram de Estichewalt et molendinum de Aschebi cum tota multura, unde annuatim habent x. solidos, que G[ilebertus] filius G[ocelini] eis dedit in elemosinam sicut carta tua testatur. Et nisi feceris, vicecomes Lincoln[ie]sir[e] faciat fieri, ne inde amplius clamorem audiam pro penuria recti. Teste Johanne de Oxen[fordia], apud Wodestocam.

1459. Notitia of a writ of Henry II directing that Henry de Lascy should hold Crofton in peace, which Adam de Montbegon had mortgaged to him. 1172-1177.

D. of Lanc., Miscellanea, portf. 1, n. 36, m. 3.

Carta regis Henrici per quam precepit quod idem Henricus [de Lascy] teneret in pace Croftonam cum pertinentiis quam Adam de Monte Begonis ei invadiavit.

In Crofton, described in Domesday as "Scrotone" and "Scroftune," Gerneber and Alward had 2 manors, assessed at 4 carucates of land, which Gerbodo of Warmfield and Water-Friston held under Ilbert at the time of the Survey. The lands of Gerbodo having escheated to the chief lord, half the town, or perhaps a fourth part, was given to the ancestor of Waleys, and half, or three-fourths, to Swain son of Ailric.

This writ was issued in favour of Henry de Lascy to secure him in possession of Crofton, possibly after the death of Adam de Montbegon in 1172. Crofton was a member of the fee of Adam son of Swain (d. 1159), whose father had given 1 carucate here to Nostell. It had descended to Adam de Montbegon in right of his wife.

1460. Confirmation by Henry II to the leper brethren of St. Mary and St. Lazarus without the walls of Jerusalem of various churches in cos. Lincoln, Derby and York, including that of Castelford given by Henry de Lascy. 1178-1184.

Charter R., 2 Edw. III, m. 24; *Cal. of Charter R.*, iv, 77.

Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus et omnibus ministris et fidelibus suis, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et ecclesie Sancti Lazari extra muros Jerosolyme et fratribus leprosis ejusdem loci ecclesiam de Hal' et ecclesiam de Hekintona et ecclesiam de Thrikingeham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas comes Simon et Adelicia de Gaunt comitissa eis in presentia mea dederunt et cartis suis confirmaverunt. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo ecclesiam de Haselbeche et ecclesiam de Losebia et ecclesiam de Gaubia, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas Willelmus Burdet in presentia mea eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Et preterea concedo eis et confirmo omnes rationabiles donationes et concessiones ecclesiarum que eis facte sunt, scilicet ex dono comitis Willelmi de Ferrariis ecclesiam de Spondena cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ex dono Henrici de Lacy ecclesiam de

Castelford cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia Sancti Lazari Jerosolyme et fratres leprosi ejusdem loci habeant et teneant omnes predictas ecclesias cum omnibus pertinentiis suis bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plenarie et integre et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et molendinis, in stagnis et vivariis, in mariscis et piscariis, in grangiis et virgultis, infra burgum et extra, et in omnibus aliis locis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, sicut carte donatorum testantur. Testibus, Gaufrido filio meo, Folqueio Painel, Reginaldo de Curtenai, Roberto de Stuttevilla, Radulfo filio Stephani, Bertrando de Verdun, Michaele Belet, Willelmo de Bending, apud Clippestonam.

1461. Confirmation by Henry II to the monks of Kirkstall of the place of Kirkstall given by Henry de Lascy, and the vaccary of Brackenby, near Roundhay; Barnoldswick given by the same Henry and confirmed by Hugh, earl of Norfolk; Mickletwaite given by Hugh de Morevill and Richard his son and confirmed by Roger de Mowbray. 1170-1173.

Charter R., 1 Edw. III, m. 20. Pd. in *Cal. of Chart. R.*, iv, 46; *Coucher of Kirkstall* (Thoresby Soc.), n. 307.

Henricus rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justitiis, vicecomitibus, ministris et omnibus hominibus et fidelibus suis, Francis et Anglis, totius Anglie, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et abbacie Sancte Marie de Kirkestal et monachis Cisterciensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et avi mei regis Henrici et omnium predecessorum meorum, ipsum locum de Kirkestal quem habent ex dono Henrici de Lacy et vaccariam que vocatur Brachinel[eia] juxta Rundeh[aiam] et pasturam; item ex dono ejusdem Bernolveswic cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, assensu et confirmatione Hugonis comitis de Northfolchia de cujus feodo ipsa terra est; ex dono Herberti de Morevilla et Ricardi filii sui terram de Mucle et Thwait cum essartis, assensu et confirmatione Rogeri de Mobray, et omnia alia que eis rationabiliter data sunt in terris et aliis tenementis secundum quod carte donatorum testantur. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod predicta abbatia et monachi in ea Deo servientes omnia predicta et quaecunque rationabiliter eis data sunt vel data fuerint, habeant et teneant bene et in pace, libere et quiete, integre et plenarie et honorifice in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in essartis et aquis et in stagnis, in viis et semitis et in omnibus aliis locis et aliis rebus ad ea pertinentibus cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus suis sicut carte donatorum testantur et sicut ea

ipsis concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi. Testibus, R[otrodo] archiepiscopo Rothomagensi, A[rnulfo] episcopo Lexoviensi, Egidio episcopo Ebroicensi, Willelmo comite de Albamarla, Rogero comite de Clara, comite Willelmo de Mand' Villa, Willelmo comite de Arundella, Hugone de Longo Campo, Hugone de Creissy, Waltero de Dunstanvilla, apud Kevilli.

1462. Notification by Henry II that the abbey, abbot and monks of Kirkstall, their lands and possessions are in his protection. 1170-1185.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. chs. n. 1.* Pd. (imperfect) in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 309.¹

Henricus Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, archidiaconis, decanis, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus ballivis et fidelibus ejus totius Anglie salutem. Sciatis quod abbatia et abbas de Kirkstall et monachi in ea Deo servientes et fratres et homines ejusdem abbacie et terre et omnes res et possessiones sue sunt in manu et custodia et protectione mea; et ideo precipio quod abbatiam illam et abbatem et monachos et fratres ipsius abbacie et homines et omnes res et possessiones suas custodiat et manuteneatis et protegatis sicut meas proprias, ita quod nullam injuriam vel gravamen aut molestiam eis faciatis nec fieri permittatis. Et si quis eis super hoc in aliquo forisfacere presumpserit, plenariam eis inde sine dilatione justitiam fieri faciatis. Et prohibeo ne de ullo tenemento quod in dominico suo teneant, ponantur in placitum nisi coram me. Testibus, Radulfo filio Stephani camerario et Hugone Murdach, apud Notingham.

The great seal (of green-wax) in good condition is still attached.

1463. Confirmation by Henry II to Paulin de Leeds, his clerk, of land in Leeds in the street where he dwells, given by the abbot and convent of Marmoutier, to hold for $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly of the church of Holy Trinity, York; and licence to bequeath this tenement and Cakebite-holm with land across the river, granted to him by the same abbot and convent, at his decease to one of his brethren or nephews, to hold of Holy Trinity, York, for a bezant or 2s. yearly. 1181-1189.

Brit. Mus. chs., L.F.Camp., xxix, 1.

H[enricus] Dei gratia rex Anglorum et dux Normannorum et Aquitanorum et comes Andegavorum archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, comitibus, baronibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, et omnibus baillivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Paulino de Lienes, clerico meo, rationabilem donationem quam abbas et conventus Majoris Mona-

¹ Thomas Wilson gave the original in 1750 to Dr. Rawlinson.

sterii ei fecerunt de terra sua de Lienes, scilicet, vicum in quo manet, quam concesserunt ei tenendum de eis pro dimidia marca argenti per annum vel conferendum cuicumque ipse voluerit de fratribus vel nepotibus suis post decessum suum, tenendum pro dimidia marca argenti annuatim de ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis in vita sua, sicut in carta predicti abbatis et conventus continetur. Concedo etiam eidem Paulino clerico meo et confirmo ut conferat post decessum suum cuicumque voluerit de fratribus vel nepotibus suis Cacabiteholm, sicut idem abbas et conventus ei concesserunt et carta sua confirmaverunt, et totam terram suam ex alia parte fluvii, sicut in carta eorum determinatum est, in vita sua tenendum pro uno bisancio vel duobus solidis singulis annis reddendis in festo Sancti Martini hiemali ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quod idem Paulinus, vel cuicumque de fratribus vel nepotibus suis hec supradicta contulerit ille, eadem habeat et teneat bene et in pace et libere et integre et honorifice per predicta servitia, sicut prefatus abbas et conventus ei dederunt et concesserunt et sicut carte eorum testantur. T[estibus], H[enrico] Baiocensi, J[ohanne] Ebrouicensi episcopis; Rannulfo de Glanv[illa], Willelmo filio Radulfi senesc[allo] Norm[annie], Sehero de Quinci, Hugone de Cressi, apud Novum Burgum.

1464. Notification by David, king of Scots, to the ministers of his mines of Carlisle of his gift to the canons of St. Oswald of 3 marks yearly from the said mines until some other assignment should be made elsewhere. 1136-1152.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 110 (old p. 261).

David rex Scottorum justitie sue et ministris de mineria sua de Carleolo salutem. Sciatis me concessisse ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus tres marcas argenti unoquoque anno de mineria mea de Carleolo ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro anima mea et anima filii mei et animabus antecessorum meorum, quousque alibi illis inde escambium reddam. Testibus A[delwaldo] episcopo de Carleolo, etc.

A grant in similar terms was also made by H(enry), son of the king of Scots, who died in 1152. As Carlisle and Doncaster were given to Henry by Stephen at the treaty of Durham in 1136, and as Henry did homage to Stephen at York for them,¹ it seems probable that David's son was the actual almsgiver to Nostell.

1465. Notification by Thomas II, archbishop of York, of an agreement whereby the monks of La Charité quit-claimed to the canons of St. Oswald their church of St. Oswald and a cemetery for their use and the use of their serjeants dwelling in Nostell, and the canons quit-claimed to the monks and

¹ *Sym. of Durham*, ii, 287.

their church of Featherston all ecclesiastical customs which they had received from West Hardwick. 1108-1114.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 101d (old p. 244); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 41. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, ii, p. lx.

Thomas¹ Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus toti clero et populo Eboracensis ecclesie Sancti Petri, immo omnibus universalis ecclesie filiis salutem et benedictionem. Notificamus vobis quandam conventionem factam in presentia nostra inter ecclesiam de Federstan et ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi; Monachi namque de Caritate et sacerdos de Federstan, qui calumpniabantur eam adjacere parochie de Federstana,² clamaverunt eam solutam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et servitio, ita quod canonici regulariter Deo ibidem serviant et habeant cimiterium ad opus suum et servientium suorum omniumque juxta eos habitantium in terra que dicitur Nostlec; et in hac conventionem clamaverunt clerici Sancti Oswaldi quietas omnes ecclesiasticas consuetudines quas habebant de³ Hardewic ecclesie de Federstan; me Thoma⁴ archiepiscopo ij^o et Rodberto de Laceio et Anfrido et Bernewino presbitero et Radulfo clerico presentibus et confirmantibus. Et hoc factum est prima feria in dedicatione ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi. Teste, etc.

This agreement was confirmed by Henry I during the period 1120-1122. See n. 1430.

The hamlet of Nostell is now joined with West Hardwick to form a township. It is in the parish of Wragby, which also includes the townships of Hessle, Hill Top, Huntwick and Nostell-cum-Foulby, in the wapentake of Osgoldcross, and the townships of Ryhill and Winterseth in the wapentake of Staincross. This charter points to Featherston having formerly been the mother church of Nostell, as it then was of West Hardwick. The second church of the manor of Featherston at the time of the Survey was evidently Wragby, to which parish Nostell and West Hardwick now belong.

Amfrey, named above, was the first-known feoffee of the manor of Featherston. Bernewin may have been the priest of Featherston. Ralph the clerk may have had an interest in the church of Featherston, or possibly he was Ralph le Gramaire. The date clearly lies before the banishment of Robert de Lascy, circa 1114.

1466. Notification of Thurstan, archbishop of York, of his gift to the canons of Nostell of a prebend in the church of St. Peter, York, to consist of the churches of Bramham, Wharram(-le-Street) and Lythe; also of his gift of the church of the castle of Tickhill and of his confirmation of the king's gift of the church of Knaresborough, of the gift of Herbert Fitz-Herbert and William, the treasurer of York, of the church of Weaver-

¹ "Turstinus" in the Chartul., wrongly extended from an initial T. In the testing clause the archbishop's name is "Thomas." See n. 1430.

² "et canonici" has been interlined here at a later date, but in error.

³ "Est" interlined later before "Hardewic."

⁴ So in the chartul.

thorpe, and of Gerbode, son of Aldelin, of that of Warmfield, both being of the fee of St. Peter; of Hugh de Laval, of those of Featherston, Rothwell, Ackworth, Huddersfield and Batley; of Swane, son of Ailric, of those of Felkirk and Adwick(-on-Dearne), and of a mediety of that of Mexborough; of William, earl of Warenne, and Ralph de L'Isle of that of Woodkirk; of Picot de Percy of that of Bolton (Percy); of William de Arches of the chapel of All Saints (of Scokirk). c.1130-1140.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 73 (old p. 165); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 66d.

Turstinus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus successoribus suis salutem. Notum sit vobis dedisse me ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nosteleia et canonicis ejusdem loci prebendam unam in nostra metropoli ecclesia Sancti Petri Eboracensis, consilio et assensu totius ejusdem ecclesie capituli. Constat autem prebenda illa de ecclesia de Brameham et de ecclesia de Warrum et de ecclesia de Lith. Preterea dedi eis ecclesiam de castello de Tykehill. Confirmo etiam ex autoritate nostri ministerii dona que fecerunt predicte ecclesie et rex et ceteri fideles nostre parochie: De dono regis ecclesiam de Cnaresburch; de Herberto filio Herberti et Willelmo thesaurario Eboracensi ecclesiam de Wivretorpe, et de Gerbodo filio Adelini ecclesiam de Warnefeld, que ambe de feudo Sancti Petri sunt; de Hugone de Laval ecclesiam de Fethestain et ecclesiam de Rouella et ecclesiam de Lachewrda, et ecclesiam de Hudresfeld et ecclesiam de Bateleia; de Suano filio Ailrici ecclesiam de Felechirca et ecclesiam de Addewic et dimidium ecclesie de Mekesburch; de Willelmo comite Warennie et de Radulfo de Insula ecclesiam de Wodechirke; de Picoto de Perceio ecclesiam de Boltona; de Willelmo de Archis capellam Omnium Sanctorum. Si quis autem hanc nostram confirmationem violare presumpserit nisi digne resipiscat perpetuo anathemati subiaceat. Cunctis vero istam servantibus sit pax et peccatorum remissio et eterna cum sanctis remuneratio. Amen.

1467. Notification of Thurstan, archbishop of York, of his confirmation to the canons of Nostell of a prebend in St. Peter's (as above) and confirmation of various gifts of churches. c.1130-1140.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 73 (old p. 165).

Turstinus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus successoribus suis et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre nos caritatis intuitu dedisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostleia et dilectis filiis nostris canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus prebendam unam in nostra metropoli ecclesia Sancti Petri Eboracensis, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis, consilio et assensu totius ejusdem ecclesie capituli, in liberam,

puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ad eorundem canonicorum sustentationem. Constat autem prebenda illa de ecclesia de Brameham et de ecclesia de Warrum et de ecclesia de Lith, cum capellis, terris, decimis, libertatibus et ceteris omnibus ad easdem ecclesias spectantibus. Preterea sciatis nos, causa Dei et auctoritate ministerii nostri, concessisse et nostre presentis carte attestazione confirmasse predicte ecclesie Beati Oswaldi de Nostl' et ejusdem loci canonicis, ad eorum sustentationem et causa hospitalitatis fovende, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, dona que fecerunt eis rex et ceteri fideles parochie nostre: videlicet, de dono regis, ecclesiam de Cnaresburc et ecclesiam de Tikehill' cum capella sua de Staintona; de Willelmo thesaurario Eboracensi et Herberto filio Herberti, ecclesiam de Wivertorp'; et de Gerbodo filio Aldelini, ecclesiam de Warnefeld, que ambe de feodo Beati Petri sunt; de Hugone de Laval, ecclesiam de Suthkirkebi et ecclesiam de Rowella et ecclesiam de Hackewrtha et ecclesiam de Huderfeld' et ecclesiam de Bateleia et ecclesiam de Fetherstan; de Swano filio Ailrici, ecclesiam de Felekirca et ecclesiam de Addewic et dimidiam ecclesiam de Mekesburc; de Willelmo comite Warennie et de Radulfo de Insula, ecclesiam de Wodekirca; de Picoto de Perceio, ecclesiam de Booltona; de Willelmo de Archis, capellam Omnium Sanctorum de Scohkirka; cum omnibus predictarum ecclesiarum capellis, terris, decimis, libertatibus, et ceteris earum pertinentiis. Siquis autem hanc nostram donationem et confirmationem violare presumpserit, nisi digne respiscat, perpetuo anathemati subjaceat; cunctis vero ista se[r]vantibus sit pax et peccatorum remissio et eterna cum sanctis remuneratio. Amen.

1468. Confirmation by Thurstan, archbishop of York, at the request of Walter, prior, and the monks of Pontefract of the town of Dodworth, between Silkstone and Barnsley. 1135-1137. Authenticity dubious.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 38.

T[urstinus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem et pontificalem benedictionem. Justis postulationibus celerem debemus prebere assensum. Inde est quod ad piam petitionem dilectorum filiorum nostrorum Walteri prioris et monachorum de Pontefracto quandam willam, scilicet Doddewrdam, que sita est inter Silkestonam et Barnesleyam, quam ex consilio nostro pro amore Dei et pro salute anime domini sui et nostri Henrici serenissimi regis Robertus de Lascy advocatus eorum eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam contulit, secundum divisas in carta sua certificatas, et nos concedimus et auctoritate Dei et Beati Petri qua fungimur attestamur et confirmamus. Adicientes ut siquis, quod absit, contra nostram

confirmationem venire temerario ausu presumpserit nisi condigne resipuerit perpetue anathemati subiaceat. Amen.

1469. Confirmation by Thurstan, archbishop of York, at the request of Ilbert de Lascy, of all the churches and lands which have been given to the monks of Pontefract. 1136-1140.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 41.

T[urstinus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem et pontificalem benedictionem. Justis postulationibus celerem debemus prebere assensum. Inde est quod ad petitionem dilecti filii nostri Ilberti¹ de Lascy omnes terras et possessiones tam in ecclesiis quam in ceteris rebus quas priori et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam contulerat auctoritatis nostre munimine vallamus, scilicet situm monasterii eorum in Pontefracto et terram de Brachanhil et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in eadem villa cum capella de Knottingley et ecclesiam de Kippeis cum pertinentiis suis et ecclesiam de Dardingtona cum capella de Stapiltona, ecclesiam de Sleiteburna cum pertinentiis suis et custodiam plenariam hospitalis Sancti Nicholay intus et foris ad dispositionem eorum in usus pauperum et Ledestonam et ecclesiam de Ledeshama cum medietate ipsius ville et Doddeydam et Withewdam et Maram, ita ut quicumque prefatis monachis super hanc confirmationem nostram aliquam injuriam fecerit sciat se maledictionem Dei et nostram incurrisse. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Sancta Barba, Waltero de Lund[oniis], Hugone de Sotewame, Radulpho de Sancta Columba.

1470. Notification of Thurstan, archbishop of York, of the agreement made between Reginald, prior, and the monks of Pontefract, and Robert the chaplain, namely, that after the death of G., father of the said Robert, they demised to Robert for 3 years for 21s. yearly the church of Darrington, retaining in their own hands the lands of the chapel of Stapleton and of the mother church of Darrington, and the tithes of thraves of the whole parish, except 2 garbs of the demesne tithe of each town granted by reason of their poverty. 1137-1140.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 40.

T[urstinus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus² sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem in Domino. Universitati vestre notum fieri volumus pactum quod

¹ "Roberti"; MS.

² "harum litterarum inspectoribus salutem et pontificalem benedictionem"; *ib.*, n. 59.

factum est inter Reginaldum¹ priorem et monachos de Pontefracto et Robertum capellanum super ecclesia de Dardingtona, defuncto siquidem G[eraldo] patre ejusdem R[oberti], predicti prior² et monachi predicto R[oberto] predictam ecclesiam dimiserunt usque ad tres annos pro xx et uno solidis per annum, medietate una in Pentecoste et altera ad festum Sancti Martini,³ retentis in manu sua terris capelle de Stapiltona et de Dardingtona⁴ matri ecclesie pertinentibus et decimis garbarum totius parochie, exceptis tantum duabus garbis de decimatione dominiorum utriusque ville,⁵ nobis ob illorum paupertatem⁶ ad sustentationem suam et hospitum id concedentibus et perpetuo confirmantibus.⁷ R[obertus] vero interim tenetur nobis respondere de episcopalibus nomine monachorum. Si igitur⁸ ipse R[obertus] infra predictum terminum taliter erga prefatos monachos se habuerit ut acceptus sit illis, ipsam ecclesiam postea eodem pacto habebit. Sin autem ecclesiam suam ubicumque illis placuerit collocabunt,⁹ et pro terra de Stapiltona tenentur monachi et matrix ecclesia de Dardingtona invenire residentem capellanum in predicta capella quam in honore Domini Salvatoris et Sancti Johannis Baptiste dedicavimus. Hiis testibus, Waltero abbate de Seleby, G[aufrido] archidiacono, Radulfo de Sancta Columba,¹⁰ magistro Waltero medico, Hugone filio Gileberti, Willelmo filio ejus, Gyraldo de Dardingtona.

1471. Award by Henry, archbishop of York, at the instance of Alexander, abbot, and the monks of Kirkstall touching their mother church of Barnoldswick and the chapels of Bracewell and Marton, namely that Bracewell and Marton shall be mother churches each with its parish, the future parsons of Bracewell having tithing and parochial rights from Bracewell and Stock, and those of Marton having the same from East and West Marton; the mother church of Barnoldswick to be appropriated to the use of the abbot and monks. 1147-1150.

Zouche Chapel MS. (Dean and Chap. of York), P 1 (2) i.

Henricus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris imperpetuum salutem et Dei benedictionem. Salubre desiderium quod ad religionis propositum et animarum salutem pertinere dinoscitur Deo auxiliante stabilire volentes, justis postulationibus dilecti

¹ "viros venerabiles Rogerum"; *ib.*

² "Medietate . . . Martini" omitted; *ib.*

³ "capelle . . . Dardingtona" omitted; *ib.*

⁴ "exceptis . . . ville" omitted; *ib.*

⁵ "reverentiam" for "paupertatem"; *ib.*

⁶ "et perpetuo confirmantibus" omitted; *ib.*

⁷ "ergo"; *ib.*

⁸ First 3 witnesses only in n. 59.

⁹ "R. prior"; *ib.*

¹⁰ n. 59 ends here.

fili nostri Alexandri abbatis de Kirkestal' et monachorum qui in eodem loco Deo et Sancte Marie deserviunt et nobis sepius ac devote supplicarunt ut de sua matrice ecclesia de Bernolfwik' et de duabus capellis suis, videlicet de Braycewell' et Marton', ordinationem et voluntatem nostram faceremus pro temporibus futuris modo inferius annotato benigne annuimus: videlicet, statuantes quod due predictae capelle, scilicet de Braycewell et Marton', sint decetero matrices ecclesie, quelibet cum sua parochia ita plane quod persone que perpetuis temporibus ad ecclesiam de Braycewell' per abbatem et monachos de Kirkestall' legitime fuerint presentate habeant omnem decimationem et quodlibet jus parochiale de Braycewell' et Stock' tantum, nichil juris usurpando seu calumpniando infra metas seu divisas de Bernolfwyk' imperpetuum; similiter et persone que perpetuis temporibus ad ecclesiam de Marton' per abbatem et monachi de Kirkestall' legitime fuerint presentate habeant omnem decimationem et quodlibet jus parochiale de utraque Marton' tantum, nichil juris usurpando seu calumpniando infra metas seu divisas de Bernolfwik' imperpetuum: salvis autem dictis abbati et monachis ac eorum successoribus imperpetuum omnibus aliis jur[ibus] et omnimodis exactionibus aliis que et quas ad predictas ecclesias de Braycewell' et Marton', quondam capellas predictae matricis ecclesie de Bernolfwik', qualitercumque habent seu imposterum se habere legitime monstrare poterunt si inde questionem movere voluerint. Preterea ex officio cure pastoralis nobis injuncto paci et tranquillitati dictorum abbatis et monachorum providere cupientes, causa Dei et intuitu caritatis dedimus, concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus memoratis abbati et monachis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum predictam matricem ecclesiam de Bernolfwik'¹ et totam parochiam . . . et divisas de Bernolfwik' cum omnibus . . . tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus que ad legitimam personam matricis ecclesie qualitercumque pertinere dinoscuntur; tenend[am] et habend[am] in proprios usus ad sustentationem monachorum in domo de Kyrkestall' Deo servientium, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus, exactionibus, oneribus ordinariis et extraordinariis, et ab omnimoda calumpnia per qualescumque personas superiores seu inferiores qualitercumque proposita seu proponenda, provisa seu providenda, totaliter deliberatam. Et licitum sit dictis abbati et monachis ac eorum successoribus imperpetuum ad prefatam ecclesiam de Bernolfwik' monachum regularem seu sacerdotem secularem quando voluerint vicissim constituere et inde amovere ad serviend[um] . . . prefate ecclesie de Bernolfwik' et ad conferend[um] et faciend[um] parochianis ejusdem ecclesie presentibus et futuris omnia jura et debita ecclesiastica que veri parochiani a sua matrice ecclesia tam in cura animarum quam in

¹ The next line is creased and defective.

aliis rebus quibuscumque aliquo modo debent percipere sine aliqua inquisitione, citatione, vocatione, visitatione, correptione, seu aliqua calumpnia infra predictas metas de Bernolfwik' vel de persona inibi constituta seu constituenda per aliquas personas superiores vel inferiores de aliquibus rebus, ordinariis vel extraordinariis, provisus seu providendis, aliquo modo imperpetuum facienda; set si aliquis parochianus secularis infra predictas metas de Bernolfwik' notorie fuerit de incontinentia diffamatus, capellanus parochialis de Braicewell' qui pro tempore fuerit per monachum seu sacerdotem secularem qui apud Bernolfwik' fuerit super hoc ammonitus seu requisitus hujusmodi diffamationis inquisitionem et emendationem per censuram ecclesiasticam extra metas et divisas de Bernolfwik' executionem demandabit. Et si contra premissa vel aliquid premissorum per negligentiam seu permissionem vel malam consuetudinem seu violentiam alicujus ecclesiastice vel secularis persone factum fuerit seu attemptatum, hujusmodi negligentia, permissio, consuetudo et violentia dictis abbati et monachis vel eorum successoribus in nullum cederit prejudicium. Hujus rei testes sunt: magister Robertus Butevilein archidiaconus, capitulum Sancti Wilfridi de Ripon', magister Everard, Rogerus elemosinarius, Willelmus filius Gamelli, Hugo Murdac, Jordanus, Stephanus, Henricus, Willelmus, Nicholaus de Trailli, Bernardus filius Gamelli, Uctred frater ejus, Albinus, Bernardus ostiarius.

1472. Grant by William, dean, and the chapter of York, 'to the chapter of St. John of Pontefract of their land of Ledsham, namely a moiety of the town and 67 acres of land; saving the claim of St. Peter's to the church of the town, and that of the monks to those 67 acres; to hold by rendering yearly 10 marks, even if the town should be wasted for any cause.
1148-1149.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. iii, f. 24. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 42.

Notum sit omnibus audientibus vel videntibus litteras has tam presentibus quam futuris quod Willelmus decanus et capitulum Eboracensis ecclesie Sancti Petri concesserunt capitulo Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto totam terram suam de Ledesham, scilicet ipsius ville dimidietatem et preter eam lx et vii acras terre, perpetuo et finaliter ab eis tenendam ita liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et in hominibus et in aqua et in bosco et in plano sicut Eboracensis ecclesia eam habet, salva tamen et calumpnia Eboracensis ecclesie quam habet adversus monachos de ejusdem ville ecclesia et calumpnia monachorum quam habent adversus Eboracensem ecclesiam de predictis lx et vii acris, si quando prefatam conventionem dirimi contigerit. Reddent autem monachi Pontisfracti ecclesie singulis annis capitulo Eboracensis ecclesie pro predicta terra x marcas, quinque in die Sancti

Wilfridi post Pascha et quinque in die Nativitatis Sancte Marie. Et si forte occasione aliqua villa ipsa depopulata fuerit, vel sterilitate vel alia¹ devastatione, non tamen ideo Eboracensi ecclesie redditus suus minorabitur. Testes hujus conventionis sunt hii: Radulfus Horcadensis episcopus, Neel² abbas Almarlie et ii ejus monachi, Rannulfus Dunelmensis archidiaconus, Rogerus prior Dunelmensis, Augustin[us] prior de Hod.³

Ledsham with Fairburn and Ledston were surveyed among the lands of Ilbert de Lascy. His son Robert gave to La Charité Ledston and the moiety of Ledsham with the entire church of that town. The church of St. Peter was in possession of the other moiety of the town of Ledsham in or about 1030 (n. 7). In 1194 pope Celestine confirmed to St. Peter's, York, the land of Ledsham.⁴ The monks of Pontefract had a pension of six marks from the church.⁵

1473. Mandate of Adelwald, bishop of Carlisle (and prior of Nostell), to the brethren of St. Oswald's, dwelling in cells distant from the priory, to give obedience to their brother Savard, who had by the chapter been elected prior, which office the bishop has resigned on anticipation of death. 1153-1154.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 76d (old p. 172); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 67d.

A[delwaldus] Dei gratia Carlolensis episcopus omnibus fratribus Sancti Oswaldi qui extra domum in cellulis habitant salutem et Sancti Spiritus consolationem. Notum sit caritati vestre me de cura ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi, pro timore mortis et periculo anime mee, dimisisse, illamque curam cum professionibus canonicorum cuidem fratri nostro Seuardo, consilio et assensu totius capituli in prioratum⁶ electo, commendasse. Eapropter vobis qui longe fuistis et in tanto articulo temporis adesce non potuistis, obedientiam quam usque huc persone mee exhibuistis mando et mandando precipio amodo illi exhibeatis. Valet.

"Adelulf" was prior of St. Oswald's in 1128.⁷ A document relating to the foundation of Scone (possibly spurious) mentions Adelwald as prior of St. Oswald's circa 1120, and as having responded to an invitation of king Alexander to send him some of his canons to be established at Scone.⁸ According to the chronicle of St. Oswald's priory, cited by Burton, Ralph Adlave died on the 4th id. of May, 1128.⁹ This circumstance, if true, is not conclusive evidence against the charter of foundation of Scone, because it is probable that Ralph was never prior of Nostell, but master or rector of the cell of Hirst, in Axholme. There was a cell at Scokirk, now Skew-

¹ "aliqua"; Chartul.

² "Nohel"; *ib.*

³ Qy. Newburgh.

⁴ *Memor. of the Church of York*, iii, 95.

⁵ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 51.

⁶ Altered by a much later hand to "priorum."

⁷ Lawrie, *Early Scottish chs.*, n. 82.

⁸ *ib.*, n. 36.

⁹ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 301; citing a MS. in folio, on vellum, given by a clergyman to Sir Rowland Wynne, bart., of Nostell, entitled "De Gestis et Actibus Priorum Sancti Oswaldi de Nostel."

kirk, and perhaps another at St. Giles in Canonthorpe on Rother. There may have been others at this time, but they are not known.

Savard is said to have been elected prior in 1153.¹ Bishop Adelwald died in 1155, according to the *Chronica Normanniæ* (p. 992); or in 1156, according to the Annals of Waverley.

1474. Letter of Adelwald, bishop of Carlisle, to Robert I, dean of St. Peter's, York, announcing his resignation as prior of St. Oswald's on account of ill health, and the election of brother Savard in his stead, whom he desires the dean to receive.
1153-1154.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 76d (old p. 172); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 68.

Adelo[l]dus Dei gratia Carlolensis episcopus R[oberto] decano totique capitulo Sancti Petri Eboracensis salutem. Videns debilitatem corporis mei et periculum anime mee timui diutius preesse et non prodesse. Curam ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi quam regendam accepi et professiones canonicorum cuidam fratri nostro Seuardo dimisi; qui communi consilio totius ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et consensu omnium fratrum, Spiritus Sancti gratia cooperante, in prioratum canonice electus est. Eapropter misericordiam vestram deprecor quatinus illum benigne suscipiatis et ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi et omnia que eidem ecclesie pertinent pro amore Dei misericorditer manuteneatis. Valet.

1475. Confirmation by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury and papal legate, to the monks of Pontefract of the gifts made by Robert de Lascy, William Foliot, Ailsa de Silkeston, Swane son of Ailric, Hugh de Laval, William Maltravers and Dametta his wife, Henry de Lascy, Ralph de Chevercurt, and Beatrice his sister, Pain de Lalaund and Hugh de Stiveton, the chapter of St. Peter's, York, Pain son of Buchard, William, earl of Warenne, Hervey de Campeaux, Ascelin de Dai, William de Friston and Robert his father, Ailsa Bacun, Simon de Mohaut, Ralph de Catwick and Simon his son, Adam son of Swane, Gilbert de Gant, Roger de Mowbray and Alice his wife, and Alice de Rumelli; and also of Adam, son of Swane, namely of the monastery of Lund with Bretton.
1153-1154.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 13d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 57.

Thebbaldus Dei gratia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, Anglorum primas, apostolice sedis legatus, omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus salutem. Res ecclesiarum sicut sanctorum patrum testatur auctoritas sunt patrimonia pauperum et pretia precatorum, et quemadmodum sacrosancta ecclesia nostre salutis ac fidei perpetua mater est ita nichilominus ejus patrimonium illesum

¹ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 301.

debet perpetuo conservari et nulla desidia nulla pravorum hominum perversitate convelli; que enim sine macula et ruga utpote sponsa Christi virtutum circumdata fulgore clarescit, dignum est ut nullum rerum suarum detrimentum vel prejudicium patiatur, sed potius grata in omnibus tranquillitate ac libertate letetur. Noverit ergo universitas vestra quod nos justis postulationibus religiosorum monachorum de Caritate, qui in monasterio Beati Johannis Ewangeliste de Pontefracto Deo assidue et devote deserviunt, attentius annuentes, omnes possessiones et bona que in-presentiarum juste et canonice possident et siqua justis modis in futurum adipisci poterint, eis in elemosinam perpetuam juxta tenorem cartarum suarum concedimus et presentis scripti munimine confirmamus. Ad majorem ergo evidentiam illa duximus certis exprimenda vocabulis: Ex dono Roberti de Laceio tempore Willemi secundi regis situm ecclesie ipsorum monachorum in Pontefracto et ibidem vij acras cum mansuris suis et in Brakenhil xiii acras et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in eadem villa et quicquid ad eam pertinet, et ecclesiam de Ledesham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et dimidium ejusdem ville de Ledesham; et Ledestonam et Witewde et Doddewrdam et aquam a molendinis Castelforde usque ad Thornestrem; et custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholai de Pontefracto; Ex dono Willemi Folioth unam carrucatam terre in Pontefracto; Ex dono Ailsy in Silkestona vi bovatas terre; Ex dono Suani filii Ailrici ecclesiam de Silkestona cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et ecclesiam de Calthorn cum duabus partibus decimarum totius dominii sui; Ex dono Hugonis de Laval decimam redditus ville de Pontefracto et ecclesiam de Dardingtona et ecclesiam de Kippeis cum omnibus ad eas pertinentibus, et in Boolanda ecclesiam de Sleiteburna cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et in Cestresira ecclesiam de Walleya et quicquid ad eam pertinet et capellam castelli de Clitherou cum decimis omnium rerum dominii sui, et ibidem ecclesiam Beate Marie Magdalene, et ecclesiam de Calna et ecclesiam de Brunley et quecumque ad illas pertinent; et ecclesia Beati Clementis de Pontefracto alii ecclesie non dabitur nisi ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto; Ex dono Willemi Maltraver[si] et uxoris sue Damete unam bovatom terre in Torph; Ex dono Henrici de Lacey villam de Kellingl[ey] cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et piscatoriam unam in Begala, et decimam sue carnis de venatione sua et coriorum; Item ex dono ipsius et Radulfi de Capricuria villam de Bernesleya cum omnibus pertinentiis suis preter unum sartum et molendinum quod dedit illis soror ipsius Radulfi Betrix; Ex dono Pagani de Landa et Hugonis de Stiventuna totam terram de Pecchesfeld finaliter pro iiij^o solidis per annum; Ex capitulo Beati Petri Eboracensis ecclesie dimidium de Ledeshama in perpetuum pro x marcis per singulos annos solvendis; Ex dono Pagani filii Bucardi xxx acras

in Pontefract; In Sithintuna xii bovatas terre, sex ex dono Hugonis de Laval et sex ex dono Willelmi comitis de Warennā; Ex dono Hervei¹ de Campels duas mansuras in Pontefract cum toftis earum; Ex dono Ascelini de Dai unam mansuram cum tofto in Pontefract; Ex dono W[illelmi] de Fristona duas bovatas terre in Fristona et iij acras juxta molendinum, et ex dono Roberti patris sui ipsum molendinum; Ex dono Ailsi Bacun unam bovatom terre in Ravenesfeld; Ex dono Symonis de Muhalt ii bovatas terre in Co'sehist;² Ex dono Radulfi de Cathewic dimidietatem ecclesie ejusdem ville, et ex dono Symonis filii ejus unam bovatom terre in eadem villa; Ex dono Adam filii Suani duas bovatas terre in Calthorna; Ex dono Gilleberti de Gaunt passagium de Suthferibi et iij bovatas terre et dimidiam cum xiiii mansuris in eadem villa; Ex dono Rogeri de Molbrai et uxoris sue Aliz unam carruc[at]am terre in Ingolvesmeles et quicquid ad illam pertinet; Ex dono Aliz de Romeli unam carrucatam terre in Broctona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; Ex dono Adam filii Swani situm monasterii Beate Marie Magdalene de Lunda cum Brettona et Neuhala et Reinesberga et Lintueit et quicquid in Bramtona et quicquid habetur inter Hairam et Stainclif usque Meresbroch, et molendina de Dirna et Lundam patris sui, in Cumberlanda capellam Beati Andree apostoli juxta Culgaid cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Nulli ergo hominum fas sit prescriptos fratres super possessionibus suis tam juste adeptis vel rationabiliter adipiscendis temere perturbare aut aliquam eis exinde molestiam vel diminutionem vel contrarietatem inferre. Siquis autem huic nostre confirmationi ausu temerario contraire presumpserit, nisi presumptionem suam congrua satisfactione correxerit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beati Johannis Evangeliste incurrat et excommunicationi subiaceat. Conservantes autem hec eorundem benedictionem et gratiam consequentur. Amen. Valet.

Archbishop Theobald obtained the office of papal legate from Eugenius III in 1150.³ On the death of Henry Murdac on 14 October, 1153, the opponents of William Fitz-Herbert appealed to Theobald, as legate, against the re-election of William to the see of York.⁴ It is probable that this confirmation was issued between October, 1153, and William's return to Winchester on 4 April, 1154, after his investment by pope Gregory with the pallium.⁵ If not then executed, the next probable date will lie between the tragic death of archbishop William on 8 June, 1154, and the consecration of his successor, Roger de Pont L'Évêque, by Theobald at Westminster, on 10 October following.

1476. Confirmation by William, archbishop of York, at the request of Adam, prior, and the monks of Pontefract, of the site of the

¹ "Henr." ; MS.

² *Rectius* "Casewic," i.e. East Keswick.

³ Stubbs, *Hist. of Engl.* (ed. 1880), iii, 321.

⁴ *W. of Newburgh*, i, 80.

⁵ *ib.*, 79.

monastery and all the churches and other possessions which they had within his see. 1153-1154.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11d. Pd. in Chartul. of Pontefract, n. 44.

Willelmus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis in Christo salutem. Piis petitionibus filiorum nostrorum A[dam] prioris et monachorum Cluniacensium in Pontefracto, virorum bone opinionis, ex debito officii nostri nobis incumbit annuere et eorum jura fovere. Inde est quod eorundem sustentationi providere pro intuitu volentes presentis scripti munimine eis monasterium Sancti Johannis Ewangeliste in quo Deo serviunt confirmamus et ecclesias omnes quas in nostro archiepiscopatu possident, scilicet ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Pontefracto et ecclesiam de Ledeshama, ecclesiam de Dardingtona, ecclesiam de Sleiteburna, ecclesiam de Silkestona cum omnibus pertinentiis earum in perpetuum et inviolabiliter possidendas dilecti filii nostri Henrici de Laceio precibus nos ad hoc invitantibus, qui prenomintas ecclesias eisdem monachis ab antecessoribus suis donatas in nostra presentia devoto et hilari animo ipsis concessit. In ecclesiis vero predictis cum vacaverint liceat eisdem monachis redditum earundem ecclesiarum rationabiliter augere pro sua et hospitum sustentatione et clericos libere ad instituendum presentare, salvis episcopalibus et sinodalibus. Preterea rogatu canonicorum nostrorum capituli Eboracensis predictis monachis confirmamus medietatem de Ledeshama perpetuo tenendam de capitulo Eboracensi per x marcas annuatim solvendas; et omnes donationes quas eis fecerint rationabiliter advocati eorum Robertus, Illebertus et Henricus de Lasci, scilicet et villam de Ledestona, alteram medietatem de Ledeshama, Witewodam, Dodewrdam, Barneslaiam, Kellinglaiam cum pertinentiis suis omnibus, quam scilicet Kell[ingleyam] in presentia nostra eis dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit H[enricus] et heredes sui, ad warantizandum contra omnes homines vel dandum eis rationabile ex-cambium, sicut habetur in ipsa carta ipsius Henrici de Lasci. Testibus, R[oberto] decano, T[homa] Sotevagina, R[adulfo] de S[ancta] Columba.

1477. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, to the monks of Pontefract of all gifts made to them by Robert de Lascy, Ilbert and Henry (his sons), and others; also release of 20 days of penance to those visiting the monastery on the anniversary of its consecration. 1154-1161.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 12. Pd. in Chartul. of Pontefract, n. 48.

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie salutem et pontificalem benedictionem. Justis postulationibus celerem prebere debemus

assensum. Inde est quod monachis de Pontefracto monasticam vitam professis et eorum successoribus contra perversorum malitiam providere decrevimus, omnia que ab advocatis suis R[oberto] de Laschi et Illeberto et Henrico vel a ceteris fidelibus rationabiliter illis data sunt, collata et concessa, auctoritatis nostre munimine vallantes, situm videlicet loci eorum in Pontefracto cum omnibus appendiciis et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in eadem villa cum capellis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholai intus et foris ad dispositionem eorum in usus pauperum, et Est molendinum in eadem villa, ecclesiam de Ledeshama, ecclesiam Dardington cum capella de Stapil-tona, ecclesiam de Slayteburna, ecclesiam de Silkeston, ecclesiam de Brunel[cia]¹ cum capell[is] et omnibus ad easdem pertinentibus et medietatem ecclesie de Cathewic, ut cum vacaverint liberam habeant presentationem et considerata rerum qualitate pensiones augeant ad suam et hospitum sustentationem, salvis episcopalibus et sinodalibus. Insuper villam de Ledestona, et Pecchfeld, et medietatem ville de Ledeshama, quam tenent finaliter ex capitulo Eboracensi, et aliam medietatem ex dono Roberti de Laschi, Witewdam, Maram, Barnesley, Dodewrdam, Kellinglaia cum omnibus earum pertinentiis; maxime ea que in dedicatione Henricus de Laschi eis contulit, scilicet sexaginta solidos per annum de redditu suo in Pontefracto quos persolvent monachis receptores ipsius Henrici, xxx in festo Sancti Michaelis et xxx in Pascha, et passagium de Castelford, ita libere et quiete sicut Illebertus frater ejus et ipse tenuerunt; vestigiis quoque ipsius inherentes omnibus hominibus eorum qui sunt in feudo de Pontefracto libertatem et quietantiam de omni theloneo et consuetudine seculari in burgo et foro et extra forum. Et [quia] ad cure pastoralis spectat officium subditorum animos ad devotionis provocare studia, de meritis et potestate Beati Petri apostolorum principis confidentes, universis qui ad prefati monasterii Sancti Johannis Ewangeliste annuam consecrationis venerint memoriam xx dies de penitentia sibi injuncta relaxamus. Si quis vero, quod absit, contra hanc nostre confirmationis paginam venire presumerit, sciat se sententie nostre subjectum quam in ipsius monasterii malefactores tam presentes quam futuros tam in bonis que possident quam in eis que largitione principum vel oblatione fidelium offerentur eis monasterium consecrantes promulgavimus. Unde testes sunt, predictus Henricus de Laschi cujus benivola petitione monasterium predictum consecravimus et prenominata omnia ipso dedicationis die presentis scripti munimine roboravimus, Savaricus abbas Eboracensis, magister Osbertus Arundel, magister Vacarius, Willelmus capellanus, Laurentius clericus archiepiscopi, Mainardus canonicus, Rand[olphus] de Breuil, Arnaldus presbiter,

¹ Probably Barnsley.

R[] socius ejus, Stephanus presbiter, Adam decanus, Willelmus elemosinarius, Willelmus de Reinevilla, Robertus Pictavensis qui ipso die predictis monachis dedit unam bovata[m] terre in Altoftes, Jordanus Folioth qui dedit eisdem monachis unam mansuram in Pontefract, Henricus Walensis, Willelmus de Mungeia.

1478. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, of the agreement made before Henry de Lascy between Bertram, prior, and the monks of Pontefract, and Bernard de Silkeston touching the town of Dodworth, namely that Bernard shall hold the town for life or until he change his habit, when it shall revert to the monks for ever, quit of any claim by Bernard's heirs. 1158-1164.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 11d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 45.

R[ogerus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus fidelibus salutem et pontificalem benedictionem. Quum nostrum est virorum religiosorum paci attentius providere et veritati in omnibus testimonium perhibere conventionem factam coram H[enrico] de Laceio et multis aliis inter dominum Bertramum priorem et monachos de Pontefract et Bernardum de Silkeston de villa de Doddewrde et in presentia nostra utrimque concessam et attestatam secundum cyrographum scriptum inter eos, nos eam ratam habemus, attestamur et confirmamus, scilicet quod predictus Bernardus predictam villam de predictis monachis tenebit ad firmam et ad terminum, videlicet quanto tempore vixerit. Si vero vitam suam mutare voluerit vel eum mori contigerit predicta villa predictis monachis remanebit soluta, libera et quieta sine omni retenemento, ita quod nullus heredum predicti Bernardi aliquid juris in ea reclamare possit. Hiis testibus, Henrico de Laceio, Johanne archidiacono, Henrico filio Suani, Willelmo capellano.

1479. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, to the monks of Pontefract of the church of Kippax, given by the father of Henry de Lascy, and by the same Henry confirmed to them; and grant that the monks may take from the said church 2 besants yearly of pension. c.1158-1164.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 12. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 47.

R[ogerus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem. Universitati vestre notum facimus nos caritatis intuitu ecclesiam de Kippeis cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus venerabilibus filiis nostris monachis de Pontefract in perpetuam elemosinam concessisse et confirmasse, dilecti filii nostri Henrici

de Lascy precibus nos ad hoc invitantibus, qui prenominatam ecclesiam a patre suo prefatis monachis antiquitus donatam devoto et hilari animo eis in presentia nostra concessit et confirmavit. In eadem vero ecclesia monachi de Pontefracto duos bisantios nomine pensionis singulis annis accipient. Hiis testibus, Johanne archidiacono, Willelmo cappellano, Radulpho de Bretuil, Willelmo de Tillemeri, magistro Mainardo, et multis aliis.

1480. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, to the canons of Nostell of the prebend which archbishop Thurstan gave them, consisting of the churches of Lythe, Wharram(-le-Street) and Bramham with the mill of that town; confirmation also of the churches of Weaverthorpe and Warmfield belonging to his fee, and those of Bolton(-Percy), Rothwell, Batley, Huddersfield, Woodkirk with the chapel of (East) Ardsley, Featherston, Felkirk, Adwick(-on-Deerne), the mediety of that of Mexborough, Knaresborough, Tickhill with the chapel of Stainton, the chapel of All Saints of Scokirk, and the place called Canonthorpe on the river Rother. 1164-1181.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 73d (old p. 166).

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, apostolice sedis legatus, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos concessisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesie Beati Oswaldi de Nostla et dilectis filiis nostris canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus prebendam unam quam habent in ecclesia Beati Petri Eboracensis, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, quam predecessor noster Turstinus archiepiscopus eis prius dedit et concessit. Constat autem prebenda illa de ecclesia de Lith, de ecclesia de Warham et de ecclesia de Brameham, cum molendino ejusdem ville, et terris et decimis. Preterea concedimus et confirmamus predictis canonicis ecclesias quas habent in diocesi nostra, scilicet de Wivertorp et de Warnefeld', que ambe sunt de feodo Beati Petri, similiter de Booltona, de Rowella, de Bateleia, de Huderfeld, de Wdekirka cum capella sua de Erdeslawe, de Federstan, de Felekirka, de Addewic, et medietatem ecclesie de Mekesburc, de Chnaresburc, et [illam] de villa de Tykehill' cum capella sua de Staintona, et capellam Omnium Sanctorum de Scokirka, et locum qui dicitur Canuntorp' super Roder; cum terris et decimis et omnibus pertinentiis predictarum ecclesiarum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1481. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, to the canons of Nostell, for the enlargement of their support and lodging, of the churches of Featherston, Felkirk, Batley, and Warmfield,

and appropriation of the same to the canons when they become void. 1164-1181.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 73 (old p. 165).

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, apostolice sedis legatus, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem in Domino. Que sancte ecclesie donatione fidelium juste noscuntur esse collata episcopali debent auctoritate confirmari, ne pravorum hominum malignitate impune possint auferri. Hinc est quod nos attendentes paupertatem et religionem domus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a], divine caritatis intuitu et in remissionem peccatorum nostrorum et pro animabus predecessorum nostrorum et eorum qui nobis succedent, concessimus et hac presenti carta confirmavimus ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostla et dilectis filiis nostris canonicis regularibus ibidem divinis officiis mancipatis, ad sustentationem suam et hospit[alit]atem augmentandam, ecclesias de Federstan, de Felekirke, de Bateleia, de Warnefelda, libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam possidendas ; ita ut liceat eis fructus et omnes obventiones et possessiones earundem ecclesiarum cum vacaverint in proprios usus convertere ; salvis tamen episcopalibus consuetudinibus et Eboracensis ecclesie dignitate. Si quis vero, quod absit, contra hanc nostre concessionis et confirmationis paginam venire presumpserit, nisi digne resipiscat, maledictionem Beati Petri et nostram se noverit incursum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1482. Confirmation by Alexander III to the monks of Pontefract of all their churches and other possessions, with a grant of immunity from tithes of improved lands and pastures. At Ferentino, 19 August (1161).¹

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 18d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 66.

Alexander episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis priori et capitulo ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefract salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Auctoritate sedis apostolice compellimur et nostri officii debito provocamur pias filiorum ecclesie preces et petitiones clementer admittere et eas utili effectui prosequente complere. Ea propter dilecti in Domino filii vestris justis postulationibus gratum impertientes assensum ecclesiam vestram in qua divino estis obsequio mancipati, cum capellis ab ea pendentibus et omnibus que inpresentiarum juste et canonice possidet aut in futurum justis modis prestante Domino poterit adipisci, sub Beati Petri et nostra protectione suscipimus. Preterea ecclesiam de Rorestun² cum pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Silkeston et ecclesiam de Calthorna cum pertinentiis suis,

¹ Alexander III was at Ferentino on 1 and 16 Sept., 1161 ; Mas Latrîe, *Trésor de Chronologie*, 1103.

² Royston ; "Rorestone" and "Rorestun" in Dom. Bk.

ecclesiam de Ledeshama cum pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Kipesca et ecclesiam de Dardingtona cum pertinentiis suis, villam de Bernesleya et Kellingleya cum pertinentiis suis, Ledesham, Witewdam et Maram cum pertinentiis suis, unam bovatom terre in Scalebroc cum pertinentiis suis, molendinum quod dicitur Est in suburbio situm et molendinum in Nortuna, hospitale Sancti Nicholai de Pontefracto et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum ejusdem ville cum pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda cum suis pertinentiis et cetera que rationabiliter possidetis, vobis et ecclesie vestre auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus. Statuentes ut de novalibus que propriis manibus aut sumptibus colitis sive de nutrimentis animalium vestrorum nullus a vobis decimas exigere presumat. Decernimus ergo ut nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre protectionis, confirmationis et constitutionis infringere vel ei aliquatenus contraire. Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et Beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Ferentini, xiiii kalendas Septembris.

1483. Grant by Ilbert de Lascy and Hadrude his wife to Holy Trinity of the Mount, at Rouen, of his dwelling and appurtenant land at Tingewick, co. Buck., and tithe at Fraitville (?). 1088-c.1094.

In the archives of Winchester College. Pd. in *Archæolog. Jour.*, iv, 249.

Notum sit omnibus Christianis tam viventibus quam futuris quod ego Hilbertus de Laceio una cum Hadrude uxore mea do mansionem Tinsuicz Sancte Trinitati de Monte Rotomagensi, terram scilicet cum aqua et pratis et silvis omnibusque ad ipsam mansionem attinentibus, pro anima mea atque domini mei Willelmi regis et animabus parentum et amicorum meorum necnon et uxoris mee filiique mei Hugonis pro eo quod et ipse supradictus filius meus . . . in loco requiescat ; et decimam et Fraitvilla.

In the Survey Ilbert de Lascy is returned as holding, under the bishop of Bayeux, "Tedinwiche," now Tingewick, for 10 hides.¹ This charter suggests that Ilbert had another son Hugh, besides the one of that name who was abbot of Selby from 1097 to 1123. Here Ilbert's wife is named Hadrude, although the mother of Robert de Lascy is always named Hawise in the Pontefract Chartulary.²

1484. Confirmation by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Selby of Hambleton which Ilbert his father gave to abbot Benedict and the monks for the soul of Hugh, brother of the said Robert. c.1094-1115.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 90. Pd. in *Coucher Bk. of Selby*, i, n. 474 ; *Mon. Angl.*, iii, 500.

Cognitum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis quod ego Rodbertus de Laceio concedo et confirmo donationem et ele-

¹ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 145.

² *op. cit.*, 17, 25.

mosinam quam pater meus Hilbertus dedit ecclesie Sancti Germani de Seleby et abbati Benedicto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute sua et matris mee et pro anima fratris mei Hugonis ceterorumque amicorum suorum, scilicet Hameltonam cum omnibus que ei adjacent; et hec concedo et confirmo pro salute mea ac omnium parentum meorum ut monachi ejusdem ecclesie libere [et] quiete in puram elemosinam jure perpetuo habeant.

Ilbert's gift was made to abbot Benedict, who ruled over the monastery 27 years, namely from 1069-70 to 1097;¹ but no copy of the original has been preserved.

1485. Grant by Robert de Lascy, for the health of the soul of Henry, king of the English, the donor's wife Matilda, Ilbert his father, and Hawise his mother, and by the advice of T., archbishop of York, and with the king's consent, to his monks of Pontefract, for the keep of their horses and those of their guests, of certain land of his demesne, called Dodworth, lying between Silkstone and Barnsley; (bounded) on one side by a marshy valley beyond "Efkisclif," where the monks will concede to him sparrow-hawks, falcons and goshawks, being the boundary against Silkstone, Thurgoland and Stainborough; and on the other side by Mervine-brook, which flows into that valley; confirmation also, of the gift of Swane son of Ailric, of the church of Silkstone with 6 bovates, and the chapel of Cawthorne and other chapels belonging to Silkstone. 1108-1114 (?). Of doubtful authenticity.^a

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 7; cf. *Mon. Angl.*, v, 120b, n. 2.

Omnibus in Christo credentibus Robertus de Laceio salutem. Sciatis me, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime domini mei Henrici Dei gratia² regis Anglorum et pro incolumitate sua et statu regni sui et pro remedio anime mee et³ Matilde uxoris mee, Illeberti patris mei et Haawis matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, consilio T[] venerabilis Eboracensis archiepiscopi et assensu et concessione ejusdem serenissimi regis Henrici dedisse et concessisse et sub presentis carte mee testimonio⁴ confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis meis in Pontefracto in servitio Dei sustinendis⁵ ad prebendandos equos suos et hospitum suorum quoddam dominium meum, scilicet Dodewrdam quod situm est inter Silkestonam et Bernesleiam, plenarie et sine omni diminutione cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuis, in viis et semitis, per vallem quandam morosam et aquosam ultra

¹ *Coucher of Selby*, i, [21].

² "Dei gratia" omitted in n. 2.

³ "omnium meorum" in place of "Matilde . . . heredum meorum"; *ib.*

⁴ "hac presenti carta mea," in place of "sub presentis," etc.

⁵ "Deo ibidem servientibus," in place of "in servitio," etc.

Efkisclif¹ ex illa parte,² unde ex monachorum benivola permissione dabuntur mihi spreuerii, falcones et ostorii ibi³ hereditantes, que vallis certificat divisam inter⁴ Silkestonam et Turgarland et Stainburx et predictam Doddewrdam; et ex alia parte per rivulum quendam qui vocatur Mervinebr̄c et cadit in predicta[m] valle[m];⁵ [et ex tertia parte versus Silkestonam per luporum foveam, et per arborem quandam que vocatur Anglice Lind, et per morosum fontem, et sic per alterum rivulum qui currit Helilaia[m] et cadit in aquam que venit de Silkestonā, que loca certificant divisas inter Silkestonam et predictam Doddewrdam; et ita per vallem illam ultra Huggesside, et per ejusdem aque de Silkestonā medietatem usque contra Barneby, que aque medietas certificat divisam inter Barneby et predictam Doddewrdam in illa parte; et ita retrahendo sursum per montis supercilium usque in Ravenesclou, qui Ravenesclou certificat divisam inter Bercam et sepedictam Doddewrdam];⁶ in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione.⁷ Concessi etiam⁸ eisdem monachis meis ex dono Swani filii Ailrici et confirmavi ecclesiam de Silkestonā et sex bovatas terre in eadem villa cum pertinentiis suis, et capellam de Calto[r]na⁹ et ceteras capellas et terras et decimas predictę ecclesię¹⁰ pertinentes. Hiis testibus, T[] Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Willelmo Peverel, Willelmo Folioth, Herveo de Campeus, Rogero Pictavensi, Willelmo de Wenrevilla. [Testes etiam:] Suanus¹¹ filius Ailrici, Godricus, Willelmus, Robertus, Warner camberlanus.

A chronological difficulty is created by this charter. The earliest period at which archbishop Thurstan could give official advice was in all probability later than that at which Robert de Lascy was banished. It will be observed that there is no mention in this charter of any other gifts made to the monks of Pontefract by the donor; only the settlement of the monks there under his care is recorded, and the gifts of Swane son of Ailric are duly confirmed. There are two other charters of Robert to the monks preserved in the chartulary, namely nos. 1 and 2, both attested by the first six persons who attest this charter. The principal variations between n. 2 and the charter given above are noted in the footnotes. No. 1 records the foundation by Robert de Lascy on his demesne in Kirkby, the ancient name of Pontefract, of a house of monks of La Charité, of the Cluniac order, for the reception of certain monks sent by prior Wilencus; alms are to be given to them for the welfare of his lord King William II, namely to the said church of St. John (not previously named), the site of the place where the monks then dwelt, and the land of Brakenhill; also full custody of the hospital of

¹ Cliff Wood; R. Holmes.

² omitted in n. 2.

³ "sprivarii ibi," etc.; *ib.*

⁴ n. 2 continues: "Turgarlandam et Stainburcham et Doddewrdam ex illa parte."

⁵ Here follows in n. 2 a further description of the bounds of Dodworth.

⁶ Added from n. 2.

⁷ Clause of warranty in n. 2 follows here.

⁸ "autem et confirmavi"; *ib.*

⁹ "Calthorna"; *ib.*

¹⁰ "vel predictę capelle," *ib.*

¹¹ This and the remaining names are in the nominative case.

St. Nicholas, where the monks had previously dwelt, besides other alms of his own and others' gift. No. 1 is undoubtedly spurious; probably nos. 2 and 7 are also spurious, but n. 7 may be based upon a genuine charter in which several clauses were subsequently interpolated, notably that of the boundaries, which may have been considerably extended. Probably the original colony of monks of La Charité, which may have been introduced by Ilbert de Lascy, had no charter of foundation, wherefore a later generation of monks supplied the deficiency by the document n. 1 of the Chartulary.

The gift of Dodworth purports to have been made by the advice of T., the venerable archbishop of York, and with the consent of Henry I. In neither of the charters recording this gift is the full name of the archbishop given, but a charter of Thurstan (n. 1468), confirming this gift, at the request of prior Walter, who was elected abbot of Selby in 1137,¹ appears to indicate that the archbishop referred to in all three charters was Thurstan, and not Thomas II. Thurstan there states that Robert de Lascy "by our advice" gave to the monks Dodworth "according to the bounds certified in his charter." There are no witnesses to the confirmation, but this feature taken alone does not imply that the instrument is spurious. If the statement that Robert gave this estate by the advice of Thurstan is to be taken as reliable, then the date of the gift must fall between the election of Thurstan on 15 August, 1114, and the forfeiture by Robert of his English fief. The precise date of this event is not known, but it happened before the Lindsey survey was made, to which only the approximate date 1115-1118 has been assigned. If the gift was made shortly before the forfeiture and while Robert was in Normandy, the dual attestation might be explained on the assumption that the first set of witnesses attested the gift and the second set the later certification of the boundaries. On the other hand it is doubtful if Thurstan transacted any business connected with his see prior to his restoration in 1121. It may be well therefore to view the authenticity of this charter with suspicion.

1486. Confirmation of Hugh de Laval, with the consent of Thurstan, archbishop of York, for the health of Henry I, and for the health of the soul of William II, his brother, his former wife and son William, of whatever Robert de Lascy gave in the time of William II or after to the monastery of St. Mary de Caritate for the use of the monks of the order of St. Benedict, serving in the monastery of St. John the Evangelist of his castle of Kirkby, of the site thereof, 13 acres in Brackenhill; the church of St. Mary of the Market Place, the mediety of which the canons of St. Oswald gave to the monks with the church of Ledsham and 12s. of castle-toll or 12s. of the tithes of Ledstone, given by the said canons (in exchange) for the church of Featherston; a moiety of the town of Ledsham, which the monks formerly had, Ledston, Whitwood, Dodworth, 6 bovates in Foxholes, and the water between the 2 mills of Castleford; 1 carucate before the castle given by William Foliot, 6 bovates in Silkstone given by Ailsi; the church of Silkstone and that of Cawthorne with two-thirds of the tithe of his demesne, given by Swane son of Ailric; tithes of the grantor's rents of Kirkby and the first promise of the

¹ *Coucher of Selby*, i, p. [31].

gift of St. Clement's chapel, the churches of Darrington and Kippax, 1 carucate and a house of infirm folk freed from subjection to the church of Darrington, the church of Slaidburn in Bowland, in Cheshire the church of Whalley, the chapel of the grantor's castle of Clitheroe and tithes of the demesne of the castle with the church of St. Mary Magdalene at Clitheroe, also the churches of Colne and Burnley, given by the grantor. 10 June, 1123-25 April, 1124.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 1b. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 3; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 12, n. 3.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis. Saluberrimum est ut quicquid a predecessoribus viris catholicis ecclesie Dei et ei servientibus impensum est a posteris firmum et perpetuum teneatur. Ea propter ego Hugo de Laval, id potissimum suggerente et assentiente Turstino venerabili Eborascensium archiepiscopo, pro salute domini mei Henrici Anglorum regis et uxoris sue et statu regni eorum et pro remedio animarum patris et matris et fratris sui Willelmi regis et prioris conjugis sue et Willelmi filii eorum necnon et omnium antecessorum et parentum suorum et pro salute mea et conjugis mee et liberorum meorum et pro remedio animarum antecessorum meorum, concedo per Dei gratiam et concessum ejusdem serenissimi regis Henrici et sub testimonio presentis cartule confirmo quicquid Rodbertus de Laceio tempore regis Willelmi secundi et ego postmodum tempore regis Henrici donavi monasterio Sancte Marie de Caritate ad usum monachorum sub regula Sancti Benedicti servientium in monasterium Sancti Johannis Ewangeliste de Kyrkeby castello meo, videlicet situm ipsius monasterii et septem acras terre ibidem cum mansis earum et in Brachehel xiii acras et ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Foro cum rebus ad eam pertinentibus. Hujus ecclesie scilicet dimidium erat prius canonicorum Sancti Osuualdi, verum pro commoditate quadam et canonicorum et monachorum ex beneficio meo per manum domini Turstini archiepiscopi illud dimidium canonicorum dedi ipsis monachis; et ecclesiam de Ledeshama et aut xii solidos ad festum Sancti Andree de theloneo castelli aut decimam Ledestune per supradictos xii solidos a capellanis meis de Sancto Clemente commutatam, et ita concessum est et gratatum utrimque pro ecclesia de Fedrestana quam modo habent canonici. Rursum concedo predicto monasterio dimidium predicte ville de Ledeshama quod antea habebant et Ledestonam et Witewodam et Dodewrdam et in Foxoles vi bovatas terre et aquam que est inter ij molendinos de Castelford; et ante castellum unam carucatam terre de dono Willelmi Folioto, et in Silkestonam vi bovatas terre de dono Ailsi, et ecclesiam de Silkestonam cum hiis que ad illam pertinent de dono Swani filii Ailrici, et iterum de dono ipsius ecclesiam de Caltorna cum duabus partibus decimarum totius dominii sui. Iterum ex meo beneficio omnium

reddituum meorum de Kirkeby decimam eidem monasterio concedo, et hoc privilegium de capella Sancti Clementis eidem confirmo ut alteri ecclesie non possit dari quam monasterio Sancti Johannis, ecclesiam quoque de Dardintona et ecclesiam de Kypeis cum omnibus ad se pertinentibus monasterio Sancti Johannis in elemosinam tribuo, carrucata cum mansura infirmorum a subjectione ecclesie Darditone permanente libera; et in Boolanda ecclesiam de Sleteburna cum his que ad se pertinent, et in Cestrieschira ecclesiam de Walleya et [omnia] ad eam pertinentia et capellam castelli mei de Clitherow cum decimis omnium rerum dominii mei ejusdem castelli et ibidem ecclesiam Sancte Marie Magdalene, et ecclesiam de Calna et ecclesiam de Brunlaia. Ego Henricus rex Anglorum signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Ricardus de Brus signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Rogerus Salesbiriensis episcopus hoc signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Robertus Cestrensis episcopus hoc signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Gaufridus cancellarius hoc signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Gaufridus de Glington hoc + confirmo, ego Robertus de Oilli + hoc confirmo, ego Thomas de Sancto Johanne hoc + confirmo, ego Robertus de Sigillo hoc signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Hugo Bigotus dapifer hoc confirmo signo sancte + crucis, ego Baldwinus filius Gisleberti hoc + confirmo, ego Willelmus de Munfichet signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego comes David signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego abbas Helyas de Monte signo sancte + crucis confirmo, ego Hugo de Brietel signo sancte crucis + confirmo, ego Ricardus Herefordensis episcopus + signo sancte crucis confirmo.

The attestation of Geoffrey Rufus, the king's chancellor, points to the period 10 June, 1123—25 April, 1124, as the approximate date of his charter. Ranulf, the late chancellor, died in 1123. The testing clause contains several suspicious details. Richard de Brus is an unknown personality; but this attestant's position, as second among the witnesses and next in order to the king himself, suggests that the text should read "Ricardus episcopus Baiocensis." Hugh de Brietel, or possibly "Breteuil," seems to be an unknown person. The confirmation of "whatever Robert de Lascy gave in the time of William II" is a somewhat suspicious description. It is doubtful if the charter can be accepted as genuine. It may be based upon a more concise original, which may have been exploited at a subsequent date and its terms enlarged.

The reference to the exchange made between the monks of Pontefract and the canons of St. Oswald seems to show that the church of Ledsham was worth 33s. yearly, which with 12s. from the toll of the castle made up the sum of 45s. of yearly rent mentioned in the confirmation of Henry I given above. By this exchange the monks became possessed of the whole of the church of St. Mary in Pontefract, with the whole parish belonging thereto, which probably covered a wide area of demesne land and forest belonging to the honor.

1487. Grant by Hugh de Laval to the monks of Pontefract of his mill of that town; confirmation of the custody of the hospital

of St. Nicholas, which Robert de Lascy gave them, and tithe of the toll of that town. c. 1122-1129.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 1d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 4.

H[ugo] de Laval omnibus hominibus suis tam Francis quam Anglis salutem in Christo. Notum sit vobis omnibus quod ego concedo et dono et presentis carte scripto confirmo meum molen-dinum de villa Pontisfracti monachis meis Deo et Sancto Johanni Ewangeliste servientibus in eadem villa. Preterea concedo eis et hoc scripto confirmo custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholay quam Robertus de Laceio illis ante dederat, sicut melius et liberius habuerunt in tempore ejusdem Roberti; similiter et decimam telonei de villa Pontisfracti, pro salute illustrissimi regis H[enrici] et antecessorum eius et pro salute mea et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Testibus, Willelmo Folioth et Ricardo Folioth filio ejus et Hugone de Stapiltona et Herberto de Chen-quit¹ et Ricardo de Eviz et Rogero Pictavensi.

Two of the witnesses, William Foliot and Roger le Peytevin, are named in the roll of the sheriff of York for 1130. The last named was doubtless the donor of 1 carucate in Altofts, and Hugh de Stapilton of 2 bovates in Thorpe, both gifts being confirmed by Ilbert de Lascy II. Herbert de Chaineduit may have been Hugh's tenant of land in co. Oxon. Alice wife of Ralph de Chesnesdut, Simon and Hugh her sons, gave to the canons of Nostell the churches of Chadlington and Langley, 2 hides in Sarsden, and 15 acres of land in Milton, in co. Oxon., and the church of Charwelton, co. Northampton.²

1488. Notification by Hugh de Laval that, in the presence of arch-bishop Thurstan, he has given to the canons of Nostell the churches of South Kirkby, Rothwell, Ackworth, Batley, Hud-dersfield and Featherston; and has confirmed the gift of the church of Warmfield, so far as pertains to him. 1119-1129.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 14 (old p. 25); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 9d.

Hugo de Laval omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus salutem. Sciatis quod ego in presentia venerabilis Thurstini Eboracensis archiepiscopi et ejus concessione, pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] et canonicis regularibus ejusdem loci, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ecclesiam de Sudkirkebi et ecclesiam de Rowelle et ecclesiam de Hackewrthe et ecclesiam de Bateleia et ecclesiam de Hudresfeld et ecclesiam de Fetherestan, cum omnibus predictarum ecclesiarum pertinentiis. Confirmo etiam eis, et quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet, do in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Warnefeld cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et quicquid de hominibus meis tenent.

¹ Sic for "Thenquic"?

² R: *Chart.*, 215 b.

Teste Thurstino archiepiscopo, et Hereberto dapifero meo et Ricardo le Gurz et Henrico des Eschaleres et aliis pluribus; apud Eboracum in capitulo Sancti Petri coram canonicis.

Possibly "Herbert," sewer to the grantor, was Herbert de Morevill, whose name occurs with that of Richard Guiz, another witness of this charter, in the roll of the sheriff of York for 1130, following an important entry relating to the honor of Pontefract. There Herbert de Morevill owes 50 marks to be quit of the custody of the forests (of the fees of Pontefract and Clitheroe?), and Richard Guiz owes 2 destriers for confirmation of land given him by Hugh de Laval.¹ Henry des Eschaleres, whose name appears in the original as "de Seschaleres," may have been a kinsman of Stephen and Henry de Scalariis, living 1166.²

1489. Notification of William Maltravers of his gift, made with the consent of Dalmeta his wife, to the monks of Pontefract of 1 mark of rent yearly from his riddings, in return for the surrender of their claim to the church of Whalley (co. Lanc.), but without prejudice to their renewal of that claim. 1130-1136.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 68; Dodsw. MS. lxxiii, f. 128d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 423.

Willelmus Maltravers omnibus hominibus et amicis suis salutem. Notum vobis esse volo quod ego do monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto, pro anima mea et pro exspectatione calumpnie sue de ecclesia de Walleya, unam marcam argenti de redditibus meis in essartis, unoquoque anno reddendam in festivitate Sancti Michaelis, laudante hoc et volente uxore mea Dalmeta et hoc quamdiu tenebo honorem Pontisfracti. Postea autem si voluerint agitare calumpniam suam vel per cartam regis quam inde habent vel per aliud non sit calumpnia eorum pejorata propter illud factum. Testibus, Hugone filio G[ilberti] et Mengi et Reginaldo et Willelmo³ filio Hugonis et Randulfo filio Orm.

William Maltravers owed 1000 marks in 1130 for the land of Hugh de Laval, and £100 for Hugh's wife. The land of Hugh he was to hold for 15 years only, and after that his wife's dower and marriage portion.⁴ This probably explains her participation in this deed of exchange. The assassination of Maltravers by Pain, a knight of the honor of Pontefract, early in 1136, is a well-known fact. Henry de Campeaux and Robert his son seem also to have been implicated in the crime, which opened the way for the restoration of the honor to Ilbert de Lascy, son and heir of Robert.

The extent of the fee of William Maltravers may be gauged by the sums pardoned to him in respect of Danegeld in 1130, the fact being borne in mind that the rate was 2s. from each hide, and in Yorkshire and Lancashire 4d. for each carucate: Yorkshire £14 10s., Surrey 50s., Hertfordshire 10s., Lincolnshire 8s.; and in London 30s. in respect of the aid of the city.⁵ The relief in Yorkshire was in respect of his whole fee, elsewhere it may have

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 34.

² *Red Book of the Excheq.*, 363, 367, 401.

³ "Waltero"; Chartul.

⁴ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 34.

⁵ *ib.*, passim.

been mainly in respect of demesne land. In Lincolnshire it was possibly in respect of Ingoldmells.

Hugh son of G., the first witness, was, as Mr. Holmes has suggested, most likely Hugh son of Gilbert de Stapleton, whose son William also attests. In 1130 William son of Hugh proffered 10 marks that he might hold in peace the land of "Sulinga,"¹ from which word the suffix "tona" seems to have been dropped. At the Survey Stapleton was held under Ilbert by Gislebert, father of Hugh de Stapleton, but Swillington (*Suillington*) was held by Ilbert in demesne and included Leventhorpe, which Hugh de Laval gave to the canons of Nostell. It appears probable that Swillington was the inheritance on marriage of William de Stapleton's mother, recently deceased in 1130.

1490. Confirmation by Lucy, countess of Chester, to the monks of Spalding of the manor of Spalding (co. Linc.) with the customs and liberties with which she held it in the time of Ivo Taillebois, Roger Fitz-Gerold and earl Ranulf. c.1135.

Charter R., 4 Edw. III, m. 37. Pd. in *Cal. of Chart. R.*, iv, 165; *Mon. Angl.*, iii, 217.

In nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Lucia comitissa Cestrie concedo et dono ecclesie et monachis Sancti Nicholai de Spallingis manerium de Spallingis, cum socha et sacha et thol et them, cum omnibus consuetudinibus suis et libertatibus cum quibus melius tenui et liberalius tempore Ivonis de Thallebos et Rogerii filii Geroldii et comitis Ranulfi, in elemosina anime mee pro redemptione anime patris mei et matris mee et dominorum meorum et paurentum meorum. Quare volo ut bene et in pace teneant cum omnibus appendiciis suis. Testibus, priore Martino de Pontefracto et Ilberto de Laceio, Richardo de Foliot, Jurdano et Pagano fratribus suis, Hugone filio Gileberti, Willelmo de Semervilla, Richardo filio Guobolt, Widone de Russedene, Petro filio Bugardi, Radulfo de Wenervilla, Richardo Russel.

This charter is included in this collection because of the attestation of many important vassals of the honor of Pontefract. As prior Martin and Ilbert de Lascy are among the number of the witnesses, the date must lie very soon after the death of Henry I, and before Walter succeeded Martin as prior. In 1137 Walter became abbot of Selby. In Guy de Russedene may be recognised one of the early owners of the honors of Rosedale and Liddel. When this confirmation was issued the countess Lucy may have been a visitor at Pontefract.

1491. Confirmation by Ilbert de Lascy II to the monks of Selby of the manor of Hambleton which his grandfather, Ilbert, gave. 1135-1141.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 90d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, i, n. 475.

Notum sit omnibus has literas legentibus quod ego Hilbertus de Lascy, pro salute anime mee et pro salute omnium parentum meorum, manerium Hameltone cum omnibus sibi adjacentibus

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 32.

quod dedit avus meus Hilbertus ecclesie Sancti Germani de Seleby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram elemosinam confirmo et concedo eodem modo tenere in perpetuum; et volo et confirmo ut teneant illam elemosinam meam puram bene, honorifice et quiete ut tenuerunt die qua recuperavi honorem meum.

Ilbert de Lascy recovered the honors of Pontefract and Clitheroe shortly after Stephen's accession. Richard of Hexham thus refers to this event:

Ea tempestate Willelmus cognomento Transversus qui honorem Fracti Pontis, sic enim quoddam oppidum nominatur, ex dono Henrici regis habuerat, a quodam milite homine suo, Pagano nomine, apud ipsum oppidum letali vulnere percussus post triduum in habitu monachili mortuus est. Et quem patri suo Roberto de Lesci rex Henricus abstulerat Ilbertus de Lescio filius ejus mox eundem honorem recuperavit. Et per Angliam et per Normanniam similiter pluribus eadem tempestate contigit.¹

Ilbert de Lascy was one of the witnesses to Stephen's charter issued at the great council at Oxford in 1136.² Two years later he was at the battle of the Standard, and in 1141 he was at Lincoln on the side of Stephen. After that he became lost to view.

Henry de Lascy subsequently confirmed to Selby the manor of Hambleton of the gift of Ilbert his grandfather, Robert his father, and Ilbert his brother, and he released the service of one knight, which he had previously required from the monks, particularly for that manor. For acquittance of the forfeitures which he had committed against the church of St. German of Selby he confirmed that manor to the monastery and released the service of a knight. His charter was attested by Robert the priest, Lambert the physician, and others,³ of whom Richard son of Gubold may have been one.

1492. Notitia of the foundation and endowments of the church of St. Clement in the castle of Pontefract by Ilbert de Lascy, Robert his son and their tenants, and confirmation of the same by Ilbert de Lascy II. 1137-1139.

From the collections of Sir Henry Savile, bart.; Dodsworth's MSS., vol. cxviii, f. 76. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b; *Yorks. Archaeolog. Jour.*, xiv, 155.

Quando Ilbertus de Laceio in honorem Dei et Sancte Marie et Omnium Sanctorum ecclesiam Beati Clementis in castello suo, pro salute Willelmi regis majoris, Willelmi filii ejus et filiorum ipsorum et pro animabus predecessorum et pro animabus uxoris et filiorum suorum et pro salute omnium fidelium vivorum et mortuorum, in tempore principis supradicti fundavit, donavit et confirmavit eidem ecclesie plenarie decime sue duas partes de dominio suo, videlicet in Camasella, in Daringtona, Rodwella, Baruica, Parlingtona, Chipessio cum Alretona, Ledstona pro qua habet ipsa ecclesia unum molendinum in Newsam, et tertiam partem decime quam habebant monachi de dominio castellanie; rursus in Octona, Wulmerslee, Chamsala, Ermesela, in Lindessio

¹ *Richard of Hexham* (Surtees Soc.), 140. ² *ib.*, 150.

³ *Coucher Bk.*, i, n. 476. See n. 1506 below.

in Thorisbeia, Frisbeia, in Nottinghamshira Hekelinga, in Oxenfordshira Staintona, Linham et totam decimam pollorum armenti sui ac decimam piscatorie Knottingleie; harum rerum omnium supradictorum tenuit Randulphus Grammaticus dimidiam partem cum octo bovatis terre in Darthingtona ad servitium ecclesie et dimidium communie contra Randulphum Grammaticum et Godefridum presbiterum. Dedit etiam Ilbertus decimam malorum Rodewelle et malorum Cerswist et Wint et unius molendini in Burgo et quinque bovatarum ¹ terre in Knottingley, et pater meus Robertus de Laceio dedit ibi sextam partem, pro quibus ipse excambiavit duas partes decime Nortone et in maiore Emsala duas partes, in Hemelsword duas partes, et Robertus de Laceio dedit in Feria duas bovatas terre ad luminare ecclesie predicte; barones ejusdem castellanie, [scilicet] Rogerus Pictavensis in Altofta duas garbas, in Tautona similiter, Ilbertus de Ramisvilla duas garbas Camsalie de dominio suo, Umfredum de Villeio duas garbas in Snitella et Newtona, Ernulphus in Prestona garbas duas et in Rouedona, Gilbertus filius Damice in Stapeltona duas garbas, Radulfus Pincerna de Thorpe duas garbas et totam decimam molendini, Radulfus filius Edeline de Stubbs juxta Emsalam duas garbas, Henricus de Saieo ² dimidiam partem decime de Scalbroke, Willelmus Pictavensis in Scaleilla duas garbas, Ansgotus Ruffus in Hampole duas garbas, idem in Stubbs duas garbas, Giraldus de Rameswilla dimidiam partem decime sue in Smeadetona, Gerbodo in Fristona duas partes decime unius carucate; Robertus de Somervill dedit in tempore Roberti de Laceio in Seacroft tertiam partem unius carucate. Hec autem beneficia confirmavit auctoritate Thome senioris archiepiscopi [et] dedicavit ipsam ecclesiam cum scolis de Kirkeby et Pontisfracti; et sicut antecessores mei has donationes et confirmationes statuerunt in suis temporibus, ita ego Ilbertus concedo et confirmo eas cum auctoritate Turstini archiepiscopi, apud Brothertonam, cum omnibus que canonici Sancti Clementis tenebant ad servitium ejusdem ecclesie die qua Deus per manum suam dedit ³ mihi hereditatem meam. Testibus ipso Turstino archiepiscopo, [Adelwaldo] episcopo Karliolensi, Waltero abbate Selebyensi, Rogero Pictavensi et Roberto Malvilla.

This interesting record contains an account of the gifts made in alms to the church which Ilbert de Lascy I founded within the castle of Pontefract, namely from the time of the founder to that of his grandson, the second Ilbert. More important still are the references to the vassals of the first Ilbert, which give the key to the identity of several of the tenants of Ilbert named in the Survey. This is best shown by the following table, where the places named in the above record, the tenants T.R.E., the tenants of Ilbert at the time of the Survey and the donors of lands or thraves in

¹ "bovatas" in MS.

² "de Laceio" in MS.

³ "dederit" in MS.

those places to the church of St. Clement, between the time of the Survey and 1137-1139, are set forth.

Place.	Holder T.R.E.	Holder in 1086.	Donor of Thraives or Land.
Campsall	Alsi	Ilbert	Ilbert I
"	Baret	"	Ilbert de Rainevill
Darrington	Baret, Alsi	"	{ Ilbert I Ranulf Grammar
Rothwell	{ Harold, Bared } { Alric, Stannulf }	Ilbert	Ilbert I
Barwick	(berewick of Kippax)	"	Ilbert I
Parlington	(soc of ")	"	Ilbert I
Kippax	Earl Edwin	"	Ilbert I
Allerton Bywater	(soc of Kippax)	"	Ilbert I
Ledston	(berewick of Kippax)	"	Ilbert I
Newsham and } Sutton }	Elsi	Elsi of Ilbert	
Glass Houghton	Sewin	Ilbert	Ilbert I
Womersley	Wege	"	"
North Elmsall	Siward, Elsi	Alric of Ilbert	Robert de Lascy
Knottingley	Baret	Ranulf of Ilbert	{ Ilbert I (5 bov., fishery) Ranulf Grammar
Went and 'Cerswest'			Ilbert I
Burgwallis	Toc	William of "	
Norton	Elsi, Orm	{ Elsi and Orm } of Ilbert	Robert de Lascy
South Elmsall	Swen, Archil	Ilbert	Ilbert I
Hemsworth	Ulf, Siward	Gamel of Ilbert	Robert de Lascy
Ferrybridge	Swane	Hamelin of "	Robert de Lascy
Altofts	Swane, Aldene, Orm	Roger of "	Roger Poitevin
" Cantona " ¹	Turchil	The King	" "
Snydall	Ernuin	Hunfrid of Ilbert	Humphrey de Villey
Newton Wallis	Alward	" "	" "
Preston	Ligulf	Ernulf of "	Ernulf
Stapleton	Baret, Ulchil	Gislebert of "	Gilbert son of Dama
Thorpe Audlin	Elsi	Ralph	Ralph Pincerna
Stubbs Walden			Ralph son of Edeline
Skelbrook	Godric, Alwin	Hervey of "	Hervey de Sai?
Skellow	5 thegns	William of "	William Poitevin
Hampole	Godric	Ansgot of "	Ansgot Rufus
Stubbs Hall	Elsi, Archil, Edward	Robert of "	" "
Kirk Smeaton	Gamel, Ulchel, Morcar	" "	Girald de Rainevill
" and Little S.	Baret, Artor, Gamel	" "	
Friston	Ulchel, Morcar, Gamel	Gerbodo of "	Gerbodo
Seacroft	{ Ode, Niuelig, Ulmar, } { Ragenild, Stainulf }	Robert of "	Robert de Somervill ²
Tanshelf, Kirkby } or Pontefract }	King Edward	Ilbert	Ilbert I or Robert

It must not be supposed that in every place where Ilbert de Lascy I gave tithe of his demesne he held the whole of the town; and converseiy where his vassals gave land or tithe they did not always hold the entire manor or town. In some places Ilbert's knights obtained the manor of one only of several English thegns, each of whom had held manors in that town. The remaining manors in such a place might pass to the demesne of the chief lord or to several other knights.

¹ Between Woolley, Notton and Chevet.

² In the time of Robert de Lascy.

1493. Confirmation by Ilbert de Lascy II to the monks of Pontefract of the gifts made by Robert de Lascy, his father, namely the site of the monastery, the land of Brackenhill, the church of All Saints in Pontefract, with the chapel of Knottingley, the church of Kippax and that of Darrington with the chapel of Stapleton, the church of Slaidburn, that of Ledsham with half the town, the custody of the hospital of St. Nicholas (in Pontefract), the town of Ledston, Dodworth, Whitwood and the Mere, 2 bovates in Thorpe (Audlin?) and 1 carucate in Altofts. 1135-1142.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 6.

Omnibus in Christo credentibus Illebertus de Laceio salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro amore Dei et salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium meorum, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni Evangeliste et monachis meis in Pontefracto Deo ibidem famulantibus omnes terras et possessiones tam in ecclesiis quam in ceteris rebus quas pater meus Robertus de Laceio eis ante contulerat, scilicet situm monasterii eorum in Pontefracto et terram de Bracheneil et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in eadem villa cum capella de Knottingleia, ecclesiam de Kipeis cum pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Dardingtona cum capella de Stapeltona et ceteris pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Slaiteburna cum pertinentiis suis, ecclesiam de Ledeshama cum medietate ipsius ville et ceteris pertinentiis et custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholay intus et foris ad dispositionem eorum in usus pauperum, et villam de Ledestona et Dodewrdam et Witewde et Maram et in Torp duas bovatas terre et in Altoftes unam carrucatam terre; ut hec omnia habeant et teneant in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut carta patris mei testatur. Hiis testibus, T[urstino] Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Willelmo Folioth, et Henrico fratre meo, Rogero Pictavensi et Warnero.

1494. Grant by Alice de Gant to the monks of Pontefract of 1 carucate in Ingoldmells (co. Linc.), for the soul of Ilbert de Lascy, her first husband, who endowed her of it; which carucate Henry de Lascy confirmed to them. 1147-1155.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 67. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 409.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus Aliz de Gant salutem. Notum vobis facio me concessisse et dedisse in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesie Sancti Johannis Evangeliste de Pontefracto et monachis in ea Deo servientibus unam carrucatam terre in Ingolvesmeles, pro anima prioris domini mei Ilberti de Lascy, qui mihi illam in dotem dedit, et pro salute mea, quam etiam Henricus de Lascy illis concessit et carta sua confirmavit. Hujus dona-

tionis testes sunt, Willelmus filius Walteri de Wella, Salomon filius ejus, Gocelinus de Aufort, Ricardus de Smydetona, Rannulfus frater ejus, Willelmus pistor monachorum, Rainaldus filius Anketilli de Dardingtona.

William son of Walter held 6 fees of old feoffment in 1166 of earl Simon.¹ Ranulf de Smitheton, of Kirk Smeaton, co. York, attested a charter of Robert the hunter of Smeaton. Alice joined Roger de Mowbray, her second husband, in giving, before 1156, to the monks of Fountains the grange of Sutton.² She is mentioned in conjunction with her husband in so few instances that it seems probable she predeceased him by many years.

1495. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of 1 carucate in Ingoldmells (co. Linc.), which dame Alice, the wife of Roger de Mowbray, gave for the soul of Ilbert, her first husband, brother of the grantor. 1144-1155.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 16.

H[enricus] de Laceio omnibus hominibus suis cunctisque sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus salutem. Sciatis quod confirmo et concedo monachis meis de Pontefracto carrucatam terre in Golvesmeles quam domina Aliz uxor Rogerii de Molbrai dedit eis pro anima prioris domini sui Ilberti fratris mei in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omnibus servitiis sicut decet elemosinam, in plano, in aquis, in pratis et in omnibus apenticiiis que pertinent predictae terre. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Samson capellanus Rogerii, Ricardus Gubold, Radulfus et Rogerius de Tilli, Willelmus de Merl[ai], Nicholaus capellanus, Hugo de Mainilhermer, Landri de Age, Noel, domina Gundrea, Matildis de Lasci, Aliz de Albemarla, Johannes de Inpingeam.

1496. Grant by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of tithe of his venison, both of flesh and hides, and mandate to his stewards to deliver the same faithfully. 1144-1150.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 18.

Sciant presentes et posterii quod ego Henricus de Lasci, pro salute anime mee et pro salute omnium amicorum meorum vivorum seu defunctorum, concedo Deo et Sancto Johanni et fratribus ibidem Christo servientibus, omnem decimam venationis mee et carnis et coriorum. Precipio insuper dispensatoribus meis ut illam fideliter reddant. Quod si aliter fecerint, retribuat Deus animabus eorum. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Willelmus elemosinator et Robertus de Campels et Willelmus de Rainevilla.

1497. Notification by Henry de Lascy that Savard, prior, and the canons of Nostell have absolved him for the wrongs he did

¹ *Red Bk.*, 383.

² *Memor. of Fount.*, ii, 77.

them and have pardoned him in respect of the booty he took and the seizures of men and chattels from their lands during the war; and that he has confirmed to them all that they previously held of his fee, namely $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate (in Nostell) where they commenced to erect their church above the vivary, the churches of Huddersfield, Batley, Warmfield, Rothwell, the land of Akenshaw, except the yearly service of 5s., the land in Chevet which was Otes', 2 bovates in Hessle, 1 bovat in Heck (?) and a messuage in Pontefract; also the free right to elect their prior. 1153-1155.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 14 (old p. 29).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Laci salutem. Sciatis omnes quod Sauardus prior et canonici ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a], quantum ad eos pertinet, absolverunt me ab omnibus malis que eis feci, et quod condonaverunt mihi predas quas eis abstuli et capturas hominum suorum et omnia que cepi de terra eorum tempore guerre. Et ego, pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi predicte ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] et predictis ejusdem loci canonicis quicquid antea de feodo meo tenuerunt, scilicet dimidiam carucatam terre ubi ceperunt edificare ecclesiam suam super vivarium, et ecclesiam de Hudresfeld, et ecclesiam de Bateleia, et ecclesiam de Warnefeld, et ecclesiam de Rowelle, et totam terram de Akeneschage, salvo redditu meo quam inde soleo annuatim habere, scilicet v. solidos pro omni servitio, et totam terram que fuit Ottonis in Chivet, et duas bovatas terre in Hesel, et unam bovatom terre in Hech, et unam masagium in Pontefract, cum omnibus predictarum ecclesiarum et terrarum pertinentiis sine retenemento, et liberam suam electionem ad priores suos eligendos, libere et quiete et honorifice, sine omni contradictione vel reclamacione de me et heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione de me et de heredibus meis et de omnibus hominibus. Preterea concedo et confirmo et quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet do predictis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Suthkirkebi et ecclesiam de Fetherstan cum omnibus earum pertinentiis. Confirmo etiam eis unum molendinum in Saxtona cum pertinentiis de dono Roberti Pictaviensis, et omnes alias possessiones, terras et redditus quos de me sive de hominibus meis adepti sunt vel imposterum adipisci poterunt. Testibus, etc.

1498. Notitia of a charter of Ranulf, earl of Chester, granting to Henry de Lascy in fee the manor of Lowdham and East Bridgford, co. Nottingham. 1149-1153.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Item, Carta Ranulphi comitis Cestrie facta predicto Henrico

[de Laceio] in feodo de manerio de Ludham et Brigeford cum pertinentiis.

Both these places formed part of the Domesday fief of Roger de Busli and afterwards belonged to the honor of Tickhill,¹ of which Lowdham was held by the family of Beaufou, or de Bellafago; and Bridgford by that of Biset. The last named were tenants of the honor of Pontefract, a circumstance which probably accounts for this feoffment, whereby Lascy became mesne between the tenant in demesne and the earl of Chester. This charter affords evidence that Stephen's well-known charter to earl Ranulf was effective in regard to the honor of Tickhill.

1499. Notification of Henry de Lascy that for the soul of Robert his father, and Matilda his mother, and by the advice of Roger, archbishop of York, he has caused the church of St. John the Evangelist (of Pontefract) to be dedicated; and grant of 60s. worth of rent to be paid yearly by his receivers of Pontefract, the ferry of Castleford, all the possessions of the monks in Pontefract and the pastures thereof, acquittance for their men dwelling in his fee from toll and custom; custody of the hospital of St. Nicholas in Pontefract and for the food and clothing of the monk who keeps that hospital, 1 mark, 12 sheeps of bread-corn and 24 of oats; confirmation also of all the churches given to the monks in his fee and of the lands (previously recorded) with the addition of 2 bovates in Roall, the Eastmill of Pontefract, 1 bovate in Altofts given by Robert le Peytevin, and 1 toft in Pontefract given by Jordan Foliot. 1154-1158.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 10.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Lasci salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego Henricus de Lasci, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei Roberti de Lasci et Matildis matris mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, feci dedicari ecclesiam Sancti Johannis evangeliste in Pontefracto, per consilium Rogeri venerabilis Eboracensis archiepiscopi qui eandem ecclesiam consecravit. Et concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi prefate ecclesie et monachis meis Deo ibidem servientibus finaliter in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et dotem, sexaginta solidos singulis annis, quos persolvent eisdem monachis receptores mei de Pontefracto de primis denariis receptis, xxx solidos ad Pascha et xxx solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et passagium de Castelford et in villa Pontisfracti omnes terras et possessiones suas cum omnibus aisiamentis et pasturis ejusdem ville; et item in eadem villa, in foro scilicet et extra forum, hominibus ejusdem ecclesie manentibus in feudo meo libertatem et quietantiam de omni theloneo et de omni seculari consuetudine; et

¹ *Testa de Nevill*, 20b.

custodiam hospitalis Sancti Nicholay in eadem villa intus et foris ad dispositionem eorum in usus pauperum, et singulis annis ad victum et ad vestitum illius monachi qui hoc hospitale custodiet unam marcā argenti et duodecim hopas frumenti et xx^{ti} iiij avene ad festum Sancti Martini de predicto hospitali. Item concessi prefatis monachis meis et in die dedicationis ecclesie eorum presenti carta mea confirmavi imperpetuum omnes ecclesias ab antecessoribus meis donatas, videlicet ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Pontefracto cum capellis et terris et decimis et ceteris pertinentiis, ecclesiam de Dardingtona cum capella de Stapiltona et cum ceteris pertinentiis, ecclesiam de Kippeis et ecclesiam de Ledeshama et ecclesiam de Sleiteburna cum capellis et terris et decimis et cum omnibus ad eas pertinentibus et Ledestun et medietatem de Ledeshama et Withewdam et Maram et Dodewrdam et Kelinglaia cum omnibus earum pertinentiis et piscatoriam unam in Bekhala et duas bovatas terre in Torph et duas bovatas terre in Rughala et Estmolendinum in Pontefracto, ut hec omnia prefati monachi mei habeant et possideant sine omni impedimento et retenemento mei vel heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta predictę ecclesie et predictis monachis meis warentizabimus et adquietabimus contra omnes homines sicut nostram puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Rogero venerabili Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Jordano Folioth qui dedit prefate ecclesie eadem die unum toftum in Pontefracto et Henrico fratre suo, Adam filio Petri et Thoma fratre suo, Willelmo de Reinevilla et Adam filio suo, Roberto Pictavensi qui dedit prefate ecclesie unam bovata terre in Altoftis cum pertinentiis et aisiamentis ipsius ville, Roberto de Stapiltona, Henrico Walensi, Petro de Tou[les]tona.

The grant of freedom from custom for the men of the prior of Pontefract, the gifts of 7 messuages in Pontefract, and of 1 bovatē in Altofts, were duly confirmed by Henry II in his charter, probably issued about 17 July, 1157, but not later than 14 August, 1158, when Henry left England for 4½ years. See n. 1451. The late Mr. Holmes ascribed it to January, 1155. Thus the recorded dedication of the priory church of Pontefract may be safely ascribed to the period 1154-1158.

1500. Grant by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Kirkstall of a mark yearly from the farm of Clitheroe for the clothing of their abbot. c.1150-1159.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 18. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 70; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 535, from the original formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York.

Henricus de Laci omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglicis et omnibus filiis sanctę matris ecclesie salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et abbatię Sanctę Marie de Kirkestal et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam marcā argenti de firma de Gliderhou uno-

quoque anno ad vestiendum abbatem suum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum; et volo et firmiter precipio ballivis meis de Gliderhou, qui firmam meam colligunt, ut omni anno, remota omni dilatione et occasione, predictis monachis prefatam marcam reddant in die Assumptionis Sancte Marie in autumno. Hujus rei testes sunt: frater Walterus de Templo, Willelmus de Hallai, Osbertus archidiaconus, Willelmus elemosinarius, Willelmus de Clerfai, Adam filius Swani, Robertus Pictavens[is], Willelmus de Rainvilla, Otto de Tilli, Jordanus Foliot.

The donor also gave to the monks $\frac{1}{2}$ mark from his farm of Clitheroe, co. Lanc., for a lamp to burn day and night before the altar "in presentia sacrosancti corporis Domini." The witnesses were: Henry the physician, Robert de Gant, Otes de Tilli and Ilbert Painel.¹

1501. Grant by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract for the soul of Ilbert, his brother, of the hamlet of Kellingley, lying between his town of Knottingley and Beal, with common easements of both towns by the ditch called Leiesyke which marks the boundary between Kellingley and Knottingley; and a fishery in Beal; for which the monks gave him 100 marks. 1147-1154.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 11.

Omnibus hominibus suis tam Francis quam Anglis et omnibus fidelibus Henricus de Laceio salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego H[enricus] de Laceio do et concedo et hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni et monachis meis in Pontefracto Deo ibidem famulantibus villulam meam Kellinglaia nomine, que sita est inter villam meam Nottingl[aia]m et Begalam, cum communibus aisiamentis utriusque ville per fossatam unam que Anglice vocatur Poste Leiesic, que certificat divisam inter Kellinglaia et Nottinglaia, et quicquid ad illam pertinet in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuis, in aquis, in viis, in semitis, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et Illeberti fratris mei et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, ita quod ego et heredes mei predictam Kellinglaia predictis monachis meis warentizabimus contra omnes homines, vel si non possimus dabimus eis rationabile excambium et ad valorem et aisiamentum. Do etiam eis piscatoriam in Begala in perpetuam elemosinam. Pro recognitione hujus donationis deerunt mihi monachi c marcas argenti. Hiis testibus, R[adulfo]²

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 71; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 535.

² "Radulphus dapifer," whom Mr. Holmes identifies as "perhaps Ralph de Tilly," attested a charter with Ernald and Robert, chaplains; *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 380.

de Tilli, Willelmo de Rainevilla, Jordano Folioth et H[enrico] fratre ejus, Ricardo Bagoth, W[illelmo] elemosinario, Petro de Archis, Arnaldo et Roberto et Adam presbiteris.

1502. Grant by Henry de Lascy to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of 1 bovate in Darrington, 1 bovate and a toft and croft in Knottingley; and confirmation of his men's gifts, namely, the mill of Lead by Ascelin de Dai, land in Woodhouse by Richard and William de St. Loy, 1 bovate in Campsall by Otes de Tilly, land in Snaipethorpe (in Wakefield) by Jordan Foliot, 2 bovates in Egbrough by Humphrey (de Ruhale), 2 other bovates there by Henry de Vernoi and his mother, and 1 bovate in Hampole by Adam Burnel. 1155-1170.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 28d.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Henricus de Laci et heredes mei concessimus et dedimus Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Beati Petri Eboracensis unam bovatom terre in Dardinctuna et unam bovatom terre in Cnottingaleia, cum omnibus que ad easdem bovatas pertinent, et unum toftum et croftum juxta aquam in Cnottingaleia, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et ab omni humano servitio et consuetudine quietam. Et preter hec confirmamus predictis pauperibus omnes terras quas mei probi homines eis dederunt in elemosinam et sicut carte donatorum testantur: videlicet, molendinum de Leda ex dono Acelini de Dai et heredum suorum, terram in Wdehusa ex dono Ricardi et Willelmi de Sancta Lege, unam bovatom terre in Camsala ex dono Ote de Tilli, terram in Snaipethorp ex dono Jordani Foliot que reddit v. solidos, duas bovatas terre in Egburc ex dono Unfridi, et alias duas bovatas terre in eadem villa ex dono Henrici de Vernun et matris sue, unam bovatom terre in Hanepol ex dono Ade Burel: has prenominate terras confirmamus liberas et quietas ab omni humano servitio supradictis pauperibus sicut puram elemosinam, ut simus participes omnium bonorum in vita et morte que in predicto fiunt hospitali. Hii sunt testes, Rogerus presbiter, Willelmus dapifer, Alanus camerarius, Ricardus Panill, Willelmus elemosinarius, Reinerius clericus, Robertus Barbu.

1503. Notification of Henry de Lascy to Roger, archbishop of York, of the agreement he has made with the canons of Nostell touching their complaints against him for lands and churches, of which they had not been put in seisin when he set out for Jerusalem, namely that he grants to them the church of Warmfield, 20s. yearly at Easter and the same at Martinmas

from his rents at Pontefract, and undertakes to mediate if the claimants of Thorpe enter process against them. 1154-1159.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 14 (old p. 29).

Venerabili patri suo et domino Rogero Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus successoribus ejus et omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis et cunctis heredibus suis Henricus de Laci salutem. Notum sit omnibus et presentibus et futuris concordiam esse factam inter me et canonicos Sancti Oswaldi de omnibus querelis quas habebant adversus me pro terris et ecclesiis de quibus saisiti non fuerunt die quo movi ire Jerosolimam. Et ego, pro Dei amore et redemptione peccatorum meorum et salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum, do et concedo Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis ejusdem ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam, ecclesiam de Warnefeld cum omnibus appendiciis suis in terris, decimis et aliis rebus; et de redditibus meis de Pontefracto xx. solidos annuatim in Pascha et xx. solidos ad festum Sancti Martini, et hos denarios recipient a ministris ejusdem ville. Et si forte contigerit quod aliquando calumpniatores de Thorp voluerint clamare contra eos ego ero inter eos et calumpniatores. Hiis testibus: Osberto archidiacono, Adam decano, W[illelmo] elemosinario, Adam filio Sueni, et aliis.

1504. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy for the soul of Ilbert his brother to the monks of Pontefract of whatever of his fee they possessed on the day when he caused their church to be dedicated. 1154-1161.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 14.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie H[enricus] de Laceio salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro remedio anime mee et patris mei et matris et fratris mei Illeberti, hac presenti carta confirmo monachis meis de Pontefracto omnia in quibus fuerunt saisati de feudo meo in die quando feci ecclesiam eorum dedicari, scilicet situm loci eorum cum omnibus appendiciis et ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum in Pontefracto cum capellis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et custodiam hospitalis de Sancto Nicholao, intus et foris, in usus pauperum et Est molendinum in ipsa villa, totam ecclesiam de Ledeshama, ecclesiam de Dardingtona cum capella de Stapiltona, ecclesiam de Sleiteburna, cum omnibus ad easdem ecclesias pertinentibus, villam de Ledestuna, medietatem ville de Ledeshama, Kelingley, Barnesley in Doddewrde, Witewde et Maram cum omnibus ad easdem villas pertinentibus in terris, in paschuis, in aquis, in molendinis, in bosco et plano, in viis et in semitis, libere et quiete, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de me et de omnibus heredibus meis. T[estibus], Rogero Ebor-

censi archiepiscopo, Savarico abbate, Osberto archidiacono, Arnaldo et Roberto presbiteris, Willelmo elemosinario, Jordano Foliath, Willelmo de Rainev[illa], Henrico Walensi, Roberto Pictavensi, Waltero Templario.

1505. Notification by Henry de Lascy to Roger, archbishop of York, of his gift to the monks of Pontefract of the church of Kippax, which (Robert) his father had given on the day of the foundation of their church. 1160-1170.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 13.

Domino et patri spirituali in Christo reverentissimo Rogero Dei gratia Eborascensi archiepiscopo et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Lasci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni Evangeliste et monachis meis apud Pontemfractum Deo servientibus, ecclesiam de Kippeis cum terris et decimis et omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et quicquid juris in ea habui eisdem monachis quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Illa enim ecclesia in fundatione ecclesie sue prefatis monachis data a patre meo fuit et confirmata. Hiis testibus, Ottone de Tilli, Jordano¹ Foliath, Ada filio Petri et Thoma fratre suo, Ada de Reinevilla, Reinero clerico, Willelmo de Bulli, Roberto Avenel, Ascetillo de Hardewic, Jordano de Aula, Alano Hasard et aliis.

1506. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy of the gift made by Ilbert, his grandfather, Robert, his father, and Ilbert, his brother, to St. German (of Selby) of the manor of Hambleton, and release of the service of 1 knight which he had claimed, for acquittance of the forfeitures he did against that church. 1155-1177.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 90d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 476.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et posteris quod ego Henricus de Lasceio concedo et presentis carte testimonio confirmo donationem illam quam fecerunt avus meus Ilbertus et pater meus Rodbertus et frater meus Ilbertus Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Germano de Hameltona et de omnibus ad ipsum manerium pertinentibus. Super hoc etiam quietum clamo imperpetuum servitium unius militis quod ego requirebam a monachis de Seleby, nominatim de manerio illo. Modo autem pro salute anime mee et omnium predecessorum meorum et in adquietatione forisfactorum que feci erga ecclesiam

¹ "Joel"; MS.

Dei et Sancti Germani de Selebi concedo predictum manerium et predicti militis servitium esse puram elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam. His testibus: Rodberto sacerdote, Lamberto medico, etc.

1507. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Rievaulx of the gift of Adam son of Peter, namely Oggethwaite with the iron ore and dead wood for smelting it near Stainborough. 1158-1177.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i. f. 58*d*. Printed in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 98.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Laci concedo et hac presenti carta mea confirmo illam donationem quam Adam filius Petri fecit monachis Rievallis, scilicet Hogarthweit cum mineria ferri et cum mortuo nemore pro ardere mineram juxta Steinburgh. Istius donationis et concessionis testes sunt, Rannulfus presbiter filius Huberti, Ricardus [Bar]bot,¹ Helias filius Essolfi, Robertus filius Hugonis, Willermus elemosinarius, Robertus dispensator, Thomas filius Petri, et Rogerus frater ejus.

1508. Certificate returned by Henry de Lascy of the number of knights' fees of the old feoffment and of the new held of him. 1166.

Lib. Rub. de Scaccario, f. 118*d*. Pd. in *Red Bk.*, 421-24; Hearne, *Lib. Niger* (ed. 1774), i, 313.

H[enricus] de Lascy debuit in servitio regis de veteri feodo Pontis Fracti lx milites feffatos, de quibus Wido de Lanval habet xxⁱⁱ milites, excepto j et dimidio et hoc non remansit nisi in eo et suis. Isti sunt milites qui tenent de Widone de Lanval, scilicet: (1)² [Jordanus] Foliot ij milites; (2) Willermus de Fristone ij milites; (3) Simon de Lacelles ij milites; (4) Ranulfus filius Constant[ini] et Ricardus de Dunham ij milites; (5) Robertus filius Ricardi dimidium militem; (6) Helto de Rovecestria iiij milites; (7) Oto de Tilly ij milites; (8) C[a]hamus de Clintone j militem; (9) Simon de Scorchebo[e]f dimidium militem; (10) Henricus Wall[ensis] dimidium militem. Isti sunt milites xl qui remanent in manu Henrici de Lascy, scilicet: (1) Jordanus Foliot ij milites; (11) Robertus Pictavensis ij milites; (10) Henricus Wal[ensis] ij milites; (12) Willermus de Reiner-ville iiij milites; (7) Oto de Tilly j militem; (13) Rogerus filius Alvredi ij milites; (14) Herbertus de Archis ij milites; (9) Simon Scorchebo[e]f j militem; (15) Rogerus de Tilli j militem; (16) Robertus venator dimidium militem; (17) Rogerus de Scinethorp³ iiij^{am} partem militis; (6) Helto de Rovecestria j militem; (18)

¹ MS. stained.

² The numbers in parentheses are to facilitate reference to the charters, relating to most of these feudal tenements, which follow (pp. 214-401).

³ *Lib. Nig.*; "Scirtorpe" in MS.

Adam de Wenreville j militem; (19) Willelmus de Prestone j militem; (20) Willelmus de Feresham j militem; (21) Gilbertus de Snithale dimidium militem; (22) Henricus de Dai et Radulfus frater ejus et Petrus de Toulestone tenent duo feoda militem inter eos eque partita; (23) Radulfus de Insula ij milites; (2) Willelmus de Friestane ij milites; (3) Simon de Lacellis j militem; (24) Hunfridus de Ruala dimidium militem; (25) Robertus de Stapeltone ij milites; (26) Willelmus filius Aldelin j militem; (27) Hamelin j militem; (28) Hamelin de Ria j militem; (29) Heodo de Longvilliers j militem; (30) Ricardus Gramaticus j militem; (31) Jelebertus¹ Painel j militem. Et preter pre-nominatos milites habet Henricus de Lascy istos milites, quos ipse et antecessores sui feodaverunt et cum dominio suo serviunt, scilicet: (32) Walterus de Sumerville j militem; (33) Willelmus Scotus dimidium militem; (34) Sanson de Alretone dimidium militem; (35) Paganus filius Buchardi dimidium militem; (36) Adam de Prestone j militem; (37) Willelmus Vavassur iij^{am} partem militis; (38) Willelmus de Novavilla viij milites, exceptis xx solidis quos annuatim reddit Henricus de Lascy; (39) Robertus filius Lewini² v^{um} partem dimidii militis; (40) Eborardus frater ejus dimidium militem; (41) Elyas filius Essulfi iij^{am} partem militis; (42) Osbertus archidiaconus dimidium militem; (43) Walterus Bardulf iij^{am} partem militis; (44) Willelmus filius Geroldi iij^{am} partem militis; (45) Galfridus de Malquency v^{am} partem militis; (46) Adam filius Petri j militem; (47) Radulfus filius Nicholai j militem; (48) Ricardus de Tanga iij^{am} partem militis; (49) Filius Petri de Isla iij^{am} partem militis; (50) Robertus de Gant j militem et dimidium. Ista sunt feoda que ceciderunt in manu H[enrici] de Lascy, scilicet iij^{xx},³ excepta iij^a parte i feodi. Et manifestum est quod (51) Templarii tenent feodum j militis, et (52) monachi de Ponte Fracto feodum j militis.

During the Welsh campaign of 1165 Henry de Lascy served in person with all his knights.⁴ In 1168 he was charged to the aid to marry the king's daughter £29. 3s. 4d. in respect of 43 $\frac{3}{4}$ fees of old feoffment, and £13. 7s. 6d. in respect of 20 $\frac{1}{10}$ fees of new feoffment. Guy de Laval was charged 20 marks in respect of his 20 fees of old feoffment, but half the sum was pardoned.⁵ In the return of 1166 the total of the fees of old feoffment is treated as 60 in number, of which 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ is pardoned to Guy de Laval; they actually number 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ + 40 $\frac{3}{4}$ = 59 $\frac{1}{4}$ fees. The fees of new feoffment, including 2 held by the Templars and the monks of Pontefract, numbered 20 $\frac{1}{5}$; but according to the return of 1166, there were 20 fees of new feoffment less a 4th part.⁶

In December, 1202, Guy de Laval was in arms in Brittany against John.⁷ Before 14 April, 1205, his land, belonging to the honor of Pontefract, had been granted to Roger, constable of Chester,⁸ who had claimed

¹ *Rectius* "Ilebertus."

² "iij^{or}"; MS.

³ *ib.*, 14 Hen. II, 88-89.

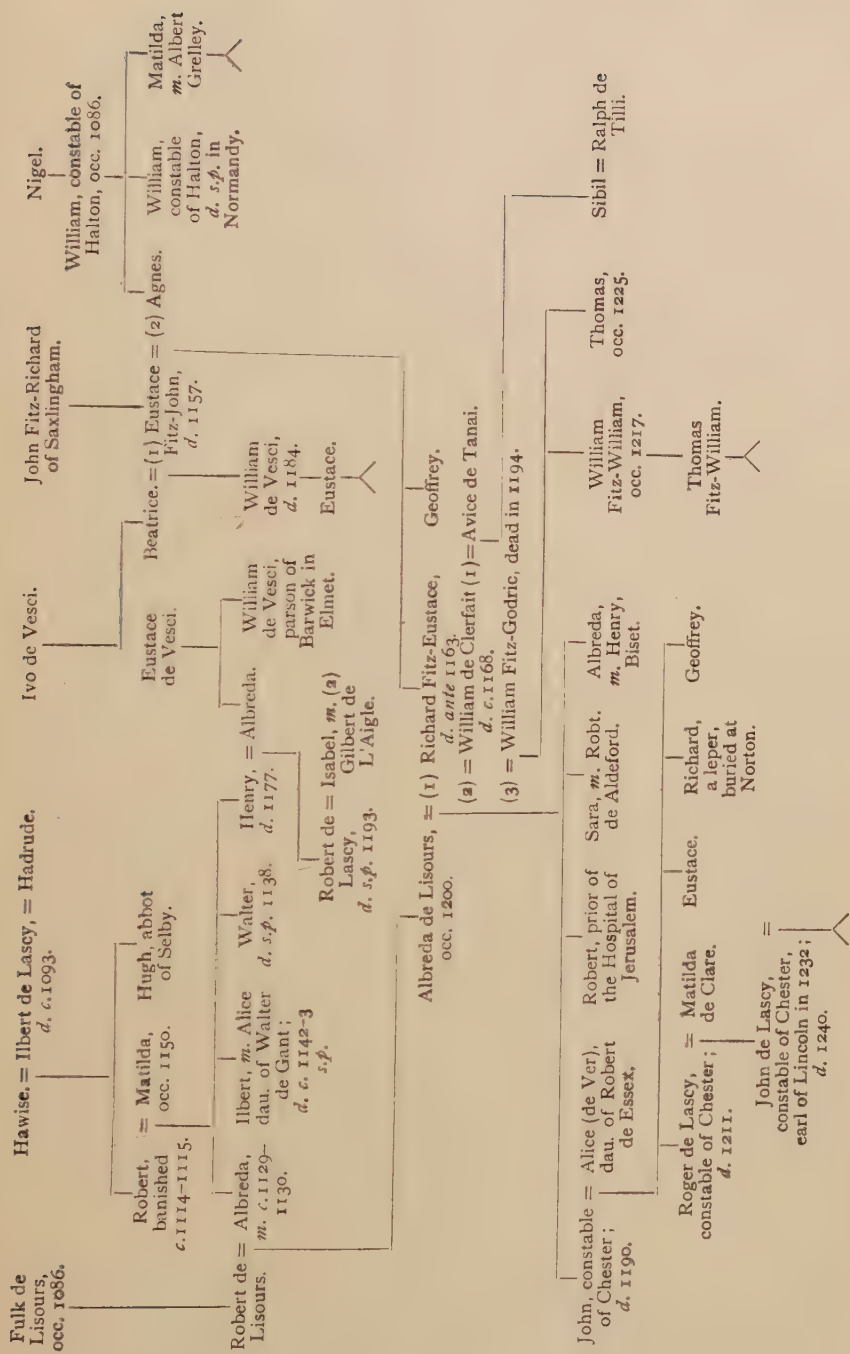
⁷ *R. Litt. Pat.*, 21b, 26.

² "Lefwini"; *Lib. Nig.*

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 11 Hen. II, 52.

⁶ *Red Bk.*, 424.

⁸ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 27.



it as his right in 1199, and had proffered 500 marks for having possession of it.¹ Subsequently the 20 knights' fees which Guy had held, were merged in the honor of Pontefract.

To describe the feudal tenement of each of the 55 tenants of the fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166 would require too much space. Most of the fees which lay in Yorkshire are illustrated in this series of charters by grants made by the respective tenants.

1509. Grant by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Kirkstall of the vaccary by La Roundhay, called Brakinley, pasture of La Roundhay and common rights of Winnemore for their grange of La Roundhay, and messuages at Went[bridge] on the west side of the bridge. 1177-c.1185.

From the original, formerly in the poss. of Stephen Tempest of Broughton, esq.; Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 32. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 535, n. 12; *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 151.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Laci, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum,² dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et monachis meis de Kirke[stal] in perpetuum vaccariam juxta La Rondehaia³ que appellatur Brakineleia et communitatem totius more que vocatur Winnemor, et pasturam de La Rundehaia omnibus averiis suis que pertinent ad grangiam suam de La Rundehaia; et boscum de La Rundehaia, ad omnes usus suos apud prefatam grangiam tam ad arandum quam ad edificandum et sepes faciendas, tenere de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni servitio. Preterea dedi eis et hac eadem carta confirmavi unam acram terre in Wenet cum masagiis super eandem acram factis, quam Warinus Lorimer tenuit, ex occidentali parte pontis super ripam aque, tenendam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio; ita quod ego et heredes mei debemus warantizare et defendere et adquietare predictis monachis predictas terras et pasturas ubique et erga omnes homines imperpetuum. Concessi etiam et hac eadem carta confirmavi tam ipsis monachis quam omnibus hominibus suis qui manebunt super terras quas eis dedi quietantiam de theloneo et omni alia consuetudine super terram meam ubique et in omnibus locis. Testibus istis: Osberto archidiacono, Radulfo filio Nicholai, Roberto de Stapeletona, Willelmo de Bulli, Hugone de Tilli, Adam de Reinevilla et Ricardo fratre ejus, Eudone de Lungvillers, Willelmo fratre ejus, Burnello, Helia camerario, Ricardo de Lewes, Gilberto de Lacy, Radulfo coco, Adam pincerna et aliis multis.

1510. Confirmation by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Kirkstall of the gifts of Henry de Lascy his father, William de Reinevill, William de Heddingley, Sampson de Alreton, Roger de

¹ *R. de Oblat.*, 26.

² "nostrorum"; Chartul.

³ "Rundehaia"; *ib.*

Wrangebroc, Henry le Walleys and William de Summervill.
1177-c.1185.

From the original, formerly (1655) in the possession of Richard Hartley of Barlewick Cotes¹ and afterwards of Ralph Thoresby of Leeds, esq.²; Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 17. Pd. in *Chartul. of Kirkstall*, n. 68.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus de Laceio, pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium predecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestal in perpetuum donationem illam quam fecit eis pater meus Henricus de Laceio, videlicet illum locum de Kirkestal et Bernolviswic cum omnibus appendiciis eorum in boscho et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et in omnibus que ad eandem tenuras appendent, et Brachineliam vaccariam juxta Rundehaiam et pasturam, unam etiam marcam argenti de firma mea de Gliderhou annuatim die Assumptionis Sancte Marie ad vestiendum abbatem suum, et aliam dimidiam marcam de eadem firma et predicto die ad unam lampadem ardentem inveniendam die noctuque in presentia sacrosancti corporis Domini nostri coram altare Sancte Marie in ecclesia de Kirkestal. Hec omnia eis concedo et confirmo libera et soluta et quieta ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione et consuetudine, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sicut carte patris mei eis testantur. Concedo etiam eis et hac eadem carta confirmo donationem illam terre quam Willelmus de Reinevill et uxor ejus fecerunt eis per conventiones et divisas et metas quas ipse Willelmus eis statuit et carta sua confirmavit. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo donationem terre quam fecerunt³ eis Willelmus de Heddinglea et uxor et filius ejus per conventiones et divisas et metas quas idem Willelmus fecit et statuit et sicut ipse et Robertus Peitevin dominus suus per cartas suas confirmaverunt. Concedo insuper eis et confirmo donationem quam fecit eis Sampson de Alretune per conventionem et divisas et metas quas idem Sampson eis fecit et statuit et carta sua confirmavit. Concedo etiam eis et hac eadem carta confirmo donationem terre quam eis fecerunt Rogerus de Wrangebroc et Henricus Wallensis in Secroft, et quadraginta duas acras terre in eadem villa quas dedit eis Willelmus de Sumervill cum pastura et carta sua confirmavit. Precor autem et precipio omnibus hominibus et ballivis meis quatinus hunc locum et habitatores ejus et omnia ad eos pertinentia diligant et honorificent ac manuteneant sicut nostra dominia.⁴ His testibus, Galfrido Hageth, Adam de Reinevill,⁵ Willielmo de Bulli, Burnello, Thoma filio Petri, Ivone de Longvill[ers].

¹ The text is from a copy in Towneley's Transcr. from Mon. Chartul., p. 618.

² Stevens' *Continuation of Mon. Angl.*, ii, App., 249.

³ "fecit"; Chartul.

⁴ "mea demeing"; Towneley.

⁵ "Lawill," in Stevens; "Lanvill," in Towneley.

1511. Grant by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Kirkstall of a messuage in Pontefract above the vivary which lies on the south side of his castle, for their lodging there; and mandate to his bailiffs and men to protect the monks, their goods and their lodging, free from all demand for toll or custom. 1177-1188.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. chs., n. 2.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus de Laci, pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum, dono et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis meis de Kirkestal masagium unum in Pontefracto, super vivarium meum quod est ex parte australi castelli mei, ad hospitium habendum in eadem villa cum ibidem venire voluerint; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione. Quare precipio omnibus ballivis et hominibus meis ejusdem ville¹ [ut] protegant et custodiant et manuteneant tam monachos ipsos et res omnes eorum quam hospitium ipsum ad opus eorum; ita ut nullus eos vel homines eorum qui in eodem hospitio manebunt vexet nec disturbet sive de teloneo seu de alia consuetudine que per eandem villam currit. His testibus, Hugone de Tilli et Roberto fratre ejus, Roberto de Meinil, Willelmo de Bulli, Gaufrido Hauselin, Ricardo clerico de Leues, Petro clerico, Rainaldo de Refham, Helia de Tange.

Seal of green wax slightly broken, bearing the Lascy Fret—
Legend: [SIGILLVM · ROBERT]I · DE · LACI; *on the reverse a head and the legend, CVSTOS · SECRETI · R · DE · LY.*

1512. Grant by Ralph, abbot, and the convent of Kirkstall to Reiner de Pontefract of the messuage in Pontefract which Robert de Lascy gave them, to hold in fee for 1 stone of wax yearly for the lights of their church, and reserving lodging for themselves whenever they happen to come to that town. 1177-1188.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. chs., n. 5.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Radulfus abbas de Kyrkestall et conventus ejusdem loci, communi consensu et consilio fratrurn nostrorum, damus et concedimus et presenti scripto confirmamus Reinerio de Pontefracto et heredibus suis mesuagium nostrum in Pontefracto quod dedit nobis dominus Robertus de Laci pro hospitio habendo in eadem villa in puram elemosinam et carta sua confirmavit: perpetuo tenendum

¹ Hole in charter.

de nobis et de domo nostra in feodo et hereditate, cum omnibus libertatibus quas nobis et hominibus nostris in eodem mesuagio manentibus dominus Robertus predicta carta sua concessit; solvendo annuatim ad luminare ecclesie nostre unam petram cere ad Assumptionem Beate Marie pro omnibus servitiis que ad terram pertinent; ita tamen quod hospitium in eodem mesuagio habebimus quando ad predictam villam venire voluerimus. In hujus rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Teste conventu.

Old Endorsement—De tofto juxta Castellum. Nullo modo alienai[genis] est dat'.

1513. Grant by Robert de Lascy to William (de Vescey) Fitz-Eustace his uncle, of 1 bovat in Great Marsden (co. Lanc.), rendering a spur or 4d. yearly at Pontefract. c. 1180-1193.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 4d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 27.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Lasci dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Willelmo filio Eustachii, avunculo meo, pro servitio suo unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis suis in Magna Merclesdene in feodo et hereditate, illam que fuit Gamelli filii Uhtredi inter Torphinum filium Elfuad et Hugonem filium Lefwin versus north de via, illi scilicet et heredibus suis vel cui post se dare voluerit, tenendam de me et heredibus meis solutam, liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine, in boscho, in plano, in pratis, in paschuis, in viis, in semitis et in omnibus communibus libertatibus et aisiamentis que ad liberam terram pertinent ad pascua habenda animalibus et averiis suis, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis duo calcaria quatuor denafiorum vel quatuor denarios ad festum Sancti Egidii apud Pontemfractum pro omni servitio. Istam vero prenominatam terram ego et heredes mei warantizabimus prenominato Willelmo et successoribus suis contra omnes homines sicut hec mea carta testatur. Hiis testibus, Willelmo Painei, Eudone de Lungevilers, Willelmo fratre ejus, Roberto de Ferers, Gaufrido Hauselin, Moraunt de Turi, Alano vicecomite, Serlone de Mirefeld, Gibelot de Lasci, Roberto Noel, Petro de Brus, Rainero de Stivetun, Ricardo Noel, Hugone de Elande, Willelmo de Stapiltona, Willelmo filio Thome de Heddinglei et multis aliis.

Robert, only son and heir of Henry de Lascy, is named in one of his father's charters, in which he confirmed a gift made by Jordan Foliot; its date is 1160-1177. His mother is said to have been Aubrey, sister of William de Vescey, sometime parson of Barwick-in-Elmet.¹

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 533b. Cf. *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 459.

1514. Grant by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates in Great Marsden (co. Lanc.), which Gamel formerly held, with 1 toft. c. 1180-1193.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2. -Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 8.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus de Lasci salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio me, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et priori et monachis meis de Pontefracto duas bovatas terre in Majori Merkedenna, illas scilicet quas Uchtredus olim tenuit cum tofto et omnibus pertinentiis et communibus aisamentis ejusdem ville, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine; et de illis feci illos saisiari per ballivum meum. Et illas predictas bovatas warentizabimus ego et heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Adam de Reinewilla, Roberto de Ferreis, Willelmo de Lungkevilers, Burnello, Hugone de Stapeltona, Willelmo filio Eustachii,¹ Helya de Wiveleia, Gaufrido Hauselin, Henrico de Mungeia, Helia camberlano, Gilleberto de Lasci et multis aliis.

1515. Grant by Robert de Lascy to Hugh son of Robert de Stapleton of 20 bovates in Great Horton, 14 bovates in Little Horton and 6 bovates in Clayton, to hold for the 3rd part of a knight's fee. 1177-1193.

From the collections of John Hanson of Woodhouse, "in his red booke"; Dodsw. MS. cxvii, f. 122d.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Lasci dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Hugoni filio Roberti de Stapletona quinque² carucatas terre in feodo et hereditate, tenendas de me et heredibus meis etc. per servitium iij^e partis feodi unius militis, scilicet in Magna Hortona xx bovatas terre, in Parva Hortona xiv bovatas terre et in Claytona vi bovatas terre, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis etc. Hiis testibus: [Willelmo] Painell et [Adam] de Rainevilla.

In the next century Roger de Cestria, son of Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, gave to John the archer 4 bovates in Little Horton for the service of a pair of white steel spurs yearly. The tenement was later given to the monks of Kirkstall.³

1516. Confirmation by Robert de Lascy to the canons of Nostell of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in which their church is set above the vivary, the churches of Warmfield, Huddersfield, Batley, Rothwell, the land of Akenshaw, the land late of Otes in Chevet, 2 bovates

¹ De Vesči.

² "iiii^{or}"; MS.

³ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, pp. xviii, 191, 366.

in Hesse, 1 bovat in Heck (?) and the messuage which Hugh de Batley holds of them in Pontefract; also the churches of South Kirkby and Featherston, a mill in Saxton given by Robert Le Peytevin, 1 bovat and the moiety of his ridding in Sharlston given by Malger de Sharlston. 1177-1193.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 14 (old p. 29).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus de Laci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl' et canonicis regularibus ejusdem loci dimidiam carucatam terre in qua sita est ecclesia eorundem canonicorum super vivarium, et ecclesiam de Warnefeld, et ecclesiam de Huderfeld, et ecclesiam de Bateleia, et ecclesiam de Rowella, et totam terram de Akene-schage, salvo redditu meo quem inde soleo annuatim habere, scilicet quinque solidos pro omni servitio, et totam terram que fuit Hottonis in Chivet, et duas bovas terre in Hesel, et unam bovatam terre in Heck, et unum masagium in Pontefracto quod Hugo de Bateleia de eis tenet, cum omnibus predictarum ecclesiarum et terrarum pertinentiis sine retenemento; et liberam suam electionem ad priores suos eligendos; libere et quiete et honorifice, sine omni contradictione vel reclamacione de me et de heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione et consuetudine de me et de heredibus meis et de omnibus hominibus. Preterea concedo et confirmo et quantum ad me et heredes meos pertinet do predictis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Sukirkebi et ecclesiam de Fetherstan, cum omnibus pertinentiis earum. Confirmo etiam eis unum molendinum cum pertinentiis in Saxtona de dono Roberti Pictaviensis, et de dono Malgeri¹ unam bovatam terre cum pertinentiis suis in Scharuest[ona] et dimidiam sartam ipsius Malgeri,² et omnes alias terras, possessiones sive redditus quos de me sive de hominibus meis adepti sunt vel imposterum adipisci poterunt. Hiis testibus, etc.

1517. Grant by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Fountains of pasture in the forest of Marsden for 40 cows and their offspring of 2 years, 30 oxen and hay for their support in winter. 1177-1193.

Chartul. of Fount.; Tib. C. xii, f. 216d (old f. 213d).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Laci dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Fontibus, pro anima mea et anima patris mei et uxoris mee et predecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pasturam in foresto de Marchesdene ad

¹ Another confirmation of Robert de Lascy adds after Malgeri "de Scharvestona."

² *ib.*, "in eadem villa" added.

quadraginta vaccas et ad sequelam earum de duobis annis et ad triginta boves, et fenum ad ea sustinendum in hieme in eodem foresto. Hiis testibus, Sansone de [W]ridleford, Eudone de Lungvilers, Willelmo fratre ejus, Ada de Raineville, Thoma filio ejus, Willelmo gramatico, Roberto de Prestona, Roberto Walensi, Ada de Pristona, Aliano de Lungvilers, Galfrido Hauselin, et multis aliis.

1518. Notitia of a fine levied in the court of Henry II in the 28th year of his reign (1182) between Robert de Lascy and Robert the chaplain, son of Wermund, concerning 2 bovates in Barwick-in-Elmet; the right of Robert de Lascy.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 5.

Finis levatus in curia regis Henrici secundi anno regni sui xxvii^o, inter Robertum de Lascy et Robertum capellanum filium Wermundi de duabus bovatis terre in Berwik; pro dicto Roberto de Lascy.

1519. Notitia of a fine levied in the court of the same king at Doncaster, in the 30th year (1184) before Godfrey de Lucy, between Robert de Lascy and Henry, son of William the almoner; who released to Robert 4 bovates in Barwick-in-Elmet and 3 tofts in Pontefract.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 5.

Finis levatus in curia ejusdem regis anno regni sui xxx^{mo} coram Godefrido de Lucy et ceteris apud Donecastre, inter predictum Robertum et Henricum filium Willelmi elemosinarii, videlicet quod idem Henricus quietas clamavit eidem Roberto et heredibus suis quatuor bovatas terre in Berewik et tres toftos in Pontefracto.

1520. Grant by Robert de Lascy to Walter son of Asward de Grindleton of 20 acres of land in Grubhall for 3s. yearly at St. Giles. 1177-1193.

Kuerden's MS. (folio vol.), Chetham's Lib., Manchester, L., fol. 230.

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus de Lacy dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero filio Aswardi de Grellinton et heredibus suis xx acras terre in Grubhale pro homagio et servitio suo, tenendas de me libere et quiete etc. reddendo per annum iii solidos ad festum Sancti Egidii. Testibus, Ada de Reinvalle, Roberto de Stapilton, Willelmo de Longvillers, Galfrido Hawslin, Alano de Kepeys, Ricardo de Seva (?), Elia de Tong, Alano Busel, Petro clerico, Ada filio Normanni, Gileberto de Lacy, Ivone de Longvillers.

1521. Confirmation by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of the tenement in Pontefract which Simon son of Robert gave to them. c.1185-1193.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 9.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Robertus de Lasci salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Beati Johannis de Pontefracto totum tenementum quod Symon filius Roberti habuit in Pontefracto infra villam et extra, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et predecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio. Hiis testibus, Roberto Vavasour, Samsone de Wridlesf[ord] tunc senescallo, Eudone de Lungvillers et Alano filio ejus, Ada de Reinevilla et Thoma filio ejus, Wilhelmo de Lungvillers, Roberto Walensi, Ada de Prestona, W[ilhelmo] Gramatico et multis aliis.

After the death of Robert de Lascy his lands were in the king's hands for some months towards the end of 1193 and beginning of 1194. Hugh Bardulf the sheriff accounted for the issues of Robert's lands as follows :

Rents of lands and perquisites in cos. York and Lancaster for 3 parts of the year during which he had the custody thereof	£123. 11s. 5d.
Pasnage (or pawnage) of the same honor	£6. 16s. 8d.
For corn sold	£16. 15s. 4d.
For the chattels of the said Robert sold	£32. 17s.
Total	£180. 0s. 5d.
In alms appointed to the monks of Pontefract	30s.
and to the monks of Kyrkestal	20s.
and to the recluse ("inclusa") of Gliderho	½ mark.
and to the canons of Pontefract castle	20s.
In tithes appointed to the parson of Gliderho	16s. 8d.
In repair of 2 bridges of Pontefract castle	35s.
and for the repair of the walls of Gliderho by the king's writ	40s.
In allowance of 5 knights residing in the castle of Gliderho for 80 days, 12d. each per diem, by the king's writ	£20.
and in allowance of 15 serjeants each with a horse there for 40 days, 4d. each per diem, by the king's writ	£10.
In allowance of 5 knights residing in the castle of Pontefract for 40 days, by the king's writ	£10.
and in allowance of 7 serjeants each with a horse for 39 days, by the king's writ	£4. 11s.
The accountant paid into the treasury	£91. 3s. 9d.
and to the king in his chamber	£126. 13s. 4d.
He recouped himself for what he had over spent in taking £20 in the ensuing year from the account of the abbey of Whitby and in the 1st year of John's reign from the account of "Westmerieland." ¹	

Garrisons were placed in the castles of Pontefract and Clitheroe in consequence of the rebellion of the king's unruly brother, John count of Mortain.

¹ Pipe R., 6 Ric. I, Ebor.

1522. Final agreement made in the king's court at Winchester, 21 April, 5 Richard I (1194), between Albreda de Lisours and Roger, constable of Chester, her grandson, concerning the land late of Robert de Lascy, which Albreda released to Roger, and he granted to her that she should hold the land late of Robert de Lisours, her father, for her life for the service of 8 knights, and that William her son should thereafter hold it. 1194.

Duchy of Lanc., Gt. Cowcher, ii, 110. Pd. in Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire* (ed. Helsby), i, 695.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Wintoniam xxi die Aprilis, anno regni domini regis Ricardi quinto, coram domino rege et Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Willelmo Eliensi episcopo, domini regis cancellario, Hugone Dunelmensi, G[ilberto] Roffensi episcopis, Willelmo de Sancte Marie ecclesia, Rannulfo comite Cestrie, comite R[ogero] le Bigot, Willelmo mareschallo, Gaufrido filio Petri, Hugone Bard[ulf] et aliis fidelibus domini regis qui tunc ibi aderant; inter Albredam de Lisores et Rogerum constabularium Cestrie, nepotem suum, de tota terra que fuit Roberti de Lasci, unde placitum fuit inter eos in curia domini regis: scilicet quod predicta Albreda et heredes sui quietam clamaverunt predicto Rogero et heredibus suis totam prenominatam terram que fuit Roberti de Lascy; et predictus Rogerus concessit predictae Albrede quod teneat totam terram que fuit Roberti de Lisores, patris ipsius Albrede, sine aliquo retenemento, tota vita sua bene et in pace per servitium quod ad illam terram pertinet, scilicet servitium feodorum octo militum, et post decessum suum Willelmus filius prefate Albrede et heredes sui terram illam tenebunt libere et quiete per predictum servitium de predicto Rogero et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate. Preterea prefatus Rogerus dedit predictae Albrede viginti libratas terre in Dardintona,¹ quas ipsa Albreda tota vita sua tenebit quietas ab omni servitio et post decessum suum Willelmus filius suus et heredes sui eandem terram tenebunt de predicto Rogero et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate per servitium feodi unius militis; et pro concessione harum viginti libatarum terre predicta Albreda continuo deliberavit et quietam clamavit predicto Rogero villam de Hauton in Lindeseia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam in dotem tenuerat.

Albreda de Lisours was living at Michaelmas term, 1200, when the prior of the hospital of Jerusalem released to her and William her son his right in the church of Flawford,*co. Nott., which John de Cestria (*i.e.* De Lascy) had given to him.² The fee of Robert de Lascy comprised the honors of Pontefract and Clitheroe with Bowland; that of Robert de Lisours comprised Sprotborough with the members.

¹ "Bardinton" in *Hist. of Chesh.*

² *Abbrev. Placit.*, 28.

1523. Grant of Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, to his burgesses of Pontefract of free burgage and the liberties and free laws which the king's burgesses of Grimsby enjoy. 6 June, 1194.

From the original in the possession of the mayor and corporation of the borough of Pontefract. Pd. in *Hist. MSS. Com.*, viii, App., p. 269.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Lasci, constabularius Cestrie, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi burgensibus meis de Ponte-fracto et heredibus et successoribus suis libertatem et liberum burgagium et toftos suos tenendos de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, honorifice et integre, reddendo annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis xlii^{um} denarios pro quolibet tofto integro, sicut fecerunt¹ in tempore Henrici de Laci pro omnibus servitiis, reddendo medietatem firme ad mediam Quadragesimam et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Preterea concessi et confirmavi prefatis burgensibus meis et successoribus suis libertates et liberas leges quibus utuntur burgenses domini regis de Grimesbi, que tales sunt: Quilibet burgensis poterit terram suam dare vel vendere cui voluerit nisi religioni, salva firma domini, et intrabit placitum et reddet terram in manu pretoris ad opus domini et dabit unum denarium de theoloneo et pretor dabit terram emptori de dono² domini quietam ab omnibus, et emptor dabit similiter unum denarium. Quicumque emerit aliquam partem alicujus tofti et saisiatus fuerit, sicut prescriptum est, adeo liber est sicut totum toftum emerit. Siquis habuerit plures domos in tofto suo et locaverit eas aliquibus, liberi erunt vendere [et] emere omnia mercimonia, sed dabit quatuor denarios pretori per annum. Qui in capitali domo manserit, quietus erit et liber sicut burgensis esset. Quicumque forisfecerit in burgo predicto, ibi attachiatus erit et juri stabit per judicium in curia. Prefati vero burgenses non exhibunt de burgo suo pro aliquo placito vel pro aliqua querela nisi tamen pro placitis corone. Quum pretor pacaverit domino firmam burgi ad festum Sancti Michaelis removebit illum dominus et ponet quemcunque voluerit, sed burgenses proprios erunt si tantum dare voluerint quantum alii. Qui aliquem rectaverit de aliquo delicto in placito coram pretore, quod injuste et absque ratione et in pace illi forisfecerit, et ille negaverit injuriam et non-rationem et pacem et quicquid dixerit versus eum bonum dedit responsum, qui negaverit injuriam vel irrationem vel pacem et non fuerit culpatus de aliqua istarum, judicabitur in jura³ pretoris et per forisfactum recuperabit responsum suum. Qui nominatim verba in negatione sua negare ceperit et non omnia nominatim negaverit, cadit et per forisfactum responsum suum recuperabit. Forisfactum burgensium finietur per duodecim legales homines ad hoc electos, si pretor aliquem gravare voluerit. Nullus bur-

¹ "fuerunt"; MS.

² "dono" repeated.

³ Qy. curia.

gensium dabit forisfactum pro prima supersessione, sed pro secunda nisi diem sanare poterit. Quilibet burgensis suum proprium namium plegiabit nisi rectatus fuerit de corona domini regis vel dimiserit proprium plegium incurrere. Si serviens pretoris locutus fuerit versus burgensem, non respondebit sine teste. Si burgensis rectatus fuerit de pare suo de sanguinis effusione vel de ictu et negaverit, jurabit se sexto, si non de sanguine jurabit se tertio. Si alius quam burgensis a burgense de eodem rectatus fuerit, jurabit se duodecimo. Quisque burgensium tenetur alteri respondere sine teste et non forensi nisi de facto apparente vel de debito. Burgensis si de pari sacramentum acceperit nisi de debito in forisfacto erit; si de altero quam de pari quietus erit. Si forinsecus a burgense sacramentum acceperit in maximo forisfacto erit. Si forinsecus debitum debuerit alicui burgensium, licet ei omni die septimane capere namium super illum sine licentia pretoris nisi in nundinis Sancti Egidii. Si namium alicujus burgensis captum fuerit super alium, judicatus erit prima die ire ad liberandum illud propriis expensis, quod si facere noluerit per proprium ire namium. Qui theloneum domini asportaverit in forisfacto remanebit, tali scilicet pro quadrante quinque solidos et quadrantem, pro obolo decem solidos et obolum, pro tribus quadrantibus quindecim solidos et tres quadrantes, pro denario viginti solidos et denarium. Cuique licet in terra sua quelibet officina facere ad perficiendam firmam domini. Quicunque aliud negaverit vel concesserit quam hoc de quo rectatus fuerit, in forisfacto remanebit. Omnis burgensis poterit ducere annonam per aquam et per terram quocunque voluerit et omnia alia mercimonia sine consuetudine et occasione, nisi prohibetur a domino vel ballivis suis. Non tenemur¹ respondere cuicumque de aliquo tenemento nostro² in quo saisiti fuimus³ per manum pretoris et tenuimus⁴ per unum annum integrum et unum diem sine calumpnia. Si citatus aliquis in placito nostro dum alibi fuerit in negotio suo quietus erit de diebus sanandis cum redierit. Si aliquis burgensis⁵ rectatus fuerit de latrocinio ab aliquo, nos judicabimus eum⁶ in burgo nostro, assistente nobiscum serviente domini, faciente [ejus] legem una vice cum tricesima sexta manu.⁷ Si alia vice rectatus fuerit vel per duellum vel per aquam legaverit se. Nulla femina [habe]at consuetudinem in burgo nostro pro cerevisia vendenda. Preterea dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi eisdem burgensibus meis de Ponte-fracto et heredibus et successoribus suis quietanciam de omni theloneo et consuetudine

¹ The *inspeximus* of Henry de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, made in 1278, reads: "Prefati burgenses non tenentur"; *Hist. MSS. Com.*, viii, App., 270.

² "suo"; *ib.*

³ "fuerint"; *ib.*

⁴ "tenuerint"; *ib.*

⁵ "burgensis" omitted; *ib.*

⁶ "nos" omitted; "judicabitur"; *ib.*

⁷ "in curia burgensi secundum legem et consuetudines de Grimesby"; *ib.*

per totam terram meam pertinentem ad castel[a]riam Pontisfracti et ad castel[a]riam de Gliderho. Et pro ista donatione et concessione libertatis habende et firmiter tenende dederunt mihi prefati burgenses mei de Ponte-fracto ccc marchas argenti. Hiis testibus: Huberto Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo, comite Rogero Bigot, Willelmo de Sancte Marie ecclesia, Willelmo de Warennia, Radulfo archidiacono Herefordensi,¹ Ricardo de Herriet, Simone de Pateshilla, Hugone Peveril, Osberto filio [Hervei], Ricardo de Cestria, Hugone de Bobi, Rogero de Bavent,² Radulfo filio Radulfi, Waltero de Bovint[ona], Alano de Sinderbi, Thoma filio Thome, Roberto le Vavassur, Galfrido³ de Duttona, Roberto Valensi, Galfrido³ de Reinevilla, Johanne de Birкина, Yvone de Lunvilers,⁴ Thoma de Renvilla. Datum vi mensis Junii, apud Westmonasterium, coram justiciariis domini regis Ricardi, anno quinto coronationis ejusdem.

1524. Final agreement made in the court of Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, at Clitheroe, 7 Richard I (1195-96), between Henry de Heland and Robert de Clivercher, huntsman, concerning 3 bovates in Cliviger (co. Lanc.), namely that the said Robert shall hold these 3 bovates for life and after his decease his daughter Margery shall hold 1 bovate of the said Henry, to whom the remaining 2 bovates shall then revert. 1195-1196.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 55d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 274.

CYROGRAPHUM. Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Rogeri de Laci, constabularii Cestrie, anno vii^{mo} regni regis Ricardi Anglie, apud Gliderhou, inter Henricum de Helande et Robertum de Clivecher⁵ venatorem, coram domino Rogero de Laci, constabulario Cestrie, et fratre Roberto filio Ricardi, avunculo domini R[ogeri] de Laci, et Eustachio fratre suo et Willelmo de Vesci et Roberto Walensi, tunc temporis dapifero, et Willelmo de Lungvil[lers] et Alano de Lungvil[lers] et Willelmo de Bello Monte et Reinerio de Stivetuna et Henrico de Blakeburna et Helia de Billingduna et Hugone de Mittuna et Henrico de Plesigtuna et Hugone de Helande, de tribus bovatis terre in Clivecher⁵ cum pertinentiis suis quas Robertus venator tenet, scilicet quod idem tenebit illas predictas bovatas terre in Clivecher tota vita sua libere, reddendo inde prefato Henrico de Helande xii denarios annuatim ad festum Sancti Oswaldi et faciendo forinsecum servitium, salvo toto profectu ad opus prescripti Henrici de Helande quemcumque consequi poterit in aquis et molendinis de eodem tenemento, excepta molatura proprie domus predicti Roberti venatoris quam quietam habebit in

¹ "Radulfo episcopo de Herforth"; *ib.*

² "Pavent"; MS.

⁴ "Luveners"; *ib.*

³ "Aldreda"; MS.

⁵ "Clivercher"; Chartul.

vita sua. Post decessum vero prenominati Roberti venatoris due bovate de illis tribus bovatis terre remanebunt sole et quiete Henrico de Heland et heredibus suis ab illo et heredibus suis; et tertia bovata terre remanebit Margerie filie sepedicti Roberti venatoris et heredibus predictae Margerie, reddendo inde annuatim predicto Henrico et heredibus suis ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{or} denarios ad festum Sancti Oswaldi et faciendo forinsecum servitium. Et quia predictus Robertus venator et heredes sui nullum clamum ulterius facere vel habere de predicta terra poterunt, hanc conventionem, ut rata et stabilis perseveret, ex utraque parte sigilli sui appositione confirmaverunt.

Richard de Eland ("Jeland") was amerced in 1166 for a plea of the crown which had been concealed by the wapentake court of Morley.¹ Henry, son of Richard de Heland, gave to the monks of Kirkstall his land in Cliviger, being 1 carucate, which he held of Hugh de Heland his brother, with his natives and their chattels and sequel.² Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, confirmed the gift, by charter attested by Roger de Montebegon, Adam de Dutton, then seneschal (of Clitheroe), Eudes de Lungvillers, William de Lungvillers, William de Stapleton, Thomas the dispenser, William de Beaumont, William de Notton, Ralph de Montfichet, Geoffrey de Dutton, Geoffrey dean (of Whalley), Peter chaplain, William de Bavill (*sic*) and Stephen de Hamerton.³ The gift was made before 1202, when Henry de "Elande" was dead and Alice his wife was claiming dower against Robert de Sandal in lands which William de Horbiri and Roger de Thorinton were bound to warrant to him.⁴ The warrantors gave her dower, *i.e.* her third, in 12s. 3½*d.* of rent in Criggleston, in the service of 6 bovates in Dewsbury which Thomas son of Adam then held, in the service of ½ carucate in Hipperholme ("Yperum") which Robert de Liversegge then held, in the service of 4 bovates in Hipperholme which Gilbert de Lascy and Agnes his wife then held, and in the service of 2 bovates in North Oworm which Adam son of Edusa then held.⁵ Prior to 1202 Roger de Lascy had given to his kinsman, Gilbert de Lascy, Agnes daughter of John de Oworm ("Huueprum") with a 6th part of Rochdale, co. Lanc.;⁶ and between 1202 and 1211 he gave the daughter of Robert de Liversegge, then deceased, to Robert de Flamesburch with another 6th part of Rochdale. As another 6th part was held in 1212 by Roger de Thorinton and Thomas de Horbiri, it not only appears that Thomas de Horbiri had succeeded his father William de Horbiri, but that Roger de Thorinton and William de Horbiri were two of the heirs general of Henry de Eland, Robert de Liversegge and John de Hipperholme being the others, and that the said Henry had held half of Rochdale, namely 4 carucates, for 60s. rent of Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester. The other moiety of Rochdale was held in 1212 by Hugh de Eland (brother of Henry), who had 3 carucates and 2 bovates for 48s. rent, and the monks of Stanlaw the remaining 6 bovates, by the gift of Roger de Lascy and possibly of the said Hugh de Eland.⁷ As both Rochdale, Elland and South Oworm were held T.R.E. by "Gamel," there is a strong presumption that the Ellands were his lineal descendants.

1525. Confirmation by Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, to the monks of Byland of all their lands of his fee in Denby,

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

³ *ib.*, n. 273.

⁵ *ib.*

² *Chartul. of K.*, n. 275.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 36.

⁷ *ib.*

⁶ *Testa*, 403*b*.

Briestwisle, Clayton, Flockton, Allerton (near Bradford), Crossley (?), West Bretton, Wilsden, Withacres (?), Windhill (in Woolley), Woolley, Moor Houses (in Woolley?) and Mershaw (?). 1193-1211.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 56; Chartul. of Byland, f. 86, s.t. Allerton.

Notum sit omnibus hominibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Rogerus de Lascy, constabularius Cestrie, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et abbati et monachis de Bellalanda et successoribus omnes terras suas quas habent in Denby, Breretwisle, C[l]aiton, Flocton, Allerton, Crosseby, West Bretton, Wlsiden, Withakres, Wyndhill', Wlveley, Morehuses, et Mersshaw, et in aliis locis de feodo quod pertinet ad me et heredes meos. Unde volo et precipio quod dicti monachi teneant sibi et suis successoribus omnes predictas terras suas bene, quiete et in pace, in liberam, propriam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni servitio preter quod orabunt pro anima mea et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum imperpetuum. Ut autem hec mea confirmatio rata sit in perpetuum illam roboravi impressione sigilli mei. Testes sunt, Robertus Walensis tunc seneschallus meus, Adam de Pontefracto camerarius¹ et Thomas dispensarius, Colinus de Quatermars, Umphredus capellanus meus, Hugo de Sancto Edwardo, et alii.

1526. Final agreement made in the court of Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, at Pontefract, 22 September, 3 John (1201), between Hervey de Lofthus and the abbot and monks of Kirkstall, concerning 2 carucates in (Chapel) Allerton, whereof a duel was waged and struck in the said court; namely Henry by rod and staff surrendered his right in the land, for which the abbot and monks gave him 6 marks. 1201.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 29d; St. Mary's Tower records; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 47. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 136.

Hec est finalis concordia inter Herveium de Lofth[us] petentem et abbatem et monachos de Kirk[estal] tenentes facta in curia Rogeri de Laci, constabularii Cestrie, anno iii regni regis J[ohannis], xxii die Septembris, apud Pontemfractum, coram Roberto Waleis tunc seneschallo, Willelmo filio Willelmi, Jordano de Sancta Ma[ria], Johanne de Birechin, Adam de Reinewill, Willelmo Gramat[ico], Samsone de Wri[de]les[or]d, Willelmo de Stapeltona, et aliis fidelibus domini regis, de duabus carrucatis terre cum pertinentiis suis in Alretona quas prenominate H[erveius] clamavit versus predictum abbatem et monachos per breve justiciariorum in predicta curia, unde duellum invaditum et adjudicatum fuit in eadem curia: videlicet quod predictus H[erveius] in prefata curia per fustum et bastonem reddidit pre-

¹ "camerario . . . et aliis" in MS.

dicto abbati et monachis totum jus et clamum quod ipse vel antecessores sui unquam habuerunt in predictis carrucatis, quietum et solum de se et de omnibus heredibus suis in perpetuum. Et quod ipse et heredes sui nunquam clamum vel calumpniam movebunt versus predictum abbatem et monachos de predictis carrucatis terre neque de aliquibus earum pertinentiis. Hanc concordiam fideliter et sine dolo tenendam idem H[erveius] in eadem curia, tactis sacrosanctis Ewangeliiis, juravit. Et pro hac quieta clamantia abbas de Kirk[estal] et monachi dederunt sepedicto H[erveio] vi marcas argenti. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Laci, constabulario Cestrie, Eustachio et Galfrido fratribus ejus, Hugone dispensatore, Thoma fratre ejus, Thoma de Ranervilla, Eudone de Longvillers, Willelmo de Lethel.

At a later date Hervey de Lofthus was the tenant of 2 carucates under William Samson or his father, Adam (son of William de Lofthus).¹ William Samson confirmed the land with Hervey's service to the monks of Kirkstall,² together with land in Pudsey. Samson de Alreton had been amerced in 1166 on account of a double duel waged in the court of Malger the clerk in the wapentake of Skyrack.³

1527. Grant by Jordan Foliot I to the monks of Pontefract of the § 1.⁴ West mill of Norton, for which they shall render yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ mark to the chapel of Norton. Given on the morrow of Christmas, being the day of St. Stephen the Martyr, with the consent and attestation of Henry de Lascy. 1159-1170.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 26. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 89; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 126, n. 18.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris filiis sancte matris ecclesie quod ego Jordanus Folioth donavi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi pro remedio anime mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum ad tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam West molendinum de Nortuna Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto, de quo molendino monachi persolvent dimidiam marcam unoquoque anno capelle de Nortuna. Hoc molendinum et sedem molendini cum omnibus pertinentiis suis donavi eis et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi in crastino Nathalis Domini, die Sancti Stephani prothomartyris, qua die monachi mihi dederunt pelliceam unam de recognitione et testimonio. Teste Henrico de Lasceyo, cujus consensu et concessione hoc actum est. Testibus, Willelmo Foliot, Ottone de Tilli, Osberto archidiacono tunc dapifero Hugonis de Tilli, Willelmo de Bulli, Bertramo filio Willelmi de Fristuna, Adam de Prestuna, Thoma filio Petri, Roberto Barbo, Willelmo

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, 47d. Also named Adam son of William son of Samson de Alreton; *Coucher of K.*, n. 132.

² *Coucher of K.*, n. 150; *Miscel.*, Thoresby Soc., iv, 46.

³ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁴ For the meaning of the sectional marks see n. 1508 above.

de Leileya, Thoma filio Thome, Hugone de Strettuna, Henrico de Dai et Radulfo fratre suo, Rogero Pictavensi, Adam Pictavensi, Rogero de Suinlingtona, Roberto camerario, Roberto dispensatore, Ricardo Barbo, Aschetillo de Lunda, Jordano de Ledestuna et fratribus, Thoma de Monte et Michaele filio ejus, Roberto skirmisore, Fulcone Franceis, Jordano de Rouecestre, Waltero Flandrensi, Henrico medico.

1528. Grant by Jordan Foliot I, with the consent of Beatrice his wife, to the monks of Pontefract of the West mill of Norton with the onset and a toft of 1 acre and the soke of the mill, subject to a yearly rent of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark to the chapel of Norton; confirmation also of 1 carucate in Baghill, in Pontefract, which William Foliot, his father, gave them. For this the monks gave him 10 marks and the rain-cape of a monk. 1159-1170.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 26. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 90; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 126, n. 19.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus Foliot, consilio et consensu Beatricis uxoris mee, pro remedio anime mee¹ et antecessorum et heredum meorum concessi et donavi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto West molendinum de Nortuna cum sede ipsius molendini, et insuper toftum unius acre inter molendinum et gardinum juxta viam del North, cum omnibus ad ipsum molendinum pertinentibus, ad habendum et possidendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de me et de heredibus meis libere, solute et quiete de omni seculari servitio, cum saca et seuta ejusdem molendini; de quo molendino predicti monachi dabunt annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti capelle de Nortuna in festo Sancti Dionisii. Confirmavi etiam predictis monachis per hanc cartam unam carrucatam terre in Pontefracto in Baghil, quam terram pater meus Willelmus Foliot eis donavit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. In testimonio confirmationis harum elemosinarum dederunt mihi predicti monachi x marcas argenti et cappam monachi pluvialem. Testibus Beatrice uxore mea, Roberto de Pirou fratre de Templo, Roberto de Bulli, Petro de Gipestuna,² fratre Willelmo de Hyrst, Kabiol rotore, Willelmo³ Bardolf, Jurdano et Waltero de Ledestuna, Randulfo filio Siward, Ottone filio Roberti de Builli, Ricardo de Hacatorn, Johanne Puer, Michaele filio Thome,⁴ Willelmo Man, Radulfo Buche, Alexandro pistore, Hugone Paildecerf.

The gift of William Foliot of 1 carucate in Pontefract was confirmed by archbishop Theobald, circa 1153-1154. The attestation of Robert de Pirou and brother William of Hirst point to a date for the issue of this

¹ omission in *Mon. Angl.*

² "de"; MS.

³ omission in *Mon. Angl.*

⁴ i.e. "de Monte."

charter not many years after 1152. Early in the 13th century Jordan Foliot III confirmed to Pontefract the gifts made by his ancestors, as the charter of Jordan II, his father, testified.¹ This seems to be a reference to the succeeding charter of confirmation, which bears evidence of having been issued at the same time as the grant of Jordan I. The late Mr. Richard Holmes gave a pedigree of Foliot in his edition of the Chartulary of Pontefract; but he omitted Jordan II, and consequently made Jordan III,² who was living *circa* 1240, and whose son Richard appears to have died in 1299,³ son of Jordan and Beatrice, whose era was during the reigns of Stephen and Henry II.

1529. Confirmation by Jordan Foliot II to the canons of Nostell of the mill of Norton which (Jordan) his father had given. 1159-1170.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 197.

Jordanus Foliot omnibus amicis et omnibus hominibus suis et omnibus filiis sancte ecclesie salutem. Sciatis omnes me concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostlac et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus molendinum de Nortona quod pater meus eis prius dederat in elemosinam, cum homine et terra adjacente eidem molendino, pro salute sua et anime matris mee que ibi sepulta est. Quare volo et firmiter precipio heredibus meis, pro salute anime mee et pro salute eorumdem parentum et antecessorum et heredum meorum, quatinus supradicta ecclesia hanc elemosinam nostram teneat bene et honorifice, quiete et libere, sicut puram elemosinam, et hoc facio sicut pater meus fecit, salva multura de propria dominica et de dominicis carucis meis in Nortona. His testibus, Henrico de Laceio de cujus feodo est, Osberto archidiacono, Otho de Tilli, Willelmo de Builli, et Roberto fratre ejus, Toma filio Petri et Radulfo Filigura.

Sketch of part of the seal of J. Foliot: "on horseback, sword and shield, yellow wax, duskye."

1530. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy, with the consent of Robert his son, to the monks of Pontefract of the west mill in Norton which Jordan Foliot I gave to them. c.1160-1177.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 12.

Henricus de Laceio omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis et omnibus fidelibus salutes. Sciatis quod donationem Westmolendini quod situm est in feudo meo in Nortun, quam donationem Jordanus Folioth fecit monachis meis de Pontefracto, ego firmiter concedo et confirmo eisdem monachis per hanc cartam

¹ *Chartul.*, n. 91.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 296.

³ *Cal. of Inq. p.m.*, iii, nos. 277, 538.

meam et per hoc sigillum meum eandem donationem et idem molendinum et sedem molendini cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ad habendum in bene¹ et in pace, libere, solute et quiete, sicut decet puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], concedente et testante Roberto de Laceio filio meo. Testantibus etiam, Willelmo de Bulli et Thoma filio Petri, Willelmo de Munbegone, Burnello dapifero comitis de Warenne, Rogero Gros presbitero, Hugone diacono et Henrico de Munjai.

1531. Grant by Jordan Foliot I to the brethren of the Temple of Jerusalem of a toft with meadow-land by the ford and 3 acres of land in the fields of Norton, with easements of that town. 1160-1170.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 188.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus Jordanus Foliot salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et fratribus Templi de Jerusalem unum toftum cum prato sicut vadum proportat usque ad terram Hudkel et totam terram quam Herebertus Hirst tenuit in campis de Nortona pro tribus acris, plenarie et integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano et in pasturis et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis que ad predictam villam pertinent, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris et heredum meorum et omnium amicorum et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Hugone Foliot fratre meo, Roberto de Builli, [] et Ottone filiis suis, Willelmo de Builli, Willelmo filio Walding' et Henrico et Ottone filiis suis, Petro de Giptun, Toma filio ejus, Lamberto medico de Eboraco, Henrico filio Jordani Foliot, Radulfo Buche, Hugone Pelle Cervi, Besing', Godwino pretore, Suano pretore, Alexandro pistore, et ceteris.

A drawing of the seal.

1532. Grant by Jordan Foliot II (?) to the monks of Pontefract of a toft in Pontefract. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 26. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 88; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 125, n. 17.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus Foliot concessi et donavi et confirmavi hac carta mea et hoc meo sigillo Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro remedio anime mee et antecessorum meorum toftum qui fuit Asgeri, qui situs est inter toftum quondam Cristiani

¹ *Sic.*

et toftum qui fuit Hugonis filii Bondi. Hujus rei testes sunt Robertus de Bulli, Thomas filius Petri, Petrus de Giptuna, Ricardus Cardinal, Adam presbiter et Arnaldus filius ejus, Gilbertus de Lascy, Eustachius de Ettun, Jordanus¹ et Rainaldus et Rogerus fratres ejus, Michael filius Thome, Hugo filius Ormi, Radulfus filius Willelmi aurifabri, Radulfus filius Hugonis filii Serlonis, Adam filius Serici, Ricardus de Hactorn.

1533. Grant by Henry Foliot, for the soul of Richard Bagot, to the canons of Nostell of the mill of Shafton, which he will hold of the canons for his life for 12*d.* yearly rent. 1155-1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 62*d* (old p. 140).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis et omnibus heredibus suis Henricus Foliot salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego Henricus Foliot do et concedo et presenti carta confirmo Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris et matris mee et omnium parentum meorum, molendinum de Scaftona in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, et pro anima Ricardi Bagot. Ego vero tenebo idem molendinum de canonicis in vita mea reddendo annuatim ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Oswaldi. Quare volo ut post decessum meum libere teneant predictum molendinum quietum ab omni seculari servitio. Hiis testibus, etc.

1534. Confirmation by William Foliot to the canons of Nostell of the mill of Shafton, which Henry his brother gave, with the parish which belonged to the mill at the time of the gift. 1155-1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 57*d* (old p. 130), f. 62*d* (old p. 140).

Willelmus Foliot omnibus heredibus suis et omnibus fidelibus salutem. Sciant tam presentes quam futuri omnes qui has literas viderint vel audierint me Willelmum Foliot concessisse et presenti scripto confirmasse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo molendinum de Scaftun quod Henricus frater meus dedit eis et carta sua confirmavit. Hoc molendinum concessi et confirmavi predictis canonicis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam ab omni servitio seculari, cum tota parochia que eidem molendino adiacebat eodem tempore quo Henricus Foliot frater meus eisdem canonicis idem molendinum dedit et confirmavit. Hiis testibus, etc.

1535. Grant by William Foliot, for the health of the soul of William Foliot his father, Agnes his mother, and Henry his brother,

¹ "de Ledestona."

to the canons of Nostell of 3 bovates in Shafton, of which Richard Bagot gave them 1 bovat. 1165-1180.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 62d (old p. 140).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis Willelmus Foliot salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse, pro salute anime mee et patris mei Willelmi Foliot et Agnetis matris mee et Henrici fratris mei Foliot et omnium parentum meorum, Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem [Deo] servientibus, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, tres bovatas terre in Schaftona, duas scilicet bovatas cum tofta que fuerunt Reginaldi de¹ Gazere, liberas et quietas et solutas ab omni seculari servitio cum omnibus pertinentiis in bosco et in plano, in aquis et in pascuis; et tertiam bovatom terre cum tofta quam concessit eis Ricardus Bagot in eadem villa, similiter liberam et quietam et solutam ab omni seculari servitio cum omnibus pertinentiis in bosco et in plano, in aquis et in pascuis. Et si aliquis predictas bovatas terre vel aliquam illarum calumpniaverit, vel aliquid servitium a predictis canonicis exegerit, ego et heredes mei per omnia adquietabimus et warantizabimus eas. Et volo et precipio ut ista elemosina sit libera et quietata ab omni seculari servitio et ab omni exactione heredum meorum et omnium hominum. Hiis testibus, etc.

Jordan Foliot, who held 3 fees of Guy de Laval and 2 fees of Henry de Lascy in 1166, was the eldest son, and Pain and Richard were presumably younger sons, of William Foliot by his first wife;² whilst William, Henry, and Hugh were his younger sons by Agnes de Arches of Catfoss. The last-named marriage must have taken place before 1130, when William Foliot was pardoned 43s. 2d. of the old pleas of Holderness.³ William Foliot died many years before Jordan, his eldest son (?), attained his majority, which would probably be about 1145. This Jordan owed a norris-hawk in 1170 for a wrongful disseisin.⁴ He discharged the debt in 1176.⁵ It was probably Jordan II, son of Jordan I, who owed 9½ marks of the debts due to Aaron the Jew in 1191 by the surety of William Foliot.⁶

Hugh Foliot, probably brother of Jordan I, held 1 knight's fee in Barnby-upon-Don and elsewhere of William de Percy in 1166,⁷ and of the earl of Warwick in 1175.⁸ In 1219 the service of William Foliot belonged to William de Percy.⁹ Clement, abbot of St. Mary's, York (1161-1184), granted to William Foliot in fee whatever right Henry Foliot, his son,¹⁰ held in 2 carucates in Sunderlandwick, rendering yearly 2 marks; and later the same abbot granted the same tenement to Jordan Foliot in fee.¹¹

¹ Qy. "le."

² See vol. ii, n. 849; where "Snapethorpe" (in Wakefield) should be read for "Swaythorpe."

³ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 26.

⁵ *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 102.

⁷ *Red Bk.*, 425.

⁹ *ib.*, 56.

¹¹ Chartul. of St. Mary's; Dodsw. MS. ix, f. 89d.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 16 Hen. II, 45.

⁶ *ib.*, 3 Ric. I.

⁸ *Percy Chartul.*, 462.

¹⁰ Query "brother."

In 1225 Jordan Foliot III was one of the coheirs of Robert Bardulf, his maternal uncle,¹ who was brother and heir of Hugh Bardulf (*d.* 1203), and in 1236 he died seised *inter alia* of a fifth part of a knight's fee in Hoo, co. Kent, being part of his uncle's inheritance, leaving Richard, his son and heir, then under age.² Seeing that Richard was born not earlier than 1217, it is improbable that, as Mr. Holmes has suggested, his father was the son of the first Jordan, who, obviously, was born before 1130. William Foliot, uncle of Jordan III, gave the church of Saxby to the priory of St. Katherine, Lincoln.³

1536. Grant by Henry Foliot to the canons of Nostell of 1 mark of rent yearly from Sturton by Stow (co. Linc.). 1155-1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 62d (old p. 140).

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Foliot dedi et confirmavi hac mea carta et hoc me[o] sigillo Deo et canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo unam marcam de redditu unoquoque anno in Strettona juxta Stowam, pro remedio anime mee, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Testibus: Jordano Foliot fratre meo, etc.

At the Survey the manor of Sturton-by-Stow was held by Ilbert (de Lascy) under the bishop of Bayeux. In 1185 the Templars had $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate and 2 tofts in Saxby by the gift of William Foliot; also 40 acres of land in Fenwick, co. York, by the gift of Jordan Foliot.⁴ In 1205 Jordan Foliot (son of Jordan) held lands in Saxby, co. Lincoln.⁵ In the latter part of his reign Henry II confirmed to the abbey of Barlings the mill and 2 bovates in Saxby, co. Linc., given by William Foliot and Petronilla his wife.⁶

In 1171 William, son of Robert, owed 60 marks for fine of a duel concerning the land of Saxby between him and Warner de La Campaing; in 1184 he extinguished the debt.⁷

1537. Confirmation by William Foliot to the canons of Nostell of 1 mark's worth of rent from the tenure held by Joelen of the grantor in Sturton by Stow (co. Linc.), which Henry Foliot, the grantor's brother, gave. 1155-1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 62d (old p. 140).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Willelmus Foliot salutem. Noverit vestra dilectio me concessisse et donasse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostla et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et quietam et solutam elemosinam ab omni exactione et servitio seculari de me et de heredibus meis et de omnibus hominibus, unam marcatam argenti in Strettona juxta Stouam de tenura quam tenet Joelen de me jure hereditario: ita quod ipse et heredes sui post eum ecclesie predicte annuatim persolvent hanc marcam ad festum Sancti Michaelis

¹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 129; *R. Litt. Claus.*, ii, 47.

² *ib.*, 298.

³ *Linc. Fines*, i, p. 293.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 828, 831b.

⁵ *R. de Fin.*, 132; *Testa*, 344b.

⁶ *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii, 390.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 17 Hen. II, 109; 30 Hen. II, 15.

archangeli; sicut et Henricus Foliot frater meus eis prius dederat et carta sua confirmaverat. Hiis testibus, etc.

1538. Grant by William Foliot, for the soul of Henry his brother, to the church of Felkirk of 1 bovate in Shafton of his demesne there. 1170-1185.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 193d; Chartul. of Nostell, f. 62d.

Sciant presentes et¹ futuri quod ego Willelmus Foliot dedi et confirmavi hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo, pro remedio anime mee et Henrici fratris mei quam antecessorum meorum, ecclesie de Felekirke² unam bovatom terre in Scaftun³ de meo dominio, in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Test[ibus], Willelmo de Vendoure, Fulcone milite,⁴ Moyses de Hoderode, Philippo de Rihil, Arnaldo Pigaz, Rodberto filio Seuein, Hereberto de Warnefeld, Rodberto de Hoderode, Hugone de Caltorp, et aliis multis.

A drawing of the seal.

1539. Grant by William Foliot for the souls of Jordan, Henry, Pain and Richard, his brothers, to the monks of Pontefract of 1 acre of land in Shafton of the land of Rainald de Gazra and other land, for which Ranulf the forester and Mervana will render to the monks 6d. each yearly. 1175-1191.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 26. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 87.

Notum sit omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis quod ego Willelmus Foliot dedi et concessi et hoc meo sigillo et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto terram illam quam Rannulfus forestarius tenet, scilicet unam acram de terra Rainaldi de Gazra, pro qua terra idem Rannulfus forestarius unoquoque anno reddet monachis vj. d., et terram illam quam Mervana tenet, pro qua ipsa similiter reddet monachis unoquoque anno vi. d. die Sancti Egidii. Hanc terram dedi eis liberam et quietam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro animabus fratrum meorum Jordani et Henrici et Pagani et Ricardi et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum et heredum meorum. Hujus donationis testes sunt, frater meus Jordanus Folioth et Robertus de Builli, Petrus de Giptun, Willelmus de Haccatorn et Ricardus frater ejus, Thomas filius Petri de Giptuna, Johannes le Poer, Radulfus Buche, Robertus filius Haraldi, Willelmus filius Ansgoti, Rannulfus filius Siwardi, Jordanus de Ledestona et fratres ejus Rainaldus [et] Rogerus et Walterus Fossardus, Rainaldus Lutebi. Hanc terram dedi eis in Safhtunia.

¹ "quam"; Dodsw. ² "Felekirche"; Chartul. "Selekirke"; Dodsw.

³ "Scaftona"; Chartul. "Seastune"; Dodsw.

⁴ No other witnesses in the chartul.

1540. Grant by Robert de Stapleton, for the health of the soul of Claricia his wife, to the canons of Nostell of 12 acres of land in Cudworth with a toft in the roods of Healey next the house of Aisolf. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Nostell; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xix, f. 65*d*; Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 79.

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Robertus de Stapeltona, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Claricie et pro salute animarum patris et matris mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Osuualdi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, duodecim acras terre apud Cudeuurdiam cum una tofta, in rodīs videlicet de Haleg iuxta domum Aisolfi. Et volo ut hec elemosina libera et quieta sit ab omnibus servitiis, sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et quietior esse potest. Preterea concedo eis communitatem in bosco et in plano et in pascuis et in omnibus aliis que ad predictam terram pertinent. Huius rei testes sunt: Reinerus de Derefeld, Radulfus frater ejus, Ada[m] de Sandala, Hugo de Stapeltona, Robertus de Derfeld frater Reineri.¹

Cudworth appears to have formed part of the fee which the Folioth held. Clarice, the wife of the grantor, was a daughter of Adam de Rainevill. Hunter cites several charters relating to Cudworth from Dodsworth's MSS., but he confuses the charters of Robert de Stapleton I, husband of Clarice, and those of his grandson, Robert de Stapleton II.² The last-named Robert confirmed to Monkbretton 3 acres in Cudworth, which Nicholas, clerk of Horbury, had given to the monks.³ The witnesses of Robert's charter were: Robert son of Adam, Geoffrey de Reinevill, master Robert de Otrington, "Richert" de Methelay, William de Grimestrop, Alan cook, Hugh son of Jordan, William his brother and Robert del Ker. Date 1230-1250.

The younger Robert de Stapleton was likewise the grantor to the canons of Nostell of a plat of land with the sheepfold thereon, as anciently enclosed, called Ueggekastel in the territory of "Cuthwrthe," and pasture for 240 sheep in his pasture of Cudworth, except in his tillage on the south side of his chief messuage, when it did not lie fallow (*waresta*).⁴ The witnesses were: Dom. John de Hoderode, then seneschal of Pontefract, John de Smytheton, Thomas Tyrell, William de Grymestorp, Benedict son of Stephen de Suthkirkeby, Adam de Pul and John his brother, John de Northfolke and Robert his brother.⁵ Brother Robert, prior of Nostell (1246-1255), gave to Robert de Stapleton the dung of the 240 sheep when they were in the pasture of Cudworth.⁶ The same Robert de Stapleton also gave to the canons 3 acres of land in "Swintistker," next the land of Richard de Bingeley with estovers in his wood of Haropp by the view of his forester, saving all deer and birds which take birds, the fish of his waters and other dignities. He also gave pasture for 40 oxen or cows in the common pasture of Sadelwrth⁷ within bounds which ran from Cnothill⁸

¹ The names of the witnesses are from Dodsw. MS.

² *South Yorks.*, ii, 398.

³ Dodsw. MS. viii, 218*d*.

⁴ Chartul. of Nostell, f. 65*d*.

⁵ Dodsw. MS. viii, 178*d*, where "Kuthewurthe" is given for "Cuthwrthe."

⁶ Chartul. of Nostell, f. 65*d*.

⁷ *ib.*, f. 66. Cf. *Coucher of Whalley* (Chetham Soc.).

⁸ Near Delph.

by the road to Stonegge,¹ thence to Stablicloch of Dighill,² thence to Brodeston,³ thence to Wytibroke in Haukeserd, thence to Cumbroke, thence to the water of Tame and from that water ascending to the Great Cnothill, to enjoy the same yearly from the feast of the Invention of the Holy Cross until Martinmas, with pasture for 10 beasts for the keeper of the said oxen or cows.

Cudworth is not named in the Survey, but it was doubtless included in the 18 carucates at which Elsi's manor in Shafton and Carlton was assessed T.R.E. In 1086 Gamel appears to have held Shafton and Elric Carlton. Grimthorpe, then the seat of William de Grimestorp, lies in Brierley, and adjoins on the eastern side of Cudworth, to which Carlton adjoins on the north-west and Shafton on the north and north-east.

1541. Confirmation by William de Friston II, with the consent of § 2. Bertram his son, to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates of his gift in (Ferry) Friston, and the mill with the onset called Hamelin mill which they have of his father's gift; also the tillage with the mill-pool, reserving half the fish. 1160-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 35d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 167.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Willelmus de Fristona salutem. Sciatis quod ego firmiter concedo et hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo confirmo ecclesie et monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto, pro remedio anime mee et pro animabus heredum et antecessorum meorum, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre in Fristona ex dono meo cum pertinentiis suis, et molendinum et sedem molendini quod dicitur Hamelinmilne quod habent ex dono patris mei, simul cum cultura quam dedi eis juxta ipsum molendinum, et cum toto stagno ipsius molendini, ita tamen quod dimidia pars piscium mea erit. Hec eisdem monachis sicut predictum est presenti mea carta sigillata confirmo in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, testante Bertrammo herede meo, cujus consilio et concessione hoc feci. Testantibus etiam: Rogero Gros presbitero, Willelmo filio Hervei, Waltero filio Hugonis, Jordano de Ledestuna, Ricardo de Stagno, Willelmo pistore, Willelmo coco monachorum, Willelmo coco de Fristona, Willelmo filio Radulfi, Hereberto de Withewode.

Archbishop Theobald confirmed (1153-1154) to the monks the mill of Friston of the gift of Robert, father of William de Friston II, and 2 bovates in Friston with 3 acres of land near the mill by the gift of the said William. William de Friston I was enfeoffed of lands in Cockerington, Alvingham and Somercotes, co. Linc., by Hugh de Laval, after the date of the Lindsey survey, to hold by the service of 2 knights.⁴ He held in 1166 of Guy de Laval 3 fees (in co. Linc.) and of Henry de Lascy 2 fees (in Yorkshire).⁵ He gave 4½ bovates in Cockerington to the Gilbertine priory of Alvingham.⁶ Henry II confirmed to Louth Park in 1155 land in Cockerington given by William de Friston II.⁷ This gift was later described as having been made

¹ Standedge.

² Diggles.

³ Standing Stone?

⁴ *Testa*, 339b.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁶ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 958, n. 5.

⁷ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 247.

by William de Friston, grandfather of Nicholaa de St. Mary, late the wife of Robert de Cokefeld.¹ William de Friston appears to have married Alice, daughter and coheir of Bertram Haget. Bertram, son of William de Friston, was living in 1175,² and his father in 1180.³ John de Friston, living in 1197,⁴ was possibly a younger son of William de Friston. But the ultimate heir of William de Friston was a daughter Alice, who married Jordan de St. Mary.⁵ Their children were Richard, who died without issue, Elizabeth, wife of Henry Le Waleis, and Nicholaa, wife of Robert de Cokefeld, sheriff of York 1226-1229. Jordan de St. Mary and Alice his wife gave to the church of Sinningthwaite 4 bovates in Wombwell for the support of a chaplain to celebrate the divine office for the soul of Richard de St. Mary (their son).⁶

In her widowhood the said Alice, describing herself as "Alice Haget, daughter of William de Friston, widow," confirmed a gift made by Jordan de St. Mary, her late husband, to William son of Fulk, then serjeant of Friston, of a toft and croft with land which Richard son of John the fisherman held of them in Crakehill (bounds given), to hold of the nuns of Sinningthwaite for 12*d.* yearly. It was attested by Alan de Folifayt, Alan de Catherton, William rector of the church of Helaugh, John parson of Friston, Nicholas de Queldale, Robert chamberlain of Pontefract, Peter "nauta de Ferie," John son of Nicholas de Friston and 4 others.⁷

1542. Grant by Mauger de Scharveston and Henry his son to the canons of Nostell of 9 acres of the donor's ridding near Foulby, 4½ acres in the fields of Sharlston (bounded), 2½ acres towards Warmfield (bounded), half their meadow of Mickledale and a third part of their toft in Sharlston. c.1180-1185.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 109 (old p. 259).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Malgerus de Scharvestona et Henricus filius meus dedimus et concessimus et sigillis nostris confirmavimus Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, xvi. acras terre liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio de nobis et de omnibus hominibus: scilicet novem acras de sarto nostro juxta Folebi, et quatuor acras et dimidiam in campis de Scharvestona versus orientem, scilicet duas acras juxta domos Roberti et Ricardi filiorum Baret, tertiam juxta Grifwellesic, quartam et dimidiam apud Herveium filium Hucche; duas acras et dimidiam eis dedimus versus Warnefeld, unam videlicet acram juxta Staneswellesic, et unam acram juxta Polche, et unam [dimidiam ?] acram apud Gamelgreve; et dimidium pratum nostrum de Micledale et tertiam partem tofti nostri in Scharvestona versus occidentem. Hiis testibus, etc.

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 257.

² *ib.*, 26 Hen. II, 55.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 22.

⁴ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 143*d.* See the observations on n. 646.

⁵ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 143*d.*

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 21 Hen. II, 152.

⁷ *Linc. Fines*, p. 8.

These lands belonged partly to the fee of the archbishop of York and partly to the fee held by William de Friston of the honor of Pontefract.¹ Mauger de Sharlston was undoubtedly the same person as Mauger, son of William le Vavasor, who married the heiress of Denton. The reference by Mauger to Henry, his son, points to this charter having been issued during the early life of the donor, for his heir was a younger son, Walter. It is probable that after the death of Walter de Denton, his father-in-law, in 1184, Mauger dropped the title "de Scharveston" and resumed his patronymic of Vavasor. In 1219 Henry de Selfay as son of Robert, son of Liolf, eldest son of Hawise, claimed against Mauger le Vavasur 3½ carucates in Sharlston (*Scarveston*), of which his [great-]grandmother Hawise was seised in the time of king Henry, "senis," [great-]grandfather of king John.² In 1212 Henry de Schelfele held 1 bovate of 13 bovates in the district of Oldham, co. Lanc., which the heirs of William de Nevill then held in chief of the crown.³

1543. Grant by John de Lasceles to the monks of Selby of Archel § 3. with his land which extends from his house to Selby, with 2 bovates of land in Brayton, which he holds, and 1 carcate of land in the same town. 1141-1147.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 70d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 289.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Johannes de Lasceles salutem. Notum sit omnibus me dedisse [et] concessisse Deo et Sancto Germano de Seleby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Archel et terram suam que est a domo Archel usque ad Selebiam, scilicet inter vivarium et Tranamor, cum duabus bovatis terre quas idem Archel tenet in Braitona, et unam carucatam terre in supradicta villa, scilicet in Braitona; et hec dono et confirmo esse libera et quieta ab omni seculari servitio sicut liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et predecessorum meorum et pro remissione peccatorum meorum. Hiis testibus, Matilda de Lascy matre Henrici de Lascy, Petro filio Essolvi et aliis.

From the confirmation of Henry de Lascy, which follows, it appears that John de Lasceles gave to the monks, besides the land and 2 bovates of Archil, his native, 1 bovate in Brayton on the day of the burial of Robert his brother and 1 carcate there on the day of his own death, "qua ingressus est viam universe carnis."

John de Lasceles also gave to the monks for the soul of his deceased brother, Robert, his said brother's native, Asswin de Byrking with his house and land, and also the land which he, namely Asswin, bought from Losbert, priest of Byrking, and the ridding which Robert, brother of the grantor, and lord of the said Asswin, gave to him. John de Lasceles gave these alms for the provision of lights nightly in the cloisters (*claustrum*) and in order that the monks might yearly make an anniversary for the soul of Robert, as for a departed monk of the monastery. This charter was attested by Peter, priest of Doncaster.⁴

The approximate date of the charter printed above can be ascertained from the testing clause. A gift to Pontefract, made by Ralph de

¹ Cf. *Testa*, 365; "In Cocksford, Sharlston and Hampole 1 fee."

² Assize R. 1040, m. 9d.

³ *Testa*, 405.

⁴ *Coucher of Selby*, i, 288; n. 1545 below.

Caprecuria before Henry de Lascy and Matilda his mother, was confirmed by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, during the voidance of the see of York, namely 1153-1154.¹ So also was the gift of Roger de Mowbray and Alice de Gaunt his wife, of 1 carucate in Ingoldsmels, co. Lincoln, which was also attested by Matilda de Lascy.² Adam, son of the witness, Peter, son of Assulf, gave to the monks of Rievaulx the site of a forge in Stainborough by charter attested by William, abbot of Hode.³ This was between 1138 and 1145, and possibly after the death of Peter, son of Assulf. Thus the approximate date of this charter may be given as 1141-1147.

1544. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to St. German's, Selby, of the gift of John de Lasceles of Archil his man with his land in Brayton and other lands there. 1145-1155.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 70d. Pd. in *Couch. of Selby*, n. 290.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Henricus de Lascy salutem. Notum sit omnibus me concessisse et testimonio presentis carte confirmasse donationem quam fecit Johannes de Lasceles Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Germano de Seleby, nominatim Archil et terram suam que est a domo Archil usque ad Seleby [sc.] inter vivarium et Tranamor est sita, et duas bovatas terre in Braitona. Confirmavi etiam unam bovatom terre in eadem villa quam idem Johannes de Lasceles donavit monachis die qua sepultus fuit Robertus frater suus, et unam carucatam terre in supradicta villa, scilicet Braitona, quam idem Johannes dedit die obitus sui qua ingressus est viam universe carnis; sicut Johannes de Lasceles has terras predictas donavit Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Germano de Seleby, ita concedo et confirmo et in quantum ad me et ad heredes meos attinet esse liberas, solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio, sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime Johannis et suorum predecessorum et pro remissione delictorum meorum nunc et imperpetuum. Hii sunt testes, Robertus sacerdos, Lambertus medicus, Ricardus filius Guboldi.

Before the Conquest Baret held the manor of Burton Hall with bere-wicks in Brayton and Thorpe Willoughby, assessed in the whole at $3\frac{1}{2}$ carucates of land, or, according to the summary of the Yorkshire survey, at 3 carucates and 6 bovates. There was a church and a priest (at Brayton). The Conqueror gave $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Brayton to the monks when he founded the abbey. This $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate belonged to the socage of Snaith. The heirs-general of John de Lasceles held 1 carucate in Brayton in 1303 by knight's service.⁴ In the reign of John a third part of the church of Brayton was quit-claimed by Ralph de Ruhale to Selby with the right of patronage, which he and his predecessors had in a third part of that church.⁵ At Easter, 1263, Henry de Vernoil quit-claimed to the abbot of Selby the advowson of the church of Brayton for 100 marks and 100 solidates of land; on which occasion William de Lascelles recorded his contingent claim.⁶ Possibly the church held 1 bovat, the monks of

¹ no. 1475.

² no. 1495.

³ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, 56; see no. 1725.

⁴ *Kirkby's Quest*, 214.

⁵ *Coucher of Selby*, i, 221.

⁶ Feet of F., 49, n. 26. See *Coucher*, i, 221-2.

Selby 15 bovates, and the manorial lord 1 carucate, making the total assessment of Brayton 3 carucates.

Henry de Lascy confirmed other gifts of John de Lasceles in Brayton, besides the above, namely "Langelei and land with its vestures (*investitura*) by the hedge of Ralph the knight¹ and by oak-trees signed with the cross by both John de Lasceles and the monks for land-marks on that side towards Brayton unto Tranamor; and the land, both woodland and otherwise, lying next the boundaries of Selebye, and between the monks' vivary and the midst of the marsh called Tranamor, and on the western side to the clear water (or stream) on the near side of Todhill which separates two moors, and thence across to the vivary by an oak-tree, which is set for a boundary in the length of that land, standing somewhat on the near side of the wood in which dwells a certain rustic, Archill." He also released any right or claim that he might have in the monks' vivary.²

A similar release of the land, included within the boundaries described above, was made to Selby by Adam son of Peter (de Birkin). The hedge of Ralph the knight was named, but Archill the rustic had given place to Thomas his son. The carucate of land in Brayton was included in the release, and the whole of the premises were described as being of the fee and inheritance of the said Adam, who laid them, *manu propria*, on the altar of St. German for the souls of his parents. The witnesses were Thomas son of Uvieth of York, and Walter clerk of the abbot.³

1545. Grant by John de Lasceles to the monks of Selby for the soul of Robert his brother, of Asswin, who was the said Robert's native, with his land, and other land which Robert bought from Losbert the priest of Birkin, and the ridding which Robert gave him; for providing a light at night-time in the cloisters and an anniversary for the said Robert. 1160-1170.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 91d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 486.

Sciunt presentes atque futuri quod ego Johannes de Lascelles, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et pro anima fratris mei Roberti defuncti et pro animabus antecessorum meorum et amicorum, do ecclesie Sancti Germani Asswinum de Byrkinga, qui fuit homo Roberti fratris mei dum vixit, ipsum et terram suam et domum; insuper etiam terram illam quam emit a Losberto presbitero de Byrkinga et essartum illud quod dominus suus predictus Robertus dedit ei, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine, in puram elemosinam, ita ut singulis noctibus luminare inveniatur in claustrum. Pro hac autem donatione facient monachi unoquoque anno anniversarium pro anima ipsius Roberti, sicut pro uno monacho monasterii defuncto. Hujus rei testes sunt: Petrus presbiterus Donecastrie, etc.

1546. Grant by Humphry de Lasceles, with his body for burial at (Monk) Bretton, to the monks of Bretton of Geoffrey son of

¹ Ralph de Stiveton.

² *Coucher of Selby*, n. 292.

³ *ib.*, 331.

Gamel with 4 acres of land, which Geoffrey held of the donor.
1180-1200.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 346.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Umfridus Laceles concessi monachis de Brettona corpus meum in die depositionis mee apud eos sepeliendum. Ego vero Umfridus insuper dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Brettona et predictis monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Gaufridum filium Gamelli cum tota terra quam tenuit de me, scilicet iiii. acras, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et animabus antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus: Johanne capellano, Jordano de Het[ona] et aliis.

Simon de Lasceles, who held 2 fees of Guy de Laval (in Lincolnshire) and 1 fee of Henry de Lascy (in Yorkshire), in 1166,¹ was probably the elder brother of Humphry de Lasceles. In 1193 John de Lasceles (son and heir of Simon) proffered 40s. for an inquiry if 1 carucate in Birkin, which was of the king's soc, was in dispute when a duel was fought between Simon de Lasceles and Adam son of Peter, who recovered against the said John's father 24 carucates (*sic*, ? for bovates) in Birkin.²

For reference to the connexion between the families of Lasceles and Birkin see the charters of the last-named family below. By the marriage of Simon de Lasceles to Agnes, daughter of Richard de Ottringham and heir to her brother William de Ottringham,³ the principal interest of the family was transferred to Holderness. The interest of the family in Brayton, South Duffield and elsewhere passed by the marriage of Agnes, daughter and coheir of John de Lasceles, to Miles Basset of North Moreton, co. Berks, and so to the Stapletons; and by the marriage of Juliana, presumably another daughter and coheir of John de Lasceles, to Roger de Cressi.⁴

Richard de Laceles, son of Humphry de Laceles, released to the Hospital of Jerusalem Richard son of William of Tikehill with his sequel and chattels. The witnesses were: Adam parson of Heton, Robert son of Richard de Lepton, Alan de Wytelai, Walter le Flemyng, John de Heton, Adam de Ruhelai and Richard, son of Peter the clerk of Sandal.⁵

1547. Notification of Henry de Lascy that he has restored to the monks of Selby land wrongfully encroached beyond the boundaries of Friston and Hillum by Hervey de Campeaux and Robert his son, in return for absolution for the soul of the said Hervey and for the soul of Robert his son who had restored the land. 1144-c.1160.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 95. Pd. in the *Coucher of Selby*, i, n. 510.

Notum sit omnibus in Christo renatis quod ego Henricus de Laceio reddidi et quietam clamavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Germano de Seleby, sicut eam que debet esse

¹ *Red Bk.*, 422-23.

² *Pipe R.*, 5 Ric. I.

³ *Lancaster, Chartul. of Bridlington*, 328.

⁴ See *Coucher of Selby*, i, 122, 211-217, 240.

⁵ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 178d.

monachorum propria et dominica, terram quam Herveus de Ca[m]pellis et Rodbertus de Ca[m]pellis filius suus per purpresturam et rectos fines et justas metas excedendo injuste et absque judicio a monachis subtraxerant, desicut predicta terra jure adiacebat maneriis monachorum de Seleby in Friston et Hillum, ipsis monachis semper calumpniantibus et in sinodo reclamantibus. Hac autem conventionem inter me et monachos hoc actum est ut anima Hervei de Ca[m]pellis que vinculo anathematis erat innodata, nominatim pro hac purprestura, sit imperpetuum absoluta, et anima Rodberti de Ca[m]pellis qui illam terram reddidit et quietam clamavit ecclesie Sancti Germani de Seleby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus sit in communione elemosinarum et orationum in eadem ecclesia faciendarum imperpetuum. Hii sunt testes, Radulfus episcopus, Paulinus filius ejus, Rodbertus sacerdos, Lambertus medicus et ceteri.

The injury committed by Hervey de Campeaux against the monastery of Selby must have been of old standing at the time when Henry de Lascy and Robert son of Hervey de Campeaux made restitution. "Herveus" held the manor of Skelbrook under Ilbert de Lascy in the Domesday survey; and in Oxfordshire he held 4 manors under Odo, bishop of Bayeux; namely in Haseley, Britwell, near Ewelme, Thumley and Warpsgrove. These 4 manors were subsequently held by the heirs-general of Campeaux under Guy de Laval, until the service of Guy's knights came by royal grant in the time of John to the immediate possession of Roger, constable of Chester.

It is evident from the words of the charter that Hervey had been cursed by bell, book and candle for his wrong-doing, and had wittingly or unwittingly died in his sins. Robert his son had made restitution before his death, which appears to have happened before this charter was issued. He gave land in Cridling to the hospital of St. Peter, York, before he was appealed of the death of William Maltravers (c.1136). See no. 1489. The name continued to be borne in this county, in Devon and in Normandy. Before 1185 Cecily de Campeus gave to the Templars, and Thomas her son confirmed to them, 3 carucates and 6 bovates in Colton, of which 3 carucates were held by Thomas de L'Isle for forinsec service.¹

The above charter was issued after 1141 and before the death of Ralph, bishop of the Orkneys. This prelate seems to have lived an irregular life, for his son, said to be Paulin, afterwards master of the hospital of St. Peter at York, attests this charter. Ralph was consecrated by archbishop Thomas II (1108-1114), apparently in succession to Roger, the monk of Whitby, who had been consecrated by archbishop Gerard.² In 1119 pope Calixtus II sent his letters to Aistan and Siward, kings of Norway and of the northern parts of Scotland, commending to them the recently consecrated bishop of Orkney, evidently Ralph Nowel.³ Ralph was at Rheims in that year,⁴ and in November, of the same year, was by Calixtus II bidden to be subject to archbishop Thurstan.⁵ I have not been able to ascertain the date of his death, nor that of the consecration of William, his successor.

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 830b.

² *Historians of York*, iii, 51, 462.

³ *ib.*, 39.

⁴ *ib.*, ii, 164.

⁵ *ib.*, 168.

1548. Confirmation by Rowland Haget to the monks of Pontefract of 1 bovate in Skelbrook, which Oliver, his brother, had given and offered upon the altar by a clasp-knife. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 58d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 334.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Rollandus Hagath concessit monachis ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto unam bovatom terre in Scelebroch, liberam et quietam ab omnibus consuetudinibus in perpetuum, exceptis beneficiis et orationibus fratrum, quam terram Oliverus frater eius prius donaverat et super altare optulerat per cultellum plicatum. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Willelmus presbiter de Hymeleswrde, Willelmus de Fristona, Henricus Walensis, Henricus de Burg, Willelmus filius Roberti de Burgo, Walterus filius Hugonis,¹ Rogerus presbiter, Robertus Norreis, Jordanus de Ledestuna, Ricardus de Ledestuna, Willelmus pistor et alii.

Skelbrook had belonged to the fee which the family of Campeaux had held of Henry de Lascy until it came to the chief lord by escheat, or, what is more probable, until it came to Oliver Haget, otherwise known as Oliver de Scalebroc, by marriage with the heiress of Hervey de Campeaux, or of Robert his son. Before 1154 Hervey de Campels gave to the monks of Pontefract 2 dwellings in Pontefract with the tofts.² In 1163 Oliver de Scalebroc rendered account of 5 marks for an undescribed plea,³ and by 1166 he had discharged the debt.⁴ He probably died that year, for Helte de Roucestre was then returned as tenant of Henry de Lascy of 1 fee in Yorkshire and of Guy de Laval of 4 fees elsewhere,⁵ namely in co. Oxon.⁶ Doubtless he had married Oliver's relict. It is, however, certain that Oliver left issue, for in 1223 earl William de Mandevill was engaged in a plea against William de Scalebroc touching the land of Skelbrook.⁷ In 1200 Oliva de "Scerbroc" proffered 40s. to have reasonable estovers of her inheritance to sue the plea which she then had against her husband for divorce.⁸ This may refer to the family of Scalebroc.

Henry, prior of Pontefract, granted this bovate to Walter, son of Hugh de Coppelei, for 12d. yearly, by charter attested by Adam, son of Peter de Birkin, and therefore of a date before 1185.⁹ Slepehill appears to have been in or near Skelbrook. Hugh, prior of Pontefract, granted to Robert son of Walter 1 bovate in Slepehill, which Richard de Kerecroft sometime held, and 1 bovate in Skelbrook which Walter, father of the said Robert, sometime held of the monks in fee. Among the witnesses was Peter de Tolleston.¹⁰

1549. Grant by Henry prior of Pontefract, with the consent of Ralph Warfald, to Walter son of Hugh de Coppelei of a bovate in Skelbrook to hold in fee for 12d. yearly. c. 1170-1184.

From the orig. *penes* Col. Gascoigne at Farlington Hall. Abstr. in *Yorks. Deeds*, i, n. 416.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego domnus Henricus prior de Pontefracto consensu totius capituli concessi Waltero filio

¹ de Coppelei.

² *Chartul.*, p. 83.

³ *Pipe R.*, 9 Hen. II, 59.

⁴ *ib.*, 12 Hen. II, 37.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁶ *Testa*, 101b, 106.

⁷ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 564b.

⁸ *R. de Oblat.*, 57.

⁹ Dodsw. MS. cxvii, f. 119; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xii, 69.

¹⁰ Dodsw. MS. cxix, f. 20; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xii, 70.

Hugonis de Coppelei unam bovatom terre in Scalebroc cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in feudo et hereditate, illi et heredibus suis ad tenendum de monachis propter servitium suum et hominagium, libere et quiete in bosco et plano et pascuis et pratis, pro xii. d. annuatim reddendis, in festo Sancti Martini vi. d. et in Pentecoste vi. d., per concessionem Rad[ulfi] Warfald. Testantibus: Adam filio Petri de Birkin, Roberto Walensi, Unfrido de Villi, Gilleberto de Barkest[ona], Otone de Barkest[ona], Osberto de Siriburne clerico, Nicolao filio Willelmi, Rogero de Ledest[ona], Jordano de Ledest[ona], Rainaldo et Waltero fratribus suis, Rad[ulfo] villano, Hugone de Baggahil, Rogges,¹ Henrico filio Roberti, Adam de Lumbi, Ottone de Tilli.

The bovaté in Skelbrook, given by Oliver (de Scalebroc?) and confirmed by Rowland Haget, his brother, was confirmed to the monastery by pope Alexander in 1170.² The intervention of Ralph Warfald, or Wirfauc, as a consenting party to this grant, suggests that the feoffment of the donor of this land in Skelbrook was connected with the relationships and transactions of people who held lands in Holderness.

1550. Grant by William de Slepehill to the monks of Pontefract of 1 bovate, containing 16 acres of land, in Slepehill (near Skelbrook), formerly Pain's, by the purchase of Richard de Kerecroft, who gave to the grantor 4 marks and a cloak for the bovaté, to which the grantor added 2 acres and a toft for an exchange at Richard's choice, who gave to Cecily, the grantor's wife, in testimony thereof 18*d.* for the purchase of shoes. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 42*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.* n. 206.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Willelmus de Selepehil salutem. Sciatis quod ego concessi et dedi et hoc meo sigillo confirmavi Deo et monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto, pro salute omnium fidelium, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam bovatom terre in Slepehil cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus in bosco et plano, in pascuis et viis et semitis, illam videlicet bovatom que fuit Pagani, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio, sicut decet puram elemosinam, acquisitione Ricardi de Kerecroft qui mihi dedit pro bovata illa iiij marcas et unum pallium; in bovata autem xvj acre terre sunt. Et super has xvj acras accrevi eis ij^{as} acras et toftum excambivi ad voluntatem Ricardi, qui dedit in testimonio hujus rei uxori mee Cecilie xvij. d. ad sotulares emendos. Testibus, Radulfo de Insula et Jordano et Willelmo fratribus suis, Bernardo de Silkistona et Ricardo filio ejus, Symone de Escorchehof et Johanne filio ejus, Mauricio de Askerne, Roberto fratre Ricardi et Arnaldo, Radulfo filio Toke, Roberto venatore et Symone fratre suo, Thoma dapifero mona-

¹ Possibly "Baggahil Rogges."

² *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 66.

chorum et Willelmo fratre ejus, Ailrico de Ledestuna et Jordano et Rainaldo et Rogero et Waltero filiis suis, Ricardo de Awic et Roberto filio ejus, Roberto Scot et aliis.

1551. Notification of Otes de Tilly to the archbishop and chapter of § 7. York of his gift to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of 1 bovate in Campsall. 1150-1175.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 20.

Notum sit archiepiscopo Eboracensi totique capitulo Sancti Petri et domino meo cunctisque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Ota de Tilli dedi Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri unam bovatom terre in Campsalla, liberam et quietam et solutam et immunem ab omni humano servitio sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro remissione omnium peccatorum meorum et ut sim particeps omnium beneficiorum que fiunt in illa sancta domo in nocte et in die, in vita et in morte. Amen.

1552. Notitiæ of gifts made by Otes de Tilly to the Templars. *Ante* 1185.

Extent of the Templars' lands in England, made in 1185. Pub. Record Off. K. R. Misc. Bks., Exchequer, xvi, f. 65d; *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 831b.

Ex dono Otonis de Tilli viii acras quas Walterus tenet pro xxx denariis. Item, ex dono Otonis de Tilli viii acras quas Radulfus filius Lefrici tenet pro ii solidis. Item, ex dono ipsius quatuor acras *quas tenet*¹ Ludbreit pro xii denariis. Ex dono Otonis xx acras *quas tenet* Bondus pro v solidis, *et* xii acras *quas tenet* Cesar clericus pro iii solidis.

These lands were probably in either Womersley, Campsall or Askerne, in which places Otes de Tilly held 1 fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy. In Oxfordshire (?) he also held 2 fees of Guy de Laval.² Further notice of the family will be found under the Warenne fee.

1553. Confirmation by Robert son of Henry le Waleys to the monks § 10. of Kirkstall of 1 carucate in Seacroft. 1180-1220.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 34. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 166.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus filius Henrici³ Walensis dono et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirk[estall] in perpetuum unam carrucatam terre in Seacroft, ut habeant et teneant eam de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam cum omnibus que ad eandem carrucatam pertinent, cum toftis et croftis, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in essartis, in mora et mariscis,⁴ infra villam et extra villam et in omnibus locis, sicut

¹ The words in italics are not in the MS.

³ Altered from "Hernisii" in MS.

² *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁴ "mariciis"; *ib.*

predictum est, ut eam liberam et quietam habeant in perpetuum ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione, persolvendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis viii solidos ad servitium regis faciendum, videlicet iii^{or} solidos ad Pentecosten et iii^{or} ad festum Sancti Martini. Ego autem et heredes mei hanc terram eisdem monachis adquietabimus et warantizabimus ubique et erga omnes homines.

Robert de Lascy confirmed this land of Kirkstall as the gift of Henry le Waleys;¹ but it is possible that the actual donor was Robert son of Erneis, who gave various tenements in Seacroft to the monks and confirmed "that carucate which they hold in Secroft of Robert le Waleys, my lord, as that which was my ancestors'."² He also confirmed a gift made by Gilbert son of Aldelin of half a carucate in Seacroft, which the monks held of him.³

Charters of the twelfth century made by members of the Waleys family, concerning the fee which they held of the honor of Pontefract, are extremely rare. It is possible that the family was connected with Norfolk. In 1170 Henry "Waleis" of Burg (Wallis) owed a norris hawk for a trespass in co. York.⁴ In 1165 Robert "Waliscus" by the sheriff of Norfolk accounted for a debt of 200 marks for an amercement.⁵ Two years later Elizia his wife began to render yearly payments of £4 in reduction of this debt. In 1169 the sheriff of York rendered account of 60s. 5d. from the land of the step-son (*filiaster*) of Robert le Waleys;⁶ next year of 85s. 11d., and in 1171 of 21s. 6d. for the first quarter of the year, whilst the land was in the king's hands. Meanwhile the debt of Henry le Waleys "of Burgh" of a hawk was carried over yearly until 1172, when it was described as due "by the surety of Adam de Jernemuth," who was to be summoned in Norfolk.⁷ In 1175 the same Adam was charged with the debt in Norfolk "for the surety of Henry le Waleys of Burch"; the hawk was to be demanded in Yorkshire.⁸ In that year Robert le Waleys rendered account in Norfolk of $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for default as surety for some offender.⁹ In 1180 the hawk was still due from Adam de Jernemuth, and the wife of Robert le Waleys of Norfolk was still engaged in reducing her husband's debt.¹⁰

Robert le Waleys may have succeeded his father in or before 1179, in which year he gave 2 marks to agree possibly with Humphrey de Ouston, or William de Langetueit.¹¹ In 1185 he was the tenant under the Templars of a mill at Burgh Wallis.¹² It is possible that Seacroft and Newton Wallis, or some other estates in Yorkshire, constituted the half fee which Henry le Waleys held in 1166 of Guy de Laval; for in 1187 and 1190, Robert le Waleys paid scutage individually in respect of this half fee,¹³ and in 1195 Hugh Bardulf accounted for 10s. in respect of the same feudal tenement, then held by Robert le Waleys, the service of which was in the king's hands because of the contention that had been between Henry de Lascy and Guy de Laval,¹⁴ the half-fee having been attorned neither to Guy nor to the constable of Chester as late as the year 1200.¹⁵

In 1195 and 1201 Robert le Waleys was seneschal of Roger de Lascy. After Roger's death he proffered 1000 marks not to be compelled to render an account for the period during which he had been the said constable's

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 52.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 16 Hen. II, 45.

⁶ *ib.*, 13 Hen. II, 19; 15 Hen. II, 32; and subsequent years.

⁷ *ib.*, 18 Hen. II, 59.

¹⁰ *ib.*, 26 Hen. II, 16-17.

¹² *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 831b.

¹⁴ *ib.*, 7 Ric. I.

² *ib.*, 120.

⁵ *ib.*, 11 Hen. II, 7.

⁸ *ib.*, 21 Hen. II, 124.

¹¹ *ib.*, 25 Hen. II, 23.

¹³ *Pipe R.*, *passim*.

¹⁵ *ib.*, 2 John.

³ *ib.*

⁹ *ib.*, 119.

seneschal.¹ In 1213 the debtor was pardoned 200 marks of this fine.² From Michaelmas, 1204, to Michaelmas, 1209, Robert le Waleys was under-sheriff for his chief lord, Roger, constable of Chester.³ He was living in 1219,⁴ and died soon after, leaving Henry and Richard, his sons. Henry le Waleys released John de Midehope and his heirs from suit of court at Burghwallis, save when the king's writ was there, or when a thief should be judged there. The witnesses were: Robert de Stapleton, Adam de Everingham, Adam de Preston, William de Wenrevill, John le Smytheton, Reginald seneschal of Danecastre, Eudes de Sutton and 2 others.⁵

1554. Grant by William son of Roger (de Burgwallis) to the monks of Pontefract of 3 acres in the middle field (of Sutton), called Priest-dales, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre by the brook of Burgwallis, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre towards the moor, and $\frac{1}{2}$ toft, namely $2\frac{1}{2}$ roods in Sutton. 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 46d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 242.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Rogerii dedi et concessi et hac presenti karta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto iij acras in medio campo que vocantur "partes sacerdotis" et dimidiam acram super ductum⁶ de Burg et alteram dimidiam acram adversus moram et dimidium toftum, scilicet duas rodas et dimidiam in Suttona, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus, pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Adam de Rainevilla, Adam de Prestuna, Willelmo de Prestuna, Petro de Toulisuna, Gilleberto fratre suo, Willelmo de Stubbes, Henrico et Ottone filiis ejus.

1555. Confirmation by Adam son of Warner (de Sutton) to the monks of Pontefract of the gift made to them by William son of Roger of 3 acres in the field of Sutton, called Priest-dales, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre by the brook of Burghwallis, $\frac{1}{2}$ acre towards the moor, and $\frac{1}{2}$ toft, namely $2\frac{1}{2}$ roods, in Sutton, to make an anniversary for Ralph monk of Stubbs(-Walden). 1175-1183.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 46d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 241.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Adam filius Warneri salutem. Notum sit vestre universitati quod ego Adam concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto donationem quam fecit eis Willelmus filius Rogeri de feudo meo, videlicet tres acras in campo de Suttona que vocantur Prestedales, et dimidiam acram super ductum de Burg, et alteram dimidiam acram versus moram, et dimidium toftum, scilicet duas rodas et

¹ Pipe R., 13 John.

² *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxi, app. 4, 363.

³ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 233d.

⁴ *R. de Fin.*, 493

⁵ Pipe R., 3 Hen. III.

⁶ "duitū," MS.

dimidiam rodam, in Suttona, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus, pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, ad faciendum anniversarium Radulfi monachi de Stubbis. Hujus rei testes sunt, magister Ailbinus, Adam filius Petri, Thomas frater suus, Robertus de Stapiltona, Petrus de Toulistona, Willelmus filius Walding, Henricus et Otto et Robertus filii sui, Willelmus de Michlefeld, Geraldus de Luter-tona, Thomas dapifer, Willelmus frater suus, Herebertus filius Willelmi, Henricus filius Petri, Nigellus de Witewode et aliis.

1556. Confirmation by Robert le Peitevin to abbot Alexander and § 11. the monks (of Kirkstall) of the gift made by Henry de Lascy, his lord, and William le Peitevin, the grantor's knight, of Kirkstall and Le Clos, the mill, Mickley, Westrode and Eschelerode and land from the syke of the mill to the bounds of Lindley. 1153-c.1160.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 18d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 73.

Notum sit omnibus tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Robertus Pictavensis et heredes mei concedimus Alexandro abbati et monachis suis et eorum successoribus illam donationem terre quam fecit eis dominus meus Henricus de Laci et Willelmus Pictavensis miles meus et heredes sui, Kirkestal videlicet et Le Clos et molendinum et Micclelæia et Westrode et Eschelerode et de sic[a] molendini usque ad terminos de Linleia per semitam superiorem, et terre sue communitatem in omnibus, id est in silvis et aquis, in pratis et pascuis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Testes multi.

The charter of William le Peitevin of this gift, is in similar terms; but in place of "Kirkestal videlicet" it contains this fuller description: "locum suum de Kirkestal cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet Le Clos" down to "semitam superiorem" and then adds "Colswainerode."¹ The term "locum suum de K." indicates that the monks were already in possession of the site of the later abbey, its buildings and purlieus.

The following notes on the family of Peitevin will not be out of place here. At the foundation of the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, circa 1090, Roger le Peitevin I gave two thraves of the tithe of his land of Altofts and Towton.² Roger held Altofts, then named "Westrebi," and Whitwood of Ilbert de Lascy at the Survey.³ Roger le Peitevin II gave a mill in Saxton to St. Oswald's, Nostell, in the time of Henry I.⁴ In 1130 he accounted for 20 marks, in which sum he had been condemned by the justices at Blythe.⁵ In the reign of Stephen he attested the confirmation of Ilbert de Lascy to Pontefract.⁶ Robert his son was the grantor of several charters printed below. Before August, 1158, and possibly before July, 1157, he gave a bovat in Altofts to Pontefract.⁷ In 1166 he held 3 knights' fees

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 77.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92b.

⁶ n. 1493 above.

³ *Dom. Bk.*, 317.

⁵ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 27.

⁷ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 70, 108.

of Henry de Lascy.¹ He died about 1180, certainly before 1186, and was succeeded by his son, Roger III, who married Hawise, granddaughter and one of the heirs of Walter Falconer of Monkton.² Roger III had issue Robert, who married Alice, afterwards the wife of Roger de Birkin, and died without issue in 1202 or 1203, and Roger IV, heir to his said brother, who married Idonea daughter of Hugh de Lelay. After Roger's death in 1224 she married Adam de Nereford.³

Roger le Peitevin III died about 1196, in which year Robert, his eldest son, was amerced for an unjust disseisin.⁴ It is unnecessary to trace the descent further seeing that Mr. Paley Baildon has given us a full account of the family of Peitevin, or Poitevin, of Altofts in his history of *Baildon and the Baildons*.⁵

It is improbable that William le Peitevin of Headingley was a brother of Robert le Peitevin of Altofts. It is more likely that he descended from a brother of Roger I, seeing that when the chapel of St. Clement was founded Headingley does not appear to have been in the demesne of Roger I.

1557. Confirmation by Robert le Peitevin to abbot Alexander and the monks of Kirkstall of the gift made by William (le Peitevin) of Headingley, of 2 carucates in West Headingley and $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in East Headingley, being all the arable land from the upper ford of the water of Horsford by certain bounds to the place where Helleclive-syke falls into the Aire. 1154-6. 1170.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 19. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 79.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris quod ego Robertus Pictav[ensis] et heredes mei concedimus Alexandro abbati et successoribus ejus et monachis de Kirkestal, pro salute animarum nostrarum, illam donationem terre quam fecit eis Willelmus de Haddingeleia, duas videlicet karucas terre in West-haddingeleia et dimidiam karucatam in Hest-haddingeleia, omnem scilicet terram arabilem a vado superiori aque de Horsseforda per antiquam viam et sepem veterem usque ad fontem Rodberti et sicut rivus ipsius fontis cadit in Helleclivesic et sicut Helleclivesic derivatur in Heir. Concedimus etiam eis omnem boscum intra easdem metas inclusam, necnon et communitatem relique terre in bosco, in prato, in aquis et pascuis et in omnibus eidem terre adjacentibus, secundum conventionem quam cyrographum inter eos confirmatum continet. Et hoc eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam presenti carta confirmamus. Testes multi.

This confirmed a gift of William le Peitevin of Headingley, which was expressed in similar terms to this confirmation and reserved a yearly rent of 2 marks,⁶ and was evidently executed at a subsequent date to that which the last charter confirmed. The omission of the witnesses' names deprives us of all means of estimating the interval of time which may have elapsed between the issue of the first charter and this further grant.

¹ *Red Bk.*, 422.

² *Testa*, 311b, 337b. See Paynel fee.

³ *Herald and Genealog.*, v, 235-243; Baildon, *The Baildons*, i, 287 ff.

⁴ Pipe R., 8 Ric.

⁵ vol. i, 287-300.

⁶ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 75.

1558. Confirmation by Robert le Peitevin to the monks of Kirkstall of 4 carucates in West Headingley and $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in East Headingley with the common rights, as William le Peitevin gave them. c.1160-c.1180.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 18d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 76.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus Pictavensis concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie de Kirkestal et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus iiii^{or} carucatas terre in West-haddingeleia et dimidiam carucatam in Est-haddingeleia cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinentiis suis in boscho et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis et cetera terre communitatibus et omnibus locis terre pertinentibus, sicut Willelmus Pictavensis eis dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit. Ita quod [si] predicta terra pro defectu servitii sive alio aliquo casu aliquando in meas manus seu heredum meorum ceciderit, ipsi monachi de me et heredibus meis eandem terram tenebunt qua de Willelmo et heredibus suis conventionem tenent, donec Willelmus et heredes ejus [illam] recuperare potuerint. Testes multi.

The charter of William le Peitevin, which this confirms, was made to abbot Alexander, namely of 2 carucates together with the 2 carucates which he had previously given in West Headingley, together with "Le Norwde." Only 1 mark of rent was reserved, and the monks gave the donor 3 marks and his wife a cow, 4 ewes and 12 pence for acknowledgment.¹ As the monastery was still paying 2 marks of rent to the family of Peitevin as late as the year 1311,² the other mark of rent may have been paid for the $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in East Headingley.

Thomas le Peitevin, son and heir of William le Peitevin, gave 1 carucate in East Headingley to his nephew, William, son of Ralph the Falconer by his wife Wimarc, sister of the said Thomas, which carucate the same Ralph and Wimarc then or previously held.³ Afterwards, the same Thomas confirmed to the monks the gift of this carucate from the same Wimarc and her son William, together with the wood called "Le Meenewude." The monks were to do the forinsec service of half a carucate, where 8 carucates made a knight's fee; they were not to erect a grange or sheep-fold, nor more than 3 dwelling-houses on the land.⁴ Thomas le Peitevin was living in 1199, and was probably dead in 1207.⁵

1559. Cyrograph of an agreement made between the church of Kirkstall and that of Holy Trinity, York, whereby the church of Kirkstall will render yearly to Holy Trinity 20s. as compensation for the tithes which that church used to have of the lands held by the monks of Kirkstall, namely of 4 carucates in West Headingley, $\frac{1}{2}$ car. in East Headingley, 2 car. in West Allerton, 1 bovat in East Allerton when they till it with their own oxen, the ridding of Linley and of Mickley, the enclosure of Westrode, and Bramley dale; if other lands be acquired,

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 78.

² *ib.*, p. 58, n. 2.

⁴ *ib.*, n. 72.

³ *ib.*, n. 80.

⁵ *ib.*, p. 61, note by Mr. Lancaster.

thraves are to be rendered, and if the lands lose value, the rent is to be reduced. c.1154.

Bodl. Lib. Oxon., Yorks. ch. n. 4. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, nos. 134 and 349.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris hanc conventionem factam esse inter ecclesiam de Kirkestal et ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis Eboracensis consilio et consensu utriusque capituli: quod ecclesia de Kirkestal singulis annis in perpetuum reddet ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis xx. solidos pro recompensatione decimarum quas habere solebant de terris quas monachi de Kirkestal tenent in parrochia de Ledes: scilicet, quatuor carrucatas terre in West Hadigleia, dimidiam in Est Hadigleia, duas carrucatas in West Alretuna, unam boveta in Est Alretuna, cum illam propriis carrucis coluerint; essartum de Linleia, de Miclaleia, le enclos Westrode, vallem de Bramleia; ita ut idem xx. solidi reddantur ad festum Sancti Martini. Et si monachi de Kirkestal amplius terre culte in predicta parrochia adquisierint, garbas reddant; quod si forte terre ille predictae aliquo casu decreverint, rationali intuitu redditus decrescat. Hujus conventionis testes sunt:¹ Ricardus abbas de Fontibus, Ricardus monachus ejus, Thomas filius Wlfieti et Thomas et Adam filii ejus, Rainerius filius Martini, Willelmus Sarracenus et Herueus filius ejus, Rodbertus de Sancto Jacobo, Willelmus presbiter et Rodbertus filius ejus, Thomas et Andreas famuli Sancte Trinitatis.

1560. Letter of Richard, abbot of Selby, Hamon, treasurer of York, and Lisiard, canon of York, reciting a mandate of pope Innocent III to them directed, to enforce the agreement (given above) between the monks of Kirkstall and those of Holy Trinity, York, dated 9 Dec., 1204, and reciting the said agreement verbatim; further reciting the answer of the abbot and monks of Kirkstall that they had observed the terms of that agreement for 50 years past; and further reciting a new agreement whereby Robert, prior of Holy Trinity, York, and his monks granted to Ralph, abbot of Kirkstall, and his monks tithes of corn and vegetables issuing from 2 carucates in East Allerton, late of Samson, as compensation for tithes of 2 carucates in West Allerton, which the convent of Holy Trinity shall have; and that the monks of Kirkstall will give to those of Holy Trinity for the sake of peace 3s. yearly of increase, and will remit the tithes of 18 acres of land, part of those 2 car. in East Allerton, of 1 bovine in East Allerton, which Gilbert Albus held, and of half the ridding called Aldrethode; saving to Kirkstall the tithes of 2 acres in that ridding, by them improved, and of half Aldrethode; and that

¹ Nearly one line left blank.

if those 2 car. in West Allerton, or any other lands in the parish of Leeds, not described in the first or second agreement, come to the possession of Kirkstall, the convent of Holy Trinity shall receive the tithes thereof.¹ 1205.

From the orig. in the Lib. of Christ Church, Oxon.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris R[icardus] abbas de Selebi, H[amo] thesaurarius et L[isiardus] canonicus Ebor[acensis] salutem in Domino. Mandatum domini pape in hec uerba suscepimus: "Innocentius episcopus, seruus seruorum Dei, dilectis filiis abbati de Selebi Ebor[acensis] diocesis et thesaurario et magistro L[isiardo] canonico Ebor[acensi] salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Lecta nobis prioris et monachorum Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] petitio continebat quod monachi de Kirkestal, Cisterciensis ordinis Ebor[acensis] diocesis, compositionem quandam, quam cum ipsis super quibusdam decimis rationabiliter inierunt, uiolare presumunt. Quocirca discretioni uestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus compositionem illam, sicut sine prauitate prouide facta est et ab utraque parte sponte recepta, faciatis appellatione remota firmiter obseruari, nullis literis ueritati et iusticie preiudicantibus a sede apostolica impetratis. Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse duo uestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Datum Rome apud Sanctum Petrum v idus Decembris pontificatus nostri anno vii^o." Huius auctoritate mandati partibus in presentia nostra constitutis, prior et conuentus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] proponebant abbatem et monachos de Kirkestal iniuste et contra formam compositionis inter ecclesiam de Kirkestal et ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] olim factam decimationes de duabus carucatis terre in Est Allerton eis subtraxisse, et ad maiorem cause sue assertionem cartam quandam proferebant signatam sigillo abbatis de Kirkestal in hec uerba,² Abbas uero et monachi de Kirkestal econtra respondebant se per quinquaginta annos predictas decimationes inconcusse possedisse et priorem et monachos Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] singulis annis pro dictis decimationibus censum annuum continue recepisse, et se nichil contra compositionem indebite usurpasse, cum non amplius terre adhuc habent quam in initio prime compositionis habuerunt. Cumque partes hinc inde in presentia nostra essent constitute amicabili compositione de utriusque partis assensu lis inter eos mota sub hac forma pacis sopita est: R[obertus] prior et conuentus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] concesserunt R[adulfo] abbati et monachis de Kirkestal omnes decimationes bladi et leguminis prouenientes de duabus carucatis terre in Est Allerton' que fuerunt Samsonis,

¹ From a copy supplied by the courtesy of the Rev. H. Salter, Shirkburn Vicarage, Oxon.

² Here follows the agreement printed above, with some slight variations of spelling, and only the first witness.

quicumque eas coluerit, pro commutatione decimarum duarum carucatarum terre in West Allerton' que expresse sunt in prima compositione quas prior et conuentus Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] habebunt in perpetuum, quicumque eas coluerit. Et pro hac commutatione et concessione pro pace reformanda et lite super hoc in perpetuum sopienda dabunt abbas et conuentus de Kirkestal priori et conuentui Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] in perpetuum annuatim tres solidos argenti de incremento ad festum Sancti Martini. Insuper abbas et conuentus de Kirkestal remiserunt predictis priori et monachis Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] decimationes decem et octo acrarum terre quas homines eorum tenuerunt tempore huius compositionis que sunt de predictis duabus carucatis terre in Est Allerton' et decimationes unius bouate in Est Allerton' quam Gilebertus Albus tenuit et decimationes dimidii essarti quod dicitur Aldretrode, quicumque eas terras coluerit, saluis predictis abbati et monachis de Kirkestal decimationibus duarum acrarum in predicto essarto quas ipsi essartauerunt, quicumque eas coluerit, et saluis sibi decimationibus medietatis essarti quod dicitur Aldretrode, quicumque illud coluerit. Si uero dicte due carucate terre de West Allertone uel alie quecunque terre in parochia de Ledis que non sunt expresse in prima uel in secunda compositione ad predictos abbatem et monachos de Kirkestal deuenerint, prior et monachi Sancte Trinitatis Ebor[acensis] libere et sine contradictione decimas percipient. Ne autem ea que coram nobis amicabiliter sopita sunt rediuiua contentione possint suscitari, sigilla nostra una cum sigillis utriusque capituli duximus apponenda.

The fourth seal, which in this case would be that of Kirkestal, is wanting ; the others have been photographed.

1561. Notification by Robert le Peytevin to Roger, archbishop, and the chapter of St. Peter's, York, of his confirmation to the canons of St. Oswald of the gift made by Roger, his father, of the mill in Saxton, and of his own gift of 12s. yearly until the mill should be repaired, by reason of its destruction during the war. When repaired he will give the canons 11s. yearly, or keep a moiety of the mill, at their choice. 1154-1175.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 18 (old p. 33), on a slip inserted in the MS.; Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 112.

Rogero Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri Eboracensis Robertus Pictaviensis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse pro salute anime mee et presentis carte scripto confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus donum quod pater meus Rogerus fecit eisdem canonicis de molendino in Saxtona pro salute anime sue; et ego dabo eis per singulos annos xii. solidos quoadusque

molendinum reparatum fuerit; per guerram enim destructum fuit. Et cum reparatum fuerit, in electione predictorum canonicorum erit et arbitrio utrum dabo eis xi. solidos annuatim aut habebunt de cetero medietatem in molendino. Hujus rei testes sunt, Vivianus decanus, magister Ricardus de Calz, etc.

1562. Notification by Robert le Peytevin of his gift, made in the presence of Robert, the dean, and the chapter of St. Peter's, York, for the health of the soul of his lord Henry [de Lascy], his wife and sons, to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter of the advowson which he had in the church of Saxton, and also an orchard in that town and the slope of a hill (called Maidencastle) on the east by the old ditch etc., with common rights, and as much land in the fields of Saxton as he had in Woodhouse, until he was able to release to them the land of Woodhouse. c.1160-1174.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Nero D. iii, f. 13d.

Notum sit archiepiscopo Eboracensi et capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus Pictaviensis, assensu uxoris mee et filiorum meorum, in presentia Roberti decani et capituli Sancti Petri concessi et dedi et super altare Beati Petri obtuli Deo et Sancto Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri illam donationem et advocationem quam habui in ecclesia de Saxtuna, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et quoddam virgultum in villa; et preter hoc latus cujusdam montis versus orientem per vetus fossatum usque ad viam venientem s[ub?] Saxt[una]¹ et inde per quoddam spissum fructectum quod ibi descendit in aquam; cum communi pastura ejusdem ville. Preterea vero sciendum est me concessisse predictis pauperibus tantum terre in campis de Saxtuna quantum habetur in Wdehusa² in bosco et plano, donec terram de Wdhusa [eis]³ adquietare potero; et predicti pauperes terram suam, scilicet de Wdehuse in bene⁴ et in pace habebunt sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam et immunem ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et auxiliis et ab omni seculari servitio. Et ego habeo totam terram meam de Saxtuna, preter virgultum et latus montis que eis dedi in elemosinam, sine hac cambicione, cum communi pastura. Hanc autem donationem et concessionem feci pro salute anime mee et remissione peccatorum meorum, et pro domino meo Henrico et uxore sua et filiis suis et pro uxore mea et filiis meis et pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum, ut simus participes omnium beneficiorum et elemosinarum que fiunt vel facienda sunt in illa domo Dei, in vita et in morte. Hujus rei hii sunt testes: Robertus decanus,

¹ perhaps corrupt.

² See the ch. of Roger le Peytevin.

³ "Wdehusa"; MS.

⁴ sic.

Simon canonicus, Hugo filius decani, Cutbertus prior de Gisaburna, Ricardus prior de Nofburga, Radulfus frater prioris, Robertus magister scholarum, Picotus presbiter de Revest[ario], Radulfo de Perceio, Alexander presbiter, Robertus Moreb, Gaufridus Morell', Osbertus presbiter, Lambertus presbiter, Eustachius presbiter, Elyas presbiter, Petrus clericus de Hemel-[seia], Robertus diaconus, Stephanus de Dychah', Gwillelmus de Briddesh[ala], Robertus filius ejus, Ricardus Malherba, Uctredus¹ frater ejus, Rogerus Richar, et multi alii.

Robert le Peytevin apparently died whilst Robert was archdeacon of York, that is before 1186, for the archdeacon attests the confirmation of this charter by Roger le Peytevin, son of Robert. In the time of Henry III the hospital obtained from Roger le Peytevin a confirmation of the gifts made to it by his ancestors and their men in Saxton and Woodhouse and of the right of patronage of the church.²

1563. Notification of Roger le Peytevin of his confirmation to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the gift of (Robert) his father of the advowson of the church of Saxton, an orchard in the town of Saxton, and the slope of a hill called Maidencastle. 1175-1186.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Nero D. iii, f. 13d.

Notum sit archiepiscopo Eboracensi totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis quam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Rogerus Pictaviensis concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Beati Petri illam donationem et advocationem de ecclesia de Saxtuna cum omnibus appendiciis suis quam pater meus eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dederat, et quoddam virgultum in villa, et latus cujusdam montis qui dicitur Maidanecastell eisdem metis sicut continentur in carta patris mei, et communem pasturam ejusdem ville. Hec prefata predictis pauperibus concessi et dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam, et quietam et ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et auxiliis immunem; pro salute anime mee et remissione peccatorum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, ut simus participes omnium beneficiorum et orationum que fiunt vel facienda sunt in illa domo Dei, in vita et in morte. Hiis testibus: Roberto decano ecclesie Sancti Petri, magistro Roberto scholarum, Hugone canonico filio decani, Geroldo canonico, Alano canonico, Roberto de Musters et Gaufrido nepote suo, Roberto de Trehamtun, Conano de Kelkefeld, Adam Pict[aviensi] et Willelmo fratre ejus, Hugone Marmiun, Radulfo capellano,³ Johanne capellano, Turstino clerico, Roberto filio Gamelli.

¹ "Veterdus"; MS.

² Chartul., Nero D. iii, f. 13d.

³ "de Burnus"; in another ch.

1564. Grant by Roger le Peytevin to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of as much land in the fields of Saxton as there was in Woodhouse, until he could release the land of Woodhouse to them, when they should have the land of Woodhouse in alms and he his land of Saxton saving the orchard, the slope of the hill (called Maidencastle) and common of pasture as in his father's charter. 1175-1186.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 113.

Sciant omnes videntes vel audientes literas has quod ego Rogerus Pictaviensis concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis tantum terre in campis de Saxtuna cum communi pastura ejusdem ville quantum habetur in Wdehusa in plano et in bosco donec terram de Wdehusa eis acquietare potero; et tunc fratres predicti hospitalis terram de Wdehusa in bene et pace habebunt sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et ego habebō terram meam de Saxtuna, preter virgultum et latus montis et communem pasturam, sicut in carta patris mei continetur. Hec omnia predicta prefatis pauperibus confirmavi pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum, ut simus participes omnium beneficiorum et orationum que fiunt in illa domo Dei nocte et die. Hiis testibus: Roberto decano ecclesie Sancti Petri, Roberto magistro scholarum, Hugone canonico filio decani, Nicholao canonico, Alano canonico, Geroldo canonico, Roberto de Dunistres¹ et Gaufrido nepote suo, Roberto de Trehamtuna,² Cunano de Kelkefeld, Adam Pict[aviensi] et Willelmo fratre ejus, Hugone Marmiun, Radulfo capellano de Burnus, Johanne capellano, Turstino clerico.

1565. Notification of Roger, archbishop of York and papal legate, of his confirmation to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the church of Saxton, to hold to their own uses, saving synodals and episcopal dues. 1177-1181.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Nero D. iii, f. 9d.

R[ogerus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus, apostolice sedis legatus, universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam visuris vel audituris salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et fratribus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis ecclesiam de Saxton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, libere et quiete, imperpetuum possidendam et eorum usibus omnimodis profuturam, salvo sinodalibus et aliis honoribus episcopalibus. Hiis testibus: Hamone cantore Eboracensi, Radulfo archidiacono, Johanne archidiacono, Jeremia archidiacono, Roberto preposito Beverlacensi, Radulfo capellano,

¹ or "diunstres."

² "Thehamtuna"; MS.

Willelmo senescaldo, Nicholao, Gernagot, Adam de Thornour, Reginaldo Arundell, magistro Rogero medico, canonicis Eboracensibus.

1566. Grant by brother Swane, keeper of the hospital of St. Peter, York, to Lambert son of Ringolf in fee of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate belonging to the church of Saxton, to hold for 1 mark yearly and upon condition that the land should never be alienated to any of the men of Robert le Peytevin. 1165-1175.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 118.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego frater Suanus custos hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis, communi consilio et assensu fratrum nostrorum, concessi et dedi Lamberto filio Ringolfi et heredibus suis dimidiam carucatam terre que pertinet ad ecclesiam de Saxton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, ad tenendam de domo nostra in feodo et hereditate liberam et quietam et immunem ab omni servitio et consuetudine excepto Danegeldo si illud reddi debuerit; reddendo domui nostre unam marcam argenti; dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini, tali etiam conventionem quod ille nec heres ejus nulli de hominibus Rodberti Pictaviensis illam concedet. Hujus rei sunt testes: Johannes Letoldi archidiaconus, Simon de Sigillo canonicus, frater Romundi (?),¹ Turstinus, Willelmus cellerarius, frater Paganus presbiter et alius Paganus, frater Godfridus, Willelmus de Acum, et multi alii de domo ipsa, Willelmus de Stildemire,² Walterus filius Faganulfi, Petrus clericus de Hemelisei.

1567. Notification of Henry de Lascy to the archbishop and chapter of St. Peter's of his confirmation, in which his wife and heirs joined, to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the land of Woodhouse in Saxton given by Robert le Peytevin, his vassal, and that neither the grantor nor his heirs will levy any distress for default of the service of the said Robert. 1165-1175.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 113.

Notum sit archiepiscopo Eboracensi totique capitulo ecclesie Sancti Petri cunctisque sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Henricus de Laceio et uxor mea et heredes mei concedimus et confirmamus Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri totam terram quam Robertus Pictaviensis homo meus eis dedit et carta sua confirmavit: scilicet, tantum terre in Sextun quantum est in Wdahunsum in bosco et in plano, liberam et quietam et ab omnibus consuetudinibus et humanis servitiis immunem, sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam

¹ "can' fr'i undi"; MS.

² *i.e.* "Tildemire."

elemosinam; ita¹ quod ego Henricus nec heredes mei nullum namium capiemus pro defectu alicujus servitii quod Robertus homo meus mihi et heredibus meis facere debeat, ut simus participes omnium beneficiorum et orationum que fiunt in illa sancta domo nocte et die, in vita et in morte. Amen. Valete. Hiis testibus: Osberto archidiacono, Arnaldo presbitero, David presbitero, Lamberto medico, Gilleberto de Laceio, Adam filio Petri, Aschetino de Malnver; Osberto, Willelmo de Holand, Roberto Camerario, Simone de Scor', Roberto de Scor', Roberto Avello, Willelmo de Sancta Lege.

1568. Grant by William de St. Eloy and Emma his wife to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the land in Woodhouse, which Richard de Ulfskelf previously gave them, and as he set the bounds thereof before the said William and others, and which he gave for fulfilment of fraternity which he had promised. 1170-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 140.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Sancta Lege et Emma uxor mea dedimus et concessimus Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis totam terram in Wdehuse quam Ricardus de Ulfskelf eis prius dederat, sicut ipse Ricardus perambulavit coram me ipso et magistro Roberto et pluribus aliis eisdem metis quas ipse posuit. Et hoc concessimus eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio preter orationes pauperum. Hanc elemosinam dedit Ricardus pauperibus ad persolvendam fraternitatem quam ipse domo sponderat, cum pastura quantitati terre illius pertinenti. Hiis testibus: Roberto decano, Simone canonico, Gerold canonico, Waltero clerico, Petro capellano, magistro Ricardo decani clerico, Nicholao capellano Alani, Johanne clerico, Willelmo clerico de Slengesby.

1569. Grant by William de St. Eloy and Emma his wife to Robert Brun of Coney-street (in York) and Mabel his wife of a moiety of the land of Woodhouse, to hold in fee for $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly and by doing the service of a 6th part of a knight; with warranty, or in default thereof an exchange, and in default of an exchange the return of his money, namely 4 marks and a lady's robe worth 20s. 1170-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 142d.

Notum sit omnibus has literas visuris et audituris tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Sancta Lege² et Emma uxor mea concessimus et dedimus Roberto Brun de

¹ "quod ita"; MS.

² Elsewhere "de Sancto Eligio," or "de Sancto Elogio."

Cunigstreta et Mabilie uxori ejus et heredibus suis dimidiam terram de Wudeusum, tenendam de nobis et de heredibus nostris in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, dando nobis dimidiam marcam unoquoque anno et faciendo nobis servitium sexte partis militis unius. Et hoc concessimus eis et heredibus suis hoc modo tenendam de nobis et de heredibus nostris, liberam et quietam ab omnibus aliis servitiis, in bosco, in plano et pratis et aquis et pasturis et in omnibus rebus adjacentibus. Et hanc warrantizabimus eis et heredibus suis: quod si non poterimus, scambiam ad valens eis dabimus; si autem scambiam dare non poterimus pecuniam suam eis reddemus, scilicet, iiii. marcas et pallium domine de xx. solidis. Hujus rei testes sunt: Nicholaus sacerdos de Tatacastre, Willelmo Vavasur, Bertram de Stivetun, Robertus frater ejus, Henricus de Dai et frater ejus, Jurdan filius Rodberti, Alanus Brun, Willelmus filius Rodberti, Gilebertus Malcuvenant, Robertus de Cundal, Odo frater ejus, Hernis, Alredus, Rodbertus de Cockesfort et filii sui, Hugo nepos Mabilie, Recelin de Coletun, Simon de Coletun, Willelmus de Leda, Gilebertus de Ulfscelf.

1570. Confirmation by Robert le Peytevin to Robert Brun of the agreement made between the last-named Robert and William de St. Eloy and Emma his wife touching the land of Woodhouse. 1170-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 142d.

Sciunt universi tam posteri quam presentes quod ego Robertus Pictaviensis concedo et presentis scripti munimine confirmo Roberto Brun conventionem quam ipse Robertus et Willelmus de Sancta Lege et Emma sponsa sua de terra de Wdehuse inierunt. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Barri, Reginaldo Chefre, Ricardo Mal-herbe, Rainkill, Willelmo filio Thome, Hugone filio Ot[onis], Rogero filio Alsi, Thoma filio Normanni, Willelmo filio Barri, Hugone filio Rogeri, Ingeram filio Reineri, Roberto Snawedun, Hugone nepote Mabilie.

1571. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to Robert Brun of the last-named agreement. 1170-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 142d.

Sciunt omnes tam futuri quam presentes quod ego Henricus de Laci concedo et presentis scripti munimine confirmo Roberto Brun conventionem quam ipse Robertus et Willelmus de Sancta Lege et Emma sponsa sua de terra de Wdehuse inierunt, salvo servitio meo. Hiis testibus: Willelmo Vavesur, Ricardo Vavesur, Henrico de Daie, Suano capellano, Hugone filio Malgeri, Willelmo filio Henrici de Daie, Aldredo nepote Roberti Brun, Rogero coco H[enrici] de Laci.

1572. Grant by William de St. Eloy and Emma his wife to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the moiety of Woodhouse, which adjoins their alms previously given by the donors and which used to render to the donors $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly of farm, and grant of 20*d.* yearly of this farm; to hold by rendering 5*s.* yearly and doing forinsec service belonging to a 6th part of a knight; also licence to make a ditch through the donors' land to the brethren's court in case they desired to construct a (water-)mill there. The donors (and Thomas son of Robert of York) pledged themselves in the court of Henry de Lascy to keep this covenant. 1170-1177.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 140.

Sciunt omnes videntes vel audientes literas has quod ego Willelmus de Sancto Eligio et Emma sponsa mea et heredes nostri concessimus et dedimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Deo et hospitali Beati Petri Eboracensis medietatem totius Wdehuse cum omnibus appendiciis suis; que videlicet medietas reddebat nobis prius singulis annis dimidiam marcam de firma. Et de hac dimidia marca quam debemus habere annuatim de firma concessimus et dedimus predicto hospitali xx. denarios annuatim in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quicumque supradictam de nobis tenuerit medietatem, et quinque solidos reddet nobis hospitale annuatim de medietate illa pro omni servitio quod ad nos inde pertinet, seu quicumque preter hospitale eadem de nobis tenuerit medietatem, dimidium scilicet ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini, et faciendo nobis forense servitium, videlicet quantum pertinet ad sextam partem militis. Supradicta siquidem medietas adjacet juxta elemosinam quam prius habuit de nobis prefatum hospitale in Wdehuse, positis inter utrumque certis metis et divisis. Insuper etiam eidem concessimus hospitali facere unum fossatum de terra nostra usque in curtem suam si ibi molendinum constituere velit. Ad istud quidem legaliter tenendum ego predictus Willelmus et sponsa mea in curia Henrici de Lacy fidem nostram coram istis astrinximus: scilicet, Roberto Pictaviensi, Otone de Tilli, Willelmo filio Bernardi, Alexandro de Rievill, Roberto de Stocket[on], Gilleberto de Ulscel. Totius hujus rei sunt hii testes: Robertus decanus Eboracensis ecclesie, Simon de Sigillo et Geroldus canonici ecclesie Beati Petri Eboracensis, Willelmus filius Tosti, canonicus ejusdem ecclesie; Robertus capellanus decani, Radulfus capellanus Willelmi filii Tosti, Robertus Schire, vicarius ecclesie Beati Petri, Radulfus et Nicholaus presbiteri, Alanus filius Torph[ini], Walterus de Rie, Martinus Mala-herba, Hugo pistor Rogeri de Molbrai, Torphinus filius Torph[ini], Rogerus presbiter de Pontefracto, Henricus Walensis, Thomas filius Roberti de Eboraco, qui suscepit fidem a predicto Willelmo et sponsa sua de prefata conventionem fideliter tenenda; Rainkillus et Sanson sellarius de Eboraco, Aldredus.

1573. Grant by Roger le Peytevin to Hugh, his brother, in consideration of taking upon himself, in place of the donor, the journey to Jerusalem, of all his land in Normanton (near Wakefield). 1190-1215.

From the evidences of (William?) Mallet of Normanton, esq.; Dodsw. MS. cxvii, f. 22d.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerius Pictaviensis dedi, concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Hugoni fratri meo pro homagio et servitio suo, et pro itinere quod pro me suscepit Ierosolimam portando, totam terram quam tenui in Normanton cum omnibus pertinentiis. Hiis testibus: Jurdano de Sancta Maria, Johanne de Birkin, Willelmo Grammatico, Willelmo de Bellomun[te], Adam de Wanervill, Roberto Walensi, Yvone de Lungvilers, Willelmo de Lungvilers, Thoma de Raynvill, etc.

1574. Grant by William de Rainevill to abbot Alexander and the monks of Kirkstall, for the health of the soul of Cecily his wife, of land and wood (in Bramley) between the path of the ford of Horsforth and "Asselia," and all "Asselia," which his father gave them, with pasturage. 1154-1175.

Chartul. of Kirkstall; Duchy of Lanc., Miscel. Bks., n. 7. Pd. in the *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 83.

Notum sit omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Rainavilla, concessione filii mei et heredis Ade, dedi Deo et Sancte Marie et abbati Alexandro de Kirkestal et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et uxoris mee Cecilie et infantum meorum, totam terram cum bosco et aqua a semita vadi de Horsford per sepem eorum, sicut nos, ego scilicet et ipsi monachi, cum testibus subscriptis perambulavimus, usque ad Asseliam, et totam Asseliam cum omnibus que pater meus prefato loco dedit et ego postea addidi, scilicet per sepem monachorum super pedem montis de Micherich usque ad pedem alterius montis juxtapositi et sic per pedem ipsius montis usque ad fossatum juxta viam que descendit de Ermeleia in magnam aquam. Concedimus etiam eis pasturam ad centum capras et ad xx^{ti} vaccas et ad boves prefatam terram arantes et ad sexaginta porcos tempore glandis, ut habeant hec omnia libere et quiete in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, preter molas quas mihi et hominibus meis retineo, sed et monachi de ipsis molis ad opus suum accipient. Hujus rei testes sunt A. et B.

At the foundation of the chapel of St. Clement in Pontefract castle *circa* 1090 Ilbert de Ramosvill¹ gave 2 thraves of his demesne in Campsall, that is one-fifth of the tithe.² From Ilbert descended Adam de Rainevill, who

¹ Perhaps a misreading for "Rainesvill." Ranville is near Caen.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b.

gave to St. Oswald's, Nostell, in the time of Henry I a bovate of land in "Histoft."¹ According to an early genealogical account of the family, which is preserved in the Chartulary of Kirkstall,² Adam de Rainevill "vetus" had issue: William, Adam, Swain (? *lege* Reiner), and Jordan. William had Adam, who had the town of Bramley (and Armley) by hereditary right. The younger Adam gave Armley, a member of Bramley, to Adam his uncle, who died without issue. Adam then gave it to Robert, the son of his uncle, Jordan de Rainevill. Adam "vetus" gave the town of Badsworth with the advowson of the church to his son Swain (Hervey?). Hervey de Rainevill was a tenant of the honor of Skipton in 1166,³ at which time William de Rainevill, his elder brother, held 4 knights' fees of Henry de Lascy.⁴ At the time of the removal of the monks of Barnoldswick to Kirkstall, namely in 1154, William de Rainevill's estate of Bramley and Armley adjoined that of William the Poitevin in Headingley, being separated by the river Aire, the "magna aqua" of this charter." William de Rainevill was amerced in 1166 for a crown plea which had been concealed by the wapentake court of Morley.⁶ He was living in 1168, but died before 1177, when Adam de Rainevill (his son) was seneschal of Henry de Lascy.⁷ Adam de Rainevill proffered 100s. in 1179 for respite of a plea until Roger de Lascelles should be of age.⁸ It is possible that Adam had married a sister of Roger de Lascelles and had acquired land in Warlaby or Sowber, which Robert de Rainevill held in 1208.⁹ Adam de Rainevill II was the sewer of Robert de Lascy during the period 1177-1193,¹⁰ and constable of Roger de Lascy during that from 1193 to 1211.¹¹ He recovered the advowson of a mediety of the church of Campsall in 1208 against Henry de Puiset and Dionisia his wife, and for their release gave them and the heirs of Dionisia his right in the advowson of a mediety of the chapel of Fenwick.¹² This agreement bears upon the division of Campsall between the families of Tilly, Foliot and Rainevill.

Thomas de Rainevill predeceased his father, Adam II, in 1218, having married Eva, daughter of Hugh de Boby, by whom he had issue Adam III.¹³ Among the estates assigned to Eva in dower by Adam de Rainevill II was a knight's fee in Askern held by Maurice de Askerne. There are numerous charters of, and references to, Adam II, Thomas his son, and Adam III, son of the said Thomas, in the chartularies of Kirkstall and Pontefract.¹⁴ The pedigree of the family compiled by Mr. Richard Holmes is full of errors.¹⁵

1575. Grant by Adam de Reinevill II to Henry son of Matilda of $\frac{1}{2}$ toft in Southgate in Pontefract, between the toft late of Robert de Stapelton and that of Eva de Dai, to hold in fee for 16*d.* yearly; in recognition of this grant Henry gave the grantor 4*s.* 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98 (old p. 237).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ada[m] de Reinevilla dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Henrico filio

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92b.

² *Red Bk.*, 431.

³ *Miscellanea*, Thoresby Soc., iv, 179.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 25 Hen. II, 22.

⁶ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 24, 538.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 372.

⁸ *Feet of F.*, 15, n. 117; *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 67.

⁹ See also *Dodsw. MS.* viii, ff. 244*d.*, 288, 300*d.*

¹⁰ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, ii, 310.

¹¹ *op. cit.*, 144.

¹² *ib.*, 422.

¹³ n. 1629.

¹⁴ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 48, m. 12.

¹⁵ *ib.*, 227.

Matildis et heredibus suis unum dimidium toftum in Pontefracto, scilicet in Sutgata, quod fuit Gile: videlicet quod jacet inter toftum quod fuit Roberti de Stapeltona et toftum Eve de Dai; tenendum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xvi. denarios pro omni servitio et seculari exactione, scilicet, viii. denarios ad Pentecosten et octo denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Et predictus Henricus dedit mihi de recognitione predictæ terre quatuor solidos sterlingorum. Ego vero Ada[m] et heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominatum dimidium toftum prefato Henrico et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

1576. Grant by Adam de Reinevill II to Alexander, clerk of Methley, of 2 messuages in Pontefract, namely that which Henry son of Matilda held of him and that which Gile held, namely between the house of Hervey son of Kaskin and that of William son of Hugh, to hold in fee for 32*d.* yearly. 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98 (old p. 237).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Reinevilla dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Alexandro clerico de Medeleia et heredibus suis duo mesagia terre in Pontefracto: scilicet illud mesagium quod Henricus filius Matildis tenuit de me et illud mesagium quod Gile tenuit de me, videlicet inter domum Herveii filii Kaskini et domum Willelmi filii Hugonis; pro homagio suo et servitio, tenenda de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete et honorifice, reddendo annuatim ille et heredes sui mihi et heredibus meis xxxii. denarios argenti pro omni servitio et exactione: scilicet ad Pentecosten xvi. denarios et ad festum Sancti Martini xvi. denarios. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus hec predicta mesuagia terre prefato Alexandro et heredibus suis contra omnes homines.

1577. Grant by Adam de Reinevill II to William Barnefader of a toft in Southgate, in Pontefract, between the house of Wegge and that of William Parmenter, to hold in fee for 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly. 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98 (old p. 237).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Reinevilla dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo Barnefader et heredibus suis unum toftum in Pontefracto in Suthgate: illum scilicet qui jacet inter domum Wegge et domum Willelmi Parmenter; tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete et honorifice, pro duobus solidis et sex denariis annuatim reddendis hiis terminis, quindecim denariis ad Pentecosten et xv. denariis ad festum Sancti Martini. Hanc autem terram ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

1578. Confirmation by Adam de Reinevill II to Alexander, clerk of Methley, of a toft in Southgate, in Pontefract, which William Barnefader sold to the said Alexander, to hold in fee for 2s. 6d. yearly. 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98 (old p. 237).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Reinevilla concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Alexandro clerico de Medelai et heredibus suis unum toftum in Pontefracto in Suthgate : illum scilicet qui jacet inter domum Wegge et domum Willelmi Parmenter ; quem toftum Willelmus Barnefader de me tenuit et predicto Alexandro vendidit, tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete et honorifice, pro duobus solidis et sex denariis annuatim reddendis pro omni servitio hiis terminis, quindecim denariis ad Pentecosten et quindecim denariis ad festum Sancti Martini. Hanc autem terram ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Alexandro et heredibus suis contra omnes homines. Hiis, etc.

1579. Grant by Adam de Reinevill II to the canons of Nostell of 2 messuages and 1½ toft in Southgate in Pontefract (as described in the 4 preceding charters). 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98 (old p. 237).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam de Ranavilla eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] et canonicis regularibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, duo mesuagia terre in Pontefracto : illud scilicet mesuagium quod Henricus filius Matildis tenuit de me et illud mesuagium quod Gile tenuit de me, videlicet inter domum Hervei filii Kaskini et domum Willelmi filii Hugonis, et preterea unum toftum in Suthgate : illud scilicet quod jacet inter domum Wegge et domum Willelmi Parminter, quod toftum Willelmus Barnefader de me tenuit ; et preterea unum dimidium toftum in eadem villa : scilicet in Suthgate, quod fuit Gile, scilicet quod jacet inter toftum quod fuit Roberti de Stapleton et toftum Eve de Day, libera et quieta ab omni servitio et seculari exactione. Et ego Adam et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictae ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ejusdem loci totam predictam terram, cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis, ubique et contra omnes homines. Ut autem hec mea donatio perpetuis temporibus rata maneat et inconcussa presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

1580. Grant by Morand de Thuri and Sibil his wife to the canons of Nostell of land in Pontefract held by Robert the physician, with a pledge to render to the canons 2s. yearly in default of warranty. 1180-1185.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98*d* (old p. 238).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Morandus de Turi et uxor mea Sibilla dedimus et concessimus et hac nostra carta confirmavimus Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus terram illam in Pontefracto quam magister Robertus medicus tenuit de nobis, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et volumus ut hec nostra elemosina sit ita libera et quieta sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et quietior esse solet. Et si forte hanc terram eis warrantizare non poterimus, nos et heredes nostri persolvemus eis annuatim duos solidos ad duos terminos, duodecim videlicet denarios ad Pentecosten et xii. denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus, etc.

1581. Acknowledgment of Robert de Benetlehe, the physician, that he and his heirs were bound to pay 2s. yearly to the canons of Nostell for land which he held of Morand de Thuri in Pontefract. 1180-1185.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 98*d* (old p. 238).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego magister Robertus de Benetlehe, medicus, et heredes mei debemus annuatim reddere Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus duos solidos, scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten et duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Martini, pro terra quam ego tenui de Morando de Turi in Pontefracto et idem Morandus eisdem canonicis in liberam elemosinam dedit. Hiis, etc.

1582. Grant by Hervey de Reinevill to the canons of Nostell of the rent of 22*d*. which Robert son of Asketill de Badsworth used to render for his land (in Wentshill, in Badsworth). 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 30*d* (old p. 62), and f. 18*d*.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Hervi de Revilla¹ salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis ibidem [Deo] servientibus, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et filiorum et filiarum mearum et antecessorum meorum, in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, redditum quem Robertus filius Asketilli de Baddewrd² mihi reddere solebat pro terra sua: scilicet viginti duo denarios,

¹ "Ranavilla" in the heading; "Reinevilla" on f. 18*d*.

² "Baddeswrda"; f. 18*d*.

quos ipse Robertus eis annuatim persolvat ad festum Sancti Martini, vel quicumque predictam terram tenuerit. Et si forte ipsi non reddiderint, ego et heredes mei eundem redditum ad predictum terminum persolveremus. Hiis testibus, etc.

Agnes daughter and heir of Hervey de Reinevill married Ivo de Longvillers and had issue Alan living in 1185,¹ and Huhelyn, heir to her brother Alan. Ivo de Longvillers, for the soul of Agnes, his wife, and Alan his son, gave to the canons of Nostell 6 acres and a messuage in Wenteshull, in Badsworth.² Afterwards, Robert son of Arnald, who held this tenement of the canons, surrendered it to them, as those 6 acres which had been given to them for the soul of Agnes, daughter of Hervey de Reinevill.³ This Reiner is erroneously named "Swayn" in the genealogy of the family of Reinevill preserved in the *Coucher of Kirkstall*.⁴

It seems probable that Eudes de Longvillers, who held 1 fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166, was father of (1) Eudes, who married Clementia, sister and coheir of John Malherbe, (2) Ivo, who married Agnes de Reinevill and obtained Badsworth with her, and (3) William,⁵ who gave 10 marks in 1194 to have seisin of Honley (*Hanlega*) which Robert de Lascy had given to him.⁶ Huwelina, daughter and ultimately heir of Ivo de Longvillers, married Colin de Quatremars, and in 1226 they held Badsworth.⁷

1583. Grant by Roger son of Alured to Osbert de Thorpe and Robert § 13. his son and heir of 24 acres of land in Thorner and a toft next the house of Ralph son of Alured, and the land of Robert, brother (of the said Osbert) in that town, namely 2 bovates and a ridding, to hold by rendering 2s. or a pair of scarlet shoes at St. Peter's Chains. 1160-1175.

Brit. MS., Add. ch. 8117.

Omnibus tam presentibus quem futuris Rogerrus filius Aluredi salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Hosberto de Torpe et Roberto suo heredi xxiii. acras terre in Tornoure, et quendam toftum proximum domui Radulfi filii Aluredi, et in eadem villa terram Roberti sui fratris: scilicet duas bovatas terre et quoddam essartum. Hanc terram predictam concedo et hac carta confirmo Hosberto et suis heredibus pro suo servitio et pro humagio Roberti sui filii; tenendam de me et meis heredibus in feudo et hereditate, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio absque Danegeldo; reddendo annuatim mihi vel meis heredibus ii. solidos vel quasdam caligas de scarlete ad Vincula Sancti Petri. Hanc terram tenebit Hosbertus et suus heres liberam et plenariam, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, in pascuis, in agris, in pratis, et in nemore. His testibus: Steffano sacerdote, Reginaldo sacerdote, Petro clerico de Bramham, Ricardo le gramarie, Jordano Painel, Willelmo de Altereve, Willelmo Escot, Ricardo filio Walding, Samsone de Alvertune,

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 274.

² *ib.*

³ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 27, n. 248.

⁷ Feet of F., 18, n. 37; 20, n. 134.

² *Chartul. of Nostell*, f. 19.

⁴ *op. cit.*, n. 203.

⁶ Pipe R., 6 Ric. I.

Petro de Torpe, Toma filio Rogeri, Elfwino fratre suo, Ails de Scardecroft, Adam filio suo, Herberto Pellipario.

A seal of white wax bearing a bird (?), broken and defaced.

Roger son of Alfred may have been the ancestor of the family of Hay of Aughton, in the East Riding. In 1166 he held 3 fees of Henry de Lascy, and possibly something of William de Vescy.¹ In all probability he held these fees of Henry de Lascy as custodian of the lands of Humphrey de Veilli; but little is known about him.

Osbert de Thorpe was a well-known man living during the period 1155 to 1175. His name occurs in the Sheriffs' rolls of 1166 and 1175. He was the father of Robert Bustard, from whom Bustard-thorpe took name. They held land there of the crown.

1584. Notitia of a fine levied in the court of Henry II, in the 28th year (1182) between Robert de Lascy and Humphrey de Veilly concerning 2 carucates in Clayton.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 5.

Finis levatus in curia ejusdem regis anno xxviii^o, Inter predictum Robertum de Lascy et Humfridum de Villy de duabus carucatis terre in Clayton.

In the preceding year (1181) Humphrey de Wili rendered account of 25 marks for licence to agree touching his duel against Richard de Arches, and of 3 marks for licence to agree with Otes de Tilli touching the breach of an assize.

1585. Grant by Humphrey de Veilli to Hugh son of Walter in free marriage with Rohaise, sister of the grantor, of meadow land in Skellow which the grantor deraigned against Otes de Tilli, and common rights in the grantor's fee of Owston, to hold for 2*d.* yearly. 1180-1195.

From the orig. *penes* Col. Gascoigne at Parlington Hall. Abstr. in *Yorks. Deeds*, i, n. 417.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Hunfridus de Villi dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Hugoni filio Walteri in liberum maritagium cum sorore mea Roais et heredibus suis quos de ipsa Roais sorore mea habuerit, totum pratum quod disrationavi versus Ottonem de Tilli in pratis de Scalehale, scilicet vii acras et dimidiam et unam percatam et dimidiam; et preterea dedi eidem Hugoni et heredibus suis predictis liberam communam in bosco, in plano, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in omnibus aisiamentis et libertatibus ad feudum meum de Oustun pertinentibus; tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere, quiete et honorifice, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis duos denarios ad Natale Domini pro omni servitio et seculari exactione; et ego Hunfridus et heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Hugoni et heredibus suis predictis pre-

¹ *Red Bk.*, 422, 427.

dictum pratum et predictam communam contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Osberto clerico de Shireburne, Roberto le Scot de Oustun, Roberto capellano, Petro clerico de Burg, Thoma fratre suo, Henrico de Kellingtun, Ricardo de Heland, Hugone et Henrico filiis ejus, Jordano de Pikeburne, Hugone de Scaucebi, Alano filio Rann[ulfi] de Smithetun, Rad[ulfo] villano, Willelmo de Rivill, Nicolao filio Willelmi, Rann[ulfo] et Petro fratribus ejus, Ada de Lumbi, Rogero de Suttun, Ada filio suo, Roberto de Lisures, Thoma filio suo, Alano Noel, Hugone fratre suo, Hugone de Kercroft, Roberto et Thoma filiis ejus, Roberto de Suttun, Hugone de Mora, Crispino de Balna, Willelmo de Holm, Ricardo filio Toke, Rad[ulfo] fratre suo.

Circular equestrian seal of brown wax (1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.), figures to sinister.
Legend: SIGILLVM . . . VILLI.

Possibly the grantee was Hugh de Swillington, son of Walter. The date is probably before 1195, when Henry de Eland was dealing with part of the estate of Richard his father,¹ and in any case before July, 1202, when Henry de Eland was dead.² Six of the persons named in the charter attested a grant of Henry prior of Pontefract of a date before 1184.

Little can be told about the family of Veilly in the 12th century. At the Survey Newton Wallis, Ackworth and Snyder were held under Ilbert de Lascy by Humphrey ("Hunfridus"). At the foundation of the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, Humphrey de Villey gave two thraves of his tithes of Snyder and Newton-Wallis.³ After this we hear no more of the family of Veilly for 80 years. It is mere conjecture that the 3 knights' fees held in 1166 of Henry de Lascy by Roger son of Alfred ("Alvredi")⁴ were those which afterwards passed to Humphrey de Veilly, the grantor of this charter, and his descendants. The observations on a Snyder charter printed below show that there was an escheat to the chief lord of the fee of the descendants of the first Humphrey. It seems likely that Roger son of Alfred was the ancestor of the East Riding family of Hay. He attests charters of Ranulf Fitz Walter (de Greystoke) and others to the monks of Rievaulx.⁵ The second Humphrey de Veilly seems to have had some difficulty in establishing himself in his patrimony. In 1181 he proffered 25 marks for licence to agree touching his duel with Richard de Arches, possibly about Thorner, which was in dispute between Ilbert de Lascy and Osbert de Arches about the time of the Domesday survey.⁶ Humphrey also proffered 3 marks more for licence to agree with Otes de Tilly touching the breach of an assize.⁷ In 1191 he owed 20 marks for having the right of a fee of 3 knights in Ackworth ("Hakeworde"), Snyder ("Slithale"), and Newton-Wallis ("Neweton") against Robert de Lascy and Robert le Waleys (his seneschal).⁸ The evidence relating to Snyder and the distinguishing appellation given to the Newton of this fee, show that there had been intrusion into, and dispossession of the Veilly family from, their original fee. In 1212 Hendric de Berlay established his right to common of pasture in Thorner

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 274.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 1286.

³ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, passim.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 45.

⁵ *ib.*, 2 Ric. I. The entry of this debt was repeated yearly until 1 John, and then disappears.

⁶ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 36.

⁷ *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁸ *Dom. Bk.*, 373b.

against Humphrey de Veilly in respect of his tenement in Woodhouse. Hendric and his ancestors had done service to Humphrey and his ancestors whereby it was adjudged that he ought to have common of pasture within certain specified bounds in Thorner.¹ The same Humphrey or his son of the same name had issue by Agnes his wife, Robert, who succeeded his father and held 3 fees of this honor in 1235-36.² Agnes had become the wife of John de Roucestre before 1231;³ and in 1236 they attorned Geoffrey de Carleton in a plea against Nicholas de Treyton, Eudes de Sutton and Alice his wife, tenants, touching the third part of a messuage and 68 acres of land in Holme, Owston and Ulverhurst.⁴

1586. Confirmation by Herbert de Arches I to the monks of Kirkstall § 14. of a testamentary gift made by (Emma) his mother of 12 acres of land in South Brecks in Shadwell, and grant of an additional acre of land there. 1160-c.1195.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 37. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 186.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Herbertus de Arches concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirk[estall] donationem illam quam fecit eis mater mea pro sepultura sua, scilicet xii acras terre in Sedewell, in Suth Brekes, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee omniumque antecessorum meorum, addo illis xii acris terre quas mater mea dedit prefatis monachis tertiam-decimam acram in eadem cultura et hac eadem carta eam dono prefatis monachis et confirmo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione. Testes [etc.].

This gift of 12 acres of land in Shadwell was made by Emma, mother of Herbert de Arches and grandmother of William de Arches. This William also confirmed to the monks 2 acres of land in the tillage called Goldieflat in Shadwell, which Emma his grandmother had given, and added to the gift 2 adjoining acres. William de Arches, son of the said William, appears to have given 2 acres more in a tillage in Shadwell called Suthflattes, adjoining South Brecks, and to have confirmed a gift of 13 acres in the fields of Shadwell, made by Ingonilda, his grandmother, and land in South Brecks given by Richard, his maternal uncle.⁵

The gift of 12 acres from Emma, mother of Herbert de Arches, and grandmother of William de Arches the elder, was made before the holding of the General Council of the Cistercian order;⁶ but the other parcels appear to have been given at a subsequent date, including 13 acres given by Ingonilda de Arches. It is possible that this lady was a sister of Simon son of Uctred de Hebden, which Simon is described in a Coniston charter as brother of Herbert de Arches.⁷ These details appear to assist towards the elucidation of the pedigree of Arches.

At the Survey Shadwell was part of the king's land, whilst Kirk Smeaton, Little Smeaton and Walden Stubbs, or Stubbs Walding, were held of

¹ Cur. Reg. R., 56, m. 7d.

³ Assize R. 1042, m. 23d.

⁵ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, nos. 188-189.

⁶ *ib.*, p. 253. In the time of pope Adrian IV (1154-1159).

⁷ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 158. Cf. the Bordley chs.; *ib.*, 153.

² *Testa*, 364b.

⁴ *Close R.*, 1234-1237, p. 377.

Ilbert de Lascy by one Robert, who, it is suggested, was the father of Ilbert de Rainevill and Gerald de Rainevill, which Gerald gave half of his tithe of Smeaton to the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, before the year 1100. In any case the lands of Robert and his successor Gerald de Rainevill escheated to the chief lord and were re-granted to Peter de Arches, who was amerced 20 marks by the justices at Blythe in 1130, and, having paid 10 marks, was pardoned the like sum by the king's writ "pro amore Willelmi Travers,"¹ then lord of Pontefract by the favour of Henry I. This Peter was living towards the end of Stephen's reign, and was, presumably, father of Herbert de Arches I, who in 1166 held 2 knights' fees of Henry de Lascy² and the same year was amerced for the concealment by the wapentake court of Skyrack of the wager of a double duel.³ In 1176 the same Herbert was amerced in cos. Huntingdon and Cambridge for forest trespass, but he was to be summoned in respect of the payment of the amercement in co. York, where he subsequently paid it.⁴ He was enfeofed of land in Hetton and Bordley, in Craven, by Adam son of Swain, or Adam de Montbegon, who married one of Adam's daughters and heirs.⁵ About this time Herbert de Arches of "Cunigerestun," i.e. Coniston-in-Kettlewelldale, is mentioned in a Pontefract charter.⁶ As there were at least 2 Herberts in succession it is difficult to establish with accuracy their respective eras; but the names of their respective wives give some indication. Thus Emma, presumably the wife of Peter de Arches, was, as we have seen, a benefactor to Kirkstall not later than the period 1154-1159; Ingonilda, the wife of Herbert I, and probably sister of Simon son of Uctred de Hebden, was living at least as early as 1175. This is illustrated by the record in 1175 of a debt due from Herbert de Arches⁷ and Ellis de Rillistan for licence to make an agreement.⁸ As Ellis de Rilleston is known to have married Alice, sister of Simon son of Uctred de Hebden, the agreement may have related to the bounds between Bordley and Hetton and to the land which Herbert and Ellis had received with their respective wives, daughters of Uctred de Hebden.⁹ Herbert de Arches I, in addition to his son and heir Herbert, had a daughter, named Ingoliena, or Ingelaise, who seems to have had Hetton for her marriage portion. She was twice married, first to Robert de Thornton and, secondly, to Hascwy, or Harswy, son of Uctred, described as of "Hetton." Herbert I gave to Fountains 4 bovates in Bordley,¹⁰ his gift being confirmed by his son Herbert II.¹¹ This last-named Herbert was living during the period 1200-1235. Possibly he was the Herbert de Arches who was amerced with Hugh son of the reeve in 1198 for a ditch unjustly raised, apparently in some place in Wharfedale, or Airedale.¹² He gave a bovat in Smeaton to Pontefract during the period 1220-1230.¹³ He died before 1236, leaving issue 2 daughters, Dionisia then the relict of Simon son of Raimond de Smetheton¹⁴ and Matilda the wife of Adam de Bukeden. In that year these two ladies attorned their respective husbands in a plea against William de Arches, Herbert, Roger and Peter his brothers, and Richard

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 28.

² *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

³ See the Skipton fee.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 21 Hen. II, 182; where "Herbert" is described as "Hubert." In the roll of 22 Hen. II, 107, he is again incorrectly described as "Robert."

⁵ *ib.*

⁶ See Chartul. of Fountains, Add. MS. 18276, f. 22d.

⁷ *ib.*, f. 22; *Dep. Keeper's Rep.*, xxxvi, app., 185-6; *Mon. Ebor.*, 153.

⁸ Chartul. of Fountains, f. 22d.

⁹ *Pipe R.*, 10 Ric. I.

¹⁰ Chartul. of Pontefract, nos. 205 and 489.

¹¹ See n. 1589.

de Arches, tenants, respecting 17 bovates in Shadwell and Smeaton.¹ During the period 1232-1236 Adam and Simon with their respective wives granted to John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, the service of William de Arches for certain specified lands in co. Lancaster and the whole fee of Arches in Blackburnshire, and Avice, relict of Herbert de Arches, likewise released land called "Grane Uthethorpe."² About this time Simon son of Raimond de Smitheton and Dionisia his wife confirmed to Alexander de Norwiche land in Smeaton and Balne which Alexander held by the grant of Herbert de Arches.³ In 1240 Dionisia de Arches, Adam de Buckden and Matilda his wife released by fine to William de Arches, the tenant, 10 bovates in Shadwell and Smeaton, and other tenements to those who had called the said William to warrant, namely to Richard de Arches 4 bovates in Shadwell, and 1 bovaté each in Smeaton to Herbert son of Herbert, Peter son of Herbert and Roger son of Herbert, besides other lands there to 4 other persons. These 17 bovates were those named above in the entry relating to the year 1236. Possibly the three sons of Herbert were all members of the Arches family and kinsmen of Herbert II, lately deceased.

1587. Grant by Peter de Arches to William de Beaumont of 1 bovaté in Shadwell to hold for a pound of cummin or 2*d.* yearly, and by doing forinsec service of 1 bovaté where 11 carucates make a knight's fee. 1190-1220.

From a collection of Badsworth charters. Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 70.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Petrus de Arches dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo de Bellomonte unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis in Schadwelle, scilicet illam que fuit Roberti filii Gode in extremo, et capitale mesuagium meum, et tres acras terre que extendunt super predictum mesuagium et [blank] viam versus west; tenendam et habendam sibi et heredibus suis de me et heredibus meis cum prefato mesuagio et prenominationis acris terre in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, pacifice, honorifice, integre, cum omnibus pertinentiis infra villam et extra, scilicet in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in pasturis et in omnibus aisiamentis predictæ bovatæ pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim, scilicet die Natalis Domini, unam libram cimini vel duos denarios pro omni servitio, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad dictam bovatom terre unde undecim carucate faciunt feodum unius militis. Ego vero et heredes mei warrantzabimus predictam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis et predictum mesuagium et predictas acras terre predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Birchyn, Willelmo Gramatico, Ricardo de Luttingtona, Alano de Smethetona, Simone fratre suo, Roberto, Buscard, Waltero fratribus, Willelmo de Siclinghale, Simone clerico, et aliis multis.⁴

¹ *Close R.*, 1234-1237, p. 377.

² Duchy of Lanc., Miscel., portf. I, n. 36, m. 3.

³ *York. Arch. Jour.*, xii, 76.

⁴ This charter is not in Dodsworth's handwriting.

1588. Grant by William son of Walding (of Stubbs Walding) and Hawise his wife, with the consent of Henry, Otes and Robert his sons, and Joie and Amabil his daughters, to the monks of Pontefract of 2 tofts below Baghill in Pontefract, in alms with Ralph his son, whom they received as a monk; upon condition that the monks receive the grantors into fraternity, give them burial there, allow him to lodge there if there be need to guard the castle, and permit him to hold a court there for hearing pleas if need arise; in either case at his own costs and charges. c.1170-1183.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 27d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 101.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Willelmus filius Walding et uxor sua Hawis salutem. Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego et uxor mea concessimus et dedimus Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto, pro salute nostra et antecessorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam et quietam de nobis et de heredibus nostris, de patrimonio meo et de hereditate mea, duos toftos sub Baghil in Pontefracto, cum Radulfo filio meo quem receperunt in monachum, concedentibus heredibus meis Henrico, Ottone, Roberto et Joia et Amabilia filiabus meis et super altare mecum eandem elemosinam per baculum offerentibus. In quo etiam loco maledictionem meam dedi omnibus heredibus meis qui impedimentum fecerint monachis de eodem tenore. Et ipsi monachi nos omnes in fraternitatem suam susceperunt et ibidem sepeliendos ad obitum nostrum nos reddidimus. Concesserunt etiam nobis si necessitas fuerit pro custodia castelli in eadem terra hospitari, curiamque nostram ibi teneri placitando, ita ut neutro illi terre aliquod gravamen faciamus et quicquid ibi expendemus de proprio sumptu nostro fiat. Testibus, Adam presbitero et Arnaldo filio suo, Radulfo de Insula et Jordano et Willelmo fratribus suis; Jordano, Rainaldo, Rogero et Waltero de Ledestona; Thoma de Prestuna, Willelmo pistore et Alexandro filio suo, Gaufrido de Pratis, Rogero de Stubbs, Adam coco, Waltero, Wildo, Osmundo, Willelmo portario.

In another charter, issued before 1185, Adam son of Warner de Sutton makes provision for the anniversary of Ralph de Stubbs, monk of Pontefract;¹ and Otes son of William de Stubbs makes a gift in alms before 1204 to provide for his own anniversary.² In 1170 William son of Walding was amerced 100s. for denying that which he afterwards acknowledged.³ Henry son of William de Stubbs gave a ridding in Stubbs-Walding to the same monks. To his charter Geoffrey Scoreboef, who died before 1203, was a witness.⁴ Henry son of William had a son Theobald, and Otes, another son of William, had sons Robert⁵ and Adam. In 1231 Adam de Stubbs and Robert his brother disseised Ralph de Fetherston of his tene-

¹ n. 1555.

² *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 328.

³ *Pipe R.*, 16 Hen. II, 44.

⁴ *Chartul.*, n. 236.

⁵ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, 296.

ment in Stubbs (Walding), because, when Ralph tilled his demesne for 2 years, and the third year left it fallow, so that Adam and others could have common of herbage, in the third year Adam digged turves there, when he had no common for taking turves.¹ This record is interesting in that it indicates that a three years' course of tillage was customary in Stubbs-Walding.

The evidence to prove that Stubbs-Walding formed part of the fee of Arches of Smeaton is lacking.

1589. Grant by Robert the hunter to the monks of Pontefract of his
§ 16. court in Smeaton and 3 acres lying in the 3 fields, without measurement. 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 46. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 239.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus Venator donavi et concessi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ejusdem loci et confirmavi hac mea carta curtillagium meum in Smidetona quod fuit Rogeri et tres acras terre sicut jacent in tribus agris et sicut ego tenui sine aliqua mensuratione, ut habeant et teneant libere et quiete in bosco et plano, in aquis et pasturis, sicut decet puram elemosinam in perpetuum, pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum et parentum meorum. Testibus, magistro Rainerio, Ranulfo de Smidetona; Jordano, Rainaldo, Rogero et Waltero de Ledestuna; Symone filio Serlonis et Benedicto fratre ejus, Rainn[ero] filio Siwardi et Hugone nepote ejus, Radulfo filio Hugonis, Radulfo filio aurifabri, Gilleberto parment[er], Johanne filio Sygeride, Michael filio Thome et aliis.

Robert the hunter held $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy.² The mention of the 3 fields of the town, and thereby the indication that the 3-field system of agriculture was in vogue here, is interesting. At the Conquest Gamel, Ulchel and Morcar had each a manor in "Smedetone," the whole being assessed to geld at 5 carucates, where 5 ploughs may be. Baret, Artor, Gamel, Ulchel and Morcar had also each a manor in another "Smedetone," the whole assessed at 9 carucates for geld, where 13 ploughs may be. These two statements probably relate to a different division of the 2 existing townships of Kirk Smeaton and Little Smeaton to that which now exists, the former series of 3 manors representing part of Kirk Smeaton, and the second series of 5 manors part of Kirk Smeaton and all Little Smeaton, the respective assessments of the two towns being 8 and 6 carucates. In the group consisting of 3 manors the 2-field system seems to have been used, so that, taking each of the 8 bovates in a carucate at 20 acres, it was necessary to till 400 acres yearly with 5 teams, or 80 acres by each team. In the second group the 3-field system seems to have been used, so that it was necessary to till 960 acres yearly out of a total of 1440 acres, or 74 acres to each team.

Robert "venator" and Simon his brother attested a charter of William de Slephehill.³ Their father's name appears to have been Algar, for Simon son of Algar de Smetheton gave to the canons of Drax with his body half a bovate in Smeaton.⁴ Raimond son of Siward may be identified as the father of Simon son of Raimond de Smetheton, who married one of the

¹ Assize R. 1042, m. 24d.

³ n. 1550.

² *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁴ *Mon. Ebor.*, 322.

daughters and coheirs of Herbert de Arches II. This may be the fee which was held in 1235-36 by Henry "venator," who paid 5s. 4d. when a scutage of 2 marks on the fee ran.¹ In 1313 lands in Kirk Smeaton were held of William le Venour.²

A small tenement in Little Smeaton was held in 1166 by Roger de Scintorp of Henry de Lascy.³ It descended to the family of Bisset.

1590. Notification of Adam de Wennervill and Adeliz his wife to § 18. Roger, archbishop of York, and the chapter of St. Peter, York, of their grant to the canons of Nostell of land (in Hemsworth) between Collier-sty and the bridge on the boundary of the land of St. Oswald and of the donor, which William, the donor's father, had given to St. Oswald. 1154-c.1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 23 (old p. 42); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 15d.

Rogero Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus successoribus suis totique capitulo Sancti Petri Eboracensis omnibusque sancte ecclesie filiis et heredibus suis Adam de Wennervilla et uxor ejus Adeliz salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus nos concessisse et dedisse totam terram que est inter Collierstih et pontem qui est in divisione Sancti Oswaldi terre et nostre: quam terram pater meus Willelmus antea concesserat Deo et Sancto Oswaldo pro salute anime sue et omnium parentum suorum. Hujus rei testes sunt, etc.

William de Wennervill I attested charters early in the reign of Henry I. Presumably he was the father of William II, named in this charter, whose son Adam tested a charter of Robert de Novoburgo, seneschal of Normandy, during the period 1154-1159.⁴ The same Adam tested a charter of Henry de Lascy about 1144-1147;⁵ and he held of the same Henry a knight's fee in 1166.⁶ Possibly Ralph de Warneville, treasurer of Rouen in 1162, when he received the manor of Kilham, co. York, for a term of 4 years,⁷ and who, as treasurer of York, attested with Jeremiah, archdeacon (of Cleveland), a charter of Roger, archbishop of York, issued at Rouen during the period 1170-1175,⁸ was a kinsman of Adam de Wennervill. Adam de Winervill was amerced in 1166 for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake court of Staincross.⁹ William de Wennervill and Ralph his brother were associated as witnesses in a charter of the period 1180-1190.¹⁰ They appear to have been sons of Adam de Wennervill by Adeliz his wife. The younger Adam was a contemporary of Roger le Peitevin, Jordan de St. Mary and John de Birkin.¹¹ He was succeeded by William de Wenrevill who held a fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, in 1235-36,¹² and presented to the church of Hemsworth in 1242.¹³ William de Wenrevill died before 26 December, 1244, and on 5 March, 1245, the custody of his land and heirs with the advowson of the church of Hemsworth was granted to William le Euerwic, provost of Beverley.¹⁴ An inquisition was taken after his death in pursuance of a writ dated 21 January, 1245.¹⁵ His lands lay in Hemsworth and Kinsley. He left issue by Hawise his wife.¹⁶

¹ *Testa*, 365b.

² *Cal. of Inq. p.m.*, v, 217.

³ *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁴ Round, *Cal. of Docs. France*, n. 341.

⁵ n. 1773.

⁶ *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁷ *France*, n. 21.

⁸ *ib.*, n. 29.

⁹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

¹⁰ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 107.

¹¹ *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, viii, 4.

¹² *Testa*, 364b.

¹³ *Reg. Gray*, 92.

¹⁴ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1232-1247, p. 448.

¹⁵ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, iii, 1.

¹⁶ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 429.

1591. Surrender by William de Wennervill III of himself to St. Oswald and the canons of Nostell in their chapter by a nod of his head, in case he desired to take the habit of religion, for reception among the canons, and not elsewhere, save by the consent of the prior and convent of that place; and election to be buried at St. Oswald's, whether he died in England or in parts beyond the seas; confirmation also of land between Colier-sty and the bridge on the division of his land and that of St. Oswald, which William de Wennervill, his grandfather, gave, and Adam de Wennervill, his father, confirmed. 1175-1190.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 23*d* (old p. 42).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Wennervilla reddidi meipsum Deo et Sancto Oswaldo de Nostle et canonicis ejusdem loci in capitulo suo per tuppum capitis mei, ita ut si forte inspirante gratia divina habitum religionis suscipere voluero ibi inter canonicos suscipiam et non alibi, nisi concedente priore et conventu ejusdem loci. Et ubicumque contingeret me mori, in Anglia vel in transmarinis partibus, apud predictum Sanctum Oswaldum sepulturam eligo. Preterea pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle et ejusdem loci canonicis totam terram cum pertinentiis que est inter Colierstih et pontem qui est in divisione terre Sancti Oswaldi et nostre, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, quam scilicet terram cum pertinentiis Willelmus de Winervilla avus meus eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit et Adam de Wennervilla pater meus eis concessit et carta sua confirmavit. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei warrantabimus predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum pertinentiis ubique et contra homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1592. Grant by Adam de Wennervill II, for the health of the soul of Emma his wife, and with her consent, to the canons of Nostell, for their pittance, of 2*s.* of rent to be paid yearly on Sunday next after Martinmas from his chamber, until he or his heirs assigned the said rent in a set place, and so that the rent shall be paid after the death of the said Emma on the day of her anniversary. c.1190-1220.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 23*d* (old p. 42).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam de Wennervilla salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me, pro salute anime mee et Emme uxoris mee et omnium parentum nostrorum et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum, ad petitionem ejusdem Emme uxoris mee, dedisse et concessisse et hac mea presenti carta confirmasse Deo et canonicis ecclesie

Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a], ad pictanciam eorum, redditum duorum solidorum proxima die dominica post festum Sancti Martini in yeme de camera mea annuatim percipiendorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, donec ego vel heredes mei eundem redditum eis in certo loco assignaverimus; ita quod post obitum ejusdem Emme persolvatur idem redditus annuatim die anniversarii ejusdem E[mme] imperpetuum. Ego autem Adam et heredes mei warantizabimus hanc meam et Emme uxoris mee elemosinam predictis canonicis ubique et contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

1593. Grant by Adam de Wennervill II, lord of Hemsworth, for the health of the soul of his wife Emma, to the canons of Nostell, for their pittance, of 2s. to be taken yearly on the eve of St. Agatha the Virgin at St. Oswald's at the hand of Jordan de Wennervill and his heirs from the toft and meadow which Jordan "at Well" of Hemsworth sometime held. c.1190-1220.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 20d (old p. 36); also f. 23d (old p. 42).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Adam de Wenreville dominus de Hymleswrth salutem in Domino. Noveritis me pro salute anime mee et Emme uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum dedisse, concessisse, et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam ad ipsorum pitanciam, duos solidos sterlingorum annuatim percipiendos in vigilia Sancte Agathe virginis apud Sanctum Oswaldum, per manum Jordani de Wenervilla et heredum suorum, de tofto et prato que Jordanus ad fontem de Hymmeleswrth aliquando tenuit; in quibus tofto et prato predictum [redditum] duorum solidorum assignavi, salvis mihi et heredibus meis omnibus aliis servitiis et proventibus de predictis tofto et prato convenientibus. Ego vero prefatus Adam de Wenervilla et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictos duos solidos annuos predictis canonicis ubique et contra omnes homines. Et in hujus rei testimonium presentem cartam sigillo meo roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

1594. Grant by Reginald Corner to Aldusa his daughter of his ridding of 3 acres in Himsworth, near the ridding of Adam de Wennervill, his lord; to hold of the church of St. Helen for a penny-worth of incense yearly on St. Helen's day. c.1190-1220.

From the orig. formerly in poss. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 5d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus Cornarius dedi et concessi et hac presenti charta mea confirmavi Alduse filie mee

et heredibus suis totum meum sartum, scilicet tres acras terre in Himlesword juxta essartum domini mei Ade de Wennervill, tenendas de ecclesia Sancte Helene in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, reddendo annuatim eidem ecclesie unum nummatum incensi in die Sancte Helene. His testibus: Radulfo persona de Himlesword, Roberto capellano de Houretuna,¹ Harnulfo de Chineslay, Willelmo de Witeuella, Willelmo filio Ricardi, Gilberto filio Roberti, Nigello filio Gamelli, Nicholao filio Gamelli, et multis aliis.

1595. Agreement made between the canons of Nostell and William,
 § 19. son of Robert de Preston, whereby they granted to him a chantry in his chapel of Purston (Jaglin), saving the right of the mother church of Featherston; and he granted to the chapel and chaplain for support 2 bovates, and 15 acres of his demesne land, and to the canons $\frac{1}{2}$ bovaté in Hardwick, with 2 acres among the tillages of the canons and 6 acres near the house of Thurbert of Hardwick, and pasturage in Purston for the canons' sheep; the chaplain to be appointed by the prior by the advice of the said William; provision as to the attendance of the men of Purston at the church of Featherston on certain feast days, and as to the detention of small tithes from the chaplain of Purston; confirmation also of 14 acres of land by the house of Gerard and of land given by (Robert), father of the said William, to Nostell, and of all boundaries which the canons had on the day of the Assumption when king Henry, son of the empress Matilda, was in the expedition to Toulouse (1159); the said William to discharge the episcopal dues; and a further grant from him of 1 bovaté for the maintenance of a deacon to serve in the chapel of Purston for the soul of Henry, son of the said William.
 1159-~~c.~~1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 99^d (old p. 240).

Notum sit omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis quod hec est conventio inter canonicos ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostlat et Willelmum filium Roberti de Prestona. Quod prior et totus conventus ejusdem ecclesie concesserunt eidem Willelmo cantum in capella sua de Prestona, salvo jure matris ecclesie de Federstan. Pro hac concessione dedit et concessit idem Willelmus capelle et capellano duas bovatas terre ad sustentationem, que fuerunt Godric Falding; et preter hoc quindecim acras terre, que fuerunt de suo dominio; ecclesie etiam Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus dimidiam bovatom terre in Herdvic et octo acras terre, duas videlicet inter culturas canonicorum et sex juxta domum Thurberti de Herdvic. Hec autem conventio inter Willelmum et canonicos confirmata est imperpetuum, si tamen ipse Willelmus et heredes sui erga canonicos legitime se habuerint. Hoc etiam

¹ "Hou'etuna"; MS.

sciendum est quod predictæ capelle ponetur capellanus per manum prioris et consilio predicti Willelmi. Ipse etiam Willelmus prefatis canonicis pasqua de Prestona ad oves suas concessit. Homines etiam de Prestona venient ad matricem ecclesiam de Federstan cum oblationibus suis in die Parasceve et in die Pasche et in die Natalis Domini et in Purificatione et festivitate Omnium Sanctorum; et si panem vel caseum vel butirum et cetera que non pertinent ad decimam detulerint mulieres ad capellam capellanus post mortem Godefridi presbiteri ea suscipiet ad usus suos proprios. Cetera omnia a[r]bitrio predictorum canonicorum disponentur. Preterea confirmat etiam idem Willelmus xiiii. acras terre juxta domum Girardi, et omnem terram quam pater ejus et ipse dederunt prefate ecclesie, et omnes divisiones et in bosco et in plano quas habuerunt canonici in die Assumptionis Sancte Marie quando rex Henricus filius Matildis imperatricis in expeditione fuit apud Tholosam. Episcopalia etiam jura adquietabit Willelmus, salva pace matris ecclesie de Federstan. Preterea prefatus Willelmus dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam predictæ capelle unam bovatom terre ad sustentationem i. diaconi imperpetuum qui serviet semper in eadem ecclesia pro anima Henrici filii ejus et omnium parentum suorum: que bovata terre fuit Wlgeti. Hujus rei testes sunt, etc.

Lands in Purston-Jaglin and Hardwick were held at the Survey of Ilbert de Lascy by Ernulf, who gave to the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, before 1100 two thraves of the tithe of Purston and "Rouedona."¹ Henry I confirmed to the canons of Nostell 1 bovat in Hardwick which Ernulf de Preston had given.² Possibly Robert de Preston, named above, was son of Ernulf. In 1166 William de Preston was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake court of Morley.³

1596. Grant by William de Preston to the canons of Nostell for the soul of Henry his son and Basilia and Aldid, the donor's wives, of a tillage of his demesne land near the canons' mill and between that mill and the town of Hardwick, the canons having received Henry his son as a full canon and having made a canon for his soul; gift also, for the soul of the said Henry, of 1 bovat to the chapel of St. John the Baptist of Purston for the support of the deacon to serve there; the donor to be received at Nostell if he desired to take the habit, or if not, his body to be buried there with a bequest of such chattels as he might desire to make, and his wife Aldid likewise. 1160-*c.* 1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 99*d* (old p. 240).

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Prestona do et concedo et hac presenti carta confirmo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Sancto Oswaldo de Nostla et

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128*b*.

² n. 1430 above.

³ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et nominatim pro anima Henrici filii mei et pro anima Basilidis sponse mee et anima uxoris mee Aldid et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, unam culturam terre de meo dominio que est juxta molendinum predictorum canonicorum inter villam de Herdwic et ipsum molendinum; et canonici receperunt Henricum filium meum in plenum canonicum et pro anima ejus unum fecerunt canonicum. Do etiam et concedo, pro anima Henrici filii mei, unam bovata[m] terre, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, capelle Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Prestona ad sustentationem diaconi qui serviet predicte capelle: que bovata fuit Wlget hominis mei in Prestona. Et [si] in vita mea ad religionem me conferre voluero, apud Sanctum Oswaldum habitum religionis suscipiam; sin autem, cum talibus catallis quibus potero vel legare voluero, in decessu meo apud predictos canonicos corporis mei sepulturam eligo. Similiter prefata uxor mea Aldid apud prefatos canonicos sepulturam corporis sui elegit et se concessit. Hujus donationis et concessionis testes sunt Aldid sponsa mea, etc.

1597. Grant by William de Preston, for the health of the soul of Henry his son, to the canons of Nostell of 1 acre of land in Wragby, near the canons' woodland. 1160-c.1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 103*d* (old p. 248).

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Prestona, pro salute anime mee et Henrici filii mei et parentum et predecessorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac me[a] carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam acram terre in Wraggebi, illam videlicet quam Rogerus filius Bernui tenuit, juxta nemus canonicorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1598. Grant by William de Preston, for the soul of Henry his son, to the monks of Pontefract of land in Tanshelf, namely an edified toft and a croft, and land held by Ailbern and his service of 12*d*. so that Ailbern and his sons, Adam and Hugh, shall hold the land of the monks at fee farm; for this the monks have received the soul of the donor's son into fraternity and will make an anniversary for him, as for a monk. 1165-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 34*d*. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 159.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Prestona concessi et donavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto et hac carta mea confirmavi, pro anima Henrici filii mei et pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni

servitio, preter orationes tantum, terram meam in Tanessolf quam Rogerus filius Pagani tenuit, scilicet toftum unum herbergiatum cum crofto et homonagium ipsius Rogerii; terram insuper quam Ailbernus tenuit de me et homonagium quod debuit mihi ipse et heredes sui et servitium terre ipsius, scilicet xii. d. pro omnibus consuetudinibus in festo Sancti Martini; ita quod Ailbernus et filii sui Adam et Hugo eandem terram teneant per hanc firmam in feudo et hereditate; et si moriantur sine heredibus terra illa remaneat soluta et queta ecclesie Sancti Johannis et monachis. Monachi vero predicti receperunt animam filii mei in plenariam fraternitatem et in anniversario¹ obitus sui die singulis annis facient anniversarium servitium pro eo sicut pro uno de monachis suis. Testibus, Rogero presbitero de hospitali, Arnaldo Pigaz, Henrico de Dai; Jordano, Rainaldo, Rogero [et] Waltero de Ledestuna; Edwino filio Walteri, Hugone de Brettona, Thoma et Michaeli filiis ejus, Willelmo pistore et Hereberto filio ejus, Dolfino clerico, Radulfo alto, Roberto filio Araldi, Waltero de Tholosa, Adam filio Forni, Ranulfo filio Syuardi, Roberto filio Haulf, Rainaldo mercer, Erniso coco, Hugone filio Serli, Ulfkillo Palmer et aliis.

These tenements were in Purston Jaglin and included land called Mairwell, which Hugh, prior of Pontefract, afterwards gave to Richard de Lewis.² At a later date Gilbert son of Hugh son of Ailbern quit-claimed to the monks a ridding in Purston called "Ailberne-rode."³ The first witness was the priest of St. Nicholas' hospital in Pontefract.⁴ William de Preston, son of Robert, held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166.⁵ He was twice married, his wives' names being Basilidis and Aldid. His heir was a daughter named Isolda, whose husband's name is not known. The descent from Isolda is recorded in a plea in 1251: Adam her son and heir died *s.p.*, William, heir to his brother Adam, had a sister Matilda, who married Robert de Horton, who had by her a son, Hugh de Horton, who was called to warranty in the said plea. William de Preston had issue Peter, who died *s.p.*, and William, who had a son William, the plaintiff.⁶ This descent is greatly at variance with that given by Mr. Holmes.⁷ There is some reason for believing that the husband of Isolda was Thomas de Lewynthorp, father of Jursella, wife of Roger Le Scot of Calverley.⁸

Another member of this family was William, son of Roger de Preston, who gave to Henry de Lascy parcels of the wood of Preston (probably adjoining the park of Ackworth) in exchange for other parcels of the same wood. Robert son of Jordan de L'Isle of Hessele released to Henry de Lascy his right in certain parcels of wood in Preston, lying next Ackworth Park.⁹ In 1189 William son of Roger de Preston was amerced for withdrawing from his appeal.¹⁰ Ranulf son of Leofwin de Preston is named in the same year.¹¹

¹ "adversario"; MS.

⁴ Mr. Holmes.

⁶ Assize R. 1046, m. 2d.

⁷ *Chartul.*, pp. 226, 385; and Introduction, p. xlvii.

⁸ See the note to a Calverley ch.

⁹ D. of Lanc., Miscel., bundle 1, n. 36, m. 3.

¹⁰ *Pipe R.*, 1 Ric. I, 85.

² *Chartul.*, n. 156.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 422.

³ *ib.*, n. 160.

¹¹ *ib.*, 87.

1599. Grant by William, son of Isold de Preston, to the canons of Nostell, towards the repair of the shoes of the poor, of 1 bovat in Purston (Jaglin), to hold by doing forinsec service for 1 bovat, where $6\frac{1}{2}$ carucates make a knight's fee.
1200-1220.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 116*d* (old p. 288).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Ysolde de Prestona, cruce signatus, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et elemosinarie canonicorum Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] ad sotulares pauperum emendos, unam bovatom terre in territorio de Prestona, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus et asiamentis infra villam et extra sine aliquo retenemento: illam videlicet bovatom quam Walterus Bonservise aliquando tenuit; habendam et possidendam libere, pacifice, honorifice, et quiete ad omni servitio et consuetudine et seculari exactione, faciendo inde tantum forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre unde sex carucate terre et dimidiam faciunt feodum unius militis. Ego vero Willelmus cruce signatus et heredes mei warrantizabimus, manutenebimus, et defendemus predictam bovatom terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis predictis canonicis et predicte elemosinarie eorum, secundum quod predictum est, ubique et in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Ut autem hec mea donatio, concessio, et confirmatio sine omni contradictione et reclamatione mei et heredum meorum rata et inconcussa perpetuis maneat temporibus presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis testibus, etc.

1600. Notification by Robert de Beston, son of Isold de Preston, of his gift to St. Oswald's, Nostell, for the use of the sacrist, of the service of Thomas son of Osbert de Huntwick.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 170*d* (old p. 420).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus [has literas videntibus vel audientibus] Robertus de Bestona filius Ysolde de Prestona salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostell, ad opus secretarii¹ sui, in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam, omne servitium Thome filii Osberti de Huntewic quod mihi facere consuevit, cum homagiis, escaetis et releviis, custodiis, et omnibus servitiis aliis que pro terra sua facere consuevit quam de me tenuit, videlicet den[arium]² argenti per annum ad duos terminos, medietatem ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Ego vero predictus Robertus

¹ "sacristarii"; added in the margin.

² Probably numerals are omitted before "denar."

et heredes mei predictum servitium cum homagiis, escaetis, relevis, custodiis, sicut predictum est, Deo et predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. Et volo ut hec elemosina ita libera sit sicut ulla elemosina liberior esse potest. In cujus rei testes, etc.

1601. Notification of William son of Amfrey de Federstan to Roger, § 20. archbishop of York, that with the consent of Dureward his brother, and for the health of the soul of Hadawise, wife of the grantor, he has given to the canons of Nostell the church of Featherston, and has confirmed the exchange made between the canons and the monks of Pontefract. 1154-1170.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 101d (old p. 244); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 40d.

Rogero Dei gratia venerabili Eboracensi archiepiscopo et cunctis futuris archiepiscopis totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus heredibus et successoribus suis omnibusque sancte ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Amfridi de Federstan salutem. Notum sit caritati vestre me, assensu fratris mei Durewardi, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Hadawise et omnium heredum meorum et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium parentum meorum, dedisse et concessisse in perpetuam elemosinam ecclesiam de Federstan ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostlath et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus; et presentis carte scripto confirmasse escambiam que fuit facta inter canonicos Sancti Oswaldi et monachos ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto. Hujus rei testes sunt, etc.

Ralph held Featherston at the Survey of Ilbert de Lascy. It has been suggested that he was Ralph son of Edeline who, before 1100, gave to the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract, 2 thraves of his tithe of Stubbs,¹ probably Stubbs-Walding. Ralph de Fetherston gave to the canons of Nostell 10 acres of land (in Featherston?), which gift was confirmed by Henry I during the period 1121-1127.² In the time of Henry III Ralph de Fetherston held at his death a rent of assize of 3d. from Stubbs.³

William de Federstan⁴ held 1 fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy, and in the same year he was amerced for a crown plea concealed by the wapentake court of Staincross.⁵ He had a son William who confirmed the gift of the church of Featherston.⁶ The next step in the descent is uncertain. Robert de Federestan was amerced in 1190 for a default,⁷ and in the ensuing year Richard de "Ferdeston" occurs among certain defaulters from the neighbourhood of Pontefract.⁸ Ralph and William de Federstan are frequently named during the first half of the reign of Henry III. A plea in 1231 between Ralph de Fetherstan and Adam de Stubbs and Robert his brother of digging turves in Ralph's turbary in Stubbs (Walding) has been noticed already.⁹ Ralph died early in 1244, seised of lands in Featherston and rents in Chivet and Stubbs. Before marriage to Emma his wife he had

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b.

³ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, i, 2.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 2 Ric. I.

² *ib.*, vi, 92b.

⁴ "Feresham"; *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁶ n. 1602.

⁹ n. 1588.

⁸ *ib.*, 8 Ric. I.

issue by her a son, Richard, who continued the name and line, and after marriage a daughter Olive, his heir, then aged 16½ years.¹ In May, 1244, the marriage of Olive, daughter of Ralph de Fetherstan, was granted to Hamon son of Philip, to his own use.²

1602. Confirmation by William, son of William de Federstan, for the health of the soul of Aubreye his wife, to the canons of Nostell of his father's gift of the church of Featherston, and the agreement made between the said canons and the monks of Pontefract respecting the church of Featherston; confirmation also of 10 acres of land on the moor of Featherston which his father bequeathed with his body. 1170-1190.

Chartul. of Nostell; Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xix, f. 101d.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus filius Willelmi filii Amfridi de Federstan salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me, caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Albrede et animabus omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Osuualdi de Nostle et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, donum et concessionem que pater meus Willelmus fecit predictae ecclesie et predictis canonicis super ecclesia de Federstan et suis omnibus pertinentiis infra villam et extra, ratum habens escambium quod factum est inter eos[dem] canonicos et monachos de Pontefr[acto] super eadem ecclesia. Confirmo etiam et concedo Deo et predictae ecclesie Sancti Osuualdi et predictis canonicis, pro salute anime mee et predictae uxoris mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam decem acras terre in mora de Federstan, illas scilicet quas predictus pater meus eisdem prius legavit cum corpore suo, liberas, solutas et quietas ab omni servitio et exactione seculari. Et ego et heredes mei warrantabimus eis omnia predicta contra omnes homines ubicunque in perpetuum. Et ut hoc ratum perpetuo maneat et inconcussum presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi. Hiis, etc.

1603. Grant by Roger son of Walter de Whitwood to the church of St. John the Evangelist of Pontefract of 2 bovates of his demesne in Whitwood next towards the east. Done at the second Lent next after King Henry II took the cross. 1189.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 47d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 248.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Walteri de Withewde dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis evangeliste de Pontefracto duas bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis de dominio meo in Withewde propinquoires versus est in puram et per-

¹ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.* i, 2.

² *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1232-1247, p. 424.

petuam elemosinam, et propter concordiam omnium querelarum que mote erant inter me et predictam ecclesiam. Et ego Rogerus et heredes mei warrantabimus predictas duas bovatas predictae ecclesie contra omnes homines. Facta est hec carta proxima secunda Quadragesima postquam dominus Henricus secundus rex accepit crucem. Hiis testibus, Waltero filio Hugonis tunc ballivo regis de Westriding, Henrico clerico de Kellingtona, Adam de Rainevilla, Ivone de Lungwilers, Willelmo fratre suo, Petro de Toulestona, Ricardo fratre suo, Willelmo filio Morker, Thoma de Horebirri, Jordano fratre suo, Willelmo de Horebiri et Thoma fratre suo, Adam filio Coleman, Jordano, Johanne et Thoma filiis Assolf, et multis aliis.

Henry II took the cross on St. Agnes' day (21 January), 1188.¹ The date of this charter is therefore in Lent, 1189.

1604. Notification of Hugh, prior, and the convent of Pontefract that the convent of Nostell have granted to them a chapel in their manor of Whitwood (par. Featherston), in which none but the monks may celebrate; that any offerings there made are to be transmitted to the mother church of Featherston and no parishioner is to be admitted into the chapel. 1184-*c.*1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 101*d* (old p. 244).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris frater Hugo prior et conventus de Pontefracto salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod prior et conventus Sancti Oswaldi de Nostil concesserunt nobis habere quandam capellam manerio nostro de Witewode, in qua exceptis monachis nullus alius divina celebrabit. Oblationes vero, si que in eadem capella facte fuerint, ad matricem ecclesiam transmittentur, nec aliquem parochianum in eadem capella admittemus, unde matri ecclesie de Federstan aliquod prejudicium generetur. Teste capitulo nostro.

1605. Grant by Hugh son of Gilbert de Snithal to the monks of § 21. Kirkstall of 2 acres in Snyderdale, for which they gave him a horse. *c.*1175-1200.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 42. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 207.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Hugo filius Gileberti de Snithala dono et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirk[estal] in perpetuum duas acras terre in Snithala, videlicet unam acram inter prata aquilonis, et apud Lesewelle partes duarum bovetarum juxta terram Roberti filii Suani pro altera acra, tenendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni tereno servitio et seculari

¹ *Hoveden*, ii, 335.

exactione. Ego vero et heredes mei prescriptas acras eis adque-
tabimus erga dominum regem et dominos, et warantizabimus
ubique et erga omnes homines. Monachi vero dederunt mihi pro
caritate unum equum. Testes.

Afterwards the donor gave to the monks an acre and a half next their
grange of Snyderdale and confirmed the above gift of 2 acres in Lesewelleflat
and an acre among the meadows in the northern part of the town. He
also confirmed to them anything they had received or might obtain from
his free men, holding lands of his fee in that town.¹

A manuscript, in the possession of Mr. Richard Mallett of Normanton
in the 17th century, records that Walter Peytefin and Lettice his wife,
daughter of Hugh Morker, had a daughter, Berlett, who married Gilbert
de Snythall, by whom she had issue, Hugh, Richard and Robert. In her
widowhood Berlett is said to have enfeofed Richard her son of 4 bovates
in Normanton.² In 1166, Gilbert de Snithale held half a fee of Henry de
Lascy.³ Robert de Snidale, who may be identified as the Robert son of
Swane of this charter, was amerced in 1170 for breach of an assize.⁴ John
de Snithal and Richard de Engleston were amerced in 1200 for the with-
drawal of their pleas.⁵ A number of persons bearing the local name are
mentioned during the period 1200-1242,⁶ but the next recorded holder of
this fee was Peter de Snithale, who held $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in 1235-36 of John de
Lascy, earl of Lincoln.⁷

1606. Grant by Robert de Lascy to the monks of Kirkstall of 3
carucates in Snyderdale with the messuage which his father gave.
1177-1193.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 42. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 206.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam
futuris Robertus de Laci salutem. Sciatis quod ego Robertus,
pro animabus patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum
nostrorum et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum
meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et
Sancte Marie et monachis meis de Kirk[estal] in perpetuum tres
carrucatas terre in Snithala cum massagio quod dedit eis pater
meus in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in pratis et
pasturis, infra villam et extra et in omnibus locis sine retenemento,
tenendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam ele-
mosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servitio et seculari
exactione. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam terram prefatis
monachis meis warantizabimus et defendemus et adquietabimus
ubique et erga dominum regem et erga omnes homines. Testes.

This gift was also made or renewed in a charter by which the grantor
gave to the monks whatever he had in Cliviger (co. Lanc.), which Hugh de
Heland, father of Richard de Heland, held of the donor's father at a yearly
rent of 20s.⁸

Subsequent to this grant an agreement was made by the monks with

¹ *Coucher of K.*, n. 208.

² *Red Bk.*, 422.

³ *Pipe R.*, 16 Hen. II, 43.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, 33; Assize R. 1042, m. 23 and m. 29.

⁵ *Testa*, 364b.

⁶ *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, viii, 5.

⁷ *ib.*, 2 John.

⁸ *Coucher of K.*, n. 286.

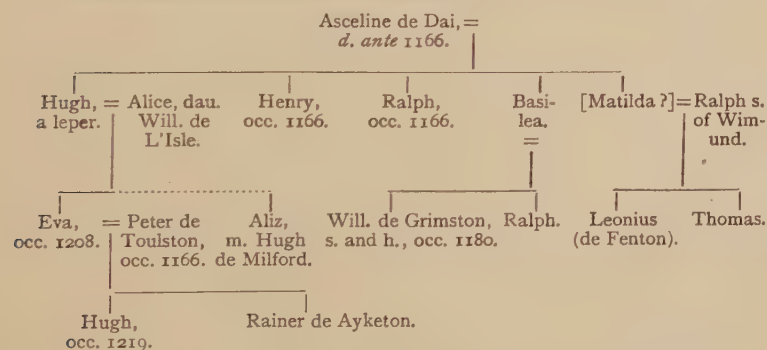
Bernard, parson of Normanton, for a yearly payment by the monks of 20s. for tithe of this land. This was done in the presence of masters Ralph de Kime, Heimerus (? Honorius) and W. de Hof' (*sic*), officials of the archbishop of York.¹ The date is about 1198-1200.

1607. Grant by Leonius, son of Ralph son of Wimund, with the
§ 22. consent of his father, and Thomas, the grantor's brother, and Aceline de Dai, his grandfather, and the heirs of the same Aceline, namely, Hugh, Henry and Ralph, to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the mill of Lead and 6 acres belonging thereto, which the said Aceline gave to the grantor's father in marriage with his daughter; to hold for $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly. 1160-1166.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 78d.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Leonius filius Radulfi filii Wimundi, concessione patris mei et fratris mei Thome et consilio et assensu Acelini de Dai avi mei et heredum suorum, videlicet Hugonis et Henrici et Radulfi, concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis molendinum de Leda et sex acras terre que pertinent ad molendinum, que Acelinus avus meus dedit patri meo cum filia sua in matrimonium: quod videlicet molendinum cum prefata terra concessi predictis pauperibus ad tenendum de me et de heredibus meis post me imperpetuum in liberam elemosinam, solutam et quietam et immunem ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et auxiliis et ab omni seculari servitio preter dimidiam marcam argenti quam predicti pauperes reddent mihi annuatim et heredibus meis post me. Nos autem prenominatam elemosinam warentizabimus eis et tuebimur contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Radulfo capellano de Burnusa, Johanne capellano, Laurentio capellano, Stephano de Bulemer, Paulino decano² de Sireburn.

The following table shows the descent of the family of Day:



¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 211.

² "diacono"; MS. But cf. *Coucher of Selby*, n. 465.

Peter de Toulston held a third part of 2 fees under Henry de Lascy in 1166; Henry de Dai and Ralph his brother each holding other thirds.¹ In 1185 Peter de Toulston owed 5 marks for the right of land which he had not yet obtained because his heir, with whom he (jointly) pleaded was under age.² This entry was repeated until 1199. In 1193 Peter de Toulston owed 5 marks for a writ of right of $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Lede and Fenton.³ In 1196 Peter was apparently deceased, for Eva de Day and Hugh her son owed 5 marks for having the right of [2] carucates of land in Lead and Fenton against Hugh de Mileford.⁴ In 1208 Hugh de Mileford and Alice his wife acknowledged that the carucate in Lead was the right of Eva de Daie, who granted it to them to hold in fee of her and her heirs with certain excepted lands and a third part of the mill which she was to hold in demesne.⁵

Hugh son of Peter de Toulston gave land between Ackton and Snydale and 1 carucate in Loscoe in Ackton to Kirkstall.⁶ He also gave land in Huntwick to Nostell.⁷ In 1214 Richard de Akinton owed 20s. for a *precipe* against Hugh de Toulston touching 2 bovates in Toulston.⁸ Peter de Ayketon held half a knight's fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, in 1235-36.⁹

It is probable that the younger daughter of Ascelin de Dai was named Matilda, for in 1189 Leonius son of Matilda de Fenton was amerced because one for whom he was pledge had not appeared to prosecute a plea.¹⁰

1608. Confirmation by Henry de Day and Ralph his brother to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of the mill of Lead which Aceline, their father, gave, with the pool and 6 acres of land, to hold by rendering yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ mark to the heirs of Ralph son of Wimund; but no distress to be levied from the brethren in default of any service due to the donors from the said heirs. 1160-1180.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 78d.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Henricus de Day et Radulfus frater meus concessimus et dedimus et presenti carta confirmavimus Deo et Sancto Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Beati Petri Ebora-censis molendinum de Leda, quod pater noster Acelinus eis prius dederat in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum stagno et sex acris terre que ad predictum molendinum pertinent, et ut remaneat molendinum in bene et in pace in loco ubi fratres hospitalis illud edificaverunt, sine aliqua contradictione et vexatione. Hoc eis concedimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio preter dimidiam marcam argenti quam predicti fratres hospitalis reddent annuatim heredibus Radulfi filii Wimundi; et pro defectu alicujus servitii quod heredes Radulfi nobis facere debent de feudo quod de nobis tenent namium super predictos fratres non capiemus. Isti sunt testes: Radulfus capellanus, Patricius capellanus, Benedictus

¹ *Red Bk.*, 422.

² *ib.*, 5 Ric. I.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 409.

⁴ *ib.*, 8 Ric. I.

⁵ *Chartul. of Nostell*, f. 108d (old p. 258); *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, xi, 64.

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 16 John; *R. de Fin.*, 533.

⁷ *Testa*, 364b.

⁸ *Pipe R.*, 32 Hen. II, 63.

⁹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 209, n. 212.

¹⁰ *Pipe R.*, 1 Ric. I, 87.

capellanus, Robertus Scire, Gervasius, Henricus capellanus, Johannes capellanus, Rogerius Nicher, Thomas diaconus, Alanus clericus de Langet[on], Robertus Wal, Robertus Brun, Suanus pelliparius, Martinus Malherbe, Eurausius de Blaikstreta, Robertus magnus, Anandus, Robertus Palmer, Silvester filius Agnetis, Laurentius Rotomagensis, Alexander filius Gam[el], Ricardus Bagoth, et multi alii.

1609. Confirmation similar to the last, and grant of part of the holme near the houses of the brethren in Saxton. 1160-1180.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 78d.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Henricus de Day et Radulfus frater meus concessimus, dedimus, et presenti carta confirmavimus Deo et Sancto Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis molendinum de Leda, quod pater noster Acelinus eis prius dederat in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum stagno et sex acris terre que ad predictum molendinum pertinent; et ut remaneat molendinum in bene et in pace in loco ubi fratres hospitalis illud edificaverunt; et ut liceat eis reparare stagnum suum secundum altitudinem prime structure quotiens opus fuerit, non ad nostrum dampnum, sine aliqua contradictione et vexatione. Hoc eis concedimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio preter dimidiam marcam argenti quam predicti fratres reddent annuatim heredibus Radulfi filii Wimund; et pro defectu alicujus servitii quod heredes Radulfi nobis facere debent de feudo quod de nobis tenent namium super predictos fratres non capiemus. Et preterea dedimus et confirmavimus illis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam quamdam partem insule juxta domos suos in campis de Sestona, a torrente per cruces in terra positas usque ad fossatum. [Testibus:] Johanne capellano, Radulfo presbitero de Burnus, Adam, Gaufrido filio Legard, Turstino clerico, Petro Luel, Roberto Buci, Arturo genero Ypoliti, Willelmo fratre camerarii, Elya de Edelingtona.

1610. Confirmation by Peter de Touleston, with the consent of Eva de Dai, his wife, to the canons of Nostell of 10 acres in a tillage next their land towards Huntwick; and release by Peter and his wife of their claim to a tillage beyond the vivary of the canons, which is nigh to Foulby; for which the canons have received Hugh de Dai into full fraternity, he being stricken with leprosy. 1166-c.1193.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 108 (old p. 257).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis Petrus de Toulestona salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me consensu Eve de Dai uxoris mee concessisse et presentis scripti

attestatione confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus decem acras terre que sunt in una cultura que vicinior est eorum terre versus Huntwic, in puram elemosinam, perpetuo possidendas de nobis et de heredibus nostris libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio de nobis et de omnibus hominibus. Clamavimus etiam ego Petrus et uxor mea Eva et heredes nostri imperpetuum quietam calumpniam quam habuimus in cultura illa ultra vivarium ipsorum canonicorum que est juxta Folebi. Pro hac concessione receperunt predicti canonici Hugonem de Dai in plenarium fratrem omnibus diebus vite sue, qui lepra percussus erat. Hujus rei testes sunt, etc.

1611. Confirmation by Eva de Dai to the canons of Nostell of the tillage beyond the canons' vivary near Foulby, which Aschelin de Dai, her grandfather, gave them; and of 10 acres in a tillage next their land of Huntwick which Hugh (de Dai), her father, gave when the canons received him as a canon. c.1193-1210.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 108 (old p. 257); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 45d.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Eva de Dai pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et parentum et antecessorum meorum concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostle et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, illam culturam qui est ultra vivarium canonicorum proximum Folebi, quam Aschelinus de Dai avus meus dedit eisdem canonicis in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam et concessit. Preterea concessi predictis canonicis decem acras terre quas Hugo pater meus eis dedit quum susceperunt eum in canonicum: illas scilicet que sunt in una cultura que vicinior est eorum terre versus Huntwic, scilicet in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis hanc elemosinam contra omnes homines. Et volo quod hec elemosina nostra sit libera et quieta sicut aliqua elemosina liberior et quietior esse solet. Hiis testibus, etc.

1612. Grant by Thomas son of Robert de Touleston to the monks of Pontefract of a toft in Toulston with the native and his sequel, in alms when Robert the donor's brother became a monk of their house. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 71. Pd. in *Chartul. of P.*, n. 454.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie Thomas filius Roberti de Toulestona salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego concessi et donavi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni in Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum toftum in Toulestuna, scilicet toftum Stephani cum tota

secta sua, libere et quiete de me et de heredibus meis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum fratre meo Roberto quando in domo Sancti Johannis factus est monachus in Pontefracto. Siquis autem heredum meorum hanc elemosinam predictis monachis abstulerit vel minuerit vel perturbationem inde eis fecerit, sciat se maledictione mea esse obstrictum. Hujus rei testes sunt, Herebertus de Archis, Willelmus filius Hervei, Robertus de Swinlingtona, Robertus de Stapiltona, Adam de Prestuna, Thomas de Prestona.

Three of the witnesses were knights of Henry de Lascy in 1166,¹ as also was Peter de Toulston, brother of the grantor.

1613. Grant by Basilla de Day to Ralph, her younger son, of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Kirkby (Wharfe), which Acelin de Day, her father, gave to her in free marriage; to hold of William de Grimston, her son and heir, for a pound of cumin at Kirkby church at Christmas yearly, as in her son's charter to her. 1180-1200.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 114d.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Basilla de Day dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Radulfo juniore filio meo dimidiam carucatam terre cum pertinentiis in Kirkebi, illam scilicet quam Ascelinus de Day quondam pater meus mihi dedit in liberum maritagium; tenendam illi et heredibus suis de Willelmo de Grimston filio et herede meo et de heredibus suis imperpetuum, libere, quiete, honorifice et hereditarie; reddendo inde annuatim in die Natalis Domini ad ecclesiam de Kirkebi predicto Willelmo vel heredibus suis unam libram cimini, sicuti in carta sepedicti Willelmi filii et heredis mei, quam inde habeo, continetur. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Rie, Johanne² et Gileberto et Hugone filiis ejus, Ricardo de Luterington, Hugone filio ejus, Hugone de Langetvait, Hugone Gernun, Roberto filio ejus, Henrico de Berlai, Alexandro de Otun, et multis aliis.

1614. Grant by Hugh de Milford to the monks of Selby of 12d. of rent from 2 acres of land at Brackenhill in (North) Milford. c. 1190-1196.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 97d. Pd. in *Coucher*, n. 531.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo de Milford dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Germani de Selebi et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, ad opus ecclesie sue, redditum xii. d. annuatim quos Rogerus le charetter de Milford mihi reddere solebat de ij acris terre de Brakenhill, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea et uxoris mee et omnium tam predecessorum quam successorum meorum, scilicet vj. d. in transitu Sancti Germani et vj. d. in depositione Sancti Germani. Et ego et heredes mei predictum redditum predictis monachis contra omnes homines

¹ *Red Bk.*, 422-23.

² Died before 1212.

warantizabimus. Hiis testibus: Martino priore de Sancto Andrea [etc.].

Martin was probably prior of St. Andrew's, York, before Thomas, Bartholomew, John and Robert, who were successively priors between c.1196 and 1217.

Hugh son of Peter de Touleston gave to the Hospitallers of Jerusalem 4 acres in Lead.¹ Brother Brian, preceptor of the Hospitallers, demised a toft and 7 acres in Lead given by Hugh de Touleston, 1 rood in (North) Milford, given by Malger (de Stiveton) and Hugh his son, and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in the town of Normanton, given by Richard de Touleston to Matthew son of Herbert and his heirs.²

1615. Grant by Hugh son of Peter de Touleston to the brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem of 4 acres of land in Lead; and confirmation of gifts made by Eva his mother, Hugh de Milford and Alice de Dai his wife. 1196-c.1210.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 191*d*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo filius Petri de Toulestun concessi et dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Beato Johanni Baptiste et fratribus et pauperibus hospitalis Jerusalem quatuor acras terre in territorio de Leade, duas scilicet ad Iolrethueat et unam ad Maplewell et unam ad Ledewudheved in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas, quietas et absolutas ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et preterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem toftum quod habent in Leade de donatione domine Eve matris mee, et toftum illud et tres acras terre quas habent in eadem villa de donatione Hugonis de Mileford et Aliz de Day uxoris sue, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis communibus et communibus aisiamentis in singulis predicte ville de Lead pertinentibus. Et hanc concessionem et donationem et confirmationem ego Hugo et heredes mei warrantizabimus prescriptis hospitalibus contra omnes homines pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Roberto le Vavasour, Johanne de Birkin, Roberto le Peitevin, Willelmo le Gramair, Ricardo de Hudlestun, Ricardo de Luth, Willelmo de Rither, Willelmo de Rivile, Ricardo de Toulestun, Hugone Gernun, Roberto le Grant, et aliis.

1616. Notitia of the gifts by William, earl of Warenne, Ralph de § 23. L'Isle and William his son to the canons of St. Oswald's, Nostell, by the hand of Thurstan, archbishop (of York), of the church of Woodkirk, and by the said Ralph and William his son of 12 bovates in Morley.

Rot. Chartarum, 215*b*; *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92*b*.

Concedimus et confirmamus ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem servientibus Deo. . . . Donaciones etiam, quas fece-

¹ See the next ch.

² Dodsw. MS. viii, 192.

runt ipsis canonicis principes et nobiles regni nostri, regali potestate confirmamus, videlicet [*inter alia*] De Willelmo comite Warennie et de Radulfo de Insula et Willelmo filio ejus ecclesiam de Wdekirka per manum Turstini archiepiscopi, et de eodem Radulfo et Willelmo filio ejus duodecim bovatas terre in Morlai.

This paragraph relating to Woodkirk and Morley appears in the confirmation of Henry I issued during the period 1121-1127. In the Survey under "Clamores in Westreding" we read: "Concerning the church of St. Mary which is in the wood of Morelege the king has a moiety of the alms of the three feasts of St Mary, because it belongs to Wachefeld; all the other Ilbert (de Lascy) has and the priest who serves the church. The verdict of the men of Morelege wapentake."¹

William son of Ralph de L'Isle may have been the father of Ralph who held 2 fees in 1166 of Henry de Lascy.² In that year Ralph was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake court of Morley.³ About the year 1170 he attested with his brothers, Jordan and William, charters relating to lands in Baghill and Pontefract.⁴ Charters of his will be found among those of the fee of Paynel of Hooton; none have been found relating to the honor of Pontefract. In 1175 William de L'Isle, son of Ralph II, rendered account of a fine for licence to make an agreement.⁵ As William son of Ralph de L'Isle he attested, with Guy de L'Isle and Richard son of Robert son of Asketin, a grant made by William Paynel to Kirkstall of land in Adel.⁶ In 1193 he owed 5 marks for having a recognition touching two-thirds of the mill of the marsh of Sutton and Brotherton against Ralph the archdeacon and the community of St. Peter's, York.⁷ There is some uncertainty about the next link in the descent. William de L'Isle died shortly before 1226, when a partition of his estates was made between Nicholas de Rotheresfeld and Eufemia his wife, and Marmaduke Darel and Helewise his wife, which Eufemia and Helewise were daughters and heirs of the said William.⁸ Nicholas and Eufemia obtained lands in Wheldale, Sutton, Morley, Newton, Pontefract, Austhorpe, Beeston, Cottingley, Churwell (par. of Bingley), Drighlington, Gildersome ("Gildhus"), Fincheden, Schole Croft ("Squalecroft"), Pool ("Poles") and Haddlesey ("Hausee"), except the service of Hugh de Langetweit for the land of Diglandes. Marmaduke and Helewise obtained lands in Brodsworth, "Buggethorfe," the advowson of the church of Pickburn, and the above-excepted service of Hugh de Langetweit. In 1235-36 Nicholas de Quelledale (otherwise "de Rotheresfeld") held 2 fees of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.⁹ There are numerous charters of Nicholas and Eufemia relating to Morley in the chartulary of Nostell.

1617. Grant by Richard de Seleby, warden of the church of St. Mary of Woodkirk, with the consent of the brethren there dwelling, to Robert the clerk, or his assign, of 2 bovates in Morley, rendering to the said house of St. Mary 4s. yearly; for which grant Robert gave them 5s. for recognition. 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 40 (old p. 85).

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Selebi, custos ecclesie Beate Marie de Wodekirke, consilio et assensu fratrum

¹ Dom. Bk., i, 373b.

³ Pipe R., 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁵ Pipe R., 21 Hen. II, 178.

⁷ Pipe R., 5 Ric. I.

² Red Bk., 423.

⁴ Chartul. of Pontefract, nos. 101 and 206.

⁶ Mon. Angl., v, 550.

⁸ Feet of F., 18, n. 19.

⁹ Testa, 364b.

nostrorum nobiscum ibidem commorantium, dedimus et concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Roberto clerico et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit pro homagio et servitio suo, duas bovatas terre in Morlay cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus et asiamentis predictæ ville pertinentibus, jure hereditario: unam videlicet quam Gilbertus de Hesel tenuit et aliam quam Willelmus Likerus tenuit, habendas et tenendas de domo Beate Marie predictæ et de nobis et successoribus nostris, illi et heredibus vel cui assignare voluerit, libere, quiete, et honorifice pro omni seculari servitio; reddendo domui Beate Marie memorate et nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim iiii. solidos, scilicet ad Pentecosten duos solidos et ad festum Sancti Martini duos solidos. Pro hac autem donatione, concessione, et confirmatione dedit nobis predictus Robertus de recognitione v. solidos argenti. Hiis testibus, etc.

At a later date Beatrice de Morlay and Robert, the clerk of Rothwell (*Rowell*), released the tenement to the canons of Nostell, as also did Hugh de Morlay, son of the said Robert. Afterwards John, prior of Nostell, and the convent granted licence to Nicholas de Ruresfeld and Eufemia his wife to have a chaplain in the chapel of St. Nicholas of Morley to celebrate divine service there daily at their stipend, which chaplain they were to present to the canons to be sworn touching the indemnity of the mother church of Batley; and if he should be declared to have acted against his oath, upon his removal by the ordinary, the canons were to admit another chaplain at the presentation of the said Nicholas and Eufemia. For this the grantees gave the canons 1 bovat in Morley with a toft and a croft, and Bernard son of Siward, their native, with his sequel and chattels.¹

1618. Grant by Adam de Beeston to the monks of Kirkstall of the meadow "del Paliz" in Beeston, and land in Wilmercroft in Morley, with pasture in Morley for 260 sheep. 1190-1210.

Chartul. of Kirkstall; D. of Lanc., Misc., Bks. n. 7, f. 72; Dodsw. MS. viii, 45. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 343.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Adam de Bestuna pro amore Dei et salute anime mee dedi, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kir[ke]stal] iiij acras prati in Bestuna in prato quod dicitur pratum del Paliz, et unam acram terre in Morlei in Wilmercroft juxta chiminum, et pasturam in eadem willa et in pertinentiis ejus ubique extra bladum et pratum cc et lx ovibus maribus vel feminis utrum ipsi voluerint; tenendas et habendas de me et de meis heredibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni terreno servitio et demanda. Et ego Adam et heredes mei hanc predictam elemosinam predictis monachis warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum ubique et contra omnes homines. His testibus: Eudone de Lungvilers, Willelmo Gramatico, Petro de Alta Ripa, Ricardo de Tanga, Rogero le Scot, Johanne de Tilli, Henrico le Scot, et multis aliis.

¹ *loc. cit.*, f. 40 (old p. 85).

The names of the witnesses are from Dodsworth's transcript. The gift provided the monks with pasture for 260 ewes or wethers, an acre of land for a sheep-fold, and 4 acres of meadow for hay and litter for the fold. Apparently the family of De L'Isle, or that of De Awtrey, had a park in Beeston and Morley at this time, for the meadow-land given to the monks lay near the pales of a park.

Ralph de Beston and his neighbour, possibly his superior lord also, William de Awtrey (*de Alta Ripa*) were each amerced 40s. in 1166 for the concealment of a crown plea by the wapentake of Morley.¹ In 1170 Ralph owed 60s. for the recreancy of Papeillon, for whom he was surety.² He had issue Adam, Robert, Thomas, and possibly William, who gave 3 marks in 1206 to return to religion.³ In 1202, for a recognition of his right in 1 carucate in Morley, Adam granted to Ellis son of Adam de Morley 6 bovates in that town and other lands and privileges. In the agreement made between them Ralph de Burstall and Sampson de Wriddlisford are named as land-owners in Morley.⁴ In 1209 Adam de Beston and William Le Gramaire made an agreement about the division of the woodland between Middleton and Beeston.⁵ Adam was succeeded by Ralph his son, father of William, who made an agreement in 1257 with the prior and monks of Holy Trinity, York, for the discontinuance of the reclusory of the chapel of Beeston, and of an anchorite there; no anchorite or anchoress was to be established there in future except by the consent of the prior and monks.⁶

1619. Grant by Robert son of Asketin to the monks of Kirkstall of land of his demesne in the tillage of Austhorpe lying towards Halton Denes, with pasture for 200 sheep in the fields of Austhorpe for their dung, and a sheepfold and enclosure. c.1170-1190.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 32d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 156.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus filius Asketini, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et heredum nostrorum, dono et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirk[estall] totam terram que pertinet ad demenium meum in cultura versus dena de Haletona, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione, ita quod ego et heredes mei hanc terram eis adquietabimus et warantizabimus ubique et erga omnes homines. Concedo etiam eis pasturam ducentis ovibus in campis de Oustorp pro fimo earum et berchariam cum curia ejus et liberos introitus et exitus infra villam et extra villam, tam ad pasturam quam ad berchariam. Quod si monachi pasturam reliquerint, de bercharia facient placitum suum. De fimo vero predictarum ovium concedo monachis femare annuatim dimidiam acram ad opus suum. Testes.

William son of Robert son of Asketin de Oustorp afterwards gave 2 acres of his demesne in Uverefaldinges and Netherefaldinges and half an acre in Puddingcroft (in Austhorpe).⁷ He must not be mistaken for William

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

³ *ib.*, 8 Jno.

⁵ *ib.*, n. 427.

² *ib.*, 18 Hen. II, 62.

⁴ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 79.

⁶ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, 222.

⁷ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 157.

son of Robert son of Astin, who confirmed to the monks of Pontefract 3 acres and 3 perches in the fields of Pontefract, lying between Ralph's Cross (now Stump Cross) and the Thieves' Gallows, which Richard his brother gave. His charter was attested by William de Medelay, king's bailiff, Peter de Toulleston and Richard his brother, William de L'Isle, Jordan of the Hall, Richard de Stagno, Adam and Richard his sons, Hugh de Batelay and Thomas his brother.¹ Mr. Richard Holmes states that St. Thomas' Hill, where Thomas of Lancaster was executed, was within a few hundred yards of the Thieves' Gallows, and he suggests that the place was purposely selected as being an ancient place of execution.²

Robert son of Asketin and William his son also gave to the monks of Kirkstall lands in Whetcroft by three separate charters.³

1620. Grant by Peter de Autrey to William Le Vavasour of his mill of Beeston and Hunslet to hold in fee with the suit from those towns and 3 shillings-worth of land in Hunslet for 2 marks yearly; on condition that the donor and his heirs be free of multure, but uphold the mill in house, millstones, pool and fishery, and make no other mill in that fee besides that of Holbeck. 1175-1189.

Chartul. of Sawley: Harl. MS. 112, f. 139.

Omnibus audientibus et videntibus has literas tam futuris quam presentibus Petrus de Alta Ripa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse, consilio et assensu heredum meorum, molendinum meum de Beeston et de Hunesflet Willelmo Vavasor et heredibus suis vel cui idem donare voluerit, pro homagio suo et servitio, tenendum de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et cum tota secta eidem molendino, scilicet de Hunesflet et de Beeston; et tres solidatas redditus in Hunesflet, scilicet terram illam que fuit Serlonis molendinarii, qui reddit per annum duodecim denarios, et terram que fuit Walding in Kerra et terram que fuit Leuiue vidue in Kerra, qui reddunt per annum duos solidos. Et si ego vel heredes mei predictos iiii^{es} solidos perficere non poterimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis vel cui illos donaverit in predictis terris, ego et heredes eis illos perficiemus in aliis terris vel redditibus; reddendo inde michi vel heredibus meis annuatim duas marcas pro omni servitio. Sciendum est quod et ego et heredes mei habebimus quietam multuram nostram de proprio nostro blado proprie domui nostre in predicto molendino. Ita etiam quod ego et heredes mei warrantabimus predicto Willelmo et heredibus suis predictum molendinum cum predicto redditu iii solidorum, vel cui idem donare voluerit, et sustinebimus eis illud molendinum in domo, in molis, in stangnis, in attachiamento stangni, in piscariis; ita tamen quod dictus Willelmus et heredes sui vel ille cui molendinum idem donaverit invenient piscatores et retia. Ita

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 103.

² *ib.*, 149, note 2.

³ *Coucher of K.*, nos. 153-155.

siquidem quod neque ego neque heredes mei aliud molendinum firmabimus in illo feodo preter molendinum de Holesbec. Et si forte contigerit quod molendinum illud fractum vel debilitatum fuerit in domo, vel in molis, vel in stangnis, in attachiamento molendini vel stangni, quodcunque predictus Willelmus vel heredes sui, vel ille cui molendinum idem donaverit, pro defectu mei vel heredum meorum proinde amiserint, eis plenarie restaurabimus. Testibus, Rainero vicecomite, Radulpho filio Ricardi, Ricardo Malebisse, et aliis.

There is some uncertainty whether the donor was Peter de Autrey, living *temp.* Henry II, or his supposed son, Peter, who in 1202 acknowledged to Mauger Vavasour that he and his heirs were bound to warrant and to make and repair at their own cost the mill of Hunslet and Beeston in mill-stones, timber and stone, pool and attachments, and the suit of Hunslet and Beeston. For this Mauger granted to Peter acquittance of multure for his own grain, when ground there, and released the land late of Serlo the miller, Walding, and the widow Liveva in Hunslet Carr ("Ker"), for which Peter remitted 3s. from the farm of 2 marks.¹ The date of the charter lies before 1190, because Rainer de Waxtonesham ceased to be under-sheriff in 1189. Richard de Autrey sold his land in Hunslet and the mill shortly after 1207 to Roger, constable of Chester, for 100 marks. The charter was attested by the justices in eyre in Yorkshire and by John de Birkin, Henry de Puiset, William de Stapelton, Adam de Reinevill and Thomas his son, William Le Grammaire, Robert Le Waleys, Jordan de St. Mary, Hugh de Swinlington, William de Longvilers, Adam de Beston, Eudo de Longvilers, Humphrey de Villi, Matthew de Sepeley, Adam son of Philip, William de Kadenor.² At this time Sibil mother of Richard de Autrey held Hunslet in dower as 1 carucate by the service of a 12th part of a knight's fee.³ On 24 June, 1207, Richard demised his land and mill in Hunslet to the monks of Fountains for a term of 10 years at a rent of 3 marks, to be increased to 6 marks when his mother died, the monks taking her land also for the residue of the term. He received 6 years' rent, or 18 marks, in advance. In the last year of the term the meadow-land and fallow, "waretum," were to be his, the vestures of corn to be the monks'. Philip de Autrey was one of his brother Richard's sureties. Among the witnesses were, Sir Roger de Lascy, Robert le Waleys, sheriff of York, Richard the sheriff's clerk, and others named above.⁴

1621. Grant by Peter de Autrey to Philip his brother of the land which Philip holds in Hunslet, to hold by doing the service of a 4th part of $\frac{1}{2}$ knight, namely the land which Philip held at the next feast of St. Peter "Ad Vincula" after the revelation of the miracles of blessed William the archbishop of York which was done at Whitsuntide. c.1180-1191.

Duchy of Lanc., Great Coucher, i, f. 183.

Notum sit omnibus tam futuris quam presentibus hanc cartam audientibus quod ego Petrus de Altaripa concessi Philippo de Altaripa fratri meo totam terram quam tenet in Hunsleth, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in aqua, in pratis,

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 143a.

² *ib.*, n. 76.

³ D. of Lanc., Gt. Cowcher, i, 183, n. 77.

⁴ *ib.*, n. 79.

libere et quiete, ei et heredibus suis ; tenendam de me et heredibus meis, faciendo servitium quarte partis dimidii militis. Et sciatis quod hanc cartam ei dedi de tota terra sua quam tenuit in Hunsleth sicuti ipse Philippus predictus tenuit in proxima festivitate Beati Petri "ad Vincula" post revelationem miraculorum Beati Willelmi archiepiscopi Eboracensis, que facta fuit in Pentecosten. Hiis testibus: Paulino presbitero de Ledes, Roberto de Gant, Antonio de Altaripa, Willelmo filio Gamelli, Thoma filio Petri, Radulpho de Best[on], Roberto filio ejus, Reinero filio Ade, Radulpho filio Walteri, Philippo filio Antonii de Altaripa, Hugone de Staint[on].

Philip de Autrey was amerced for a default in 1180.¹ Robert de Gant, lord of Leeds, and a witness of this charter, died in 1191.²

John son of Peter de Autrey gave to the canons of Drax the homage and service of Richard Delahaye of half a carucate in Hunslet and the riddings which Richard held by the charters of Peter the grantor's father, and a tillage in Beeston called Morflat of Aliwelle-sike, containing 16 acres. The canons released a rent of 20s. and arrears of £5, which rent the grantor's father and ancestors used to render to them from half a carucate in Beeston and from the mill of Hunslet. John de Beston and Alexander de Ledes were witnesses.³

1622. Grant by Gamel Barret and Richard his son to the monks of § 24. Selby of 4 bovates of land in Thorpe(-Willoughby) and 3 bovates in Burton(-Hall), excepting those 2 bovates which he had previously given to them in alms. 1110-1130.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 83. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 413.

Notum sit omnibus tam legentibus quam audientibus quod ego Gamellus Barret et filius meus Ricardus, consilio uxoris mee et amicorum meorum, dedi ecclesie Sancti Germani et monachis ibidem servientibus Deo quatuor bovatas terre in Thorp et [iij bovatas] in Burtona, exceptis illis duabus bovatis quas prius dederam in elemosinam in eadem villa. Has predictas do ego in feudum predictae ecclesie imperpetuum possidendas, scilicet quatuor bovatas de Torp tenebit Waldinus eo modo in feudum quo eas dedi predictae ecclesie de abbate et monachis, reddendo iij solidos ad festum Sancti Laurencii ; pro iij bovatis de Burtona dabit abbas novem denarios eodem termino, et hoc censum habebo pro omni servitio quod ad illas terras pertinet, excepto geldo quod vocatur Danegeld. Hiis testibus, Ernaldo presbitero de Braiton, et aliis.

In the time of King Edward we read that Baret held the manor of Burton Hall, berewicks in Brayton and Thorpe-Willoughby, and the church of Brayton, and there is no doubt that he held them of Ilbert de Lascy at the time of the Survey, in which it is further recorded that he held a manor in Roall ("Ruhale") and Egbrough, and one of two manors in Kellington, both of which he had held in the time of king Edward. It is

¹ *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II, 71.

² *ib.*, 3 Ric. I, Linc.

³ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 278d.

rare to find an instance, such as that which is presented by the following documents, where the lineal descendants of a pre-Conquest Englishman retained possession of a considerable part of the original estate and flourished for many generations.

Gamel the son of Barret made the above gift probably between 1112 and 1120, and was joined in making it by his son Richard. The land given to the monks in Thorpe-Willoughby was held by a tenant named Waldin at a rent of 4 shillings. The 3 bovates in Burton (Hall) appear to have been held by Gamel in demesne and, upon granting them to the monks, he reserved a nominal rent of three pence from each bovat, and acquitted the monks of all exactions except Danegeld. It appears that he had given to the monks 2 other bovates in Thorpe at a date prior to this gift.

The lordship of these lands descended to Alexander de Ruhale I, apparently in marriage with "A.," who was clearly a kinswoman, and possibly a daughter, of Richard son of Gamel. Other lands of the same Gamel son of Barret, or of Richard his son, descended to Henry de Vernoi I, son of Agnes, who was evidently the sister and coheir of the above-named "A."

1623. Grant by Alexander de Ruhale to the church of Selby of 2 bovates of land in Thorpe(-Willoughby), quit of the rent of 16 pence issuing out of the same. 1144-c.1160.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 83. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 414.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam posteris quod ego Alexander de Ruhale dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Germani de Seleby duas bovatas terre in Thorp, tenendas de me et heredibus meis cum omnibus pertinentiis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et hoc feci voluntate et concessu uxoris mee A., ita ut ego et heredes mei adquietare debeamus ecclesie Sancti Germani de Seleby, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis sexdecim denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus, Osberto archidiacono, Matheo clerico, etc.

Possibly this gift conferred upon the monks no more than a quittance of the rent of 16*d.* due from 2 bovates which they then held of the donor, as they had held them from his predecessors; possibly from the 2 bovates, named in the charter of Gamel son of Barret, as having been given by him prior to his then gift.

At a later date Alexander de Ruhale, probably son of the above-named Alexander, with the consent of Lena his wife and Roger his heir, quit-claimed to the monks for lights in their church the rent of 4*s.* which they were in the custom of paying to him for 2 bovates in Thorpe by Selby and for 2 bovates in Burton by Brayton.¹ By another deed he gave to the secretary or sacrist of the church of Selby 2 bovates in Burton Hall, subject to Danegeld and to a yearly rent of 16*d.*² Both these charters belong to the period 1195-1220.

Ralph son of Ralph de Ruhale, in the latter half of Henry III's reign, acquitted the monks of 4*s.* 9*d.* of rent, which he had been accustomed to receive from them for 3 (*rectius* 4) bovates in Thorpe-Willoughby and 3 bovates in Burton Hall, "quas quidem terras predicti monachi possident ex donatione antecessorum meorum,"³ namely by the gift of Gamel son of Barret.

¹ *Coucher of Selby*, n. 459.

² *ib.*, n. 460.

³ *ib.*, n. 415.

1624. Quit-claim by Roger de Ruhale to Robert de Lascy, his heirs, and his monks of Pontefract of 1 carucate in Kellingley, in exchange for $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Extwisle (co. Lanc.), granted to him by the said Robert. c.1185-1193.

Duchy of Lanc., Great Coucher, i, f. 178, n. 55.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Ruhale quietam clamavi Roberto de Laci et heredibus suis et monachis suis de Pumfrate unam carrucatam terre in Kellingeleia de me et heredibus meis propter dimidiam carrucatam terre in Extwisel quam prefatus Robertus dedit michi in excambiam. Hii sunt testes: W[illelmus] Paenel, Hosb[ertus] tunc dapifer, Henricus de Pusat, Adam de Rein[evill], Robertus de Stapl[eton], Ricardus Maleb[issa], W[illelmus] de Buhli, Hugo de Tilli, Mauricius de Askerna, Galfridus Malebissa, Moraundus de Theuri, W[illelmus] filius Eust[acii], Serlo clericus, Radulfus figura, Ricardus de Lewes, Robertus Camb[erlanus], Radulfus villanus, Alanus Bucell[us], Ricardus de Rein[evill].

1625. Grant by Roger, son of Humphrey de Ruhale, to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of 2 bovates in Egborough with a messuage and a toft in Haharm, 2 acres in the fields of Roall, and 1 acre of meadow. 1190-1210.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, p. 34.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri literas has visuri sive audituri quod ego Rogerus filius Umfridi de Ruhala concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis duas bovatas terre in Egburg, cum omnibus appendiciis et aisiamentis suis que ad easdem bovatas pertinent, et mansum ubi Simon manet et unum toftum in Haharm et duas acras in campis de Ruhala et unam acram prati; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et immunem ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus et auxiliis et exactionibus et omni seculari servitio. Et hoc feci pro salute anime mee et anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum ut simus participes omnium bonorum et orationum que fiunt vel facienda sunt tam in vita quam in morte. Hiis testibus: Adam Rotomagensi, Gileberto de Ridera, Arnulfo de Rida, Sewala et Arnisio forestariis, Johanne capellano, Adam diacono.

In 1166 Humphrey de Rual held $\frac{1}{2}$ fee of Henry de Lascy.¹ He gave to the canons of Watton a bovate and a toft in Roall, which Roger his son confirmed.² In 1185 Roger de Ruhale (son of Humphrey) made an agreement with the prior of Pontefract.³ He had a brother named Henry, and a sister Margery, who, describing herself as Margery daughter of Humphrey

¹ *Red Bk.*, 423.

² *Mon. Ebor.*, 415.

³ *Pipe R.*, 31 Hen. II, 73.

de Ruhale, gave to the monks of Selby with her body 2 bovates in Thorpe (Willoughby). Her charter and those of Adam de Stiveton and Robert de Stiveton, her sons, confirming the gift, were attested by John de Birkin and William Agillun.¹ Various charters in the chartulary of Pontefract show that Humphrey had a numerous progeny besides Roger, Henry the clerk of Kellington, and Margery, named above, namely John rector of Kellington and dean of Pontefract, Simon, Alexander and Moses.² Simon is named in the Pipe Rolls of 1179, 1200, 1203 and 1207. He acknowledged the right of Ralph son of John de Ruhale in 1202 in 30 acres of land in Sherwood Hall in the parish of Kellington ("Sirwude"), for which acknowledgment Ralph gave him 25 acres thereof, lying between the land of Henry the clerk of Kellington and the Templars' land; the remaining 5 acres to revert to Simon, if the said Ralph had no issue by Agnes his wife.³ In 1219 this, or another, Simon was impleaded by Emma, daughter of Holfrid son of Hugh, touching land in Belver.⁴ The next link in the descent is not clear; but in 1241 half a knight's fee held by Ralph de Rual and Alexander de Rual was assigned to the dower of dame Margaret de Lascy.⁵

1626. Grant by Henry de Vernoil I to the house of the Temple of Jerusalem and to brother Robert de Pirou, then keeper of the house of Hirst, of 34 acres of land, the edifice of Randulf de Poterlagh, pasture for 100 sheep in the common pasture of Egborough, and the meadow lying between the river Aire and Shirefleet, to hold for 12*d.* yearly; for which brother Robert gave the donor 7 marks, and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark to Henry Hatecrist to discharge the land from gage; confirmation also by Alexander de Rohale, John de Rohale, and Roger de Rohale. 1175-1177.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 182.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Vernolio dedi et concessi et confirmavi hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo Deo et domui Templi Jerusalem et fratri Roberto de Pirou, qui tunc habebat domum de Hirst, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio, xxxiiii^{or} acras terre et edificium Randulfi de Poterlage et pasturam ad centum oves in communi pastura ville de Egburc, et pratum meum quod jacet inter fluvium de Eir et Schireflet liberum, habendum et possidendum pro xii denariis reddendis in festum Sancti Martini. Et pro hac concessione predictus frater Robertus dedit mihi de caritate domus Templi vii marcas argenti et Henrico Hatecrist dimidiam marcam ad liberandum terram a vadimonio. Test[ibus], Bertranno priore de Pontefracto et toto conventu, Jordano Foliot, Ada filio Petri, Toma fratre ejus, Ottone de Tilli, Henrico de Waleis, Malgero de Stivetun, Wilhelmo de Beleue, Sansone filio Hervi, Henrico filio Jordani

¹ *Coucher of Selby*, nos. 423-425.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 118.

² *op. cit.*, 378 note.

⁴ *Assize R.* 1039, m. 3.

⁵ *Close R.*, 1237-1242, p. 262.

Foliot, Jordano de Ledestun', et Alexandro et Johanne et Rogero de Ruhale, qui hec concesserunt et confirmaverunt.

This and the following gifts to the Templars are not mentioned in the rental of the Templars' lands made in 1185. But it is there recorded that Adam son of Swane gave them 8 bovates in Kellington, and Henry de Lascy the church of that town, which John de Kelintune held in 1185, rendering nothing.¹ This series of charters must have been issued before 1177, when Henry de Lascy died during the operations in the Holy Land.²

Some account of the family of Vernoil will be found in the notes to a charter relating to the fee of Paynel. In 1235-36 Henry de Vernoil³ held $\frac{1}{2}$ fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.

1627. Grant by Roger de Rohale to the brethren of the Temple of Salomon of land in Egborough, called Brodhold, 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres in the ridding of Shirwode, and 2 acres in the field of Hirst; for which the brethren gave him 4 marks of the charity of their house of the Temple. 1175-1177.

From the original in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 187.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Rogerus de Rohale in Christo salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro salute mea et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et fratribus Templi Salomonis terram meam de Egbure que vocatur Brodhold, et tresdecim acras et dimidiam infra esartum de Sirewude, et duas acras in campo de Hirst; habendas et tenendas de me et heredibus meis in liberam et puram elemosinam, solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine. Has prenominate terras debemus ego et heredes mei et successores contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizare. Et pro hac concessione et [confirmatione]⁴ dederunt mihi fratres quatuor marcas argenti de karitate domus sue Templi. Hiis testibus, Ada filio Petri, Thoma fratre suo, Alexandro de Rohale, Henrico de Vernoil, Helia de Hirst, Johanne et⁵ Guill[elmo] hominibus meis, Guillelmo de Essex, Alano de Reines.

1628. Grant by Roger de Rohale to Robert de Pirou and the brethren of the Temple of Salomon of Alan, his man, son of Jordan de Hirst. 1175-1177.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 181*d*.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Rogerus de Ruhale salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et in manibus fratris Roberti de Pirou et ceteris

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 831*b*.

² "Vernon" in error; *Testa*, 365.

³ "de"; MS.

⁴ *Benedict*, i, 159.

⁵ blank in MS.

fratribus Templi Salomonis Alanum hominem meum, qui fuit filius Joilani de Hirst, in pura et perpetua elemosina liberum et quietum in perpetuum habendum. His testibus, Willelmo capelano de Kelingtun, Alexandro de Ruhale, Willelmo dispensario, Arengrimo, Rogero Ar (sic), Willelmo de Hirst, et multis aliis.

1629. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to the brethren of the Temple of Salomon of all the lands which brother Robert de Pirou acquired of the grantor's fee in Egborough of the tenure of Henry de Vernoil, Alexander de Rohale, John de Rohale, and Roger de Rohale. Issued at Easter time, when lord Henry (de Lascy) took his way to Jerusalem. 1177.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 181d.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus de Laci salutem. In notitiam vestram veniat me concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et fratribus Templi Salomonis omnes terras illas quas frater Robertus de Pirou de feudo meo adquisivit in territorio de Edburc in pratis et sartis et terris arandis, scilicet de tenura Henrici de Vernul et Alexandri de Rohal' et Johannis de Rohal' et Rogeri de Rohal', habendas et tenendas in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carte subscriptorum eis testantur. Hec autem carta facta est tempore Paschali quando iter Jerosolimitanum dominus Henricus arripuit. Hiis testibus, Roberto de Laci filio suo et herede, Ada de Reinervil seneschallo, Willelmo de Builli, Thoma filio Petri, Thoma de Reinervil'.

1630. Grant by Henry de Vernoil II to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of 1 bovat in Egborough with the toft and croft; and confirmation of 1 bovat given by Agnes, his grandmother, of her dower, which lies everywhere in the fields of Egborough next to the bovat given by the donor; with a further gift of a croft in the eastern part of the town, held by the widow Birleta, and 1 acre of land for a messuage in the said Birleta's croft adjoining the other. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 34.

Notum sit omnibus qui viderint et audierint has literas quod ego Henricus de Vernuil¹ concessi et dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Beati Petri Eboracensis unam bovatom terre in Egdburg de mea propria donatione cum crofto et thofto, cum omnibus pertinentis suis, scilicet in bosco, prato, plano, in pastura, in aqua, et in omnibus aliis rebus. Hanc autem bovatom presenti carta mea predictis pauperibus confirmavi cum una bovata terre quam prenominitis pauperibus Agnes ava mea de sua dote in eadem villa prius in puram et

¹ "Vernun"; MS.

perpetuam elemosinam dederit, que videlicet bovata Agnetis ave mee est proxima bovate ubique quam eis in Egeburg dederam. Has vero duas predictas bovatas prefati pauperes adeo libere et quiete preter preces in Domino de me et heredibus meis teneant sicut aliquam elemosinam eis collatam liberius et honorificentius apud se possident. Preter hec ad incrementum hujus prefate elemosine, scilicet ii bovatarum, dedi eisdem pauperibus in Egdburg totum croftum plenarie, in orientali parte ejusdem ville situm, quod videlicet tenebat quedam vidua nomine Birlet, et hoc hac carta mea ad opus illorum pauperum in puram et liberam et quietam elemosinam, exceptis precibus in Christo, confirmavi; de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum tenendum. Post hec autem in prenominata villa dedi supramemoratis pauperibus cum omni libertate elemosine i. acram terre de alio crofto predictæ Birlet, in occidentali latere ipsius crofti, ad faciendum ibi mansuagium; que scilicet acra priori crofto apud orientem adjacere debet; et hanc acram hac carta pauperibus cum omnibus predictis elemosinis confirmavi. Hii sunt testes: Radulfus presbiter de Bir[kin],¹ Willelmus de Hadhewic, Simon de Lund, Hugo Spincer, Willelmus de Rippel[eia], Willelmus de Chelmef, Robertus Piof et Rogerus filius ejus et heres, Ricardus Mala-herba, Uctredus Mala-herba, Martinus Mala-herba, Unfredus de Ruhall, Rogerus et Henricus filii ejus, Johannes de Chelmof, Johannes filius Ricardi, Alexander de Ruhall, Adam de Witelay, Willelmus Granumordei, Rogerus frater ejus, Willelmus de Edneshall, Petrus et Ricardus fratres ejus, Radulfus coquus de Kipasc'.

1631. Grant by Henry, son of Henry de Vernoil, to the nuns of Appleton of 20 acres of land lying together in Wichinglund, in the fields of Egborough, and 2 acres elsewhere in the same fields, namely those which the sisters have sown in the first year, and pasture for 300 sheep, 30 beasts, 30 swine and 30 goats; to hold in alms for 4*d.* yearly rent. c.1175-1189.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 161.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Henricus filius Henrici de Vernoil dedi et concessi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni et sanctimonialibus de Apeltun xx acras terre simul in campis de Egburg² in loco qui vocatur Wichiglund³ et duas acras alibi in eisdem campis, illas scilicet quas sorores primo anno semina-verunt, et pasturam trescentarum ovium et xxx animalium et xxx porcorum et xxx caprarum et communam cum hominibus ubique in viis et semitis et bosco et plano et aquis et in omnibus que

¹ mutilated.

² "Edburg"; *R. Cart.*, 143*b*.

³ "Wikinglund"; *ib.*

ad eandem villam prefatam pertinent. Hanc elemosinam illis warrantizabo contra omnes homines. Istam elemosinam prenominatam concessi et dedi in puram et perpetuam elemosinam solutam, liberam et quietam et immunem ab omnibus geldis et auxiliis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et ab omni seculari servitio preter *iiii*^{or} denarios annuatim in die Pentecostes. His testibus, magistro Suano hospitalis, Arnolde Sotowain, Simone de Sigillo, Nicholao de Traili, Willielmo filio Tosti, Alano canonico, Suano decano, Jordano Painel, Normanno capellano, Galfrido, Osberto Duchet, Roberto Walais, Pagano presbitero, Henrico canonico, Radulfo scriptore, Ricardo diacono, Radulfo de Insula, Johanne clerico, Ricardo Vernoil, Reginaldo filio Lancelini, Willelmo clerico fratre Benedicti, et multis aliis.

This gift was confirmed by Henry II, and by John, on 12 March, 1206, almost word for word from "xx acras" to "in die Pentecostes solvendo."¹

1632. Grant by Henry de Vernoil II to Gilbert de Lascy and the monks of Pontefract, whom Gilbert made his heirs of this tenement, of 2 acres of meadow in the intakes of Kellington, to hold for 2*d.* yearly. 1185-1210.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 45*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 231.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus de Vernoil concessi, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi duas acras prati in avenams de Kellingtona Gilleberto de Lascy et monachis de Pontefract, quos ex concessione mea predictus Gilbertus fecit heredes de hoc tenemento; tenendas de me et de heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete ab omni servitio et consuetudine pro duobus denariis mihi et heredibus meis annuatim in festo Sancti Martini reddendis. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis Gilberto et monachis prefatam terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Adam de Reinevilla, Thoma filio suo, Ivone de Lungwilers, Willelmo fratre suo, Umfrido de Vili, Willelmo de We[n]revilla, Burnello, Alexandro et Rogero de Rugala, Willelmo de Prestuna, et aliis.

Some years later the donor released the rent of 2*d.* due from the monks for this tenement.² In 1202 Henry de Verneil acknowledged by fine that a messuage in Kellington was the right of Thomas, son of John (de Kellington).³ In 1208 Jordan Foliot released by fine to Matilda, then the wife of Henry de Vernoil, and to Jordan de Reinevill, her son, his right in 36 acres of land in Ramesholme (in Kellington), after an assize of *mort d'ancestor* had been summoned between the parties.⁴

The parsons of the church of Kellington were in the 12th century styled "dean." John the dean⁵ held the church whilst Gilbert was abbot of Selby (1160-1184). He was father of Thomas de Kellington, whose son,

¹ *R. Cart.*, 143*b.*

² *Yorks. Fines*, n. 30. See also n. 37.

³ For his identity see n. 1625.

⁴ *loc. cit.*, n. 232.

⁵ *ib.*, n. 371.

master Alexander de Kelington, was parson after 1202.¹ In that year a dispute between the Templars and the convent of Selby, as respective owners of the churches of Kelington and Snaith, about tithes of Whitley, was settled; a moiety of the tithes being assigned to each party; the parishioners of Whitley being required to attend yearly at the church of Snaith at Christmas, the Purification, and Whitsunday. The division of the tithes was to be effected by each church taking the whole tithe in alternate years. The land belonging to the chapel of Whitley was to be divided between the two churches, as was also any land thereafter given to it; the church of Kelington to minister to the chapel of Whitley and to the parishioners, and to pay 4s. yearly to the church of Snaith.²

1633. Grant by Robert son of William de Stapleton to the monks of
 § 25. Pontefract of the bovate which Leising held in the time of his grandfather in Stapleton, seisin being given personally by the donor by the latch of the house; any deficiency of 22 acres in the bovate to be made good; grant also of pasture for 100 sheep. 1160-1170.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 44d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 222.

In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti. Amen. Notum sit omnibus legentibus et audientibus has litteras quod ego Robertus de Stapiltona, filius Willelmi de Stapiltona, donavi et concessi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ejusdem loci in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni terrena et laicali consuetudine et ab omni humano servitio in perpetuum, illam bovatom terre quam tenuit Leisincus tempore avi mei in Stapiltona, et de eadem bovata saisivi et corporaliter induxi monasterium tradendo Hugoni monacho, secretario, domum per seram et ostium, et mansom et omnia ad mansom pertinentia, et ipse Hugo recepit eam seisinam nomine monasterii Sancti Johannis et totius conventus. Et si in ea bovata sunt xx et due acre vel amplius, ita habebit et tenebit monasterium nomine bovate; si autem minus sit, ego Robertus debeo supplere. Nomine etiam ejusdem bovate predictum monasterium et monachi ex mea concessione et donatione debent habere in paschuis centum oves, et uti debent monachi et illi qui tenebunt de monachis pascuis, viis, semitis in eundo et redeundo, ibidem remanendo, [et] omni jure ejusdem ville cum pecunia sua, sicuti illi qui tenent predictam bovatom, in liberam et puram elemosinam in perpetuum. Hujus rei testes sunt: Adam sacerdos, Radulfus capellanus Omnium Sanctorum, Ricardus Bagoth, Ricardus Cardinalis, Moyses de Hoderode, Herveus clericus, Serlo filius Orled, Benedictus filius Forni et Johannes frater ejus, Hugo filius Serli, Willelmus filius Hosegot, Adam filius Ulfi, Adam filius Ailberni et frater suus, Jordanus filius Roberti fratris Edwini et Alexander nepos suus,

¹ *Chartul. of Selby*, n. 925. Thomas de Kelington gave 20s. in 1200 to have an inquiry; Pipe R., 2 John.

² *Chartul. of Selby*, loc. cit.

Robertus filius Herberti filii Stanuphini, Jordanus de Ledestuna et fratres ejus Rainaldus, Rogerus et Walterus, Adam filius Leising, Robertus filius Willelmi de Ledestuna, Thomas et Willelmus fratres ejus. Omnes isti petitione mea testes sunt hujus rei. Insuper hoc meum sigillum est testimonium istius carte.

At the Survey "Gilbert" held Stapleton and Thorpe Stapleton of Ilbert de Lascy. He can be identified as Gilbert son of Dama, who gave 2 thraves of the tithes of his demesne in Stapleton before 1100 to the chapel of St. Clement, Pontefract.¹ Hugh son of Gilbert attested charters of Hugh de Laval and William Maltravers, and, with his son William, an ordination made 1139-1141 by archbishop Thurstan touching the church of Darrington.² It is extremely improbable that, as Mr. Holmes has stated,³ Robert de Swillington was son of this Hugh de Stapleton. William de Stapleton succeeded his father soon after 1140 and died before 1155, leaving issue, Robert, Hugh and Richard. It is not improbable that his wife was a Foliot and that he obtained with her in marriage lands in Cudworth, where Robert his son gave land to Monkbretton before 1185, and also to the canons of Nostell. Robert married Claricia, daughter of Adam de Raineville. In 1166 he held 2 knights' fees of Henry de Lascy,⁴ and in 1179 he proffered 20 marks for a recognition against Ralph de Mungay,⁵ who was probably a tenant of the honor of Pontefract and derived his name from a place in the fields of Pontefract called "Munjoie."⁶ Robert died before 1202, in which year William his son recovered by an assize of *mort d'ancestor* against Agnes, daughter of William de Torp, 6 bovates in Thorpe Stapleton ("Meretorp").⁷ In 1213 William de Stapleton was one of 20 knights of the honor of Pontefract who were sureties for the fine made by John, constable of Chester, upon succession to his barony.⁸ He was a benefactor to the monks of Kirkstall.⁹ He had lands in Saddleworth,¹⁰ and died about 1220. Robert his son held in 1235-36 of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, 2 fees less a fifth part.¹¹ In 1255 he had a grant of free warren in his lands in Stapleton, Thorpe (Stapleton) and Cudworth.¹²

1634. Grant by Robert de Stapleton to the monks of Pontefract of 3 tofts in Pontefract, one being in Southgate between land of Adam de Rainevill and William de Federstan, in exchange for 3 bovates in Osmondthorpe which the grantor previously gave them in exchange for land in Armley; confirmation also of 1 bovat in Byram given by William son of Hervey; the monks to make an anniversary for his father and grandfather. 1165-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 27. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 96.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Robertus de Stapiltona concessi et donavi et hac presenti carta mea con-

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 128b.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 40. Cf. Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe R.*, 387.

³ *Chartul. of P.*, p. xlvii.

⁴ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 25 Hen. II, 22.

⁶ *Chartul. of P.*, n. 121.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 190.

⁸ *R. de Fin.*, 493-94. Henry de Mungai is described as brother of Hugh de Stapleton; *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 149d.

⁹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 221.

¹⁰ *Coucher of Whalley*, 146-48.

¹¹ *Testa*, 364b.

¹² *Cal. of Chart. R.*, i, 433.

firmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus toftum Willelmi Ruffi in Pontefracto cum homanagio suo et heredum suorum, salvo tenemento ejusdem; et alium toftum qui est in Suthgata in Pontefracto, inter terram Ade de Rainevilla et Willelmi de Federstana, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et avi mei et avie mee et omnium parentum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam ab omni exactione de me et de heredibus meis in excambio pro tribus bovatis terre in Osmundthorp quas prius dederam eis in excambio terre de Armeslie quam prius habuerunt ex concessione et donatione mea. Preterea dedi predictis monachis unum toftum in Pontefracto super vivarium, unde facient procuracionem ad anniversarium antecessorum meorum; et confirmo eis in Birum de feudo meo unam bovatom terre ex donatione Willelmi filii Hervei. Ipsi vero monachi facient annuatim anniversarium pro patre meo et avo et ceteris parentibus meis. Has tenuras warentizabimus ego et heredes mei contra omnes homines. Hujus rei testes sunt: Rainerus clericus de Derfeld, Willelmus filius Hervei, Petrus de Toflestun et Ricardus et Alanus fratres sui, Herbertus de Archis de Cunigestuna, Willelmus filius Morker, Walterus de Tolosa, Ricardus de Stapiltona et Hugo frater ejus, Walterus filius Hugonis, Ricardus de Archis, Jordanus de Ledestuna, Rogerius de Ledestuna.

After this exchange Robert de Stapleton gave the town of Osmundthorp, in Halton, to the Templars.¹ Before 1185 Peter de Osmundestorp gave 30 acres of land there to the Templars, which William de Osmundestorp held of them for 2s. yearly.²

1635. Grant by Robert son of William son of Hugh de Stapleton to the monks of Pontefract of the chapel of Stapleton with 4 bovates of his demesne there and the messuage near his manor-house, for which the monks will find a chaplain to celebrate in that chapel. *Spurious.*

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 44d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 223.

Notum sit omnibus hanc cartam legentibus vel audientibus quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi filii Hugonis de Stapeltona, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni Apostolo et Ewangeliste de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus capellam de Stapeltona cum omnibus ad dictam capellam pertinentibus, et quatuor bovatas terre in territorio de Stapeltona de dominico meo solutas et quietas ab omni terrena et laicali consuetudine et ab omni humano servitio in perpetuum, et totum illud mesuagium quod jacet juxta manerium meum in eadem villa versus suth, cum

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 838.

² *ib.*, 830b.

omnibus pertinentiis suis et cum omnibus libertatibus, liberis consuetudinibus et asiamentis ad predictas iiij bovatas terre et ad predictum mesuagium infra villam et extra pertinentibus; tenendas et habendas prefatis monachis cum omnibus libertatibus, asiamentis et pertinentiis meis, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita libere sicut aliqua elemosina melius et liberius poterit teneri et haberi, sine aliquo gravamine, molestia vel contradictione mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum. Pro terra autem ista tenentur predicti monachi invenire mihi et heredibus meis unum capellanum in supradicta capella celebrantem. Et ego prenominate Robertus filius Willelmi filii Hugonis et heredes mei predictas iiij bovatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et predictum mesuagium cum omnibus pertinentiis suis plenarie et integre prefatis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum warentizabimus et ab omni humano servitio adquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donatio, concessio et confirmatio perpetue firmitatis robor optineat, hanc cartam sigillo meo sigillatam predictis monachis dedi in testimonium. Hiis testibus, domino Henrico de Lascy, Swano capellano, Ricardo Bagoth, Moyse de Hoderode, Herberto filio Stanuphi, Willelmo filio Hosegoth, Benedicto filio Forni et multis aliis.

This charter, in its existing form in the chartulary, is probably spurious. As Mr. Holmes states, it is a late marginal addition to the MS. The reputed donor's grandson, Robert son of William son of Robert de Stapleton, confirmed the gift of his grandfather in terms similar to those used in the above spurious charter. From a perusal of this confirmation it is obvious that a 15th century monk amused himself by inserting this clumsy imitation. To the confirmation Mr. Holmes has ascribed the extraordinary date "Cir. 1180"! It is *circa* 1250.

Moses de Hoderod is said to have married Alice, daughter of Richard Bagot, and by her to have had a son Richard.¹ Richard was father of "John son of Richard, parson of Hoderode," *i.e.* Felkirk, who quit-claimed to the men of the monks of Bretton, dwelling in Fasham, common of pasture in Shafton.² A charter of John son of Adam de Birkin, confirming his father's gift of 10 acres of meadow in Smithall in Birkin to the nuns of Hampole, was attested by Moises de Hoderode, Richard his son parson of Hoderode, Hugh de Stapeltun, Henry de Mungai his brother, John Tyrel parson of Rorestun and 6 others.³ Moses de Hoderode had another son named Peter.⁴

1636. Grant by Richard de Stubley, son of Dolfin de Birstall, to Henry de Selfley of half a carucate of land in Cudworth.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; "Bundello de Rupe"; Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 79d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Stubeleia filius Dolfini de Birstale dedi etc. Henrico de Selfleya et heredibus suis dimidiam carucatam terre in Cuthewrde, cum omnibus

¹ Dodsw. MS. cxvii, f. 8.

² Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 149d.

³ Hunter, *S. Yorks.*, ii, 410.

⁴ *ib.*, 243d.

pertinentiis etc. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Birkin, Roberto de Chevet tunc senescallo Johannis de Laci, Rogero de Birchyn, Henrico de Tancherisleya, Roberto de Denebi, Willelmo de Sot-hill, Thoma de Hedne, Johanne de Popeleya, Matheo de Turstane-land, Roberto de Birton, Roberto de Stordes, Hugone filio Willelmi, etc.

1637. Grant by Robert son of Hugh (de Swillington) to the monks of Pontefract of 5s. of rent yearly from his mill between Swillington and Garforth, for the provision of the monks to make an anniversary for the donor's father and mother during his life, and for himself after his death. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 42d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 207.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Hugonis dedi et concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et fratrum meorum et sororum et omnium antecessorum meorum, quinque solidos redditus in molendino meo inter Swinlinton et Gereford. Hujus redditus medietas reddetur in festo Sancti Martini et altera in Pentecoste. Monachi vero cum consuetis missarum et aliorum ordinum celebrationibus anniversarium patris et matris mee facient, et ipso die procurentur his quinque solidis quamdiu ego vixero. Post obitum vero meum revertetur procuratio ista ad anniversarium meum faciendum. Predicti vero monachi receperunt me in plenam fraternitatem suam et in fine concesserunt mihi monachatum. Testibus, Rainerio le Flameng, Rainerio clerico de Derfeld et Radulfo fratre suo, Ricardo de Stapiltona, Ricardo de Stagno, Hugone filio Noil, Thoma filio Nigelli, Jordano de Ledestona, Johanne filio Ade, Johanne filio Geri, Thoma nepote episcopi, Gilberto de Laschi, Willelmo filio Willelmi pistoris.

This gift was confirmed by Hugh, son of Robert de Swinlington, as his father's gift,¹ and later, between 1200 and 1230, by William son of Hugh de Swinlington, as his grandfather's gift.² William de Swillington died before 1240, when William de Byrun claimed against Robert de Stapelton the custody of the land and heir of the said William. Robert then released to Byrun the custody of 2 carucates in Birle (North Bierley) which William de Swynlington held of Byrun by knight's service, and Byrun granted to Robert the said custody until the heir was of age.³

Robert son of Hugh, the grantor, is stated by Mr. Holmes to have been son of Hugh de Stapleton, living *temp.* Henry I. This is very improbable. The reference to William son of Hugh as seeking the establishment of his right to the land of "Sulinga," *i.e.* Swillington, in 1130, already cited,⁴ suggests that, if the two families sprang from one stock, the severance occurred near the beginning of the 12th century.

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 208.

² *ib.*, n. 209.

³ Feet of F., 32, n. 63.

⁴ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, Introd., p. xlv.

Reiner le Fleming occurs as early as 1166, and is named in the Sheriff's rolls for 1180 and 1205.

1638. Grant by Richard son of Swane to William son of Hervey (de Flockton) of the meadow of Wixstal-kerr in the town of Swillington, for 6*d.* yearly rent; in default of warranty the donor will give him an exchange in his demesne meadow. For this the said William gave 20*s.* for acknowledgment. 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 46. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 238.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Suani dedi et concessi et presentis carte testimonio confirmavi Willelmo filio Hervey pratum de Wixstal-ker in villa de Swinlingtona, sibi et heredibus suis tenendum de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate; reddendo inde mihi annuatim sex denarios, scilicet ad festum Sancti Martini. Et si forte accidit quod ego Ricardus filius Swani predictum pratum de Wixstal-ker predicto Willelmo filio Hervei warentizare non potero antequam predictus Willelmus filius Hervei inde dissaisiatur, excambium ad valenciam dabo illi de meo prato dominico in eadem villa de Swinlingtona. Et pro hujus prati donatione predictus Willelmus filius Hervei dedit mihi xx^{ti} solidos pro recognitione. Testibus istis, Ottone de Tilli, Roberto de Stapiltona, Reinerio Flemeng, Hereberto de Archis, Roberto filio Hugonis,¹ Petro [de] Toulestona, Henrico Picot, Reinerio clerico de Derfeld, Adam filio Ormi, Willelmo de Prestona, Umfrido de Villi, Henrico filio Dolfin, Alano de Smithetona, Radulfo filio Nicholai; Waltero filio Hugonis, Morando de Kirkeby, Willelmo filio Geroldi, Willelmo de Hoctona, Henrico filio Thome, Alano de Touliston a et multis aliis.

Before the issue of the next charter it appears that William son of Hervey was dead, and his brother, Adam de Birum, was his heir to this tenement.

1639. Release by Richard son of Swane to the monks of Pontefract of a rent of 6*d.* which they used to render to Adam de Byrum, and he used to render to the grantor for the meadow of Wixstal-kerr; and consent of the said Adam to this release. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 45. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 228.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Ricardus filius Swani salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracta redditum sex denariorum, quem prefati monachi solebant reddere Ade de Byrum et quem prefatus Adam solebat reddere mihi annuatim pro prato de Wixstal-ker, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et eisdem monachis predictum redditum quietum

¹ De Swillington.

clamavi, ita quod ego et heredes mei prefatam elemosinam, scilicet redditum prefatorum sex denariorum, prefatis monachis warentizabimus contra omnes homines sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et hanc quietam clamationem feci prefatis monachis consilio et consensu predicti Ade de Birum, quem etiam quietum clamavi de predicto redditu; et idem Adam de Birum consilio meo et consensu sepedictos monachos de predicto redditu in perpetuum quietos clamavit. Hiis testibus, Benedicto sacerdote de Pontefract; Johanne clerico de Kellingtona, Henrico clerico et Moyse fratribus suis; Adam filio Petri de Birkine et Roberto filio suo, Adam de Prestuna, Waltero filio Hugonis, Petro de Toulestona et Ricardo fratre suo, Ricardo de Luttringtona, Roberto Walensi, Willelmo de Reinevilla, Roberto de Stapiltona et Hugone fratre suo, Roberto de Fetherstana, Ottone de Stubbis et Roberto fratre suo, Adam de Byrum et aliis.

1640. Grant by Thomas Campion to the monks of Pontefract of 1 acre and $\frac{1}{2}$ rood of land in Swillington, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ rood at Milneclif. 1177-1193.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 54. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 297.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Thomas Campio salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unam acram terre et medietatem unius rode in Swinlingtona quas Henricus Kibus tenuit et unam rodam et dimidiam ad Milneclif et aliam rodam et dimidiam ante ostium Matildis Painel, sicut pura elemosina melius et liberius potest dari. Et ego et heredes mei de omnibus servitiis secularibus adquietabimus et warentizabimus predictam terram prefatis monachis de Pontefracto erga dominum regem et erga dominos meos et erga omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Ivone¹ tunc senescallo domini Roberti de Lasci, Thoma filio Petri, Petro de Ardingtona, Willelmo filio Everardi, Johanne de Kellingtona tunc decano de Pontefract, Thoma et Adam filiis suis, Moyse fratre predicti Johannis, Symone de Rughal, Ada de Birum; Ricardo de Suttona, Radulfo fratre Baldewini de Bramhop et aliis.

1641. Grant by William Fitz-Aldelin, the king's seneschal, to Durand § 26. son of Drew, his serjeant, of land in Went and 5 bovates in Thorpe (Audlin) with other lands and acquittance of multure at the mills of Thorpe (?), for 10 marks paid to the grantor for his journey to Jerusalem. 1190.

Chartul. of Bolton Priory, f. 162, in the possession of William Ingleby of Ripley, esq., in 1634; Dodsw. MS. cxliv, f. 53.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Aldelini, seneschaldus domini regis, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta

¹ "De Lungvilers."

mea confirmavi Durando filio Dreu, servienti meo, totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinentiis quam habui ad pontem de Wente cum hominibus ibidem manentibus; et tres bovatas in campis de Torpe cum pertinentiis, scilicet illam bovatom quam Robertus filius Willelmi tenuit de me ad portam Thome et duas bovatas terre de dominico meo quas Thomas filius Anketini tenuit de me; et tres acras terre cum messuagio de emptione mea quas tenui de hospitali de Jerusalem de feodo de Smithetuna. Et preterea illa concessi prefato Durando propriam domum suam quietam de multura in molendinis meis de Thorpe,¹ pro homagio suo et servitio et propter 10 marcas quas prefatus Durandus dedit mihi ad iter meum de Jerusalem. Et omnia ista tenementa tenebit prefatus Durandus de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete et honorifice in pratis et pascuis et semitis, in viis et in aliis omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis, reddendo mihi et heredibus meis per annum xii denarios, scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus servitiis. Et ego Willelmus filius Adelini et heredes mei omnia ista tenementa et libertates prefato Durando filio Dreu et heredibus suis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Radulfo filio meo, Waltero Alemanno, Johanne fratre suo, Willelmo filio Radulfi, Othone de Tilli, Radulfo fratre suo, Hugo[ne] de Pouelington, Nicholao persona de Tykehill, Ivone clerico, Henrico de Sancto Paulo, Johanne Sturmino, Galfrido de Schilde-
wyke, et multis aliis.

Dodsworth also preserves a breviato of another grant by William Fitz-Audlin to the same Drew, as follows: ²

Willelmus filius Aldelini dedit Durando filio Drogonis servienti suo et heredibus suis totam terram quam habuit ad pontem de Wente, excepta illa terra quam Ricardus Geste tenet, et in villa de Torp illam bovatom terre que fuit Roberti filii Willelmi, etc. Hii sunt testes, Eudo de Lungvilers et Willelmus frater ejus, Alanus de Lungvilers, Adam de Rainevill et Thomas filius ejus, Robertus Walensis et Radulfus filius ejus, Ricardus, Willelmus filius Helie, Rann[ulf]us frater ejus, Ricardus de Hodelestona, Hugo de Stivertona, Henricus de Scalebroke, Johannes de Rie et Gilbertus frater ejus, Alanus Noel, Willelmus Grave, Willelmus de Pouelintona, Robertus de Grimestona et Radulfus frater ejus, Galfridus de Scorchbofe, Willelmus de Somervilla, Osbertus de Breton.

Of the witnesses of the first charter "Radulfo filio meo" may be a misreading for "Radulfo fratre meo," the donor's brother, Ralph de Aldefeld, and William son of Ralph may be the said Ralph's son and heir apparent. The date of the second charter may be a few years later than the first; but Geoffrey Scorchbeof was dead in 1204.³

Some account of William Fitz-Aldelin, the chamberlain of Henry II, will be found in the *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, xiii, 139, note by the late

¹ "Thorne"; MS.

² Chartul. of Bolton, f. 162. The names of 6 of the witnesses are given in the ablative case.

³ *Abbrev. Placit.*, 69.

Mr. Holmes; in *Feudal England*, 516-18, by Mr. Round; in the *English Historical Review*, xxii, 730, by the Rev. James Wilson; in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, 1st edition, xix, 103, by Professor Tout; and in *Brit. Mus. Facsimiles of Charters*, n. 75. William Fitz-Aldelin first comes into view during the period 1135-1142 as a witness of Ilbert de Lascy's charter confirming the feoffment of Robert de Lascy to Ralph le Rous of Great Mitton, co. York.¹ He held a knight's fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy.² In April, 1172, Henry II left him in Ireland in charge of Wexford,³ and in 1176 he was governor of Ireland in succession to earl Richard.⁴ His first wife was Juliana, daughter of Robert Dorsnell, whom he obtained before 1166.⁵ Her gift of Little Maplestead, co. Essex, to the Templars was made before 1186, when her husband confirmed it.⁶ He held Bossington in Hampshire in 1185 in her right.⁷ He also held Kirkby Hill, co. York, in 1185.⁸ He had apparently resisted an attempt by Herbert Fitz-Richard, possibly one of the heirs-at-law of Hugh de Rampour, to obtain possession of this manor, as early as 1175.⁹ Possibly he obtained it after Mowbray's rebellion. After Juliana's death William Fitz-Audlin married Eustachia de Curtenai. He was dead in 1199, when William de Werbinton and Ingram de Munceaux made fine to have the inheritance late of Juliana, wife of William Fitz-Aldelin, they being her heirs.¹⁰ Before 1201 Eustachia had married Luke Fitz-John,¹¹ whose lands in Teignweek and Woburneford, co. Devon, and Wallington, co. Surrey, were in the king's hands in 1204 after the separation of Normandy from England; but by writs to the sheriffs of Devon, Surrey and Yorkshire were restored to her.¹² John de Curtenai succeeded to Thorpe Audlin, Kirkby Hill and lands in Temple Hurst and East Hurst after Eustachia's death *circa* 1230.¹³ He held half a knight's fee in 1235-36 of the fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.¹⁴

1642. Grant by Durand son of Drew to the canons of Bolton, for the health of the soul of Agnes his wife, of land at Went Bridge in the fee of Thorpe (Audlin) and a bovate in Thorpe (Audlin). 1190-c.1210.

Chartul. of Bolton Priory, in the possession of William Ingleby of Ripley in 1634; Dodsw. MS. cxliv, f. 53d.

Sciant qui sunt et qui venturi sunt quod ego Durandus filius Drogonis dedi, concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie de Boultona et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et Agnetis uxoris mee et dominorum meorum, totam terram meam in ponte de Wenet in feudo de Thorp, excepto uno tofto, et in villa de Thorp unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis suis et communem pasturam de Thorp. Has omnes terras, quas scilicet dominus meus Willelmus filius Aldelini dedi[t] mihi pro servitio meo, sicut carta ejus mihi testatur, dedi prefatis canonicis de Boultona in perpetuam elemosinam, salvo servitio domini mei, scilicet xii d. ei et heredibus suis annuatim ad festum

¹ Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe R.*, 388.

² Giraldus Cambrensis, v, 286.

³ *Red Bk.*, 209.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 32 Hen. II, 208.

⁵ *ib.*, 21 Hen. II, 180.

⁶ *R. de Liberate*, 19.

⁷ *R. de Fin.*, 212, 293; *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 5b et *passim*.

⁸ *Cf. Mon. Angl.*, vi, 841b; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, x, 283.

⁹ *Testa*, 365.

¹⁰ *Red Bk.*, 423.

¹¹ Round, *Feudal Engl.*, 517.

¹² Morant, *Hist. of Essex*, ii, 282.

¹³ *ib.*, 31 Hen. II, 63.

¹⁴ *R. de Oblat.*, 19, 310.

Sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio excepto forinsi reddendis. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Ria, Willelmo de Sumeruilla, Ricardo de Hudelestona, Osberto de Brettona, Willelmo de Rievill, Willelmo de Stivetona, Reinero fratre ejus, Alexandro de Wichetona, Willelmo filio Gilberti, Rogero¹ de Wrangebroke.

Roger de Wrangebroc gave to the monks of Kirkstall land in Seacroft which Robert de Lascy confirmed.² William de Rivill recovered land in Scarthingwell in 1202.³

1643. Notitia of a release by Anketill, prior of Nostell, and the convent to Robert de Lascy of their claim to the town of Rogerthorpe(?) and acquittance of 3 marks, which Robert and his father used to pay yearly to them. 1177-1193.

D. of Lanc., Miscellanea, b'dle 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Scriptum Anketelli prioris et conventus Sancti Osewaldi per quod quietam clamaverunt predicto Roberto [de Lascy] et hereditibus suis calumpniam quam habuerunt erga eum de villa de Thorp et tres marcas argenti similiter quiete quas pater predicti Roberti et ipse solebant dictis priori et conventui annuatim reddere.

Hugh de Laval gave Rogerthorpe, in Thorpe Audlin, to the canons of Nostell,⁴ who granted it at fee farm to the lords of Pontefract, at a rent of 3 marks. By this release the convent surrendered the town or hamlet to Robert de Lascy. It had no connexion with the manor of Thorpe Audlin.

1644. Demise to farm by Roger son of Alan de Folifayt and Alice his wife to Adam de Lengesby (Slingsby), of a 3rd part of a bovate and a 3rd part of a toft in Rogerthorpe, namely of the bovate which Roger son of Ralph held, to hold for life for 4s. 5½d. yearly, and forinsec service. 1195-1215.

D. of Lanc., Anct. D., L. 1054.

Notum sit universis presens scriptum visuris vel audituris quod Rogerus filius Alani de Folifayt et Alicia uxor sua concesserunt et dimiserunt ad firmam Adam de Lengesby tertiam partem unius tofti cum tertia parte unius bovate terre in territorio de Rogerthorp; illius videlicet bovate terre quam Rogerus filius Radulfi tenuit; cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aysiammentis predictae parti tofti et terre pertinentibus infra territorium de Rogerthorp et extra; habendum et tenendum dicto Adam usque ad finem vite sue, reddendo inde annuatim predictis Rogero et Alicie uxori sue et heredibus suis quatuor solidos et v. denarios et obolum ad duos anni terminos, medietatem scilicet ad Pentecosten et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in yeme, pro omnimodis servitiis, exactionibus, et demandis, exceptis forinseco servitio domini regis et scutagio quando acciderit

¹ First written "Rodebon," then altered to "Rodtbo" in MS.

² *Coucher of Kirkstall*, p. 52.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 73.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92b.

quantum pertinet ad tantam terram ejusdem feodi. Nos vero Rogerus et Alicia uxor ejusdem et heredes nostri predictam tertiam partem tofti et terre, exceptis domibus superedificatis, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus et aysiamendis predictis tofto et terre pertinentibus predicto Adam in tota vita sua contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium partes predictae presentibus scripte sigilla sua mutuatim apposuerunt. Hiis testibus: Johanne Daungeriis, Johanne de Wintewrwrthe, Roberto de Bosco, Willelmo filio Willelmi de Bosco, Johanne de Went' clerico, Ricardo de Sudelay, et aliis.

Alan de Fulfot was amerced £6 in 1166 for forest trespass.¹ Apparently he was living in 1195, when, as Alan de Folifait, he was amerced for a default.² In 1204 Roger son of Alan held 2 bovates in Follifoot (par. Spofforth), of Walter son of Hugh, who assigned Roger's service with 4 bovates in Hopperton to Ellis de Hopperton and Alice his wife, as the dower of the said Alice, and in exchange for 4 bovates in Follifoot, which Ernald son of Uctred demanded against them.³ It appears that an assize had been summoned to recognise if Uctred father of Arnald was seised at his death of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Follifoot, and if Arnald afterwards held it, of which Arnald alleged that Walter son of Hugh and Ellis de "Opeton" had disseised him.⁴ They made the above agreement in 1204.

1645. Confirmation by William son of Hameline de Ryther, with § 28. the consent of his younger brother William, to St. Peter's, York, for the rebuilding of the church, of an acre of meadow next Aesfield which his father gave, and a dwelling-house in Littlehil, with common rights and easements. 1170-1190.

Reg. Magnam Alb., pt. ii, f. 28. Pd. (in part) in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 1192, n. 93.

Sciant omnes qui literas has viderint vel audierint quod ego Willelmus filius Hamelini de Ridera, concensu et assensu fratris mei junioris Willelmi, concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Petro ad reedificationem ecclesie sue donationem illius acre prati juxta Aesefeld quam pater meus, pro salute anime sue et uxoris sue et liberorum suorum, Beato Petro ita concesserat. Accrevi insuper, cum consensu ejusdem fratris mei W[illelmi] unam mansuram terre in Litdelhil que contineat xv perticatas in longitudine et iiii perticatas in latitudine, ita ut Beatus Petrus et homo quem ibi habebit habeat in communi pastura iiii vaccas cum fetibus earum et iiii equas cum pullis earum et iiii sues cum toto nutrimento suo; et si in tempore pannagii xx porcos superannatos habuerit, adquietabit se homo per xx denarios, et si plures porcos superannatos ibi habere voluerit, habeat per licentiam domini; et habebit in bosco ad edificationem suam et ad proprium ignem quantum ibidem fuerit necessarium. Hec omnia ego Willelmus et frater meus Willelmus junior manutenebimus

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 42.

² *ib.*, 7 Ric. I.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 218.

⁴ *Assize R.*, 1039, m. 3; *Yorks. Assize R.*, 10.

et warrantizabimus legitime Beato Petro ad ecclesiam suam reedificandam et homini suo tenenda libere et quiete sine omni consuetudine vel exactione sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut hec omnia super altare Beati Petri imperpetuum a nobis et heredibus nostris fideliter observanda optulimus. Et si qui fideles pietatis intuitu, ad opus ecclesie Beati Petri reformande, equum vel taurum vel bovem vel alia animalia vacilentia contulerint, licentiam habeant ibi morandi donec reformentur, etc.

1646. Grant by William de Rither to the nuns of Appleton of 5 marks to be paid yearly in the church of Ryther. 1175-1189.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 157; xcv, f. 58*d*. A breviata in Dodsw. MS. xlix, f. 48*d*.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus de Riha salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessione heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis Evangeliste de Apeltone et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus v. marcas argenti in ecclesia de Riha annuatim solvendas, scilicet duas marcas et dimidiam in festo Sancti Martini et duas marcas et dimidiam in Pentecoste, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et successorum et antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus: Radulfo archidiacono Herefordensi, Willelmo de Belewe, Adam filio ejus, Thoraldo capellano, Rogero capellano de Braitun, Simone Foliot, Nicholao fratre ejus, Hugone de Stiveton, Adam et Albino fratribus suis, Henrico de Vernuil,¹ Henrico filio ejus, Henrico de Hellesham, Johanne et Gileberto et Hugone filiis Willelmi de Riha, Ote de Barchestun et Hugone Gernun, Galfrido Guer, Willelmo Percehaie, Willelmo clerico de Fristun,² Adam scriptore, Edwardo clerico de Braitun, Gileberto diacono, et aliis multis.

William de Rither also gave to the nuns the church of Ryther, the gift being confirmed by Henry II, and again by John on 12 March, 1206.³ In the time of king Edward 3 manors in Ryther ("Rie"), rated at 2 carucates, were held by Archil, Gamel and Roschil. Later 1 manor in Neuhuse, containing 2 carucates of the land of Chetel and 2 manors in "Ridre," namely 2 carucates of the land of Chetel and his brothers, were declared to be within the bounds of Ilbert de Lascy.⁴ At the Survey Hugh held the 3 manors in "Rie" of Ilbert de Lascy; but no further mention is found of him. Walter de Rithre attested n. 541 during the period 1144-1150. His relationship to Hamelin de Rie, who held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166,⁵ has not been ascertained. William son of Hamelin succeeded. He attested a charter of Basilla de Day with his sons John, Gilbert and Hugh.⁶ He had a younger brother, also named William, who was amerced in 1180,⁷ and possibly another brother, named Jordan, who was enfeoffed of land in

¹ "Vernun," in all three MSS.

² "Friteun"; Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 58*d*.

³ *R. Chart.*, 143*b*.

⁴ *Dom. Bk.*, i, f. 373*b*.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁶ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 114*d*.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II, 72.

Bradley by Adam de Cridling.¹ William de Rither was succeeded by John his son,² who died before 1212, when William de Rither, possibly son of John, granted to Lecia, relict of John de Ryther, 15 marks for her release of dower in the town of Ryther ("Rie"), which she had claimed by the endowment of her late husband.³ William de Rither was amerced in 1206 for a disseisin,⁴ and in 1211 he owed 10 marks to be released from prison.⁵ Possibly it was the same William de "Rye" who held 1 fee in 1241 which was assigned to the dower of dame Margaret de Lascy.⁶ This knight's fee comprised at least 4 carucates in Ryther and 2 carucates in Lead. There are further references to this family in the charters relating to Bradley.

1647. Grant by Eudes (or Ives) de Longvillers to the canons of § 29. Nostell, for the soul of Agnes his wife and Alan his son, of 6 acres of land in Wentshill (in Badsworth?). 1180-1200.

Chartul. of Nostell; Cott. MS. Vesp. E. xix. f. 19 (old p. 33).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Iun de Longwilers dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Osuualdi de Nostle [et canonicis] Deo ibidem servientibus, pro anima mea et omnibus predecessorum meorum et uxoris mee Agnetis et filii mei Alani, sex acras terre in Weneteshil, scilicet quatuor acras quas Rogerus filius Willelmi tenuit cum mesuagio in eisdem acris sito, et preterea duas acras ad finem predictarum quatuor acrarum que jacent inter terras Ricardi stanard, in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut predicti canonici habeant et teneant predictam terram liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione in bosco et plano, in viis, in semitis, in pascuis et in omnibus locis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis predictam terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

Robert son of Arnald released these 6 acres of land with the messuage thereon to the canons of Nostell as those which had been given to them in free alms for the soul of Agnes daughter of Hervey de Ranavill.⁷ Ralph prior of Nostell (1199-1208) demised 3 acres of this land to Alan Wilde of Badeworth for 12d. yearly.⁸

This charter really relates to the Rainevill fee (§ 12). Cleckheaton, the "Hetone" of the Survey, and Farnley, an unnamed berewick of the manor of Gomersall, with some other lands were given to the father of Robert de Lonvilers before 1130, in which year the said Robert gave 5 marks for livery of his father's land in Yorkshire.⁹ The name does not occur again until 1166, when Eudes de Longvillers held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy.¹⁰ He is often described as Ivo or Iun, and had a brother William. The brothers married respectively Agnes and Eva, daughters and coheirs of Hervey de Rainevill.¹¹ By this marriage Eudes had a son Alan, living in 1195,¹² who

¹ See n. 1764 below.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 300; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, xiii, 131.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 453.

⁵ *ib.*, 13 John.

⁷ *Chartul. of Nostell*, f. 19.

⁹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 26.

¹² *ib.*, 194.

⁴ Pipe R., 8 John.

⁶ *Close R.*, 1237-1242, p. 262.

⁸ *ib.*

¹⁰ *Red Bk.*, 423.

¹¹ Corruptly described as Swane de Raineville in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 144.

probably died without issue. Probably by another wife Eudes had issue Eudes II, his son and heir. Not later than 1183 Eudes I and William his brother attest a charter of Robert de Lascy,¹ and about 1192 Eudes attests as seneschal of Robert de Lascy.² In 1194 William de Longvillers proffered 10 marks to have seisin of the land of Honley ("Hanleya") which Robert de Lascy (then deceased) had given to him.³ Eudes was amerced for a disseisin in 1196.⁴ Eudes II probably succeeded about the year 1200. He married Clementia, sister and coheir of John Malherbe, son of John Malherbe (died 1181) by his wife Matilda, daughter and coheir of Adam Fitz-Swane. In 1209 he made an agreement about land in Birtwistle in Hapton, co. Lanc.⁵ In 1212 Hugh de Mohaut and Annise his wife unsuccessfully impleaded Eudes II for disseising them of wood or pasture in Drighlington.⁶ In the same year an assize of *mort d'ancestor* between John de Nevill and Eudes de Longvillers touching common of the wood of Drighlington was put in respite.⁷ Eudes gave to Kirkstall a rent of 10s. from his mill of Cleckheaton. His grant was attested by Robert de Stapleton, Peter de Autrey, William le Peitevin, Richard le Gramaire, Richard de Stiveton and Adam de Heton.⁸ He died between 16 October and 29 December, 1229,⁹ and Clementia his relict in 1246.¹⁰ During the period 1235-1239 John de Lungvillers, knt., son of Eudes, with the consent of Walter de Tatham, gave to the canons of St. Peter's, York, a carucate in Sedbergh held by the said Walter.¹¹ Clementia his mother simultaneously confirmed the gift.¹² Eudes II died in the expedition to Gascony in 1254.¹³

1648. Notification of Geoffrey, bishop of Coventry, of his confirmation §30. to the monks of Bretton of two-thirds of the thraves of corn from the demesne of Ailric in the town of Middleton (par. Rothwell), with the small tithes there, as granted to them by the prior and convent of Pontefract. 1198-1208.

Bodleian Lib., Oxford, Douce ch., n. 60.

G[alfridus] Dei gratia Coventrensis ecclesie humilis minister omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos religionem et honestatem virorum religiosorum de Bretton' considerantes eis duas partes garbarum bladi de dominio domini Ailrici de villa de Midelton', cum minutis decimis ejusdem domini, divine pietatis intuitu confirmasse, tenendas et habendas in perpetuum sicuti eis juste et canonice a priore et conventu de Pontefracto sunt concesse; solvendo eis annuatim unam libram piperis sicut eorum carta protestatur. Et ut hec confirmatio majori gaudeat securitate in posterum eam presenti scripto nostro et sigilli nostri appositione dignum duximus confirmandam. Hiis testibus: W[illelmo] archidiacono de Dereb[i], Stephano de Eketon', magistro Willelmo de London', Matheo capellano, Michaeli capellano, Hugone de Dranefeld', Thoma de Dranefeld', Michaeli de Dranefeld', et multis aliis.

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 27.

² *ib.*, nos. 240 and 486.

³ *Pipe R.*, 6 Ric. I.

⁴ *ib.*, 8 Ric. I.

⁵ *Farrer, Lancs. Pipe R.*, 233.

⁶ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 56, m. 7d.

⁷ *ib.*, m. 9d.

⁸ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 279.

⁹ *Pat. R.*, 1225-1232, pp. 310, 351.

¹⁰ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 454. She held 2 fees of the earl of Lincoln in co. York, and $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in co. Lincoln, in her own right.

¹¹ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 66.

¹² *ib.*

¹³ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1247-1258, p. 186; *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, i, 42.

1649. Grant by Gilbert de Notton to the hospitallers of Jerusalem
 § 31. of 1 bovate of the 4 bovates which are called Ravensacre in Notton, and 2 acres of land in Applehaigh which lie between the land of Swane son of Roskel and Reginald de Silkeston. 1195-1217.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 185.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de Notton dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et sancte domui hospitali Jerusalem et fratribus ejusdem domus unam bovatom terre de quatuor bovatis que vocantur Ravenesacre in territorio ville de Notton, illam scilicet bovatom terre cum pertinentiis versus orientem. Et preterea duas acras terre in Adbaldehyage que jacent inter terram Suani filii Roskel et terram Reginaldi de Silkeston, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis communionibus et aysiamendis infra villam et extra de Notton pertinentibus, ubi alii liberi homines ejusdem ville habent libera communia et aysiamenta. Ita quod ego prenomi-natus Gilbertus de Notton et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam bovatom cum pertinentiis et duas bovatas terre prefatis fratribus hospitalis Jerusalem contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Johanne de Birkin, Ada de Reinevilla, Roberto Walensi, Hugone de Touleston, Johanne Tyrel, Radulfo fratre suo, Henrico de Tursteinland, Alexandro de Chivet, Henrico Haliday, et multis aliis.

1650. Quit-claim and surrender by rod by William de Somervill II
 § 32. to Henry de Lascy of the land of Kiddal. c. 1150-1170.

D. of Lanc., Gt. Cowcher, i, f. 170d, n. 16; a brieve in D. of Lanc., Miscel., bundle 1, n. 36, m. 3.

Sciant presentes et futuri et omnes qui istam cartam videbunt quod ego Willelmus de Somervilla per baculum reddidi terram de Kiddala cum pertinentiis suis et dedi sicut in dominium et forisjuravi et quietam clamavi Henrico de Laci et heredibus suis de me et de heredibus meis. Hiis testibus: Rogero presbitero, Willelmo Vavasur, Willelmo de Bulli, Thoma filio Petri, Henrico Hatecrist, Waltero Flamango, Willelmo Capun, Rogero clerico, Serlone clerico, Alano Bucel, Willelmo Wahard, Willelmo fratre Ansgotis, Benedicto filio Forni, Symone filio Puppe, Waltero de Tulusa.

Walter de Tolusa was named in the roll of the sheriff of Yorkshire in 1165.¹ Emma de Tuluse, for the health of the soul of her husband, Walter de Tuluse, gave to the monks of Kirkstall land in the field of Pontefract

¹ *Pipe R.*, 11 Hen. II, 49.

which adjoined Darrington.¹ Henry Hatecrist attested before October, 1153, Henry de Lascy's charter of confirmation to the monks of Kirkstall; and not later than 1154 the same Henry's grant of Barnsley to the monks of Pontefract. Walter le Fleming was perhaps the uncle of Reiner le Fleming, a tenant of the fee of Skipton in 1166.

1651. Notitia of a grant by William de Somervill III to Robert de Lascy of 6 bovates in Barnbow (in Barwick-in-Elmet). 1185-1193.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., bundle 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Carta Willelmi de Somervill per quam in pleno comitatu Eboraci dedit predicto Roberto [de Lascy] et heredibus suis sex bovatas terre in Barnesburc.

The grantor was nephew of Walter de Somervill, who held 1 fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166.² In 1185 Roger de Somervill, son and heir of Walter and mesne lord of William de Somervill, gave 5 marks to obtain a writ of *precipe* from the king that Robert de Lascy should justly warrant to him touching 6 bovates in Barnbow (*Barnebu*).³ At the Survey "Robert" held lands of Ilbert de Lascy in Seacroft, Birkby in Thorner ("Bretebi") and Wheatcroft in Barwick-in-Elmet ("Watecroft"), in this county, and of Robert de Stafford he held Wichnor, co. Staff. In the time of Robert de Lascy, lord of Pontefract (c. 1093-1114), Robert de Somervill gave to St. Clement's chapel, Pontefract, a third part of a carucate in Seacroft.⁴ Possibly he was the father of William de Somervill, a vassal of king David of Scotland, whose charter he and William his son frequently attested from *circa* 1124 to 1153. A debt was due to the crown in 1158 from William de Sumervill, in Yorkshire, but a note is recorded that "he dwells in the land of the king of Scotland."⁵ A like sum was due from Geoffrey son of Hugh, who could nowhere be found.⁶ In 1166 Walter de Somervill was amerced for the concealment of a double duel by the wapentake court of Skyrack.⁷ At that time he held 2 fees in Wichnor of Robert de Stafford, and $\frac{1}{4}$ fee in Willesley and Packington, co. Leic.,⁸ of William, earl of Ferrers, besides the fee which he held of Henry de Lascy. He married Cecily de Limesi of Stockton, probably daughter of Ralph de Limesi, the founder of the priory of Hertford,⁹ and by her had Roger his son and heir, who succeeded his father before 1176. At this time part of the Yorkshire estate was held by William de Somervill, nephew of Walter. In 1189 William de Somervill was amerced for a default in Northumberland.¹⁰ In 1226 William son of William de Sumervill granted by fine to William, prior of Holy Trinity, York, a bovat in Seacroft, held by Henry de Swinlington, which the prior and convent held by the gift of the grantor's father.¹¹ In addition to gifts to the monks of Kirkstall he gave to the canons of Bolton his mill in Seacroft and 5 bovates in Coldcotes.¹² In 1235-36 he held 1 fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln,¹³ and in 1243 he died.¹⁴

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 216; *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 140 and p. 310.

² *Red Bk.*, 423.

³ *Pipe R.*, 31 Hen. II, 75; where "Barnebi" is given, although the roll has "Barnebu."

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, v. 128b.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 4 Hen. II, 146.

⁶ *Red Bk.*, 267, 339.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 1 Ric. I, 243.

⁸ *Mon. Ebor.*, 116, 119.

⁹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 401. See a note in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 122.

¹⁰ Lawrie, *Early Scottish Chs.*, pass.

¹¹ *ib.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

¹² *Mon. Angl.*, iii, 300.

¹³ Feet of F., 18, n. 27.

¹⁴ *Testa*, 365.

1652. Grant by William de Somervill III to the monks of Kirkstall of lands in Seacroft, and access for their sheep from La Roundhay over his pasture as they had in the time of his uncle, Walter de Somervill. He affirmed his gift in the hand of Nicholas de Tadcaster, vice-archdeacon, because the monks had surrendered to him his town of Seacroft $7\frac{1}{2}$ years before the end of their term. c.1185-1193.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 34d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 167.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Sumervilla, pro amore Dei et salute anime mee, heredum et antecessorum meorum, dedi, concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirk[estal] in perpetuum xl duas acras terre in campo de Secroft, videlicet Osmereriding et Garebradeflat pro ix acris et dimidia, per percam decem et octo pedum et dimidie, et reliquas triginta duas acras et dimidiam suppleo de essartis que tenuerunt de me ad terminum, videlicet in cultura que vocatur Bolledesache¹ et in altera cultura que vocatur Hengandehaker² et in tertia que vocatur Alrikeleia, et essartum Astini pro duabus acris; tenendas et habendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione. Dono etiam eisdem monachis pasturam in eadem villa septingentis ovibus in omnibus pasturis eidem ville pertinentibus extra bladum et pratum, videlicet trecentas oves in faldis monachorum et quadringentas oves in faldiciis meis et femitiis.³ Et si predicti monachi timuerint murinam ovium suarum in eadem villa, licebit eis sine causa amovere eas ab illa pastura a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Pentecosten, et ad Pentecosten sine aliqua causatione perimplebunt mihi numerum quadringentarum ovium in faldis et femitiis meis apud Secroft. Preterea dedi et concessi et hac carta confirmavi predictis monachis reditum ovium suarum de La Rondehaia super pasturam meam, sicut habuerunt tempore awnculi mei, Walteri de Sumervilla videlicet liberos introitus et exitus infra villam et extra tam ad pasturam euntibus quam ad bercharias redeuntibus, et pasturam bobus terram suam colentibus, et de bosco meo summere ad sepes suas faciendas et faldas et bercharias super terram meam edificandas cum necesse habuerint. Et quia predicti monachi reddiderunt mihi villam meam de Secroft septem annis et dimidio ante terminum suum, ego affidavi in manu Nicholai vicearchidiaconi de Thatecaster hanc elemosinam manutenendam et warantizandam, et quod aliquam terram aut pasturam predicte ville non vendam nec invadiabo neque aliquo pacto aliter dimittam nisi predictis monachis de Kirk[estal] per rationabile pretium amicorum nostrorum. Ego etiam nullius averia vel oves recipiam ad pasturam ejusdem ville, nisi predictorum monachorum preter

¹ "sache" = shaw.

² i.e. Hanging acre.

³ Hay fields.

mea propria et hominum meorum quantum rationabiliter pertinet ad uniuscujusque tenuram, et ego Willelmus et heredes mei non clamabimus versus predictos monachos aliquam aliam conventionem de ovibus suis in falda mea habendis, neque per scriptum nec per cartam, nisi per hanc prescriptam conventionem. Hanc predictam donationem et concessionem tam de terris quam de pasturis et conventionibus ego Willelmus et heredes mei Deo et prescriptis monachis de Kirk[estal] warantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus ubique et erga omnes homines. Testes.

This exceptionally interesting agreement was confirmed by Robert de Lascy and cannot therefore be of later date than the year 1193. The grant of pasture for 700 sheep, probably 840 in actual number, was coupled with the stipulation that 400 of the number should be folded in the donor's sheep-folds, so that their dung should accrue to him. If murrain was feared the sheep might be taken elsewhere from Michaelmas to Whitsuntide, provided that at the last-named festival 400 were folded in the donor's folds. The land given was for arable; pasturage was therefore provided for the plough oxen; also wood for making or repairing hedges and folds or sheep-folds. Apart from the desire of the donor to give alms he had been influenced by the act of the monks in surrendering a lease of the town of Seacroft to them 7½ years before its termination. The value of the agreement to the monks was safeguarded by a clause prohibiting the donor from mortgaging, selling or leasing the pasture of the town to any other person, or from taking the sheep of any third party on to the pasture.

At a later date William de Somervill added to his gift a further grant of 13 acres of land in High Northwaite and 12 acres in Low Northwaite,¹ and by 4 other grants of land in Seacroft of minor importance.² William son of William de Somervill also made two grants.³

1653. Grant by William Veillechen to Richard de Reinevill of 3 bovates in Barnbow (in Barwick-in-Elmet) with the tofts and crofts, and land between the same Richard's house and the ridding of Ralph, the priest's son, from the spring called Edwinwell to Ralph's ditch and so to Shippen brook; doing forinsec service where 12 carucates make a knight's fee. 1190-1191.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 55.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus Veillechen dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo de Ranevilla pro servitio et homagio suo tres bovetas terre in Barnebu, videlicet, illas duas quas Wallevus habuit et tertiam que fuit Willelmi filii Eadwini, cum toftis et croftis et omnibus pertinentiis ubique sine aliquo retenemento in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis, in moris et mariscis, in stagnis et molendinis infra villam et extra et in omnibus locis. Dedi etiam et hac eadem carta confirmavi prenominato Ricardo totam terram que est inter domum predicti Ricardi et essartum Radulfi filii presbiteri a fonte qui vocatur Eadwine-welle in tran[s]versum usque

¹ *Coucher of K.*, n. 168; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 57.

² nos. 169 to 172.

³ nos. 175-176.

ad fossatum predicti Radulfi, et sicut fossatum illud descendit in rivum de Sipene; tenendas de me et heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate libere, quiete et solute ab omni servitio, faciendo tantum forense servitium quantum pertinet ad tres bovetas terre unde xii carucate faciunt feodum militis. Et ego et heredes mei predictas terras prenominato Ricardo et heredibus ejus garantizabimus et defendemus ubique et erga omnes homines. Testibus, Osberto de Longocampo tunc vicecomite Ebor[aci], Waltero filio Hugonis, Radulfo Bardulf, Radulfo filio Radulfi, Thoma filio Thome, Malgero Vavasor, Nigello de Plumton, Alano de Sinderbi, Waltero de Boventon', Jordano de Insula, Rannulfo de Novomercato, Willelmo filio Roberti, Willelmo filio Everardi, Thoma de Ranevilla, Willelmo de Rie et Gileberto filio ejus, Willelmo de Alreton' filio Ailsi.

In 1181 among certain West Riding entries in the sheriff's roll is that of 2 marks paid by William Esveillechien for licence to agree with Richard de Kent.¹

1654. Feoffment of Roger Scot of Kalverlay to Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington and Mary, the donor's sister, in free marriage § 33. of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Calverley of his demesne, for 2 gilt spurs yearly. 1190-*c.* 1205.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 16,580. Pd. in *Calverley Charters* (Thoresby Soc., vi), I.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Rogerus Scot de Kalverlaia dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Gaufrido filio Petri de Arthingtun et Marie sorori mee et heredibus suis, pro humagio suo et servitio, dimidiam carrucatam terre in Kalverlaia de dominico meo, in libero maritagio, tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis ad eandem villam pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, infra villam et extra villam, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus locis, sine retinemento; liberam, quietam, et solutam ab omnibus servitiis que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent vel ad dominum regem; reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ad Pascha duo calcaria deaurata. Ego vero et heredes mei predictam terram predictis Gaufrido et Marie et heredibus suis warrantizabimus et defendemus ubique erga dominum regem et erga omnes homines. His testibus: Willelmo de Lelaia, Hugone et Roberto filiis ejus, Willelmo Wart, Radulfo filio Balduwini de Bramhop, Hugone de Swinlington', Serlone de Povilla, Willelmo filio ejus, Thoma de Tornetun, Johanne fratre ejus, Hugone de Stapeltun', Ricardo de Alta-ripa, Willelmo de Stapeltun', Waltero de Ieaddun', Jordano de Essartis.

¹ *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 44.

A remnant of a small circular seal—equestrian.

In 1166 William Scott was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake of Morley,¹ and in the same year he held $\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee of Henry de Lascy.² Richard Scott was amerced in 1169.³ The name of William Scot's son and successor is not known. Roger Scot was his grandson, but the date of his succession to this fee is not known. From the circumstance that this charter was attested by William de Lelai and that Geoffrey son of Peter de Arthington, the grantee, was recently married, it is improbable that the date was much later than 1200. It may be some years earlier.

Alexander, the priest of Calverley, is named in 1198 and Jordan de Calverley in 1200.⁴ In 1204, in his suit to recover the church of Calverley, Roger Scot alleged that Alexander and Jordan had been presented successively to that church by William his grandfather and that they died parsons thereof.⁵ It seems probable that William Scot died not long before 1200.

Col. Gascoigne has a charter of Jursol, wife of Roger Scott of Kalverlei, granting to Richard Bagot, parson of Felkirk, $1\frac{1}{2}$ bovate in "Hindelei" (Hiendley), late of Bernulf de Winterset, for 3s. yearly. This was attested by John de Birkin, John Tyrel, Gilbert de Notton, Moyses de Hoderode, Peter de Birethwait, Adam parson of Heton, Hugh de Hindelei, Robert de Pul, Peter de Hoderode, John his brother.⁶ The 2 last witnesses were sons of Moses de Hoderode. In 1204 Roger Le Scot claimed the advowson of the church of Calverley against the archbishop and Hamon, treasurer of York; Hamon stated that archbishop Roger appointed him priest of the chapel of St. Mary, which the said Roger built on the gate by the mother church of St. Peter and to which he attorned the church of Calverley; wherefore he is also parson of that church. It had been given to archbishop Roger by William Le Scot, grandfather of Roger.⁷

The same Jursella, as widow of Roger Scot, gave to Hugh, son of Robert⁸ de Horton, his nephew, land which she had by the gift of Thomas her father in Lewynthorpe (Leventhorpe, near Bradford). The witnesses were Roger de Thornton, Robert de Bolling, Hugh del Sarte, Ellis de Hoxenhope, John de Hawrd, Henry de Hakewrth, Simon de Clayton, Hugh de Hallerton, and 3 others.⁹ Thus we have among the witnesses men of importance living *circa* 1230 from the towns of Thornton, Bowling, Oxenhope, Haworth, Oakworth, Clayton and Allerton, all, except Oakworth, in the parish of Bradford.

Roger Scot died on or before 1226,¹⁰ and was succeeded by William his son, who was in 1235-36 the un-named tenant of $\frac{1}{2}$ fee in Calverley with the members.¹¹ He gave to the monks of Byland *circa* 1240 a fourth part of Denholme.¹²

1655. Grant by Sampson de Allerton, William his son, and Ragenild
§ 34. wife of the same Sampson, to prior Alexander and the monks of Kirkstall of 2 carucates, that is West Allerton, rendering 1 mark yearly; and 1 bovate in East Allerton, with common rights in the donor's land there; with a covenant to grant

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

² *Pipe R.*, 15 Hen. II, 38.

³ *Assize R.* 1039, m. 7.

⁴ *Assize R.* 1039, m. 7; *Yorks. Assize R.*, 21.

⁵ "Herbert" in *Yorks. D.*, n. 288, but an error.

⁶ Broughton Hall D., *Yorks. D.*, i, n. 288.

⁷ *Testa*, 365.

⁸ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁹ *Pipe R.*, 10 Ric. I and 2 John.

¹⁰ *Yorks. D.* (Rec. Soc.), n. 234.

¹¹ Feet of F., 21, n. 152.

¹² *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 85d.

2 carucates in East Allerton in default of warranty of those 2 carucates in West Allerton. c.1160-1170.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. chs., n. 3.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris me Samsonem de Alretuna et Willelmum filium meum et Ragenildam uxorem meam dedisse et concessisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et abbati Alexandro et monachis de Kyrkestal et eorum successoribus in perpetuum duas karrucatas terre, id est West Alretunam cum omnibus appendiciis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis et aquis; in perpetuam elemosinam,¹ quietam et liberam ab omnibus terrenis servitiis, unam tantum marcam singulis annis reddentibus; et unam bovetam terre in altera Alretuna in elemosinam; et communitatem relique terre nostre in boscho et plano, in pratis et pasturis et aquis. Et hoc est notandum quod si predictas karrucatas terre eis manutenere non possumus, alias duas karrucatas terre in Hest Alretuna eadem conventionione dimittemus. Hujus rei testes sunt Willelmus monachus de Hedleia, Heils presbiter de Ledes, Petrus filius ejus, Willelmus de Laci, Robertus Pictaviensis, Willelmus de Reinavilla, Willelmus de Alteriva, Willelmus Pictaviensis, Ricardus filius Walding, Serlo de Hardingtuna et Rogerus frater ejus, Petrus et Rogerus Scotti.

Seal of white wax—conventional floriated cross; Legend:
+SIGILLVM SAMSONIS DE ALRETVNE.

This gift must have been made before 1171, because these 2 carucates in West Allerton and 1 bovine in East Allerton are named in the agreement made between Kirkstall and Holy Trinity priory, York, touching tithes from lands in the parish of Leeds,² which agreement was attested by Richard, abbot of Fountains, who died in 1170. But this was not Sampson's first charter of gift to Kirkstall, for it does not answer the description contained in the confirmation of Henry de Lascy, issued before 1154, namely, "the gift which Sampson de Alretun made by covenant and by the metes and bounds which he appointed, and by charter confirmed." Sampson de Allerton held $\frac{1}{2}$ fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166.³

1656. Grant by Sampson de Allerton to the monks of Kirkstall of 2 carucates in East Allerton, in exchange for those 2 carucates which he has given them in West Allerton, with his messuage and apple-orchard and the land which they have demised to him in East Allerton, rendering yearly 11s. 8d. to the donor and 5s. to William son of Ralph de Lofthouse. c.1185-1201.

From the original formerly *penes* John Dixon, esq. of Chapel Allerton. Pd. in Whitaker, *Loidis and Elmete*, 125.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Samson de Alretune dono et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo

¹ "elemolemosinam"; ch.

² *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 349.

³ *Red Bk.*, 423.

Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kerkestal in perpetuum duas carucatas terre in Est Alretune in escambium illarum duarum carucatarum quas dederam eis in West Alretune, cum masagio et pomerio meo et cum tota terra quam accommodaverunt mihi de istis duabus carrucatis in Est Alretune, cum toftis et croftis et cum omnibus pertinentiis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in stagnis et molendinis, in essartis et fracticiis, in viis et semitis infra villam et extra villam et in omnibus locis sine retenimento, in perpetuam elemosynam liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio pro xvj solidis et viij denariis quos monachi dabunt annuatim pro eadem terra, videlicet xj solidos et viij denarios mihi et heredibus meis, medietatem infra octavas Pentecostis et medietatem infra octavas Sancti Martini; reliquos vero v solidos dabunt Willelmo filio Radulfi de Loft-husum et heredibus suis. Et ego et heredes mei prefatam terram acquietabimus erga dominum regem et dominos et warantizabimus ubique et erga omnes homines pro prenominato servitio. Hujus rei testes sunt Willelmus filius Roberti de Siclingehale, Willelmus de Withetun, Adam filius Petri de Prestune, Tomas de Insula, Robertus de Oustthorp, Robertus de Secroft, Ricardus de Rupe, Rogerus filius Petri de Arthingtuna, Willelmus de Sumervill et multi alii apud wapentacum inter Gereford et Manestune.

William de Lofthus occurs in a charter of H[ugh], prior of Pontefract, c. 1184-c. 1203. Some of the witnesses occur much later than 1201, but the tenant of 2 carucates in Allerton in 1201 was Hervey de Lofthus,¹ who seems to have been the successor of William son of Ralph. Alexander de Allerton, a contemporary of Peter de Arthington and even of Adam son of William son of Samson de Allerton,² occurs in 1188, as owing 5 marks for licence to agree with Thomas son of William.³ In the same year Alexander de Allerton, William de Allerton, and Richard Bindedevel were severally amerced $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for defaults.⁴

1657. Grant by William son of Nicholas de Allerton to John son of Adam de Cookridge of 1 bovate in Allerton in free marriage with his daughter Silke. c. 1180-1201.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. chs., n. 111.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Nicholay de Alretun dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni filio Ade de Cukeric et heredibus suis in perpetuum unam bovatom terre in Alretun in liberum maritagium cum Silke filia mea, illam videlicet bovatom quam Adam de Colewelle tenuit. Hanc predictam bovatom cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra ubi[que] in omnibus locis sine ullo retenemento dedi et

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 136, n. 150.

² Pipe R., 34 Hen. II.

³ *ib.*, n. 132.

⁴ *ib.*

concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi predicto Johanni et heredibus suis tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete ab omnibus servitiis [et] consuetudinibus que ad terram pertinent; reddendo annuatim michi vel heredibus meis unam libram [piperis ad] octavas apostolorum Petri et Pauli pro omnibus que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent. Et sciendum quod predictus Johannes et heredes sui faciant forense servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom unde sexdecim carrucate faciunt feodum unius militis. Ego vero et heredes mei antedicto Johanni et heredibus suis predictam bovatom terre cum omnibus appendiciis suis warantizabimus et defendemus ubique et erga omnes homines. His testibus: Symone de Monte Alto, Hugone de Baildun, Adam capellano de Harewde, Thoma Pictaviensi, Adam Samson, Alexandro de Alretun, Thoma de Giptun, Henrico de Mortun, Henrico de Alwaldeleya, Adam de Cukeric, Galfrido de Duningtun, Willelmo de Loftus, Alano de Brerehag et multis aliis.

Seal of white wax bearing a conventional flower (?). Legend:
 . . GILLVM WILL' FILII NIC . . .

1658. Notitia of a grant by Pain son of Buchard to Henry de Lascy § 35. of 2 carucates in Hillam. 1144-6. 1160.

D. of Lanc., Miscel., portf. 1, n. 36, m. 2.

Carta Pagani filii Burchardi facta eidem Henrico [de Lascy] et heredibus suis de duabus carucatis terre cum pertinentiis in Hillum.

Pain son of Buchard gave to the monks of Pontefract 30 acres of land in Pontefract before 1154.¹ He held $\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy.² William son of the said Pain confirmed his father's gift of land in Pontefract,³ and added, of his own gift, 5 acres there, lying between the house of the Lepers and Carleton, and also $24\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land in Parlington.⁴ One William son of Pain was amerced by the justices in Yorkshire in 1201.⁵ Hugh son of William son of Pain de Hillam released to the monks of Pontefract his right in $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Shippen, in the fee of Hillam, with the feudal services, which Alan son of Nicholas de "Sypan" used to do to the grantor's father.⁶ In 1251 Thomas de Drayton and Joan his wife held lands in Hillam in right of the said Joan.⁷

1659. Confirmation by William son of Pain son of Buchard to the monks of Pontefract of the land (in Pontefract) given by Pain his father. 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 33. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 147.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Pagani filii Buchardi concessi et hac carta mea sigillata confirmavi Deo et

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, p. 83.

² *Red Bk.*, 423.

³ *Chartul.*, n. 147.

⁴ *ib.*, n. 148.

⁵ *R. Cancel. (Rec. Com.)*, 296.

⁶ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 210.

⁷ Feet of F., 42, n. 34.

monachis Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam, pro remedio anime mee et patris mei Pagani et antecessorum meorum, totam terram quam dedit eisdem monachis pater meus predictus Paganus; et calumpniam quam habui in eadem terra totam quietam clamo de me et de heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et in recognitione hujus concessionis et confirmationis dederunt mihi monachi x solidos. Pro hac autem elemosina nichil omnino ab eis, preter orationes tantum, exigam ego vel heredes mei. Testibus, Willelmo milite de Stubb[is] et Henrico filio ejus, Thoma dapifero, Jordano, Rainero, Rogero [et] Waltero de Ledestona, Serico, Hereberto et Willelmo de Withewde et multis aliis.

1660. Grant by Adam de Reinevill to the monks of Pontefract, for the health of the soul of Alice his wife, of 2 bovates in Hillam, land in Pontefract and a rent of 40d. c.1180-1206.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 50. Pd. in *Chartul. of P.*, n. 271.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam de Rainevilla salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto ibidem Deo servantibus, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee Aliz et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, illas duas bovatas terre in Hillum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas Robertus filius Ulwetti tenuit de me. Has vero bovatas si ego Adam vel heredes mei warentizare non poterimus, dabimus prefatis monachis in excambia redditum novem solidorum. Preter hec dedi predictis monachis totam terram in Pontefracto quam Jordanus fullo tenuit de me. Insuper dedi eis de redditu quadraginta denariorum quos persolvat Willelmus filius Nunne de firma sua, xx^{ti} denarios in festo Sancti Martini et xx^{ti} denarios in Pentecoste. Si vero predictus Willelmus fideliter ad terminos prenomatos non reddiderit, concessi ut predicti monachi prefatum Willelmum per averias suas distringant ad reddendum. Has vero terras et hunc redditum dedi predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Rainevilla filio meo, Ricardo de Reinevilla, Ricardo Malebise, Gaufrido, Willelmo, Hugone, fratribus suis, Adam de Prestuna, Radulfo de Best[ona], Willelmo de Novo Mercato, Johanne clerico de Kelligtona, Henrico, Symone, Alexandro, Moyse, fratribus suis, Willelmo filio Everardi, Ricardo de Stagno, Jordano de Ledestuna, Hugone de Bateleya, et aliis.

1661. Confirmation by William son of Pain (de Hillam) to the monks of Pontefract of the fore-going gift. c.1180-1206.

Chartul. of Pontefract, f. 50. Pd. in *Chartul. of P.*, n. 270.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Pagani concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni

Apostolo et Ewangeliste et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, duas bovatas terre in Hillum cum pertinentiis suis quas Adam de Reinevilla eisdem monachis donavit et confirmavit in perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei predictam terram cum pertinentiis prefatis monachis warentizabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Paulino capellano, Willelmo Gramatico, Adam de Reinevilla, Thoma filio ejus, Willelmo de Stapil-tona, Raimundo clerico, et aliis.

1662. Notitia of a gift by Adam son of Peter de Preston to the
§ 36. Templars of 10 acres of land (in Preston). c. 1175-1185.

P.R.O., K.R. Misc. Bks., Excheq., vol. 16, f. 65d; *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 831b.

Ex dono Ade filii Petri de Prestuna x acras [terre in Prestuna]
quas Simon de Fareburne tenet pro dimidia marca.

In 1166 Adam de Preston held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy,¹ in Great and Little Preston and in Garforth. Possibly Adam had brothers, Hugh and Peter. In 1166 Hugh de Preston was amerced for being present when a double duel was fought on the same day by the same man in a court in the wapentake of Skyrack.² Adam II, son of Peter de Preston, died before 1211, when Alice la Brette, possibly his relict, complained that when she impleaded a monk of St. Mary's, York, in the court of the abbey, in respect of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Garforth, which she claimed as of her marriage, the said monk took her sons and imprisoned them.³ In 1219 Alice, relict of Adam de Preston, demanded dower in lands in Preston against John de Heck and Amice his wife;⁴ and as Alice, relict of Adam son of Peter, dower in 2 carucates in Garforth and 2 carucates in Preston, against Richard le Gramaire.⁵ Adam de Preston II had issue Adam, Richard,⁶ and possibly Nicholas. In 1235-36 Adam de Preston III held 1 fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.⁷ In 1241 Adam de Preston demised land in Midgley.⁸ In 1243 he held a 10th part of a fee in Extwistle, co. Lanc.⁹ In 1270 Adam de Preston, knt., son of Adam de Preston, knt., sold his lands in Fairburn to John de Raygate, knt.¹⁰ The manor of Fairburn was held by the family of Everingham, as heirs general of the Birkins.

It is possible that Simon de Farburn and Simon de Roche (de Rupe) were near kinsmen. Simon de Roche gave to the monks of Holy Trinity, York, land belonging to his 5 bovates in Garforth, lying between the land of Jordan del Hill and that of Ivo the hermit in breadth, and from the tanpit (*forrerium*) of William son of Walter de Spen to the bounds of the monks towards the park (*plassetum*) which was in dispute between the grantor and the monks, in length.¹¹ As Robert le Waleis, then sheriff, was a witness, the date is 1204-1209.

1663. Notification of Swane son of Ailric to Thurstan, archbishop
§ 38. (of York) of his gift to the monks of Pontefract of the church of Silkstone with 6 bovates, the chapel of Cawthorne with

¹ *Red Bk.*, 423.

² *Cur. Reg. R.* 54, m. 3.

³ *ib.*, m. 6.

⁴ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, nos. 175 and 186.

⁵ *Yorks. Arch. Jnl.*, vii, 425.

⁶ Bodleian ch., n. 278.

⁷ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II. 46.

⁸ *Assize R.* 1040, m. 3d.

⁹ *Testa*, 365.

¹⁰ *Testa*, 397.

¹¹ *Dodsw. MS.* viii, 112.

2 bovates, and two-thirds of the tithe of sheaves of all his demesne lands. 1120-1130.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 62d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 378.

Spirituali patri suo T[ur]stino] archiepiscopo et cunctis sancte ecclesie filiis Swanus filius Ailrich salutem. Volo vos omnes scire qui nunc estis presentes et futuri quod ego, in remissione omnium peccatorum meorum et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum meorum qui de hoc seculo transierunt et pro animabus omnium heredum meorum, donavi per istam meam cartam et sigillavi ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis qui ibi Deo serviunt ecclesiam de Silkistuna et sex bovatas terre in eadem villa et cum omnibus que pendent ad illam in omnibus locis; et capellam de Calthorn cum duabus bovatis terre in eadem villa; et cum duabus partibus decimarum omnium dominiorum meorum, scilicet garbarum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ita quod in predicta ecclesia et in predicta capella mihi nichil retinui vel alicui heredum meorum. Et si aliquis qui tenet de me aliquam elemosinam de feudo meo eis voluerit facere, libenter concedo. Hujus donationis testem voco Deum. Et isti homines testes sunt, Edwinus presbiter et persona de Derefeld, Ulfus presbiter et persona de Adewic, Dolfin de Wiflay, Saxi de Horbiri et multi alii.

Swane son of Alric was dead in 1130, when Hervey de Vescy ("de Veccio") owed £10 for the wife of Suein son of Alric with her dower in Cumberland,¹ and Adam son of the same Suein rendered account of 5 marks for his mother's dower in Yorkshire after her death,² she being then alive. The above gift purports to have been confirmed by Henry I, by a charter³ attested by the archbishop of York, and by 12 of the clergy and laymen who attested the charter of Hugh de Laval, confirming his own gifts and those of Robert de Lascy to the monks of La Charité at Kirkby (Pontefract), and to which, if genuine, the date 1123-1124 may be assigned. As Henry's charter is of very doubtful authenticity, and was never subsequently exemplified, it has not been included in this collection.

Alric, or Elric, and Swane his son held a number of manors under Ilbert de Lascy at the Survey, some of which Alric had held in the time of King Edward.⁴ It is also significant that the heirs general of Swane's son, Adam, held an extensive district in East Lancashire, known formerly as Kaskenmore, now comprising the townships of Oldham and Crompton.⁵ Swane also obtained from Henry I, during the period 1121-1129, an extensive lordship in Cumberland, comprising Blencarn, Skirwith, Culgaith, Ainstable, and Melmerby.⁶ Henry son of Swane, younger brother of Adam, obtained from Henry I Edenhall and Langwathby. He was a vassal of David, king of Scots, whose charters he frequently attested; but dying without issue in 1172 his Cumberland estate reverted to Henry II, who gave Edenhall to Peter de Brus I.⁷

The circumstance that Adam son of Swane and his heirs general possessed an interest in Kilnsey, Bordley and Hetton suggests the possibility

¹ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 142.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 72.

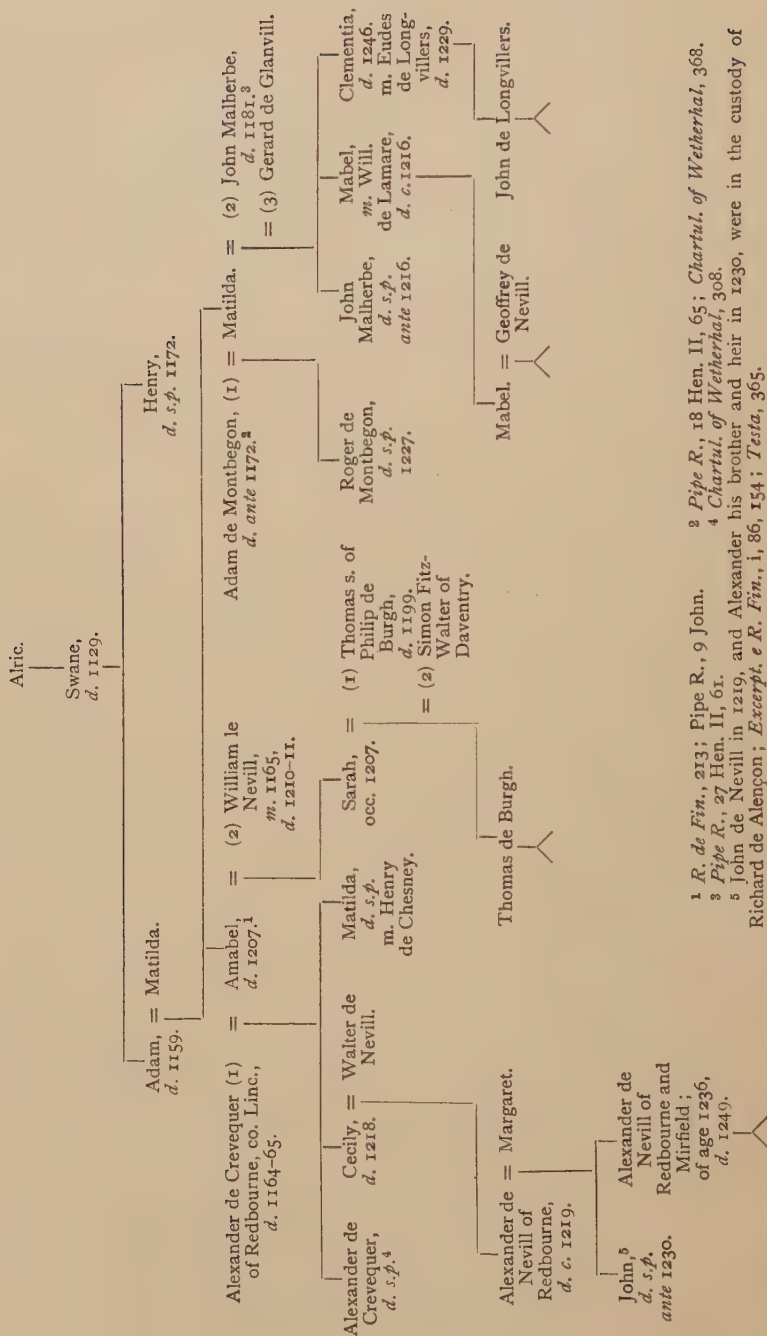
³ *Testa*, 405.

⁴ *ib.*, 379b.

⁵ *ib.*, 25.

⁶ *V. C. H. Yorks.*, ii, 163.

⁷ *ib.*, 379.



¹ *R. de Fin.*, 213; *Pipe R.*, 9 John.
² *Pipe R.*, 18 Hen. II, 65; *Chartul. of Wetherhal*, 368.
³ *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 61.
⁴ *Chartul. of Wetherhal*, 308.
⁵ John de Nevill in 1219, and Alexander his brother and heir in 1230, were in the custody of Richard de Alençon; *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, 1, 86, 154; *Testa*, 365.

of Matilda, his wife, having been a kinswoman of Godard de Boivill of Copeland. Adam's chief act was his foundation of a monastery of the Cluniac order in honour of St. Mary Magdalene at the Lund, or Laund, in Bretton, now Monk Bretton.¹ This act has usually been attributed to the year 1156, but n. 1475 shows that the monastery was in existence in 1153-1154 as a filiation of the priory of St. John, Pontefract.

In 1158 Adam son of Swane was an accountant to the crown of the farm of Doncaster, and also of Tynedale with the noutgeld.² He died about Midsummer, 1159, as appears by the account of the farm of Doncaster at the ensuing Michaelmas, when £45 was due from his heirs, whilst £15 for the last quarter of the year was accounted for by Alan de Doncastre and his fellows.³ In the reign of Stephen, if not earlier, Peter son of Assolf, or Adam de Birkin his son, had been enfeoffed, possibly by Adam son of Swane, of a knight's fee in Havercroft, Stainborough, Lepton, Mirfield, Shitlington and Flockton. This fee descended in the line of Birkin and Everingham, who held it during the first half of the 13th century of the Burghs, heirs general of Adam son of Swane. The pedigree opposite illustrates the later descent of this fee. In 1166 William de Nevill (in right of Amabel, his wife, eldest daughter and coheir of Adam son of Swane) held of Henry de Lascy 8 knights' fees, except 20s. which Henry de Lascy yearly paid (to the crown).⁴ In 1235-36 Richard Alencon held 2 fees; Eudes de Lungvilers, for the land of Roger de Muntebegon, 2 fees; and Geoffrey de Nevill, for the land of the same Roger, 2 fees.⁵ Thomas de Burgh also held 2 fees, one being one of the 2 fees mentioned in the feodary of that date, which Thomas de Birkin held.

1664. Notification by Adam son of Swen to William, archbishop of York, of his confirmation to the canons of Nostell of the gift made to them by his father, Swen son of Ailric, by the hand of archbishop Thurstan, of the church of Hodroyd (*i.e.* Felkirk) with 1 carucate, a mediety of the church of Mexborough, the church of Adwick(-on-Dearne), Winterset with 2 carucates and in Crofton 8 bovates; gift also of 4 bovates in Brampton(-Byerlaw) for the soul of Matilda his wife. 1143-1154.⁶

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 17d (old p. 32); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 10.

Willelmo Dei gratia archipresuli Eboracensi et cunctis futuris archiepiscopis totique capitulo Sancti Petri et cunctis fidelibus tam clericis quam laicis Eboracisire et propriis suis heredibus et successoribus Adam filius Sweni salutem. Notum sit vestre karitati et omni future etatis posteritati me concessisse et presentis cartule scripto imperpetuum confirmasse elemosinam quam pater meus Swenus filius Alrici fecit et concessit ecclesie Dei et Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl' et canonicis regularibus in eadem ecclesia Deo servientibus per manum Thurstini archiepiscopi: scilicet, ecclesiam de Hoderode cum una carucata terre et cum

¹ For some account of the foundation see Hunter, *South Yorks.*, ii, 271 *et seq.*

² *Pipe R.*, 4 Hen. II, 179.

³ *ib.*, 5 Hen. II, 63.

⁴ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁵ *Testa*, 365.

⁶ Probably 1153-1154.

omnibus ipsi ecclesie pertinentibus, et dimidiam ecclesiam de Mekesburg' cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent, et ecclesiam de Addewic similiter, et Wintersetam cum duabus carrucatis terre et cum omnibus que ad eandem villam pertinent et in bosco et in plano; et in Croftona octo bovatas terre. Et ego Adam dedi et concessi pro anima uxoris mee Matildis iiii. bovatas terre in Bramtona. Volo ergo et precipio firmiter pro salute anime mee et omnium heredum meorum ut illa elemosina patris mei et matris mee atque mea sit libera et quieta sicut ulla elemosina liberior et quietior est ab omni servitio seculari; ut anima patris mei et matris mee atque mea per misericordiam Dei sint libere ab omni potestate diaboli et ab omni pena et tormento gehennali. Valete. Hujus mee concessionis et confirmationis testes sunt qui presentes fuere, Robertus scilicet Boscher, etc.

1665. Notification by Adam son of Swane of his gift to prior Adam and the monks of St. Mary Magdalene of Lund in Bretton, of the land of (Monk) Bretton, the mills of Dearne and his father's lawn, land between Dearne and Staincliff unto Merebrook; also Newhill (Grange), Rainborough (Grange), Linthwaite, and what he had in Brampton (Byerlow).
1154-1159.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton at Woolley Hall, f. 9; Chartul. of Monk Bretton, Lansd. MS. 405, ff. 3d, 24. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 136, n. 1.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus clericis et laicis Adam filius Suani salutem. Notum vobis facio me concessisse et dedisse pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et domino Ade qui tunc temporis prior erat de Brettona et monachis qui¹ ibidem Deo servient, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Brettonam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus et molendinis de Derna² et lundam patris mei et quicquid habetur inter Dirnam et Stainclyff³ usque Meresbrok,⁴ Newhala et Rainesbergam⁵ et Lintuait et quicquid habeam⁶ in Bramtona. Ista omnia sub presentis carte attestacione confirmo et concedo ut quieta et libera teneant et possideant de me et heredibus meis sicut puram decet elemosinam in perpetuum. Hujus donationis testes sunt Alexander et Ricardus filii mei,⁷ Ewardus de Almaneburi et Robertus frater ejus, Dolfin de Aluelai et Willelmus et Henricus filii ejus et Siwardus frater ejus, Herbertus presbiter, Thomas de Dertona, Barnardus de Silkestona et Ricardus filius ejus, Alanus de Brettona et Adam et Ricardus fratres sui, Ricardus filius Herding et frater ejus, Matheus de Oxspring, Suanus de Holand, Aelsi Bacun.

¹ "monachis ibidem Deo servientibus"; Lansd. MS., f. 24.

² "Dirna"; *ib.*, f. 3d. and f. 24.

³ "Meresturc"; *ib.* (both).

⁴ "habebam"; *ib.*

⁵ "Staincliff"; f. 3d.

⁶ "Rapnesburgam"; *ib.*

⁷ "et multi alii"; *ib.*

1666. Grant by Adam son of Swane to the monks of Lund (in Bretton) of tithe of colts grazing on his demesne wherever he has flocks of mares; and confirmation of the rent which Raven de Halcton used to render to Swane son of Ailric (father of the grantor), and Robert son of Raven rendered to the grantor after the death of his father. c.1145-1159.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, Lansd. MS. 415, f. 3*d*; *ib.* at Woolley Hall, f. 154*d*.

Noverint universi presentes literas lecturi quod ego Adam filius Swani pro salute anime mee concedo per annos singulos ecclesie Marie Magdalene¹ de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus omnem decimam pullorum agrestium totius domini mei ubicumque fuerint equarum greges. Concedo etiam eis totam firmam quam Raven du Hihtun² solebat reddere Swano filio Eilric et Robertus filius Ravanni reddidit mihi post mortem patris sui. Hanc donationem feci³ in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pro remedio anime mee et heredum meorum.

1667. Notification of Adam son of Swane to Roger, archbishop of York, of his confirmation to the church of La Charité and monks of Pontefract of the church of Silkstone with 6 bovates and the chapels and tithes belonging to that church. 1154-1159.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 61*d*. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 369.

Domino et patri R[ogero] Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Adam filius Suani salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego Adam filius Suani pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Karitate et ejusdem ecclesie filiis, monachis de Pontefracto in ecclesia Beati Johannis Ewangeliste Deo ibidem servientibus, ecclesiam de Silkistuna cum sex bovatis terre et earum pertinentiis in eadem villa cum capellis et terris et decimis et cum omnibus ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad suam et hospitum sustentationem sine omni retenemento mei vel heredum meorum, liberam et quietam ab omnibus terrenis impedimentis. Et ego et heredes mei prefate ecclesie et prefatis monachis predictam ecclesiam warentizabimus per totum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Rogero archiepiscopo, Henrico de Lascy, Osberto archidiacono, Henrico fratre meo, Suano de Derefeld et aliis.

1668. Grant by Adam son of Swane to the monks of Lund of Carlton with the appurtenances and the church of Royston

¹ "Sancte Marie" only; Chartul. at Woolley Hall.

² "Halcton"; *ib.* ³ "facio"; *ib.*

so far as it pertained to him, with other alms already given to them. c.1155-1159.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 9d.

Adam filius Swani omnibus hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglicis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem. Sciatis et notum sit vobis me dedisse et concessisse Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Carletuniam cum suis pertinentibus et ecclesiam de Rorestune in quantum ad me pertinet in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum aliis elemosinis quas eidem loco dedi in bosco et plano et pratis et aquis et pascuis. Hiis testibus, Henrico fratre meo, Rainaldo priore de Wederhale, Waltero nepote meo, Gospatricio filio Orm, Alano nepote meo et aliis multis.

Henry, brother of the donor, was the holder of Langwathby and Eden Hall in Cumberland,¹ a circumstance which may explain the presence of Rainald, prior of Wetherhal, and Gospatric, the ancestor of the Curwens, at the execution of this charter. Adam's principal charter to Monk Bretton was attested by his sons, Alexander and Richard, who probably pre-deceased their father, or may have been illegitimate. Walter and Alan, here named as Adam's nephews, may have been the sons of Henry of Eden Hall. If so, they too seem to have predeceased their father, who is not known to have left any heir at his death in 1172.

1669. Notification of Adam son of Swane of his gift to the church of St. John of Pontefract of the place of St. Mary Magdalene, which he has founded at Lund; for which gift a year's obit is to be done for him at the church of La Charité (sur Loire) and at Pontefract, also his anniversary there, and in other houses of the order a trental; also provisions as to the appointment of a prior and monks at Lund. c.1154-1159.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 63. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 380; *Mon. Angl.*, v, 138, n. 10.

Domino Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie Adam filius Suani salutem. Sciatis quod ego donavi ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto ad religionem locum illum Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda quem ego fundavi in patrimonio meo ad opus monachorum qui ibidem Deo regulariter servient pro animabus patris et matris mee et pro salute mea et successorum meorum. Propter hoc beneficium concessum est mihi annale pro me fieri in matrice sua ecclesia de Karitate, et in domo sua de Pontefracto unum annale, et singulis annis ibidem anniversarium meum, et in omnibus locis suis ubi ordo tenetur tricenarium; in aliis vero quantum pro uno monacho Cluniacensi. Adam vero prior ejusdem loci adquisitor et primus fundator cum a Pontefracto discesserit in eodem loco de Lunda manebit quamdiu vixerit custos et prior domus. Post cujus decessum prior de Pontefracto et monachi ejusdem loci consilio meo et heredum

¹ *Pipe R.*, 5 Hen. II, 32.

meorum alios qui idonei sint in loco ejus substituent. Et si forte aliquis frater de Pontefracto pro negotio domus sue in loco competenti ad me venerit, si honeste fieri poterit, cibis quibus vescor et ipse mecum vescetur. Hujus rei gratia unoquoque anno marcam unam argenti a domo illa de Lunda ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto constitui debere persolvi ad recognitionem. Hujus conventionis testes sunt, Osbertus archidiaconus, Radulfus dapifer, Ernaldus et Robertus capellani, Thomas dapifer monachorum.

1670. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, of the gift made by Adam son of Swane to the church of Pontefract of the monastery of St. Mary Magdalene of Lund which he founded by the archbishop's advice on his patrimony, so that Adam, prior of Pontefract, the first founder and purchaser of the place (of Lund), after his withdrawal from Pontefract shall dwell there as prior and keeper during his life, and after his decease the monks of Pontefract shall appoint his successor; they shall have 1 mark yearly from that place as pension. 1154-1159.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 12. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 46.

R[ogerus] Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris salutem in Domino. Justis postulationibus celerem debemus prebere assensum. Inde est quod ad petitionem dilecti filii nostri Ade filii Suani donationem quam idem Adam fecit ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis Deo ibidem servientibus nos eam ratam habemus et attestamur et confirmamus. Donavit vero et subjecit predictus Adam filius Suani predicte ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto ad religionem locum illum Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda quem ipse ex consilio nostro in patrimonio suo fundavit ad opus monachorum qui ibidem Deo in perpetuum regulariter servient, pro animabus patris sui et matris sue et sua et omnium successorum suorum. Adam vero tunc prior de Pontefracto, ejusdem loci adquisitor et primus fundator, cum a Pontefracto discesserit in eodem loco de Lunda manebit quamdiu vixerit prior et custos domus. Post cujus decessum prior de Pontefracto et monachi ejusdem loci [consilio Ade filii Swani et heredum suorum]¹ alios qui idonei sint in loco ejus substituent. Recipient vero monachi de Pontefracto ab eodem loco de Lunda singulis annis in perpetuum unam marcam argenti nomine pensionis. Hiis testibus, R[oberto] decano, Osberto archidiacono, Willelmo cappellano, Adam de Brodewrd, Arnaldo, Roberto,

¹ An erasure in the MS. The words in brackets have been added from the sense of Adam's charter.

Adam, Gregorio capell[anis] de Pontefracto, Thoma senescallo monachorum.

1671. Letter of G. prior of La Charité (sur Loire) and the convent to Adam son of Swane giving directions as to the election of a prior to the house of Monk Bretton. c.1154-1159.

Printed in *Mon. Angl.*, v. 136, n. 2.

Excellentissimo nimiumque dilecto ac amico speciali et benefactori suo Ade filio Suani frater G[] humilis ecclesie de Caritate minister ac totus ejusdem ecclesie conventus salutes et orationes ad Dominum. Magnitudini vestre O karissime domine ex intimo corde nostro universi nos referimus gratias pro tanta dilectione et liberalitate vestra quam dudum domui et fratribus nostris benignitas vestra exaudire dignata est. Cognoscimus equidem valde letamur quanto nobilitatis vestre erga religionem et ordinem nostrum amore constringimur dum novam illam domum de Bretton pro remedio anime vestre necnon et patris vestri omniumque parentum vestrorum et amicorum tam insigniter et tam devote a vobis efficaciter, vestra potissimum provisione disponi desideratis. Est igitur ut per latores presentium didicimus vestra voluntas ut priorem illi domui de Bretton et ceteros qui ordinis strenui propugnatores existant ex fratribus nostris tam de Pontefracto quam de aliis domibus nostris per Angliam constitutis fratres idoneos eligatis, prior autem qui ibidem semel constitutus fuerit nequaquam inde summoveatur. Concedimus vero imperpetuum monachis de Brettone ibidem Deo famulantibus post decessum prioris sui consilio capituli sui de Bretton priorem de domo suo eligere qui secundum Deum ordinem monasticum et Beati Benedicti regulam in domo de Bretton observabit. Prior vero de Pontefracto si fuerit requisitus a conventu de Bretton veniet in propria persona apud Bretton [et] in capitulum intrabit cum advocatis ejusdem domus de Bretton ad electionem prioris et creationem. Hanc igitur petitionem vestram salutiferam idoneamque probantes ex communi totius capituli nostri consensu laudamus simulque concedimus. Preterea domino Ade, viro per cuncta laudabili, cujus consilio tam salubre opus incepistis, precipimus ut inceptis devote insistat et viriliter peragat. Quia denique tot tantaque beneficia conspectui per vestrum cotidie offeruntur obsequium imperpetuum concedimus, divinam clementiam jugiter exorantes quatinus immensa caritate sua ab omnibus adversitatibus vestris et malis custodiat et post consummatum hujus vite bravium ad regnum suum celeste inducat.

1672. Notitia of the gift made by Orm son of Thor to the church of St. Oswald of Nostell, when Robert the physician healed him of his infirmity, of 2 bovates in Crofton with 3 villeins for a yearly rent of 12*d.*; and release of the land of Akenshaw

upon condition that, if Robert (the physician) have an heir the heir shall hold it by that service, but if not, it shall remain to the church for the soul of Orm. 1133-1153.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 32 (old p. 65).

In illa die qua Ormus filius Thor venit primitus ad ecclesiam Sancti Oswaldi postquam Robertus medicus sanaverat eum ab infirmitate quam habuit, posuit manum suam super altare et dedit ei duas bovetas in Croftona et tres villanos, scilicet Leuericum et Ailwinum et Wviet, et rodas suas, ad serviendum Deo et Sancto Oswaldo singulis annis pro duodecim denariis recognitionis. Insuper dedit terram de Akensache quietam Sancto Oswaldo, tali conditione quod si Rodbertus habuisset heredem teneret prefatam terram eodem servitio, sin autem remaneret quieta ecclesie pro anima ipsius Ormi. Teste Adwaldo prelato et magistro Ascia et Willelmo canonico filio Arnulf et Godefrido canonico et Adam grammatico et magistro Rogero gardinario et Dolfino de Chinesleche et Stanart de Sarvestona et Azelin Daie.

1673. Notification of Ralph son of Urselin, the king's butler, to Roger, archbishop of York, and the chapter of St. Peter's, of his confirmation to the canons of Nostell of all that they held of Henry de Lascy in Crofton subject to a yearly rent of 5s. to the grantor. 1154-1177.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 32 (old p. 65); Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 21d.

Venerabili Dei gratia Eboracensi archiepiscopo R[ogero] totique capitulo Eboracensi omnibusque ecclesie Dei fidelibus et filiis universisque heredibus et successoribus suis Radulfus filius Urselini, pincerna regis, salutem. Notum sit dilectioni vestre me concessisse ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus totam tenuram suam quam tenuerunt de Henrico de Laceio in Croftona liberam, solutam, et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, sicut unquam melius et quietius tenuerunt tempore ejusdem Henrici, preter quinque solidos quos dabunt mihi singulis annis ad Pentecosten. Hujus rei testes sunt Willelmus presbiter, Lambertus medicus, Stephanus filius Radulfi, Nicholaus filius Huberti, Ansketillus de Malnvers, Thomas filius Petri, Simon scutarius.

Ralph son of Urselin attested a charter of Roger de Magnevill in the time of the empress Matilda (d. 1167).¹

1674. Confirmation by Henry son of Swane of the gift of Swane son of Ailric, his father, to the canons of Nostell of all Winterset, the church of Adwick(-on-Deerne), the grantor's part of the

¹ Round, *Cal. of Docs. France*, n. 934.

church of Mexborough, and 8 bovates in Crofton.
c.1155-1172.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 17^d (old p. 32).

Henricus filius Swani omnibus fidelibus salutem. Sciatis quod ego concedo donum et confirmo quod fecit Swain filius Ailric pater meus canonicis Sancti Oswaldi in puram elemosinam, scilicet, totam Winterset[am] in bosco et plano, et ecclesiam de Haddewic, et quantum mihi pertinet de ecclesia de Mechesburg, et viii. carucatas¹ terre in Croftona. Hujus rei sunt testes Swain decanus, etc.

1675. Grant by Henry son of Swane, for the soul of Adam, his brother, to the canons of Nostell of the land of Haw (in Winterset) and the ridding which William the priest of Crofton held of the donor. 1159-1172.

Chartul. of Nostell ; Vesp. E. xix, f. 17^d (old p. 32).

Henricus filius Swani omnibus heredibus suis et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam clericis quam laicis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et presentis scripti attestatione confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris et matris mee et Ade fratris mei et omnium antecessorum meorum et pro anima mea et omnium heredum meorum, totam terram de Hou in bosco et in plano et in omnibus que ad eandem Hou pertinent, et illam sartam quam Willelmus presbiter de Croftona de me tenuit [cum] omnibus pertinentiis ad eandem sartam, in puram et liberam elemosinam, quietam et solutam ab omni seculari servitio de me et de heredibus meis et de omnibus hominibus. Hiis testibus, etc.

Charters of Roger de Montbegon, Gerard de Glanvill and William de Nevill and Amabel his wife, daughter and coheir of Adam son of Swane, follow the above in the Chartulary.

1676. Grant by Henry son of Swane to the monks of Lund of 8s. of rent from $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Wrangbrook which Ellis son of Hervey held of him. 1158-1172.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, Lansd. MS. 405, f. 4.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Henricus filius Suani salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus viii. solidos de redditu annuatim, solute et libere in puram elemosinam, pro anima [mea] et patris et matris mee et sponse mee et omnium predecessorum meorum, de dimidia carucata terre in Warangebroc quam Elias filius Hervei tenuit de me. Testibus: Rainerio Flameng, etc.

¹ Sic for "bovatas."

1677. Grant by Roger de Montbegon, for the soul of Adam son of Swane, to the monks of (Monk-)bretton of all his land in Wrangbrook (in North Elmsall), namely 4 bovates. 1180-1198.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 179.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Montbegun dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Brittona et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima mea et pro anima Ade filii Swani et pro animabus patris et matris et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, totam terram in Wrangebroke, scilicet quatuor bovatas, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et aquis et pascuis, in introitibus et exitibus, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio seculari et exactione in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus: Willelmo presbitero, Willelmo de Peningestona, Simone fratre suo, Johanne Tyrel, Henrico de Byry, et aliis.

1678. Confirmation by Adam de Montbegon and Matilda his wife to the monks of Lund of whatever Adam son of Swane gave them pertaining to the grantor's pourparty by reason of his marriage to the younger daughter (and coheir of the said Adam son of Swane), and of their moiety of Carlton and mediety of the church of Royston. 1159-1171.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 10d. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 138, n. 6.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris notum sit et manifestum quod ego Adam de Mumbegun et Matildis sponsa mea unanimiter concedimus et presentis carte attestacione confirmamus ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus¹ libere, solute et quiete, quicquid Adam filius Suani eis concessit, donavit et confirmavit, scilicet in bosco et plano, in molendinis et aquis, omnino sicut ipsemet Adam eis melius et liberius concessit in universis que pertinent ad portionem meam ex hereditario jure junioris filie quam legitimo mihi desponsavi conjugio. Concedimus etiam predictis monachis et presenti ibidem carta confirmamus pro salute anime ejusdem Ade filii Suani et anime mee et uxoris mee partem nostram de Carletun, videlicet plenariam medietatem ipsius ville et quecunque ad eam pertinent, ecclesie quoque de Rorestun medietatem que portioni mee contingit et ipsius uxoris mee in quantum ad nos pertinet in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hujus rei testes sunt, Rainerus filius Suani, Walterius Flandrensis, Adam filius Petri et Rogerius frater ejus, Ricardus filius Herding, Henricus filius Dolfini, Thomas filius

¹ "famulantibus"; *Mon. Angl.*, loc. cit.

Suani, Adam Brun, Ricardus de Reulent,¹ Rogerus de Loccedal, Utrედus filius Suenebern,² Ailsu Bacun, Hubertus de Ckiu,³ et aliis.

Then follow: (a) a similar confirmation by Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel his wife, attested by: Robert de Skeknes, Peter de Nevill, Robert son of Adam, Roger de Notton, John parson of Felekirke, William son of John, William de Grimestorp, Richard Brasard, Ralph de Rupe, Robert de Deneby; ⁴ (b) a confirmation by William de Nevill and Amabil his wife, including confirmation of 4 bovates in Wrangebroc; attested by Rainer clerk of Derefeld, Serlo clerk of Mirefeld, Hugh his brother, William de Nofmarche, Adam son of Norman; ⁵ (c) a confirmation by Thomas de Burgo.⁶

This and other charters of Monk Bretton printed in the *Monasticon* are said to be derived from the originals formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York.

1679. Confirmation by John Malherbe and Matilda his wife to the monks of Lund of whatever Adam son of Swane had given, pertaining to the grantor's fee, and Carlton, that is a moiety of the town, and the mediety of the church of Royston which belonged to their pourparty. 1172-1181.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 12. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, v, 138, n. 9.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris notum sit et manifestum quod ego Johannes Malherbe et Matildis sponsa mea unanimiter concedimus et presentis carte attestacione confirmamus⁷ ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus, libere, solute et quiete, quicquid Adam filius Suani eis concessit, donavit et confirmavit, scilicet in bosco et plano, in molendinis et aquis, omnino sicut ipsemet Adam eis melius et liberius concessit in universis que pertinent ad portionem meam ex hereditario jure junioris filie quam legitimo mihi desponsavi conjugio. Concedimus etiam predictis monachis et presenti ibidem carta confirmamus pro salute anime ejusdem Ade filii Suani et anime mee et uxoris mee et antecessorum nostrorum partem nostram de Carletun, videlicet plenariam medietatem ipsius ville et quecunque ad eam pertinent, ecclesie quoque de Rorestune medietatem que portioni mee contingit et ipsius uxoris mee in quantum ad nos pertinet in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hujus rei testes sunt, Ricardus capellanus, Ranulfus de Morles, Willelmus de Lambervilla,⁸ Gaufridus Malerb, Willelmus filius Ade, Rogerus Tirel, Rogerus de Mund[be]gun, Willelmus de Rorestun, Eustachius filius Johannis filii Esscolf, et alii,⁹ [Gaufridus Gerner, Ranulfus Malerb, etc.].¹⁰

¹ "Ruelent"; *ib.*

² "Incbern"; *ib.*

³ "Chici"; *ib.*

⁴ Chartul., f. 11.

⁵ *ib.*, f. 11d.

⁶ *ib.*, f. 12.

⁷ The commencement of the charter before "ego," and "et . . . confirmamus," omitted in *Mon. Angl.*

⁸ "Cambervilla"; *Mon. Angl.*

⁹ "Gaufridus . . . et alii" omitted *ib.*

¹⁰ The last two names occur only in *Mon. Angl.*, and may be corrupt.

1680. Confirmation by John Malherbe and Matilda his wife, daughter of Adam son of Swane, of lands within his fee given to the monks of Rievaulx in Worsborough, Stainborough and Pilley. 1172-1181.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 66 (old f. 62). Pd. in the *Chartulary*, n. 107.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Johannes Malherbe et uxor ejus Matildis, filia Ade filii Suani, salutem. Notum sit vobis nos concessisse et dedisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus patrum et matrum et omnium parentum nostrorum et pro salute nostra et heredum nostrorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in territorio de Wirkeburg super ripam Duve contra domos eorum quas habent in territorio de Stainburg de donatione Ade filii Petri liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari quas Henricus filiis Suani illis dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Hac autem terra et aqua que ad eandem terram pertinet utentur in omnibus pro voluntate sua prefati monachi ad usus suos et ad aisiaimenta sua et nos et heredes nostri eam illis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et tam hanc quam alias terras eorum in feudo nostro et ipsos monachos manutenebimus; terram etiam quam habent in feudo nostro de donatione Ade filii Orm illis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam confirmamus cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sicut ipse Adam eam illis dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Preterea ubi contigue sunt pascue eorum cum pascuis nostris si forte pasturas nostras vel hominum nostrorum devenerint averie eorum, nullum eis molestiam nos vel homines nostri inferemus sed sine molestia et fatigatione removebimus; terram etiam quam Willelmus filius Godrici illis dedit et carta sua confirmavit secundum tenorem carte ejusdem Willelmi in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam concedimus et confirmamus illis. His testibus, Benedicto de Eboraco capellano, Ricardo capellano, Radulfo capellano de Wirkeburg, Dodone Bardulfo, Roberto de Sancto Martino, Roberto de Uercorol, Willelmo de Agnell[is], Willelmo Bigot, Willelmo filio Ade, Willelmo de Prestona, Johanne filio Asolfi,¹ Ricardo filio Ardingi et aliis multis.

Amabel, the elder daughter and coheir of Adam son of Swane, married William de Nevill before 1166.² Matilda, the younger daughter, married first Adam de Montbegon, after whose death in 1171 or 1172³ she married John Malherbe of Appleby, co. Lincoln.⁴ This date of the confirmation is therefore 1172-midsummer, 1181, when John Malherbe died.⁵ In the ensuing year Matilda his relict rendered account of £100 for the custody of Appleby, co. Lincoln, and her heir, for which she had made fine with the king.⁶

¹ "Axolf" in MS.

² *Red Bk.*, 423.

³ *Pipe R.*, 18 Hen. II, 65.

⁴ *ib.*, 12 Hen. II, 7.

⁵ *ib.*, 27 Hen. II, 61.

⁶ *ib.*, 28 Hen. II, 57.

1681. Confirmation by William de Nevill and Amabel his wife to Uctred son of Ravenchil of 9½ bovates in Walton, to hold by knight's service, as Adam son of Swane gave them to him; and grant of 2½ bovates in Lepton, which Richard, brother of the said Uctred, held, to hold by knight's service, 2 bovates thereof being in consideration of his acquittance of the land of Kexbrough. 1159-1180.

From a series of chs. transcribed by Chr. Towneley, in Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 59.

Willelmus de Nevill omnibus hominibus suis et amicis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Sciatis me et uxorem meam Amabillam concessisse Uctredo filio Ravenchil ad tenendum de me et de meis heredibus terram de Waletuna, scilicet novem bovatas et dimidiam libere et per servitium militis sicuti Adam filius Suani dedit illi pro suo servitio. Preterea sciatis quod ego et uxor mea Amabilla dedimus illi et suis heredibus duas bovatas [et] dimidiam terre in Leptuna cum pertinentiis quas Ricardus suus frater tenuit, ad tenendum de nobis et de nostris heredibus libere per servitium militis et nominatim illas duas bovatas illi dedimus pro quietantia terre de Kesceburg. Testibus: Thoma filio Suani, Ricardo filio Bernardi, Hugone de Lunvilers, Galfrido Delamare, Ada filio Oeni (? Orm) de Bireley, magistro Normanno de Em[lei?].¹ Valet.

1682. Letter of Godfrey de Lucy, Josceline, archdeacon of Chichester, and William Vavasor to Bernard, prior of Newburgh, and master Bartholomew, officials of the archbishopric of York, declaring that the complaint between the prior and convent of Nostell and William de Nevill touching the advowson of a mediety of the church of Adwick(-on-Dearne) was at an end; wherefore they shall not hesitate to receive the parson to be presented by the canons to the said church. 1187-1188.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 68d (old p. 154).

G[odefridus] de Luci et J[ocelinus] archidiaconus Cistrensis ecclesie et Willelmus Vavasor B[ernardo] priori de Neuburc et magistro Bartholomeo, officialibus archiepiscopatus Eboracensis, salutem. Sciatis quod querela que vertebatur inter priorem et canonicos Sancti Oswaldi et Willelmum de Novavilla de advocacione medietatis ecclesie de Adewic, sicut cirographum prioris et predictorum canonicorum et Willelmi de Novavilla testatur, coram nobis finita est. Idcirco vobis mandamus quod non dimittatis, propter jus quod predictus Willelmus clamabat in prefata ecclesia, recipere idoneam personam quam prefati canonici presentaverint vobis ad predictam ecclesiam.

This letter from the justices in eyre was issued in the year which ended at Michaelmas, 1188,² and obviously during the voidance of the see of York.

¹ or perhaps "Tin . . ."

² Eyton, *Itin. of Hen. II*, 291.

1683. Grant by William de Nevill to the canons of Marton of an acre of arable land in Cawthorne with a toft and a croft and liberty to make a hedge and ditch around the dwelling-house which he gave them. 1190-1213.

From the original, formerly in Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 177d.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Nevill' dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie de Marton et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum toftum in Calthorn et unam acram terre arabilis in territorio ejusdem ville, illud scilicet toftum cum crofto et omnibus suis pertinentiis quod Adam filius Johannis tenuit in eadem villa et illam acram quam Robertus messator tenuit, tenenda et habenda de me et heredibus meis libera et quieta ab omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus quecunque terre pertinent. Et ego Willelmus et heredes mei dictis canonicis predictum toftum cum crofto et omnibus suis pertinentiis, et acram predictam contra omnes homines warrantizabimus, adquietabimus et defendemus. Preterea eisdem canonicis concessi ut circumfodiant et sepiant totam mansionem suam quam dedi dictis canonicis, simul cum tofto et crofto de quibus fit mentio in hac carta. Et ut hec mea donatio firmum robur habeat in perpetuum presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmavi. Hiis testibus, Gilberto de Atun, Willelmo Bussell, Radulfo de Bollebec, Johanne de Doli, Waltero Boy, Adam filio Thome de Pikering, Ernaldo de Aslackeby et aliis.

1684. Confirmation by dame Mabel de Nevill, daughter of William de Lamare, in her widowhood, to the monks of Bretton of whatever Geoffrey de Nevill, her late husband, gave them. 1249-1253.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, Lansd. MS. 405, f. 19d.

Universis presentes literas visuris vel audituris domina Mabilia de Novavilla, filia W[illelmi] de Mara, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me in pura viduitate et in libera potestate mei juris concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Bretton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, omnes terras, possessiones, et quicquid dominus Galfridus de Novavilla quondam maritus meus eis concessit et cartis suis confirmavit, in omnibus et per omnia sicut carte ipsius testantur quas inde habent. Et ego dicta Mabilia et heredes mei hanc predictam concessionem et confirmationem predictis monachis sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Ad majorem autem hujus concessionis et confirmationis securitatem

huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Johanne de Hoderode, etc.

This charter is inserted in the series because this lady is usually mistaken for her mother, Mabel, sister and coheir of John Malherbe, the younger, which Mabel married William de Lamare. The true relationship is disclosed by this charter and by a writ of Henry III in December, 1229, to Geoffrey de Nevill and Mabel his wife granting that a debt of $7\frac{1}{4}$ marks, which had been demanded from them in respect of a loan made during the campaign in Poitiers by king John to John Malherbe, uncle of the said Mabel, and of a loan of $10\frac{1}{4}$ marks made during the campaign in Ireland, should be paid at the rate of 3 marks yearly.¹ Of the last named debt 13 marks had been advanced to John Malherbe in 1210.²

1685. Grant by the prior and convent of Watton to William son of Robert de Deneby of land given to them by John son of Esulf on the east side of Heselhache, where the bounds run between the priest's ridding and Henry's ridding, from the brook of Denby to that of "Caltor" (Cawthorne); where the brooks unite it is bounded on the eastern side; to hold for 5s. yearly.

From the orig. *penes* Lord Savile at Rufford Abbey. Abstr. in *Yorks. Deeds*, ii, n. 148.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris prior et conventus de Wattona salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dimisisse et concessisse Willelmo filio Roberti de Deneby et heredibus suis illam terram quam nobis dedit Johannes filius Esulfi in orientali parte de Heselhache, sicut divisa vadit inter sartum sacerdotis et sartum Henrici, a rivulo de Deneby usque ad rivulum de Caltor et sic, ipsis rivulis in unum convenientibus, ex orientali parte concluditur; habendam et tenendam de nobis libere et quiete, salvo unicuique viro clamio suo, reddendo nobis inde annuatim pro omni servitio quinque solidos sterlingorum, scilicet ad Pentecosten duos solidos et sex denarios et ad festum Sancti Martini in hieme duos solidos et sex denarios. Ex si forte contigerit quod aliquis in predicta terra jus sibi vendicaverit et predictum Willelmum vel heredes ejus super predicta terra inquietaverit, nos non tenebimur eis ad warantiam nec ad excambium. Teste Deo et capitulo nostro.

Vesica seal of white wax much broken. Obverse: The Virgin sitting with the divine Child on her knees, an angel kneeling on the dexter: some object not decipherable in a small compartment below. Legend: broken off. Reverse: A figure kneeling in an attitude of prayer in a house (in the lower part); the upper portion broken away.

Simon son of Matthew de Denebi released to Robert son of Robert son of Dolfn his right in the third part of the wood of Denby, lying on the east

¹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 192.

² *R. de Prestito*, 117-221 *passim*.

side of Robert's house, which third part the said Robert had. The witnesses were: Thomas de Torneton bailiff of Staincros, John de Byrkyn, Roger his brother, Nicholas de W(o)rtlei, Peter de Byrkethwaite, Henry de Tancresle, Adam de Winrevill, Simon de Hunsself, William de Denebi, Hugh de Hyndlai, William de Penigeston, Simon his brother, Adam parson of Hymleswrde.¹ The date is before 1227.¹

Robert son of William de Deneby attested with Robert de Byrkethwaite, Herbert de Caltorn and other local people a confirmation by Thomas son of Thomas de Burgh to Monkbretton of the gifts made by Adam son of Swane.²

The circumstance that Denby, in the parish of Penistone, was held of the lords of Brierley leads to the identity of Elric, who had at the Survey taken the place of Edulf and Godric, pre-Conquest lords of Denby, as Ailric, father of Swane of Brierley and Cawthorne.

1686. Quit-claim by Reginald son of Ellis de Sothil to the monks of (Monk-)bretton of 20 acres of land in Swallow Hill (in Hoyland Swaine), including an acre which Suane de Hoiland gave them, concerning which a plea had been moved in the court of Roger de Lascy of Pontefract, for which the monks gave him 3 marks. 1194-1211.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 264d; St. Mary's Tower records, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 210d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Elie de Sothil quietam clamavi de me et de heredibus meis xx^{ti} acras terre, illas scilicet quas Willelmus faber tenuit in Sualewehil,³ et illam scilicet quam Suanus de Hoiland dedit monachis de Bretton in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unde placitum fuit inter me et monachos de Bretton in curia Rogeri de Cestria de Pontefracto per preceptum regis, totum rectum meum et clameum supra monachos dictos⁴ pro tribus marcis quas monachi mihi dederunt. Hiis testibus: Roberto le⁵ Walas, Adam de Rainavill, Willelmo de Stapleton,⁶ Johanne de Birch[in], Ivone de Lungvilers, Johanne Malherb, Johanne Tirel, Radulfo de Lamara, Roberto Paitevin, Willelmo de Lungvilers.

1687. Confirmation by Jordan de Horbiri and Eugenia his wife to the monks of Lund (Monkbretton) of a moiety of the land of William the smith of Swallow Hill (in Hoyland Swaine), which Suane de Hoyland gave to the monks. 1190-1205.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 264d.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris notum et manifestum sit quod ego Jordanus de Horbiri et Eugenia sponsa mea unanimiter concedimus et presentis carte attestacione confirmamus Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Magdalene de Lunda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus medietatem terre

¹ *Yorks. Deeds*, ii, n. 149.

³ "Swawail"; Dodsw. MS.

⁵ "de"; MS.

⁶ The remaining witnesses are from Dodsw. MS., for which the chartulary has: "et multis aliis."

² Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 253d.

⁴ "super dictis monachis"; *ib.*

Willelmi fabri de Sualeuehil et servitium ipsius, cum omnibus aisiamentis que pertinere debent ad medietatem predicte terre, quam Suanus de Holande eis concessit et donavit, libere, quiete et solute, pro salute animarum nostrarum et pro anima predicti Suani et pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus: magistro Petro de Doncastre, Henrico fratre ejus, Reginaldo scriptore, Willelmo de Horbiri, Thoma fratre ejus, et aliis.

1688. Grant by Jordan son of Matthew de Horbiry, with the consent of Jordan his son, to the monks of Rievaulx of his tillage in Flockton called Cockesclough, adjoining Emley brook. 1190-1204.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 117d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 344.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Jordanus filius Mathei de Horbirie, concessu et bona voluntate Jordani filii mei et heredis, dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Rieval[le] et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum et heredum meorum, cum corpore meo in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totam culturam meam in territorio de Floketona que nominatur Cockesclo, sine aliquo retenemento, scilicet sicut eadem cultura a parte aquilonali per terram Ade Utting et terram Henrici de Bosco ab Emlaierode extenditur in latitudine versus occidentem usque ad siketum qui est divisa inter terram Johannis filii mei et ejusdem Cockesclo et inde per eundem siketum versus austrum usque in Emelaiebroc et inde per Emelaiebroc versus orientem usque ad predictam Emlaierode; tenendam in perpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari demanda; ad quam culturam habebunt predicti monachi liberum ingressum et egressum per totam terram meam de Floketona. Et ego et heredes mei adquietabimus eam de omnibus servitiis et warantizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Thoma de Horbirie, Rogero de Birvine, Ada filio Philippi, Thoma filio Willelmi de Horbirie, Eustachio filio Mathei et Johanne fratribus meis, Thoma filio Ysabel, Willelmo de Siltona, Roberto de Wulsingdene.

1689. Grant by Robert son of William to the monks of Rievaulx of 2 acres of land in Worsborough, lying on the bank of the Dove, for any use save the erection of a mill. c.1170-1184.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 67d (old f. 63d). Pd. in *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 109.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus filius Willelmi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et hac presenti carta

confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre in territorio de Wirkesburg super ripam rivuli qui vocatur Duva, que terra est juxta domos eorundem monachorum que sunt in altera parte ejusdem rivuli, liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servitio et exactione ad utendum eis sicut voluerint, excepto quod molendinum ibi non firmabunt nisi per licentiam meam. Hanc donationem meam ego et heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes homines manutenebimus et warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Et quum non habui sigillum quando hanc donationem feci, dominus meus, Willelmus filius Godrici, rogatu meo hanc cartam meam sigillo munivit. His testibus: Rainaldo presbitero de Sandala, Willelmo clerico de Barnburg, Adam clerico Willelmi de Awick, Jordano de Mar, Roberto de Kirkebi, Herberto de Catebi, Ricardo de la Busce, Roberto de Wadewurd, Gaufrido clerico de Thuifordia.

1690. Confirmation by William son of Godric to the monks of Rievaulx of 2 acres of land in Worsborough which Robert son of William de Wirkesburg gave them. 1170-1184.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 67 (old f. 63). Pd. in *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 108.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Godrici salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis Rievallis, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee, duas acras terre quas Robertus filius Willelmi dedit predictis monachis in territorio de Wirkesburg contiguas rivulo qui currit subtus domos eorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et in omnibus sicut in carta quam de ipso habent continetur; ita quod si aliquis eos inde vexaverit vel injuriam fecerit ego et heredes mei terram illam predictis monachis contra ipsos et contra omnes alios manutenebimus et warrantizabimus in perpetuum. His testibus: Reginaldo presbitero, Willelmo clerico, Adam clerico Willelmi de Hawic, Jordano de Mar, Roberto de Kircbi, Herberto de Katebi, Ricardo de la Buz, Roberto de Wadewrthe, Galfrido de Tuiforda.

Godric son of Chetelbert, or Ketelbern (father of William son of Godric de Emley), is named in 1130, when he was amerced 4 marks on the occasion of the eyre of Walter Espec in this county.¹ Possibly he was the Godric who attested a charter of Robert de Lascy to Pontefract.² When Dr. Burton made extracts from the chartulary of Byland he found a charter on f. 134 by which Godric son of Ketelbern gave to the monks of Byland as much iron ore as would supply one furnace, and also fuel out of the

¹ *Mag. R. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 33.

² *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 7.

wood of "Emmelay," which gift was confirmed by William his son.¹ William son of Godric is frequently named in the records down to 1182, when he made a last payment of 10s. in respect of a debt incurred 2 years earlier for having peace "de quadam lege que ei fuit adjudicata."² He married not earlier than 1165, nor later than 1173, Aubrey, daughter and heiress of Robert de Lisours, and widow of Richard Fitz-Eustace, constable of Chester. As John, constable of Chester, obtained livery of his inheritance in 1166,³ when he cannot have been less than 18 years of age, his mother can hardly have given birth to a son later than 1173. Her father's marriage to Aubrey, sister of Ilbert de Lascy, had taken place not long before 1130, when Robert de Lisours accounted for £8, 6s. 8d., probably part of a larger sum, "ut ducat in uxorem sororem Ilberti de Laci."⁴ William, son of William son of Godric, was probably of age in 1194, when his mother, Aubrey de Lisours, released to Roger, constable of Chester, the fee of Robert de Lascy, lately deceased; for which Roger granted to her the 8 knights' fees held of the honor of Tickhill, which were of the inheritance of Robert de Lisours, her father.⁵ In 1200 Albreye and William Fitz-William her son recovered from the Hospitallers the advowson of the church of "Fauford," co. Nott.⁶ The record of a plea in Michaelmas term, 1211, establishes the descent of the old line of Fitz-William from Ketelbern:

William, son of William son of Godric, demands against Alexander de Crevequer 1 carucate of land in Hopton as his right and as that whereof Ketelbert, his ancestor, was seised as of fee and right the day and year King Henry, grandfather, died, and from Ketelbert the right descended to Godric, and from Godric to William, and from William to the said William, his son. Alexander puts himself on the grand assize.⁷

William Fitz-William died before 23 February, 1224, when Thomas Fitz-William, his son and heir, had livery of Royton, co. Lancaster, held in chief of the crown.⁸ In 1227 Margery, relict of Alexander de Nevill, obtained a writ against Thomas Fitz-William touching land in Mirfield.⁹

This old Anglo-Norman family became extinct in the male line on the death of the last of the senior line in 1516, when all the family estate passed by females to the Saviles and Copleys. The linking-up of the progenitors of the wealthy London merchant, alderman Sir William Fitz-William, ancestor of the present Fitz-Williams, was the work of the unscrupulous heralds of Queen Elizabeth's time, and is therefore not free from suspicion. He was a son of John Fitz-William, who is said to have been sixth son of Sir John Fitz-William of Sprotborough, who died in 1418. The will of Hugh Fitz-William, proved in 1577, vouches for the relationship between the line of the alderman of London and that of the old line of Sprotborough. For much further information on the history of the family the reader is referred to Mr. Paley Baildon's admirable account of the Fitz-Williams of Emley and Sprotborough, contained in the first volume of his work on *Baildon and the Baildons*; also to Mr. Oswald Barron's article in the *Ancestor* (xii, 111 *et seqq.*), Mr. Round's works, and *Notes and Queries*.

¹ *Mon. Ebor.*, 332. Possibly the entry occurs under "Bentley" in Egerton MS. 2823, and may be illegible, like much of this chartulary.

² *Pipe R.*, 28 Hen. II, 42; 26 Hen. II, 73.

³ *ib.*, 12 Hen. II, 43, 51.

⁴ *R. Mag. Pip.*, 31 Hen. I, 8.

⁵ D. of Lanc., Gt. Cowcher, ii, 110.

⁶ *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 29; *Abbrev. Placit.*, 28.

⁷ *Cur. Regis R.* 54, m. 5.

⁸ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 111.

⁹ *ib.*, 154.

1691. Grant by Jordan Tagun to the monks of (Monk)bretton of 2 dwelling-houses with 15½ acres of land of his ridding in Swaithe (Hall, tp. of Worsbrough, par. of Darfield), and 3 acres which Robert Tagun held of the donor, lying below the donor's house in Duneleys. c.1180-1200.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 223d.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis notum sit et manifestum quod ego Jordanus Tagun dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Bretton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus duas mansuras cum xv. acris terre et quarta parte unius acre de sarto meo in Swatha quas Osbertus et Godwinus tenuerunt et tres acras terre quas Robertus Tagun tenuit de me, illas scilicet que sunt subtus domum meam in Duneleis; pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, liberas et ab omni seculari exactione quietas. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Novo-mercato, Osberto de Brettona, Roberto fratre suo, Thoma de Brettona et Hugone fratre suo, Roberto Pele, Ingelrico fratre Ricardi Cardunal,¹ Galfrido Herdesl[eia], Willelmo filio Rogeri, et aliis.

Jordan Tagun gave 1 bovate in Kirkheaton to Fountains and was contemporary with Jordan son of Richard de Heton.² The relationship of Ralph Tagun, son of Jordan by his wife Amabel de Whitley, to Ralph Tagun who held lands in Sholver, near Oldham, co. Lanc., in 1212, under the heirs of William de Nevill is not known.³ At a later date (1222-1243) one Ailward Tagun seems to have acquired the name "de Aldholm" from his ownership of lands in Werneth and Oldham, co. Lanc.⁴

1692. Grant by Thomas son of Peter (de Leeds) to the monks of Fountains of the dead wood belonging to his 5 bovates in (Kirk-)heaton and ore to be found in their land, except in corn, meadow-land or land brought into tillage after the first coronation of Henry, king of England, son of (the empress) Matilda; also 12 acres of land and the wood to the east of the syke called Echelesdo which falls into the Calder and 7 acres in Thichels &c. and the attachment of the bridge which they made over the Colne between Bradley and (Upper) Heaton; also 2 acres of land which he deraigned by the king's assize against Jordan son of Richard (de Heton), estovers for their buildings and for charcoal for their smithies, and confirmation of the exchange which they made with Uctred de Mirefeld, and release of his claim to land given to

¹ Ingelran Cardinal occurs 1189; *Pipe R.*, i Ric. I, 87.

² Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 170. Cf. *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, vii, 125-26.

³ *Testa*, 405; *Lancs. Inq.*, pt. i, 64.

⁴ *Testa*, 372, 379b.

them by Walter de Busc and Edith his wife. For this the monks have given him 4½ marks and have received him, Constance his wife and children into fraternity. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Fountains at Ripley, ii, p. 528, Heton n. 14.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea [carta] confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, mortuum boscum quod pertinet ad meas quinque bovatas terre in Hetun et mineriam quam invenire poterint in territorio ejusdem ville quantum ad meam terram pertinet per totum et in bosco et in plano, excepto blado et prato et excepta terra que culta fuerit postquam Henricus rex Anglie filius Matilde primo coronatus fuit. Preterea dedi eis in perpetuum duodecim acras terre insimul cum bosco quod super illam terram fuerit et est illius sichet que appellatur Ecclesdo et cadit in Kerder, et septem acras terre in Thicles in meo essarto ubi eis melius placuerit et quinque rodas terre in Birdales que ad meas quinque bovatas pertinent et pasturam in villa de Hetun ad triginta oves ubi alia averia vadunt et firmagium pontis illius quem fecerunt ultra Calne inter Bradeleiam et Hetun et duas acras terre quas dirationavi per assisam domini regis de Jordano filio Ricardi, scilicet a Lannebrigge per sichet qui inde vadit usque ad Ecclesdo, et totam terram quam closturam suam habent de meo feudo in territorio de Hetun. Et sciendum quod de predicto mortuo bosco capient materiem sufficienter ad edificia sua et carbones ad forgias suas ubi necesse habuerint et sicut melius eis placuerit, ita tamen quod de predicto mortuo bosco non dabunt neque vendent nisi per me vel heredes meos. Et concessi et confirmavi illud excambium quod fecerunt de terra mei feudi cum Uctredo de Mirefeld et omne clamum relaxavi quod habui versus eos de terra quam Gualterus de Busc et Eda uxor ejus eis dederunt. Et monachi omnia predicta ita libere et quiete habebunt quod nec ego nec heredes mei ullum alium ibi recolligemus set guarentabimus eis et acquietabimus et defendemus ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re que ad terram pertinet sicut liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam. In testimonium hujus donationis monachi dederunt michi Thome de sua caritate iiii. marcas et demi et concesserunt michi et Constancie uxori mee et liberis ut simus participes omnium orationum et beneficiorum que in ecclesia de Fontibus fient in perpetuum. Hii sunt testes: Paulinus de Ledes et Petrus frater ejus, Philippus de Alta Ripa, Umfridus de Laceles, Huterodus de Mirefeld, Gualterus de Busc, Jordanus de Hetun, Radulfus filius Audelini, Guillelmus filius Gamelli, Robertus de Wirkel[eia] et Ricardus frater ejus, Umfridus de Hetun et Hugo frater ejus, Umfridus senescaldus.

Kirkheaton, including Upper Heaton, was held by 2 brothers T.R.E. and by Gamel of Ilbert de Lascy at the Survey, as 3 carucates of land. Afterwards the entire township was held of the Lascies by Adam son of Swane and his heirs general, the Nevills. About the year 1180 the tenants of the manor were : (1) Adam son of Peter son of Assolf and Thomas son of Peter, known as "of Leeds," his brother ; (2) Jordan son of Richard de Heaton ; (3) Hugh and Uctred, the sons of Ravenkill de Mirefeld ; and (4) Walter de Busc and Edith his wife, daughter of Ralph de Blythe, who were, I believe, the parents of William Withaud. There remained 4 bovates which would represent the glebe of the church of Kirkheaton which remained in the gift of William de Nevill, in right of his wife Amabel, daughter and coheir of Adam son of Swane, and the heirs general of William and Amabel until about the year 1282.

The gift of Thomas son of Peter was confirmed by Adam his brother, whose death is known to have occurred early in 1185. This circumstance establishes the downward limit of date in respect of this charter and indicates the approximate date of several others in which this gift is mentioned. The charter Heton n. 24 suggests that Thomas son of Peter was then dead and William his son in possession of a fourth part of Kirkheaton. The date is 1192-1200.

1693. Confirmation by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Fountains of the alms which Thomas (de Ledes) his brother gave in (Kirk-)heaton. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 530, Heton n. 15.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciat is me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie de Fontibus et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum et pro animabus patris et matris mee et uxoris mee et omnium predecessorum nostrorum, elemosinam illam quam dedit eis Thomas frater meus in Hetune tam in bosco quam in plano et in omnibus locis, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que in carta ejusdem Thome fratris mei quam eis dedit continentur. Hujus rei testes sunt Radulfus de Insula, Philippus de Alta Ripa, Malgerus de Stivit[ona] et Hugo filius ejus,¹ Samson de Alret[on], Jordanus filius Alexandri de Alret[on], Petrus de Alta Ripa, Petrus de Toulestuna.

1694. Confirmation by William son of Thomas (de Ledes) to the monks of Fountains of the land which Thomas son of Peter, his father, gave them of his fee in (Kirk-)heaton. 1180-1195.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 534, Heton n. 20.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Thome concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totam terram quam pater meus Thomas filius Petri

¹ The page ends at "filius"; "ejus" is written like a catchword, but the next page begins "Samson." There is no sign of a leaf having been lost; but a doubt remains as to the last 4 witnesses.

dedit illis de feudo suo in territorio de Hetun; tenendam de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum, solute, libere et quiete de omni servitio et consuetudine et de omni re que ad terram pertinet, per metas et divisas suas plenarias et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aisiamentis sicut carte patris mei quas inde habent testantur et purportant. His testibus: Thoma filio Petri meo patre, Roberto fratre meo, Roberto pincerna de Ledes, Umfrido clerico de Hetun, et multis aliis.

1695. Grant by William son of Thomas de Ledes to the monks of Fountains of a ridding in the wood of (Kirk-)heaton. 1192-1200.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 537, Heton n. 24.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Thome de Ledes, pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee, antecessorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Fontibus quoddam essartum in silva Hetunie, illud videlicet quod fuit Ricardi filii Godwini, quod jacet medium inter essartum Ricardi Nigri et essartum Umfridi clerici de Hetun' et inter silvam que vocatur Heptun' et essartum Jordani calvi; tenendum de me et de heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et solutam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione et consuetudine. Ego vero et heredes mei predictum essartum prefatis monachis warantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus erga dominum regem et dominos et erga omnes homines ubique. Hiis testibus: Turgisio abbate de Kirkstal, Radulfo tunc priore, Jordano de Hetun, Willelmo Withaut, Petro de Wirkelai, Adam de Wirkelai, Radulfo de Birstal, Thoma persona de Hertesheved, Hugone de Melwde, et multis aliis.

The grantor released to John de Birkin, his lord, for 5 marks his whole fee in Kirkheaton. This he did:

Coram tota curia domini Rogeri de Lasci, constabularii Cestrie, apud Pontemfractum, die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Benedicti abbatis, anno regni regis Johannis x^o.¹ Hiis testibus: Roberto Walensi tunc senescaldo, Henrico de Puteaco, Johanne de Daivill, Ada de Reinevill, Willelmo de Stapelton, Jordano de Sancta Maria, Hugone de Touleston, Hugone de Stapelton, Rogero de Birkin, Thoma de Thorenton, magistro Reimund, Hugone filio Walteri.²

Immediately after this John de Birkin granted to the monks of Fountains the whole fourth part of the town of Heton and whatever they had had by the gift of Thomas son of Peter and William his son. Witnesses: Robert Waleys then sheriff of York (1204-1209), Gerard "sanctuaris de Eboraco," and others.³

¹ 28 March, 1209.

² Chartul., Heton n. 16.

³ *ib.*, n. 17.

1696. Feoffment by William son of Thomas de Ledes to Gilbert his brother of a bovat in (Kirk-)heaton, to hold by doing forinsec service of that land where 24 carucates make a knight's fee. 1190-1210.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 533, Heton n. 18.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Thome de Ledes dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Gilberto fratri meo, pro humagio suo et servitio, unam bovatom terre in villa de Heton, scilicet illam quam Ricardus Testard tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et in plano et in omnibus locis et omnibus aisiamentis ad villam predictam pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feodo et hereditate, libere et quiete, faciendo forinsecum servitium tantum quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre feodi militis ubi xx. et quatuor carucate terre faciunt feodum unius militis, pro omni servitio. Hiis testibus: Umfrido de Laceles, Rogero de Birkin, Jordano de Hetun, Germino de Thornhyl, Ada persona de Hetona, Ada et Roberto fratribus meis, Alano de Witelai, et aliis.

Afterwards the grantee gave this bovat to Fountains by deed attested by John de Byrkin, Peter and Roger his brothers, Jordan de Heton, Humphrey de Lacels and others.¹ William son of Thomas de Ledes also gave a tillage called Suthrode, namely the ridding which lay between the road leading from Heton to Whitley ("Huitlelei") and the brook of Lepton.²

1697. Grant by Walter de Busc and Edith his wife to the monks of Fountains of the dead wood belonging to their 4 bovates and ore to be found in their land of (Kirk-)heaton, except in corn, meadowland and land reduced to cultivation after the first coronation of Henry, king of England, son of (the empress) Matilda; also pasture for 30 sheep and 12 acres of land furrow to furrow with those 12 acres which Thomas son of Peter gave them; to hold for 12*d.* rent. Walter affirms the gift by the hand of Walter le Fleming, and Edith by the hand of Diana wife of the said Walter. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 526, Heton n. 12.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Gualterus de Busc et Edid³ uxor ipsius salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, totum mortuum boscum quod pertinet ad nostras iiii. bovatas terre in bosco de Heton et mineriam quam invenire poterint in territorio ejusdem ville quantum ad terram nostram pertinet per totum, et in bosco et in plano, excepto blado et prato et terra que culta fuerit postquam Henricus rex Anglie filius Matildis primo coronatus fuit. Et preterea pasturam in eadem villa ad xxx. oves per totum ubi

¹ Chartul., Heton n. 19.

² *ib.*, n. 22.

³ "Eclid"; MS.

alia averia de Heton vadunt et xii. acras terre insimul cum bosco quod super illas est, scilicet sulco ad sulcum illis xii. acris quas Thomas filius Petri eis dedit. Et sciendum quod de predicto mortuo bosco capient sufficienter materiem ad edificia sua et carbones ad forgiar suas ubi necesse habuerint et sicut eis melius placuerit, ita tamen quod de predicto mortuo bosco non dabunt neque vendent nisi per nos vel heredes nostros. Et monachi hec omnia ita libere et quiete habebunt quod nos nullum alium ibi recolligemus set guarentabimus ea et acquietabimus et defendemus ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re que ad terram pertinet sicut perpetuam elemosinam, pro recognitione xii. denariorum annuatim infra octavas Pentecostes. Et sciendum quod in testimonium et rememorationem hujus nostre donationis monachi dederunt nobis de sua caritate xx. solidos. Ad hec omnia fideliter et firmiter tenenda de nobis et heredibus nostris in perpetuum fidem nostram affidavimus, scilicet ego Gualterus de Busc in manu Gualteri le Flamang et ego Edid uxor ejus in manu Diane [uxoris] predicti Gualteri le Flamang. Hii sunt testes: Guillelmus presbiter de Heton, Gualterus le Flamang, Guillelmus de Ledes, Galfridus et Johannes filii Diane, Thomas filius Petri, Uctredus de Mirefeld, Ricardus Claviger, Rogerus de Suineheuet, Thomas Flamang.

1698. Grant by Walter de Busc and Edith his wife and William his son to the monks of Fountains of 24 acres in the wood of (Kirk-)heaton, namely Ash(?) Thichels, which Eudes the carpenter (of Heaton) held of them; to hold for 2s. yearly. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 527, Heton n. 13.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Gualterus de Busc et Edit uxor sua et Guillelmus filius ejus salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et hujus carte testimonio confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus xx. et quatuor acras terre in bosco de Heton, scilicet Es Thichels, quas acras Eudo carpentarius de nobis tenuit et pro quibus homo noster fuit, et eidem Eudoni et heredibus suis homagium quod nobis debetur quietum clamavimus de nobis et heredibus nostris. Hanc terram habebunt monachi de Fontibus in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, quietam et liberam ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, tantummodo pro duobus solidis per annum ad Pentecosten reddendis nobis et heredibus nostris. Et nos et heredes nostri predictam terram eis guarentabimus in perpetuum ita quod facient de illa, cum bosco quod super illam invenerunt, quicquid voluerint sicut de sua libera et propria et perpetua possessione. Et sciendum quod in testimonium et rememorationem hujus nostre donationis recepimus a monachis de sua caritate xx. solidos. Hii sunt testes: Guillelmus presbiter

de Hetun, Uctredus de Mirefeld et Adam filius ejus, Jordanus zagur,¹ Umfrai clericus et Adam filius ejus, Serlo clericus de Heton, Guillelmus clericus Raineri le Flamang, Rainaldus de Lept[ona], Suanus forestarius, Suanus de Ruleia, Hugo filius Rankilli de Mirefeld, Eudo carpentarius et Rogerus filius ejus.

1699. Feoffment by Edith daughter of Ralph de Blythe to Jordan Tagun (of Dalton) of the bovate in the town of (Kirk-)heaton, which Adam son of Swane rendered to Uctred (?) son of Ravenkill de Mirefeld for his service, and (quit-claim of her right therein) at her next appearance in the county (court) of York in the time of Ranulf de Glanvill (sheriff of Yorkshire). 1180-1189.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 548, Heton n. 39.

Noverint omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Edit filia Radulfi de Blite concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi in mea viduitate unam bovatom terre in villa de Heton, scilicet illam bovatom terre quam Adam filius Swani reddidit Auu' filio Ravankil de Myrfeld pro servitio suo. Illam bovatom terre dedi et concessi Jordano Tag[un] et heredibus vel assignatis suis² quod in proximum adventum meum in comitatu Eboraci in tempore Randulfi le Glannvill de me et heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis sine omni calumnia mei vel eredom meorum in perpetuum, pro omnibus servitiis ad me vel eredes meos pertinente. Ego vero predicta Edit et heredes mei warentizabimus prefato Jordano et heredibus suis prescriptam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis suis contra omnes in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Waltero le Flemin[c], Radulfo filio Nicholai, Ricardo filio Ailci, Johanne de Scelwe, Gilberto de Dalton, Suano fratre ejus, et multis aliis.

There appears to be an omission in the text of this document which makes the sense uncertain. The grantor was the wife, now the widow, of Walter de Busc and mother of William Withaud, who held a fourth part of Kirkheaton about the year 1200. Ralph Fitz-Nicholas (de Cridling), who gave to the monks of Fountains property in the adjoining township of Bradley and was one of the witnesses of this document, held a knight's fee of Henry de Lascy in 1166.³

1700. Grant by Edith Whithaud and William her son to the monks of Fountains of land (in Kirkheaton) lying within the tilled land of the monks in Thichels to the "burghanes" of stones by the land of Adam son of Uctred (de Mirefeld). 1190-1210.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 553, Heton n. 47.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Eda Whithaud et Willelmus filius ejus et heres salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte

¹ *i.e.* sawyer.

² Possibly the "habendum" clause has been omitted.

³ *Red Bk.*, 424.

Marie de Fontibus totam terram que continetur intra terram cultam monachorum in Ticlas deversus le suh usque burganes lapidum juxta terram Ade filii Huctredi, in puram et liberam elemosinam, solutam, quietam et liberam ab omni servitio et omni consuetudine et omni re ad terram pertinente. Et nos et heredes nostri eandem terram affidavimus warentizare et defendere et acquietare ab omni re ad terram pertinente, pro salute anime nostre et antecessorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus: Umfrido de Laceles et Ricardo filio ejus, Rainero le Flameng, Thoma le Flameng, Jordano filio Ricardo de Hetun, Umfrido clerico de Heton, Jordano Tagun, Serlone de Hetun.

1701. Grant by Edith Whithaud, daughter of Ralph de Blythe, and William her son to the monks of Fountains of 24 acres of land in Ash (?) Thichels in the wood of (Kirk-)heaton which Eudes the carpenter held of them and 12 acres of land adjoining those 12 acres which Thomas son of Peter (de Ledes) gave; also dead wood for charcoal for their smithies and for building (and other gifts already named). 1195-1211.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 554, Heton n. 48.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Eda Hwithaud, filia Radulfi de Bliha, et Guillelmus filius ejus salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et hujus carte testimonio confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus illas viginti et quatuor acras terre in bosco de Hetun, scilicet Esthichels, quas Eudo carpentarius de nobis tenuit, cum toto bosco quod super illas invenerunt; et preterea duodecim alias acras terre et boscum quod super illas est, sulco ad sulcum illis duodecim acris quas Thomas filius Petri illis dedit. Dedimus eis in perpetuam elemosinam totum mortuum boscum quod pertinet ad nostras quattuor bovatas terre in bosco de Heton ad carbonem ad forgiar suas sicut et ubi eis melius placuerit et ad edificia sua facienda quantum de ipso mortuo bosco capere voluerint, ita tamen quod non dabunt inde neque vendent nisi per nos vel heredes nostros. Habebunt etiam mineriam quam invenire poterint in territorio de Heton quantum ad terram nostram pertinet per totum et in bosco et in plano, excepta terra que culta fuerit postquam Henricus rex Anglie filius Matilde primo coronatus fuit et excepto blado et prato. Et habebunt pasturam in eadem villa ad triginta oves per totum ubi alia averia de Heton vadunt et firmagiam pontis ultra Calne et viam ab ipso ponte usque ad Lauuebrigge. Et nos et heredes nostri hec omnia ecclesie de Fontibus guarentabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re ad terram pertinente sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam tantummodo pro recognitione trium solidorum per annum ad Pentecosten. Et nos nullum alium recolligemus cum

eis in bosco et mineria de Hetun, et fidem nostram affidavimus in manu Umfridi clerici de Hetun, et ad hec omnia fideliter et firmiter tenenda in perpetuum. In testimonium hujus nostre donationis monachi dederunt michi Ede tres marcas et quatuor solidos et mihi Guillelmo filio ejus quinque solidos de sua caritate. Hii sunt testes: Jeremias persona de Thornhill, Radulfus clericus de Byrstill, Robertus de Lyverseg, Hugo de Suinlington, Serlo de Hwitteleia, Umfridus de Laceles, Jordanus Tagun, Robertus de Ledes, Adam Clynt, Adam de Crosland, Umfridus de Heton, Suanus et Serlo de Heton, Guillelmus de Secroft, Jordanus carpentarius, Rogerus, Serlo, et Radulfus filii ejus, Jordanus de Heton.

Robert de Liversedge was living in 1202 and died before 1212.¹ Jeremiah de Thornhill is named in the Sheriff's roll of the year 1200. Hugh de Swillington recovered land in Byrom ("Busun") against Walter de Burum in Trinity term, 1208.²

1702. Grant by William Whithaud to the monks of Fountains of the land which belongs to him and (Edith) his mother in Thichels. 1195-1211.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 555, Heton n. 49.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Wythaud salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Fontibus totam terram que pertinet ad matrem meam et me in Thikles, videlicet inter Gatebrigge-cloh et Westhau-cloh, plenarie et sine ullo retinemento mei vel heredum meorum, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus que ad liberum feudum pertinent in viis et semitis, in pratis et pascuis, in bosco et plano, cum libero introitu et exitu ubique per terram meam, excepto blado et prato. Hec omnia eis dedi et confirmavi in perpetuam elemosinam, solutam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione et omni re que ad terram pertinet, tantummodo pro tribus solidis annuatim mihi vel heredibus meis persolvendis sicut in carta mea et matris mee quam habent inde idem monachi contentum est. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia eis guarentabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus de omnibus rebus contra omnes, adjunctis omnibus pertinentiis et aisiamentis quemadmodum in predicta carta matris mee continetur expressum, pro salute anime mee, patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus: Jordano de Hetona, Umfrido de Laceles, Ricardo filio ejus, Reinero le Flamonc, Roberto de Liverseg, Humfrido clerico, et aliis nonnullis.

¹ *Lancs. Inquests*, pt. i, 38.

² *Curia Reg. R.* 48, m. 13.

1703. Grant by Uctred son of Ravenkill de Mirefeld to the monks of Fountains of 12 acres of land which Eudes the carpenter (of Heton) held of him next the ridding which the said monks have of the gift of Thomas son of Peter (son of Assulf) in the wood of (Kirk-)heaton, and an exchange for 7 acres which the same Thomas gave them in Thichels; also dead wood and ore in his 5 bovates in (Kirk-)heaton and pasture for 30 sheep; to hold for 2s. rent. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 522, Heton n. 9.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Uctredus filius Rankilli de Mirefeld salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus xii. acras terre quas Eudo carpentarius tenuit de me propinquiore illi essarto quod predicti monachi habent de Thoma filio Petri in bosco de Heton. Et preterea dedi eis in excambium septem acras terre pro illis vii. acris quas predictus Thomas eis dedit in Chichels. Dedi etiam eis in perpetuam elemosinam mortuum boscum quod pertinet ad meas quinque bovatas in bosco de Heton et totam mineriam quam invenire poterint in territorio ejusdem ville quantum ad terram meam pertinet, et in bosco et in plano, excepto blado et prato, et communem pasturam in eadem villa ad xxx. oves per totum ubi alia averia de Heton vadunt et dimidiam acram terre juxta illam terram quam prenominate Thomas filius Petri eis dedit. Et ego et heredes mei omnia predicta eis guarentabimus et acquietabimus et defendemus ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re ad terram pertinente tantummodo pro duobus solidis per annum nobis reddendis, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium infra octavas Sancti Martini et pro xx. solidis quos michi in testimonium et in rememorationem dederunt. Hi sunt testes: Paulinus de Ledes, Petrus presbiter de Ledes, Thomas filius Petri, Gualterus le Flamang, Gualterus de Busc, Serlo clericus de Mirefeld, Adam de Crosland, Umfrai clericus de Hetun et Hugo frater ejus, Ricardus de Wirkeleia.

Adam son of Uhtred de Mirefeld gave to Fountains an acre of land for a bridge head in Heton, for 3*d.* rent. He also confirmed his father's gift (as above). Witnesses: Adam son of Peter, Richard son of Bernard, Nicholas Basset, John de Ferlington, William son of Hugh de Ledelai, William son of Richard le Gramaire, Robert son of William, parson of Leathley, Henry de Tursteineland. Done in the county court of York.¹ Adam son of Adam de Mirefeld confirmed the gifts of Uctred his grandfather and Adam his father. Richard Alenzun (1216-1257) attests his charter.²

¹ Chartul., n. 10.

² *ib.*, n. 11.

1704. Grant by Hugh son of Ravenkill (de Mirefeld) to the monks of Fountains of 2 acres of land which Eudes de Heton holds of him in Thichels (in Kirkheaton). 1185-1210.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 546, Heton n. 36.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo filius Ravenchil dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Fontibus duas acras terre quas Ido de Hetun tenuit de me in loco qui dicitur Thicles, concessu ejusdem Idonis; tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feodo et hereditate, libere, solute et quiete, pro omni servitio reddendo michi annuatim duos denarios infra octavas Pentecostes. Et ego Hugo et heredes mei guarentabimus predictam terram prenominitis monachis contra omnes homines finaliter. Hii sunt testes: Umfridus de Laceles, Ricardus filius ejus, Ricardus filius Ravench[il], Jordanus filius Ricardi de Hetun, Johannes filius suus, Rand[ulfus] de Ferchel[eia], Ido predictus, Adam de Cros[and].

1705. Grant by Jordan son of Richard de Heton to the monks of Fountains of $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land by the perch of $18\frac{1}{2}$ feet, lying between the land late of Thomas son of Peter and Laising's ridding (or rode). 1195-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 549, Heton n. 41.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Jordanus filius Ricardi de Hetun dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie de Fontibus et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus v. acras terre et dimidiam per percam xviii. pedum et dimidie, scilicet intra terram que fuit Thome filii Petri et inter sartum quod fuit Laising, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima patris et matris et mee et antecessorum meorum et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et heredis mei et omnium infantum meorum. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monachis predictam terram contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Unfredo de Lacel[es], Jordano Tagun, Ada persona de Hetun, Galfrido capellano de Hetun, Unfredo clerico, Willelmo Wythaud.

1706. Grant by Jordan son of Richard de Heton, William son of Thomas de Ledes, Adam de Mirefeld and William Withaud to the monks of Fountains of the moiety of the water of Colne which belongs to (Kirk-)heaton, with warranty of assistance in case the monks desired to erect a mill and make a mill-pool. 1195-1211.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 558, Heton n. 52.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod nos Jordanus filius Ricardi de Heton, Willelmus filius Thome de Ledes, Adam de Mirefeld [et] Willelmus Withaud pro amore Dei et salute ani-

marum nostrarum dedimus, concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Sancte Marie et monachis de Fontibus totam medietatem aque que vocatur Kalne ad nos et ad villam de Heton pertinentem quantum terre eorum juxta ipsam aquam durant. Et si predicti monachi stagnum vel molendinum vel aliud aliquid infra terras suas super eandem aquam firmare vel facere voluerint nos et heredes nostri illorum opus garantizabimus. Hanc libertatem dedimus predictis monachis et sigillis nostris confirmavimus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam et habendam libere et quiete ab omnibus calumpniis et vexationibus. Et nos et heredes nostri hanc donationem pre-nominatis monachis garantizabimus ubique et erga omnes homines. Testes: Umfridus de Laceles, Ricardus filius ejus, Jordanus de Rither, Robertus filius Thore de Liverseg, Henricus filius ejus, Umfridus clericus de Heton.

1707. Grant by Jordan Tagun (of Dalton) to the monks of Fountains of the bovaté which he holds of Richard de Fled in (Kirk)-heaton, to hold by doing forinsec service of that land where 12 carucates make a knight's fee. 1180-1195.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 549, Heton n. 40.

Omnibus audientibus et videntibus has litteras Jordanus Tacun salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus illam bovatam terre quam teneo de Ricardo de Fled in Heton, cum omnibus aisiamentis que ad terram pertinent in bosco et plano, in prato et pastura et in omnibus locis et rebus ad eam pertinentibus infra villam et extra, solutam, quietam et liberam ab omni servitio et consuetudine et ab omni re ad me vel heredes meos pertinente, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, faciendo tantummodo forinsecum servitium, videlicet quantum libere pertinuerit ad unam bovatam terre in Heton ubi xii. carrucate terre faciunt feudum militis. Et ego et heredes mei eandem terram cum aisiamentis suis predictæ ecclesie et monachis garantizabimus, ita quod facient de illa quidquid voluerint sicut de sua libera et perpetua possessione. Hii sunt testes: Guillelmus filius Helte, Radulfus filius Aldel[ini], Rogerus filius Galfridi, Uctred de Stodl[ei], Umfridus de Heton, Gillebertus filius Jordani Tacun, Jordanus de Korebrige.

William son of Helte Maleverer, Ralph son of Aldelin de Aldefeld and Uctred de Studley died before the year 1200. Jordan Tagun married Amabel de Witteley, and by her had issue Ralph Tagun and a daughter Margery de Flockton, mother of Thomas son of William.¹ It is improbable that this Ralph Tagun was the Ralph Dagun of Sholver, near Oldham, co. Lanc., whose widow Matilda was claiming dower in Sholver in 1202.² The latter

¹ Dodsw. MS. See *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, vii, 126.

² *Lancs. Fines*, pt. i, 20.

may have been a brother of Jordan Tagun. Another Ralph Dagun held Sholver in 1212 of the heir of William de Nevill, son-in-law of Adam son of Swane.¹

1708. Grant by Jordan Tagun to the monks of Fountains of the meadow of his demesne at the end of Kilnewell-flat. 1200-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 551, Heton n. 44

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Jordanus Tacun dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totum pratum meum quod est de dominico meo ad finem de Kilnewelleflat versus meridiem usque ad rivulum qui est versus solem, integre et plenarie in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni servitio et exactione seculari, ita quod prenominati monachi de Fontibus facient de prenominato prato quicquid voluerint sicut de re propria et sua perpetua possessione. Et ego Jordanus et heredes mei prenominationum pratum prenominationis monachis garantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Roberto de Lelay tunc baillivo de Westre[d]ig, Jordano de Hetun, Humfrido de Lasceles, Ricardo filio suo, Thoma de Horbyry, Ada de Crosland, Roberto clerico de Addingleia, et pluribus aliis.

Robert de Leathley occurs as late as 1221, and most of the other witnesses belong to the first two decades of the 13th century. Adam de Crosland was probably a man of advanced age at this time. When Hugh le Boteler was the seneschal of John, constable of Chester, that is about the period 1212-1215, Adam son of Roger de Crosland gave to the monks of Pontefract, for the souls of his lords, Henry (*d.* 1177), Robert (*d.* 1193) and Roger de Lascy (*d.* 1211), a rent of 2s. from land of the hermitage near Caldewenedene-broc in Crossland to be paid by Robert his son.²

1709. Grant by William son of Eudes de Heton to the monks of Fountains of land near the water of Colne in Kalnebothums (?) for the onset of a mill with the mill-pool. 1195-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 518, Heton n. 3.

Omnibus videntibus et audientibus hanc cartam Guillelmus filius Eudonis de Hetun salutem. Sciatis quod dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus, in puram elemosinam, quandam partem terre mee in Kalnebotines propiorem aque de Kalne, scilicet quantum necessarium et sufficiens eis est ad molendinum faciendum et ad firmagium stagni ejusdem molendini. Et ego et heredes mei hec eis garantabimus contra omnes sicut perpetuam et puram

¹ *Lancs. Inquests*, pt. i, 64.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 456.

elemosinam. Hii sunt testes: Jordanus de Hetun et Johannes filius ejus, Adam de Mirefeld, Umfridus de Hetun, Adam de Crosland.

1710. Confirmation by William son of Eudes de Heton to the monks of Fountains of 14 acres of land by the perch of 22 feet in the territory of Thichels, namely 12 acres which his father held of the said monks and 2 acres which he held of Hugh son of Ravenkill (de Mirefeld). 1195-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 520, Heton n. 6.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus filius Eudonis de Hetona salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Fontibus xiiii. acras terre in territorio de Thicclis cum pertica xxii. pedum, scilicet xii. acras quas pater meus tenuit de monachis de Fontibus et duas acras quas tenuit de Hugone filio Ravenkilli, cum pertinentiis et aisiamentis suis, soluta, libera et quieta de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia eis defendemus et guarentabimus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Jordano filio Ricardi de Hetona, Johanne filio ejus, Umfrido clerico de Hetona, Thoma de Medelai, Rogero filio Uhtredi de Hetona, Ricardo de Lacellis.

1711. Grant by Gilbert son of Robert to the monks of Fountains of 5 acres of land in the riddings called Thichels, Rierode and Neurode in (Kirk-)heaton, for 11*d.* rent to William son of Eudes (de Heton). 1195-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 517, Heton n. 1.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Gilebertus filius Roberti salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus, pro salute anime mee et heredum meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quinque acras terre in territorio de Hetun in his locis: tres acras et ¹ unam rodam in sarto quod appellatur Thidelis et unam acram in sarto quod appellatur Rierode et tres rodas in loco qui appellatur Neurode; solutas, liberas et quietas ab omni servitio et consuetudine et omni re ad terram pertinente, exceptis undecim denariis quos dicti monachi reddent annuatim Willelmo filio Iun vel heredibus suis ad Pentecosten. Et ego et heredes mei predictam terram dictis monachis guarentabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines in perpetuum sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam nostram per predictam firmam. Hiis testibus: Adam de Mirefeud, Jordano de Hetun, Johanne filio suo, Unfrido de Lacelles, Thoma de Horebiri, Johanne de Wyttelay, Adam persona de Hetun, Unfrido clerico de Hetun, Willelmo Withaud, et multis aliis.

¹ "per"; MS.

No. 2 is a like charter by Emma daughter of Eudes, wife of Gilbert son of Robert, with the same witnesses.

1712. Grant by Humphrey the clerk of Heaton to the monks of Fountains of 3 acres of land in Waltheve-rode within the close and Heton-rodres. 1195-1215.

Chartul. of Fountains, ii, p. 542, Heton n. 30.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Humfridus clericus de Hetona dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis et fratribus de Fontibus tres acras terre infra closturam et Hetonerodes, scilicet que vocatur Walthefrode, quas ipse Walthef¹ tenuit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salvatione anime mee et uxoris mee et liberorum meorum et antecessorum meorum. Et ego Humfridus et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam terram prefatis monachis et fratribus de Fontibus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Gilberto capellano de Alemanebir[ia], Adam persona de Heton, Jordano de Heton et Johanne et Jordano filiis suis, Humfrido de Lacell[es] et Ricardo filio suo, Jordano de Rie et Thoma et Johanne filiis suis, Thoma Flandrensi et Waltero filio suo, Adam de Mirefeld et Adam filio suo, et pluribus aliis.

1713. Grant by Robert son of Leofwin to Assulf de Notton of §§ 39-40. 2 bovates in Notton, to hold in fee for a 48th part of a knight's fee. 1170-1190.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 243; Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 297d.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Robertus filius Lefwini dedi et concessi Assulvo de Nottun duas bovas terre in Nottun', scilicet, bovatam que fuit Stephani et bovatam et homagium Suani filii Roskel, pro servitio et homagio suo sibi et heredibus suis, tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, pro servitio quadragesime octave partis militis. His testibus: priore de Sancto Oswaldo, Hugone decano de Silkestun, Petro clerico de Wacfeld,² Ada clerico de Sandale, Paulino fratre ejus,³ Matheo filio Roberti, Aswardo filio Jordani, Ricardo de Turstanel[and] et Henrico filio ejus, Osberto filio Hugonis, Waltero de Birchou, Ada fratre ejus, Ade filio Aswardi, Simone filio Reginaldi, Roberto filio Paulini, Alexandro fratre ejus.

A drawing of the seal.

Robert son of Lefwin, or Lewin, and Everard his brother, held small fees of Henry de Lascy in 1166.⁴ In 1176 Essulf de Notton ("Norton") was amerced 20s. for forest trespass.⁵

¹ "Walthe"; MS. ² "Wakefield"; Chartul. ³ "et multis aliis"; *ib.*

⁴ *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 111.

A sister of Robert son of Lefwin married Reginald de Notton and had issue Gilbert. This Gilbert de Notton and Richard de Heland paid 1 mark in 1185 for licence to agree about land in co. Lancaster.¹ In 1197 Ralph son of Alan released to Gilbert de Norton (? Notton) a carucate in Silkstone ("Silketon").² In 1201 Gilbert de Notton released by fine to Ackary de Austwick 6 carucates in Austwick ("Astwich"), and in the same year he came into the king's court and released to the same Ackary all claim in 3 carucates in Cantsfield, co. Lanc.³ In 1205 Gilbert son of Gilbert de Notton and Warin son of Ralph de Lamare, hostages for Roger de Montbegon, were committed to the custody of Roger de Lascy by the king's writ.⁴ In 1209 Gilbert owed 100 marks of the fine of Robert son of Lefwin, his maternal uncle, whose heir he was, by the surety of Adam son of Orm, Henry son of Dolfin, Robert son of Dolfin, Richard son of Bernard and William de Unechief (Hunshelf). But an inquiry was ordered by the king's precept, wherefore the said Robert, whose heir Gilbert was, never made the said fine. As a result of the inquiry a writ was issued to the barons of the exchequer not to summon Gilbert to pay the fine.⁵

The tenements named in this charter were confirmed by Gilbert de Notton to John his son (*sic*)⁶ by the same description, the witnesses being John de Birchine and Roger his brother, Peter de Birchethait and Robert his brother, John Thirel and Ralph his brother, William de Peningestun, William son of Adam, Adam de Holand, John de Peningestun, Adam the clerk and Matthew his brother.⁷ The date is 1200-1225.

Gilbert de Notton was twice married. By Juliana his first wife he had issue: Reginald, Gilbert II and William. His second wife, by whom he had no issue, was Edith, lady of Barton-by-Eccles, co. Lanc., who had issue by her first husband, Augustine de Barton, a son John, who died in his mother's lifetime, and a daughter, Cecily, heir to her mother, who married William son of Gilbert de Notton, named above.⁸ This William was sometime constable to John de Lascy, constable of Chester,⁹ and his son Gilbert III, upon succeeding to the Lancashire estate of his mother's mother upon her death in 1220 took the name of Barton.¹⁰ Gilbert I, the elder, was seneschal to John de Lascy about 1220-1230. His Lancashire estates are described in the Inquest of Service taken in 1212.¹¹

Gilbert de Notton II, eldest surviving son of Gilbert the elder, married Margery, daughter of Hugh de Eland, by whom he had issue Roger de Notton; but he died in his father's lifetime.

In 1236 Baldwin de Tyeys and Margery his wife quit-claimed for 87 marks to Roger de Notton 2 carucates in Woodhouse and 2 bovates in Farnley (Tias), of which lands Gilbert de Notton II, formerly husband of the said Margery and father of the said Roger, had endowed her at marriage. For this release Baldwin and Margery quit-claimed Silkstone to Roger and his heirs.¹²

It was probably the father, Gilbert I, whom John, constable of Chester, called to warrant him in 1225 against Rohaise de Kime, touching a tene-

¹ *Pipe R.*, 31 Hen. II, 4.

² *Feet of F.* (*Pipe R. Soc. xx*), n. 80.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 21; *Cur. Reg. R.* 25, m. 4d.

⁴ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 53b.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 11 John, *Yorks.*

⁶ Perhaps John son of Assulf.

⁷ *Chartul. of Monk Bretton*, f. 298. A copy of the original charter is in *Dodsw. MS.* viii, f. 243.

⁸ *V.C.H. Lancs.*, vols. iv and v, *passim*.

⁹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 146.

¹⁰ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 438b; *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 78.

¹¹ *Inquests and Extents* (*Lancs. and Chesh. Rec. Soc.*), pt. i, *passim*.

¹² *Feet of F.*, 30, n. 5.

ment in Kelbrook, near Earby.¹ He died before 1230, and Roger his grandson in 1240. The custody of Roger's heirs was granted to Matthew Besyl.² Christiana, one of Roger's daughters, eventually carried the inheritance to William Heron, her husband.³ The tenure of this fee before 1240 by Roger is reflected in the assignment in 1258 of the knight's fee of Roger de Nottan to Alesia, late the wife of Edmund de Lascy.⁴

1714. Confirmation by Gilbert son of Reginald⁵ to the canons of Nostell of 2 bovates in "Cramton," which Lefwin (son of Aviet), his grandfather, and Robert his son, the grantor's maternal uncle, gave; also of the mill of Notton, standing between Notton and Chevet, which the said Robert, the grantor's uncle, gave. 1180-1200.

From a deed in the custody of Charles Fairfax of Menston, 1644; originally in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 35d.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Gillebertus filius Reginaldi concessi et hac karta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Oswaldo de Nostle et canonicis ejusdem loci duas bovatas terre in Cram[ton]a in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et parentum meorum, et communam in bosco et in plano, preter donationem et venditionem nemoris et in molendino non participabunt; quas bovatas terre Lefwinus avus meus eisdem canonicis prius dedit, et postea Robertus filius ejus avunculus meus eis in liberam et puram elemosinam concessit et karta sua confirmavit. Preterea concessi et confirmavi presenti karta mea predictis canonicis molendinum de Nottona cum omni secta quod situm est inter Nottonam et Chivet, quod molendinum dedit eis predictus Robertus avunculus meus cum omni secta, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. His testibus, Ada filio Ormi, [Johanne?]⁶ de Peningistona, Stephano filio Gilberti, Thoma filio Ade, Radulfo Tirel, Roberto G . . . , Henrico filio Oswaldi, Johanne filio Helie de Sukirkbi, Fulcone filio s.

In the charters of confirmation to the canons of Nostell, granted by Henry I, Henry II, and John, this gift is described thus: "De Lefwino filio Avieti duas bovatas terre in Cramtona."⁷ This place may be a lost town between Notton, Chevet and Woolley. Another lost town in the same region was the "Santone" of the Survey.⁸

1715. Grant by Ernald de Notton of manumission to Hugh son of Gamel and 2 bovates in Notton, which Gamel, father of the said Hugh, held of the grantor, to hold for 2s. yearly and by doing forinsec service. 1185-1205.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 243d.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ernoldus de Nottun concessi Hugoni filio Gamelli corpus suum liberum et quietum et

¹ *R. Litt. Claus.*, ii, 79.

² See Hunter, *S. Yorks.*, ii, 391.

³ "De Notton"; Dodsw.

⁷ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 92b, 94; *R. Chart.*, 215b.

² *Close R.*, 1237-1242, pp. 256, 291.

⁴ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1258-1266, p. 5.

⁶ Blank in MS.

⁸ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 299d.

totam sequelam suam a me et heredibus meis; et preterea dedi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ei duas bovatas terre in predicta villa de Nottun, illas scilicet quas pater suus Gamel tenuit de me, sibi et heredibus suis tenendas de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete in feodo et hereditate, reddendo mihi et heredibus meis duos solidos annuatim pro omni servitio mihi et heredibus meis pertinente, solvendo singulis annis in festo Sancti Martini; forense vero servitium faciet predictus Hugo juxta tene-mentum predictæ terre. Hiis testibus, Willelmo filio Everardi, Johanne Tyrel, Radulpho fratre ejus, Moysi de Hoderode, Petro filio suo, Toma de Tornetun, Phill[ipp]o de Riehil, Roberto filio Dolfini, Gilberto venatore, Roberto de Berh, Hugone filio suo, Ada de Flutil.

Endorsement: Templehirst and Neusum.

"Arnald" de Notton with Ellis de Wlveley, then the king's bailiff, attested a charter of Jordan Campiun granting land at Ferry next Wheldale (*Wlvedale*).¹ The date is 1185-1200. Possibly he was also known as Arnald de Barneby or Arnald Pigaze, or Pigaze. The former gave to Monkbretton 2 acres of land in Darton,² and Arnald Pigaze gave the homage and service of Thomas son of Gamel de Notton with his sequel.³ Mr. Holmes gave the name incorrectly as "Pigat" and "Pi,ar."⁴

1716. Grant by Gilbert de Notton for the soul of Juliana his wife and Reginald his son to the monks of Bretton of common of pasture for their own animals in his land of Darton and Maplewell. 1190-1210.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 302d.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Gelbertus de Notton dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Brettona et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus communem pasturam propriis averiis dominicis in terra mea de Dertona et Mapelwella, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris et matris mee et pro anima Juliane uxoris mee et Reginaldi filii mei et pro animabus antecessorum et heredum meorum. Hiis testibus: Jeremia de Tornil, Johanne Tyrel, Willelmo filio Ade, Henrico clerico de Trafford, et multis aliis.

1717. Grant by Gilbert de Notton to the brethren of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of 1 bovat of 4 bovates called Rainsacre in Notton, and 2 acres of land in "Adbaldehage," with common rights in Notton. 1190-1210.

Bodl. Lib. Oxon., Yorks. ch. n. 98.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de Notton dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 132.

³ *ib.*, 96.

² *Mon. Ebor.*, 94.

⁴ *Chartul. of Pontef.*, 204 and *passim*.

Marie et Sancto Johanni Baptiste et sancte domui Hospitalis Jerosolimitani et fratribus ejusdem domus unam bovatom terre de quatuor bovatibus que vocantur Ravenesacre in teritorio ville de Notton, illam scilicet bovatom terre cum pertinentiis versus orientem; et preterea duas acras terre in Adbaldehyde que jacent inter terram Swani filii Roskel et terram Reg[inaldi] de Silkiston; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis communibus et aisiamentis infra villam et extra de Notton pertinentibus ubi alii liberi homines ejusdem ville habent libera communia et aisiamenta. Ita quod ego prenomatus Gilbertus de Notton et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam bovatom cum pertinentiis et duas acras terre prefatis fratribus Hospitalis Jerosolimitani contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Johanne de Birkin, Adam de Reinevill', Roberto Walensi, Hugone de Touleston, Johanne Tyrel, Radulfo fratre suo, Henrico de Tursteinland, Alexandro de Chivet, Henrico Haliday, et aliis multis.

Seal of yellow wax bearing a fleur-de-lys, with part of legend: GILBERTI DE NOT . . . ; on the reverse—a naked figure or gem with the legend: S. GILBERTI. DE. NOTON.

"Adbaldehyde" may safely be identified as the present-day hamlet of Appleday.

1718. Grant by Osbert de Bayeux to the monks of Pontefract of a
§ 42. bovat in Middle Haddlesley with the native dwelling thereon; for the health of the soul of his lords, archbishop Thurstan and Henry de Lascy. c.1175-1183.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 68d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 427.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Osbertus de Baius do et concedo et hac mea carta confirmo Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatom terre in Media Hatelsaia, cum Rogerio filio Gamelli manente super eandem bovatom, cum omni secta sua et cum omnibus catallis suis, libere et quiete in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in paschuis, in viis, in semitis, in aquis et in omnibus libertatibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hanc bovatom do predictis monachis pro salute anime mee et domini mei Turstini archiepiscopi et domini Henrici de Lascy et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum; quam bovatom ego Osbertus et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis monachis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Adam de Reinevilla dapifero, Adam filio Petri, Thoma fratre suo, Roberto filio predicti Ade, Maugero de Stivetona et Hugone filio suo et aliis.

This charter may relate to the socage of Snaith, to which part of Middle Haddlesley belonged, but it is possible that part of the township already at this date belonged to the fee of Henry de Lascy. The donor himself and 5

of the witnesses attested a final agreement made in the county court of York in the year 1184.¹ Robert son of Adam son of Peter (de Birkin) was dead before that date, a circumstance which fixes the downward limit of date. Osbert the archdeacon held $\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fee in 1166 of Henry de Lascy.² He appears to have resigned office as archdeacon before the date of this charter. His heirs are difficult to trace. Not later than 1209 Walter de Evermue confirmed this gift to the monks of Pontefract with the wife of Roger son of Gamel dwelling thereon. The charter was attested by Sir Henry de Puiset, John de Birkin, Roger de Rugale and Simon de Rugale.³ The family of Vilayn were either tenants of the fee or connected by blood with Osbert. William de Evermue granted to Hugh son of Walter the tenement which Ralph Vilayn held of Osbert de Baius in Middle Haddlesey. To this Robert de Evermue was witness.⁴ Ralph Vilayn also granted to Hugh son of Walter all his land of Haddlesey ("Hausay") which he had by the gift of Osbert de Baius.⁵ He also gave to Drax a toft and land in Middle Haddlesey. Robert le Vilayn of Bingley, son of Ralph Vilayn, gave to Drax lands in Bingley and Haddlesey.⁶ In 1241 half a fee in "Hausey" was assigned to the dower of dame Margaret de Lascy.⁷

1719. Grant by William son of Hervey to the monks of Pontefract of
§ 44. 2 bovates in Darrington which he holds of William son of Gerold (de Dardington), who consents to the gift. 1165-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 314.

Notum sit presentibus et futuris quod ego Willelmus filius Hervei dedi et concessi et per hanc meam cartam et meum sigillum confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto illas duas bovatas terre in Dardingtona quas ego teneo de Willelmo filio Geroldi, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, ipso Willelmo filio Geroldi concedente et mecum super altare Sancti Johannis eandem elemosinam offerente, salvo forensi servitio. Testibus, Roberto de Stapiltona et Hugone et Ricardo fratribus suis, Gilberto constabulario, Ricardo Bagot, Thoma dapifero et Willelmo pistore, Asketillo et Raulfo fratre suo, Jordano de Ledestuna et Rainaldo et Rogero et Waltero fratribus suis, Helya de Hudlestona, Haymerico de Stapiltona, Adam pistore et aliis.

William son of Gerold held of Henry de Lascy in 1166 a 3rd part of a knight's fee (in Darrington).⁸ Gerold de Dardington, his father, attested n. 1470 in 1139. William son of Gerold gave to the monks of Kirkstall a parcel of land 'ad Kanevarium de Darthint[ona].'⁹ Noel gave 2 bovates there for 8s. rent,¹⁰ which rent was afterwards released by Richard son of Alan Noel of Smithetun.¹¹ This feudal tenement is mentioned in the feodary of 1235-1236.¹² It was probably held by heirs general of William son of Gerold. As late as 1403 it was known as the 'Gerarde fee.'¹³

Adam son of Hervey de Flockton gave land in Little Midgley (in Shit-

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 311.

³ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 430.

⁵ Vol. i, n. 497.

⁷ *Close R.*, 1237-1242, p. 263.

⁹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 214.

¹¹ *ib.*, n. 218.

¹² *Testa*, 365.

² *Red Bk.*, 423.

⁴ *Coucher of Selby*, n. 463.

⁶ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1307-1313, p. 347.

⁸ *Red Bk.*, 424.

¹⁰ *ib.*, n. 213.

¹³ *D. of Lanc., Knts. Fees*, I, n. 18.

lington) to Thomas son of Matthew de Horbiri by charter attested by Henry de Lelay, William de Livet and Adam son of Philip (son of Saxe).¹ He also gave to the monks of Pontefract, for 20s., a native. Witnesses: Jordan son of Essulf ('Edulf'), Thomas son of Essulf ('Edulf'), Walter son of Hugh (de Swillington?) and John son of Harding.²

Haimerich de Stapleton gave land in Stapleton for the soul of Robert de Stapleton, his lord, to the monks of Kirkstall.³

1720. Grant by William son of Hervey to the monks of Pontefract of 4s. of rent from land which Jordan de Ledeston holds of him in Darrington, namely from 2 bovates and the riddings belonging thereto; to be received by the secretary at Mid-Lent, namely 3s. for the support of the monks and 1s. for the purchase of wine for mass; on the day of receipt each priest shall sing 1 mass for the souls of the grantor's parents, and other monks, not being priests, 50 psalms for the grantor's welfare and after his death for the health of his soul. 1170-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 313.

Notum sit omnibus qui viderint vel audierint hanc cartam quod ego Willelmus filius Hervey concessi et donavi et hac eadem carta mea sigillata confirmavi ecclesie Sancti Johannis et monachis de Pontefracto pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, in puram elemosinam et perpetuam, quatuor solidos redditus de terra illa quam Jordanus de Ledestona tenet de me in Dardingtona, scilicet duabus bovatis et sartis ad bovatas pertinentibus; quos quatuor solidos secretarius recipiet annuatim de Jordano et de heredibus suis in media Quadragesima ad procurandum monachos de tribus solidis et ad emendum vinum de xii denariis ad missas. In die vero qua procuratio fiet cantabit unusquisque sacerdos missam unam pro animabus parentum et antecessorum meorum et alii monachi qui non sunt sacerdotes l. salmos dum ego vixero et post obitum meum nominatim pro anima mea et pro omnibus fidelibus defunctis. Testibus, Roberto de Stapiltona, Adam filio Orm, Gervasio de Milleford, Everardo filio Jordani, Thoma de Monte monachorum, Ricardo de Ledestuna, Henrico filio Ricardi, Nicholao celerario de Sancto Oswaldo, Helya de Hudelestuna, Rainaldo de Ledestuna, Rogero presbitero de Ledeshama, Gilleberto filio Rainaldi, Ricardo de Stapiltona, Hugone de Kercroft et aliis.

1721. Grant by Emma de Lasceles, with the consent of Adam (son of § 46. Peter de Birkin) her son, to the monks of Selby of her mill in Shitlington, for the purchase of mass-wine. 1145-1160.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 214d. Pd. in *Coucher*, n. 1277.

Sciant presentes et posterii quod ego Emma de Lasceles donavi et concessi Deo et Sancto Germano de Seleby unum molendinum

¹ *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, vii, 425.

² *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 368.

³ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 217.

quod habui apud Schitelington ad vinum missarum emendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberum et quietum ab omni seculari servitio. Hanc donationem meam concessit Adam filius meus, et ipse manu propria obtulit illam super altare Sancti Germani cum cultello uno, hoc solummodo sibi retento concessu monachorum quod bladum ad expensam proprie domus molet sine molumento, quamdiu fuerit in eadem villa. Testibus hiis: Roberto clerico de Howeden, etc.

It is interesting to learn from this charter that Peter son of Assolf, an Englishman of considerable estate in the West Riding, had obtained for wife a lady who was clearly of Norman blood.

To this marriage may be traced the claim of Adam son of Peter against Simon de Lasceles to 24 carucates in Birkin and the soc of Snaith, which Adam recovered by wager of battle.¹ This happened in or before 1179. Apparently Adam recovered these lands as heir to his mother, who possibly received them from her father as a marriage dowry. Hence we may reasonably surmise that Henry I gave a considerable estate in the soc of Snaith to a Lasceles, the ancestor, if not father, of Simon de Lasceles, who held several knights' fees of the honor of Pontefract in 1166.

There seems to have been a connexion between the family of Preston, of Great and Little Preston and Garforth, and that of Birkin. Adam de Preston I attested charters of Adam son of Peter early in the reign of Henry II. Adam de Preston IV, with the consent of Matilda his wife, confirmed to the monks of Selby the mill of Shitlington which his ancestors had given.²

It is significant that Morfare held a manor in Potter Newton, the "Snitertun" of the Survey, a manor in East Armley and Holbeck, the "Ristone" of the Survey, also Halton, and a manor in Beeston with soc in Hunslet, in several of which places the heirs general of John de Birkin held lands of the honor of Pontefract in chief. Peter son of Assulf, who died before 1143, had issue by Emma his wife, Adam his heir, Thomas who received lands in Leeds, and Roger. In 1166 Adam son of Peter held of Henry de Lascy 1 knight's fee,³ which probably lay in Fairburn, Shipley, Frizinghall, Heaton, Chellow, East Armley and Sheepscar. In the same year, as Adam son of Peter son of Essulf, he was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake court of Morley.⁴ His connexion with Birkin has been noticed above and in the observations on a Lasceles charter.⁵ Matilda his first wife appears to have died about 1175, and Adam then married Matilda, daughter and coheir of Robert de Cauz, by Sibil, daughter of Richard Basset and sister of William Basset, this last-named lady being aged 50 years in 1185.⁶ By this marriage the bailiwick of the forests of Sherwood and Mansfield came to John de Birkin at his mother's decease in 1224.⁷ She gave the town of Rowston, co. Linc., to the Templars with the advowson of the church.⁸

The late Mr. Richard Holmes identified many persons, who respectively claimed an individual of the name of Assulf or Essolf as their parent, as brothers of Peter son of Assulf, the father of Adam de Birkin.⁹ His identifications involve serious violation of chronology and appear to be of no value. The annexed pedigree shows conveniently the descendants of Peter son of Assulf.

¹ Mentioned in Pipe R., 5 Ric. I.

² *Red Bk.*, 424.

³ n. 1543.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁵ *R. de Dominabus* (Pipe R. Soc.), 13.

⁶ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 835b; *Testa*, 319.

⁷ *Miscellanea* (Thoresby Soc.), ix, 23-59; *Chartul. of Pontefract*, 254-55.

Assulf.

Peter, = Emma de Lasceles (sister of
d. ante 1143? John de Lasceles?).

Matilda
(possibly sister
of Adam son
of Swane).

= Adam de Birkin,
d. 1185.

Matilda, dau. of
Robert de Cauz,
d. 1224.

= Ralph Fitz-
Stephen,
*m. 1185.*¹

= Thomas
of Leeds and
Kirkheaton.

William.

Roger,
occ. 1166.²

Gilbert.

William, *m.*
Amabel.

Robert,
d. v.p.
and *s.p.*

Joan, sister (?) (=) of Mr. Roger
Arundel.³

John de (=) Birkin.

Agnes, sister = (1) William
and coheress of de Percy of
Hugh de Flam- Kildale,
vill, *m. secondly* occ. 1202.⁵
*post 1202.*⁴

Peter,⁶
occ. 1204.

Roger de
Birkin,⁶
occ. 1204,
m. Matilda, dau.
of Roger son of
Richard Touche.

Juliana,
a nun at
Haver-
holme.

Thomas de Birkin, (1) = Joan. = (2) Henry de
d. s.p. 1230. Longchamp,
m. 1230.

Isabel. = Robert de
Everingham.

Walter de Percy
of Kildale.

¹ *R. de Dominabus*, 7.

² *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 41.

³ Assize R. 1040, m. 7 *d bis*; *Chartul. of Whithy*, 699, note 2.

⁴ *Yorks. Assize R.*, 11, 23.

⁵ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 66; *cf. ch. under Ros fee.*

⁶ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 83.

1722. Demise at fee farm by Adam son of Peter, with the consent of Matilda (de Cauz) his wife and Robert his son, to the church of Rievaulx of 30 acres of land in Shitlington, namely 20 acres in Brerirode and 20 acres in the wood called Little Migeley, for 5s. yearly rent. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 56. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 93.

Notum sit omnibus qui viderint vel audierint litteras has tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Adam filius Petri concessi et dimisi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ecclesie et monachis Sancte Marie Rievallis, concessu et bona voluntate Matildis uxoris mee et Roberti filii mei et aliorum filiorum meorum, in liberum et perpetuum feudum, xxx acras terre in territorio de Sitlinton, scilicet x acras in loco qui vocatur Breriroda et xx^{ti} in bosco qui dicitur Litle Migeleia¹ versus occidentem, tenendas imperpetuum liberas et quietas ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari reddendo michi et heredibus meis v^{que} solidos singulis annis ad festum Sancti Martini pro omnibus servitiis et nichil amplius; et ipsi utentur eadem terra per omnia sicut voluerint. Hec omnia ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus illis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus: Adam et Ricardo capellanis de Birkina, Matheo filio Saxei, Jordano filio Essolf, Adam filio Orm, Hereberto filio Ricardi, Rogero de Lokedena, Johanne et Petro filiis meis, Willelmo castellano, Roberto filio Haldani.

1723. Agreement made between the prior and convent of (Monk-)bretton (1), and Adam de Shitlington, William de Horbiry and Jordan de St. Mary (2) by which Jordan withdrew a complaint about injury to his meadowland caused by the mill of "Milnhuse" in return for liberty to grind the corn of his demesne land at that mill free of multure. 1200-1220.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Park, f. 135.

Hec est finalis concordia facta inter priorem et conventum de Brettona et Adam de Sitlingtona et Willelmum de Horbere et Jordanum de Sancta Maria et heredes eorum: quod predictus Jordanus quietum clamavit totum clameum suum quem habuit in molendino de Milnehuse, scilicet dampnum prati sui, unde congressus est in curia domini regis, ita quod predictus Jordanus et heredes sui molent sine multura totum dominicum bladum de domo sua proximum post illud quod erit super molendinum, et pro dimedia marca argenti quam dederunt Jordano. Predictum vero molendinum in eodem statu remanebit in quo fuit ad eundem diem quando predictus Jordanus de eo congressus est. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Ranavell, Ada de Sancta Maria, Nicholao fratre suo, Hugo[ne] de Novomercato, Roberto de Rokelaie, Hugone de Brettona, et aliis multis.

¹ There are hamlets in Shitlington known as Over and Nether Midgley.

1724. Grant by Emma, wife of Peter son of Assulf, to the monks of Rievaulx of 2 carucates in Shitlington and Flockton with common rights. 1145-1160.

From the evidences of Sir Francis Wortley, 1637; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 19d.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Emma uxor Petri filii Assolfi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti charta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro anima mea et viri et omnium parentum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, duas carucas terre in Shitlingtona et in Floketona, et communem pasturam utriusque ville predicte, et in bosco et in plano, intus et extra, per omnia, et locum ad construendam grangiam ubi eis placuerit. Hec omnia dedi et concessi eis libere et quiete tenenda ab omni terreno servitio et consuetudine seculari imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Ada capellano, Paul[in]o clerico de Ledes, magistro Willelmo de Grentavill, Willelmo clerico filio Petri, et aliis.

1725. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Rievaulx of the site of their smithy in Stainborough by the water of Dove, a ridding called Oggethwaite, the iron ore in the town, dead wood for charcoal and common of pasture. 1142-1150.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 54d (old f. 58d). Printed in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 91.

Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum et heredum meorum, concessu et bona voluntate omnium fratrum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam in territorio de Stainburgh locum illum ubi habent favercas suas, scilicet juxta rivulum qui vocatur Duvā sicut illum clausurunt fossatis et sepibus et totum sartum illud quod vocatur Oggethwaith et totam mineriam ferri de predicta villa, et in bosco ejusdem ville ligna ad carbones et alia que necessaria ipsis fuerint et communem pasturam ejusdem ville ubicunque pecora mea et hominum ejusdem ville pascuntur, scilicet ad quatuor equos et octo boves et quinque vaccas quarum vituli semper erunt in eadem pastura donec annum impleverint et ad viginti porcos et pannagium ad eosdem porcos per totum boscum; et preterea vias et semitas per totum campum et boscum, libere et quiete. Hec omnia dedi predictis monachis tenenda in perpetuum libera et quietā ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari et ita quod nullus alius habebit favercam ad ferrum faciendum in territorio predicte ville. Hanc elemosinam meam ego et heredes mei adquietabimus eis erga dominum regem et

omnes alios homines de omnibus servitiis et warantizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. His testibus, Willelmo abbate de Houedeia, Petro de Ros, Roberto capellano de Helmesl[ac], Waltero aurifabro de Eboraco, Willelmo Bruttcoch de Danecastre, Goduino de Helmesl[ac], Rogero Querderai, Ricardo de Selebi, Thoma predican[te], Roberto filio Malgeri.

By another charter, attested by the same people, the grantor, with the consent of Robert his son, undertook that neither he nor his heirs would introduce religious men to any town, land or pasture where he had given alms to the monks of Rievaulx.¹ The attestation of William, abbot of Hood, indicates that this grant was made before Hood ceased to be an abbey, and became a grange of Byland. Henry de Lascy confirmed this gift, as above ; and pope Alexander confirmed it in 1160.²

1726. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Rievaulx of Faweather, on Rumbolds Moor, and a ridding in Stainborough named Oggethwaite for making smithies, with iron ore and wood for charcoal. 1150-1160.

Chartulary of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 56d (old f. 60d). Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 94.

Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus tam presentibus quam futuris, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium fratrum meorum et antecessorum meorum et pro anima mea, in Rumblesmor locum qui vocatur Fauedre et quicquid ibi habui in bosco et plano, in pratis et aquis et pasturis et ceteris omnibus eidem loco pertinentibus. Preterea concedo eis in villa que vocatur Stainburch sartum illud quod vocatur Oghetwait ad favercas faciendas et totam mineriam ferri de predicta villa et in bosco meo ligna ad carbones et alia que necessaria ipsis fuerint, insuper et communem pasturam, et ut nullus ibi habeat favercam preter ipsos ad ferrum faciendum. Hec omnia dedi eis concessu et bona voluntate omnium fratrum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam libera et quieta ab omni seculari exactione et terreno servitio. His testibus, Hugone priori de Kirkastal, Ailsio sacerdote de Ledes, Adam filio ejus, Henrico de Laci, Radulfo filio Nicholai, Willelmo de Altaripa et Antonio filio ejus, Suano filio Westmundi, Willelmo de Rainavilla, Hilberto Paganello, Willelmo Scotto, Herveio filio Hugonis, Willelmo de Vilers, Ricardo filio Waldig, Samsone de Alretona, Symundo de Waard, Rogero dispensatore, Roberto filio Huberti, Roberto filio Willelmi, Johanne filio Hard[in]g, Willelmo eorum socio, Suano preposito de Stainburch et fratre ejus Wallevo, Radulfo et Hereberto de Stainburch.

¹ *Chartul.*, n. 92.

² *ib.*, p. 168.

Stainborough, a vill assessed at 2 carucates of land, belonged to the socage of Tanshelf, near Pontefract, and formed part of the possessions of Ilbert de Lascy at the Survey. Faweather is a hamlet in the township and parish of Bingley, which came to Adam son of Peter by feoffment from the Paynells. Stainborough was very probably the possession of Asulf, who lived soon after the date of the Survey, and was father of Peter, and grandfather of the donor.

Many of the witnesses were tenants of Henry de Lascy, who also attested the gift, and their names occur in the chartularies of Kirkstall and Pontefract. This gift also is named in the confirmation of pope Alexander in 1160.

Robert son of William may be the ancestor of the Rockleys, who is supposed, without justification, to have been a younger brother of William son of William Fitz-Godric, ancestor of the Fitz-Williams.¹

1727. Grant by Adam son of Peter, with the consent of his mother and brethren, to the church of Rievaulx of the site for a grange in Shitlington, 2 carucates and common of pasture of that town and of Flockton, with pasture, material for building, and fuel. 1150-1160.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 59 (old f. 63). Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 99.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse, concessu matris mee et fratrum meorum, Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, locum ad grangiam construendam in Siclintuna et duas carrucatas terre, et totam communem pasturam ipsius ville et de Floctuna tam in bosco quam in plano, et pasturam et materiem et focariam et cetera aisiamenta sicut ego habeo ad meum proprium opus. Hec omnia concessi eis libera et quieta ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione. His testibus, Adam capellano, Paulino clerico, magistro Willelmo, Thoma filio Petri et Willelmo et Rogero fratribus ejus, Willelmo de Wirchesle, Gill[eberto] Scotto, Willelmo Wahard, Rainero filio Adam.

1728. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Rievaulx of Blacker (in Upper Hoyland) for the site of iron smithies, and iron ore in his part of Shitlington and Flockton, dead wood for charcoal there, 20 acres between Little Midgley and the brook of Emley, pasturage of the above-said towns, and licence to construct a mill with a pool at Blacker. 1150-1170.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 57d (old f. 61d). Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 95.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus xv acras terre in loco qui vocatur Blakeker ad construendas favercas suas in

¹ Hunter, *S. Yorks.*, ii, 283.

quibus facient ferrum et utensilia necessaria domui Rievallensi et totam mineriam territorii de Siclinton et territorii de Flocktun ex parte mea et totum mortuum boscum earundem villarum ad usus predictarum favercarum, ita ut nullus alius favercam habeat ad ferrum faciendum in his predictis locis nec mineriam nec carbonem asportet extra territorium predictarum villarum. Preterea dedi eis xx acras terre inter Parvam Migelheiam et rivulum de Emeleia, et communem pasturam antedictarum villarum per omnia, exceptis segetibus et pratis, et vias et semitas per totum campum et boscum, libere et quiete, scilicet ad iij equos et iiij^{or} boves et v vaccas et xx porcos et pannagium ad eosdem porcos per totum boscum similiter ex parte mea. Insuper concedo eis libere et quiete firmare stagnum suum ad molendinum faciendum in terra mea super rivulum qui currit juxta Blakeker et deducere rivulos fontium in stagnum prefatum. Hec omnia dedi eis concessu matris mee et omnium heredum meorum, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et omnium parentum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et servitio seculari et placitis et geldis et auxiliis et assisis. Hanc elemosinam meam ego et heredes mei warrantabimus predictis monachis Rievallensibus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus, Alexandro abbate de Kirkestal, Serlone monacho ejus, Adam capellano, Paulino clerico, magistro Willelmo, Thoma filio Petri et Willelmo et Rogero fratribus ejus, Willelmo de Wirkesleia, Willelmo Scotto, Willelmo Wahard, Reinero filio Ade, Helia filio Ricardi, Henrico Heenne, Thoma filio Thome, Adam de Prestona.

"Blakeker" seems to be the place in Upper Hoyland now known as Over, Middle and Lower Blacker. Worsbrough adjoins it on the western side, the Dove flowing between. Consequently the ore and charcoal obtained in Flockton and Shitlington had to be brought a considerable distance to the smithy at Blacker. Roger son of Peter joined with his brother in this gift by charter couched in similar terms, and attested by Simon de Fareburn, Ellis son of Richard, master Matthew the clerk, Adam son of Ketell, Roger le Noble, Roger son of Richard.¹ His charter was also confirmed by Adam son of Peter and was attested by the last-named witnesses.²

1729. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Bretton with the consent of Robert, his son and heir, of his mill of Havercroft (par. of Felkirk), saving the fish in his vivary. 1155-1170.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 218.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene et monachis de Brettona, concedente Roberto filio meo et herede, molendinum meum de Havercroft in puram et perpetuam elemo-

¹ *Chartul.*, n. 96.

² *ib.*, n. 97.

sinam liberam et quietam de me et de heredibus meis sine omni retenemento, cum omni secta sua preter pisces vivarii quos retineo in manu mea. Hiis testibus, Ada presbitero, Thoma filio Petri, Humfrido de Laceles, Roberto de Stapeltona, Henrico de Mungai, Isabale filia mea, Hugone filio Alani, Willelmo coco, Ingelrano.

1730. Grant by Adam son of Peter, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife, to the monks of Pontefract of 1 bovate in Midgley (in Shitlington), being an 8th part of the same Midgley. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 323.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis Deo servientibus in Pontefracto unam bovatom terre in Migelaia, scilicet octavam partem totius Migelie, in bosco et plano, in paschuis et pratis, in viis et semitis, in molendinis et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et seculari exactione de me et de heredibus meis, pro remedio anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et uxoris mee Matildis et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum et pro animabus omnium qui causa mei peccaverunt. Testante et concedente Roberto filio meo, et testibus hiis, Thoma filio Petri, Willelmo Campiun, Rainero Flamingo, Petro filio Ade, Huctredo de Birkewait, Roberto de Stivetuna, Johanne de Rorestona, Ricardo filio Laising, Rogero fratre suo et aliis.

1731. Grant by Adam son of Peter (de Birkin) to the monks of Pontefract, for alms and wine for mass, of $\frac{1}{2}$ bovate in Fairburn. c.1165-1177.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 321.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri do et sub presentis cartule attestacione confirmo dimidiam bovatom terre in Fareburna Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto ad oblata facienda et ad vinum ad missas, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et in puram elemosinam in perpetuum, pro redemptione anime mee et uxoris et patris et matris mee, omniumque parentum meorum et amicorum. Pro hoc beneficio receperunt me monachi et omnes amicos meos in fraternitatem et societatem omnium beneficiorum suorum que amodo in monasterio Sancti Johannis agentur. Hujus donacionis testes sunt, frater meus Rogerus,¹ Radulfus Figura, Robertus dispen-

¹ Presumably Roger de Birkin, the elder.

sator Henrici de Laschi, Robertus butiler ejusdem, Willelmus pistior monachorum, Fossardus portarius, Symon prepositus de Fareburne.

1732. Grant by Adam son of Peter, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife, to the nuns of Hampole of 10 acres of his meadow in Smithalls (in Birkin). 1160-1180.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 149d; Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 22 (old p. 39).

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Petri salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre quod ego Adam, pro amore Domini mei Jhesu Christi et pro salute anime mee et Matildis uxoris mee et patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et benefactorum meorum et omnium illorum qui causa mei in aliquibus deliquerunt, donavi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie de Hanepol et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus decem acras de prato mea de Smedhala in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Paulino presbitero de Ledes, Petro fratre ejus, Ada fratre ejus, Roberto de Gant, Thoma filio Petri, Roberto filio Ade filii Petri, Philippo de Hauterive, Uctredo de Mirefeld, Roberto filio Malgeri de Stivetuna, Jurdano filio Alexandri, Waltero filio Thome, Roberto fratre ejus, Petro filio Ade filii Ormi, Thoma fratre Paulini presbiteri, Roberto filio Hugonis de Pikeburna.

Adam son of Peter gave to the canons of Nostell 10 acres of meadow in Smithalls and land in Havercroft. John de Birkin, his son and heir, confirmed the above gift to the nuns of Hampole, and, later, Joan, prioress of Hampole, conveyed these 10 acres to Nostell.

It will be seen that Robert, eldest son of Adam son of Peter, by Matilda, his first wife, attests his father's charters down to the time of his (Robert's) death. Adam's later charters are attested by John, his younger son and ultimate heir. He must have been a child of tender years when he so attested, for his father married Matilda de Cauz, his second wife, late in life. This lady was the daughter and coheir of Robert de Cauz, by Sibyl his wife, daughter of Richard, and sister of William Basset.¹ As her mother was aged 50 in 1185, Matilda de Cauz cannot have married Adam son of Peter much before 1175, and her husband was deceased in 1185, when she had become the wife of Ralph Fitz-Stephen, the royal chamberlain,² who rendered account in 1194 to the scutage for the king's redemption in respect of the knights' fees late of Robert de Cauz.³ Thoroton erroneously makes Ralph Fitz-Stephen the first husband of Matilda, whereas he was clearly her second husband, and in her right he accounted in 1189 for the rent of the forest of Sherwood.⁴ The reference to a duel touching 24 carucates in Birking between Adam son of Peter and the father of John de Lascelles, to which reference was made in the Sheriff's roll for Yorkshire in 1193, clearly took place in or before 1179, in which year Adam son of Peter proffered £50 to have the land in the soc of Snaith,⁵ that is the 24 carucates mentioned in 1193. This crown debt was liquidated in part each year from

¹ *R. de Dominabus*, 7.

² *ib.*

³ Pipe R., 6 Ric. I, Notts and Derby; Throsby's *Notts.*, iii, 206.

⁴ Pipe R., 1 Ric. I, 155.

⁵ *ib.*, 25 Hen. II, 23.

1181 down to 1185, when the last payment of 1 mark discharged the debt.¹ Adam was present at a county court held at York sometime after Midsummer, 1184.² The evidence is clear therefore that he died in the latter half of 1184 or early in 1185, when John, his son by Matilda de Cauz, was a youth of not much more than 10 years of age.

1733. Grant by Adam son of Peter, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife, to (the monks of) St. Mary of Headley of 5 acres of meadow in Smithalls (in Birkin). 1170-1185.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 149; *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 686b.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Petri salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre quod ego Adam, pro amore Dei omnipotentis et salute anime mee et Matildis uxoris mee et patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum et benefactorum meorum et omnium illorum qui causa mea in aliquibus deliquerunt, donavi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sante Marie de Hedleia v acras de prato meo de Smedhala, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. His testibus, Albino de Hanepol, Paulino de Ledes, Petro et Ada fratribus ejus, Roberto de Gant, Thoma filio Petri, Roberto filio Ade, Philippo de Altaripa, Uctredo de Mirefeld, Roberto de Stiveton, Jordano filio Alexandri, Johanne de Roieston, Willelmo filio Thome et Roberto fratre ejus, Petro filio Ade filii Ormi, Thoma fratre Paulini, Roberto filio Hugonis de Pikeburna.

1734. Grant by Adam son of Peter, for the health of the soul of Matilda his wife, to the monks of Pontefract of 10 acres of meadow in Smithalls (in Birkin). 1170-1183.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 324.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Petri salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre quod ego Adam filius Petri, pro amore Domini nostri Jhesu Christi et salute anime mee et Matildis uxoris mee et patris et matris mee et antecessorum et benefactorum meorum et omnium illorum qui causa mei in aliquibus deliquerint, donavi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus decem acras de prato meo de Smethala in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Paulino presbitero de Ledes, magistro Albino de Hanepol, Turgisillo monacho de Sancta Trinitate, Petro presbitero, Adam presbitero fratre ejus, Roberto de Gant, Thoma filio Petri, Roberto filio Ade filii Petri, Philippo de Alterive, Uctredo de Mirefeld, Roberto filio Maugeri de Stivetona, Thoma fratre Paulini, Roberto filio Hugonis de Pikeburna et aliis.

¹ *Pipe R.*, 31 Hen. II, 64.

² *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 311.

1735. Grant by Adam son of Peter de Birkin to the monks of (Monk-)bretton of the service of Roger de Montbegon for the land of Worsbrough, namely 4s., and 5 acres of meadow in Smithalls (in Birkin) next the meadow of the monks of Pontefract. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 214.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri de Birkin dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene et monachis de Brettona ibidem Deo servientibus servitium Rogeri de Montebegon de terra de Wirkesburg quam tenet de me, scilicet iiij^{or} solidos reddendo[s] annuatim in die Sancti Martini, et quinque acras prati in Smethehale juxta pratum monachorum de Pontefracto apud partem occidentalem, pro salute anime mee et pro animabus antecessorum et heredum meorum et pro omnibus sive vivis sive mortuis qui pro me vel propter me peccaverunt, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus: Johanne Tyrel, Germano de Cornhil, Reginaldo filio Elye, Johanne fratre suo, Petro filio Ade de Birkyne, Roberto de Stivet[ona],¹ et multis aliis.

1736. Confirmation by John son of Adam son of Peter de Birkin, to the monks of (Monk-)bretton of the foregoing gift. c.1190-1211.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 214.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ade filii Petri de Birkin dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene et monachis de Brittona ibidem Deo servientibus donationem patris mei, scilicet servitium Rogeri Monte Begon de terra de Wirkesburc quam tenuit de patre meo, scilicet iiij^{or} solidos reddendo[s] in die Sancti Martini, et quinque acras prati in Smethehale juxta pratum monachorum de Pontefracto apud partem occidentalem, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Nevilla, Rain[ero] Flameng, Hugone decano de Silkeston, Johanne Tirel, Gileberto de Notton, Ade filio Orm, Hugone de Stapelton, et multis aliis.

1737. Grant by Adam son of Peter, with the consent of his sons, John, Peter, Roger and William, to the church of Rievaulx of the site of their smithies in Stainborough, by the water of Dove, the ridding called Oggethwaite, 12 acres of land to the north of their smithy, all the iron ore in the town and wood for

¹ "Struet.," MS.

charcoal with necessities, and common of pasture for 4 horses, 8 oxen, 5 cows and their calves. 1173-1185.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, 146. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 345.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Rievall et monachis ibidem Deo servantibus, pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et omnium parentum et heredum meorum, consensu et bona voluntate Johannis et Petri et Rogeri et Willelmi filiorum meorum, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, in territorio de Steinburg locum illum ubi habent favercas suas, scilicet, juxta rivulum qui vocatur Dunæ, sicut illum clausurunt fossatis et sepibus, et totum sartum illud quod vocatur Oggethwaite et duodecim acras terre juxta fabricam eorundum monachorum ad aquilonalem partem et extenduntur in longum contra aquilonem et in latum a siketo quod est in parte orientali usque angulum alie terre sue et inde deversus aquilonem; et totam mineriam ferri de predicta villa et in bosco ejusdem ville ligna ad carbones, et alia sibi necessaria, et communem pasturam ejusdem ville ubicunque pecora mea et hominum ejusdem ville pascuntur, scilicet ad iij^{or} equos et viij^{to} boves et v^{que} vaccas quarum vituli semper erunt in eadem pastura donec annum impleverunt, et ad viginti porcos, per totum boscum; et preterea vias et semitas per totum boscum et campum libere et quiete, et pannagium ad predictos viginti porcos. Hec omnia dedi prefatis monachis tenenda in perpetuum libera et quieta ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari ita quod nullus habeat favercam ad ferrum faciendum in territorio predictæ ville nec carbones vendent nec asportabunt alibi. Hanc elemosinam meam ego et heredes mei adquietabimus erga dominum regem et omnes alios homines de omnibus servitiis, et warantizabimus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hec omnia etiam dedi pro salute omnium illorum qui propter me vel per me peccaverunt. His testibus, Thoma filio Petri, Willelmo Ward, Reinero de Biggethwaite, Johanne et Roberto fratribus ejus, Roberto de Stivetuna, Johanne de Rorestona, Alano fratre ejus, Willelmo coco, Jordano de Sproxtona, Ricardo de Muhalt, Pigoto de Brettona, et aliis multis.

1738. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Selby of Langley, land next Tranmoor by Brayton, land near the boundary of Selby, a native with his land between Tranmoor and Selby, and one carucate in Brayton. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 75d. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 331.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciant omnes qui has litteras viderint vel audierint quod ego Adam donavi et presenti sigilli mei testimonio confirmavi Deo et

Sancto Germano de Seleby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus Langeleiam, et terram per sepem Radulfi militis et per quercus consignatas pro metis ex mea et monachorum parte et [ex] ea parte apud Braitonam usque in Tranamor, et totam terram in bosco et in plano que jacet juxta metas Seleby et inter vivarium Sancti Germani et medietatem uliginis que vocatur Tranamor, in occidentali vero parte usque ad claram aquam citra Todhill' que dividit duas moras, et ab eadem aqua in transversum usque in vivarium per quandam quercum que signatur pro meta in longitudine ipsius terre; insuper et Thomam filium Archilli et totam terram suam que est a domo ejusdem Thome usque ad Seleby, scilicet inter vivarium et Tranamor, et unam carucatum in Braytona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et in plano. Hec omnia ego Adam de feudo meo et hereditate mea donavi et manu propria obtuli Deo et Sancto Germano de Seleby et monachis super altare de Seleby in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et predecessorum meorum et parentum meorum. Hujus donationis, confirmationis et oblationis testes sunt: Thomas filius Uvieth de Eboraco, Walterus clericus abbas, etc.

The first part of this gift was made by John de Lasceles, and was confirmed by Henry de Lascy.¹ Archil, "quidam rusticus," the father of Thomas, dwelt in the wood which then formed part of the boundary of the land now given. His son, and the carucate in Brayton, were later gifts to Selby.

Ralph the Knight was of Brayton. His son Adam held land in Brayton of Adam son of Peter de Birkin, as may be seen in another charter (n. 1743).

1739. Grant by Adam son of Peter to the monks of Pontefract of 5 acres of the riddings in Birkin, near the ridding of Richard son of Arnald, and 3 acres of meadow in Smithalls, near 2 acres of the hospital of St. Michael, and pasture for 20 cows and 1 bull, and estovers there. c.1170-1185.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 320.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri sponte et in ligia mea potestate dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro me et pro omnibus antecessoribus et heredibus meis et pro omnibus qui me vel pro me aliquo modo peccaverunt, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quinque acras de sartis in territorio de Byrkin juxta sartum Ricardi filii Arnaldi ex parte del North sarti predicti Ricardi, et tres acras prati in Smethale proximas duabus acris hospitalis Sancti Michaelis ex parte del West, et plenariam pasturam ad xx^{ti} vaccas ibidem sustinendas et unum taurum cum nurrina

¹ *Coucher*, n. 292.

predictarum vaccarum usque fuerint duorum annorum et que necessaria fuerint ad ibi edificandum et ad focum ibidem faciendum et ad sepes faciendas. Predictum vero sartum et pratum et pasturas dedi eis cum communibus aisiamentis ejusdem ville infra predictam villam et extra. Et hanc elemosinam warantizabimus eis ego et heredes mei contra omnes homines in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Thoma filio Petri, Ranulfo Hose, Roberto de Stiuetona, Rogero de Ledeshama, Johanne de Rorestona, Ricardo Wasp, Willelmo coco, Radulfo de Broctona, Johanne de Knuctona, et aliis.

1740. Grant by Adam son of Peter and Matilda de Cauz, his wife, to the monks of Pontefract for their support of the moiety of the mill of Stainborough. c.1173-1180.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 319.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri et uxor mea Matilda de Calz concessimus et donavimus Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto ad procuracionem eorum emendandam, pro remedio animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, medietatem moleni de Stainburch. Hiis testibus, Thoma filio Petri et Rogero filio Petri fratribus meis, Roberto filio meo, Willelmo de Mungai, Henrico de Swinlingtona, Widone de Aula, Radulfo et Willelmo de Mugai, Rogero de Capreolecuria, Helya filio Ricardi, Jordano et Rainaldo et Rogero et Waltero de Ledestona, et aliis.

1741. Grant by Adam, son of Peter, with the consent of John, his son and heir, to the monks of Pontefract of a buck or doe yearly from his park of Birkin in commemoration of his soul on the day of St. John (the Evangelist) and 2 old oak trees yearly for burning against Christmas time. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 325.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri de Byrkin, concessione Johannis filii mei et heredis, dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni Apostolo et Ewangeliste de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum damum vel damam singulis annis de parco meo de Birkin in commemoratione anime mee in die festo Sancti Johannis et duas veteres quercus infructuosas singulis annis ad arendum contra Nathale Domini. Hiis testibus, Roberto le Vavasur, Thoma filio Petri, Johanne [filio Ade filii] Petri, Petro et Rogero fratribus suis, Roberto de Stivetuna, Johanne de Rorestuna, Martino capellano, Galfrido clerico de Cristescroft, Ricardo Waspe, Picot de Brettona, et multis aliis.

Possibly at this time William, son of Adam the grantor, was not yet born. John, Peter and Roger, the other sons of Adam, cannot have been more than 5 to 10 years of age.

1742. Grant by Adam son of Peter de Birkin to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of 5 acres of meadow in Smithalls (in Birkin), next land of the monks of Headley (in Bramham), on the east side. 1173-1185.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 485, f. 124d.

Notum sit omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Adam filius Petri de Birken dedi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Beato Petro et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et antecessorum et heredum meorum et eorum omnium qui per me vel propter me peccaverunt, quinque acras prati in Smethehale proximiores monachis de Hethleia ex parte orientali; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione, preter¹ orationes pauperum eorumdem et ut sinus participes omnium beneficiorum et elemosinarum et precum que fiunt vel facienda sunt in illa domo tam in morte quam in vita. Et ego et heredes mei hanc elemosinam eis warrantizabimus et adquietabimus ubique et erga omnes homines. Hujus donationis testes sunt Robertus le Vavasur, Johannes filius et heres ejusdem A[de], Hugo filius Malgeri de Stiveton et Robertus frater ejus, Johannes de Roiest[ona],² Willelmus de Castel, Ricardus Led.

1743. Grant by Adam son of Peter de Birkin to Robert son of Malger de Stiveton of 2 bovates in Brayton, to hold by doing forinsec service of 2 bovates where 20 carucates make a fee. 1175-1185.

Chartul. of Selby, f. 72. Pd. in *Coucher of Selby*, n. 305.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri de Birkin dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto filio Maugeri de Stiuetona duas bovatas terre in Braytona, illas scilicet quas Adam filius Radulfi de Braytona tenuit de me, et unum toftum quod Willelmus de Porta tenuit; quas idem Robertus et heredes ejus cum suis pertinentiis tenebunt de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete et honorifice, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in aquis et in omnibus aisiamentis, faciendo inde michi et heredibus meis pro omni exactione et servitio tantum de servitio militis quantum pertinet duabus bovatis terre unde xx^{ti} carucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis. Hanc vero donationem et concessionem

¹ "propter" in ch.

² "Deroiest" in ch.

fecit predicto Roberto pro homagio suo et servitio. Hiis testibus: Johanne filio Ade filii Petri de Birkin [etc.].

In other charters the grantee is described as Robert de Thorp, son of Malger de Stiueton.¹ He is not to be confused with Robert son of Alan de Thorp, who gave 2 bovates in Brayton to Nunappleton. Part of Brayton seems to have been held by the heirs general of Baret, the Englishman. The Roall portion descended by the marriage of Margery, daughter of Humphrey de Roall² with Malger de Stiveton, to their sons, Robert de Thorp or Stiveton, and Adam de Stiveton. Robert de Stiveton gave 8s. 6½*d.* of rent from 2 bovates and various lands in Brayton to Richard de Langethwait,³ to whom William de Stiveton also gave land and rent in Brayton, which Richard gave to Selby.⁴ Part of the rent given by Richard de Langethwait was derived from 1 bovat in Brayton, held of Robert de Willeghby, who released his right in the bovat and rent to Selby.⁵ The advowson of the church of Brayton was granted to Selby by the Roalls, and was subsequently released to the monks by Henry de Vernoil in 1263, and later by William de Lasceles.⁶

1744. Grant by Robert son of Alan de Torp to the nuns of Appleton of 2 bovates in Brayton with the tofts and crofts, to hold of the superior lord, of whom the donor held, by rendering 2*s.* three days before Martinmas and by doing forinsec service. This charter was delivered to the nuns in the presence of Hugh, bishop of Durham, and the chapter of York. 1177-1189.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 164.

Robertus filius Alani de Torp omnibus videntibus et audientibus literas istas salutem. Sciatis me concessu et assensu heredum meorum dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Johanni de Apeltona et monialibus ibidem Deo servientibus duas bovatas terre in Braitona cum toftis omnibus et croftis ad illas pertinentibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; habendam et possidendam et tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et plenarie, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et semitis et in omnibus aliis pertinentiis et aisiamentis, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum; ita tamen quod prefate moniales reddent annuatim superiori domino de quo predictam terram hereditarie teneo duos solidos, reddendos eidem domino coram me et heredibus meis tribus diebus ante festum Sancti Martini, et faciendo preterea forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas feodi illius ad quod predicte bovatę pertinent. Hanc vero cartam eis in presentia H[ugonis] episcopi Dunelm[ensis] et capituli Eborac[ensis] manu propria tradidi et prescriptam concessionem palam innovavi me fideliter illam servaturum et warrantaturum promisi.

¹ *Coucher*, nos. 309, 350.

² *ib.*, n. 351.

³ *ib.*, nos. 301, 441.

⁴ *ib.*, nos. 423-5.

⁵ *ib.*, n. 302.

⁶ *ib.*, nos. 335-340; Feet of F., 49, n. 26.

Hiis testibus, Hamone cantore, Hugone Murdac, Adam de Tornour, Roberto Petri presbitero, magistro Petro fratre vicecomitis, Roberto capellano, Rainero vicecomite Ebor[aci], Rogero de Bavent, Willelmo de Atona, Osberto seneschaldo Roberti de Laci, Willelmo de Beleu, Rogero de Berlai, Willelmo de Burstal, Roberto preposito de Selebi et Fulcone, Normano de Spalding, Ernwi preposito, Roberto filio Roberti, et Radulfo fratre ejus, et Richardo.

This gift was confirmed by Henry II, and again by John, on 12 March, 1206.¹ The donor was the tenant of land in Thorpe-Willoughby, and possibly descended from Waldin of Thorpe-Willoughby, named in a charter of Gamel son of Barret.

1745. Grant by Adam son of Peter de Birkin to Thomas his brother of his land in Leeds with a mill, and his land in Sheepscar, to hold for the service of half a knight. c.1175-1185.

Duchy of Lanc., Knights' Fees, bde. 2, n. 28, fol. 61.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri de Birkin dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome fratri meo totam terram meam in Ledis et molendinum, et totam terram meam in Sipeker cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et totum servitium Ricardi Henne de H[ar]melai excepto uno tofto qui fuit Richardi Bode quem retineo in manu mea; tenenda de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis pro servitio dimidii militis in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete in bosco, in plano, in aquis, in viis, in semitis, in pratis, in pascuis et in omnibus libertatibus que pertinent ad predictam terram. Hiis testibus: Willelmo filio Eustacii, Roberto de Stapilton, Adam filio Horm ["Homi"], Rain[ero] et Petro filiis ejus, Willelmo de Bulli, Henrico de Mungeia, Willelmo Warde, Ricardo de Leiis, et pluribus aliis.

In the margin: Manerium de Northall infra manerium de Ledes.

1746. Confirmation by Thomas son of Peter to the brethren of the hospital of Jerusalem of 20*d.* of rent, which his father had given them, to be received from the land of Robert Bode in Leeds. 1175-1195.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 191*d.*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Petri concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et fratribus sancti hospitalis Jerosolimi viginti denarios de redditu quos pater meus dedit eis; quos denarios prefati fratres accipient de terra quam Robertus Bode tenet in Leedes vel a quibuscunque illam terram tenuerint. Habebunt ipsi fratres hos xx denarios duobus terminis,

¹ R. Chart., 143*b.*

x denarios ad octabas Pentecostes et x denarios octo diebus ante festum Sancti Michaelis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et pro animabus omnium antecessorum et amicorum meorum. His testibus, Philippo de Altaripa, Thoma de Hedinglai, Adam de Reineville de Harmlei, Roberto Scementario, Assolf de Cherswelle¹ homine hospitalis, Thoma filio ejus, Gileberto de Ulecotes homine de hospitali.

Thomas son of Peter of Leeds was a younger brother of Adam son of Peter of Birkin.² Thomas appears to have had a son William, who attested a charter of Adam de Alreton, son of William son of Samson, as William de Ledes.³ Mr. Holmes states that Thomas had a second son named Robert. In 1195 we have mention of a William the serjeant (*serviens*) of Ledes, amerced $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for essoing to a term one who was dead, and Robert de Ledes amerced for withdrawal from a plea.⁴ Gifts of land in Kirkheaton made to Fountains by Thomas son of Peter, after the first coronation of king Henry, son of the empress Matilda, were confirmed by Adam son of Peter, brother of the said Thomas, and by John de Birkin. William and Gilbert, sons of Thomas son of Peter, of Leeds, also gave lands in Kirkheaton.⁵ The witness Assolf may have belonged either to Chidswell in Batley or to Churwell, near Beeston.

1747. Grant by Adam son of Peter, for the soul of Robert his son, to the monks of Bretton of the vivary between Royston and Carlton with a toft. c.1183-1185.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 92.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Petri dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie Magdalene de Brettona et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus vivarium quod est inter Rorestun et Karleton et toftum super quod unus homo sedet ad caput virgulti apud occidentem, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione, nominatim pro anima Roberti filii mei. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Rorestun, Richardo de Laceles, Roberto filio Ade,⁶ Willelmo de Winthewrtha, Johanne de Rostun, et aliis.

1748. Grant by Roger, son of Richard Touche, knight, to his daughter Matilda, in marriage with Roger de Birkyn, of his manor of Over Shitlington, on the day when he took his way with king Richard to Jerusalem; with remainder, in default of an heir of the said Matilda, to Agnes, sister of the donor, his contingent heir, and to Henry Touke, son and heir of the said Agnes. 1189-1190.

Bodl. Lib., Yorks. ch. a. 4 (331a) 1.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Ricardi Touche militis dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi

¹ "er" erased in the MS. and "s" written over it.

² See the foregoing charter, and *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 325.

³ *Miscel.* (Thoresby Soc., iv), 44.

⁵ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 170.

⁶ "meo" cancelled in MS. and "Ade" substituted.

⁴ Pipe R., 7 Ric. I.

Matilde filie mee in liberum maritagium cum Rogero de Birkyn totum manerium meum cum pertinentiis in Overschitelyngton die quo iter arripui versus terram sanctam cum rege Ricardo; tenendum et habendum dicte Matilde et rectis heredibus ipsius Matilde dictum manerium cum omnibus pertinentiis infra villam et extra. Ita tamen quod si dicta Matilda obierit sine herede de se exeunte totum predictum manerium cum pertinentiis Agneti sorori mee tunc et heredi, et Henrico de Touke filio et heredi ejusdem Agnetis, remaneat imperpetuum. Et ego vero dictus Rogerus filius Ricardi dictum manerium, cum omnibus pertinentiis, hominibus liberis et bondis, wardis, relevis, escaetis, et omnibus aliis warentizabimus. In cujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Siward, Rogero Byset, Thoma de Horbiry, Ricardo de Touge, militibus; Roberto de Flammesborowe, Johanne de Deuwythbiris, et aliis.

Richard son of Toke, apparently of Agbrigg wapentake, was amerced in 1181, for failing to have before the justices one for whom he was surety.¹ In 1193 one Richard son of Toke, of the West Riding, was amerced for withdrawing from a plea.² Roger de Birkin, here named, was not the brother of Adam son of Peter, as Mr. Holmes alleges.³ He was undoubtedly a younger son of Adam son of Peter, and he attests charters as brother of John de Birkin. In 1204 an assize of *mort d'ancestor* summoned between Peter de Birkin, plaintiff, and Roger de Birkin and the abbot of Rievaulx, tenants, touching 1½ carucate in Shitlington, remained *sine die* because Peter and Roger were brothers of one father and one mother.⁴ In or before 1207 Roger de Birkin married as his second wife Alice, relict of Robert le Peytevin, with whom he obtained in dower the town of Towton with common rights in Saxton and Altofts.⁵

1749. Confirmation by Roger de Fareburne of the gift made by Nigel de Ledesham to the hospital of St. Leonard, York, of 1 bovat in Fairburn, quit save of Danegeld, which bovat the same Roger had previously given to Nigel. 1195-1205.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 40.

Notum et manifestum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod Rogerius de Fareburne dedit et concessit Nigello de Ledesham et heredibus suis unam bovatom terre in Fareburne ad tenendum de ipso Rogero et de heredibus suis imperpetuum liberam et solutam et quietam omnino preter Danegeld. Hanc bovatom terre Nigellus dedit Deo et Sancto Leonardo et hospitali Sancti Leonardi de Eboraco pro anima patris sui et antecessorum suorum et pro salute sua et omnium parentum et amicorum suorum in perpetuum et puram elemosinam et liberam. Quam donationem Rogerus concessit et confirmavit hac presenti carta. Hujus rei testes sunt: Adam prior, Robertus capellanus, Rogerus capel-

¹ *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 44.

² *ib.*, 5 Ric. I.

³ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, p. 254.

⁴ *Assize R.* 1039, m. 5 (*Yorks. Assize R.*, 23).

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 294.

lanus, Henricus Waleis, Gervasius de Brettun, Willelmus filius Walding, Robertus de Stapelton, Rogerus de Suttuna, Robertus Neireis, Serlo burgensis, Radulfus filius Toke, Robertus filius Astun, Ricardus filius Rogerii de Suttuna.

Simon de Fareburn (reeve of Fairburn) was amerced in 1170 for a default.¹ Roger, the grantor, was son of Henry de Fareburn.² Nigel de Ledesham was son of Peter.³ The approximate date of this charter is shown by reference to a plea in 1219, whereby Cecily, relict of John son of Nigel, demanded against Jordan Pateman and Cecily his wife dower in half a bovate in Ledsham, which they conceded; ⁴ and to other pleas wherein agreements were made in assizes to recognise if John son of Nigel, father of Cecily the wife of Jordan Pateman, was seised at his death of 2 bovates in Ledsham, which the prior of Pumfrait then held; and if Agnes de Ledesham, sister of Cecily wife of Jordan Pateman, was seised of 22 acres of land in Ledsham at her death, which the prior of Pumfrayt also then held.⁵ Nigel de Farburn was appealed by Ranulph son of William Young in 1212, that being in a certain ship with Simon, son of the said Ranulph's aunt, to cross over the water of "Eir," he took the said Simon and threw him into the water so that he perished, having sworn to take vengeance on him for having sometime before drawn a dagger on Nigel. The felony was denied by Nigel, who said that Simon was drowned on Palm Sunday and that Ranulph did not make his appeal until Michaelmas following.⁶

1750. Grant by Robert son of Roger de Wrangebroc to the monks of Bretton of $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre of land in Wrangbrook lying between the house of the monks and that of Ralph son of Gamel in breadth, and from the water to Middelfurlang in length, and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Haverlandes, viz. Moderles-halfacre; for 12*d.* yearly. For this gift the monks gave him 13*s.* 1190-1220.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, Lansd. MS. 405, f. 4.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Rogeri de Warangebroc dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene et monachis de Bretton' duas acras terre in Warangebroc, tenendas in perpetuum de me et de heredibus meis; scilicet totam terram quam habui in latitudine inter domum ipsorum monachorum et domum Radulfi filii Gamelli et in longitudine ab aqua usque ad Middelfurlang, pro una acra et dimidia, et in Haverlandes Moderles halfaker, in longitudine et latitudine sicuti est, pro alia dimidia acra; liberas et quietas ab omni servitio, reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xii. denarios, vi. denarios ad Pentecosten et vi. denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Pro hac autem donatione et confirmatione dederunt mihi predicti monachi xiii. solidos. Hiis testibus: Hugone decano de Silkeston', etc.

¹ *Pipe R.*, 16 Hen. II, 43.

² *ib.*, n. 310.

³ *ib.*, m. 12*d.*

⁴ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 186.

⁵ *Assize R.* 1040, m. 7*d.*

⁶ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 56, m. 11.

1751. Grant by Hugh son of Roger de Wrangebroc to the monks of Bretton of $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Wrangbrook adjoining the $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre given by Robert his brother; also 2 of the 3 acres which he has in Cheveril ridding; to hold for 1*d.* yearly. For this gift the monks gave him 2 oxen and a skep of bread corn. 1190-1220.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, Lansd. MS. 405, f. 4*d.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo filius Rogeri de Wrangebroc dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Bretton et monachis ibidem Deo famulantibus dimidiam acram terre in Wrangebroc, illam scilicet que est inter acram et dimidiam acram ipsorum monachorum que fuerunt Roberti fratris mei in longitudine et latitudine sicuti est usque ad Midefurlang que fuit fundus meus; et de tribus acris quas habui in Cheveril riding concessi et confirmavi predictis monachis duas propinquiores chimino versus orientem; tenendum in perpetuum de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis i. denarium ad Natale Domini. Ego vero Hugo et heredes mei warantizabimus has terras predictis monachis contra omnes homines. Pro hac autem donatione et confirmatione dederunt mihi predicti monachi duos boves et unam sceppam frumenti. Hiis testibus: W[illelmo] filio Ade [de Rainevilla], etc.

Wrangbrook appears to have belonged partly to Upton in Badsworth and partly to North Elmsall. One Hugh son of Roger was amerced in 1175 with other West Riding people.¹ Adam de Wrangbroc, son of Robert, with Luciana his wife, gave land on the east side of the chapel of Wrangbrook to the canons of Nostell, which extended from the court to the chapel of the canons eastward to the highway, having a breadth of 4 perches, each of 19 feet.² William son of Gamel de Wrangbroc gave to the monks of Bretton 1 acre of land in Wrangbrook, by deed attested by William son of Adam de Rainevill. Adam son of Roger de Wrangbroc confirmed to the monks whatever they had by the gift of William son of Gamel de Wrangbroc, his grandfather.³

Thomas, son of Thomas son of Robert de Barkeston, surrendered to the canons of Nostell, his lords, his tenement in Wrangbrook.⁴ Robert de Barkeston quit-claimed to the canons Richard his man with his sequel and chattels.⁵

Other charters relating to Wrangbrook are: (a) A grant by Roger, prior, and the convent of Bretton to Simon Pulayn of Wrangbrook of the toft which Adam Pulain previously held of the convent, for 3*s.* yearly. (b) A grant by William Mauluvel and Sibyl his wife to the monks of Bretton of $\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Wrangbrook, which Adam de Bechale held of the donors, for lights of the altar of the blessed Virgin at Bretton.⁶ The land abutted on that of Adam son of Reiner de Wrangebroc and extended in length from the stream which flows through the town to Midilfurlang and adjoined the monks' court on the west side.⁷ One William Pulein of the West Riding was amerced 10 marks in 1176 for forest trespass.⁸

¹ *Pipe R.*, 21 Hen. II, 177.

² Chartul. of Nostell, f. 24*d.*

³ Dodsw. MS. clv, f. 58; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xiii, 149.

⁴ Chartul. of Nostell, f. 24*d.*

⁵ *ib.*, f. 57*d.* (old p. 130).

⁶ Chartul. of Bretton, Lansd. MS. 405, f. 11*d.*

⁷ *ib.*, f. 11.

⁸ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 114.

Dodsworth notes a grant by William de Nevill, possibly to Thomas de Burgh, of 4 bovates in Wrangbrook.¹ Thomas de Burgh, son of Thomas, confirmed to the monks of Bretton all that Adam son of Swane gave them, reserving the mill of Longdendale. He also confirmed to them 4 bovates in Wrangbrook, which William de Nevill, his grandfather, and Amabel his wife, gave to them.²

1752. Grant by Adam, prior of Pontefract, to Matthew (son of Saxe) of his land of Shitlington, as Saxe his father held it, for 6s. yearly, reserving to the monks necessities from the woodlands; Edith, wife of Matthew, in case she survived him, to hold the land for life in dower by the same rent. 1155-1158.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 75. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, p. 582.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod dominus Adam, prior Pontisfracti, consensu totius capituli concessit huic Matheo terram suam de Schitlingtona in bosco et plano sicut pater ejus Saxi eam melius tenuit pro vj solidis per annum solvendis, liberam et quietam ab aliis servitiis preter ea que liberalis homo facere solet domino suo sine exactione. Ita tamen ut monachi tantum habeant de bosco quantum sufficiat propriis operibus eorum. Et si contigerit Matheum mori ante Edith uxorem suam, eodem servitio quod modo reddit Matheus teneat ipsa eandem terram sicut ei in dote donaverit eam. Hujus rei testes sunt, Adam filius Sywardi, Adam de Horbiri, Paulinus filius Wald[evi], Robertus filius Stanard, Paganus parmentarius, et alii.

1753. Surrender by Matthew son of Saxe to the monks of Rievaulx of 4 acres and $\frac{1}{2}$ perch of land in Blacker, whereon to make smithies for the manufacture of iron and utensils, with iron ore and dead wood in his part of Flockton and Shitlington for the supply of those smithies, also common of pasture in those towns for certain animals, and licence to attach the pool of their mill to be made on the stream by Blacker. 1155-1170.

From the original, formerly in poss. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 18; Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 59d (old f. 63d). Pd. in *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 101.

Universis fidelibus Christi tam presentibus quam futuris Matheus filius Saxi salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallensis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus iiii. acras terre et dimidiam perticatam in loco qui vocatur Blakeker, ad faciendas ibi fabricas suas in quibus facient ferrum et utensilia et alia necessaria domui Rievallensi, et totam mineriam et totum mortuum boscum ex parte mea de Floctun et de Sittlington ad usus

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 253d.

² Dodsw. MS. clv, f. 59; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xiii, 149.

earumdem fabricarum; ita ut nullus alius in hiis locis fabricam nisi predicti monachi habeat. Preterea concedo eis communem pasturam predictarum villarum per omnia, exceptis segetibus et pratis, ad tres equos et quatuor boves et v. vaccas et xx. porcos similiter ex parte mea, et vias et semitas per totum campum et boscum, sine lesione segetis et prati. Insuper concedo eis firmare stagnum suum ad molendinum faciendum in terra mea, si voluerint, super rivulum qui currit juxta Blakeker. Quod si forte alicui terram istam dederò, predictam elemosinam meam, scilicet mineriam et mortuum boscum et fabricas, in manu mea retineo ita ut nullus pro hiis servitium exigat a monachis nisi ad animam suam. Hec omnia dedi eis concessu uxoris mee et omnium heredum meorum, pro anima patris et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et omnium parentum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni consuetudine et servitio seculari et placitis et auxiliis et interrogatis. Hiis testibus: Adam filio Petri, Rogero fratre ejus, Adam clerico fratre Petri de Wakefeld, Paulino fratre eorumdem, Philippo filio Saxi, Adam de Birkwait, Bernardo de Silkestun, Henrico filio Dolfini, Ricardo filio Bernardi, Helia filio Jordani, Helia de Sireburne.

This grant was confirmed by the grantor's son, Thomas de Horebiri. See the next charter.

Alric and Gamel had manors in Flockton T.R.E. together assessed at 3 carucates of land. They were surveyed as part of the fee of Ilbert de Lascy. In Shitlington T.R.E. 6 bovates belonged to the soc of Wakefeld, and so passed later to the Warenne fee; 2 carucates and 2 bovates, in addition to the above 6 bovates, were in the hands of the king at the Survey and were doubtless soon afterwards incorporated in the honor of Pontefract. At the time of these grants a moiety of the Warenne and Lascy portions was described as "Shitlington Philippi," whilst the other portion was held by Adam son of Peter and Matthew son of Saxe. The first-named portion undoubtedly derived its designation from Philip de Shitlington, brother of Matthew son of Saxe.¹ Saxe is named in a charter of the 4th earl of Warenne of the date 1153-1155.

In 1170 an agreement was made between the houses of Byland and Rievaulx in order to put an end to disputes between them, which had arisen by the clashing of their interests in places where both houses had land. That portion which relates to this district runs as follows:

Inter favercam plane monachorum Rievallensium quam habent in Sitlintuna, et favercam monachorum Bellelande quam habent in Emmesleia, talis divisio est, ut, scilicet, Bellelandenses habeant necessaria ferrariis suis, scilicet minaria et carbones, in his sex villis et silvis earum, scilicet, Emmesleia, Brettuna, Sitlintuna Philippi, Denebi, Brerethuisel, Thornehil; et fratres Rievallenses habeant necessaria suis ferrariis, scilicet minaria et carbones, in his tribus villis, in duabus videlicet Sitlintunis, que sunt de feudo Ade filii Petri et Mathei filii Saxi, et in Floctona et in Threpwda.²

¹ For Saxe of Horbury see the charters of Pontefract Priory.

² *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, p. 179; *Chartul. of Byland*, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 103d; *Dodsw. MS.* lxiii, f. 68.

1754. Confirmation by Thomas de Horbiry to the monks of Rievaulx of the gift of land in Blacker and iron ore in Shitlington and Flockton, which had been given by his father, Matthew son of Saxe. 1199.

From the evidences of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart., 1637; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 17*d*.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Thomas de Horbire salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam donationem Mathei filii Saxi patris mei quam illis dedit et carta sua confirmavit, scilicet quatuor acras terre et dimidiam perticatam in loco qui vocatur Blakeker ad faciendas ibi fabricas suas in quibus facient ferrum et utensilia et alia necessaria domui Rievallis, et totam mineriam et totum mortuum boscum ex parte mea de Floctun et de Sittlington, ad usus earundem fabricarum; ita ut nullus alius in hiis locis fabricam habeat nisi predicti monachi. Preterea concedo eis communem pasturam predictarum villarum per omnia, exceptis segetibus et pratis, ad tres equos et quatuor boves et quinque vaccas et viginti porcos similiter ex parte mea, et semitas per totum campum et boscum sine lesione segetis et prati. Insuper concedo eis firmare stagnum suum ad molendinum faciendum in terra mea si voluerint super rivulum qui currit juxta Blakeker. Quod si forte alicui terram istam dedero predictam elemosinam meam, scilicet mineriam et mortuum boscum et fabricas, in manu mea retineo, ita ut nullus pro hiis servitium exigit a monachis nisi ad animam suam. Hec omnia dedi eis concessu uxoris mee et omnium heredum meorum, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et omnium parentum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam, libera et quieta ab omni consuetudine et servitio seculari et placitis et auxiliis et interrogatis. Hiis testibus, Hugone Bardulfo, Philippo filio Roberti, Rogero Arundell, Gaufrido Haget, Gollano de Novavilla.

1755. Quit-claim by abbot Ernulf and the convent of Rievaulx to Thomas de Horbury of his houses standing on the western side of Blacker and his park; agreement also relative to dead wood and iron ore there. 1199.

From the evidences of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart., 1637; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 19.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris frater Ernaldus abbas et conventus Rievallis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos quietum clamasse Thome de Horbury et heredibus suis totum clamium quod habuimus contra predictum Thomam de domibus suis cum terra in qua site sunt que facte fuerunt ad occidentalem partem de Blakeker quando

hec facta fuit. Et quietum clamavimus totum jus quod habuimus de parco suo quod erit ejusdem longitudinis et latitudinis cujus fuit eo tempore quo hec carta facta fuit, ita quod inter idem parcum et Bec Rode habebimus liberum egressum et regressum pastoribus nostris et averiis ad pasturam nostram. Et nos capiemus extra predictum parcum ubique infra sarta et extra mortuum boscum, salvo stunario predicti Thome et heredum ejus et hominum eorum de eadem villa, ita quod de mortuo bosco non dabunt nec vendent nec asportabunt de eodem feudo; mineriam quoque capiemus ubique sicut continetur in carta patris ejusdem Thome et nominatim in illo loco de quo lis orta fuit inter nos, que per conventionem hujus carte sigillo nostro confirmate pacificata est. Et quoniam pro bono pacis hec inter nos acta sunt idem Thomas et heredes ejus manutenebunt nos et fideliter consulunt nobis in negotiis nostris et firmiter tenebunt et servabunt cartam Mathei filii Saxi et cartam ejusdem Thome quam habemus de eo per quam confirmat cartam patris sui Mathei filii Saxi. Hec carta facta fuit anno decimo regni regis Richardi apud Eboracum, coram Hugone Bard[ulf] et sociis suis tunc ibidem justiciariis domini regis itinerantibus. Hiis testibus, Roberto le Walays, Willelmo de Livet, Samsone de Wridlesford, Roberto filio Dolfini, Elia de Wifuelay, Ada filio Philippi, Johanne Taleuace, Willelmo de Horburi, Thoma fratre ejus.

1756. Quit-claim by Randolph de Neufmarché to Thomas de Horebiri, son of Matthew, of the land given in marriage with Cecily, the grantor's grandmother, namely $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Flockton; for which release the said Thomas has given him 6 marks and 1 niais-hawk. 1185-1205.

From the orig., formerly in poss. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii. f. 15.

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Randulfus de Novo-foro dedi et concessi et quietam clamavi pro me et heredibus meis et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome de Horeb[iri] filio Mathei et heredibus suis totam terram que fuit data in maritagio cum Cecilia ava mea, scilicet unam carucatam terre et dimidiam in Floketun, libere et quiete cum omnibus libertatibus quas predecessores mei in predicta terre mihi successori suo reliquerunt; ita quod ego et heredes mei predictam terram predicto Thome et heredibus suis warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Pro hac autem donatione et quietaclamatione et warantizatione dedit prefatus Thomas mihi sex marcas argenti et unum nisum sor; et ego affidavi hanc donationem et quietam clamationem sibi tenendam de me et heredibus [meis] quietam in futuro. Hiis testibus: Willelmo filio Roberti, Jurdano filio Assulfi, Ricardo de Eland, Henrico de Eland, Reginaldo filio Elye, Willelmo de Lyvet, Samsone de Wridlesford, Jordano de

Hetun, Johanne de Sandale, Ada de Sitligt[un], Jordano de Horeb[iri], Randulfo de Criglistun, Alano fratre ejus, et multis aliis.

This charter shows that $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Flockton formed part of the marriage dowry of Cecily, wife of Randolph de Hickleton, son of Wilard, and mother of (a) Matilda, whose daughter Aline, or Alice, married Hugh de Normanvill, and of (b) Isabel, who married William de Neufmarché, and was mother of Randolph, the grantor. This descent corrects the pedigree compiled by Dodsworth and repeated by Dr. Hunter in *South Yorks.*,¹ and is confirmed by a fine levied in 1201 between Hugh de Normanvill and Aline his wife, and Randolph de Neufmarché. In this fine the moiety of the land which Ranulf son of Wilard had in Flockton was awarded to Randolph, or Ranulf, de Neufmarché.²

Jordan de Horebiri was a younger brother of Thomas de Horebiri. Jordan and Agnes his wife with the Knights Templars were defendants in a suit in 1204 brought against them by Geoffery Luterel and his wife concerning 4 bovates in Hooton Pagnell.³ Mr. Holmes states that Jordan son of Assulf and Jordan de Thornhill were one and the same person.⁴ Jordan son of Assulf of Morley wapentake is named in 1166.⁵ Jordan son of Æissulf and Samson son of Hervey (of Denby?) are named in 1178.⁶ The probability is that the Jordan son of Assulf, who was constable of Wakefield to Hamelin, earl of Warenne,⁷ and who attested this charter, was of Thornhill, and that the references in 1166 and 1178 were to him.

His era is indicated by the following record of a plea in 1219:

An assize came to recognise if Jordan de Thornhill, father of Helen, wife of Matthew de Bramham, and Juliana, wife of Simon de Deneby and Malger de Mirefeld, and Goditha de Barks-ton, was seised of $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate and $\frac{1}{2}$ bovat, and the moiety of a mill in Oueden, Schakeshull and Schakestunstall (*i.e.* Ovenden, Shackle-hill(?) and Shackletonstall) at his death, which tenements John de Thornhill and William his brother hold. William is under age and holds the land of the said John by service only, and it descended to him from Richard his father, who was son of the said Jordan. Matthew and the others acknowledge this and say that they are of one stem and that Richard was their brother. Matthew and Simon in mercy.⁸

Adam de Sitlington was probably Adam son of Philip, who in 1208 acknowledged that $\frac{1}{2}$ bovat in Shitlington was the right of William del Fin.⁹ Adam son of Philip de Shitlington had a daughter Idonia, who released to Ralph de Horebiry her right in a moiety of the town of Saltonstall and what she had in Ossett and Flockton.¹⁰ Jordan de Thornhill, who married Quenilda, daughter and coheir of Richard, son of Roger, thegn of Woodplumpton, co. Lanc., and was living in 1212,¹¹ was not Jordan son of Assulf, as Mr. Holmes has stated, but probably his younger son.

1757. Confirmation by Adam de Birum, for the health of the soul of William son of Hervey (de Flockton), his lord and brother,

¹ Vol. ii, p. 133.

² Assize R. 1039, m. 1d (*Yorks. Assize, R.*, 5).

³ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, p. 254.

⁴ *ib.*, 24 Hen. II, 71.

⁵ Assize R. 1040, m. 10d.

⁶ Dodsw. MS.; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, vii, 140.

⁷ *Testa*, 403.

⁸ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 17A.

⁹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

¹⁰ *Mon. Angl.*, iii, 618b.

¹¹ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 335.

to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates in Flockton, which his said brother gave to William de Hocton. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 49. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 264.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam de Birum salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio me pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et domini et fratris mei Willelmi filii Hervei et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus illas duas bovatas terre in Floctona cum omnibus earum pertinentiis quas dominus et frater meus Willelmus filius Hervei dedit Willelmo de Hoctona,¹ ut predicti monachi eas habeant et in pace possideant sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quam etiam elemosinam ego et heredes mei prefatis monachis warentizabimus et adquietabimus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Waltero filio Hugonis tunc ballivo domini regis, Hugone filio ejus, Thoma de Horrebiri, Jordano et Willelmo fratribus suis, Adam filio Philippi, Alano de Brettona, Willelmo de Deneby, Johanne filio Harding, Willelmo filio Johannis filii Assolf, et multis aliis.

1758. Grant by William son of Hervei to the monks of Pontefract of 1 bovat in Biram (par. Brotherton), which Gilbert, the tenant, shall hold of the monks for 16*d.* yearly for the term of his life. 1175-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 315.

Notum sit omnibus fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus filius Hervei dedi et concessi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam unam bovatom terre de sartis de Byrum quam Gillebertus tenet de me, reddendo per annum xvi. denarios in die Sancti Martini. Hanc ipsam bovatom tenebit ipse Gillebertus a monachis de Pontefracto, eundem censum in die Sancti Martini unoquoque anno reddendo ipsis monachis quamdiu vixerit. Cumque mortuus fuerit ipse Gillebertus, facient monachi de ipsa terra sicut de sua propria quod eis placuerit. Hiis testibus, Johanne presbitero de Sancta Trinitate, Rogero Grosso presbitero, Roberto capellano, Gaufrido Pullano, Roberto de Stapiltona, Willelmo et Roberto² fratre ejus, Roberto dispensatore, Waltero Blundo de Eboraco, Helya de Hudlestona, Bartholomeo Scirmatore, Jordano, Rainaldo et Waltero filiis Ailrici de Ledestona, Willelmo et Adam pistoribus, Roberto brasatore, Fossardo janitore, Willelmo filio Geroldi de Dardingtona, et aliis.

¹ *i.e.* Glass Houghton.

² Perhaps sons of Robert de Stapleton.

Henry de Lascy held 2 knights' fees of the archbishop in Sutton, Biram and Poole. William son of Hervey de Flockton had a brother Adam de Birum, father of Walter son of Adam de Birum, who gave to the monks of Pontefract 20 acres and 1 perch of his riddings in Byram, namely 12 acres next their ridding, $4\frac{1}{2}$ acres lying near the town of Poole (*Polis*), which Thomas son of Kaskin de Bretton held, and 3 acres and 3 perches lay to the south of the monks' ridding; these riddings he gave in exchange for 12s. of rent which his ancestors, William son of Hervey, and Robert brother of the said William, gave and Adam, the grantor's father, confirmed in the town of Saxby in Lindsey.¹ This reference to Saxby points to William son of Hervey and his brothers having been tenants of the Foliots. Mr. Holmes has wrongly described this William as of Ledston.² He held lands in Darrington, Glass Houghton, Flockton, Swillington, and other places, and seems to have been a man of some importance.

1759. Grant by Adam son of Hervey³ de Flockton to the monks of Pontefract of a native and his sequel, for 20s. received from the monks. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 61d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 368.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adam filius Hervei de Floctona dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis qui ibi Deo servient Henricum filium Edwardi et totam sequelam suam in perpetuam et puram elemosinam, pro anima mea et pro animabus patris et matris mee et antecessorum meorum, et pro ista donatione et concessione dederunt mihi xx^{ti} solidos sterlingorum. Ego vero Adam et heredes mei warantizabimus predictis monachis prefatum Henricum et totam sequelam suam contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Jordano filio Edulf,⁴ Thoma filio Edulf,⁴ Waltero filio Hugonis, Johanne filio Harding et aliis.

1760. Grant by William de Hotton, for the health of the soul of William son of Hervey (de Flockton), his lord, to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates in Flockton which the said William son of Hervey gave to him. 1180-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 49. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 263.

Omnibus hanc cartam videntibus et audientibus Willelmus de Hoctona salutem. Universitati vestre notum facio me pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et domini mei Willelmi filii Hervei et omnium antecessorum et heredum suorum et meorum concessisse, dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, illas duas bovatas terre in Floctona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quas dominus meus Willelmus filius Hervei mihi dedit, ut prefatas bovatas terre prefati monachi habeant

¹ *Chartul.* n., 262.

² Adam de Birum.

³ *Chartul.*, pp. 311, 344.

⁴ *Rectius* "Asulf."

et in pace possideant sine omni retenemento, sicut puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Hiis testibus, Waltero filio Hugonis tunc ballivo domini regis, Hugone filio ejus, Thoma de Horbiri, Jordano et Willelmo fratribus suis, Ada filio Philippi, Alano de Brettona, Willelmo de Deneby, Johanne filio Harding, Willelmo filio Johannis filii Assolf et multis aliis.

1761. Grant by Hugh, prior of Pontefract, to Thomas de Horebiri of 2 bovates in Flockton, which William de Hotton¹ gave to the convent; to hold in fee by rendering 4s. yearly. 1185-1195.

From the orig., formerly in poss. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 54.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo prior de Pontefracto, consilio et consensu totius conventus, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome de Horbiry et heredibus suis duas bovatas terre in Floctona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, illas scilicet quas Willelmus de Hoctona dedit nobis; ut ipse Thomas predictas bovatas habeat et teneat de nobis libere et quiete et honorifice in feudo et hereditarie, reddendo inde nobis ipse et heredes sui annuatim iiii solidos pro omnibus que ad predictam terram pertinent, medietatem scilicet ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Totum hoc tene-mentum warantizabimus ei contra omnes homines. His testi-bus: Ada filio Petri, Johanne et Rogero filiis ejus, Reynaldo filio Helie.

1762. Grant by Ralph son of Nicholas to the monks of Fountains of § 47. land in the wood of Bradley lying between the water of Calder and certain bounds, dead wood for charcoal for their forges, iron ore, and pasture for swine, oxen, cows and horses, also the attachment of their bridge over the Calder; to hold for 10s. yearly. c.1165-1177.

Chartul. of Fount., Tib. C. xii, f. 240d (old f. 237d).

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Radulfus filius Nicholai salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse et super altare obtulisse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus quandam partem terre in bosco meo de Bradeleia, scilicet quicquid continetur in bosco et plano inter Kelder et illas metas quas ego Radulfus cum hominibus meis de Bradleia perambulavi et duxi; et predictam ecclesiam inde saisiavi. Et preterea dedi eis mortuum boscum per totum boscum de Bradel[eia] ubicumque capere voluerint ad arandum sufficienter et ad carbonem faciendum ad forgiar suas quantas necesse habuerint et ubi voluerint et sicut eis melius placuerit,

¹ Of Glass Houghton.

ita libere, quiete et plenarie quod nullus alius in eodem bosco forgiam habebit nec aliquod commune cum eis ad carbonem faciendum de mortuo bosco. Dedi etiam eis mineriam ferri quam invenire poterint in eodem bosco, et pastionem et pasturam ad xx porcos masculos et ad xx sues cum secta unius anni et ad viii boves et ad vi vaccas cum vitulis suis et ad iii equos, et closturam de viridi bosco ad sepes suas faciendas et reparandas cum necesse habuerint, et firmagium pontis sui ultra Keld[er] ubi voluerint cum via ad eundem pontem. Et removebunt forgas quas in illo bosco habuerint ubicumque eis melius placuerit in bosco de Bradel[eia], cum consilio mei Radulfi et heredum meorum. Hec omnia dedi eis in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, soluta, quieta, et libera de me et omnibus heredibus meis in perpetuum et ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, tantummodo pro x solidis per annum, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium infra octavas Sancti Martini. Et ego et heredes mei omnia prenomina ecclesie de Fontibus guarentabimus sicut liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et tenebimus et manutenebimus firmiter et fideliter quicquid presens carta testatur. Hii sunt testes: Paulinus de Ledes, Philip[us] de Alta-ripa, Philippus de Rihil, Guillelmus de Wirkel[eia] et Robertus frater ejus et Ricardus filius ejus, Umfridus clericus de Het[un], Jordanus Tacun, Gillebertus, Dolfin et Robertus filius ejus et Ricardus frater ejus, Suain, Biran, Godwinus, Rankil, et Laising de Bradeleia.

This grant was confirmed by Adam son of Ralph son of Nicholas by charter attested by the chapter of St. Peter's, York, Osmund abbot of Roche, Roald prior of Gisburn, and Roger de Bavent, sheriff (1194-8).

Other charters by the same Adam (de Crudeling) follow; and of Alice de Dai, widow of Adam; and of Adam's brother Richard son of Ralph son of Nicholas, who is also described as Richard Purcel.

Ralph son of Nicholas was steward to Henry de Lascy whose charters he attests from 1144 to 1177, and of whom he held a knight's fee of the new feoffment in 1166.¹ In 1175 he was amerced for a default.² His son, Adam de Crideling succeeded, and in 1202 released by fine to Richard de Thornoteleg 2 bovates in Marley, par. of Bingley.³ In 1210 he was amerced £30 for some offence, and John de Birkin with others accounted for 6 palfreys for an inquiry whether they delivered the said Adam, whom they had taken into custody, to Hugh Bardulf and his fellow justices.⁴ In addition to gifts in alms he dispersed his estate by alienating 5 carucates in Halton to Nicholas son of Mauger le Vavasour in exchange for the land of Malhasic, near Bolton-by-Bowland, and 80 marks in cash;⁵ to Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, the towns of Criddling and Stubbs, held for a 4th part of a knight's fee, for which he received 110 marks and a sorrel destrier worth 15 marks;⁶ and to the same Roger the town of Bradley and land of his fee in South Crosland.⁷ Alice wife of Adam de Cridling was of

¹ *Red Bk.*, 424.

² *Yorks. Fines*, n. 166.

³ Chartul. of Sawley, f. 137d; *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 206-7.

⁴ D. of Lanc., Gt. Cowcher, f. 174d.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 21 Hen. II, 177.

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 12 John.

⁷ *ib.*

the family of Meinill of co. Derby.¹ In 1228 Geoffrey de Atrio arraigned an assize of *novel disseisin* against Adam de Cridling, Peter de la Hulle, Robert de Morevill and 4 others touching a tenement in Tolthorpe and Londesborough.² In 1231 Adam de Cridling was in the parts of Wales with the constable of Chester.³

1763. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy of the gift of land, a forge and easements in Bradley made by Ralph son of Nicholas to the monks of Fountains. c.1165-1177.

Chartul. of Fount., Tib. C. xii, f. 241 (old f. 238).

Henricus de Lacy omnibus amicis et hominibus suis presentibus et futuris et omnibus audientibus has literas salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Fontibus totam terram et forgiam et omnia cetera aisiaementa que Radulfus filius Nicholai eis dedit in bosco de Bradelei, ita libere et plenarie et quiete in omnibus locis sicut continetur in carta predicti Radulfi quam inde habent. Teste Thoma filio Petri, David capellano, Henrico de Mungeia.

Roger de Laci, constable of Chester, confirmed the gifts of Ralph son of Nicholas, Adam de Cridling, his son, and gave the rest of Bradley, except the service of Jordan de Rie. His charter was witnessed by William son of William, Adam de Novo Mercato and Henry his brother, Robert Waleys and Henry his son, William de Lungvillers, William de Stapelton, William de Beaumont, Thomas the Dispenser and Colin de Quatremarcs.⁴

1764. Grant by Jordan de Rither to the monks of Fountains of 6 acres of land in Bradley. 1190-1220.

Chartul. of Fount., Tib. C. xii, f. 244.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus de Rither dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Funtaniis sex acras terre in territorio de Bradelai, in essarto Walteri, et mesuag[ium] Helie et Springald cum parvo tofto, cum libera communione, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni seculari servitio, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc terram predictam ego predictus J[ordanus] et heredes mei Deo et Sancte Marie et predictis monachis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus: Gilberto capellano, Herberto clerico de Hudresfeld, Roberto clerico de Hudresfeld, Roberto de Aldalvelei, Roberto de Warleylei, Adam de Langilei, Roberto de Ho[u], Estino Bacun, et multis aliis.

¹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 176; *Testa*, 23b.

² *Pat. R.*, 1225-1232, p. 279.

³ *Close R.*, 1227-1231, p. 534.

⁴ *loc. cit.*, f. 245. At f. 203 there is another conf. by Roger de Lascy.

John son of Jordan de Rie (*i.e.* Rither) confirmed this gift, as also did Thomas, another son of Jordan, and John de Lascy, constable of Chester.

1765. Grant by Lecia, prioress, and the convent of Kirklees to the monks of Fountains of liberty to attach the pool of their mill, (of Bradley) upon land of the convent by the water of Calder. 1190-1210.

Chartul. of Fount., Tib. C. xii, f. 209.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Lece priorissa et conventus de Kyrkeleis salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie de Fontibus firmagium stagni molendini sui super terram nostram ubi eis magis necessarium fuit super aquam de Kelder. Hiis testibus: Jurdano de Hetona, Adam de Mirifeld, Umfrido clerico de Hetona.

Lecia was the predecessor of Sibil, who was prioress of Kirklees in 1234.¹

1766. Grant by Richard son of Essolf de Tang to the monks of § 48. Kirkstall of a native of Tong, for 2 marks. 1160-1202.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 60. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 290.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Essolfi de Tang dedi et quietum clamavi Deo et Sancte Marie de Kirk[estal] et monachis qui Deo ibidem serviunt Hugonem filium Davidis de Tang de me et heredibus meis abbacie de Kirk[estal], propter ii marcas quas predicti monachi dederunt mihi; coram hiis testibus.

Richard de Tang held of Henry de Lascy in 1166 a 4th part of a knight's fee,² and in the same year, as Richard de Tuenche, he was amerced for the concealment of a plea of the crown by the wapentake court of Morley.³ In 1194, as Richard son of Essulf de Thuang, he essoined himself "de malo veniendi" by Walter son of Robert, in a plea of land against Richard son of Jordan (de Thornhill).⁴ In the same year, as Richard de Tang, he was amerced 50 marks for complicity in the massacre of the Jews of York.⁵ He attested a number of charters during the period 1155-1200. He probably deceased before 1202 when Richard de Tange (his son), after an assize of *mort d'ancestor* had been arraigned, acknowledged the right of Geoffrey de Pudsey ("Pudekeshee") and Agnes his wife in the third part of 2 messuages and 2 bovates in Tyersall ("Tireshale"), for which they granted to him the whole of his messuage and tenement, to hold of them and the heirs of Agnes.⁶ In 1211 John de Tornhull owed 2 marks for a *precipe* touching a dispute between him and Richard de Tang.⁷ This Richard probably died before 1220. In 1229 Robert de Wynterwurth arraigned an assize against Ralph de Hecleshal and Richard de Tonge touching a tenement in Wentworth, Thorpe and Dalton.⁸ In 1235-36 Richard de Tonge III held a 4th

¹ *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xxi, 486.

² *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

³ *Pipe R.*, 6 Ric. I.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 13 John.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 424.

⁶ *R. Cur. Regis.*, i, 123.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 206.

⁸ *Pat. R.*, 1225-1232, p. 282.

part of a fee of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln.¹ In 1244 Richard (IV), son and heir of Richard de Tonge, gave 30 marks for his relief for tenements held of the earl of Lincoln, whose heir was in the king's custody.² In 1251 he had a dispute with Richard Tempest respecting 3 carucates in Bracewell and Stock, and in pleading he showed that he was son and heir of Richard (III), who was son and heir of Richard (II), who was son and heir of Richard (I), who died seised of the tenement in the time of Henry II (*sic*).³

It is somewhat significant that in the time of King Edward the thegn Stainulf had a manor respectively in Tong ("Tuinc"), Pudsey which included Tyersall, in Bierley, Wike and Batley; in Rothwell or its members a manor of 10½ bovates, and in Seacroft a manor. In several of these places the family of Tong had property. Assulf seems to have been lord of Tong about the time of King Stephen. Jordan de Thornhill, when attesting a charter of John son of Essolf (de Haldewurth) appears as Jordan son of Essolf "de Tang."⁴ Further reference to this family and its connexions at Thornhill and Holdsworth (?) will be found under the fees of Skipton and Warene.

1767. Fine made at Westminster on the Conversion of St. Paul, 6 Richard I, between Richard de Tong, plaintiff, and Jordan son of Esolf and Richard (de Thornhill) his son, whereby Richard de Tong granted the land of Thornhill, Hunsworth and Bierley to Jordan and Richard his son to hold by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee and 10s. yearly. 25 January, 1195.

From a copy, taken from a Court roll of the honor of Pontefract, 13 Henry IV (1411-12), preserved at Tonge Hall; abstr. in Baillon's *History of Baildon*, ii, 26.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium die conversionis Sancti Pauli Apostoli anno regni regis Ricardi vi^o, coram domino Huberto Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, Ricardo episcopo Londoniensi, . . .⁵ justiciariis domini regis et aliis fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus; inter Ricardum de Tonga, petentem, et Jordanum filium Esolfi et Ricardum filium ejus, quem idem Jordanus posuit loco suo ad lucrandum vel perdendum, tenentes de terra de Thornhill, Hunddeswrth et Birle cum pertinentiis suis, unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia; scilicet quod idem Ricardus de Tonga concessit predictis Jordano et Ricardo filio ejus et heredibus eorum totam predictam terram, tenendam de se et heredibus suis in bosco etc., faciendo inde eidem Ricardo de Tonga et heredibus suis servitium quarte partis feodi unius militis et x solidorum annuatim pro omni servitio.⁶

The plea in the king's court, which was terminated by this agreement, was in process on 12 November, 1194, when Richard son of Essulf

¹ *Testa*, 365.

³ Assize R. 1046, m. 35.

² *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 424.

⁴ Dodsw. MS. viii, 199d.

⁵ Possibly also: "Gileberto episcopo Roffensi, Osberti filio Hervei, Willelmo de Waranna, Ricardo de Heriat, Thoma de Husseburne."

⁶ This instrument has been restored to the original form as near as may be from the source cited above and from Jones's *Views of Seats*.

de Thuang was prosecuting a plea of land against Richard son of Jordan.¹

1768. Grant by Robert de Gant and Alice Paynel his wife and § 50. Avice their daughter to the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of the land which William the priest held of the donor in Leeds, namely 2 acres and a messuage, with common of pasture for 4 oxen, 4 cows, 2 swine and 20 sheep. 1166-1177.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 293.

Robertus de Gaunt et Aeliz Paganella uxor sua et Avicia filia eorum omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis, salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et dedisse Deo et hospitali Sancti Johannis Jerosolime et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus terram quam Willelmus sacerdos tenuit de me in Ledes, scilicet, duas acras terre cum ma[n]suris, in liberam et puram et quietam elemosinam, pro salute animarum nostrarum et predecessorum nostrorum, et communem pasturam iiii bobus et totidem vaccis et duabus suibus et xx ovibus. Teste, Henrico de Laci, Alexandro abbate de Kirkstall, Aeliz de Gaunt, Roberto de Mowbrai, Matilda de Morevill', Henrico de Gant, Paulino sacerdote de Ledes, Petro sacerdote, Philippo capellano, Ada diacono, Willelmo de Haidune, Theobaldo dapifero, Rainaldo camerario, Rogero Peitevin, Rogero marescaldo, Ivone de Scaci, Willelmo clerico de Arderne, Godwino preposito, Brai Ethiope.

Robert de Gant held of Henry de Lascy in 1166 a knight's fee and a half² in Leeds, Catbeeston and Hunslet, Sturton Grange and elsewhere. He held these lands in right of Alice Paynel, his wife. Ralph, who held Sturton at the Survey of Ilbert de Lascy, has been identified as Ralph Paynel, the founder of the priory of Holy Trinity, York, which he endowed with the church of Leeds and half a carucate, and Sturton Grange, except 2½ carucates which Ilbert de Lascy had given to St. Mary's, York.³ Further documents relating to this fee will be found among those which relate to the fee of Paynel of Drax.

In the time of King Edward 7 thegns held Leeds for 7 manors. Of these one was in all probability the ancestor⁴ of Adam de Birkin, whose fee in Leeds, probably that belonging to the North Hall, was not held of Paynel or Gant, but immediately of the lords of Pontefract.

1769. Notification of Henry de Lascy of his confirmation to the § 51. brethren of the Temple of Salomon of the gift, made by Ralph de Hastings of the grantor's land of (Temple) Hurst. Done in the presence of brother Richard de Hastings, at Bridgenorth. 1155.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 181. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 841, n. 34.

Archiepiscopis et episcopis et omnibus sancte ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris H[enricus] de Laci salutem et

¹ *R. Cur. Regis*, i, 123.

³ *Cal. of Chart. R.*, iii, 113.

² *Red Bk.*, 324.

⁴ Perhaps Morfare.

fideles orationes in Christo. Notum sit quod ego fratribus Templi Salomonis, pro salute anime mee et pro salute anime patris et matris mee et parentum meorum et antecessorum meorum, concessi donationem illam quam Radulfus de Hastings illis fecit de terra mea de Hursta. Quare volo quod illam terram tam libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis teneant, sicut aliquam elemosinam in Anglia melius et liberius tenent, et sicut illorum carta quam de Radulfo tenent testatur; et hec carta fuit facta in presentia fratris Ricardi de Hastings apud Brug[iam]. Testibus, Radulfo filio Nicolai suo dapifero, Rogero de Tilli, Ada filio Petri, Rogero filio Turstani, Matei de Malnvir, Roberto camerario, Roberto pistore, W[illelmo] de Vilers, Hugone abbate, W. coco, Alano camerario.

Ralph de Hastings and William de Hastings gave Temple Hurst and "Wyxham" (?) to the Templars in 1152.¹ In 1166 the Templars held 1 knight's fee of Henry de Lascy.²

1770. Notification by Henry de Lascy to Roger, archbishop of York, of his confirmation to the brethren of the Temple of Salomon of the land of (Temple) Newsam, Skelton, Colton and Whitkirk, which William de Vilers gave them in alms; and grant of this land in exchange for the land of Newbold (in Kinalton, co. Nott.) which the brethren have surrendered and the grantor has given to Guy de Laval. 1154-1166.

From the original in the College of Arms. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 839, n. 26.

Venerabili patri suo Rogero Eboracensi archiepiscopo ceterisque omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Henricus de Laci salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et fratribus Templi Salomonis terram quam Willelmus de Vilers eis in perpetuam elemosinam dedit, scilicet Nieuhus et Scheltunam et Choletunam et Witechirche cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in aquis, in molendinis, in pischaturis, in semitis, in via et extra viam. Et sciatis quod ego dedi eis hanc terram in escambium de terra de Nieuboud quam prius eis dedi et ipsi fratres reddiderunt mihi terram illam de Nieuboud quam modo dedi Widoni de la Vale. Hanc autem terram dedi predictis fratribus in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et servitio, tam liberam et tam quietam sicut tenent aliquam terram liberiores et quietiores et sicut unquam melius fuit in tempore Henrici regis. Et sciatis quod ego et heredes mei hanc terram predictis fratribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Hoc autem feci pro salute anime mee et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium amicorum meorum tam vivorum quam mortuorum

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 838.

² *Red Bk.*, 424.

ut perhennis vita nobis omnibus donetur. Hec autem conventio coram domino rege facta est. Hii sunt testes, Willelmus de Vesci, Jordanus Foliot, Robertus Pictavensis, Radulfus de Tielli, Willelmus de Rienevilla, Oto de Tielli, Henricus Foliot, Ricardus Bacod, Henricus Walensis, Robertus Barbo, Henricus de Dai, Willelmus de Rie, Willelmus de Budli, Tomas filius Petri.

In 1184 the Templars held 16 carucates of land at Newsam (and elsewhere) by purchase from William de Vilers, of which 6 carucates and 3 bovates (in Newsam) were in demesne, and 13 bovates at Newbigging were held at fixed rents; the cottars ought to scatter and carry hay once, to wash and clip the sheep and to repair the mill, as the tenants of 1 bovaté did. At Skelton there were 4 carucates held at fixed rents, but William de Grantevill held 3 bovates for no service; the tenant of 2 bovates paid 4*s.*, 4 hens, 40 eggs, and did 8 day-works with 1 man in harvest-time, namely, reaping and carrying hay once, plowing twice, harrowing twice, washing and clipping sheep once and repairing the mill.¹

The attestation of Ralph de Tilly fixes the downward limit of date to 1165, because Roger de Tilly was returned in 1166 as tenant of 1 knight's fee under Henry de Lascy,² which Ralph, as elder brother, probably held until his death.

William de Vilers was son of Pain de Vilers, the first to be enfeoffed of the fee of Warrington, co. Lanc.³ Pain gave to his son William the town of Newbold with part of Kinalton,⁴ belonging to the honor of Lancaster. From Matthew, elder brother of William, came the Butlers of Warrington.

1771. Grant by Ralph de Chevercurt and Beatrice his sister, with the
§ 52. consent of Jordan and Richard, his sons, to the monks of Pontefract of the town of Barnsley; for which the monks will appoint a monk for the donors' mother, one for the said Beatrice and one for the said Ralph, to pray for them; and they have given to Beatrice for acknowledgment 10 marks, to Ralph 3 marks and a monk's tunic and boots yearly, to Jordan the donor's son a palfrey and to Richard, another son, 5 marks.
1144-1159.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 63*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 387.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus de Caprecuria et soror mea Beatrix concessimus et dedimus Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto villam de Berneslaya in boscho, in plano, in molendino, in aquis, in pratis, et in omnibus que ad eam pertinent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus nostris et antecessorum nostrorum et heredum, annuentibus filiis meis Jordano et Ricardo. Concesserunt etiam nobis predicti monachi de Pontefracto propter hanc elemosinam quod facient unum monachum pro matre nostra et alium pro sorore mea et tertium pro me cum obiero, qui nominatim orent pro nobis; mihi etiam concesserunt monacatum quandoque voluero.

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 830.

³ *V. C. H. Lancs.*, i, 337.

² *Red Bk.*, 422.

⁴ *Testa*, 402.

Ad recognitionem hujus rei dederunt monachi eidem sorori mee decem marcas argenti et mihi tres et annuatim pelliceam monachorum et botas; dederunt etiam Jordano filio meo pro concessione hujus rei palefridum unum, et filio meo Ricardo v marcas. Hanc donationem ego Radulfus de Caprecuria meo presenti sigillo confirmo; quod si quis heredum meorum infringere presumendo commodum anime mee et sororis mee in hoc minuere temptaverit debeat eum Deus de libro vite. Testibus, Henrico de Lascy, in cujus presentia hec donatio facta est, et Matilde matre sua, Arnaldo presbitero, Roberto presbitero, Henrico Gwaleis, Ricardo Bagot, Thoma dapifero et Willelmo fratre ejus, Ricardo filio Leising, et Ricardo Franceis.

This gift of Barnsley was confirmed by Theobald, archbishop of Canterbury, during the period 1153-1154, and by Archbishop William in 1153. Ralph de Chevercurt was the founder of the nunnery of Wallingwells, situate in the park of Carlton-in-Lindrick, co. Nott. Hubert, prior of Pontefract, and Alexander his nephew attested the charter of foundation.¹ The original gift may have been made as early as 1144, but the above charter seems to belong to the period 1150-1155. Jordan de Chevercurt succeeded his father, or an elder brother Simon, before 1166, when he held 1 fee of Robert de Cauz.² In 1165 Jordan owed relief for 1 fee in Carlton-in-Lindrick, which he held of the honor of Tickhill;³ but this represented a debt which had been due for some years. His heirs were his daughters, Isabel who married Robert de Furneaux, Aubrey who married (1) Robert de St. Quintin, and (2) Adam de St. Mary, and Leticia who married Ralph de Neufmarché.⁴

In 1166 the monks of Pontefract held 1 knight's fee of Henry de Lascy⁵ in Barnsley and other places.

1772. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of the town of Barnsley (given by Ralph de Chevercurt and Beatrice his sister). c.1160-1177.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 17.

Henricus de Laceio omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie clericis et laicis Francis et Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me concessisse et presentis carte testimonio confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, Barnesleyam cum omnibus appendiciis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et solutam et quietam ab omni servitio, exceptis orationibus et elemosinis. Hujus rei testes sunt, Lambertus clericus et medicus, Adam filius Petri, Willelmus filius Aldelini, Aschetinus de Malamicano, Fabianus, Willelmus de Hoiland, Willelmus aurifaber, Willelmus elemosinarius, Arnaldus presbiter, Robertus socius ejus.

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 296.

³ *Pipe R.*, 11 Hen. II, 55.

² *Red Bk.*, 343.

⁴ Throsby, *Notts.*, iii, 412.

⁵ *Red Bk.*, 424.

1773. Confirmation by Henry de Lascy to the monks of Pontefract of the town of Barnsley, which he and Ralph de Chevercurt gave to them. c.1160-1177.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 3. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 15.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis H[enricus] de Laceio salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego H[enricus] de Laceio pro amore Dei et pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni et monachis meis de Pontefracto Deo ibidem famulantibus villam de Barnesleya cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam simul dedimus Deo et prefatis monachis ego H[enricus] de Laceio et Radulphus de Capriolecuria in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione. Et ego et heredes mei adquietabimus eam in omnibus locis et in omnibus rebus sicut liberam elemosinam per totum. Hiis testibus, Jordano Folioth et Henrico fratre suo, Willelmo de Rainevilla, Ottone de Tilli, Adam de Wenrevilla, Willelmo de Prestuna, Henrico Hatecrist, Willelmo elemosinario, Lamberto medico, Roberto dispensatore, Aschetillo de Hartwic et Warnero.

1774. Quit-claim by Jordan de Chevercurt to the monks of Pontefract of his claim to Barnsley, and confirmation of the gift of that place made by Ralph his father, and Beatrice his aunt. For this the monks gave him 10 marks and undertook to give him yearly a tunic, and the shoes of a monk; also they made a monk for him and undertook to make him a monk when he desired. Done in the chapel of St. Mary Magdalene of Doncaster before Richard de Lucy, king's justice. 1174-1177.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 63*a*. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 386.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus de Capreolecuria calumpniam quam habui in Berneslaya quietam clamo de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto, pro salute mea et antecessorum meorum et uxoris mee et heredum meorum. Insuper donationem ejusdem ville de Berneslaya cum omnibus appendiciis suis quam donaverunt eis Beatrix amita mea et Radulfus de Capreolecuria pater meus concedo et dono et hac mea carta confirmo in omnibus. Ipsi autem monachi Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto pro gratia hujus concessionis et donationis decem marcas argenti mihi dederunt et annuatim dabunt pelliceam mihi et botas monachi et unum monachum pro me fecerunt et me monachum facient quando voluero. Quicumque heredum meorum aliquod impedimentum

facere voluerit de hac mea donatione et elemosina, maledictionem Dei incurrat et meam. Hec pax et compositio inter me et eosdem monachos facta est in capella Sancte Marie Magdalene in Donecastria coram iusticiario regis, Ricardo de Lucio. Testibus, eodem Ricardo, Rogero archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Henrico de Lascy, Willelmo de Vesci, Roberto clerico vicecomitis, Turstano de Suttona, magistro Roberto Morel, Willelmo Vavasore, Jordano Foliot, Ricardo Bagot, Roberto dispensatore, Johanne filio Willelmi elemosinarii.

Richard de Lucy died in 1179. He was at York, as one of the king's justices, during the lifetime of William de Percy,¹ who died in 1174. William Basset and others held pleas at Doncaster in 1178.²

1775. Quit-claim by Rainer the marshal to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates in Barnsley, which he used to hold of them. For this they gave him 3 marks and have received him, his wife and son, Godith his mother, who also quit-claimed, and Adam his brother, who did the same, and the soul of his father, into their prayers. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 60. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 353.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rainerus marescallus reddidi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto et quietas clamavi de me et de heredibus meis in perpetuum illas duas bovatas terre in Berneslaya cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quas bovatas de eis libere tenebam, et hoc confirmavi hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo. Similiter mater mea Godith et frater meus Adam eandem terram quietam clamaverunt predictis monachis in perpetuum. Monachi vero propter hoc mihi dederunt tres marcas argenti et receperunt me et uxorem meam et filium meum et matrem meam Godith et fratrem meum Adam et animam patris mei in orationibus. Hoc autem sicut prescriptum est warentizabimus ego et heredes mei predictis monachis contra omnes homines. Ade vero fratri meo dederunt ipsi monachi in testimonium hujus rei duodecim denarios. Testibus, Radulfo Figura, Willelmo filio Hervei, Roberto de Lascy, Jordano de Ledestuna, Waltero de Tulusa, Ernis, Gundwino, Gilberto de Bagghil, Widone de aula, Rogero dispensatore et aliis.

1776. Record of the witnesses who were present when Robert de Newton surrendered upon the altar of St. John of Pontefract by a rod the meadow in Ledsham which he and his men had claimed. 1155-1165.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 57d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 327.

Hii testes interfuerunt ubi Robertus de Neutona pratum de Ledeshama, quod ipse et sui calumpniati sunt, liberum et quietum

¹ *Percy Chartul.*, n. 234.

² *Pipe R.*, 24 Hen. II, 77; 25 Hen. II, 26.

a se et ab omnibus suis heredibus et omnibus suis Deo et Sancto Petro et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto per baculum super altare Sancti Petri reddidit in perpetuum: Gerardus canonicus filius Osberti, Paulinus canonicus, Serlo canonicus filius Serlonis; sacerdotes hii: Radulfus subcentor, Radulfus de Perci, Radulfus de abbazia, Willelmus de Lincolnia, Robertus Morel, Normannus, Alexander, Herlewinus, Walterus Grevo, Serlo filius Gamelli, Robertus de hospitali, Johannes de Silli, Haldanus; clerici hii: Robertus Trenchebise, Petrus et Radulfus de hospitali; Johannes filius Holdeberti, Suanus, Petrus, Philippus, diaconi; laici hii: Robertus de Grendala, Hedwinus, Fulco de Buthom, Ernaldus.

The first 3 witnesses were canons of St. Peter's, York; Robert may have been keeper of the hospital of St. Peter, York.

1777. Grant by Mauger de Stiveton to the monks of Pontefract of his part, namely a third part, of Peckfield (in Ledston and Micklefield) for 16*d.* yearly rent; and, because they have received him, his wife and children into fraternity, grant also of common of pasture belonging to his third part of Micklefield for their men of Ledston and Ledsham. 1169-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 318.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie Maugerius de Stivetun salutem in Christo. Sciatis quod ego Maugerius de Stivetun dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto totam partem meam de Pekefeld, scilicet totam tertiam partem totius Pekefeld cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum; reddendo mihi annuatim et heredibus meis sexdecim denarios, octo in Pentecoste et octo in festo Sancti Martini. Et quia predicti monachi receperunt me in plenariam fraternitatem suam et uxorem meam et heredes meos, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi predictis monachis et omnibus hominibus eorum, tam de Ledestuna quam de Ledeshama, quietam et liberam communam totius pasture pertinentis tertie parti de Mikelfeld in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima mea et uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et hanc communam pasture ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Arnaldo presbitero et Roberto socio ejus, Toma filio Petri, Ricardo Bagoth, Hugone clerico de Calthorn, Roberto Norreis, Ailrico et Godefrido de Ledestuna, Ricardo filio Laisi[n]g, Nigello filio Aldani, Thoma preposito monachorum et Willelmo fratre ejus, Michaelae filio Thome prepositi monachorum et multis aliis.

Archbishop Theobald in 1153-1154 confirmed the whole land of "Pecche Feld" to the monks, by the gift of Pain de Lalaund and Hugh de Stiven-

ton, for 4s. yearly.¹ In this charter Mauger reserves a rent of 16*d.* for his third part, but no rent is named for the other 2 parts given by Pain de Lalaund. Notwithstanding the above confirmation, and that of Henry II.² in 1157 (or earlier), namely of 2 parts of "Pecchfeld" in alms, and 1 part for 16*d.* rent, neither of the charters here printed can be dated earlier than 1160, and both may be some years later. Both Pain de Lalaund and Mauger son of Hugh (de Stiveton) were feudal tenants of the archbishop of York in 1166.³

Pain de Lalaund died in 1183 and in the following year his land was in the hand of the keepers of the archbishopric.⁴ Mauger de Stiveton probably died before 1180, when Hugh son of Mauger de Stiveton owed 5 marks to have the pourparty of the land which belonged to his wife against Ralph de Belveir.⁵

1778. Grant by Pain de Lalaund, with the consent of Alice his wife, to the monks of Pontefract of two-thirds of Peckfield, for which they have received him as a monk and have appointed an anniversary for him, on which each priest will say a mass and the others sing psalms; also grant of common of pasture of his land of Micklefield⁶ for their men of Ledston and Ledsham, for which they will give him yearly 2 sheeps of bread-corn from Ledston and 2 old measures of bread-corn from Ledsham. William, the donor's son, joined in laying this gift upon the altar of St. John of Pontefract. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 317.

Universis sancte ecclesie filiis Paganus de Lalanda salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod ego Paganus de Lalanda consensu et consilio uxoris mee Aliz dedi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto duas partes de Pechefeld in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee predictae Aliz et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Predicti vero monachi receperunt me in monachum suum, et anniversarium pro me fieri unoquoque anno constituerunt, ita ut in die anniversarii mei unusquisque sacerdos unam missam celebret, ceteri salmos content. Insuper concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi predictae ecclesie Sancti Johannis et predictis monachis ejusdem loci et omnibus hominibus suis de Ledestuna et omnibus hominibus de Ledeshama plenam, liberam et integram communam totius pasture universe terre mee de Mikelfelda extra pratum et bladum. Predicti vero monachi reddent mihi annuatim de Ledestuna duas scheppas frumenti infra festum Sancti Martini et Nathale Domini pro libera communa predictae pasture et de Ledesham duas veteres melas frumenti ad eundem terminum. Ego vero Paganus et heredes mei hanc puram elemosinam, scilicet duas partes de Pekelfeld et liberam communam totius pasture terre mee de Mikelfelda sicut prescriptum est, warentizabimus predictis mona-

¹ n. 1475.

² n. 1451.

³ *Red Bk.*, 413.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 30 Hen. II, 40.

⁵ *ib.*, 26 Hen. II, 73.

⁶ Evidently he held two-thirds of Micklefield.

chis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Willelmo filio meo qui mecum hanc kartam super altare Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto presentavit et presentibus hiis testibus: Willelmo filio Hervei, Herberto de Archis, Roberto de Stapiltona, Petro de Toulestuna, Jordano de Ledestuna et Rainaldo fratre suo, Michaele filio Thome, Johanne de Baldirtona et W[] fratre suo, Willelmo de Horbyre, Willelmo de Archis, Willelmo de Hoctona et multis aliis.

1779. Agreement made in the county court held at York next after midsummer, 30 Henry II (1184), before Reiner (de Waxtonesham), steward of Ranulf de Glanvill, then sheriff of York, and the barons of the king then present, between Hugh, prior of Pontefract, and the monks, and Hugh and Geoffrey, the sons of William de Bolton, concerning the middle part of Peckfield (in Ledston and Micklefield), whereby the prior and convent gave to Geoffrey 1 bovat in Ledsham with a toft in exchange for Hugh's and Geoffrey's dale in Peckfield. 1184.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 56. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 311.

Hec est concordia facta in primo comitatu apud Eboracum post festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno xxx^o regni regis H[enrici] secundi coram Rainero, dapifero Ranulfi de Glanvill', tunc vicecomite Eboraci, et baronibus domini regis qui tunc ibi aderant, inter Hugonem priorem de Pontefracto et monachos et Hugonem et Gaufridum filios Willelmi de Boeltona, de media parte de Pechfeld unde placitum fuit inter eos, scilicet quod predicti H[ugo] prior at monachi dederunt predicto Gaufrido unam bovatom terre in Ledesham cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et toftum Ricardi cum ipso Ricardo et secta sua, in feudo et hereditate, de se tenenda per servitium vi denariorum, iiii ad festum Sancti Martini et iiii ad Pentecosten inde reddendorum annuatim, consentiente et consedente predicto Hugone fratre suo qui totum jus suum quod habuit in Pekefeld eidem Gaufrido quietum clamavit. Predicti quoque Hugo et Gaufridus filii Willelmi de Boeltona clamaverunt H[ugoni] priori et monachis de Pontefracto totam predictam partem suam de Pekfeld quietam imperpetuum de se et de heredibus suis. Istam excambiam warantizabunt prior et monachi Gaufrido et heredibus suis et Gaufridus et heredes sui monachis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Osberto de Baius, Adam filio Petri et Thoma fratre suo, Adam de Rainevill, Petro de Hauterive, Maugero de Stivetuna et Hugone filio suo, Ricardo de Luttringtona, Henrico clerico de Kellingtona, Adam filio Ormi, Ricardo filio Laising et aliis.

1780. Grant by Jordan son of Ailric de Ledeston to the monks of Pontefract of 6 acres of land which he held of Richard son of Leising in the fields of Ledston. For this alms Richard de Chevercurt gave him 2 marks and 4s. 1170-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 40d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 191.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Jordanus filius Ailrici de Ledestona dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam illas sex acras terre quas tenui de Ricardo filio Leising in campis de Ledestona, et totam terram quam habui inter duas vias, tam edificatam quam non edificatam, juxta fontem illum qui dicitur Linwelle. Hanc totam terram et hanc donationem ego Jordanus et heredes mei warentizabimus predictis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Pro hujus autem elemosine donatione et confirmatione dedit Ricardus de Caprileocuria mihi duas marcas argenti et quatuor solidos. Hiis testibus, Rogero presbitero de Mara, Adam de Reinevilla, Thoma filio ejus, Roberto le Waleis; Ricardo de Stagno, Ricardo, Adam, Thoma, Alexandro filiis suis; Michaelae filio Thome, Serlone filio Ketelli, Johanne fratre suo, Reginaldo fratre meo, Jordano Campione et aliis.

1781. Confirmation by Richard son of Leising de Ledeston to the monks of Pontefract of 6 acres of land which Jordan son of Ailric (de Ledeston), who held them of him, gave to the monks. 1170-1190.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 40d. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 193.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Leising de Ledestona concessi Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto et hac carta mea confirmavi sex acras terre quas Jordanus filius Ailrici de feudo meo tenuit et Deo et Sancto Johanni et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam dedit, scilicet tres acras in Swainesrode ad capud de Bradeleya, et dimidiam acram in Holmecroft, et dimidiam acram juxta Kirkegate, et unam acram in north de Chelduna, et unam acram in rudinc¹ quod est juxta Bondeholm. Hiis testibus, Ricardo de Stagno et Ricardo et Adam filiis ejus, Serlone filio Ketelli et Johanne fratre ejus, Michaelae filio Thome, Hugone de Bateleia et Thoma fratre ejus et aliis.

The grantor also gave a messuage in Ledston, on the western side of the brook of Linewell, which Jordan (de Ledston) held of him for 4d., and which Jordan's heirs will henceforth hold of the monks. The same persons attested both of these charters.² Richard had sons, Adam (chaplain) and Henry de Ledston; the last-named occurs in 1200 and 1231.³

¹ The ridding by Bondeholme.

² *Chartul.*, n. 192.

³ *ib.*, nos. 184-185.

1782. Grant by Burnel de Aumanvill to Richard son of Robert, his § 53. man, of 1 bovate in (Kirk) Smeaton and 2½ acres of land in Elmsall. 1170-1180.

From the evidences of Robert Rockley; Dodsw. MS. cxxxix, f. 21.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Burnellus de Aumanvill dedi Ricardo filio Roberti homini meo unam bovatom terre cum pertinentiis in Smitheton in bosco et plano etc. et duas acras terre et dimidiam ad Franerocsic in territorio de Elmeshale versus boscum. Testibus, Herberto de Arches, Gaufrido de Norton, Hugone filio Walteri de Upton, Acrisio fratre suo, Willelmo de Lungvillers, et aliis.

It will be convenient to insert here a table of the feudal tenements which were created by the lords of Pontefract after 1166, as preserved in a feodary of the date 1235-36. The charters made by tenants and mesne tenants of the honor of Pontefract, which have been printed in the foregoing pages, all relate to feudal tenements which had been created prior to the year 1166. The numbers in parentheses correspond with the sections into which the following charters are divided.

Fees of the honor of the earl of Lincoln, except those which William Marshall¹ has in his hand.² 1235-1236.

(54) John de Hecke ½ fee; (55) John de Sothil ½ fee; (56) Robert de Plumton ¼ fee; (57) Simon (de Rupe) ¼ fee; (58) Robert de Horton ½ fee; (59) in Elmeshale ¼ fee; (60) Robert the chamberlain ⅙ fee; (61) Hanelay (Honley) ¼ fee; (62) Richard Foliot ⅙ fee; (9) [de] Seyvill ⅙ fee; (63) Geoffrey Teutonicus ⅙ fee; (64) Colin de Quatremars ¼ fee; (65) William de Bello Monte ⅙ fee; (66) Gilbert "Juvenis" of Horton ⅙ fee; (67) Nigel de Mubray, the brother of William de Raleye and Ralph de Aymenvill ½ fee; (68) Thomas de Horbiri and Roger de Torneton (pay) 5s. 4d. at a scutage of 2 marks; (69) Uverome (Owram) 5s. 4d. at the same; (70) Robert de Livressege ¼ fee; (71) in Ulflay (Woolley) ¼ fee; (72) Adam de Crikelaston ⅙ fee; (73) the fee of Cole³ (pays) 5s. 4d. at a scutage of 2 marks; (74) Peter de Bircweyt ¼ fee; (75) in Berig (Barugh, par. Darton) ½ fee and 10d. more at a scutage of 2 marks; (76) John de Tornhil ½ fee; (77) Roger de Tornton ⅙ fee; (78) in Bradford Dale ½ fee; (79) Wridelesford (Woodlesford, par. Rothwell, pays) 5s. 4d. at a scutage of 2 marks; (80) Brerethwisel (Briestwistle, in Upper Whitley, pays) 8s. 5d. at the same; (81) Pengeston (Penistone, pays) 2s. 6d. at the same; (82) in Sitlington ⅙ fee; (83) Clayton (pays) 11s. 8d. at the same; (84) Skelmerthorp (pays) 2s. 6d. at the same; (85) in Whitelay ⅙ fee; (86) Nicholas de Barston ¼ fee; (87) the land of Borel of Lofthuse (pays) 20d. at the same; (88) Henry the huntsman (*venator*, later "le Venour," pays) 5s. 4d. at the same;⁴ (89) Henry de Carleton (pays 10d.) at the same;⁴ (90) William de Herdwyk (pays) 2s. at the same;⁵ (91) William Aky (pays) 16d. at the same;⁵ (92) Hesel (Hessle, par. Wragby, pays) 20d. at the same; (93) Alexander de Chivet (pays) 2s. 6d. at the same; (94) Everard Teutonicus ⅙ fee.

In addition to these fees, which lay in Yorkshire, a large number in cos. Lincoln, Nottingham and Lancaster (honor of Clitheroe) and 3 fees in

¹ *Testa de Nevill*, 308.

² *ib.*, 364b.

³ Cola and Swen held a manor in Honley and Meltham T.R.E.

⁴ Possibly these were parcel of the fee which Robert "venator" held in 1166.

⁵ Possibly parcel of the fee of Henry de Dai.

Yorkshire, including 1 fee held by John de Heyland, were assigned to dame Margaret relict of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, on 2 January, 1241, for her dower.¹ Again, in 1258 the following fees were assigned in dower to dame Alesia, relict of Edmund de Lascy :

Roger le Peytevin 3 fees, Robert de Veyly 3 fees, Adam de Novo Mercato 3 fees, Adam de Wennervyle 1 fee, Oliver de Skelbroke 1 fee, Thomas de Laxhill 1 fee, Reyner de Eyketon $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Richard le Grammaire 1 fee, William de Secroft 1 fee, Roger de Nottan 1 fee, Thomas de Burgh 2 fees, John de Cortenai $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Richard de Tonge $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, William de Wsreth (*sic*) $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, William de Brettewisel $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, Hugh de Suillington $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Simon de Rupe $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, the lady of Liversegg $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, William de Wlvelay $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, William de Wirkeschiag $\frac{1}{4}$ fee ; John de Thornhull $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, Richard le Normand (in Chevet) $\frac{1}{4}$ fee, William de Ledes $\frac{1}{8}$ fee, William de Witelay $\frac{1}{8}$ fee, William de Wark $\frac{1}{2}$ fee.²

Some of the names in this last list refer to people who had been dead some years.

1783. Grant by Adam Burnel to the poor of the hospital of St. Peter of York of a messuage in Hampole with 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ acres of land and $\frac{1}{2}$ acre of meadow in the fields of that town and pasturage for 100 sheep. 1175-6.1190.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York ; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 65.

Notum sit omnibus videntibus et audientibus literas has, quod ego Adam Burel concessi et dedi Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis in Hanepole quoddam mansum, continens in se viii. perticatas terre latitudinis et xxxvii. longitudinis, et in campis predicte ville xii. acras et dimidiam et dimidiam acram prati et pasturam ad centum oves et communam ville, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni consuetudine et exactione et omni geldo et auxilio et seculari servitio preter orationes pauperum. Hoc feci pro salute anime mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum, ut simus participes omnium bonorum et orationum que fiunt in illa sancta domo nocte et die. Hiis testibus, Suano decano de Wat, Arnulfo canonico, Thoma de Bramwit, Briano de Scalers, Gaufrido clerico, Stephano de Bolumer, Petro clerico de Hemeleseia, Petro clerico de Burs, Roberto Falcuner, Oseberto de Richemund, Willelmo Albo, Petro decano de Wakefeld, Adam fratre ejus, Radulfo suo clerico.

Henry de Lascy confirmed to the hospital of St. Peter, York, *inter alia*, 1 bovate in Hampole of the gift of Adam Burnel.³ Adam son of Burnel de Amenvill, or Dampnevill, was lord of part of North Elmsall and Hampole. He had 3 daughters by Petronilla his wife, namely Sibyl the wife of Henry Biset, Emma the wife of Thomas Muton and Helen. These daughters and the respective husbands of the two elder were defendants in a plea brought in 1231 by Thomas Burnel touching an estate in Mensthorpe.⁴ Adam son of Burnel de Elmishale acquitted the abbot and convent of Roche of 5

¹ *Close R.*, 1237-1242, pp. 261-263.

² *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1258-1266, pp. 4-5.

³ Chartul. of St. Leonard's, *ut sup.*, f. 28d.

⁴ Assize R. 1042, m. 19d.

marks which they owed to his father, Burnel, by charter in the custody of the nuns of Hampole. This was witnessed by Jeremiah parson of Rossington, William and John his brothers, Hugh de Langethwait, Thomas de Sandale, Hugh de Bileham, John de Schelton and Reginald the priest of Doncaster.¹

Sybil daughter of Adam Burnel of Elmissale gave land in Wrangbrook to the monks of St. Mary Magdalene of Bretton.²

Swane the dean was amerced in the wapentake of Strafforth in 1166,³ and was no doubt Swane the dean of Wath-(upon-Dearne), who attests this charter. Peter the dean of Wakefield had brothers, Adam the clerk, and Paulin, who attested a charter of Matthew son of Saxe.⁴

1784. Agreement made between Richard Burnell, layman, and Alan Wilde in the wapentake (court) of Staincross, before Thomas de Thornton, then bailiff, and others, touching disputed fences and right of way. 1204-1209.

Evid. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart.; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 5d.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod iste sunt conventiones facte inter Ricardum Burnell, laicum, et Alanum Wilde, scilicet, quod predictus Alanus clamam suam de messuagio et de fossatis et de exitibus Ricardi Burnell quiete clamavit predicto Ricardo et heredibus suis ab illo et heredibus suis et forisjuravit; et predictus Ricardus fecit exitum rationabilem ex alia parte de hesia sua, apud australem partem, predicto Alano et heredibus suis. Et istam conventionem et fidem inter illos habendam et tenendam utrique affidaverunt et sigillis suis corroboraverunt. Istius conventionis tenende sunt isti plegii ex utraque parte: Willelmus filius Willelmi de Kinesley, Adam filius Henrici, Helo filius Gamelli, Symundus filius Randulfi dominus super alios. Et ista conventio fuit facta in wapentagio de Staincross, hiis testibus: Toma de Torne-ton, tunc ballivo; Ada de Reinwill, Gileberto de Nott[on], Ada de Winrewill, Radulfo de Winrewill, Ada filio ejus, Jurdano fratre suo, Galtero de Bosco, Gileberto de Bosco, Roberto filio Arnaldi, Johanne filio Roberti, Roberto filio Willelmi, Radulfo filio Roberti, et multis aliis.

Thomas de Thornton was the king's bailiff of Staincross, as it appears, during the time that Robert le Waleis was sheriff of York.⁵

1785. Grant by Nigel de Plumton to the nuns of St. Leonard's, § 56. Esholt, of a ridding in Idle. 1185-1195.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. 16629. Pd. by Thoresby Soc. in *Calverley Chs.*, n. 49; and in Stevens' *Continuation of the Monasticon*, ii, App., n. 326.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Nigellus de Plumton salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancto Leonardo de Esseholt et

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 245.

² Chartul. of Monk Bretton; Lansd. MS. 405, f. 10d.

³ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

⁴ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 101.

⁵ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 181, n. 431.

sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus unum exartum in Idla in quo continentur xx et una et dimidia acra terre, sed si magis vel minus fuerit pro tanto habeatur totum et integrum sicut mete et divide illius exarti se habent, scilicet ex rivo molendini qui cadit in rivulo de Copeslaie et totum Linholmes usque rivulum qui currit juxta exartum Helie et cadit in Hair, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam et solutam ab omnibus servitiis secularibus, pro salute animarum patris et matris mee et pro salute anime mee et sponse mee et heredum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Ada filio Noremanni, Nigello de Stokeld, Alano de Jhadun, Willelmo Scotto, Ails de Idla, (Ricardo de Idla),¹ Gerardo de Idla, Petro capelano, Ricardo filio Nigelli, Willelmo clerico, Ricardo filio Amil'.

1786. Grant by Gilbert de Lascy, (illegitimate) son of Robert de § 69. Lascy, for the health of the soul of Henry Foliot, his lord, to the monks of Pontefract of 1 bovat in Barnby(-upon-Don), with 2 tofts, to hold by the service of an 80th part of a knight's fee; also of 2 bovates in (Great) Harwood (co. Lanc.), to hold for 3s. 3d. yearly to Thomas the priest, of whom the donor held these 2 bovates. c.1185-1193.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 2. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 5.

Sciant presentes et posterii quod ego Gilbertus² de Lasci filius [Roberti] de Lasci dedi et concessi et hac presenti mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et priori et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatom terre in Barneby cum tofto pertinente ad illam bovatom quam Wlvet faber tenuit, et cum tofto quod Quenilda vidua tenuit, pro salute anime mee et domini mei Henrici + Folioth et omnium meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione preter forense servitium, scilicet octogesimam partem unius militis, et insuper duas bovatas terre in Harawda cum omnibus pertinentiis eisdem bovatis, illas scilicet bovatas quas ego Gilbertus de Lasci tenui de Thoma presbitero. Has bovatas dedi predictis priori et monachis de Pontefracto in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberas et quietas ab omni servitio seculari preter forense servitium, scilicet reddendo annuatim predicto Thome vel heredibus suis in crastino Sancti Egidii tres solidos et tres denarios. Ego vero Gilebertus habebam communionem in pasturis meis propriis averiis. Testibus, Roberto de Lasci, Adam de Rainevilla tunc senescallo, Adam de Prestuna, Willelmo de Bulli, Thoma filio Petri, Willelmo de Lungv[illers], Ricardo de Lew[is], Thoma filio Ade de Rainevilla, Petro clerico, Elya camberlano, Hugone de Melewda, Radulpho coco, Adam pincerna, Ivone marescallo et pluribus aliis.

¹ Stevens' *Continuation of Mon. Angl.*

² "Ilbertus"; MS.

John de Huuerum (of South Oworm) was amerced in 1166 for the concealment of a crown plea by the wapentake of Morley.¹ Agnes, his daughter and coheir, married Gilbert de Lascy, and in 1202 they held $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Hipperholme of the heirs of Henry de Eland.² In 1212 they held a 6th part of the lordship of Rochdale, co. Lanc.³ Robert de Lascy gave Gilbert 2 bovates in Rushton in Bowland, the right of which Gilbert released to the monks of Kirkstall.⁴ He was dead in 1231, when Agnes, his relict, was suing various people for her dower.⁵ From Gilbert and Agnes descended three generations of Johns, the 3rd being described as of Cromwellbottom, the family seat in South Oworm.

The land in Barnby-upon-Don belonged to the fee of Percy.

1787. Notification of John de Penigeston that he was present as a witness with other knights and freemen when Henry de Wlfei made his bequest to St. Oswald of Nostell of a moiety of the mill of Woolley with his body; and, having set out for Jerusalem, has attorned his brother, William (de Penigeston), the keeper of his land and heir, to testify to this.
§ 71. 1188-1190.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 36 (old p. 77).

Omnibus filiis sancte ecclesie Johannes de Pen[igeston] salutem. Sciatis omnes quod ego interfui et testis vocatus fui cum aliis legalibus militibus et aliis hominibus, scilicet Adam filio P[etri],⁶ Matheo de Horb[iri], Henrico de Helond, Elia de Midh[op], Picoto presbitero, Roberto de Wlfleya, Thoma filio Mathei de Horb[iri], Thoma filio Adam de Horb[iri], et pluribus aliis, ubi Henricus de Wlfleia fecit divisam suam, scilicet Sancto Oswaldo pro anima sua cum corpore suo dimidietatem molendini de Wlfleia. Et quia iter arripui ire in Ierosolimam posui in loco meo Willelmum fratrem meum, qui est custos terre et heredis mei, ut hoc idem testetur in loco meo.

In the margin of the MS. is a note: "My cousin Rockley has this deed amongst his evidences quod vidi 1625. C. F[airfax]." In 1632 Mr. Charles Fairfax was the owner of the chartulary,⁷ and his name is on the fly-leaf.

Henry de Dighton, who attests the next charter, appears to have succeeded to the estate of Henry de Wlfei in Woolley. In an account of the Wentworths of Woolley by the late Mr. George Edward Wentworth a charter is cited by which Henry de Dictona granted to Thomas de Dictona, his brother, the homage and service of the donor's land of Woolley and the land which came to the donor by Eva, formerly the wife of Henry de Wolvelay, land and rents in the town of Wolvelay, and two-thirds of the mill of Wolvelay.⁸ Apparently Henry de Wlfei was deceased when the notification printed above was issued.

It is a reasonable conjecture that the author of this letter was John de Penigeston, clerk, and that he was about to accompany king Richard in the third crusade. Mr. Hunter cites a charter of which the Rev. Francis Haigh, master of the Grammar School at Penistone, had preserved an

¹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

² *Testa*, 403b.

³ *Assize R.* 1042, m. 12d.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 91b.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 36.

⁶ *Couch. of Kirkstall*, 200.

⁷ Perhaps "son of Philip."

⁸ *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, xii, 1-2.

abstract, whereby John Malherb and Matilda his wife enfeofed John de Penigeston, clerk, of 12 bovates in Penistone, to hold of Philip, son of William de Wlvelai, by knight's service.¹ The date lay before July, 1181, when Malherbe was dead.² The record of a plea in 11 Henry III contains the finding of a jury that one John son of Swane, who had the advowson of the whole church of Penistone, sold the advowson of a mediety of the church to William de Nevill, father of Sarra, who was the mother of Thomas de Burgh, and the advowson of the other mediety to Roger de Montbegon, whose heirs the respective wives of Eudes de Longvillers and Geoffrey de Nevill then (1226-27) were.³

William de Penigeston is named in a charter of Peter de Birkthwaite.⁴ He married Cecily, daughter of Alice, daughter of Adam de Montbegon, who gave to Edward de Buri 4 bovates in Tottington, near Bury, co. Lanc., in marriage with the said Alice. In 1212 William de Penieston held that land.⁵

There were at this period three persons named Thomas connected with Horbury, namely, Thomas son of Matthew, and Thomas son of Adam, both named here; and Thomas son of William, named in a charter of Jordan son of Matthew de Horbiri.⁶ The first of these three was the person usually named Thomas de Horbiri. William de Horberia is named in 1176, when he proffered 40s. that his step-mother should only have her reasonable dower.⁷

1788. Grant by Isabel, relict of Roger de Byri, for the soul of her late husband and with the consent of Peter, Henry, John, Adam and Eustace, her sons and heirs, to the monks of Rievaulx of the toft in the town of Woolley, opposite her chief messuage, on the north side of the road. 1195-1210.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 261.

Sciunt omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Ysabel uxor [quondam] Rogeri de Byri in viduitate et libera potestate mea dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis, pro salute anime dicti Rogeri quondam viri mei et pro salute anime mee et omnium parentum et heredum meorum, cum concensu et bona voluntate Petri, Henrici, Johannis, Ade, Eustachii filiorum et heredum meorum, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, totum toftum illum quem Osmundus niger tenuit de me in villa de Wlvele ex altera parte vie versus aquilonem contra capitale mesuagium meum, tenendum et habendum, cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et aisiamentis suis, infra villam et extra, solutum, liberum et quietum ab omni servitio et ab omni re ad terram pertinente, ita quod prefati monachi dictum toftum edificabunt et claudent sepe et fossato vel muro sicut melius viderint expedire et facient de eodem tofto quicquid voluerint sicut de propria et perpetua possessione sua. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia prefatis monachis warrantabimus, acquie-

¹ *S. Yorks.*, ii, 333b. Cf. *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 110.

² *Pipe R.*, 27 Hen. II, 61.

⁴ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 344.

⁶ Hunter, *S. Yorks.*, ii, 376.

³ *Cur. Reg. R.*, 97, m. 14.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 111.

⁷ *Testa*, 405.

tabimus et defendemus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo filio Ade de Haghia, Alano de Crigliston, Henrico de Dichtun, Johanne Tyrel, Johanne de Mora, Swano de Brettona, Thoraldo de Bretton, Alexandro [de] Chivet, Thoma de Bretton, Thoma de Horbiri.

Two of the witnesses are named in fines levied in 1202, whereby Swane de Bretton and Matilda his mother quit-claimed to Alan de Crigleston 2 bovates in (West) Bretton and Alan quit-claimed to them 6 bovates there, which John de Turgarland held.¹ Swane de Bretton was amerced in 1201 for a default.²

1789. Notification by Ellis de Midhope that he and his heirs hold of the canons of Nostell the moiety of the mill of Woolley, which Henry de Wlfeie gave in alms. 1190-1230.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 36 (old p. 77).

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Helias de Midhope et heredes mei tenemus et tenebimus de Deo et ecclesia Sancti Oswaldi et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus illam medietatem molendini de Wlfeie quam Henricus de Wlfeie pro salute anime sue eis in puram et liberam elemosinam dedit; reddendo eis singulis annis xii. solidos argenti, sex scilicet ad Pentecosten et sex ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus, etc.

1790. Grant by Ellis de Midhope to the canons of Nostell of the ridding late of Clibern Rufus, which the donor held of Peter de Birkthwaite in Woolley. 1190-1230.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 36 (old p. 77).

Sciunt universi tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Helias de Mildope dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Deo et Sancto Oswaldo et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, simul cum corpore meo, totam terram meam in Wlfeia quam teneo de Petro de Birkethevet, scilicet essartum quod fuit Cliberni Ruffi; cum omnibus libertatibus et asiamentis que ad eandem villam de Wlfeia pertinent, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, salvo servitio quod annuatim debetur predicto Petro de Birkethevihc, scilicet xii. denarios pro omni servitio ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus, etc.

Adam son of Orm, father of Peter de Birkthwaite, was living in 1166, and during the period 1172-1181. He was contemporary with Matthew and Philip, the sons of Saxe.³ Ellis de Midhope and Peter de Birkthwaite were living as late as 1230-1235. Ellis son of William de Wlveley occurs in 1230.⁴ Possibly he was also known as Ellis de Midhope.

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 80.

³ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 101.

² *R. Cancel.*, 295.

⁴ *Assize R.* 1042, m. 20.

1791. Grant by Swane son of Ulkill de Bretton, to the monks of
 § 72. Byland of Smithroyd in (West) Bretton and land lying
 between the boundary of Shitlington and Emley brook ; also
 common of pasture for 200 sheep (by the great hundred) and
 other privileges, for 6s. yearly rent. 1190-1220.

Chartul. of Byland ; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 10.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris
 Swanus filius Ulkilli de Brettona salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et
 concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte
 Marie de Bell[alanda] in terrura Brettonie totam rodam que dicitur
 Smithroda, et totam terram quam habui del west ejusdem Smith-
 rode a divisio Stilingtonie usque ad ductum Emmeleie del nord
 illius vie que vadit a predicto ductu versus Brettoniam, cum sede
 ejusdem Smithrode et cum bosco et aliis aisiamentis in predicta
 terra contentis ; communam pasturam ducentis ovibus per majus
 centum, et ceteris averiis que colent predictam terram per totam
 terruram predictae ville. Et predicti monachi facient bercariam
 predictis ducentis ovibus in qualibet parte ductus eis placuerit,
 et claudent predictam terram sicut voluerint ad faciendum inde
 voluntatem suam ; in perpetuam elemosinam, propriam, liberam,
 solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari,
 pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum
 meorum. Et ego affidavi quod ego et heredes mei manutenebimus
 et warrantizabimus predictis monachis dictam donationem contra
 omnes homines in perpetuum. Monachi autem dabunt mihi et
 heredibus meis annuatim sex solidos, scilicet tres solidos ad
 Pentecosten et tres solidos ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis
 testibus, Roberto Walensi, Johanne Byrane, Thoma de Horbiry,
 Adam Phisilli, etc.

Swane son of Hulkill afterwards released the rent of 6s., and Henry de
 Bretton confirmed the gift of Swane his brother.¹ Swane de Bretton was
 amerced in 1201,² and in 1214 he owed 1 mark to be under replevin.³ Hugh
 son of Swane de Bretton confirmed his father's gift in the same terms as
 those used above, but quit of all service ; the charter being attested by
 Dom. William Hayrum and William de Bretton.⁴ Agreements made in
 1202 between Swane de Bretton and Matilda his wife and Alan de Crigleston
 have been noted above (Woolley chs.).

1792. Grant by Peter son of Orm de Bretton to the monks of
 Byland of 10 acres of land in (West) Bretton with common
 of pasture for 40 sheep and certain plough-beasts. 1190-1220.

Chartul. of Byland ; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 10.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris
 Petrus filius Horm de Brettona salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et
 concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis

¹ Chartul. of Byland, f. 10.

³ Pipe R., 16 John.

² *R. Cancell.*, 295.

⁴ Chartul., f. 10*d.*

Sancte Marie de Bellalanda decem acras terre in terrura de Brettona, ubicumque eas capere voluerint de terris mihi pertinentibus in eadem villa, scilicet septem acras in Riutchclive; et si septem acre ibi non fuerint ipsi capient in Trunclive donec septem acras habeant plenarie; et postea in parte aquilonari sub Trunclive capient tres acras, ubi eas capere voluerint, donec decem acras plenarie habuerint. Et dicti monachi de B[ellalanda] habebunt per totam communam de Brettona quadraginta oves et tot averias quibus arari possit predicta terra. Hanc terram dedi predictis monachis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et aysiammentis et libertatibus dicte terre pertinentibus sine ullo retinemento infra villam de Brettona et extra in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, ad faciendum inde quicquid voluerint imperpetuum. Unde affidavi pro me et pro heredibus meis quod nos manutenebimus, warantizabimus et defendemus istam donationem meam dictis monachis de Bellalanda contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Willelmo de Sotill, Thoma de Horbiry, Willelmo de Bertona, Ada de Holand, Rogero filio Symonis, etc.

William de Sothull was at Damietta in 1218 with John, constable of Chester.¹

1793. Grant by Peter de Birkethwaite, son of Adam son of Orm, § 74. to the monks of (Monk-)bretton of 6 bovates in Cudworth, in exchange for moorland, the moiety of a mill, and a bovate in Langsett which his father gave, and for release of the service of Robert de Pul, his brother, for a carucate in "Ailsitorp," near Cudworth, namely 3s. yearly, for which they have his father's charter. 1200-1214.

Chartul. of Monkbretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 16.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis notum sit et manifestum quod ego Petrus de Birkethwait, filius Ade filii Ormi, dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie Magdalene de Bretton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus sex bovatas terre in Cudewrthe, scilicet quinque bovatas quas Robertus de Pull et Henricus de Stainton tenuerunt et unam bovatom quam Radulfus filius Wlbern tenuit, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine retenimento in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in villa et extra villam, cum tota libera communi ejusdem ville; in excambitione de medietate molendini et mora quam pater meus Adam dedit predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et pro una bovata terre in Langeside cum pastura quam pater meus dederat similiter et confirmaverat predictis monachis in puram elemosinam, et pro quieta clamazione

¹ Chartul. of Pontefract, n. 21.

servitii Roberti de Pul fratris mei de una carrucata terre in Ailsitorp juxta Cudewrthe, scilicet tres solidos reddendo annuatim, unde habuerunt cartam et confirmationem patris mei in perpetuam elemosinam. Pro hac autem excambitione et quieta clamatione dedi et concessi et sigillo meo corroboravi sepredictis monachis illas sex prenominate bovatas terre in Cudewrthe, pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei et matris mee, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Ego vero Petrus et heredes mei hanc terram predictis monachis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus: Willelmo filio Everardi tunc ballivo, Willelmo de Peningeston, Jeremia de Tornhil, Johanne Tyrel,¹ Johanne capellano de Silkeston, Roberto Walais et multis aliis.

1794. Grant by Thomas de Thornton to the monks of Byland of § 77. all his land in Wilsden (par. Bradford), namely the land where his hall with the chapel stands and all his demesne, and the homage and service of Geoffrey de Wilsinden and Thomas de Threpe land, and common right over all Thornton. 1190-1220.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. xciv, f. 61.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Thomas de Thorneton salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda, in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee, patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum et heredum, totam terram meam in Wilsinden, scilicet terram ubi aula mea cum capella sita fuit cum toto dominio meo ejusdem ville, videlicet in terris, pratis, pasturis, boscis, moris, mariscis, brueriis et in omnibus aliis aysiametis, rebus et locis, prope et procul, supra terram vel subtus terram. Dedi etiam predictis monachis et successoribus suis homagium et servitium Godfridi de Wilsinden et heredum suorum, et homagium et servitium Thome de Threpe land et heredum suorum, cum omnibus aliis homagiis et servitiis, redditibus, escaetis, et ceteris pertinentiis que me contingunt, vel contingere poterunt in futurum. Dedi insuper eisdem monachis pasturam super totam communam de Thorneton ubicunque averia mea vel hominum meorum pascunt sine impedimento mei vel heredum meorum seu assignatorum. Hec omnia dedi Deo et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio, exactione seculari et demanda imperpetuum. Et ego affidavi pro me et heredibus meis quod manutenebimus et warrantizabimus omnia predicta

¹ "Tyres" in MS. There is a Tyers Hill near Ardsley.

prefatis monachis et successoribus suis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum. Hiis testibus, Hugone de Horton, Hugone de Swilington, Rogero de Thornteton, Willelmo de Bollyngs, Ranulpho clerico de Brade-forth, Jordano filio Henrici de Denby, Willelmo de Crosselay, et aliis.

The first two witnesses occur during the period 1180-1220. Roger de Thornteton occurs in a fine of the year 1202,¹ and as owning lands in Rochdale, co. Lanc., in 1212.² Hugh son of Robert de Horton was himself a benefactor to the monks of Byland, namely of a 4th part of Denholme. Henry de Middleton, then sheriff of York, was a witness to his charter, the date of which is thus established as 1214.³

Jordan son of Henry son of Swane de Deneby confirmed a grant made to the monks by Henry his father, who gave his land in Denby, except 3 acres which he had given to the Hospitallers. Henry's charter was attested by Ralph de Nevill his lord, Hugh Bardulf then sheriff of York, and Hugh de Bocby.⁴ The date lies between Michaelmas, 1191, and Easter, 1194.

William de Bollinges was a suitor of the wapentake of Morley in 1166;⁵ but the witness to this charter may have been his son William, whose name occurs early in the 13th century.

1795. Grant by Thomas son of Hugh de Horton to St. Mary of § 78. Woodkirk and the canons of St. Oswald of $\frac{1}{2}$ bovatē in Haworth, being the western part of a bovatē which Richard son of Ede holds of the donor. 1188-1200.

Bodl. Lib. Pd. by Napier and Stevenson in *Early Charters*, n. 17.

Sciānt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas filius Hugonis de Hortona dedi et concessi et hac mea karta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie de Wudekyrce et canonicis de Sancto Oswaldo ibidem Deo et Sancte Marie servientibus, pro anima patris mei et matris mee et pro anima mea et uxoris mee et parentum meorum et antecessorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et de omni exactione quietam dimidietatem unius bovate terre in Aldewrþa cum pertinentiis, scilicet occidentalem partem illius bovate quam Ricardus filius Ede tenet de me, super quam idem Ricardus manet, et communem in omnibus aisiamentis, in bosco, in plano, in pascuis, in pasturis, in aquis, in viis, in semitis, que ad illam villam pertinent. Et ego et heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis terram prenominatam. His testibus, Willelmo f[ilio] Roberti de Siclinhala, Willelmo clerico de Trescs, Sansone de Wridelesfordia, Hugone de Swinlentina, Willelmo de Bolling, Willelmo [de] Thorrentona, Johanne de Thorrentona, Rogero de Thorrentona, Gaufrido Kardinal, Thome Kardinal, Henrico f[ilio] Nigelli de Thankerleia, Rogero de Oustona, Gaufrido filio Ingolfi, et multis aliis.

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 36.

² *Testa*, 403b.

³ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 338; there the sheriff is wrongly described as "William."

⁴ Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 25. See n. 1807 below.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

The attestation of William son of Robert de Sicclinhale helps to fix the date of this charter. References to him as early as 1166, and at later dates down to 1194, will be found in notes on charters relating to South Fyling and Wetherby in the Percy fee. Sampson de Wridlesford was seneschal of Robert de Lascy about 1190 and he occurs in a fine of 1202, as also does Roger de Thornton, and Thomas Cardinal in one of 1208. This last-named witness gave to Thomas son of Matthew de Horebiry 2 bovates which Henry son of Thomas de Birum held in Flockton. To this Samson de Wridlesford was witness.¹

1796. Grant by Alexander son of Swane de Clayton to the canons of Nostell of 1 bovate in Oxenhope (par. Bradford), which Swane son of Levenath held, to hold for 2s. yearly and by doing forinsec service of 2 bovates, where 7½ carucates make a knight's fee.

Chartul. of Nostell; Vesp. E. xix, f. 38d (old p. 82).

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Alexander filius Sweni de Clettona dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Oswaldi de Nostl[a] et canonicis ibidem Deo servantibus unam bovatom terre in Hoxnehop': illam scilicet quam Swanus filius Lefnathi tenuit: cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus integre in bosco et plano et pratis et pascuis, in aquis et viis et semitis et molendinis, cum communa ejusdem ville in omnibus libertatibus; tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete et imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini duos solidos pro omni servitio; salvo forinseco servitio, scilicet tantum scutagio, scilicet quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terre unde septem carucate terre et dimidia faciunt servitium unius militis. Hiis testibus, etc.

The donor afterwards gave the bovate which Wlvet held, being an 8th part of the town of Oxenhope. These 2 bovates were confirmed to the canons by Thomas son of Hugh de Thorneton, and Hugh son of Richard de Cleiton. John son of Alan de Baildun and Cecily his wife gave their part of land lying near the toft which the canons had by the gift of Alexander son of Swane.²

1797. Notification of William son of Michael de Brerdtuisil to the § 80. archbishop and chapter of York of his gift to the monks of Byland of the land of the Hegheleys in Briestwistle (in Whitley), described by bounds, to be enclosed by the monks with ditch or hedge, but the donor and his men of Briestwistle are to have common for their cattle jointly with the monks after the hay and crops have been carried; the monks to do forinsec service belonging to 1 bovate in Briestwistle. The donor has pledged himself by the hand of Simon, dean of York, in the chapter of St. Peter, and by the hand of

¹ Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 4 (*Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, vii, 139).

² *op. cit.*, f. 38d.

William de Percy, then sheriff of York, to warrant his gift.
Mich. 1202-Easter, 1203.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. 7445.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus filius Michaelis de Brerdtuisil salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda totam terram des Hegheleis in terrura de Brerdtuisil et quicquid infra has divisas continetur: scilicet inter illud siket quod est inter les Hegheleis et Osmundfinaic et inter alterum siket quod venit de Barstainwelle et currit inter les Hegheleis et terruram de Brerdtuisil; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, propriam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, sine ullo retinemento, ad faciendum quicquid inde facere voluerint in perpetuum; pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Predictam vero terram ubicunque voluerint per divisas prenomatas claudent monachi fossato vel sepi ad libitum suum. Ego tamen et homines mei de Brerdtuisil habebimus communam averiis nostris cum averiis monachorum infra predictas divisas postquam monachi segetes suas et fena sua inde asportaverint. Ipsi vero facient forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre in Brerdtuisil. Et ego affidavi pro me et pro heredibus meis in manu magistri Symonis tunc decani Eboracensis in capitulo Sancti Petri et in manu Willelmi de Perci tunc vicecomitis Eboracensis quod nos manutenebimus et warantizabimus hanc donationem prefatis monachis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines et feminas in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Hugo[ne] de Lelai, Thoma de Horbiri, Jordano fratre ejus, Henrico de Turstaineland, Willelmo filio Osberni de Denebi, Jordano et Willelmo filiis ejus, Alano de Witelei.

Circular seal of red wax bearing an eagle displayed. Legend:
+ SIGILL' WILLIMI FILII MICHAELIS.

Endorsed: "C[arta] Will[elm]i de Bretrwisel de Heglines." There is a longer charter in similar terms in the chartulary (Egerton MS. 2823, f. 26d), and there are other charters relating to this land among the Additional charters.

1798. Grant by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite to the monks
§ 81. of Kirkstead of land in the parish of Penistone which Richard de Halghes held of the grantor's father, namely from Richard's curtilage to the water-course flowing before Richard's door into the river Don towards Penisale, the service of William Hallesword with his tenement, and all things within Penisale except the bovate of John de Stainbrough; also other 3 bovates there, and the land which Robert de Billeclif held

of the grantor's father in Bilcliffe (in Langsett), with other parcels, and common of pasture in Langsett and Swindon and in his woods, except in Hordron. April, 1208.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 134.

Notum sit omnibus presentibus et futuris quod ego Petrus filius Ade de Birketheyt concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestede in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram quam Ricardus de Halgges tenuit de Adam patre meo in parochia de Peniggestun sicut metis comprehenditur et quicquid infra metas continetur. Et quicquid est a curte Ricardi usque ad ductulum qui descendit ante hostium ejusdem Ricardi in Don versus Peniggeshal'; et servitium Willelmi Hallesword' et heredum ejus cum toto teneamento ejusdem Willelmi; et quicquid infra metas de Peniggehall' continetur cum omnibus edificiis suis et clausis preter bovatas Johannis de Staigburc et alias tres bovatas quas tenet de me per aliam cartam. Dedi etiam eis totam terram quam Robertus de Billeclif tenuit de patre meo in Billeclif in bosco et plano sine aliquo retenemento. Et unam rodam juxta ductilum ex occidentali parte terre Ricardi de Halgges. Omnia hec dedi eis ad claudendum et fossandum et faciendum inde quod voluerint, salva Willelmo Hallesword' tenura sua. Preterea dedi eis duas rodas, unam quam Hugo filius Adelfi tenuit, aliam quam Alexander tenuit, ita quod a nemine claudentur nec arabuntur; et communem pasturam omnibus pecoribus suis per totum territorium de Langgesid' et Swineden in bosco et plano et omnibus aliis locis preter in Horderne ab initio Aprilis usque ad festum Sancti Jacobi, et ipsi monachi capient in boscis meis omnia necessaria ibidem commorantibus ad usum animalibus et pessionem porcis eorum preter in Horderne. Omnia predicta habebunt idem monachi et tenebunt cum liberis introitibus et exitibus et omnibus proficuis et asiamentis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes mei non communicabimus cum pecoribus monachorum infra divisas de Peniggeshal', nec aliquem alium illis communicare permittemus nisi per voluntatem eorum, sed nec recipiemus aliquos homines de religione vel eorum pecora infra divisas de Langgesid' et Swineden, nec etiam vendemus aut invadiabimus alicui homini aliquid de terra mea infra predictas divisas, nisi eisdem monachis, si tamen dare voluerint quantum alius rationabiliter dare voluerit. Et de communi bosco et pastura non amplius includi vel esartari permittemus quam inclusum et esartatum fuit anno Incarnationis Dominice M^o. CC^o. VII^o. mense Aprilis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus omnia predicta monachis predictis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Johanne de Builli, Radulfo persona de Heclesfeld, Wil-

l'elmo persona de Peniggestun, Nicholao de Wrtleby, Roberto de Hecclesfeld', Roberto de Halwardertheyt, Willelmo de Reenes.

Adam son of Richard de Halges, with the advice and consent of Alan and Ellis his brothers, released to the monks his right in the land which Richard his father held of the grantor of this charter. The witnesses were: Hugh de Wrtley in whose hand he made affirmation to observe the release, Robert de Stanfeld, Geoffrey de Walderself, William de Ketstefne, Roger de Gresebroc, Simon de Scheldeby, Gerard de Saily, Geoffrey Noteman.¹

Peter de Birkethwaite was probably living 1230-1236, when he held a 4th part of a knight's fee of the honor of Pontefract.² He died some time before January, 1241, when Juliana his daughter conveyed the manor of Langseth with Bilcliffe, Penisale ("Penihishale"), Swinden, and the demesnes, services and all feudal rights to Walter de Ludham.³ In 1243 Walter de Ludham by agreement with Hugh abbot of Kirkstead granted that the convent should have 60 of the cattle from their grange of Sunnolclif in the common pasture of Langseth, according to the charter of Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite.⁴ In 1255 and for some time previous the manor of Langseth with the said hamlets was held in fee by Ellis de Middehope of Walter de Ludham at a fee farm rent of £10 per annum, payable by moieties in the greater church at Blythe at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin and Candlemas, and secured upon the lands of Ellis in Crossland and Meltham besides those described above.⁵

On 3 November, 1226, Peter de Birkethwaite recovered from Adam de Hoyland 40 acres of land in Bilcliffe and afterwards granted this land and that of Thomas de Billeclive in the same place to Adam to hold for 3s. yearly.⁶ In January, 1241, Juliana daughter of Peter recovered from Richard Brassard and Eda his wife 8 bovates in Birkethweit, now Birthwaite, and in Langseth, and gave Richard and Eda 4 marks for their release. William de Shippele, Cecily his wife, William de Roreston and Richard son of Cecily also joined in the release to Juliana.⁷

Dr. Hunter states that Juliana was the wife of John de Rockley and that in 42 Henry III in her widowhood she released to William son of Peter de Rockley her manor of Birthwaite which came to her by hereditary right after the death of Peter de Birkethwaite, whose daughter and heir she was.⁸ The descent of the Rockleys from the Birkethwaites receives confirmation from a charter of Peter son of John de Rockley to Gilbert son of William de Nevill granting for his homage and service two tofts late of Hanne Kyng in Birthwaite for 18d. yearly. Witnesses: Adam de Holand, Robert de Turs, Robert son of Berard de Bergh, Roger son of Roger of the same (i.e. of Baragh), John de Rupe, Hugh son of Adam de Keceburg, Roger le Franceis, Serlo de Byrkethwayt.⁹

Peter de Birkethwaite had a brother Robert de Birkethwaite to whom he gave a carucate in Cudworth (*Cudwrd*), which Ailsa the hunter held, to hold for 2 silver spurs or 2d. yearly. Witnesses: Absolon priest of Dertun, John Tyrel, John de Hainburc, Richard parson of Felekirke, Hugh de Swalewehil, William son of Helias, Peter de Hoderode, Adam de Swalewehil, John de Byrkethwaite, Adam parson of Hetun, Berard de Berhe, Thomas son of Absolon, Thomas de Quernebi, Ralph Tyrel.¹⁰ Henry de Byrkethwaite had a daughter Joan who had from her father land in Clayton and Woolley in marriage with William son of Adam Achard.¹¹

¹ Chartul., f. 135.

² Feet of F., 36, n. 34.

³ Feet of F., 47, n. 43.

⁴ *ib.*, 35, n. 10.

⁵ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 241.

⁶ *Testa*, 365.

⁷ Chartul. of Kirkstead, f. 137.

⁸ *ib.*, 21, n. 178.

⁹ *S. Yorks.*, ii, 376.

¹⁰ *ib.*, f. 242.

¹¹ *ib.*, f. 260.

1799. Grant by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite to the monks of Kirkstead of 4 bovates in Penisale and all things within the bounds thereof, except 3 bovates which they hold of the grantor at fee farm for 20s. yearly, and except the bovatē of John de Stainburgh; gift also of the land of Robert de Billeclive in Billeclive and other parcels. 1208-1211.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 134.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus filius Ade de Birketheyt salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in puram et perpetuam elemosinam iij. bovatas terre in territorio de Penniggeshag et quicquid est infra divisas de Pininggeshalg, exceptis tribus bovatis quas tenent de me in feodi firmam per aliam cartam pro xx. solidis; et excepta bovata Johannis de Stainburg. Preterea dedi eis totam terram sine aliquo retinemento quam Robertus de Billeclive tenuit de me in Billeclive et unam rodam ex occidentali parte terre Ricardi de Halgges ad claudendum et fossandum et faciendum¹ ex eis quicquid voluerint. Insuper concessi eis ij. rodas, unam quam Hugo filius Ailsi tenuit et aliam quam Alexander tenuit, ita quod a nemine claudantur nec lucentur. Omnia hec warrantizabimus ego et heredes mei et acquietabimus de omnibus rebus et servitiis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Willelmo persona de Peninggestun, Simone Folyot, Petro de Hundeswrda, Thoma de Wath, capellano de Dertun', Simone de Huneself, Rogero [de] Halwordtheit, Adam fratre ejus.

1800. Grant in fee farm by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite to the monks of Kirkstead of 3 bovates in Penisale for 20s. yearly and by doing forinsec service of 7 bovates whereof 9 carucates make a knight's fee, namely for these 3 bovates and for 4 bovates given in alms. 1200-1208.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 134d.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Petrus filius Ade de Birketheit concessi et dedi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in feodi firmam in territorio de Peninggeshalg iij. bovatas terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet bovata que fuit Gaufridi et aliam que fuit Reinaldi fratris sui et tertiam que fuit Swain, habendas et tenendas libere et quiete, reddendo annuatim michi et heredibus meis xx. solidos pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus et omnibus aliis rebus que ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinent, scilicet ad Pentecosten x. solidos et ad festum Sancti Martini x. solidos, et

¹ "fossansa et facienda"; MS.

faciendo forense servitium quantum pertinet ad vij. bovatas unde ix. carucate faciunt feodum unius militis, scilicet pro hiis tribus bovatis et pro aliis iiij. quas dedi eis per aliam cartam in elemosinam. Et ego et heredes mei warantzabimus omnia predicta prefatis monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Testibus: Willelmo persona de Peninggestun, Simone Folyot persona de Handeswrda, Matheo Hospring, Simone de Hunesself, Rogero de Halewardtheit.

The same gift is repeated in a charter which follows on f. 134*d.* of the chartulary, wherein the same forinsec service is reserved, but the 3 bovates previously granted in fee farm are now given in alms. The witnesses were: William parson of Pininggestun, Thomas chaplain of Dertun, Robert son of Matthew, Simon de Hunesself, William Barbot, Robert de Bernes, William de Wicmauban.¹

Then follows a charter releasing the yearly farm of 20s. for 3 bovates in Penisale "nominatim ad opus conventus." The witnesses were the same as those last noted with the addition of William de Halward(theit), John de Lamora, Gilbert de Canewic, Gilbert le palmer.

1801. Grant by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite to the monks of Kirkstead of land in the parish of Penistone, which William de Hyrste held, as described by bounds, and common of pasture in Hordron. 1208-*c.* 1211.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 137.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Petrus filius Ade de Birkethait salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me concessisse et dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie et monachis de Kyrkestede in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum, totam terram quam Willelmus de Hyrste tenuit de me in parochia de Peningeston, sicut metis comprehenditur, videlicet ex parte meridionali de Hyrstebroc et ex parte aquilonali de Redischagebroc que descendit per Scafeld; et preterea loca edificiorum cum edificiis suis que sunt in monte extra Hyrste, ad faciendum inde quicquid voluerint. Et ipsi monachi capient omnia necessaria ad edificandum et ad comburendum ibidem commorantibus in Smalden' et Holsuinden', et preterea communem pasturam omnibus averiis dictorum monachorum omni tempore anni in Horderne preterquam capris. Hec omnia predicta predictis monachis habenda et tenenda concessi libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio, consuetudine et exactione. Et ego Petrus et heredes mei warantzabimus omnia predicta predictis monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus [etc.].

¹ "Wicmalban" in the next ch. on f. 134*d.*

1802. Confirmation by Roger de Lascy, constable of Chester, to the monks of Kirkstead of the land given by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite in the parish of Penistone with common of pasture and easements in Peter's land in Penistone, Langsett and Swindon; also 6 (*sic*) bovates in Penisale; and an undertaking not to distrain upon their beasts for default of service whilst other chattels can be found upon the tenement. 1208-1211.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 135.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris quod ego Rogerus de Lacy, constabularius Cestrie, pro amore et salute anime mee, heredum et antecessorum meorum, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Kirkestede totam terram quam habent ex donatione Petri filii Ade de Birchvuit in parochia de Penegheston; videlicet terram quam Ricardus de Halches tenuit de Ada patre prefati Petri in eadem parochia, sicut metis et divisis comprehenditur, et quicquid infra ipsas metas includitur ad claudendum et fossandum et faciendum inde quicquid voluerint, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus asiamentis et libertatibus terre predicti Petri infra divisas de Peneghestun et de Langeside et de Swinedene pertinentibus in bosco, in plano, in aquis et in omnibus locis, et vj. bovatas terre in Penighalch cum earum pertinentiis in pasturis et in libertatibus et in omnibus asiamentis ubique sine retenemento, tenendas in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut carte predicti Petri testantur. Et ego Rogerus de Laci non gravabo nec vexabo predictos monachos de Kirkestede de averiis eorum capiendis licet servitium meum de eadem terra michi defecerit, quamdiu alia catalla invenire potero ad capiendum super ipsum teneamentum. Testibus: Roberto Walensi, Eustacio de Cestria, Eudone de Lungvilla, Willelmo fratre ejus, Willelmo de Bello Monte, Colino de quatuor Marsiis, Galfrido pincerna, Ricardo Noel, magistro Raimundo, Radulfo coco.

1803. Demise by Ralph son of Swane de Waldershelf to the monks of Kirkstead for 8 marks of land held of Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite in Penisale to hold for 5s. yearly. 1190-1208.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 135d.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Radulfus filius Swaini de Waldeself salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et dimisisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ejusdem loci in perpetuam elemosinam totam terram quam teneo de Petro filio Ade de Birkethvuit in territorio de Penigheshal', tenendam de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete pro v. solidis per annum, reddendis michi et heredibus meis pro omni servitio quod ad me vel ad heredes meos pertinet ad duos terminos, scilicet

ad Pentecosten ij. solidos et dimidium et ad festum Sancti Martini ij. solidos et dimidium. Et ego predictus Radulfus et heredes mei warrantizabimus supradicte ecclesie et monachis ejusdem loci memoratam terram contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Pro hac concessione et dimissione dederunt michi prefati monachi viij. marcas argenti. Hiis testibus: Adam de Birkethuait, Hugone decano de Silkeston, Willelmo persona de Peningstun, Johanne persona de Roreston, Helya de Wydhop', Matheo de Ospring, Henrico de Wdehall', Hugone de Wrtlaye, Helya fratre ejus, Willelmo filio meo.

Peter de Birkethwaite afterwards gave to Kirkstead a yearly rent of 12*d.* paid by Ylian son of Ralph de Walterschelf for his whole tenement in Penisale. Witness: Henry de Novo Mercato.¹ Ylian gave his tenement in Penisale and Matilda his relict released her right of dower in a rent of 5*s.* from a tenement called Langby.²

1804. Confirmation by William de Nevill, with the consent of Amabel his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead of the gift made by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite of 6 bovates with tofts and crofts of his fee in Penisale, to hold by doing forinsec service of 6 bovates whereof 8½ carucates make a knight's fee. 1208-1211.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 135*d.*

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus de Novilla salutem. Notum sit vobis me, concessu et voluntate Amabilie sponse mee et heredum meorum, concessisse et confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Kirkestede et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus donum Petri filii Ade de Birkethuait quod est de feodo meo, scilicet vj. bovatas terre in Penighalg cum toftis et croftis et pratis et pasturis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, sicut carta predicti Petri testatur quam monachi inde habent de vj. predictis bovatis terre, faciendo forinsecum servitium quod Petrus et heredes sui debent michi et heredibus meis quantum pertinet ad vj. bovatas terre unde viij. carucate et dimidia faciunt feodum unius militis. Et sciendum quod ego et heredes [mei] non vexabimus predictos monachos nec averia eorum nisi pro defectu servitii de hiis vj. bovatis. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Burgo, Thoma filio suo, Matheo de Sepelay, Adam de Mirefeld', Henrico de Wrtelay, Henrico filio Roberti de Selklay.

1805. Confirmation by John de Stainburc, with the consent of Helen his wife, to the monks of Kirkstead to hold in fee farm for 3*s.* yearly of a bovat which Peter de Birkethwaite gave to the

¹ Chartul., f. 137.

² *ib.*, f. 138.

grantor with common of pasture in Penisale, Langsett and Swindon, doing forinsec service. 1208-1222.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 135*d*.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Stainburc, concessu et assensu et bona voluntate Helene conjugis mee, concessi et dedi et presenti carta confirmavi monachis de Kirkestede ad tenendum de me et heredibus meis in feodi firmam totam illam bovatom terre cum tofto et cum communi pastura et cum omnibus que pertinent ad eandem terram [quam] dedit michi dominus Petrus de Birkethuait in territorio de Penigeshalg' et Langside et Suinnedenna, sine ullo retenemento, reddendo nobis annuatim iij. solidos argenti, scilicet xvij. denarios ad Pentecosten et xvij. denarios ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni servitio et pro omnibus rebus que pertinent ad me et heredes meos de omni predicta terra et pertinentiis ejus, salvo forensi servitio quantum pertinet ad j. bovatom unde [viii.] carucate et dimidia terre faciunt servitium unius militis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus versus omnes homines omnia predicta ad opus predictorum monachorum ad claudendum et fossandum et faciendum de ipsa terra quod voluerint imperpetuum. Et quicquid illa terra plus tribus solidis valet totum concessi pro salute anime mee et anime Helene conjugis mee et omnium antecessorum meorum in perpetuam elemosinam. Testibus: Petro de Birkethuait, Johanne de Birkin, Gilleberto de Noyton', Wilhelmo filio ejus, Johanne Tyrel, Radulfo de Waldicksolf, Juliano filio ejus.

1806. Grant by Peter son of Adam de Birkethwaite to John the clerk of Stainbrough, Helen his wife, sister of the grantor, and their heirs of a bovat in Penisale with common rights there and in Langsett and Swindon. c. 1190-1208.

Chartul. of Kirkstead; Cott. MS., Vesp. E. xviii, f. 136*d*.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Petrus filius Ade de Byrthuayth dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Johanni clerico de Staynburg et Helene sorori mee et filiis suis et heredibus eorum unam bovatom terre in Peninges-halhe, scilicet illam quam Adam filius Galfridi tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum communi pastura de Peninges-halhe et de Langeside et de Suindene, tenendam de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete, annuatim reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis dimidiam libram cumini ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni servitio michi pertinente excepto forensi servitio. Hiis testibus: Hugone persona.

1807. Grant by Henry son of Swane de Denby to the monks of § 85. Byland of all his land in Denby (in Whitley), except 3 acres which he gave to the hospital of Jerusalem; for which the

monks gave him 100s. and will render 7s. 6d. yearly. 1191-1194.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7416; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 25; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 84.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis¹ presentibus et futuris Henricus filius Swani de Deneby salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda totam terram quam habui in Deneby sine² retenemento, exceptis tribus acris terre tantum quas dederam Hospitali de Ierosolima. Prefatam vero terram dedi Deo et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, propriam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et ayisiamentis et libertatibus in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus locis infra villam et extra; et³ facient de ea quicquid facere voluerint imperpetuum; pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Monachi autem in principio dederunt mihi centum solidos quando feci eis istam donationem, et in recognitione annuatim dabunt mihi vel heredibus meis septem solidos et sex denarios infra octavas Pentecostes pro omni servitio, exactione seculari et demanda. Ego vero Henricus et heredes mei prescripta omnia warantizabimus monachis in omnibus et defendemus per omnia contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Radulfo de Nova-villa domino meo, Hugone Bardolf tunc vicecomite, Hugone de Boeby, Rogero de Bavent, Sampson filio Hervei, Roberto filio Dolfini, Wymundo de Mirefeld, Roberto de Chambord, Willelmo⁴ Datona, Waltero Dathelingsflet, Yvone fratre ejus.

Beautifully written in a reddish ink. Circular seal of red wax in good preservation bearing a lion passant (to sinister). Legend: + SIGIL' ENRICI : F : SVAINI : F : VCCIMAN.

Endorsed: C' H. filii Swani de Denby. Denby B^{us} i^{us}.

This charter was probably issued towards the end of the donor's life, and many years after the gift was first made. In 1176 Henry de Deneby owed $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for forest trespass.⁵ He had a son Jordan de Denby whose relict, Mary, demanded dower in 1219 against Thomas de Clint in 1 bovat in "Aldwineles";⁶ against the abbot of Byland, who satisfied her; against Henry le Waleis in 2 bovates in Denby and "Herlawe";⁷ and against Thomas de Thornton in 1 bovat and 8d. of rent in Denby.⁸ The name of Henry's grandfather is preserved in the seal to this charter is not quite legible as to the first 4 letters of the name; but "Ucciman" is very probably the correct rendering. His son Swane may be the person named in a charter of Jursola, daughter of Thomas de Thornton, whereby in her

¹ Another copy has "Omnibus Christi fidelibus"; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 84.

² "sine ullo"; *ib.* ³ "ut"; *ib.* ⁴ "de Datona"; *ib.*

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 118.

⁶ Assize R. 1040, m. 4d.

⁷ She released her right to Henry for 7s.; Feet of F. 14, n. 87.

⁸ Assize R. 1040, m. 11d.

widowhood she gave to the monks of Selby the half of a ridding, called "Hetunsti," which half Suane de Denneby formerly held of Thomas de Thornton in the territory of Allerton, near Bradford. This gift was confirmed by William Scott of Calverley, son of the said Jursola.¹

Samson son of Hervey, one of the witnesses, was amerced 20s. in 1178 for not having in court one for whom he was surety. At the same time Jordan son of Æissulf (de Heton) was amerced 100s. for not having the warranter whom he had vouched.² Robert son of Dolfin, another witness, had a sister Gila, who released to her said brother land given to her by her father in marriage; for which release Robert gave her 1 bovate in Denby, doing forinsec service where 9 carucates make a fee. "Teste, Roberto de Rokele, vicecomite."³

1808. Notification of William son of Osbert de Denby of his gift to the monks of Byland of 24 acres of improved land in Denby (in Whitley), par. of Kirkheaton, lying in Pilatecroft, the long furlongs, and in the tofts, also a tillage near that which they have from Henry son of Swane, and pasture for 200 sheep, 20 beasts and 2 horses; also his iron ore in Claverlay; the donor to have all Claverlay from the ditch on the west side of his house to the bounds of Flockton enclosed for hay from the beginning of May until the hay shall be carried; the monks having common of pasture thereafter; to hold for 3s. yearly. 1175-1186.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch., n. 7432; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 25d. Facsimile in *Brit. Mus. Chs.*, n. 64.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Osberti de Denebi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bel[la]landa viginti et quatuor acras terre lucrabilis in terrura de Denebi, scilicet in Pilatecrofto et in longis furlangis et in toftis et ad caput eorundem toftorum versus le nord, et totam culturam quam habui proximam culture sue quam habuerunt de Henrico filio Swani; ita quod perficiam eis de aliis culturis meis, ad aisiam ipsorum, si quid defuerit eis de viginti et quatuor acris terre in prenominationis locis. Dedi etiam eis communem pasturam predicte ville ducentis ovibus et viginti animalibus et duobus equis ubicumque averia mea vel heredum meorum vel hominum nostrorum pascunt extra bladum et pratum. Dedi quoque eis in proprium omnem mineriam ferri per totam Claverlay ad fodiendum libere et inde faciendum quicquid ipsi voluerint; cum congruis introitibus et exitibus sibi et omnibus suis ad eandem mineriam trahendam et ad alia quibus opus habuerint asportanda in viis et semitis, in pasturis adeundis, libere et quiete per totam terram meam. Ego vero et heredes mei habebimus propriam defensionem in Claverlay, scilicet quicquid continetur inter fossam ab occidente domus mee

¹ *Couch. of Selby*, nn. 547-8.

² *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II, 71.

³ Dodsw. MS. cxxxviii, f. 1; *Yorks. Arch. Jour.*, vii, 127.

usque ad divisas Floctune, a principio Maii usque dum segetes ibidem seminate demesse fuerint et inde cum feno asportate, et tunc habebunt monachi communem pasturam per totam Claverlay. Hec omnia dedi predictis monachis in perpetuam elemosinam, propriam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari; pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warantizabimus predictis monachis istam donationem per omnia contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum. Monachi autem dabunt mihi et heredibus meis annuatim, in recognitionem, tres solidos tantummodo infra octavam Pentecostes. Hiis testibus: Roberto decano Eboracensi, Hamone cantore, Geroldo, Alano, Mainerdo canonicis, Alfredo, Alano, Willelmo de Buun,¹ Alexandro vicariis Sancti Petri, Petro de capella archiepiscopi, Gervasio filio Romundi, Roberto de sigillo, magistro Matheo, Thurstano Galien, Hugone filio Willelmi cellararii, Ernaldo primebred.

Circular seal of red wax bearing an eagle with wings displayed.

Legend: +SIGILL' WILLE . . . MI DE DENEBI.

Endorsed: Denebi I B' xvi. C.Will'i fil' Osberti de xxiiii acris terre.

1809. Notification of William son of Osbert de Denby of his grant to the monks of Byland of 8 acres of land in Langfurlanges and 4 acres in Stokewelfurlanges, any deficiency to be made good in Scortebutts; also an acre of meadow in Claverlay; to hold for 18*d.* yearly. 1175-1186.

Brit. Mus., Add ch. n. 7427; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 26.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Hosberti de Denebi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Begland xii. acras terre in terrura de Denebi: videlicet viii. acras in Langafurlangas et iii^{or} acras in Stokewellefurlangas; et si duodecim acre in predictis locis plene non fuerint ego perficiam eis in Scortebuttes. Et preter has xii. acras dedi et concessi predictis monachis unam acram prati quod est adversus occidentalem partem Claverlaie infra foveam; et si ibi plusquam una acra prati fuerit totum eis concedo, pro Dei amore et salute anime mee et uxoris mee et filiorum meorum et pro animabus patris mei et matris mee et omnium antecessorum meorum. Hec autem omnia dedi et concessi eisdem monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, propria, libera, soluta et quietata ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari imperpetuum; reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis pro omnibus servitiis et consuetudinibus xviii. denarios infra octabas Pentecostes. Ego vero et heredes mei hanc donationem

¹ "Buū"; MS. The list of witnesses in the chartul. ends at "canonicis."

eis manutenebimus et warentizabimus per omnia contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum. His testibus: Roberto Butevilain, decano ecclesie Sancti Petri Eboracensis, Stephano canonico, Alano canonico, Roberto Schire, Germano persona ecclesie de Thornil, Fulcone capellano decani, Alano de Sancto Wilfrido, Roberto nepote decani, Thoma fratre ejus, Symone de Emmelaie, Suano de Kirkebi, Willelmo filio Arkilli de Emmelaie, Henrico coco de Austona, Adam clerico de Eppelbi nepote Murdaci decani, Ails de Brett[on] filio Ade forestarii.

Circular seal of red wax bearing a bird with wing displayed.

Legend: +SIGILL' WILLELMI DE DENEBI.

Endorsed: C' Will'i fil' Osb'ti de Denebi de xii acris terre. Denebi I. B', xvii.

It is interesting to note the attestation of Adam the clerk of Appleby, nephew of Murdac, dean (of Westmorland).

1810. Notification of Ralph de Nevill that he has confirmed to the monks of Byland the gifts of Henry son of Swane, and William son of Osbert in Denby. 1190-1219.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 86a.

Ebor[acensi] archiepiscopo et toti capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Radulfus de Novavilla salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda in perpetuam elemosinam liberam, puram,¹ solutam et quietam, donationes illas quas Henricus filius Suani et Willelmus filiis Osberti fecerunt eis in Deneby et in territorio ejusdem ville et quicquid homines mei de tenemento ejusdem ville prefatis monachis dare voluerint in elemosinam vel quolibet modo dimittere in terris cultis aut incultis et in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, et in omnibus aliis aisiamentis sicut carte donatorum vel scripta illorum confirmant; et facient de omnibus his quodcunque voluerint, salvo tamen² servitio meo de terra predicti Henrici et prenominati Willelmi et ceterorum donatorum. Et ego et heredes mei hanc elemosinam manutenebimus et warantzabimus predictis monachis contra omnes homines pro salute animarum nostrarum. His testibus, Gaufrido de Constantia, Rogero de Sancto Martino, Petro de Novavilla, Roberto de Beueras, Thoma de Horbiri, Jeremia de Thornehil, Ada filio Philippi, Johanne filio Harding, Henrico de Turstanland, Rogero de Cundi, Jordano filio Henrici de Deneby, Ricardo filio Henrici de Turstaynland, et multis aliis.

Endorsement in a later hand:

Dicitur quod Philippus de Nevyl vendidit Thome filio Willelmi servitium septem solidorum et sex denariorum pro

¹ "propria"; Dodsw. MS.

² "tantum"; *ib.*

homagio suo; quos septem solidos et sex denarios nos solvimus heredibus ipsius Thome, faciendo fidelitatem.¹ Hugonis de Nevyl nos pe[timus] conf[irmationem].²

Hugh de Nevill released to Byland his right in lands and tenements in Denby by whomsoever given. Among the witnesses were William son of Thomas (Fitzwilliam), knt., and John de Thorp, the grantor's seneschal.³

1811. Grant by Simon son of Henry de Denby to the monks of Byland with the consent of Jordan his brother and lord, of 1 carucate in Denby (in Whitley), which his father gave him, to hold in alms by doing the forinsec service of 1 carucate where 12 make a knight's fee and by rendering 2s. yearly to the grantor. 1190-1219.

A folio of Byland chs., Dodsw. MS. lxxvi, f. 146; Turner and Cox, *Cal. of Chs.*, 688.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Symon filius Henrici de Deneby salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie Belleland[ie] et monachis Deo ibidem servientibus unam carucatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terrura de Deneby quam Henricus pater meus dedit mihi pro homagio et servitio meo. Hanc autem carucatam terre dedi Deo et predictis monachis, cum assensu et bona voluntate Jordani fratris et domini mei, in perpetuam elemosinam, propriam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, tenendam de me et de heredibus meis cum toftis et croftis et sartis et cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et libertatibus [et] aysiamendis infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento; scilicet in bosco et plano, in terra et aqua, in pratis et pasturis, in villam, in moris et marescis, in turbariis, in viis, in semitis, et in omnibus aliis aysiamendis, in perpetuum; faciendo forinsecum liberum servitium regis pro illa carucata terre in feodo quo xii. carucate terre faciunt servitium unius militis et reddendo mihi et heredibus meis annuatim duos solidos pro omni servitio quod ad me vel heredes meos pertinet, scilicet xii. denarios ad Pentecosten et duodecim denarios ad festum Sancti Martini. Hanc autem donationem feci Deo et predictis monachis pro salute anime mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei hanc donationem predictis monachis warantizabimus contra omnes homines in perpetuum; et quia proprium sigillum non habui hanc cartam sigillo Jordani fratris mei sigillavi. His testibus: Jordano et Helia fratribus meis, Simone filio Simonis

¹ "fidelitatem" in Dodsw. MS.; not legible in the folio of a chartul. preserved by Dodsw.

² The words extended appear as "p'e conf." in both MSS.

³ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 90d.

de Claytona, Rogero fratre ejus, Suano de Bretona, Adam de Hoyland, Jordano de Floctona.

Jordan son of Henry de Denby quit-claimed to the monks a pound of cummin due to be rendered yearly for 1 carucate which he gave them in alms with Simon, his brother. "His testibus: Henrico Reddeman tunc vicecomite Eboraci, Hugone de Magnaby, Hugone clerico de Alverton, Thoma de Thornton, Rogero le Scot, Adam tunc priore Bellalandie, Gikello cellarario"¹ (1209-1212). He also quit-claimed a pound of pepper which the monks used to render for 1 carucate in Denby which he gave with Simon his brother, and another pound of pepper for a bovat which they held of him in Alretun (near Bradford); for which quit-claims they undertook to render the pound of cummin released above. "His testibus, Roberto de Mohaud, Radulfo de Normanville, Samsone de Wriddleswrd, Hugone de Suineligton, Hugone de Horton, Adam de Mirefeud, Johanne filio Hugonis de Torneton" (1191-1212).² Simon de Denebi was amerced in 1191 for a false claim.³ Jordan son of Henry de Denebi gave to the monks of Byland a bovat in Alretun (Allerton, near Bradford), which Thomas son of Hugh de Tornetun held of him in the wapentake of Morlai and surrendered to him. The witnesses were: Robert de Moaudh, Ralph de Normanvill, Samson de Wridlesford, Hugh de Swinlington, Hugh de Hortun, Adam de Mirefeud, John son of Hugh de Tornetun.⁴

Other gifts to Byland which may be noted are: (a) A grant of Jordan de Flockton of a way from their forge at Benetley as far as Deneby for 2s. rent. (b) Michael de Breretwysell knt. released this rent to the monks, having acquired it from William de Flocketon. (c) A grant by William de Deneby of his tillage of Haubenysclif, in exchange for a tillage lying near the bounds of Flockton. (d) Chirograph of William de Deneby made in 1220 granting common of pasture in Denby.⁵

Geoffrey son of Jordan son of Henry de Denebi confirmed to Byland the gifts made by the said Jordan and by Simon his brother, the grantor's uncle. The witnesses were: William de Bretton, William de Sotehill, Alan de Criglestone, William de Denebi, William de Brertwisell, Swane de Bretton, Robert de Claiton, John de [blank], Henry Walensis, Roger de Birkin, Nigel de Horsford, Helias de Wilsiden.⁶

1812. Cyrograph of an agreement between the monks of Byland and John son of Harding, by which they gave him 9 acres of land in Denby for 7 acres in the same territory, namely 4 acres upon Langfurlang, 2 at Castlegate and 1 upon Stockwell-furlang. 1180-1195.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7480; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 25d.

Sciant omnes has litteras lecturi vel audituri quod hec est compositio inter monachos Sancte Marie de Beghland et Johannem filium Harding de quodam escambio, quod monachi dederunt illi ix acras terre in terrura de Denebi pro septem acris terre in terrura ejusdem ville quas dedit monachis in escambio ix acrarum predictarum; que vii acre fuerint ad aisiām monachorum, scilicet in his locis: quatuor acras super

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 83d.

³ Pipe R., 3 Ric. I.

⁵ *ib.* See Turner and Cox, 688-89.

² *ib.*, lxxvi, p. 146.

⁴ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 88d.

⁶ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 87.

Langefurlang propinquiores domibus monachorum, et item duas acras ad Castelgata ab australi parte, et item unam acram super Stockewelle furlangs. Et si quid ibi deest, perficiet eis plene in Pilatecroft propinquius domibus monachorum; et si plus est una perticata vel dimidia acra, concessit predictus Johannes domui de Beghland pro anima sua et sponse sua et heredum et antecessorum suorum. De ix acris quas ille recipit a monachis pro vii predictis, viii jacent super Langefurlang vers[us] le nord et nona acra ubi domus Alville fuit; et si plus habetur totum habebit ipse ad domum Alville. Et sciendum quod iste viii^{to} acre super Langefurlang perpetuo remanent a monachis et Johannes et heredes ejus perpetuo eas habebunt; et similiter monachi habebunt vii acras perpetuo quas Johannes illis dedit pro predictis octo. Illa vero acra ad domum Alville et exitum de Pilatecroft, que ad terminum est, terminum tenebit quem habent monachi, nisi eis detur in elemosinam perpetuo; et tunc ipse habebit et heredes illius perpetuo. His testibus: Hugone filio Harding, Matheo filio ejus, Michael de Breretuise, Henrico de Turstainland, Roberto de Solvelai, Willelmo filio Helie, Simone de Emelei, Suano de Kirkebi, Huvieto de Emmelei.

Circular seal of red wax bearing a lion passant to sinister.

Legend: +SIGILLVM IOHANNIS FILII HARDING.

Endorsed: Compositio inter nos et Johannem filium Harding de escambio terre in Denebi. Denebi I. B' xv.

In the heading of another charter John son of Harding is described as "de Schepley."¹ He attests various Pontefract charters and one to Rievaulx. In 1188 Hugh son of Harding was amerced 40s. for withdrawing from a plea;² and in the following year Matthew son of Hugh son of Harding was amerced for the same default.³ The last-named was probably the Matthew de Breretwisle, who occurs down to 1219. William de Breretwisle demanded in 1231 against John de Batelea and Marg[aret] his wife half a carucate in Denby, alleging that John son of Harding, his father's uncle, whom he wrongly described in the writ as his own uncle, died seised. He failed by reason of the error of description in his writ.⁴ William son of Michael de Brertwisse made various gifts to the monks of Byland of lands in Bries-twistle.⁵ He also gave the whole of his land of Heghleys, and Matthew de Seppeley, Eustace de Howby (?), and Thomas de Mohaut released to the monks their rights in two (tillages?) in Highleys.⁶

John de Bateley, son of Richard de Bathelay, granted to the monks of Byland an acre in the field called Bradeley in the territory of Denby and a rood called Holrode and another called Robertrode in Denby. The land being of the inheritance of Mariote his late wife his son Richard confirms the gift.⁷ Michael de Deneby was a witness. William son of Thomas de Emeley confirmed to Byland the gift made by Michael son of John de

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, nn. 263-4, 368; *C. of Rievaulx*, n. 94.

² Pipe R., 34 Hen. II.

³ *ib.*, 1 Ric. I, 87.

⁴ Assize R. 1042, m. 19; Dodsw. MS. lxxvi, p. 146.

⁵ *ib.* See Turner and Coxe, p. 689.

⁶ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 90d.

Deneby of the carucate and toft which John de Deneby father of the said Michael formerly held in fee of Thomas son of William de Emeley with Holroda and Robertroda.¹

1813. Notification of Henry de Thurstanland of his gift to the monks of Byland of 1 acre of land in Denby. 1184-1191.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7415;² Chartul. of Byland, 2823, f. 25.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Henricus de Turstainland salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beghland unam acram terre mee in terrura de Denebi: scilicet, totam partem meam circa Stockeswellam et ipsum fontem et totam partem ad caput del su de Pilatcroft ad perficiendam acram, et si plus fuerit quam una acra hoc ipsum concedo illis; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, propriam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari in perpetuum, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei hanc donationem predictis monachis manutenebimus et warantizabimus contra omnes homines. Et de predicta terra et fonte facient quicquid facere voluerint in perpetuum. His testibus: Waltero filio Hugonis, vicec[omite], Henrico clerico, Adam filio Orm, Michaele de Breretuisil, Roberto de Silkleia, Willelmo filio Helie, Unfrido de Laceles, Willelmo filio Morker, Simone de Dala, Osberto de Stodleia.

Seal as n. 1814.

Endorsed: C^a Henrici de T'stanl'd de una acra terre. Denebi I. B' i. Pur' No^a.

1814. Grant by Henry de Thurstanland to the monks of Byland of 4 bovates in Denby with the tofts and crofts, to hold by doing forinsec service of $\frac{1}{2}$ car. where 12 car. make a knight's fee. 1204-1209.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7410; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 25.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Henricus de Turstainlanda salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda quatuor bovatas terre in terrura de Denebi cum toftis et croftis, cum boscis et planis, cum pratis et pasturis, et cum omnibus aisiamentis et pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra sine ullo retinemento, in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, ad faciendum inde quicquid voluerint, pro salute anime mee et omnium

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 90.

² Add. ch. 7414 is a slightly different form of the above, with the same witnesses and "Silulei" for Silkleia, that is Shelley. Endorsed: "Altera melior est." Not copied in Egerton MS.

antecessorum et heredum meorum; faciendo liberum forinsecum servitium domini regis quantum pertinet ad dimidiam carrucatam terre unde duodecim carrucate faciunt feudum unius militis. Et ego affidavi quod ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warentizabimus predictis monachis predictam dimidiam carrucatam terre cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus: Roberto Walensi tunc vicecomite Eboracensi, Ricardo Malebis, Willelmo de Percy, Willelmo de Corneburgo, Gikello de Smedtona, Gaufrido Fossard, Thoma de Lasceles, Jordano de Hetona, Jordano de Floctona, Rogero de Tornet[ona], Thoma de Tornet[ona], Adam de Mirefeld, Jordano de Denebi.

Circular seal of red wax bearing a lion passant to sinister.

Legend: +SIGILL' : HENRICI DE THVRSTAINLAND.

Endorsed: Denebi I B' ii.

In 1202 Henry de Thurstanland released to Robert de Farnlai his right in 1 carucate in Far[n]lag (Tyas).¹ In 1211 he was amerced 40 marks for a trespass.²

1815. Quit-claim by William de Elwaldley to the monks of Byland of his right in a ridding in the wood of Denby which Dolfin son of Godwin held of that house. 1190-1210.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7454; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 26.

Sciunt omnes posteri et presentes quod ego Willelmus de Elwaldleia presentis scripti testimonio quietum clamavi domui Sancte Marie de Bellandia et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus omne clameum et querelam quam movi adversus prefatam domum de Bellandia de uno essarto in bosco de Denebi quod Dolfinus filius Godwini de predicta domo de Bellandia tenuit. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis meorum in posterum de prefato essarto pre-scripte domui de Bellandia aliquam querelam movebimus. Hiis testibus, Jurdano filio Ricardi, Elya de Wlfleia, Adam de Mirefeld, Adam filio Philippi, Adam de Holand', Roberto fratre suo, Rogero de Scardeclive.

No seal or place for seal tag.

Endorsed: Denebi, B' ii, xxiii.

William de Alwaldeley, son of Aissolf, was of the place here named Elwaldlei, and elsewhere Adhelwoldelei. This is not Alwoodley, near Harewood, but is a hamlet adjoining Denby, in Whitley, par. of Kirkheaton.

1816. Grant by William son of Aissolf de Alwaldley to the monks of Byland of 14 acres of land in Alwaldley, adjoining the highroad to Thornhill; and release of 4*d.* rent for 10 acres of land previously given. 1200-1220.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7451; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 26.

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Willelmus filius Aissolf de Adwaldlaya salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 78A.

² Pipe R., 13 John.

et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellanda, pro salute anime mee, patris et matris et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quatuordecim acras terre in terrura de Adwaldlaya, illas scilicet quas Robertus filius Godwini de me tenuit infra has divisas contentas, scilicet de Caldwelllerode usque ad Stainclif, et deinde sicut strata vadit usque ad Thorhil, et deinde usque ad pomerium quod stat juxta domum Ade, et deinde usque ad Edwinwelle, et sic usque ad terram predictorum monachorum que tenditur usque ad Grosmund; tenendas et habendas de me et de heredibus meis proprie, libere, quiete, solute et pacifice ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, ad faciendum inde quicquid voluerint. Remisi etiam et quietum clamavi prefatis monachis a me et ab heredibus meis in perpetuum redditum quatuor denariorum quos annuatim michi solvebant in recognitionem decem acrarum terre unde ipsi cartam meam habent. Et ego affidavi pro me et pro heredibus meis quod nos manutenebimus et warrantabimus istam donationem predictis monachis fideliter et sine malo ingenio contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Sot Hill, Ada de Hoylanda, Willelmo de Bretton, Gordano filio Liolf, Ada de Mirefeud, Suain filio Matildis de Bretton, Torand' filio Ade, Petro de Bretton, Willelmo de Bredwisil, et aliis.

Circular seal of brown wax bearing a man on horseback with a bird in his left hand. Legend: +SIGILL' WILL'I DE AVELVAL-DELEIE.

Endorsed: Denebi ii^a B^{us} xxvi. C' W. de Alwald'lei de xiiii acris.

1817. Notification of William son of Osbern de Denby of his gift, made with the consent of Jordan, his son and heir, to the monks of Byland of 7 acres of land in Denby, lying between Longhelei and the syke which divides Denby from "Adhelwoldelei"; to hold for 12*d.* yearly. 1200-1220.

Brit. Mus., Add. ch. n. 7455; Chartul. of Byland, Egerton MS. 2823, f. 26.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Osborni de Denebi salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie Bellelande septem acras terre mee in terrura de Denebi, scilicet illas que jacent inter Longheleia et illud siic quod est divisa inter territorium de Denebi et territorium de Adhelwoldeleia. Et si fuerit ibi plus quam septem acre totum dedi eis et concessi; et si aliquid defuerit ibi de septem acris ego perficiam eis alibi de terra mea in terrura de Denebi ad aisiā eorum. Hanc autem donationem feci Deo et predictis monachis per bonam voluntatem et per concessionem Jordani filii mei et heredis in perpetuam elemosinam, tenendam de me et de heredibus meis libere, solute, et quiete ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari in perpetuum; pro salute anime mee

et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Monachi vero dabunt mihi et heredibus meis annuatim in recognitionem tantummodo xii denarios ad festum Assumptionis Sancte Marie, apud Denebi. Et ego et Jordanus filius meus adfidavimus quod nos et heredes nostri predictam donationem prefatis monachis manutenebimus fideliter et sine malo ingenio et warantizabimus eam illis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hiis testibus: Johanne de Birkin vicecomite, Hugone de Dranefeld, Ricardo filio Jordani de Tornhil, Adam filio Philippi de Sitlingtona, Jeremia persona de Tornhil, Henrico de Turstaineland.

Seal lost. Endorsed: C. Will' fil' Osb'ni de vii acris terre in Denebi. Denebi I B' xviii.

1818. Grant by Robert de Lascy to Ralph the cook of 2 bovates
§ 87. in Lofthouse (par. Rothwell), late of Nicholas the carpenter, with the riddings belonging to the land, and for increase a ridding near the bounds of the earl of Warenne (in East Ardsley) and "Rueleis," and another adjoining the ridding which the said Ralph holds of Henry de Karleton, to hold for 3s. c. 1180-1193.

From the orig., formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 306.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Laci dedi et concessi et presenti carta confirmavi Radulfo choco duas bovatas terre apud Loftushum que fuerunt Nicholai carpentarii cum omnibus sartis eisdem bovatis pertinentibus et de incremento totum sartum quod est inter sartum Hugonis filii Jugeri et sartum W. filii Aldid et sic usque ad divisam comitis Warenne et juxta Rueliam; similiter aliud sartum quod est inter sartum Swani fabri et sartum illud quod dictus Radulfus tenet de Henrico de Karletona. Has autem predictas terras omnes dedi predicto Radulfo et heredibus suis, tenendas de me et heredibus meis in feudo et hereditate, libere et quiete, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in aquis et in omnibus communiis et aisiamentis et libertatibus eisdem terris pertinentibus; reddendo inde annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini iii solidos pro omni servitio. T[estes], Sampson de Wridlesford tunc seneschallus, Willermus de Vesci, W[illelmus] de Lungvilers, Hugo de Stapeltun, Galfridus Hause[lin], Henricus de Mungai, Thomas de Reinwill', Alanus de Lungvilers, W. de Stapeltun, Gilbertus de Laci, Elias camberlanus, Adam pincerna, Adam dispensator, Ricardus de Stapelton, Reimundus.

1819. Grant by William, prior, and the monks of Bretton to their
§ 89. servant, Adam son of William de Snithale of land in Carleton (par. Royston), late of Robert son of Laising, namely the

ridding late of Westmund, 2 acres in the North field and the toft on which the house is set, with other specified land, to hold for 4s. 8d. yearly. c. 1185-1211.

From the orig., formerly in poss. of Sir Francis Wortley, knt. and bart. ; Dodsw. MS. lxii, f. 39d.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus prior de Brettona communi consilio conventus ejusdem loci dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmavi Ade famulo nostro filio Willelmi de Snithale et heredibus suis terram illam in Karleton que fuit Roberti filii Laising cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et cum libera communi predictæ ville, scilicet sartum quod fuit Westmundi et duas acras in Northfeld et toftum super quem domus sedet. Insuper dedi et concessi predicto Ade tres acras terre in eadem villa, unam acram de dominio nostro in Pullesmor, et unam acram¹ versus Pul, et buttas ad Elfildebrige sicuti sunt inter Birdales et terram Gocelini, ad tenendum de nobis in feudo et hereditate, libere, quiete, et solute; reddendo nobis annuatim quatuor solidos et octo denarios pro omni servitio quod ad nos pertinet, dimidium ad Pentecosten et dimidium ad festum Sancti Martini. Hujus rei testes sunt Rogerus de Montbegon, Willelmus de Nevilla, Adam filius Ormi, Willelmus filius Ade, Gilbertus de Notton, Moyses de Hoderode, Petrus filius ejus, Hugo filius Alani, Alexander filius Thome, Willelmus filius Rogeri, Alanus Cocus, Petrus frater ejus, et multi alii.

1820. Grant by Gamel son of Liulf de Batheley to the brethren of § 95. the hospital of St. Peter, York, of land in Healey (in Batley), called Gamel-rode.

Chartul. of the Hosp. of St. Leonard, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 65d.

Omnibus has literas visuris vel auditoris Gamellus filius Liulfi de Batheleia salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, concessisse, et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Sancti Petri Eboracensis totam illam terram in Helei que vocabatur Gamel-rode cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; tenendam predictis pauperibus integre, honorifice et quiete et libere cum omnibus pertinentiis suis imperpetuum sicut ulla elemosina liberius et melius dari potest et concedi. Ita quod ego et heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis warantizabimus et defendemus et adquietabimus predictis pauperibus contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Roberto cellarario, Willelmo Balke, Ricardo, Waltero, Gamello, Godefrido et aliis fratribus ipsius hospitalis; Thoma, Petro, Hugone, et

¹ "quam Waldef filius Edwine tenuit et unam acram in Caldwellleflat proximam terre Gocelini, ad tenendum," occurs in another charter in place of "versus Pul . . . Gocelini," the witnesses being the same; *loc. cit.*, f. 39d.

aliis capellanis ipsius hospitalis; Waltero, Ricardo, Ingolfo, et aliis servientibus ipsius hospitalis; et multis aliis.

The family of Oxenhope were lords of Batley during the 13th and 14th centuries.

1821. Grant by Ellis Sorel, for the health of the soul of Quenilda his wife, to the monks of Bretton of the toft late of Robert by the cold well and $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre of land adjoining it. 1185-1205.

Chartul. of Monk Bretton, at Woolley Hall, f. 153*d*; Lansd. MS. 405, f. 25*d*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Helias Sorel dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie Magdalene de Bretton et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum toftum quod fuit Roberti juxta frigidum fontem et unam acram et dimidiam terre ex parte orientali in proximo loco prenominati tofti, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute mea et Quenilde uxoris mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum nostrorum, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Hujus donationis testes sunt: Willelmus filius Ade, Hugo filius Alani, Willelmus de Alretun, Reinerius scriptor, Willelmus cementarius, Alanus cocus, Willelmus pistor.

XXVII.—THE MALET FEE

PART I

LANDS WHICH FORMED PART OF THE MOWBRAY FEE

1822. Writ of Henry I, directed to Nigel (de Aubigny) and Anschetill de Bulmer commanding that Thurstan, archbishop of York, shall hold in peace the church of (South) Cave. 1119-1123.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. ii, f. 83*d*.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum Nig[ello] et Ansch[etillo] de Bulemer et omnibus baronibus Francis et Anglis de Euerwykscira salutem. Precipio quod Thurstinus Eboracensis archiepiscopus cum honore et pace teneat ecclesiam de Cava cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent. Teste Rannulfo cancellario, apud Rothom[agum].

The non-existence of any royal grant or confirmation of the church of South Cave to St. Peter's, York, suggests a possibility of this gift having been made by Robert Malet. When he founded in the Conqueror's reign the priory of Eye he held (South) Cave in demesne and gave the tithes thereof to his new foundation.¹ At the Survey the canons of St. Peter had 1 carucate and 6 bovates in North Cave. This land, possibly with 2 bovates of the 6 carucates and 2 bovates assigned in the summary of the Survey to the count of Mortain, may represent the 2 carucates given by the dean and chapter in 1202 to Hugh Murdac's nascent foundation in the church of St. Andrew in Fishergate, York, in exchange for land held of Hugh de Verli near the west door of the Minster. So near indeed was the land to the Minster that the dean and chapter feared that their edifice was in danger of fire owing to the proximity of the timber-built buildings on the land which they thus obtained by exchange.² The carucates in (North) Cave were then in the respective tenures of William de Areines, Margaret de Cave and her son Richard.³ The feudal distribution of lands in North Cave has been described in the note to a charter belonging to the Fossard fee (n. 1123).

Roger de Mowbray gave a considerable portion of his fee in South Cave in alms. To St. Peter's, York, in compensation for injury done in the time of Stephen, he gave 4 carucates for £4 yearly rent and £6 more from meadow-land in North Cave Croft. To the Templars he gave 1 carucate with land in Faxfleet,⁴ besides the hamlet of Weedley assessed at 3 carucates, and to the monks of Byland $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate. In 1158 and 1204 the prior and monks of Durham possessed 6 carucates in South Cave; by whose gift it does not appear.⁵ The remainder of the town was held by the families of Cave and Eyvill, apparently of Vescy, the mesne tenant.⁶

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, iii, 405.

² *ib.*, vi, 962.

³ *ibid.*

⁴ *ib.*, vi, 830*b*, 838; *The Hospitallers in England* (Camden Soc.), 139, 212.

⁵ *Feod. Prior. Dunelm.*, lxxiv, 95.

⁶ *Kirkby's Quest*, 309; *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, iii, 362.

In 1226 Alan, master of the Knights Templars in England, recovered against Gundreda, late the wife of William de Santon, 14 bovates in Cave, which he had by her gift.¹ This lady is probably the Gundreda de Dayvill, who in 1231 acknowledged the right of Alexander de Santon in 1 carucate in South Cave, which Alexander held of the Templars.² Alexander son of William de Sancton quit-claimed to the chapter of St. Peter's his right in 1 carucate of their fee in South Cave, by deed attested by Master Sewale the dean, Godfrey de Ludeham, precentor, John Romaine, treasurer, Thomas, chaplain of South Cave, Roger de Eyvill and William his brother, Roger de Sancton and Peter his son, Simon de Foro and Peter de Bellewe.³ The date of this is 1243-1255.

1823. Grant by Roger de Mowbray, with the consent of Alice his wife and Nigel his heir, to St. Peter's, York, by way of restoration of the losses caused by him to the church and to obtain absolution for the same, of £10 worth of land in (South) Cave, namely £4 worth in 4 carucates of tilled land and £6 worth in meadowland in North-Cave-croft, Bridgescroft and Walkington-croft, and in the adjoining meadows if the value of those was insufficient. This gift was made publicly in the church of St. Peter, the donor affirming the gift by his own hand and by that of Oliver de Buscy, his man, on Good Friday, the 15 Kalends of May (17 April), 1153, Stephen being king and Henry being archbishop of York.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. iii, f. 16*d*.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie fidelibus Rogerus de Molbray salutem. Notum sit omnibus ad quos littere iste pervenerint tam futuris quam presentibus quod ego Rogerus, ut dampna que ecclesie Beati Petri per me illata fuerunt digne restituere et securus absolvi mererer et deinceps ego et uxor mea Aliz et liberi mei in fraternitatem ecclesie perpetuo Dei et fratrum miseratione suscipieremur, concessione et assensu uxoris mee Aliz et Nigelli heredis mei pro redemptione et salute animarum nostrarum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum, dedi Deo et Sancto Petro et propria manu super ipsius altare optuli decem libratas terre in Kava, videlicet in quatuor carucatis terre colende cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quatuor libratas, et sex libratas terre in pratis, id est Northcave Croft et Briggescroft et Walchintuncroft, et de aliis pratis hiis commode proprius jacentibus si in prefatis tribus pratis sex librate perfici non possunt; ad tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni temporali servitio et consuetudine, tam libere, tam quiete, tam honorifice sicut eadem ecclesia aliquam possessionem tenet liberius, quietius et honorificentius. Hanc donationem feci publice in ecclesia Beati Petri et propria manu mea et Oliveri de Buscy hominis mei imperpetuum juramus⁴ et presentis carte attestacione confir-

¹ Feet of F., 18, n. 10.

³ Reg. Mag. Album, pt. ii, f. 16.

² *ibid.*, 24, n. 64.

⁴ Altered from "juravi."

mavi anno incarnationis Domini M^o C^o L^{mo} III.¹ die Parascheves xv. Kalend' Maii, regnante rege Stephano et presidente ecclesie Eboracensi archiepiscopo Henrico; presentibus et pro teste assistantibus Radulfo episcopo, Sampson de Albenni et Rogero de Cundi clericis meis, Hugone de Malebys et Olivero de Buscy et Hamone Beler et Herberto Pincerna, hominibus meis, et preter hos clericorum et proborum hominum civitatis copiosa multitudo.

1824. Grant (or confirmation) by Alice de Gaunt, wife of Roger de Mowbray, in the presence of Robert his son, for the absolution of her lord (Roger) and for admission to the fraternity of the church of St. Peter, to the said church of St. Peter, York, of £10 worth of land in (South) Cave (as in the previous charter). The donor made this gift publicly in the church of St. Peter on the 5 Ides of June (9 June), 1154, Stephen being king and the see of York being void after the death of archbishop William, then not long interred.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. ii, f. 36d.²

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Alicia de Gaunt salutem. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Alicia uxor Rogeri de Molbray, pro absolutione domini mei et ut in fraternitatem ecclesie Beati Petri Dei et fratrum miseratione suscipiemur pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum, dedi et concessi Deo et Sancto Petro et propria manu super ipsius altare optuli decem libratas terre in Cava quas dominus meus Rogerus de Molbray dedit et concessit prefate ecclesie Sancti Petri, videlicet in iiii. carucatis terre colende cum omnibus pertinentiis quatuor libratas et sex libratas terre in pratis, id est in Northcave Croft et Brigg'croft et Walkintoncroft, et de aliis pratis hiis commode proprius adjacentibus si in prefatis tribus pratis vi. librate perfici non possunt. Ad tenendum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam sine omni temporali servitio et consuetudine tam libere quam quiete, tam honorifice sicut eadem ecclesia aliquam possessionem tenet liberius, quietius, et honorificentius. Hanc donationem feci publice in ecclesia Beati Petri et presentis carte attestatione confirmavi anno incarnationis Domini M^o C^o L quarto, v. idus Junii, regnante rege Stephano, vacante ecclesia post obitum archiepiscopi Willelmi, eodem etiam non diu sepulto. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Wido-willa, Rogero de Flamvilla, Bertram Haget, Hugone Malebissa, Radulfo de Beauver, Radulfo Rugemund, David Lardiner, Waltero de Karletuna; presente Roberto filio Rogeri.

This charter was executed at the church of St. Peter, York, on 9 June, 1154, archbishop William being deceased and *not long* buried. Possibly

¹ "M^o CC^o L^{mo} iij"; MS.

² There is a copy in Dodsw. MS. xcv, f. 71d.

non diu should be *nondum*, for the usually accepted date for the death of St. William is 8 June, 1154. According to *Fasti Ebor.* (ed. Raine) archbishop William was seized with an alarming illness whilst officiating in the Minster at York on Trinity Sunday (30 May), only about 3 weeks after his triumphal entry into York for the first time after his second elevation to the see. He was ill for 8 days, and then he died on the 6 Ides of June.¹ If *non diu* be right the only apparent solution of the difficulty of the date above seems to be the possibility of the scribe, who copied this charter into the *Registrum Magnum Album*, having misread "Junii" for "Julii." If the latter month be substituted, the date becomes 11 July, 1154.

1825. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, of the gift made in his presence by Roger de Mowbray to the church of (South) Cave of the tithe of the mills of that town, and of a dwelling-house in the market-place of Cave, which Bertram Haget had wrongfully held, but has now surrendered; also of the tithe of the fisheries of Bromfleet,² which brother Robert of the hospital (of St. Peter, York) has surrendered to John, canon of York—to whose prebend the church of (South) Cave belongs—as the property of that church. 1154-1160.

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. ii, f. 38*a*.

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Notum fieri volumus universitati vestre nos concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse donationem quam Rogerus de Molbray fecit in presentia nostra ecclesie de Cava de decima molendinorum ejusdem ville in perpetuam elemosinam. Confirmamus etiam predictae ecclesie quamdam mansuram terre in mercato de Cava quam Bertramus Aget quondam injuste tenuerat; illam occupatam³ in manu nostra liberam imperpetuum predictae ecclesie reddidit et dimisit. Nichilominus e[ti]am confirmamus sepius jam dicte ecclesie decimam piscariarum de Brungarflet quam frater Robertus de hospitali tanquam [ad] illam ecclesiam pertinentem in manus Johannis canonici Eboracensis, ad cujus prebendam illa pertinebat ecclesia, in presentia capituli Eboracensis reddidit. Prohibemus itaque auctoritate Beati Petri et nostra ne quis ausu temerario predictas decimas vel mansuram vel alia bona predictae ecclesie adjacentia decetero auferre presumat vel minuere seu quibuslibet injustis modis alienare. Si quis vero contra hanc nostram [paginam], illam sciens, facere presumpserit districte justitie severitate se noverit puniendum. Testes sunt prefate donationis decime molendinorum: Osebertus Arundel canonicus Beverlacensis, Rogerus de Cunde canonicus Eboracensis, Petrus de Carcasona, Radulfus de Sancto Gregorio clerici archiepiscopi, Willelmus medicus canonicus Lund[oniensis], Turstinus dapifer domini archiepiscopi, Robertus de Daivilla, Olivarus de Buscy,

¹ *Histor. of York*, ii, 277, 397.

² *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii, 439. The hospital had property at Bromfleet.

³ *Sic*.

Radulfus Beler, Radulfus de Beslun, Walterus de Karletuna, homines Rogeri de Moubray. Testes sunt redditionis predicte mansure: Osebertus archidiaconus Eboracensis, Germanus abbas de Seleby, Gilbertus filius Fulconis et Jordanus canonici Eboracenses, Simon et Aylwardus canonici Beverlaci, Radulfo de Sancto Georgio, Robertus de Cava, Isaac de Sheftling, Umfridus de Kypeys, clerici; Willelmus de Percy, Willelmus filius Oseberti, Gilbertus de Archis, Robertus filius Roberti filii Fulconis, Bernulphus filius Morcheri, milites. Et de villa de Cave: Hubertus vicarius ejusdem ville, Galfridus filius Letold, Willelmus Seli de Hantta, Gregorius, Alanus clericus, Reginaldus prepositus ejusdem ville. Testis est redditionis decime piscariarum de Brungarflet capitulum ecclesie Beati Petri Eboracensis. Valet.

1826. Mandate from Alexander III to the dean and officials (?) of the archdeaconry of Lincoln that, whereas Roger de Mowbray has complained that having made suitable compensation to the canons of York, by the gift of his land of (South) Cave, in respect of injuries done to them during hostilities, in which he took part on behalf of the king, the archbishop and many of his canons, calling their injuries more to mind than is fitting, presume to molest him; they shall therefore cause the archbishop and his canons to cease from molesting him, if they find that suitable compensation has been made for the losses and injuries alleged to have been committed. 20 July, 1173.¹

Reg. Mag. Album, pt. iii, f. 93*d*.

Alexander episcopus servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis decano et [officialibus] [*blank*] archidiaconatus Lincoln[iensis] salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Ex transmissa conquestione Rogeri de Moubray nostris est auribus intimatum quod, cum tempore hostilitatis² pro carissimo in Christo filio nostro illustri Anglorum rege militaret, inter cetera mala aliis illata dampna quedam canonicis Eboracensibus intulit super quibus postea illis congrue satisfecit, ita quod terram suam que in Cave dicitur illis ea occasione concessit; archiepiscopus vero et plerique canonicorum, injurias suas plus quam eos deceret ad memoriam revocantes, eundem R[ogerum] super hoc exhibite satisfactionis immemores inquietare presumunt. Unde ipsum scriptum est "Non judicabit Deus bis in idipsum," si[c] discretioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus si vobis configerit prefatum R[ogerum] memoratis canonicis super illatis dampnis et injuriis congrue satisfecisse ipsos diligentius monere curetis et appellatione remota districtius

¹ Probably during the voidance of the see of Lincoln.

² "hospitalitatis"; MS.

compellatis ut a memorati R[ogeri] vexatione omnino desistant et eum super hoc decetero inquietare nulla ratione presumant. Datum Anagnie, xiii. Kalendis Augusti.

The injuries and losses inflicted upon certain canons and prebendaries of York by Roger de Mowbray doubtless occurred in Lincolnshire, during the civil war in Stephen's reign. The direction of the papal mandate to the dean and officials of the archdeaconry of Lincoln indicates that the see of Lincoln was then vacant.

1827. Grant by Roger de Mowbray to the monks of Byland of $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate and 5 acres of land in (North) Cave with a toft and a croft, with the liberties and easements of the said town and territory and an undertaking that the grantor and his heirs would not receive the men of another order within that town and territory to the injury of the monks. 1145-1160.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 22.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Rogerus de Mowbray salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie de Beghlanda et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus dimidiam carucatam et quinque acras terre in Cava, cum tofto et crofto et cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus et aysiamendis prefate ville et territorio adjacentibus, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et mora, in omnibus ubique locis; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari; ut teneant donationem et elemosinam ita libere et inconcusse sicut aliquam elemosinam tenent melius et liberius; pro salute anime mee et patris et matris et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei hec omnia warantizabimus monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Nec ego nec heredes mei recipiemus homines ordinis vel religionis alterius infra predictam villam vel territorium ad gravamen monachorum. Testibus, Sampson de Albeneio, Herberto de Cunibergh, Roberto de Dayvilla, Rogero de Flammavilla, etc.

1828. Notification by Roger de Mowbray that, when he gave to the monks of Byland the land which they have in (North) Cave, he also gave and confirmed all the liberties which belong to that land. 1160-1175.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 22.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Rogerus de Molbray salutem. Quando dedi Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beghland terram quam tenent in Cava dedi eis et confirmavi omnes libertates que ad terram illam pertinent in pratis et pascuis, in viis et semitis, in furnis et in omnibus libertatibus; pro salute anime mea et animarum antecessorum meorum. Quare volo et firmiter precipio quatinus ipsi predictas

libertates in bene et pace (*sic*) habeant et possideant in perpetuum elemosinam de me et heredibus meis. Testibus: Ricardo priore de Novoburgo, Roberto de Molbray, etc.

1829. Grant by Roger de Kent to the hospital of St. Peter, York, and the poor people of the infirmary of 2 bovates which Herman held in Brantingham with a toft of an acre in Short-butts, also fisheries and stone-delfs, except the land of Daniel de Burgh, being part of those 2 bovates. 1190-1220.

Chartul. of the Hospital of St. Leonard, York; Rawl. MS. B 455, f. 159.

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus de Kent dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi, pro salute anime mee et patris mei et matris mee et parentum et antecessorum meorum, Deo et hospitali Beati Petri Eboracensis et pauperibus infirmarii ejusdem loci ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, quietam et solutam ab omnibus geldis et consuetudinibus et exactionibus secularibus sicut ulla elemosina liberius dari potest, duas bovatas terre quas Hermannus tenuit in territorio de Brentingham et unum toftum unius acre terre in Scortebuttes, quod jacet inter Hugonem filium Galfridi et Robertum Pinel cum omnibus commoditatibus et pertinentibus ad predictam terram in pratis et pasturis et piscariis et lapifodinis et omnibus aisiamentis; excepta terra Danielis de Burg' quam tenet de me, que est de predictis duabus bovatis. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus totam predictam terram predictis pauperibus, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, in perpetuum contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Ada de Brentingham, Jordano, Dionisio de Elreb[y], Rogero clerico, Radulfo de Vals, Petro de Sanct[on], Ricardo clerico, Silvario, fratre Roberto capellano, Girardo, Godefrido, fratribus dicti hospitalis; Willelmo, Petro, Lamberto, capellanis; Thoma de Langwad, Willelmo de Notingham, clericis; Waltero, Ricardo, servientibus hospitalis; et multis aliis.

The details of the various tenements in the two Brantinghams in the Domesday survey are conflicting. The bishop of Durham had 2 carucates in the one and 5 bovates, or according to the Summary 2 car. and 7 bov., in the other Brantingham; the count of Mortain had according to the Summary 1 car. and 6½ bov., these belonging to Robert de Brus when the account of that fee was compiled; Robert Malet had according to the Summary 2 car. and 7½ bov.

In 1202 lands in Brantingham, Brough Ferry and Ellerker were held of Stephen Flambard and William de Merlai.¹ The one held of the fee of the bishop of Durham and the other represented one of the heirs general of Osmund de Stutevill, who held of the fee of Brus. In the same year William de Huntingfeld and Isabel his wife, relict of Osmund de Stutevill, released the dower-right of the said Isabel, in lands in Brantingham, Rip-

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 126.

plingham, "Newehald," Stillingfleet, Newsham in the par. of Kirkby Wiske, Cowsby, Kepwick and (East) Ness, in return for a grant from William de Stutevill of his demesne of Cowsby, with other tenements, to hold for her life.¹ In the ensuing year the sheriff took into the king's hands 2 carucates in Brantingham, Hotham ("Heuthum"), and Yeddingham, which Herbert de St. Quintin and Agnes his wife, who was one of the sisters and heirs of Anselm de Stutevill, grandson of Osmund de Stutevill, claimed against William de Merlai ("Merkelay") for his default against them.² These notices help to illustrate the tenures in Brantingham belonging to the fees of Durham and Brus.

In 1158 and 1204 the church of Durham had 14½ bovates in Brantingham, with the church.³ In 1282 John de Kent held a 12th part of a knight's fee in Brantingham, probably the tenement formerly held by the grantor of this charter; and Jordan Foliot held of the heir of Baldwin Wake the tenement here which William de Morlay held in 1203.⁴ John Wake held 14 bovates here in 1284-85.⁵ Roger de Mowbray appears to have held 7 bovates here of the fee of "Mruthaue" (Murdac?).⁶ Foliot's tenement belonged to the fee of Brus, and represented that which the count of Mortain had held at the Survey; Kent's tenement represented part of Robert Malet's holding; the remainder had been given to the archbishop's fee, of which it was held in 1323 by the tenant of Thomas Le Wake.⁷ The extent of the glebe belonging to the church is not recorded. Possibly it was 6½ bovates.

Henry de Cant (Kent?) and Robert de Meus (Meaux) were attorneys for Nicholas de Stutevill in 1194.⁸

1830. Grant by Hugh Malebisse to the monks of Rievaulx of a tillage or meadow in Scawton called Oswald's-engs with common of pasture in Scawton. 1154-1160.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, f. 44d. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 74.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Hugo Malabestia salutem. Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie de Rievalle et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et liberam et perpetuam elemosinam pratum illud in territorio de Scaltun quod dicitur Oswalde-enge cum divisio, id est sicut rivus fluit de fonte qui vocatur Brunesdaechelde et cadit in rivum qui dividit inter Scaltunam et Beilandam et per ipsum rivum qui easdem terras dividit usque ad fluvium Riam; et ex alia parte a predicto fonte, id est Brunesdaechelde, in transversum sub monte in ora silve recta linea usque ad vallem que dicitur Brochesdale sicut torrens in ipsa valle fluit et cadit in Riam, et ita sicut fluit Ria usque ad divisam predictam inter Scaltun et Beilandam. Preterea concessi eis communem pasturam animalibus suis, quibus colunt terram suam in Grif, in silva de Scaltuna a Brochesheved usque ad divisam inter

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 145.

² *Cur. Reg. R.*, 31, m. 3.

³ *Feod. Priorat. Dunelm.*, lxxxiv, 95.

⁴ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, i, 241, 245.

⁵ *Kirkby's Quest*, 88.

⁶ *ib.*, 82. "Brentuth" probably represents Brentinch[am].

⁷ *ib.*, 415.

⁸ *Rolls of the King's Court* (Pipe R. Soc., xiv), 1.

Scaltunam et Sproxtonam. Hec autem concessi eis libera et quieti ab omni terreno servitio et redditu et exactione seculari. His testibus, Radulfo archidiacono¹ Eboracensi, Johanne thesaurario, Thoma canonico.

This gift was confirmed by Roger de Mowbray; "testibus, Ricardo priore de Novo Burgo, Rainero canonico, Rogero de Cundi, Nicholao capellano, Ricardo sacerdote, Hugone capellano, Rolando Haget, Hamone de (sic) Beler, Roberto de Molbrai."²

Archbishop Roger duly confirmed this agreement made in the presence of "Ralph our archdeacon," as above. "His testibus, Johanne thesaurario Eboracensi, Roberto archidiacono Eboracensi, Bartholomeo archidiacono, Johanne Letoldi, Willelmo capellano, Thoma de Reinesvilla, canonicis Eboracensibus, magistro Osberto Arundel canonico Beverlacensi, Jeremia canonico Rothomagensi, Petro de Carcasona, Alano, Laurentio, clericis archiepiscopi."³ 1157-1162.

The two confirmations which follow help us to clear up the tangle in which the lists of the archdeacons of York are involved. The attestation of John Talvace, treasurer of York, appointed in 1154 and consecrated bishop of Poitiers in 1163, and that of John Lethold, who became archdeacon in 1159 or 1160, provide a limit of date for these instruments. As we have noted elsewhere of the period immediately after 1160, that there were two archdeacons of York, namely Ralph de Aulnai and John son of Lethold,⁴ so here also within the period of 6 years prior to 1160 we have two archdeacons, contemporary with Bartholomew, archdeacon of Richmond, namely Ralph Baro and Robert Butivillein who attested a confirmation of Robert de Rös, in or about 1153, and both of whom attested Roger de Mowbray's grant of Welburn.⁵

The boundaries named in this charter began at the "keld," or spring, at the head of Brunesdale, now Bungdale Head, on the eastern side of the village of Scawton, thence descended the beck in Bungdale to the stream which divides Scawton from Old Byland to its confluence with the Rye. Commencing again from the spring at Bungdale Head the boundary ran below the hill known as Scawton moor, skirted the woodland in the ravines which descend towards the Rye to a valley named Brochesdale, where the boundary followed the stream issuing from that valley to the river Rye. This seems to be the stream which descends from Scawton moor three-quarters of a mile to the west of Antofts, as appears from the charter of Richard Malebisse, executed 1193-1203, in which he confirms to the monks of Rievaulx the land of Oswaldesenges as far as Oxendale, and gave them common of pasture in Scawton wood called "Ormesovenes" from Brochesheved to the bounds of Scawton and Sproxton, for six plough teams of oxen,⁶ and all the land to the foot of the hill called Brockesholes, now Brockhill, and from Aldenetoftes, now Antofts, to Oswaldesenges and to the point where Hubolm⁷ ends on the southern side below Aldenetoftes, to enable them to make a ditch and lead the water of Rye as near to the hill as they wished, so as to have all the land which they would gain to their own land of Grip on the eastern side of the river.⁸ He also gave them the right to

¹ "decano"; MS.

³ *ib.*, n. 221.

⁴ *ib.*, n. 43.

² *Chartul.*, 113, n. 156.

⁵ *ib.*, n. 57.

⁶ See the grant of Hugh Malebisse, uncle of Richard; six teams are expressed as 48 oxen; *ib.*, p. 291. "Ormesovenes" is named only on p. 283.

⁷ *Alibi* "Linholm," a more probable reading.

⁸ *Chartul.*, n. 300. This was a confirmation of what Hugh Malebisse his uncle had given to the monks between the hill named Brochesholes and the river Rye; *ib.*, n. 75.

construct a bridge over this canal. He also added a gift of the entire "holme" at Hemgerdebrigg in Scawton, between Aldenetoftes and the Rye, around which they might make their canal for carrying the course of the Rye nearer to the hill in Scawton.¹ Here we have a good instance of the activity and industry of monks in making improvements and in reducing inhospitable ground to cultivation. At the present day the river Rye flows near the west side of the valley until nearly opposite Antofts, when it turns across the valley towards Duncombe Park.

Richard de Sproxton, in confirming the gifts of Robert his father and Simon, brother of the said Richard, made a similar grant of land in Sproxton at Eskeholme, and granted power to the monks to carry the course of the Rye as near as possible to the hill on the left bank, and gave pasture for 48 oxen within a boundary running from the Rye to Suthgrim, which issues from Tonedale, and to the high-road towards the south, and as far as his land extended towards Scawton.² This land is now included within Duncombe Park.

1831. Confirmation by Ralph Baro, archdeacon of York, of an agreement made between the church of Rievaulx and that of Scawton, that the former should pay to the latter 12*d.* yearly for the tithe of Stainton and Oswaldes-engs. 1154-1160.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 150*d.* Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 226.

Radulfus Baro Eboracensis ecclesie archidiaconus universis ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem. Ne pacta legitima aut oblivione depereant aut diversa assertione evanescant, quod pro utilitate ecclesie auctum est perpetua debet stabilitate vigere. Ea propter et nos pactionem inter ecclesiam Rievallis et ecclesiam de Scaltuna contractam, ut videlicet singulis annis prefata ecclesia Rievallis ecclesie de Scaltuna pro decimis de Staintuna et Oswaldesengas xii denarios persolvat, nostra auctoritate corroboramus et ne temere a quoquam violetur pro nostro officio interdicimus. His testibus: Gamaliele decano, Ivone persona de Sancto Felice, Suano presbitero de Boltebi et universo capitulo apud Tresch.

1832. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, of the agreement made before Ralph his archdeacon between the church of Rievaulx and that of Scawton, namely that the monastery should pay to the church 12*d.* yearly for the tithe of Stainton and Oswaldes-engs. 1154-1160.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 150. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 225.

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre quod nos pactum, quod inter monasterium Rievallense et ecclesiam de Scaltuna super decimis de Staintuna et Oswaldeshenges sub presentia Radulfi archidiaconi nostri utilitatis intuitu contractum est et

¹ *Chartul.*, n. 300.

² *ib.*, n. 291.

ipsius carta confirmatum, ratum habemus et ut perpetuo stabile permaneat presenti carta confirmamus, videlicet quod monasterium Rievallis reddet singulis annis xii denarios ecclesie de Scaltuna pro supradictis decimis. Auctoritate quoque officii quo fungimur prohibemus ne quis quod rationabiliter factum est temere presumat infringere vel turbare. His testibus: Johanne thesaurario Eboracensi, Roberto archidiacono Eboracensi, Bartholomeo archidiacono, Johanne Letoldi, Willelmo capellano, Thoma de Reinesvilla canonicis Eboracensibus; magistro Osberto Arundel canonico Beverlacensi, Jeremia canonico Rothomagensi, Petro de Carcasona, Alano, Laurentio, clericis archiepiscopi.

1833. Grant by Roger de Mowbray to the monks [of Hood] of the town of Byland upon the Moor by its bounds with the church of that town. 1142-1143.

Chartul. of Byland,¹ old f. 10d; Dodsw. MS. lxiii, f. 15d.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Rogerus de Molbray salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de [Hode] Bellalanda[m] super Moram, cum omnibus pertinentiis et aysiamentis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in viis et semitis et omnibus suis aisiamentis, per has divisas: scilicet, totam villam Beghlandie et totam Eskebergam usque ad Ryam, et ita per Ryam usque ad ductum qui venit de fontibus Scalcome et ita per vallem usque ad fontes predictos, et ita sursum per vallem versus Kerby usque Sirodalam, et de Crodala sicut Luddala ascendit versus moram, per transversum usque ad duas hogas et ita inter duas hogas usque ad viam que descendit de mora usque Boltby, et sic per cilium montis usque Eskeldic et inde per vallem usque ad Ryam, et sicut Rya descendit usque Eskebergam. Quicquid infra has divisas continetur dedi Deo et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari. Ecclesiam quoque predictę ville cum omnibus pertinentiis suis do et confirmo predictis monachis, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus hec omnia predictis monachis et warrantizabimus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. His testibus: Sampson de Albeneio, Rogero de Cundi, Helia de Sancto Martino, Hugone de Mainilhermer, Petro de Tresk, Landrico de Ages, Asketino, Hugone Malebis, Hamone Beler.

¹ The chronicle of Byland abbey, copied from the Chartulary by Dodsworth, has been printed in the *Monasticon Anglicanum* (vol. v, pp. 349-354), but the editors have omitted the charters which accompany it.

The story of the foundation of the abbey of Hood (*q.v.*) is thus continued by abbot Philip :

After 4 years spent at Hood, where many people were received into the brotherhood, abbot Roger petitioned the lady Gundreda that she would suggest to Sir Roger de Mowbray, her son, that the place of Hood being too confined for the erection of an abbey there he would provide a site more suitable for his monks, whose numbers and possessions daily increased. For certain veteran knights of the court and household of Sir Roger were *conversi* with the monks and had brought with them no small amount of temporal goods, with which means a grange had been constructed at Wildon. Of these two were men of great repute and wisdom, namely Landric de Agys¹ and Henry de Wasprey, and a third, Henry Bugge, keeper of the work of the abbey and not inferior in wisdom. These men obtained much substance for the house in process of time, for straightway after their entry they spread abroad throughout the province that the new habitation was wonderfully supported by the noble and gentle folk, whereby the devotion of those who heard this was inclined toward the place.

Then the lady Gundreda, hearing the prayer of abbot Roger, and observing the sudden and unexpected conversion of the knights, bestowed her grace and favour upon them, and petitioned Sir Roger her son that of her dower she might bestow upon the monks the town of Byland upon the Moor. And so about the feast of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, A.D. 1143, he devoutly granted his mother's prayer and gave them the town of Byland with the church and all that belonged to the town. Thereupon abbot Roger and his monks, by the advice of Sir Roger, transferred themselves from Hood to a place in the territory of Byland by the water called Rye, and there they built themselves a small cell where the tile works² are now established, not far from the abbey named Ryevall, which the noble man Sir Walter L'Espece, lord of Helmsley, had devoutly established some 13 years before. Sir Roger's intention was that an abbey should be erected on the south side of the Rye, whereby the monks might have the convenience of the water, as those at Ryevall had on the north side ; but the site was inconvenient, owing to the propinquity of the two houses ; so much so that the disturbance to each house caused daily and nightly by the bells of the other could not long be suffered. So soon then as abbot Roger and his monks acquired the town of Byland they decided to make it merely into a grange, assigning part of the town named Stutekelde to the men dwelling there, who commenced to establish a hamlet. Here the monks dwelt some years, giving it the original name (of Byland), and so the town was reduced to a grange.³

The bounds of Old Byland are thus described in Mowbray's charter :

"To wit the whole town of Byland and all Eskebergh unto Rye, and so by Rye to the water-course which comes from the springs of Scalcomb, thence by the dale⁴ to those springs, and so up the dale towards (Cold) Kirby unto Sirodale (*sic*) and from

¹ Afterwards cellarer ; *Mon. Angl.*, v. 351.

² Marked by the site of "Tile House."

³ *Mon. Angl.*, v. 350b.

⁴ The ravine immediately north of the road between Helmsley and Scawton, where the road leaves the river Rye to ascend to Scawton.

Crodale, as Luddale ascends towards the moor, across to the two mounds, and between these two mounds to the road which descends from the moor to Boltby, thence by the brow of the hill unto Eskeldic, and so by the dale¹ unto Rye, and in descending Rye to Eskebergh."

1834. Confirmation by Roger, archbishop of York, with the consent of the dean and chapter of St. Peter's, of the gift which Roger de Mowbray made to the monks of Byland of the town of Byland with the church; and grant by the archbishop of the appropriation of the church by the monks *in proprios usus*. 1177-1181.

Chartul. of Byland; Dodsw. MS. lxiii, f. 29d.

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et apostolice sedis legatus omnibus successoribus suis et universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Universitati vestre significavimus nos cum assensu et voluntate decani et capituli Beati Petri Eboracensis suscepisse sub libertate et protectione Beati Petri et nostra, ad manutenendam dilectis filiis nostris monachis de Beghelande suisque successoribus donationem quam illustris vir Rogerus Molbray fecit eisdem monachis de tota villa Beghlände cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et de ecclesia ejusdem ville cum ejus pertinentiis. Hec Rogerus in presentia nostra carta sua confirmavit in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime sue et omnium suorum. Quare prohibemus sub anathemate ne quis supradictam donationem et confirmationem temerario ausu infringere seu aliquo modo perturbare presumat. Quoniam sicut idem illustris vir predictam donationem antedictis monachis suisque successoribus in perpetuam elemosinam dedit, ita nos eam approbamus et ecclesiam ejusdem ville de Beghländ cum omnibus pertinentiis antedictis monachis suisque successoribus in proprios usus concedimus et ab omni jure episcopali liberam decernimus et imperpetuum confirmamus. His testibus, Roberto decano, Hamone cantore, magistro Widone, Radulfo archidiacono, Gilberto abbate de Selby, Roberto preposito Beverlaci, Alano canonico, magistro Maynardo, Stephano canonico, Geroldo, Paulo, magistro Alano de Pikering.

Abbot Philip records that Roger, archbishop of York, at the instance of Roger de Mowbray, took the house of Byland into his own and St. Peter's protection in the second year of his archbishopric, *i.e.* 1155.² Dodsworth has accordingly dated the above charter in that year. But the archbishop was appointed papal legate in 1164, and Gilbert was elected abbot of Selby in 1160, succeeding Gervaise, elected in 1153. Abbot Philip must therefore refer to some earlier confirmation. Robert did not become provost of Beverley until 1177. The date of this confirmation is therefore 1177-1181.

¹ Between Old Byland and Murton.

² *Mon. Angl.*, v, 353b.

1835. Confirmation by Robert, dean, and the chapter of St. Peter, York, of the gift of Old Byland with the church to the monks of Byland, and of the appropriation of the church by the grant of archbishop Roger. 1177-1181.

Chartul. of Byland; Dodsw. MS. lxiii, f. 29*d*.

Robertus decanus et capitulum Sancti Petri Eboracensis tam futuris quam presentibus has literas videntibus et audientibus salutem. Notum sit omnibus nos approbasse, concessisse, ac confirmasse donationem Rogeri de Molbray quam monachis de Beilanda ibidem viventibus et Deo servientibus fecit, scilicet, de villa Beiland cum suis pertinentiis. Similiter approbamus, concedimus, et confirmamus appropriationem et confirmationem ejusdem ecclesie de Beyland in omnibus sicut carta Rogeri archiepiscopi Eboracensis testatur. Quonobrem precamur omnes fideles Dei quatenus predictas donationem, approbationem, et confirmationem pro salute animarum suarum manuteneant; et prohibemus ne quis in eas manum mittere presumatis nec aliquam invasionem in eas faciatis. Hujusmodi autem donationis, appropriationis, et confirmationis testes sumus. Valete.

1836. Grant by Hugh Malebisse to the monks of Byland of the town of Murton for 40s. yearly rent, and quit-claim of his right in Byland upon the Moor. 1165-1185.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 65.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus Hugo Malbis salutem. Notum sit vobis quod ego dedi et per hanc cartam confirmavi Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda, pro salute anime mee et omnium meorum, totam villam Mortonie cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in terra et aqua, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, et cum omnibus aisiamentis suis, tenendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, pro xl. solidis mihi et heredibus meis annuatim solvendis, scilicet xx. solidis ad Pentecosten et xx. solidis ad festum Sancti Martini. Remisi et quietum clamavi predictis monachis imperpetuum quicquid juris ego vel aliqui antecessorum meorum unquam habuimus in Beghland super Moram. Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus et warrantizabimus prefatis monachis omnia predicta contra omnes homines imperpetuum. His testibus, Rogero de Molbray, Roberto filio ejus, Hugone filio meo, Roberto de Belcamp, etc.

The donor appears to be Hugh Malebisse II, elder brother of William Malebisse of Acaster Malbis. He succeeded Hugh his father after 1147 and before 1166, and died before 1190. Murton was confirmed to Byland by Roger de Mowbray when Swane was master of St. Peter's Hospital.¹

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 348*b*.

Robert de Beauchamp attests charters of the period 1170-1190. It is possible that the gift of Murton was made during the period 1155-1165, and that this charter was issued later, say 1165-1185.

1837. Quit-claim by Richard Malebisse to the monks of Byland of his right in (Old) Byland, and confirmation of the gift of Hugh Malebisse his uncle of Murton and Snilesworth. 1186-1189.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 107.

Omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Ricardus Malebisse salutem. Sciatis me quietum clamasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellanda quicquid juris ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum unquam habuimus in Beghlanda super Moram; et hanc eis presenti carta concedo et confirmo cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, propriam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari in perpetuum, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et patris et matris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum; et ego et heredes mei hanc concessionem et confirmationem dictis monachis manutenebimus et warantizabimus contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Concedo etiam eis et confirmo donationem Hugonis Malebisse, patru¹ mei, de Mortona et Snyghelesworth, sicut carte ipsius Hugonis monachis testantur, liberam, solutam et quietam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum, pro salute anime mee et omnium [antecessorum et heredum] meorum. Hiis testibus, Ranulfo de Glanvilla, Huberto decano Eboracensi, Ricardo regis thesaurario, Hugone de Morewic, Rogero filio Raynfridi, Michaeli Belet, Willelmo Mauduit camerario, Roberto de Wythfeld, Raynero vicecomite Eboraci, Rogero de Bavent, Roberto de Lamara, Ada de Rainevilla, Ada filio Petri, [Ada] de Preston, Ricardo de Preston.

This charter was exemplified and confirmed on the eve of the Assumption, 1345, by William Malebys knt., son and heir of Sir John Malebys.²

The date of the charter appears to be 1186-15 Sept. 1189, when Hubert Walter, dean of York, was elected bishop of Salisbury. The attestation of Richard Fitz-Neal the treasurer is interesting. Down to March, 1189, Ranulf de Glanvill and dean Hubert had been in attendance upon Henry in Normandy.³ On 24 April, 1189, Hubert dean of York, Richard the king's treasurer, Roger Fitz-Reinfrid and others were sitting in the king's court at Westminster.⁴ Hugh de Morewich held pleas in Yorkshire in 1185, but neither he nor William Mauduit sat in the king's court after the death of Henry II.

1838. Agreement made between the church of Byland and the church of Hawnby in the time of Roger, abbot of Byland, Jeremiah archdeacon of Cleveland, Robert dean of Helmsley, and

¹ Dodsw. gives "patris," an error for "patruī."

² Dodsworth's MS. vii, 107.

³ Gervase, 1540, 1543.

⁴ *Feet of Fines* (Pipe R. Soc., xvii), n. 4.

Alexander dean (of Ryedale¹), and exemplified by Roger, archbishop of York, namely, that the church of Byland shall pay 20s. yearly to the church of Hawnby for the tithe of Murton. 1164-1176.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 65*d*.

Rogerus Dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopus et apostolice sedis legatus omnibus officialibus suis et universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Universitati vestre significamus nos vidisse et inspexisse quandam compositionem factam inter ecclesiam de Beghland et ecclesiam de Halmeby super decimis de Mortoniam in diebus Rogeri abbatis Beghlande cum assensu Jeremie archidiaconi de Clyveland sub isto tenore verborum:

Notum sit omnibus has literas lecturis vel audituris quod hec compositio facta est inter ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Beghlanda et ecclesiam de Halmeby in diebus Rogeri abbatis et Jeremie archidiaconi [de] Clyveland et Roberti decani de Helm[eslac] et Alexandri decani: quod ecclesia de Beghlanda reddet annuatim ecclesie de Halmeby pro decima de Mortuna viginti solidos, decem ad Pentecosten et decem ad festum Sancti Martini. Hiis testibus, Jeremia archidiacono, Roberto decano, Alexandro decano, [Radulfo capellano archidiaconi].²

Quam quidem compositionem pro nobis et successoribus nostris acceptamus, approbamus, et presentis scripti munimine imperpetuum confirmamus. Hiis testibus, Roberto decano, Hamone cantore, magistro Wydone, etc.

1839. Grant by Ralph de Turp to the monks of Byland of a spring in the territory of Dale called Woodkelde, and a sufficient road for the cattle of their grange of Murton going to that spring. 1170-1190.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 28 (old f. 132).³

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri [et omnibus] sancte ecclesie filiis Radulfus de Turp salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beghlanda, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, fontem quemdam in territorio de Dala qui dicitur Wdekelda, et congruam illucque viam averiis eorum grangie de Mortuna, circa eundem fontem, aysamenta plenaria adaquationi averiorum suorum necessaria. Hiis testibus, Murdaco decano de Westmeriland et Theobaldo nepote ejus, magistro Godwyno cementario, Alano clerico de Halmeby, etc.

¹ Chartul. of Whitby, n. 35-36.

² Supplied from the agreement in the chartulary, f. 65*d*.

³ The next charter on f. 28 is practically illegible.

1840. A similar grant by William Ingram to the monks of Byland of a spring in the territory of Dale called Wodekeld. 1180-
c.1200.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 28.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo totique capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris Willelmus Engeram salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beghlanda quendam fontem in territorio de Dala qui dicitur Wdekelda, [et congruam] et sufficientem illucusque viam, sibi et hominibus suis et omnibus [averiis] grangie sue de Mortona ad quoslibet usus . . . circa eundem fontem, plenarie aysiamenta necessaria adaquationi et ceteris usibus suis et averiorum predictae grangie. Hanc autem donationem feci Deo et predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari; pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei manutenebimus predictis monachis et warrantizabimus istam donationem contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Lasceles, Thoma de Colevilla, Galfrido Fossard, Ernaldo (?) de Upsala, Gilberto del Menull, etc.

Dale Town lies $\frac{1}{2}$ mile north of Murton. The date may be later than 1190. William Ingram was living in September, 1206, when he held Dale of Richard Malebisse.¹ In 1201 he obtained licence to remove a plea, touching 6 bovates of land, which he had brought against Thomas de Dale and Idonea his wife, into the king's court at Westminster.² In November, 1201, William, in return for a recognition of his right in this land, granted to Thomas and Idonea 4 bovates of it and riddings in Haverthwaite and Crosthwaite, and 2 acres of meadow in Solberge, to hold for $\frac{1}{16}$ fee.³ In 1218 Robert Ingram (son of William) appeared at Westminster before earl William Marshal, on Thursday before Pascha Floridum, seeking to have his land of Dale and Lutton replevied to him. It had been taken into the king's hands for Robert's default in a plea brought against him by Juliana, wife of Walter Ingram, claiming dower.⁴ In 1224 Robert and Joan his wife were taking steps to recover 38*m.* awarded to them as damages against Richard de Percy for disseisin.⁵ In Hilary term, 1241, Henry, abbot of Byland, complained that Robert Ingram did not permit him to have a sufficient way for driving his beasts to his grange of Murton, nor his men for driving their beasts to the well in Dale, in accordance with the charter of William Ingram, father of the said Robert, whose heir he was. Subsequently they made an agreement.⁶ In 1255 Robert Ingram had a grant of free warren in his demesne lands in Heslerton, Dale and Arncliffe.⁷

1841. Quit-claim by Ymaine daughter of Ralph de Turp to the monks of Byland of land in Dale, given to her by her father

¹ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 281.

³ *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 23.

⁵ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 116.

² *R. de Oblat.*, 151.

⁴ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 378.

⁶ Feet of F., 35, n. 8.

⁷ *Cal. Chart. R.*, i, 440.

in marriage, in exchange for the land of the monks in Marton-in-Cleveland. 1180-1200.

From the original in 1632 in the custody of Thomas lord Fauconbergh; Dodsw. MS. xlv, f. 71.

Omnibus has litteras lecturis vel auditoris Ymeneia filia Radulfi de Turp salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et quietum clamasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beghlanda terram illam in Dala quam pater meus michi dederat in maritagium pro terra illa monachorum in Martuna in Clive-land. Hanc autem terram ego et heredes mei predictis monachis ita manutenebimus et warantizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum et monachi terram de Martuna michi et heredibus meis warantizabunt. Hiis testibus, Hugone Malabisa, Hugone filio Hugonis Malabisa, Ada capellano, Willelmo le Blund, Rogero de Barentin, Thoma clerico, Radulfo filio Radulfi, Waltero filio Engenaldi, Henrico fratre ejus, Henrico filio Rogeri.

Ralph de Turp, lord of Dale, attests charters of Bernard de Balliol (1160-c.1193) and William Ingram.¹ It is possible that the grantor was the first wife of William Ingram of Ingleby Arncliffe, who was lord of Dale in 1201.² This is rendered the more probable by the circumstances noted above. Walter, abbot of Byland, released to William Ingram 2 bovates in Dale during the period 1209-1212.³

1842. Grant by Stephen de Meinil I to the monks of Rievaulx of the land of Stainton (par. of Hawnby), with the consent of Sibil his wife and Robert and Henry his sons, for one mark yearly, reserving his right to take timber when required. 1145-1152.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, f. 44. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 72; and *Mon. Angl.*, v, 284, from Dodsw. MS.

Stephanus de Mainil omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me dedisse et concessisse in elemosinam pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et filiorum meorum, fratribus Sancte Marie Rievallis totam terram de Staintuna⁴ cum omnibus appendiciis suis in nemore, in plano et in aquis, concessu filiorum meorum Roberti et Henrici et uxoris mee Sibille, in feudo pro una marca per singulos annos, liberam et quietam² ab omni alio terreno servitio et consuetudine in perpetuum; porro in nemore materiam ad proprios usus cum opus fuerit licebit mihi accipere. His testibus: Gaufrido capellano, Hugone de Rudebi, Edmundo constabulario, Willelmo de Karletun et Rogero filio ejus, Waltero filio Rogeri, Waltero filio Radulfi.

¹ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, pp. 67, 74.

² *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 23.

³ Arncliffe MSS. *penes* W. Brown; *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, xvi, 155.

⁴ "Steintuna" Dodsw. MS.

⁵ "solutam"; *ib.*

Stainton is not named in the Domesday survey, but it probably represented one of 3 carucates in Hawnby. It seems to have been held by Stephen de Meinil of Hugh Malebisse I.

In a list of the possessions of the abbey Stainton is stated to have been given by Stephen de Meinil, apparently between 1145 and 1152.¹ Possibly Meinil received little more from it than the chief rent of 2 marks which Hugh Malebisse the mesne lord paid to Roger de Mowbray, the chief lord. The gift was confirmed by pope Alexander in 1160, when he described it as the gift of Roger de Mowbray;² but the charter of Hugh Malbisse appears to be of a later date. By 1170 the monks had made a fleam to carry the water of the river Rye in Stainton to a mill or other establishment.³

1843. Confirmation by Roger de Mowbray to the church of Rievaulx of (the land of) Stainton, given by Stephen de Meinil. 1154-1164.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 43d. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 71.

Rogerus de Molbrai omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me concessisse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Rievallis et fratribus ejusdem loci in elemosinam pro salute anime mee et parentum meorum, Staintonam cum appendiciis suis universis, sicut in carta Stephani de Mainil continetur, liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio. His testibus: Ælredo abbate de Sancto Laurentio,⁴ Samsone de Albini, Willelmo converso de Fontibus, Rainaldo Puehero.

1844. Agreement by Roger de Mowbray with the monks of Rievaulx that he will alienate nothing in Stainton to any man beyond the rent of 2 marks yearly which the monks owe him for that land. 1150-1165.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, Jul. D. i, f. 43d. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 70.

Rogerus de Molbrai omnibus hominibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod habeo in conventum Deo et abbati Rievallis et fratribus ejusdem loci quod adquietabo ecclesie Rievallis et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus Steintunam erga omnes homines ita ut nulli hominum concedam saisinam illius ville nisi tantum de duabus marcis quas ipsi fratres debent reddere singulis annis pro ipsa terra ei cui ego voluero concedere illum redditum. His testibus: Rogero abbate de Belanda, Augustino priore de Novoburgo, Roberto clerico, Radulfo Beler, Radulfo de Beelum, Roberto de Busci, Philippo de Luzi, Petro de Tresc.

1845. Quit-claim by Hugh Malebisse to the monks of Rievaulx of his right in Stainton, which was of his inheritance, Roger de Mowbray his lord having given it to them. 1170-1185.

Chartul. of Rievaulx, f. 44. Pd. in *Chartul. of R.*, n. 73.

Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie tam presentibus quam futuris Hugo Malabissa salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et

¹ *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, 260. ² *ib.*, p. 186. ³ *ib.*, p. 179. ⁴ Revesby.

ecclesie Sancte Dei Genitricis Marie de Rievalle et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee et patris et matris mee et fratrum et omnium parentum meorum, in perpetuam elemosinam donationem domini mei Rogeri de Molbrai, scilicet totam Steintunam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in moris et pascuis et pratis et aquis per has divisas, sicut rivus de Wid[h]eris descendit per vallem de Laddedale et cadit in Riam et sicut Ria vadit deorsum et cadit in Sef et sicut Sef vadit usque Fangedala et sicut vallis de Fangedala vadit sursum ad Wid[h]eris. Et quia predicta Steintona erat de jure et hereditate mea ego monachis de Rievalle clamo eam quietam pro me et heredibus meis et concedo liberam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione et omnibus consuetudinibus et placitis et querelis, excepto quod singulis annis reddent michi et heredibus meis duas marcas argenti, unam ad Pentecosten, aliam ad festum Sancti Martini. His testibus: Nigello de Molbrai, Roberto capellano, Rogeri de Moubrai, Roberto capellano de Helmeslac, fratre Waltero Ruffo de Templo, Roberto de Daivilla, Thoma de Colevilla, Radulfo de Belveir, Helia de Ferlinctuna, Thoma de Hamelduna, Rogero filio Petri, Willelmo de Harum, Rogero nepote Hugonis Malebestie, Willelmo filio Briani.

The gift of Roger de Mowbray of the land of Stainton, was confirmed by Henry II in his earlier charter of confirmation (1155-1157).¹

The boundaries of Stainton are very easy to follow. On the east it is bounded by the river Sep, or Seph, which separates it from Bilsdale East Side; on the south by the Rye; on the west by the stream flowing down Laddale, now called Ladhill Beck, which rises on the south side of "Widheris," or, as in Greenwood's map of 1817, "Wetheri," and on the north by Fangdale Beck, separating it from "Widheris." In an agreement touching the bounds between Hawnby and Stainton, on one side, and between Stainton and "Laeschales," now Laskell, or Laskill, on the other, made in January, 1201, between Richard Malebisse and the monks, the same bounds are expressed, but Fangdale Beck is named "Flandge-dale-bec," and the commencement and termination of the boundary is where "Flangedale" and "Blawathgile," now Blow Gill, meet together.²

Thomas de Hameldun took his name from the range of hills known as Black Hambleton, at the southern end of which stand High and Low Hambleton Houses.

1846. Grant by Hugh Malebisse to the monks of Byland of Sniles-worth with land, wood and pasture to the north and west of Blawathgill,³ as far as the territory of Hawnby extends towards Cleveland. 1150-1170.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 109; Dodsw. MS. lxiii, f. 18 and f. 75.

Eboracensi archiepiscopo et omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Hugo Malabissa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda in perpetuam elemosinam

¹ *Chartul.*, n. 143.

² *Yorks. Fines*, i, n. 16; *Chartul.*, p. 380.

³ "Blow Gill" flows from Bilsdale West Moor southward to the Rye.

Snigleswath et totam terram et boscum et pasturam del north et del west de Blawathgila, quantum terrura de Halmeby durat versus Clyvelandam; ad faciendum inde quicquid voluerint. Hanc autem donationem, presenti carta mea confirmatam, ego et heredes mei eisdem monachis liberam, solutam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione imperpetuum contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus, Johanne abbate Joreval-lensi, Roberto de Dayvilla, Radulfo de Belver, etc.

1847. Grant by William Malebisse to the monks of Middlesbrough of his demesne land in Brachanhill (in Marton ¹). 1160-1179.

Chartul. of Whitby *penes* Sir W. W. Strickland, bart., f. 23. Pd. in *Chartul. of W.*, n. 112.

Cunctis Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc scriptum pervenerit Willelmus Malebisse salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Hylde de Midelesburc et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totam terram quam habui in dominico meo in Brachanhoc cum omnibus pertinentiis. Ego autem et heredes mei warrantizabimus et defendemus terram predictam prenominationis monachis erga omnes homines in perpetuum de omnibus rebus. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Malebisse, Hu[gon]e fratre suo, Gaufrido de Thorni, Alano Malechac, et multis aliis.

TABLE I.—THE MOWBRAY FEE.

LAND OF ROBERT MALET.

Manor, Ber., or Soc.	Holder	T.R.E.	Manor.	Ber. or Soc.	car.	bov.
M	Game		South Cave		24	0
	Tored		North Cave ²		2	0
	Basin		"		2	0
6 M	Mule		"		1	2
	Aldred		"			4
	Turstan		"		1	0
	Ulfiet		"			4
2 M	Chetel		Drewton			
	Norman		"		4	0
M	Chetel		Kettlethorpe ³		2	0
	Tored		"		1	0
M	Orm		Hotham			
M	Basin		"		1	4
				Yokefleet	1	0
S			Welton			
			Weighton (Market)	Hotham	1	0
			Brantingham		2	7½

¹ See *Chartul. of W.*, n. 117.

² Probably 3 or 4 car. in N. Cave passed to the fee of Brus or that of Fossard.

³ These 3 car. belonged to St. Peter's, York, in 1284-85.

Manor, Ber., or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Ber. or Soc.	car.	bov.
M	Aldred	Gt. Ayton	Tolesby	4	0 ¹
M	Edmund	"			
M	Turorne	"			
M	Edmund	Marton			
B		"		2	0 ²
M	"	Newham		2	0 ³
M	"	Acklam		1	2 ⁴
M	"	Thornaby		1	0 ⁵
M	Aschil	Scawton		3	0 ⁶
M	"	(Old) Byland		6	0
M	"	Murton		6	0
M	Ulf and Aschil	Dale		1	4
M	Ulf	Hawnby		1	4

LAND OF THE KING.

M	{ Ulf, Aschil ⁷ and }	Sale	3	0
M	{ Fredgist }	Hawnby	1	4

TABLE II.—THE HONOR OF EYE.

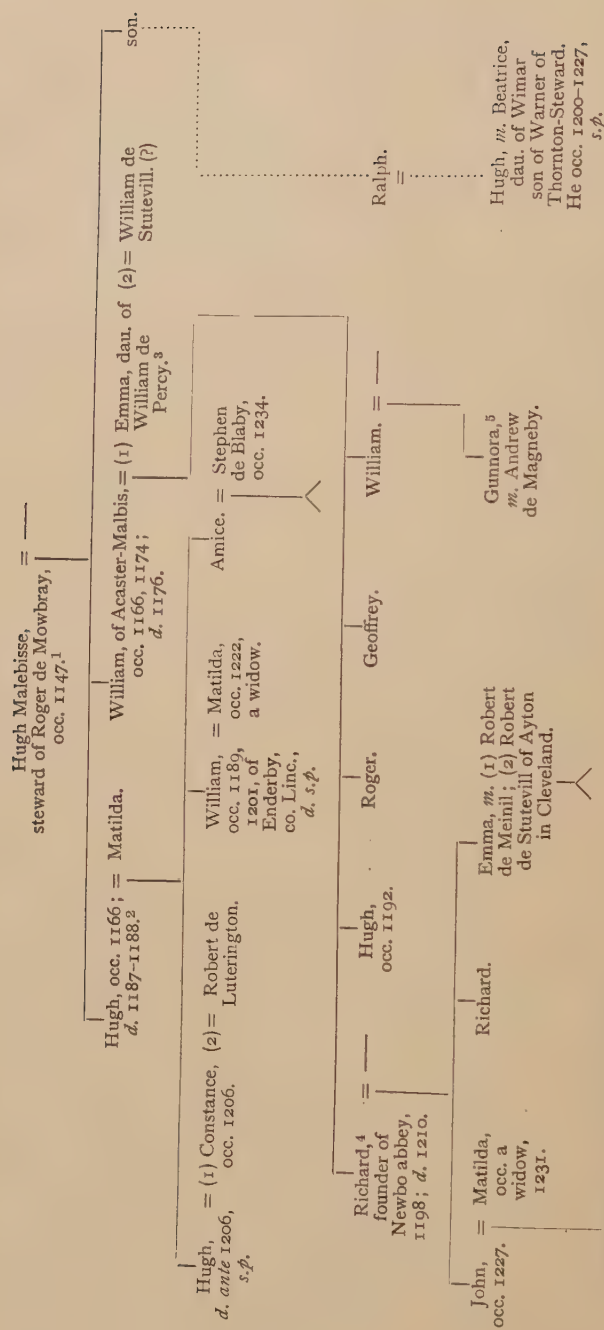
LAND OF ROBERT MALET.

Manor or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Holder 1086.	car.	bov.
M	Aschil	Little Ayton		2	0
M	"	Birdforth ("Bernebi")		4	0 ⁸
M	"	Hutton Sessay		2	2
M	Edmund	Thornton-le-Moor		2	4 ⁹
M	Elsi	Acaster Malbis		4	0
	Ulstán	Acaster Selby			6
S	"	"			4

LAND OF THE KING.

M	Torchil	Naburn ¹⁰		2	0
M	Glunier	Middlethorpe ("Badetorpes")		1	3
M	Turchil	Bishopthorpe	"		4
M	Basin	"	Landri		4 ¹¹

¹ 3 car.; Sum.² 3 car. more were given to Brus.³ 1 car. more to Brus, making 4 car. in Marton and Tolesby to Malet (Mowbray) and 4 car. to Brus.⁴ 6 bov.; Summary.⁵ In Linthorpe, par. Acklam.⁶ 4 car.; Summary.⁷ The land of Ulf and Aschil, viz. 1½ carucate, was also surveyed under the land of Robert Malet.⁸ 4½ car.; Summary.⁹ See the Bulmer fee.¹⁰ According to the "claims" Robert Malet surrendered 2 car. in Naburn which were Turchil's. Goisfrid de Belcamp had held them of Robert Malet; *Dom. Bk.*, f. 373.¹¹ In 1303 these were reckoned as 6 bov.; *Kirkby's Quest*, 217.



¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v. 570.

² Dodsw. MS. liii, f. 64.

⁸ *Testa*, 337b.

⁴ Succeeded in 1176; *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 77.

⁵ Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 109.

Robert Malet received from William I only a portion of the estate held by William Malet his father in Yorkshire. He was killed at Tinchebrai in 1106, fighting on the side of Duke Robert. His estates in this county were then distributed. Manors in Guisborough, Normanby and elsewhere in the middle and western divisions of the wapentake of Langbargh were given to the predecessor of Robert de Brus; manors in Thornton-le-Clay and Thormanby, in the wapentake of Bulmer, were given to Asketill de Bulmer with half the manor of Thornton-le-Moor and remained in his descendants the Nevills, although claimed by the family of Malebisse;¹ the manor of Carlton in the parish of Guiseley was given to William Meschin; land in Santon belonging to the socage of Market Weighton had been recovered from Malet by Gilbert Tison soon after the Survey was made, at which time Houghton had returned to the hands of the crown, as Burnby also did at a later date. The disposal of Malet's lands in Drewton, Kettlethorpe and Hotham is uncertain. They may have formed part of the great feoffment of the Mortemer fee in Yorkshire, which was made soon after Tinchebrai to an unidentified ancestor of William de Vescy, or they may have been included in the feoffment of part of the Malet fee, as shown in Table I, to Nigel de Aubigny. In any case they were held by Vescy with the fee of Mortemer in Yorkshire, as mesne tenant of Nigel's son, Roger de Mowbray, and his heirs.

Some part of the lands described in Table I passed into the possession of the ancestor of Malebisse, possibly before Tinchebrai, and were held of Mowbray by the service of one knight.² Those specified in Table II were held by Malebisse directly of the lord of the honor of Eye in Suffolk. This honor was conferred upon Stephen of Blois by his uncle, Henry I, in or soon after 1113,³ and the subsequent descent is well known. Hugh Malebisse held his Yorkshire lands belonging to this honor by the service of one knight,⁴ apparently part of the service of 3½ knights recorded in 1166 as due from lands in Lincolnshire.⁵ At that time he also held 1 fee of Roger de Mowbray.⁶

The reference in n. 873 to a carucate of land in Linthorpe, "de feudo Malet, hominis Rogeri de Molbrei," may possibly be the earliest indirect reference to Malebisse as tenant of the Mowbray fee. There is no evidence that Hugh Malebisse obtained his fee in cos. York and Lincoln by marriage with a Malet, although that is possible. In the document cited "Malet" may refer to the late fee of Robert Malet, or it may refer to the under-tenant of Hugh Malebisse in this place, whose name appears to have been "Maleth." Hugh was enfeoffed by William de Arches of half or three-fourths of a fee in Copmanthorpe and possibly elsewhere.⁷ He was sometime steward to Roger de Mowbray, and he gave land in Marton in Cleveland to the monks of Middlesbrough. Hugh his son, sometimes called Hugh son of the steward,⁸ was amerced in 1166 for the concealment of a plea of the crown in Ryedale wapentake.⁹ His brother, William Malebisse of Acaster Malbis and Copmanthorpe, was incidentally named in the same year.¹⁰ In the following year "Acaster of William Malebisse" was amerced for forest trespass.¹¹ Before 1185 Hugh gave to the Templars 5 bovates in Scawton and 2 carucates in Broughton, which may possibly represent a tenement which he held of the fee of Brus.¹² Dodsworth states that he died in the crusade of 1187-1188.¹³

Richard, son of William Malebisse of Acaster, and Hugh his brother were threatened with excommunication in 1192 in connexion with the treat-

¹ *Placit. de quo Warranto*, 189b, 207.

² *Red Bk.*, 419. "Malherbe" is an error for "Malebisse."

³ *Testa*, 296.

⁴ *Red Bk.*, 491.

⁵ *ib.*, 411.

⁶ *ib.*, 419.

⁷ *Cal. Close R.*, 1279-88, pp. 90, 106.

⁸ *Chartul. of Whitby*, p. 226.

⁹ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 49.

¹⁰ *ib.*

¹¹ *ib.*, 13 Hen. II, 93.

¹² *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 831.

¹³ MS. lxiv, f. 64.

ment of the chancellor by John count of Mortain.¹ His implication in the massacre of the Jews of York has been the subject of an article by the late Mr. Robert Davies.² In 1200 he had the king's licence to fortify his house at Wheldrake, but representations made by the citizens of York through William de Stutevill, the sheriff, resulted in the work being left unfinished.³ He was one of the envoys to the king of Scots in 1201.⁴ In 1205 he had respite from the demands of the Jews until he had discharged his debts to the crown.⁵ On 7 April, 1201, the king confirmed the agreement made in the county court of York between Richard Malebisse and William Malebisse, son of Hugh, touching the land of Marton, Tolesby, Newham, Bagby, Scawton, Hawnby, Dale, what William had in Murton, and the land of Morland (co. Westmorland) and the service of William Cusin and his heirs (in Linthorpe) as the cirograph made between them testified.⁶ This agreement was doubtless due to the circumstance of William being a childless man, as his brother Hugh also was, and to secure the inheritance of his estates in the line of Malebisse. His cousin, Richard Malebisse, was lord of Acaster-Malbis and a man of substance and position. On 27 April, 1200, Richard had obtained a grant of warren in his land of Acaster (Malbis), Copmanthorpe, Scawton and Hawnby,⁷ and in 1198 had obtained from William Malebisse (probably his brother) an acknowledgment of his right in 13½ bovates in Mavis Enderby, co. Linc.⁸ William Malebisse is mentioned in co. Linc. in 1201.⁹ There is a puzzling entry relating to the estates of Richard Malebisse in 1199. He then proffered a fine of £100, 2 norris-hawks, 2 leashes of harriers and 4 palfreys to have such seisin of Scawton, Dale, Hawnby, Marton, Tolesby, Newham, Bagby, 40s. of rent in Murton and 2 marks of rent in Stainton, as he had before he was disseised on account of the massacre of the Jews of York and for his participation in the rebellion of John, when count of Mortain, in 1194.¹⁰ If Richard was disseised of these lands in 1190, how came it that he made an agreement with his cousin William Malebisse about the self-same estates shortly before 1201? The explanation seems to be that the agreement made between the cousins had taken effect before the forfeiture took place and that William held some estate in these lands of Richard under that agreement at the time of the forfeiture in 1190.

William Malebisse, son of Hugh, was living in September, 1206, when Constance, relict of his brother Hugh Malebisse, and at that time wife of Robert de Luttrington, claimed dower against him in the tenements of the said Hugh, her late husband, in Marton, Bagby, Tolesby and Newham, and received in recognition of her right 1 carucate in Marton, 6 bovates in Tolesby, and 4 bovates in Newham, to hold by doing the forinsec service of 2½ carucates, where 15 carucates make a knight's fee.¹¹ She and her husband also obtained from Richard Malebisse a rent of 20s., due from the monks of Byland to Richard for the Grange of Murton, in discharge of her right of dower in Hawnby, Scawton and in the service of William Ingram in Dale.¹² These transactions confirm the view that William Malebisse had, some years previously, transferred his inheritance to his kinsman Richard, subject to a life estate in a certain portion of the inheritance.

In 1205 William Malebisse paid ½ mark to the 6th scutage of King John for scutage belonging to the honor of Eye, which levy William de Molbray had claimed as belonging to his honor.¹³ In 1209 Wheldrake was amerced ½ mark for forest trespass, and at the same time Richard Malebisse was

¹ *Hoveden*, iii, 153.

² *Hoveden*, iv, 117.

³ *R. Chart.*, 92.

⁴ *R. Cancell.*, 3 John, 174.

⁵ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 282.

⁶ *Yorks. Arch. Jl.*, iii, 167-169.

⁷ *ib.*, 163.

⁸ *ib.*, 51b.

⁹ *ib.*, n. 281.

¹⁰ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 58b.

¹¹ *Linc. Fines*, i, 9.

¹² *R. de Oblat.*, 41.

¹³ *Pipe R.*, 7 John.

amerced £10 and a palfrey for some fine.¹ He had extinguished his crown debts 2 years before. He died in 1210, when John, "son of Richard Malebisse," owed 300 marks for the land of which his father died seised, saving that which he had bequeathed (in alms) with his body.² A contemporary of William and Richard was one William Malebisse, parson of Saxondale, co. Nott., living in 1189, but deceased before 1200.³

In 1212 the abbot of Newbo, co. Linc., held the town of Newbo in pure alms by the gift of Richard Malebisse. It was held of the honor of Eye and used to do the service of half a knight.⁴

Hugh Malebisse, a contemporary of Richard Malebisse, and a man of some importance during the period 1200-1230, appears to have been a distant kinsman.

1848. Confirmation by William Malebisse to the monks of Middlesbrough of the lands and pastures of his fee at Brackanhill, which Hugh Malebisse his father, and Hugh brother of the grantor, gave. 1160-1176.

Chartul. of Whitby, f. 28; Add. MS. 4715, f. 11d. Pd. in *Chartul. of W.*, n. 141.

Omnibus sancte matris [ecclesie] filiis Willelmus Malebise salutem. Notum sit universitati vestre me dedisse et concessisse et hac carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Hylde de Midlesburc et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosinam totas terras et pasturas de feudo meo de Brachanhoc quas Hugo Malebise pater meus et Hugo frater meus Malebise predictae ecclesie et monachis concesserunt, scilicet hiis metis, sicut forera⁵ Radulfi Longi vadit in fletum de Caldecotes, inde per medium fletum usque in fletum molendini versus Felebrige usque proximam metam terre Thome de Martona, et inde sursum usque foreram predicti Radulfi Longi. Et ego et heredes mei warentizabimus et defendemus predictas terras et pasturas prenominais monachis erga omnes homines in perpetuum de omnibus rebus. Hiis testibus: Ricardo Malebise, Hugone fratre suo, Gaufrido de Thorni, Alano Malekake, et aliis.

Robert Galicien, son of Walter, son of Ralph Galicien, gave a parcel of ground to the monks of Middlesbrough in Brachanhill and confirmed a parcel given by Ralph his grandfather.⁶

1849. Grant by Hugh Malebisse, at the prayer of Matilda his wife, of whose dower it was, to the monks of Byland of a toft in Tolesby, 8 perches wide by 40 long, and 20 acres of land in Marton, namely 10 acres in Munkflat and the wandale of Crossebidaile and 10 acres in Wutskeveffat and the tillage of

¹ Pipe R., 11 John.

² *ib.*, 12 John.

³ *R. Cur. Regis*, ii, 96; *Pipe R.*, 1 Ric. I, 159.

⁴ *Testa*, 342b.

⁵ "foreta"; MS. The meaning is "headland."

⁶ *Chartul. of Whitby*, n. 118.

Marketgate; with common of pasture in Marton for 100 sheep and other beasts used for tilling the land. 1170-1188.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 69*d* (old f. 176).

Eboracensi archiepiscopo et toti capitulo Sancti Petri et omnibus sancte ecclesie filiis Hugo Malabissa salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse, petitione et concessione Matildis sponse mee, Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Beglanda in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam, solutam et quietam et propriam ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari, unum toftum in Tollesby qui habebit in latitudinem octo perticatas et in longitudinem quadraginta perticatas, in terrura vero de Marton xx. acras terre, decem ex una parte ville, scilicet Munkflat et wandailam de Crossebidaila, et ex altera parte ville decem acras, scilicet Wutskeveflat et culturam de Marketgate ab oriente vallis. Dedi etiam eis communam pasturam de Martona centum ovibus et aliis averiis ejus qui in predicto tofto manebunt ad terram colendam, cum ceteris aysiammentis ejusdem ville. Hanc autem donationem eis feci, sicut predictum est, petitione et permissione Matildis sponse mee, de cujus dote terra illa est; pro salute anime mee et predictae uxoris mee et patrum et matrum nostrorum et filiorum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Et nos et heredes nostri warantizabimus hanc donationem predictis monachis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Hujus donationis set et petitionis et concessionis predictae Mathildis sponse mee testes sunt, rogatu ejusdem Mathildis, Ricardus prior de Neuburgh, Rogerus decanus de Fostun, Gamaliel de Kylvyngton, etc.

1850. Grant by Richard Malebisse to the monks of Byland of 2 bovates in Thornaby in Cleveland, which Roger de Stainesby held of him, towards the erection of the (new) church of Byland and afterwards for the purchase of wine for mass. 1176-*c.*1200.

Chartul. of Byland, old f. 230; Dodsw. MS. lxiii, f. 71*d*.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus Malbys dedi, concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Bellanda duas bovatas terre cum pertinentiis in Thormodby in Clyfland, illas quas Rogerus de Staynesby de me tenuit, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ad ecclesiam construendam. Peracta ideo ecclesia, tunc dono et concedo et presenti carta confirmo predictas duas bovatas cum pertinentiis Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis antedictis de Bellanda ad vinum emendum ad missas celebrandas imperpetuum; pro salute anime mee et pro anima patris mei et animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Hiis testibus, domino Thoma de Percy et

Galfrido Malbys et Willelmo Malbys et Hugone Malbys, Radulfo de Bestona, Andrea, Andrea de Maynel', etc.

Richard Malebisse, his brothers, Geoffrey, William and Hugh, and Ralph de Beston, attested a charter of Adam de Rainevill to the monks of Pontefract towards the end of the reign of Henry II.¹ The witness Andrew was possibly of the local family. In 1208 Richard son of Andrew unsuccessfully impleaded Robert Le Semter and Andrew de Thurmodeby for a tene-ment in Thornaby ("Thurmodeby").²

1851. Grant by Roger Cusin and Emma his wife, daughter of Maleth, to the monks of Byland of a toft of $1\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Linthorpe, their tillage of Gaterigg next the Tees, and, where their land borders the Tees from the fleet of Airsholme westward, licence to attach fisheries, with common rights. 1160-1170.

Chartul. of Byland; Egerton MS. 2823, f. 39.

O[mnibus] . . . etc. Rogerus Cosyn et Emma sponsa ejus, filia Maleth, salutem. Sciatis nos de[disse et concess]isse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Deo et monachis Sancte Marie de Bellalanda unum toftum in Le[vynth]orpe quod habebit unam acram terre et dimidiam, et totam culturam nostram de Gayteryg' que propinquior est aque de These, et quicquid ibi habemus in terra et aqua de Theisa, quamdiu terrura nostra durat a fletu de Arushum versus occidentem, ad firmandas pi[s]carias et edificandum et faciendum ibi et inde quicquid ipsi voluerint. Concessimus eis preterea aysiamenta terre nostre similiter⁴ nobiscum et cum heredibus nostris imperpetuum in pastura et exitibus et [ing]ressibus ita libere per omnia sicut nos ipsi hec habemus. Hec omnia dedimus predictis monachis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam libera, soluta et quieta ab omni terreno servitio et exactione seculari imperpetuum, pro animabus nostris, patrum et matrum et omnium antecessorum nostrorum. Et ego Emma volo ut sciatis quod hanc elemosinam dedimus predictis monachis de hereditate mea, et vir meus Rogerus et ego affidavimus in capitulo quod hec omnia warantizabimus predictis monachis nos et heredes nostri contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Monachi vero receperunt nos in fraternitatem suam et ad obitum nostrum facient pro nobis servitium. Et si ego Rogerus aliquando vitam meam voluero mutare monachi me r[ecipi]ent. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Herleso, decano, et capitulo de Whitby, Roberto presbitero de Lithe et Willelmo fratre suo.

Emma Cusin appears to have been the daughter of Malet, the man of Roger de Mowbray in Linthorpe at the end of the reign of Henry I or during the early years of Stephen. See n. 873.

¹ *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 271.

³ MS. illegible.

² *Cur. Reg. R.* 48, m. 12.

⁴ "sil"; MS.

1852. Grant by Roger Cusin to the monks of Whitby of a bovatē in Linthorpe lying between that of the monks of Byland and that late of Emma de Birewic. 1160-1180.

Chartul. of Whitby, f. 27d. Pd. in *Chartul. of W.*, n. 138.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit Rogerus Cusin eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis me concessisse et dedisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Petri et Sancte Hylde de Wyteby et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatom terre in Levingthorp, videlicet illam bovatom que jacet inter bovatom monachorum de Beghlanda et illam bovatom que fuit Emme de Berewic, tenendam et habendam de me et heredibus meis in perpetuam elemosinam. Et ego Rogerus Cusin et heredes mei predictam bovatom terre in Levingthorp predictę ecclesie de Wyteby et predictis monachis contra omnes homines in perpetuum warentizabimus. Et ut hec mea donatio rata et stabilis et inconcussa permaneat eam sigilli mei munimine roboravi. Hiis testibus: Alano de Bergebi, Ricardo de Perci de Dunesleia, Rogero de Rosel, Thoma, et aliis.

1853. Grant by Hugh Malebisse, with the consent of Hugh his heir, to the church of St. Cuthbert of Marton of 20 acres of land on each side of the said town in tillages, namely towards the south in Kirkflat 15, in Milemerke 5, and on the north side in Potteker-flat and Berewalde-flat 15, and in Grenesic 5 acres. 1175-1188.

Bodl. Lib. ch., Yorks., 53. Pd. in *Chartul. of Guisbro'*, n. 611.

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris quod ego Hugo Malabestia, consensu et favore Hugonis heredis mei, dedi et concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et ecclesie Sancti Cudberti de Martun quadraginta acras terre; viginti scilicet ex una parte ville et viginti ex alia parte assignatas; in culturis versus meridiem in Kirkeflat xv. acras et in Milemerke v., versus boream in Pottekerflat et Berewaldeflat xv. acras, in Grenesic v.; pro salute anime mee et uxoris mee sponse et antecessorum meorum et liberorum meorum, in puram et liberam elemosinam, solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio. His testibus, Roberto persona ejusdem ecclesie, Roberto de Anvers, Gill[ebert]o Bretun, Gill[ebert]o le Blunt, magistro Alano.

Endorsed: Hvg' Malabestia; also Hug' Malabestia de xl acris terre in Mart'.

PART II

THE HONOR OF EYE

1854. Notitia of the gift by Joscelyn de Arecy to the nuns of (Nun) Appleton of 2 bovates in Acaster (Selby) and an acre of meadow in the meadow by the Wharfe. *c.* 1170-1189.

Rot. Chart., (Rec. Com.), 144.

Ex dono Gocelini de Arescy duas bovatas terre in Acastra ;
ex dono ejusdem Gocelini unam acram prati in prato de Hwerf.

This gift was confirmed by Henry II and by John in 1206. It was recorded in Kirkby's Quest (1284-5) that the prioress of Appleton had 5 bovates of land in Acaster Selby by the gift of Joscelyn de Harcy.¹ In the return made for the Aid of 1302-3 the prioress was said to hold 1 carucate in Acaster Selby of the honor of Eye, whereof 15 carucates make a knight's fee.² Joscelyn de Arecy of Harmston, co. Linc., is named in 1178.³ Robert son of Joscelyn de Arecy gave all his land in Acaster, namely 3 bovates with tofts and crofts, to the nuns of Appleton ; Robert son of Walter de Skegness gave 5s. of rent in Acaster.⁴ The whole of Acaster Malbis (4 car.) belonged to the honor of Eye and 10 bovates in Acaster Selby. In the last-named place at the Survey count Alan had 6 bovates, Erneis de Burun 5 bovates, Landric 6 bovates, and Tona 5 bovates. The two last-named tenements were given to Selby by Osbert, the sheriff of Lincoln (*c.* 1098-1115) ; Stephen, count of Brittany, gave 5 bovates,⁵ and there can be little doubt that the 5 bovates held by Erneis de Burun at the Survey were those given by the tenant of Godfrey de Burun. Thus another instance is afforded of the connexion between Erneis and the Burons, or Byrons, of cos. Linc. and Lanc. Godfrey de Burun was the tenant of a knight's fee (in Wootton, co. Linc.) in 1194 of Hillaria Trussebut.⁶

1855. Confirmation by Godfrey de Burun to the nuns of (Nun) Appleton of the gage which Josceline de Arecy pledged to them for 10 years, being the land in Acaster held by Joscelyn of the grantor, the term beginning at Michaelmas, 1182.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York ; Dodsw. MS. viii, p. 158.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Godefridus de Burun concedo sanctimonialibus de Apeltun' vadium quod Gocelinus de Areci invadiavit illis, scilicet totam terram quam tenet de me in Acastra, x annis ; iste terminus incepit in festo Sancti Michaelis ab anno Incarnationis Domini M^o. C^o. LXXX^o. II^o ; et prefate sanctimonialia persolvent mihi annuatim servitium meum et facient forinseca servitia. His testibus, Roberto capellano de Apeltun, Hugone clerico de Scamlesbi, Simone filio Eudonis, Rogero de Maletot, Roberto de Gousla, Walcalin, Ada coco, Johanne de Pratis, Huberto de Alchingtun, Willelmo filio Amfridi.

¹ *Kirkby's Quest*, 23.

² *ibid.*, 223.

³ *Pipe R.*, 24 Hen. II, 8.

⁴ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 63.

⁵ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 113.

⁶ *R. Cur. Reg.* (Pipe R. Soc. xiv), 12 ; *Testa*, 347.

1856. Grant by Joscelyn de Arcy to the nuns of (Nun) Appleton of an acre of meadow in the meadow by the Wharfe (in Acaster Selby). c.1170-1189.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 158.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris me Gocelinum de Arci dedisse et concessisse et per meam cartam confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni ewangeliste et sanctimonialibus de Apeltona una[m] acram prati in prato de Werf in perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio, tenendam de me et heredibus meis pro salute anime mee et antecessorum meorum. His testibus, Toma sacerdote, Jacobo filio suo, Hugone filio Ketel, Ermetrut uxore sua et Willelmo filio suo, Willelmo de Dunestune, Hugone Pincun, Stephano de Fiskergate, Stephano filio Willelmi, Andrea de Eboraco, Toma coco, Ricardo filio Duranti, Willelmo del Wald, Roberto filio suo, Waltero, Ricardo cliente suo, Gaufrido de Hereminne, Roberto filio Ketel.

1857. Grant by Robert son of Joscelyn de Arci, for the health of the soul of Theophania his wife, to the nuns of Appleton of 3 bovates in Acaster, to hold by doing forinsec service where 5 bovates make a 7th part of that fee. 1194-1198.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 158

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus filius Gocelini de Arci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Johanni Evangeliste et monialibus de Apelton' ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam elemosinam totam terram meam in Acastria, scilicet tres bovatas terre, cum toftis et croftis et omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis et aisiamentis infra villam et extra, liberas et quietas ab omnibus exactionibus et servitiis secularibus, excepto forinseco servitio quod ipse moniales adquietabunt, scilicet servitium trium bovatarum quarum quinque bovate faciunt septimam partem feudi illius. Hoc autem feci pro salute anime mee et Theophanie uxoris mee et pro animabus omnium antecessorum meorum. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus imperpetuum prefatam terram cum pertinentiis suis predictis monialibus contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, Rogero de Badvent tunc vicecomite, Alexandro de Baiocis, Nicholao de Trailli, Andrea de Badvent, Willelmo de Perci, Picot fratre ejus, Roberto de Perci, magistro Lamberto, Johanne filio Daniel, Willelmo filio Hugonis de Acastria, Roberto Linel, Roberto capellano, Guidone capellano, Thoma capellano, et multis aliis.

In 1197 a final agreement was made at York between William de Quercu, plaintiff, and Robert de Areci, tenant, respecting land in Acaster.¹

1858. Grant by Richard Malebisse to the monks of Furness (co. Lanc.) of an acre of meadow in the Mikeldale in Acaster (Malbis). c.1185-1210.

Chartul. of Furness, Add. MS. 33244, f. 189.

Omnibus [sancte matris ecclesie filiis] Ricardus Malebis salutem in Domino. In notitiam vestram veniat me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie de F[urnesio] et monachis illis servientibus apud F[urnesium] unam acram de prato meo de Acaster versus solem, in daila illa scilicet que vocatur Mikildale; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

1859. Final agreement made in the king's court at York on Sunday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 6 Richard I (1194), between the abbot and monks of Kirkstall and Roger son of Warner de Eggeburg respecting $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Thorpe-upon-Ouse (Bishophthorpe), the right of the abbot and monks.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 2. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 8.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Eboracum, die dominica post Exaltationem Sancte Crucis, anno regni regis Ricardi sexto, coram Rogero Bigot comite Norfol[kie], R[icardo] Herefordensi archidiacono, Willelmo de Glanvilla, Willelmo filio Hervei, tunc justiciariis domini regis et aliis baronibus et fidelibus domini regis ibidem tunc presentibus; inter abbatem et monachos de Kirkestall, tenentes, et Rogerum filium Warnieri de Eggeburga, petentem, de dimidia carucata terre cum pertinentiis in Thorp super Usam, unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia, scilicet quod predictus Rogerus quietum clamavit totum jus suum et clamum quod habuit in predicta [dimidia] carucata terre de se et heredibus suis predictis abbati et monachis et eorum successoribus in perpetuum. Et pro hac quieta clamazione predicti abbas et monachi dederunt predicto Rogero tres vaccas et duos boves.

In 1202 Richard de Barcaston, son of Warner, confirmed to the monks of Kirkstall $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate in Thorp-upon-Ouse, which was of the marriage of Isabel his mother. This he did on the eve of the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle before the king's justices.²

1860. Grant by Richard Malebisse to Walter de Beauvais of a bovate in Thornton-le-Moor, of the grantor's demesne, lying

¹ Dodsw. MS. viii, 158d.

² *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 202.

next the land of the nuns of Grendale, doing forinsec service of a bovate where 15 carucates make a knight's fee. 1190-1202.

Chartul. of Fount., s.t. Thornton-in-Mora, n. 1.

Sciant omnes tam futuri quam presentes quod ego Ricardus Malebisse dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Waltero de Belvaco pro humagio et servitio suo unam bovatom terre in Thorentona cum pertinentiis de dimenio meo, que scilicet jacet juxta terram monialium de Grendale, longius scilicet a sole, cum tofto et crofto quos Radulfus filius Ricardi tenuit, ei et heredibus suis tenendam et habendam de me et de heredibus meis libere et quiete et honorifice ab omni servitio et ab omni exactione cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamenis ad predictam bovatom terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra, faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre in Thorentona unde quindecim carrucate terre faciunt feudum unius militis. Ego vero et heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Waltero et heredibus suis predictam bovatom terre cum tofto et crofto et cum ceteris pertinentiis contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus: Thoma de Lasceles, Andrea de Mangneby, Rogero de Carltona, Gilberto de Menyl, Alano Malekake, Galfrido de Thoreni, Rogero de Escurs, Willelmo Malebisse, Dicun Malebisse, Alano de Thorentona, Thoma de camera, Ambrosio, et multis aliis.

When Robert Lé Waleys was sheriff of York (1204-1209) Walter "de Beauvait" gave this bovate to Fountains,¹ and at the same time Richard Malebisse gave all his land in Thornton, being 9 bovates, with the men dwelling on that land, namely Adam son of Ralph, Ralph son of Gamel, Richard, John and Hugh, brothers of the said Adam, Thomas and Morel sons of the same Adam, with their sequel and chattels. The witnesses of these gifts were: Master Simon the dean, Hamon the treasurer and the chapter of York, Robert Le Waleys then sheriff of York, Walter de Faukenberg, Walter de Bovyngton, William his son, master Roger Marmiun, Roger de Escurs, Gerard Le Samter of York, Walter de Beauvaiz, Robert de Lue, Swane Le Sage.²

¹ Chartul., n. 2.

² *ib.*, n. 3.

XXVIII.—THE FEE OF MESCHIN

1861. Grant by Cecily de Rumilly to the canons of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert of Embsay of her mills of Harewood with the multure; and notification that no mill shall be made in the parish of Harewood, excepting in Brandon and Wigton; with common right in Harewood. 1135-1145.

Chartul. of Bolton; Dodsw. MS. cxliv, f. 4d.

Sciant omnes homines qui sunt et qui venturi sunt quod ego Cecilia de Rumelli dedi et concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Cutberto de Embeseie et canonicis regularibus ejusdem ecclesie Deo servientibus molendina mea de Harwode cum tota multura eorum etc., scilicet quod nullum molendinum fiat in tota terra que pertinet ad parochiam ecclesie de Harwod excepto Brandon et Wigdon, etc. Item dedi communionem in villa de Harwode, etc. Testibus: Reinero dapifero, Amicia filia mea seniore, Waltero Flandrensi et c[eteris].

1862. Confirmation by Amice daughter of Cecily de Rumilly to the canons of St. Mary and St. Cuthbert of Embsay, for the health of the soul of William de Curcy her son, of the mills of Harewood which Cecily her mother gave with their multure so that except in Brandon and Wigton no mill shall be made in the parish of Harewood, that is in Harewood, Newhall, Stockton, East Keswick, Lofthouse, Stub House, Weardley, Alwoodley, Dunkeswick, Weeton and half of Wike; gift also of 2 carucates in Weeton and 1 carucate and 1 bovat in Rawdon. 1138-1150.

Chartul. of Bolton; Dodsw. MS. cxliv, f. 4d.

Sciant omnes qui sunt et qui venturi sunt quod ego Amicia filia Cecilie de Rumilli concedo Deo et Beate Marie et Sancto Cutberto de Embeseie [et canonicis regularibus ejusdem ecclesie Deo servientibus] molendina de Harwode que mater mea Cecilia dedit eisdem canonicis cum tota multura eorum etc., scilicet quod nullum molendinum fiat, excepto Brandon et Wigdon, in tota terra que pertinet ad parochiam de Harwude, scilicet in Harwude, Neuhale, Stocton, Estekeswyke, et dim[idia] Wyke, Lofthusum, Stubhusum, Wiuerhelayes, Aiwaldelayes, Dunkeswyk, Wython, [nec] in omnibus partibus¹ earundem etc. Insuper dedi dictis

¹ "parte," MS.

canonicis in augmento duas carucatas terre in villa de Wythton et unam carucatam terre et unam bovatom in villa de Roudon, plenas et integras etc., pro salute anime mee et Willelmi de Curci filii mei. Testibus: Willelmo de Curci filio meo, Thoma de Roudon, Roberto de Wythton, Gamello de Alwaldelay.

The barony of William Meschin was divided, after the death of Ranulf, his son and heir, without issue *circa* 1135, between Ranulf's 2 sisters, Amice, or Avice, the elder, then the wife of William de Curcy of Stoke Curcy, co. Somerset, and Alice, or Adeliz, the younger, wife of William, son of king Duncan II, by Ethreda daughter of earl Gospatric,¹ and nephew of David, king of Scots. William de Curcy, son of the elder coheiress, was of age before 1156, when he was pardoned 16s. 9d. due from his land in co. Devon for pleas and in respect of the *donum* levied that year.² William de Egremont, son of the younger, who is supposed to have been the "Boy of Egremont," whose tragic death by drowning in the Strid at Bolton is commemorated in Wordsworth's beautiful lines, was living in 1155, when the canons of Embsay obtained the manor of Bolton, but he died soon after, supposedly under age. It would thus appear that the daughters of William Meschin were of age *circa* 1130, and that the marriage of their parents had taken place soon after the commencement of Henry I's reign, in fact not much later than the marriage of William Meschin's elder brother, Ranulf, to Lucy, the widow of Roger Fitz-Gerold, and late the wife of Ivo Taillebois.

By the division of the barony of William Meschin all his lands in cos. Lincoln, Dorset, Somerset and Devon, with Harewood and its members in Wharfedale, co. York, went to the elder coheiress, and were known as the barony of William Meschin. His lands in cos. Essex, Berk., Hert., Leic., Camb. and Northant., with the lands in Craven and the wapentake of Straf-forth, co. York, went to Alice, the younger coheiress, and were known as the honor of Skipton. With these Alice de Rumilly also obtained her father's fee in Copeland and Allerdale, in Cumberland.

The lands of William Meschin in Yorkshire, which descended to his elder coheiress, are described in the Survey as in the annexed table.

LAND OF THE KING.

Manor, Ber., or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Ber. or Soc.	Holder 1086.	car.	bov.
3 M	{ Tor, Sprot, } Grim	Harewood		}	10	0
B			Newhall			
M	Tor	East Keswick			5	0
M	Roschel	Stockton			5	6
S		(Harewood?)	Newhall		1	0
M	Glnier	Wike			3	0?
2 M	{ Alsi Roschel }	Lofthouse			2	0
M	Carle	Stub House			1	0
M	Roschil	Alwoodley			5	0
M	(Glnier)	Horsforth			2	0?
M	"	Rawdon			1	0?
2 M	{ Gamel }	Yeadon			4	0

¹ *Reg. Wetherhal*, 387; *Bain, Cal. of Docs. Scot.*, ii, n. 64.

² *Pipe R.*, 2 Hen. II, 47.

MESCHIN FEE: HAREWOOD, WIGTON

469

Manor, Ber., or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Manor.	Ber. or Soc.	Holder 1086.	car.	bov.
		[Brandon] ¹			[1	0]
		[Wigton] ¹			[5	0]
3 M	4 thegns ²	Leathley			2	4
M	Chetel	Weeton			3	0
4 M	4 thegns ²	Stainburn			5	0
M	Elwin	Castley			1	0

LAND OF GOSPATRIC.

M	Gospatric	Weeton	Gospatric	2	4
M	Saxulf	Weardley	"	2	4?

LAND OF THE KING'S THEGNS.

M	Ulchil	Weeton	Ulchil	2	4
2 M	"	Dun-Keswick	{ Ulchil and }	4	0
M	Archil	Rigton	{ his wife }	2	0
			Archil		
Total				70	6

The above gift was confirmed by Isabella de Forz, countess of Albemarle and Devon.³ It will be convenient to explain here the descent of the pourparty of Avice de Rumilly, which we have described as the barony of (William) Meschin, a term not strictly correct, as that barony included the honor of Skipton, but a term which is at once concise and convenient. As already stated, Avice de Rumilly married, probably before 1130, William, the son of William de Curcy, "dapifer" or steward of Henry I, by whom she had William, who succeeded his father sometime before 1156.

William de Curcy made a return of his knights' fees in 1166, both of those which his father and grandfather (William) had held, and of those which he held of the barony of William Meschin in right of his mother.⁴ He married Gundreda de Warenne, and died in the autumn of 1171,⁵ leaving issue a son William, aged 20 in 1185,⁶ and a daughter Alice. In 1185 William de Curcy IV was in the custody of Robert le Poher, who had obtained it 15 years before, namely at the death of William de Curcy III in 1171. Wethersfield in Essex was one of the manors in his ward, and it was worth £20 a year.⁷ As a matter of fact William le Pubier (or Poher) and Hugh pincerna had farmed the honor from 1171 to Easter, 1177, at £50, 8s. per annum. In 1172 they answered for £41, 5s. of the scutage of Ireland for the knights of old feoffment both of the inheritance of William de Curcy, deceased, and of the barony of William Meschin, and £4, 4s. of new feoffment.⁸ Of the latter sum 40s. was pardoned to William son of Aldelin and 10s. to Josceline de Nevill in 1173.⁹ In the last half-year of their account the receivers accounted for £5 of the farm of Harewood for the

¹ These 2 places are omitted or incomplete in the Survey.

² One of these thegns was Elwin, ancestor of the Leathleys. See n. 1869.

³ *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281-92, p. 461; *Mon. Angl.* vi, 205.

⁴ *Red Bk.*, 224-5.

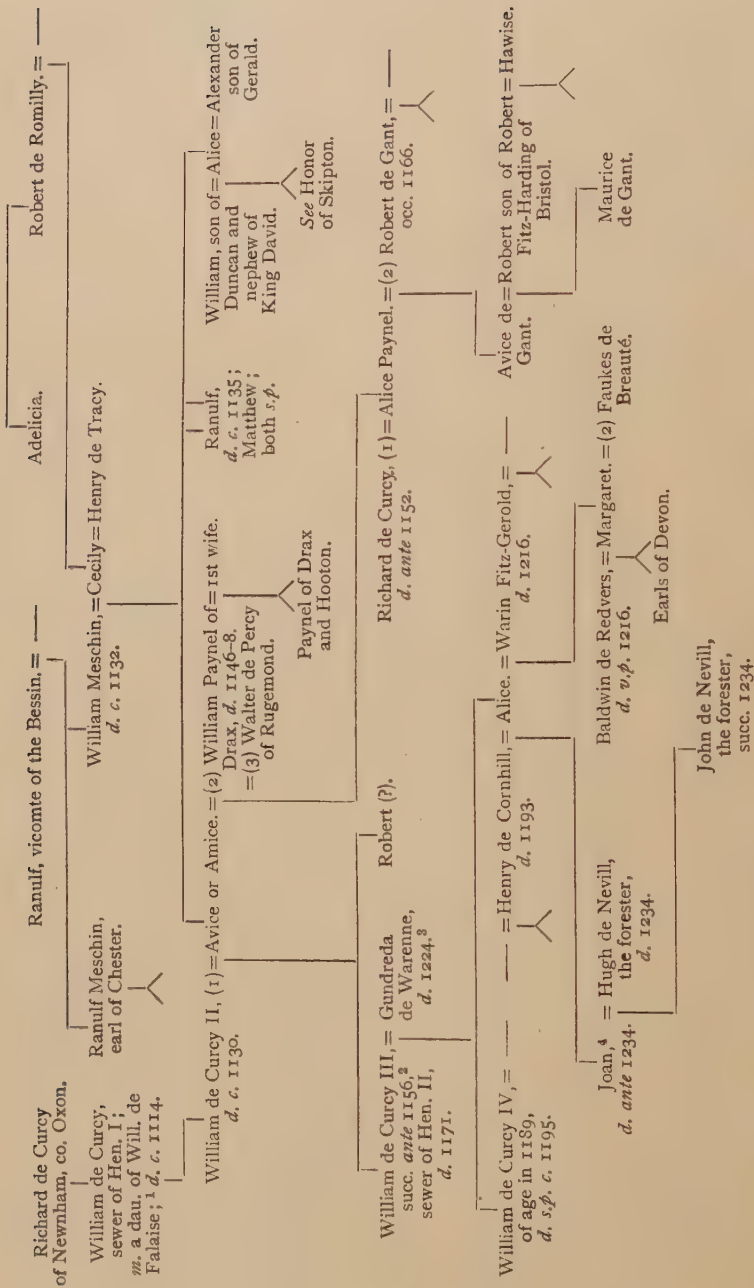
⁵ Round, *R. de Dominabus*, 73.

⁶ *Pipe R.*, 18 Hen. II, 33.

⁷ *ib.*, 19 Hen. II, 172. In 1176 William son of Aldelin "the steward" was further pardoned 2 marks due to the Aid of 1168; *ib.*, 22 Hen. II, 165.

⁸ *Pipe R.*, 17 Hen. II.

⁹ *ib.*



¹ *Hist. MSS. Com., Rep. ix, App. i, 353-5.*

² *ib.* Cf. *R. de Oblat.*, 172.

³ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 123.

⁴ *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 66b.

half year.¹ This indicates that Robert le Poher's wardship of the whole honor commenced at Easter, 1177. In spite of the statement that the heir was aged 20 in 1185, Robert le Poher as "keeper of the land and heir of William de Curcy the sewer" accounted in 1187 for the scutage of the knights of the honor of William de Curcy and William le Meschin both of old and new feoffment, "because the land of the same William is in the king's hand with the heir."² William de Curcy IV attained his majority about Midsummer, 1189, and at Michaelmas in the ensuing year he owed 100 marks in Yorkshire for having his land. He liquidated the debt in 1194, but died shortly after, leaving no issue. In 1189 Hugh Bardulf had accounted for the issues of Stoke and Wethersfield, the land of William de Curcy, for 3 terms, and William Rufus for the honor of William de Curcy for three-fourths of the year, before the king rendered it to Robert de Curcy.³ In Wiltshire the issues of the land of Harnham (*Aram*), late of William de Curcy, were rendered to the crown for half the year.⁴ These entries indicate that the wardship of William de Curcy ended about Midsummer, 1189, as stated above. By his death the honor and barony passed to his sister Alice, late the wife of Henry de Cornhill, who died in 1193, leaving issue by her a daughter, Joan. In or soon after 1193 Alice, who was in the custody of her grandmother, Gundreda de Warenne, in 1201,⁵ married Warin Fitz-Gerold, the chamberlain, by whom she had issue a daughter Margaret. She confirmed to Marmoutier what her father, William, son of William de Curcy the younger (*junioris de Curceio*), gave them; and Warin Fitz-Gerold, her husband, also confirmed.⁶ He died in July, 1216, but Alice survived⁷ until about 1225.

Hugh de Nevill, the forester, having obtained the wardship of the son and also of Joan, daughter and ultimately heir of Henry de Cornhill⁸ and coheir on the part of her mother of the barony of Curcy, married her before 1200.⁹ Some years later Baldwin de Redvers, son and heir of William, earl of Devon and lord of the Isle of Wight, married Margaret, daughter of Warin Fitz-Gerold by his wife, Alice de Curcy, and coheir on the part of her said mother of the barony of Curcy. Baldwin died early in 1216 in the lifetime of his father, leaving issue Baldwin de Redvers, heir to the earldom of Devon on the death of his grandfather, which occurred 14 September, 1216. Margaret, his mother, then married the notorious Faukes de Breauté, who gave £100 in 1218 for relief of the land late of Warin Fitz-Gerold, by reason of his having to wife the daughter and heir of the said Warin.¹⁰ On 6 December, 1224, and apparently after the banishment of Faukes, the manor of Newnham, co. Oxon., which Gundreda de Warenne had held in dower, was taken into the king's hand, as the partible inheritance of Joan, wife of Hugh de Nevill, and of Margaret, wife of Faukes de Breauté,¹¹ pending the partition, which was duly made in the following year, when Falkenham, co. Suff., and Stoke Curcy, co. Somerset, were also divided between the coheirs.¹² Orders for the destruction of the castle of Stoke Curcy had been given in 1216,¹³ but were not carried out, and on 27 August,

¹ *Pipe R.*, 23 Hen. II, 25.

² *ib.*, 33 Hen. II, 161; *Red Bk.*, 63.

³ *ib.*, 1 Ric. I, 7-8.

⁴ *R. de Oblat.*, 172.

⁵ Round, *Cal. of Docs. France*, 432-3.

⁶ *R. Litt. Claus.*, i, 278b, 285b.

⁷ *R. Cur. Reg.*, i, 380.

⁸ *R. Chart.*, 54; *Abbrev. Placit.*, 69.

⁹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 11.

¹⁰ *ib.*, 123; *R. Litt. Claus.*, ii, 10.

¹¹ *Excerpt. e R. Fin.*, i, 37, 89b. See *Cur. Regis R.* 77, m. 16.

¹² *R. Litt. Pat.*, 186, 190b.

⁴ *ib.*, 179.

1224, orders were issued for its delivery with half the manor to Hugh de Nevill.¹

Harewood probably remained in the holding of Alice de Curcy until her death, when it passed to her grandson, the earl of Devon. In the year 1200, upon the voidance of the church, a suit had been instituted by Warin Fitz-Gerold and Alice de Curcy his wife against the canons and chaplains of St. Mary and St. Sepulchre of York, claiming the advowson. A jury found that William de Curcy, brother of Alice, wife of Warin, whose heir she was, had presented the last parson, one William de St. Marie Eglise, now bishop. Judgment was given for Warin,² but in 1208 the suit was renewed against the canons, when they showed the charter of Amice de Rumilly, granting the church to that of St. Mary, St. Michael and All Angels for the support of the clerks there, and the confirmation of archbishop Roger.³ In the end Isabella de Forz, countess of Albemarle, recovered the advowson of the church against the archbishop and Percival, warden of the chapel of blessed Mary and the Angels, York, in 1279.⁴

1863. Confirmation by William de Curcy, steward of the king of England, of the gift made by Avice de Rumilly, his mother, to the nuns of Arthington of a half part of Helthwaite, with the right to fatten 40 swine in his wood of Swindon and common of pasture there for their own beasts; upon condition that there shall always be a nun in the house at Arthington by the presentation of the said Avice, the grantor, her son and heir or his heirs. 61152-1171.

From the original, formerly in the poss. of Henry Arthington, esq. Pd. in *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 520b.

Willelmus de Curcy, dapifer regis Anglie, omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse illam donationem quam mater mea donavit, Avicia de Rumelli, sanctimonialibus de Ardyngtune, scilicet dimidiam partem terre in Helthwayt liberam et quietam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; et in tempore messis incrasare quadraginta porcos suos proprios quiete in bosco meo de Swynedune et communem pasturis suis propriis animalibus in predicto bosco; ea tamen conditione quod semper erit in domo de Ardyntune quedam sanctimonialis quam domina Avicia posuerit; matre defuncta ego filius suus et heres et heredes mei eandem dignitatem in predicta domo de Ardyngtune imperpetuum habebimus. Hujus donationis hii sunt testes, Willelmus persona de Harewode et Willelmus capellanus de domo domine Avicie et Gocelinus, Robertus de Withetune, Hugo Rufus, Rogerus de Fodringai, Andreas Tirellus.

This confirmation was repeated by Warin Fitz-Gerald, chamberlain of the king of England, in the same terms, the witnesses being, Simon de Muhaut, Robert de Amuri, Alexander de Witon, Adam then dean of Craven,

¹ *Pat. R.*, 1216-25, p. 464.

² *R. Cur. Reg.*, ii, 222.

³ *Abbrev. Placit.*, 62.

⁴ Assize R, 1055, m. 85; *Reg. Giffard*, 149n.

Richard, John and Hugh chaplains, Adam the butler, Alan his brother, Hugh de Wytheton, William de Stubhus, Ralph the clerk.¹

1864. Notification by Amice de Rumilly to Robert, bishop of Lincoln, and Hugh, archdeacon of Leicester, of her grant to the canons of Drax, for the soul of William Paynel her husband, with the consent of Robert de Gant and Alice his wife, daughter of the grantor, of the advowson of the church of Saltby during the lifetime of Achard the parson of the same, and after his decease in pure alms. 1147-c.1152.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 293d.

Roberto Dei gratia Lincolnensi episcopo et Hugoni Legrecestrensi archidiacono omnibusque sancte ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Avicia de Romelli salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et ecclesie Sancti Nicolai de Drax et canonicis ibidem ejusdem loci et eorum successoribus Deo ibidem famulantibus plenariam advocacionem ecclesie de Saltebi, vivente persona Achardo ejusdem ecclesie, et post ejus decessum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam eis concedo prefatam ecclesiam cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus possidendam. Hanc concessionem feci pro anima Willelmi Paganelli mariti mei et pro anima mea et pro animabus omnium predecessorum meorum, assensu domini Roberti de Gant et Adelicie filie mee uxoris ejusdem Roberti; ea propter vestre supplico dominationi quatinus pro Dei amore hanc donationem ratam habeatis et vestra auctoritate corroboretis. Hujus donationis et concessionis testes sunt ipse Robertus de Gant et Adelicia Paganella uxor ejus et Adelicia soror Roberti de Gant et Radulfus de Chaam, Jordanus capellanus, Jordanus clericus, Willelmus de Lundoniis, Willelmus capellanus, Willelmus de Laceio, Adam filio Petri, Adam de Munbugun, Thomas filius Petri, Ricardus pincerna, Willelmus Davensis, Robertus aurifaber, Stephanus citharista, Walterus filius Jordani, Achardus maracallus, Stephanus clericus, Mauritius clericus, Robertus de Juvenhi, Herbertus de Perci.

Roger de Busli had 2 hides and 3 carucates in Saltby, co. Leic., where there were 28 ploughs T.R.E.² The carucates were probably rated for geld at the same number; but the hide, as rated for geld, contained 12½ carucates. Within this assessment were also included Bescaby and Garthorpe. When the honor of Blyth came into the hands of Henry II he enfeoffed William Peverel the elder of 20 carucates in Saltby and Bescaby and William Meschin of 8 carucates in Garthorpe.³ The latter probably held the other 2 places under Peverel and at his death Meschin became tenant in chief. Saltby and Bescaby descended to the heirs general of William Meschin and were held in chief in 1235 by Andrew Luterel.⁴

¹ *Mon. Angl.*, iv, 520.

³ *ib.*, Leic. Sur., 353b.

² *V.C.H. Leic.*, i, 325b.

⁴ *Testa*, 91b.

1865. Return made by William de Curci, the sewer, of the knights' fees which he held in chief of the barony of William Meschin of the share of his mother. 1166.

Lib. Rubeus de Scaccario, f. 88. Pd. in *Red Book of the Exchequer*, 224-225; Hearne, *Liber Niger* (ed. 1774), i, 90-91.

Hec est baronia Willelmi de Curcy, dapiferi, quam avus suus et pater suus tenuerunt et quam ipse tenet: ¹

[*inter alia*]:

Ex baronia Willelmi Meschin, ex parte matris sue: Hugo Malet² viii milites; Philippus de Chimes i militem; Amauricus de Sterta i militem et dimidium; Michael de Spichwich i militem; Petrus de Godintona i militem; Godefridus de Dony i militem; Reginaldus de Alievecote dimidium militem; Willelmus Barre i militem; Simon de Monte Alto dimidium militem; Adam filius Normanni dimidium militem; Petrus de Moretona dimidium militem; Ricardus Gramaticus dimidium militem.

The lands of Malet and Chime, or Kime, were in Lincolnshire; those of Stert in Somerset; those of Speechwick in Devon; those of Gotton in Somerset; those of Down or Done and "Alievecote" in Down and Aylescott, co. Devon; those of Barre in Billing in Northamptonshire; the remaining 4 tenants held in Yorkshire.

Reference to king John's confirmation to St. Martin's, Troarn, of Robert de Romilly's gifts³ demonstrates that the lands held by William de Curci in 1166, of the fee of William Meschin, in cos. Gloucester, Dorset, Somerset and Devon, had belonged to Robert de Romilly. In Mr. Round's *Calendar of French Documents*,⁴ a confirmation of Henry I to St. Martin's, Troarn, which was issued during the period 1100-1107, gives further details as to the localities in which Robert de Romilly's lands lay. The document reads:

He also grants the gift of Robert de Romilly ("de Rapoliolo"), namely the church of St. Andrew, Wheatenhurst (co. Gloucester) with the priest's land and the tithes belonging to the vill and that of Mapowder (co. Dorset) . . . with the priest's land and one ploughland with the meadows appurtenant and the tithe of the vill, and that of Molland (co. Devon) with the priest and the tithes of the manor and one ploughland with meadow and 3 tenants (*hospites*) with their land, and one in Speechwick and the church of Warkleigh (co. Devon) with the tithes which Robert gave the saint.

Robert de Romillei witnessed a charter of Ralph de Conchis, son of Roger de Tonei, circa 1080.⁵ Reference to the Domesday survey makes it clear that Robert's fee was composed of lands which then formed part of the king's demesne,⁶ or the land of his thegns.⁷ An inquisition made in 1301, touching the lands late of Robert Walrand, mentions several of the places which sometime had formed part of this fee.⁸

In Yorkshire, Simon de Mohaut held 7 carucates in East Keswick and Wike; Adam son of Norman 7 carucates in Stainburn, Castley and Rigton; Peter de Moreton 7 carucates in Brandon, Wigton and possibly in Weeton;

¹ The details are omitted here.

² Ralph Malet held of William Meschin in the Lindsey survey (1115-1118).

³ *R. Chart.*, 124b.

⁴ *op. cit.*, n. 470.

⁵ *ib.*, n. 625.

⁶ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 101, Speechwick and Molland.

⁷ *ib.*, 84, Mapowder; 170d, Wheatenhirst.

⁸ *Cal. of Ing. p.m.*, iv, 342.

Richard le Gramaire 7 carucates in Horsforth, Rawdon and Yeadon, possibly also in Carlton.

The $\frac{1}{2}$ fee held by Peter de Moreton seems to have escheated soon after 1166. We hear no more of Wigton and Brandon until Isabella de Forz, countess of Albemarle and Devon, confirms to the canons of Bolton these 2 towns and a messuage, a toft and 2 carucates in Weeton and Helthwaite.¹ But in 1257 the canons obtained a grant of free warren in their demesne lands in Wigton and Brandon.² It seems not improbable that Peter de Moreton gave the whole of his $\frac{1}{2}$ fee, consisting of 7 carucates in Brandon, Wigton, Weeton and Helthwaite, to the canons of Bolton soon after the year 1166. Sometime about the end of the 12th century the wapentake of Skyrack met at Wigton mill.³

1866. Grant by Simon de Mohaut, with the consent of Matilda his wife, Simon and Robert his heirs, to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates of 20 acres of land of his demesne in (East) Keswick, with a toft of 1 acre. 1150-1170.

Chartul. of Pontefract (at Woolley Park), f. 58. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefr.*, n. 331.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte ecclesie Symon de Mohaut salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro salute mea et uxoris mee et antecessorum meorum et heredum meorum, dedi et concessi et hac mea carta et hoc meo sigillo confirmavi, concedentibus predicta uxore Matilde et heredibus meis Symone et Roberto, Deo et Sancto Johanni et monachis de Pontefracto libere et quiete in puram et perpetuam elemosinam duas bovatas terre viginti acrarum de meo dominio in Keswic simul cum uno tofto unius acre in eadem villa cum omnibus pertinentiis, videlicet in bosco et in plano, in pratis et paschuis et aquis et viis et semitis et in omnibus aisiamentis ejusdem ville. Et ipsi monachi me receperunt in fraternitate sua et orationibus domus et totius ordinis et omnes meos, et si necesse mihi fuerit me suscipient sicut fratrem suum qui me eis reddidi. Testantibus, Willelmo de Harewde nepote meo,⁴ Henrico filio meo, Nicholao de Fristona, Roberto filio Gilleberti, Jordano filio Bernardi, Jordano de Ledestuna et fratribus suis Rainaldo, Rogero, Waltero, Roberto de Ledestuna, Thoma dapifero et Michaelae filio ejus, Willelmo pistore et Alexandro filio ejus, Thoma de Prestuna, Gaufrido de Pratis, Adam coco et Roberto fratre suo, Affrico de Keswic et aliis.

In 1197 there was a suit in the king's court touching 8 carucates in Wike and East Keswick which Warin Fitz-Gerald, as attorney for Alice de Curcy, his wife, claimed as her demesne against Simon de Muhaut. Ultimately Warin and Alice acknowledged that the land was the right of Simon and his heirs, to hold of Warin and Alice and their heirs for $\frac{1}{2}$ a knight's fee, and they took his homage. For this Simon gave Warin 40 marks and Alice 5 marks.⁵

¹ *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281-92, p. 461.

² *Cal. Chart. R.*, i, 463.

³ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, 114.

⁴ Perhaps the donor's grandson.

⁵ *Feet of F.* (Pipe R. Soc. xxiii), n. 80.

Circa 1185 Simon de Mohaut, son of the donor, exchanged this tene-ment for 2 bovates in (East) Keswick lying between his land and that of Robert his brother. To this were witnesses, Nicholas de Tadcaster vice-archdeacon, Henry prior of Bolton, William parson of Harewood, Geoffrey de Percy, Peter de Bramham, Peter chaplain of Bardsey and Jordan the clerk of the dean of Craven, probably all clergy, and 10 others.¹

The original gift was confirmed by the primate Theobald in or before 1154,² as 2 bovates in "Cosehist," probably an error for "Rosehirst." The exchange seems to be confirmed by William son of Simon de Mohaut, in his father's lifetime, as 2 bovates in Wyke, which Robert de Sicklinghall previously held for 2s. 6d. Later they were given to the nuns of Arthington at the instance of John de Vescy, who gave the monks in exchange a messuage in Bondgate, in Pontefract.³

1867. Grant by Simon de Mohaut to the nuns of Sinningthwaite of the land of Rossehirst (in Wyke or East Keswick). c.1170-1185.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 139d.

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Simundus de Montealto dono et concedo sanctimonialibus de Sanigwait terram de Rossehirst cum omnibus appendiciis suis in bosco et in plano, in aquis et in prato et in omnibus locis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam. Teste, Willelmo de Harawda, Adam de Monte Alto, Johanne de Harawda, Serlone de Redlesden, Yvone de Bradelai, Thoma de Saltebi.

Dr. Burton cites a charter by which Simon, son of Simon de Mohaut, confirmed to the nuns of Sinningthwaite 1 carucate in Tockwith given by his father with the sisters of the younger Simon, when they took the habit at Sinningthwaite, and he also confirmed 2 bovates which Billot had given.⁴

1868. Grant by Simon son of Simon de Mohaut to the monks of Pontefract of 2 bovates in (East) Keswick of 20 acres, with a toft of 1 acre, in exchange for 2 bovates which (Simon), his father, gave them, so that the monks may have 2 bovates between the grantor's land and that of Robert his brother, in length and breadth of the measure of the said Robert's land. 1185-1200.

Chartul. of Pontefract, at Woolley Hall, f. 58. Pd. in *Chartul. of Pontefract*, n. 330.

Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Symon de Mohaut, filius Symonis de Mohaut, salutem. Sciatis quod ego, pro animabus parentum meorum et heredum meorum et mea, do et concedo et confirmo hac mea carta Deo et monachis Sancti Johannis Ewangeliste de Pontefracto duas bovatas terre in Casewic xx^{ti} acrarum cum tofto unius acrae, [in] excambium illarum duarum bovatarum quas pater meus eis donaverat, ut

¹ *Chartul.*, 430.

² *ib.*

³ *ib.*, 299.

⁴ *Mon. Ebor.*, 326. See also *Cal. Chart. R.*, i, 451.

ipsi monachi habeant duas bovatas terre inter terram meam in Casewic et inter terram Roberti fratris mei et in longum et in latum ad mensuram terre predicti Roberti. Quod si due bovate non possint predictis monachis ita perfici, ego perficiam quod defuerit de meo dominio. Hanc terram eis do et concedo et confirmo in puram et perpetuam elemosinam et liberam ab omni exactione seculari cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et communi aisiamento ville de Casewic et warentizabo eis contra omnes homines. Testibus, Nicholao de Tathecastre vice-archidiacono, Henrico priore de Boutuna, Willelmo persona de Harewode, Gaufrido de Perci, Petro de Bramehama, Petro capellano de Berdesaia, Jordano clerico decani de Cravene, Willelmo de Lellaya, Willelmo filio Roberti, Petro de Ardinctona, Willelmo de Witona, Ricardo de Stagno, Rogero de Ledestuna, Willelmo filio Rogeri Gros, Thoma filio Horm de Batelaia, Roberto Dust, Henrico Corf.

1869. Grant by William, the clerk of Stainburn, son of W. son of Thore de Otley, to Alexander, son of William de Castley, in fee, of his land of Wulfrun-rode, the riddings and thickets which extend to Timberbeck, and the alderwood between Wulfrunrode and Bugge-rode, to hold by rendering 30*d.* yearly; with a clause forbidding alienation to religious. The donee gave 1 mark for acknowledgment. 1180-1203.

Chartul. of Fount. ; Tib. C. xii, f. 269*d.*

Sciant omnes presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus clericus de Stainburne filius W' filii Thore de Ottelai dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Alexandro filio Willelmi de Castelaie et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate totam terram meam de Wlfrunrude cum omnibus pertinentiis suis adjacentibus, cum sartis et dumis que descendunt usque in Timberbec, et totum alnetum quod est inter Wlfrunrude et divisam de Buggerude, libere et quiete absque omni consuetudine in omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis in campo, in bosco, in plano et in communi pastura, in semitis et viis et libero exitu; pro homagio et servitio suo, tenendum de me et de heredibus meis. Et liceat illum facere heredem suum quemcumque voluerit preter gentem religiosam. Reddendo annuatim mihi et heredibus meis xxx. denarios pro omni servitio quod ad terram predictam pertinet, scilicet medietatem ad Pentecosten et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Pro hac donatione et confirmatione supradictus Alexander dedit mihi unam marcam argenti ad recognitionem. Et ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus predictam terram prefato Alexandro et heredibus suis vel excambium dabimus ad validitatem illius terre in campo de Staynburnne. Hiis testibus: Willelmo de Stut[evill] et Roberto f' ejus, Nigello de Plunton, Willelmo de Lelaia, Hugone ejusdem ville, Willelmo de Castelai,

Henrico filio ejus, Hugone filio ejus, Henrico de Casteleia, Heliseo filio Cnut, et multis aliis.

Alexander de Castley gave this land to the monks of Fountains and John, abbot of Fountains (1203-11) demised it to Roger, son of Henry de Castley.¹ The same Alexander de Castley, son of William, gave to Fountains land in Castley, which Hameric de Castley had held of him; also a toft and a croft and half of the holme between Cornhill and the Wharfe, which John de Castley, his brother, had held.² John de Castley died before 1204, holding of Hugh de Baildon (son of William de Leathley), 1 carucate in Castley. In that year Eva, the relict of John de Castley, demanded a third part of that carucate, as her dower, against the said Hugh.³ Hugh son of William de Leathley, for the souls of Christiana and Emma his wives, gave to Fountains the homage and service of William⁴ son of Gilbert de Castley for a tenement in Castley. Christiana the first wife of Hugh de Leathley was the daughter and heir of Adam son of Norman,⁵ and by this marriage, which took place in or about 1180, the land of Adam son of Norman came to Hugh de Leathley and his heirs. Isolda daughter of Hugh gave 1 carucate in Castley to Nunappleton *circa* 1230. This may have been, and probably was, the carucate which Christiana brought to her husband in marriage. Norman, the father of Adam, was son of Uctred and grandson of Alwin, or Elwin, of Leathley and of West and Kirk Ella, living at the Conquest. It is interesting therefore to find that the carucate which became part of the fee of William Meschin was that which Elwin had held at the Conquest. Another carucate, formerly held by Berne and Elfet, became part of the Percy fee, in fact at the Survey Ebrard the man of William de Percy was cultivating Castley, but the record notes significantly that William de Percy did not claim it. It was then the land of the king.⁶

1870. Grant by Ellis son of Cnut de Stainburn to the brethren of the hospital of St. Peter, York, of a croft in Stainburn lying between the land of the church and the carucate of Adam (son of Norman), with meadow-land at Brunhild-mire. c.1170-1190.

Chartul. of St. Leonard's Hospital, York; Rawlinson MS. B 455, f. 125.

Sciunt omnes videntes et audientes literas has quod ego Elias filius Cnuth de Steinbrun et heredes mei concessimus et dedimus et hac presenti carta confirmavimus Deo et pauperibus hospitalis Beati Petri Eboracensis unum croftum in Steinbrun, quod continetur infra terram ecclesie et inter carucatam terre domini Ade et inter viam et rivulum, et pratum quantum habemus in eadem villa, in bosco et plano apud Brunildemire; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, libere et quiete ab omni humano servitio preter orationes pauperum. Hanc vero elemosinam plenariam in omnibus aisiamentis que ad eandem villam pertinent ego et heredes mei warrantizabimus contra omnes homines predictis pauperibus. Hiis testibus: Willelmo capellano, Simone capellano, Galfrido clerico, Stephano de Bulemer, magistro Augustino,

¹ Chartul., f. 268d, 270d.

² *Yorks. Fines*, pt. 1, 85.

³ *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II. 73.

⁴ Burton, *Mon. Ebor.*, 157.

⁵ Chartul., f. 267d.

⁶ *Cal. Chart. R.*, i, 342.

Everardo clerico, Martino Malaherba, Suano de Merchintona, Thoro de Steinbrun, Waltero de Steinbrun, Arkillo, et multis aliis.

As noted at the last charter the inheritance of Adam son of Norman passed by the marriage of Christiana his daughter to Hugh son of William de Leathley. The same Hugh with the consent of Christiana his wife gave to Roger Peytevin in free marriage with Isolda his daughter the whole town of Stainburn.¹ After the death of her husband *circa* 1224, Isolda gave Stainburn to the monks of Fountains, to hold by doing the forinsec service of 5 carucates where 14 make a knight's fee.² Her father confirmed the gift by charter which describes the bounds of the township,³ and Margaret de Redvers, countess of Devon, in her widowhood released to the monks of Fountains all suits of court to her court of Harewood for lands in the town of Stainburn and of Rigton "until the town of Leathley comes into the hand of him who shall be right heir of the late Hugh de Leathley."⁴ This would be between 1262 and 1269.

Cnut de Stainburn may possibly be identified with that Cnut whose death was concealed by the wapentake of Claro and led to the imposition in 1166 of amercements varying from 1 to 7½ marks upon 19 important men of the wapentake, including Adam son of Norman and William son of Hugh de Leathley.⁵

It may be well to observe that the Leathleys as successors of Adam son of Norman held of the fee of Meschin half Castley (1 carucate), half Rigton (2 carucates), and all Stainburn (5 carucates). At the Survey Archil the king's thegn held the manor of 2 carucates in Rigton which he had held at the Conquest; the king had the 3 manors of 2 carucates which 4 thegns had held in Leathley and the 4 manors of 5 carucates which 4 thegns had held in Stainburn. The land in Leathley, although held of the Meschin fee, may have been the old inheritance of the Leathleys. Before 1244 Hugh son of Hugh de Leathley for 100 marks sold his moiety of the town of Rigton to the monks of Fountains.⁶

1871. Grant by Adam son of Peter (de Birkin), with the consent of Matilda his wife, to the nuns and canons of Haverholme of 1 carucate in Horsforth and 2 carucates with a mill in Keighley and 1 lb. of wax at Michaelmas; forinsec service to be done for the carucate in Horsforth in proportion to 14 carucates in a knight's fee and for the 2 carucates in Keighley to 16 carucates in a fee. *c.* 1165-1179.

Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 21. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 89.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Adam filius Petri salutem. Notum sit omnibus vobis me dedisse et hac mea carta confirmasse monialibus, canonicis et fratribus in Haverholm, Deo et Sancte Marie ibidem servientibus, quicquid habui in villa de Horsford, videlicet unam carucatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis et quicquid habui in villa de Kirkeleie, videlicet duas carucatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis et molendinis et ceteris necessariis, in bosco et plano, aquis et pratis et pasturis. Preter hec dabo predictis

¹ Chartul. of Fount., Add. MS. 18276, f. 216d.

² *ib.*

³ *ib.* See *Miscel.* (Thoresby Soc.), xi, 6.

⁴ Chartul., f. 225d.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

⁶ Chartul. of Fount., Add. MS. 18276, f. 202d.

monialibus, canonicis et fratribus earum in perpetuum unam petram cere annuatim ad festum Sancti Michaelis et heredes mei post me in perpetuum. Hec omnia dedi eis bono assensu sponse mee Matildis et heredum meorum in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione et occasione sicut aliqua elemosina liberius datur quibuslibet religiosis, et garantizabimus et manutenebimus hec omnia supradicta contra omnes homines sicut propriam et specialem elemosinam nostram, salvo justo et rationabili servitio domini regis. Sciendum est autem quod carucata de Horsford defendit se pro xliij^{ana} parte militis et due carucate terre in Kikeleie pro viij^{va} parte servitii militis. Hec omnia dedi predicto conventui de Haverholme cum filia mea Juliana et nepte mea Matilde et pro salute omnium parentum nostrorum tam vivorum quam defunctorum. In fine autem meo servitium idem facient pro me et sponsa mea Matilde quod faciunt pro quodam canonico vel moniale ordinis sui. His testibus, Roberto de Pyron, Alexandro de Cressy, Roberto de Daivill, Roberto herede meo, Helia filio Ricardi, Roberto de Daivill (*sic*), Petro filio Ade, Ricardo Such, Rogero filio Ricardi, Helia Man, Roberto de Pyron (*sic*), Gaufrido de Eboraco.¹

The convent of Haverholme subsequently demised these 3 carucates and a mill at Keighley to the monks of Kirkstall, to hold at a yearly rent of £4 and by doing forinsec service, with a condition that if Adam son of Peter should deliver to the convent of Haverholme the church of Birkin and that part of the church of Brayton which belonged to his fee, the monks of Kirkstall would surrender these lands, saving their vestures and buildings. This was attested by the 4 abbots, Robert of Fountains, Silvan of Rievaulx, Ralph of Kirkstall and Hugh of Reavesby.²

Glunier, Gamel and Sandi had each a manor in Horsforth, the whole being assessed at 6 carucates. Glunier's land was given to William Meschin, Gamel's to Nigel de Aubigny and Sandi's (2 carucates) to Robert de Brus. One of Glunier's carucates was that which was here given to Haverholme. The 2 carucates in Keighley were not of the fee of Meschin. Robert de Gant confirmed them to Kirkstall, but his charter made no mention of the carucate in Horsforth.

In 1219 Peter de Birkin demanded against the abbot of Kirkstall and Roger son of Richard (de Kikelai) a carucate in Horsforth and 2 carucates in Keighley (*Kikele*), as next heir of Roger de Birkin, his uncle, whom he alleged to have held the premises in his demesne; the abbot said he held of the prior of Haverholme and that Roger son of Richard was his tenant.³ In 1231 Simon, prior of Haverholme, called Robert de Everingham, and Isabel his wife, grand-daughter of Adam son of Peter (de Birkin), to warranty in respect of the same premises, because Margaret de Rivers was demanding against the prior homage and service due for the same. Robert and Isabella accordingly did homage to Margaret.⁴

¹ The names of the witnesses have been added from Stevens' *Continuat.*, ii, 264b.

² *ib.*, 265. This indicates that Ralph Haget succeeded to Kirkstall before 1179, and not in 1182 as usually recorded. There is a copy of the agreement in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 90.

³ Assize R. 1039, m. 3.

⁴ *ib.*, 1042, m. 18.

1872. Confirmation by Adam son of Peter of the agreement made by the monks of Kirkstall with the nuns and canons of Haverholme, touching land in Horsforth and Keighley. 1170-1179. Chartul. of Kirkstall, f. 21d. Pd. in *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 91.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adam filius Petri salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestal imperpetuum conventionem factam inter conventum monialium et canonicorum de Haverholm et conventum monachorum de Kirkestal, scilicet de una carucata terre in Horsford cum pertinentiis suis et de duabus carucatis terre et uno molendino in Kikeleie cum pertinentiis suis, sicut carta mea quam dedi monialibus et cyrographum inter utrumque conventum factum testantur ea elemosina et libertate qua moniales easdem terras de me tenuerunt, videlicet quiete et libere tenendas de omnibus servitiis que pertinent ad me vel heredes meos, salvo justo et rationabili servitio domini regis, scilicet pro carucata de Horsford quartam-decimam partem servitii militis et pro duabus in Kikeleia facient monachi octavam partem servitii militis. Monachi vero receperunt me et sponsam meam Matildem et heredes nostros in orationibus suis et in fine nostro idem servitium facient pro quolibet nostrum quod faciunt pro monacho quodam ordinis sui. His testibus, Adam sacerdote, Roberto Vavasore, Ricardo de Caus, Willelmo clerico de Friston, Willelmo clerico de Brereton, Hugone marescallo, Hascuil pinctore, Roberto de Stiveton, Johanne de Roreston, Johanne de Laceles, Roberto pincerna, Radulfo coco, Roberto filio Ade, Johanne fratre ejus, Uctredo de Mirfeld.¹

1873. Confirmation by William Vavasour, with the consent of Robert and Malger his sons, to the canons of Bolton of 1½ carucate in Yeadon which Robert son of Malger, the grantor's uncle, had given to the canons. 1175-1190.

Patent R., 5 Edw. II, pt. 2, m. 8. Pd. in Stevens' *Continuation*, ii, App., n. 413; *Mon. Angl.*, vi, 206, n. 17.

Willelmus Vavassour omnibus sancte ecclesie fidelibus salutem. Sciatis me concensu Roberti et Malgeri filiorum meorum concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et ecclesie Sancte Marie Boeltunie et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus unam carrucatam terre et dimidiam in Jedona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco et plano, aquis et pasturis, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam, quam Robertus filius Malgeri avunculus meus dedit prefate ecclesie et canonicis in liberam et puram elemosinam. Quare volo ut prefata ecclesia et canonici Boeltuni habeant et

¹ The names of the witnesses have been added from Stevens' *Continuat.*, ii, 265; from a copy made from the records of York (*sic*) by Edward Beseley, keeper of the same.

teneant et imperpetuum possideant totam terram predictam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis bene et in pace, libere et quiete et solutam ab omni seculari servitio et consuetudine et exactione. Hiis testibus, Alano de Jedona et Thoma fratre suo, Galfrido de Disford, Ada de Bucebroc, Ricardo de Cletero, Alberto de Altun et filio ejus Waltero, Willelmo Malleverer et Willelmo filio Rodberti et Willelmo de Crave.

It is not certain whether this tenement was held of Percy, or of the fee of Meschin. In 1263 the heir of Benedict de Yedon held 2 carucates in Yeadon of the lord of Harewood.¹ In 1314 2 carucates were here held by Walter Vavasour of Henry de Percy for a 5th part of a fee.² In 1284-5 the heir of John de Yedon held Yedon for 1½ carucate of William Vavasour, who held of Percy.³ It would appear that the moiety of the town held by Vavasour was of the Percy fee and the other moiety, held sometime by Benedict de Yedon, was of the fee of Meschin and formed part of the ½ fee held in 1166 by Richard le Gramaire.

In 1202 Adam son of Matilda de Yedon released a messuage and 18 acres in Yedon to Walter son of Alan de Yeadon and Alexander le Carpenter.⁴ Walter died before 1206, when a suit arose between John the prior of Bolton and Robert Vavasour, touching custody of Walter's heir and of 1½ carucate in Yeadon, which Walter lately held of the prior. Vavasour withdrew in favour of the prior.⁵ Walter de Yeadon (*Yaddon*) was amerced 60 marks in 1195 for taking part in the massacre of the Jews of York in 1193.⁶ Alan, his father, and Thomas, brother of Alan, attest this charter. Their relationship to Adam and Waldeve, sons of Stephen de Yeadon, does not appear, but Stevens, in his *Continuation of the Monasticon*, mentions Alan son of Waldeve of Yeadon.⁷ Wallief de Jadona was amerced in 1166 for being present at a local court in Skyrack wapentake when a man fought 2 duels in one day.⁸ Waldeve de "Jaddon" was amerced 20s. in 1175 "de misericordia in qua missus fuit apud Londoniam."⁹

The 2 manors in Yeadon of Gamel and Glunier, assessed at 4 carucates, were in the king's hand at the Survey. Afterwards Alan de Percy obtained Gamel's manor and William Meschin that of Glunier. Gamel's manor of 2 carucates had been held by William Malet before the sack of York.

1874. Grant by Hugh son of Waldeve de Yeadon to the nuns of Esholt of his ridding in Esfaghe (in Yeadon?) 1185-c.1215.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 54.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc scriptum videntibus vel audientibus ego Hugo filius Walthef de Yadun salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus me dedisse, concessisse et presenti carta confirmasse Deo et Sancte Marie et Beato Leonardo de Essold et sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro salute anime mee et anime uxoris mee et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum, totum sartum

¹ *Yorks. Ing. p.m.*, i, 92.

² *Kirkby's Quest*, 32.

³ *ib.*, 97. The heir was Alan who gave land in Yeadon to Esholt; Stevens' *Continuat.*, ii, 301. Cf. *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 297.

⁴ *Pipe R.*, 7 Ric. I.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 46.

⁶ *Cal. Ing. p.m.*, v, 317.

⁷ *Yorks. Fines*, pt. I, 49.

⁸ *op. cit.*, ii, App., n. 329.

⁹ *ib.*, 21 Hen. II, 177.

meum in Esfaghe quod fossato circumdatur, liberum et quietum ab omni servitio et consuetudine et exactione cum omnibus aisia-mentis eidem sarto adjacentibus. Et ego vero Hugo et heredes mei warrantizabimus prefatum sartum dictis sanctimonialibus contra omnes homines. Et si eandem dicti sarti terram eisdem sanctimonialibus warrantizare non poterimus, excambium ad valentiam illis dabimus. Hiis testibus: Symone de Montealto, Roberto fratre ejus, Willelmo de Stivetun, Hugone de Widitun, Nigello de Horsforth, Ricardo de Monte Alto, Roberto de Roudon, Willelmo de Karletun, Hugone fratre ejus, Serlone de Pol', Henrico Scotico, et aliis multis.

Richard de Mohaut attested an agreement made in 1189 between the monks of Kirkstall and Robert de Mohaut.¹ Hugh de Widitun, that is Weeton, attested a charter before 1198,² and a charter of William his father, between 1172 and 1198.³ He also confirmed his father's said charter in the presence of the same witnesses, namely Thomas son of Peter de Ledes, Thomas Peitefin, William le Gramaire, Henry de Mohaut, Hugh de Autrey, Alexander de Witthun, William de Hoccestorp and Hugh his son, Henry the clerk of Swillington.⁴

William de Wietun was amerced in 1166 for the concealment of a double duel (*pro bino duello*) by the wapentake court of Skyrack;⁵ as also was Serlo de Pouele. William de Witeton is named with Simon de Mohaut and other Wharfedale folk in 1180.⁶ Hugh de Witon obtained an inquiry in 1203 whether Hugh de Lelay and William son of Herbert appealed him for hate.⁷ Hugh de Witon and H. de Ogelestorp accounted in 1210 for 40 marks of an amercement imposed by Adam de Port and his fellows.⁸ In Hilary term, 1207, Baldwin son of Nigel and Illaria his wife released to Hugh de Witon a claim to dower by Illaria in 24 acres of land in Newby (in Weeton?) for 4*d.* rent and a mark of silver. The reversion of the land was reserved to Hugh.⁹

1875. Grant by Adam son of Stephen de Yedune to the monks of Kirkstall of an acre of land in the town field of Yeadon and an acre of meadow in Thomas's ridding. 1185-1215.

From the original, formerly in the poss. of Sir Walter Calverley, bart. Pd. in Stevens' *Continuation*, ii, App., n. 228.

Sciunt omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Adam filius Stephani de Yedune, pro amore Dei et salute anime mee, heredum et omnium antecessorum meorum, dedi, concessi et hac mea carta confirmavi Deo et Sancte Marie et monachis de Kirkestal imperpetuum duas acras terre in campo de Yedune, unam de terra arabili et alteram acram de prato, scilicet in essarto quod fuit Thome inter duas villas, tenendas de me et heredibus meis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni terreno servitio et seculari exactione, ita quod ego et heredes

¹ *Coucher of Kirkstall*, n. 184; Dodsw. MS. viii, 54.

² *Coucher of K.*, n. 110.

³ *ib.*, n. 114.

⁴ *ib.*, n. 115; Dodsw. MS. viii, 50. See a ch. dated in 1196; *Reg. Gray*, 280

note.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 12 Hen. II, 47.

⁶ *ib.*, 26 Hen. II, 71.

⁷ *ib.*, 5 John.

⁸ *ib.*, 12 John.

⁹ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 285.

mei predictas duas acras prenominaſtis monachis adquietabimus et warantizabimus ubique et erga omnes homines. Hiis teſtibus, Adam de Hikleton (?),¹ Waldevo filio Stephani de Yedune, Roberto Air de Menlingre, Hugone filio Irkwini, Rogero de Hill[am ?], Ricardo filio Roberti Gerbode,² Roberto de Austrop.

1876. Grant by Jordan de Aluoldelie and Annais his wife to the nuns of Sinningthwaite of their "flat" on Brunnum Bank on Stordker, and pasture for 160 sheep in Alwoodley, in consideration of an agreement touching a diſpute between the ſaid Jordan and the nuns. c.1190-1220.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. viii, f. 144d.

Sciant omnes tam preſentes quam futuri quod ego Jordanus de Alueldeleia et uxor mea Annais et heredes mei dedimus et conceſſimus et hac carta confirmavimus Deo et Sancte Marie et ſanctimonialibus de Samigthwait totum flattum noſtrum ſuper Brunnum Banc ſuper Stordker in longum vie quantum ad me in eo loco pertinet, libere, quiete et absolute cum omni ſeculari ſervitio, et paſturam ad centum et ſexaginta oves in communi paſtura de Alueldeleia, in puram et perpetuam elemoſinam, pro anima mea et antecellorum meorum et pro concordia certaminis quod erat inter me et ſanctimoniales de Sannigthwait et pro fraternitate et pro orationibus ſupradicte domus. Ego etiam et heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis monialibus totam prenominaſtam terram et paſturam, cum omnibus ſuis memoratis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Hii ſunt teſtes, Hubertus medicus, Symon de Montealto et Henricus ejus frater, Henricus de Harew[od] et Robertus frater ejus, Gilbertus clericus, Adam le Buteler et Willelmus frater ejus, et Alanus frater ejus, Robertus de Mala et Johannes frater ejus, Heuardus de Popeltuna et Robertus filius ejus, et multi alii.

¹ "Kikleson," Stevens.

² "Gerboſe," Stevens. Several of theſe names are corrupt.

XXIX.—THE FEE OF MORTEMER

1877. Grant in frank almoign by Eustance Fitz-John to the monks of St. Mary's, York, of 4 carucates in Gilling-in-Ryedale, with the church and half a carucate of land. 1135-*c.*1147.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Dean and Chapter), f. 215 (old f. 138), n. 1; Dodsw. MS. clvi, f. 296.

Sciant omnes has literas visuri vel audituri quod ego Eustachius filius Johannis concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et monachis ecclesie Sancte Marie Eboracensis, quatuor carucatas terre in Gilling' in Ridal, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et ecclesiam ejusdem ville cum dimidia carucata terre, tenendas in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ab omni demanda et [servi]tio¹ seculari. Testibus hiis, Roberto de hospitali, Waltero capellano, [Bernardo²] capellano, Roberto diacono, Willelmo³ filio Guer, Johanne Burdun.

These 4 carucates, which included $\frac{1}{2}$ carucate of glebe, represented the manor held T.R.E. by Orm and at the Survey by a farmer under Ralph de Mortemer at a yearly rent of 10s. 8*d.* (8 ores). Early in the reign of Henry I Ivo de Vescy gave 2 carucates in Gilling, and Peter de Ros other 2 carucates with the church, to the abbey of St. Mary, York.⁴ The origin of the tenure of the Mortemer fee in Yorkshire by Eustace Fitz-John is extremely obscure. The grant of Gilling with the church to St. Mary's by Ivo de Vescy and Peter de Ros may possibly indicate a matrimonial alliance between Vescy and the house of Mortemer of Wigmore. In 1104 Ralph de Mortemer was one of the party of English and Norman feudatories who were supporting Henry in his campaign against his unruly brother.⁵ Possibly he was the Ralph de Mortemer who is named in the Winchester Inquest of *circa* 1114-1115. The generally accepted assumption that Hugh de Mortemer of Wigmore, who is first heard of *circa* 1140 and died in 1181, and William de Mortemer of Chelmarsh were his sons, lacks confirmation. According to the Brut y Twysogion Hugh's father was named Ralph. The identity of Roger de Mortemer, who attested a charter of king Stephen in 1150, is uncertain.⁶ We know positively, however, that Ralph's daughter Hawise was the wife of Stephen, count of Albemarle, *circa* 1100,⁷ and this union accounts, no doubt, for the tenure in 1115-18 by count Stephen of the manor of Thornton-Curtis, co. Lincoln.⁸

¹ Mutilated.

² Mutilated; Dodsworth omits this witness.

³ "Waltero" in Dodsw. MS. ix, f. 68*b*.

⁴ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 114.

⁵ *Orderic* (ed. Le Prevost), iv, 199.

⁶ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 234.

⁷ Round, *Cal. of Docs. France*, n. 1264.

⁸ Lindsey Sur., m. 17; *Linc. Notes and Quer.*, vii, 28.

which formed part of the Domesday fee in that county of Ralph de Mortemer. At the same time (1115-18) Wootton (2 car.), which formed part of the Domesday manor of Thornton-Curtis, is found in the possession of Ralph de Mortemer, and in 1212 of another Ralph de Mortemer, Sibil de Valoignes being his tenant. It was held in 1242-3 for 2 knights' fees by the Escam family of the Yorkshire family of Ros, who held it of Vescy and Vescy of William de Mortemer. In 1303 the mediate lordships were no longer recognised.

The devolution of the remainder of the Mortemer fee in Lincolnshire is instructive. The land in Grimsby and Swallow appears to have escheated to the crown, and was held in 1115-18 by Hamon *dapifer* with the socage of Laceby. The land in Bonby, held of Ralph de Mortemer at the Survey by his tenant "William," was held in 1115-18 by William de Vescy, the probable owner at that time of Caythorpe and the soc, which Robert de Vescy had held at the Survey. Harmston was held in 1212 by Robert de Mortemer, who has not been identified; his tenant was Robert son of Roger,¹ probably ancestor of Richard Duckett who held this feudal tenement in 1242-43 of the earl of Chester.²

Other feudal tenements in Lincolnshire which were held by Mortemers were: Harlaxton, held in 1174 by Robert de Mortemer³ and early in the reign of Henry III by William de Mortemer, probably of Attleborough, co. Norfolk.⁴ Wilsthorpe held in 1180 by Robert de Mortemer,⁵ in 1212 by Ralph de Mortemer of the fee of Chester,⁶ in 1269 by Ralph de Mortemer,⁷ in 1324 by Ralph son of William de Mortemer who died that year seised of land here, leaving Ralph his heir aged 13 years,⁸ and in 1338 by Ralph de Mortemer, Baldwin Wake being the mesne lord.⁹

It is possible that the Mortemers of Wootton, co. Linc., were of the same line as those of Ingoldsby, Brauncewell and Dunsby, co. Linc., and of Tholthorpe, Bilborough, Monkton and Sandwath, co. York.¹⁰ In any case it is clear that they were not of the line of Mortemer of Wigmore, nor of that of Attleborough, co. Norfolk, which probably originated from Robert de Mortemer, who attested the foundation charter of Castleacre priory *circa* 1085-1089.¹¹

Bearing upon the connexion between Mortemer and Vescy there are certain entries in the roll of honors of 33 Henry II, viz.¹²

The Honor of Eustace de Vescy and Roger de Mortemer.

The keeper of the land of Eustace de Vescy accounts for £24, 7s. 8d. (for scutage of knights of old feoffment) and for 110s. 3d. of new (feoffment), because the honor is in the king's hand. . . .¹³

Also for 110s. for 5½ knights¹⁴ of the fee of Roger de Mortemer the service of which was given in marriage to the predecessor of William [de Vescy] and had not yet attained¹⁵ to the third heir.

Also of 50s. of the relief of ½ knight of William Mautalent of the fee of the same William de Vescy.

The keeper (owes or accounts for) 60s. of the knights of the same honor.

¹ *Testa*, 344.

³ *Pipe R.*, 20 Hen. II, 102.

⁵ *Pipe R.*, 26 Hen. II, 53.

⁷ *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii, 127.

⁹ *Cal. of Pat. R.*, 1338-1340, p. 42.

¹⁰ See *Linc. Notes and Queries*, ix, 58, 144-5, 150-1; *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii, 61, 187, 260-1.

¹¹ *Mon. Angl.*, v, 49.

¹² The first sum represents the normal scutage at 20s. per fee for the Vescy fee of old feoffment in cos. York, Linc. and Northumberland. Cf. *Pipe R.*, 14 Hen. II, 88. The second sum represents 5½ fees of new feoffment as against 2½ fees in 1168.

¹⁴ About a third part of 15 fees in Yorks. and 2 in Lincs.

¹⁵ "Nondum pervenerat"; *Pipe R.*, "Nondum pervenit"; *Red Bk.*, 68.

² *ib.*, 305, 325b.

⁴ *Testa*, 322b, 369; *Red Bk.*, 801.

⁶ *Testa*, 341.

⁸ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, vi, 396.

While the tenure of lands belonging to the Mortemer fee by the family of Ros may be explained by their feudal connexion with the counts of Albemarle, the indications as regards the family of Vescy point to a feoffment having been made to a predecessor of William de Vescy of the Mortemer fee in Yorkshire. This feoffment may have been made to Eustace Fitz-John, or to his wife's father, Ives de Vescy. The entry in the roll of honors first cited indicates that a grant in marriage had been made to the predecessor of William de Vescy prior to this feoffment. Consequently the obligation to pay scutage on the *maritagium* had to be borne by Vescy, and in 1187 by the *custos* of the honor of Vescy.¹ It is unfortunate that the particulars of the matrimonial alliance have not been recorded. It may have been between Ives de Vescy and a kinswoman of Ralph de Mortemer, or between a Mortemer and Beatrice daughter and heir of Ives de Vescy, the proved heir of Robert de Vescy of the Domesday survey, and probably of William de Vescy² of the Lindsey survey. No return was made in 1166 of the fees held by William de Vescy of the fee of Hugh de Mortemer of Wigmore, but a few details of the feudal tenements can be gathered from the records. A number of charters of William de Vescy to the canons of Malton, which relate to churches, tithes or lands in Wintringham, Linton, Scampston, Welham, Norton, Newsholme, Brind, and other places belonging to this fee, will be found in the series which relates to the fee of Vescy.

In 1212 Sibyl de Valoignes, relict of Robert de Ros (*d.* 1163), held 2 fees in Wootton, co. Linc., (of Eustace de Vescy, who held) of Ralph de Mortemer.³ In 1243 William de Vescy held 3 fees in Spaldingmoor (*sic*) of Ralph de Mortemer⁴ (of Wigmore); and William de Ros (of Helmsley) held 1 fee in Swanland, Melbourne, Brighton, Storthwaite, Willitoft, Foggathorpe and Thirkleby.⁵ The returns made in 1284-5 make no distinction between: (a) the fees held by Vescy and Ros of the mediate fee of Mortemer, and by Mortemer of the heir of Mowbray, and (b) those held by the heirs general of Tison of the mediate fee of Vescy, and by Vescy of the heir of Mowbray.⁶ Edmund de Mortemer of Wigmore died in 1304 seised of 15 fees in Yorkshire, of which the heirs of William de Vescy held 14 fees in Waldby, Willerby, Myton-by-Hull, Hessle, North Ferriby cum Braithwaite, Swanland, East or Kirk Ella, West Ella, Drewton, Hotham, North Cliff, Newsholme (par. Wressel), Willitoft, Spaldington, Foggathorpe, Bubwith, Thornton by Melbourn, Spaldingmore and Wintringham;⁷ of which, John de Vescy held in demesne at his death in 1289 the manors of Newsholme, Brind, Gribthorpe, Thornton and Wintringham, of Sir Edmund de Mortemer.⁸ Likewise in 1304 William de Ros of Helmsley held 1 fee in Storthwaite, Melbourn and Brighton of the same Sir Edmund.⁹ To such an extent had the alienation of lands in mortmain reduced the effective feudal service of this fee by the year 1346 that, when the aid was granted that year, only 37 carucates in the wapentake of Hart-hill, held of the Mortemer fee, were liable to pay the levy, which in this instance was on the basis of 16 carucates to a knight's fee.¹⁰

¹ Cf. Pollock and Maitland, *Hist. of English Law*, ii, 15.

² John Escam who held Wootton in 1243 of Ros who held of Vescy and Vescy of Mortemer was also a holder of land in Bondby; *Linc. Fines*, pt. i, 90.

³ *Testa*, 347b. Cf. 316.

⁴ *ib.*, 364b.

⁵ *ib.*, 363b.

⁶ *Kirkby's Quest*, 79-82.

⁷ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, iv, 67.

⁸ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, ii, 445-47.

⁹ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, iv, 68.

¹⁰ K. R. Misc. Bks., iii, f. 66d.

The annexed table shows the distribution of the Mortemer fee in Yorkshire in 1086.

LAND OF RALPH DE MORTEMER

Manor, Berewick or Soc.	Holder T.R.E.	Name of } Manor.	Name of Berewick or Soc.	car.	bov.
M	Eddive	{ Kirk and }		10	0
M	"	{ West Ella }		10	0
B		North Ferriby			
B		"	Anlaby		2
B		"	Wauldby	1	0
B		"	Riplingham	1	2
B		"	"Totfled"	1	0
B		"	Myton	1	4
B		"	Wolfreton		4
B		"	Hessle	1	0
[M]	"	Newsholme		5	3
S		(Spaldington)	Newsholme		6
S		Newsholme	Wressel	1	6
S			Gribthorpe	2	0
M	"	Breighton		2	0
B			Lund	2	4
S			Willitof	2	4
S			Foggathorpe	2	0
M	"	{ Chetelestorp (in }		1	0
M	"	{ Storthwaite }			
M	"	Melbourne		6	0
M	"	Thornton		6	0
—		{ Bubwith (Sum- }		1	3
M	"	{ mary) }			
M	"	Welham		5	5
B			Sutton	4	0
B			Norton	1	0
M	"	Wintringham		20	0
[B]			Linton	4	0
M	Orm	Scampston		4	0
M	Eddive	Knapton		6	0
M	"	Thirkleby		8	0
M	"	Dalby		1	0
M	Orm	{ Gilling (in Rye- }		4	0
		{ dale) }			
				117	3

LAND OF ROBERT MALET

M	Game	South Cave		12	0 ¹
2 M	Chetel	Drewton			
	Norman	"	}	4	0
M	Chetel	Kettlethorpe		2	0
	Tored	"		1	0
2 M	Orm	Hotham		1	4
	Basin		}		
S		Welton and			
S		Market Weighton }	Hotham	1	0

¹ Estimated; out of 24 car.

1878. Feoffment by abbot Clement to Geoffrey de Stutevill of $3\frac{1}{2}$ carucates in Gilling-in-Ryedale, for one mark yearly, where-upon Geoffrey quit-claims to the abbey his right in the church of that town. 1170-1175.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Dean and Chap.), f. 216d (old f. 139), n. 12; Dodsw. MS. clvi, f. 30.

Notum sit omnibus legentibus vel audientibus literas has quod ego C[lemens] abbas ecclesie Beate Marie Eboracensis, cum communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri, concessi et dedi Galfrido de Stutevile et heredibus suis tenere de nobis jure hereditario tres carrucatas terre et dimidiam in Gilling in Ridale cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, ita libere et quiete sicut alii franc-tenentes nostri de nobis tenent. Reddet autem idem G[alfridus] et heredes sui singulis annis ecclesie nostre pro eadem tenura unam marcam argenti, dimidiam videlicet in festo Beati Martini et dimidiam ad Pentecosten. Sciendum vero est quod prefatus G[alfridus] quando concessimus ei hanc tenuram quicquid calumpnie ante[a] moverat in ecclesiam supradicte ville totum deinceps clamavit quietum ecclesie nostre in elemosinam a se et omnibus heredibus suis coram multis probis viris. Hoc ei concedimus et heredibus suis quamdiu se legaliter erga nos habuerint et prescriptum censum bene reddiderint; si vero contigerit eos vi vel ratione prenominatam tenuram amittere non dabimus eis excambium. Testibus hiis: Roberto de Stutevile vic[ecomite] Eboraci, Rogero de Clere, Willelmo de Steinegrave, David lard[enario], Willelmo Silvan, Adam Luvel, Willelmo Basset, Radulfo filio Radulfi, genero suo, Willelmo de Lascels, Ricardo Silvan, Waltero de Grimston, Waltero de Luvethorp, Galfrido Luvel, Bernardo Burdon, Willelmo de Murers, Normanno de Halatun, Benedicto et Waltero filiis suis, Willelmo de [], Willelmo Ingeran, Gerio filio Stephani.

Abbot Clement granted to Osbert son of Fulk de Gilling 2 bovates in Gilling, to hold of the abbey of St. Mary and of the church of Gilling and the parson thereof for four shillings. The witnesses were, Ranulf de Glanvill, Godfrey de Lucy archdeacon of Richmond, Alan the constable, Geoffrey Haget, Thorphin son of Robert, Henry son of Hervey, Roger Batveint, Con[an] de Hasch, Wigan son of Wigan, Thomas de Midelton, Roger de Lasceles, Alan the clerk of Sinderby, Matthew Soteg[wame], Hugh and Erneis his brothers.¹ In 1176 Geoffrey Stuteville was amerced 40s. for forest trespass.² Thomas son of Thomas de Etton quit-claimed to John de Surdeval all right in $9\frac{1}{2}$ bovates of land in Gilling-in-Ryedale, whereof he brought a plea in the king's court at Westminster, for which John gave him 6 marks and he undertook to acquit the land of all claim on the part of Geoffrey de Stutevill. The witnesses were: Robert, abbot of St. Mary's, Robert de Skegnesse, Simon de Staingrive, Ingram de Corneburgh, Richard Cruer, Paulin de Lilling, Geri de Gilling.³

¹ Chartul., n. 11. A similar grant for 6 shillings yearly rent is in n. 10.

² *Pipe R.*, 22 Hen. II, 117.

³ Chartul., f. 216d; Dodsw. MS. clvi, f. 30.

The land mentioned in these charters was part of that moiety of Gilling which belonged at the Survey to the fee of Ralph de Mortemer. The $3\frac{1}{2}$ carucates granted to Geoffrey de Stutevill passed into other hands, as the next charter shows.

1879. Grant by Clement, abbot, and the chapter of St. Mary's, York, to William Basset, in fee, of $3\frac{1}{2}$ carucates in Gilling-in-Ryedale for 8s. yearly in part exchange for the right which he and his ancestors had in 6 carucates of land in Uncleby; with warranty, or an exchange in lieu thereof between Tees and Humber, and reservation to the grantors of the church of Gilling. 1170-1176.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Dean and Chap.), f. 215 (old f. 138), n. 9;
St. Mary's Tower records, Dodsw. MS. ix, f. 70.

Notum sit omnibus legentibus vel audientibus literas has quod ego Clemens abbas ecclesie Beate Marie Eboracensis cum communi consilio et assensu capituli nostri concessi et dedi Willelmo Basset et heredibus suis, tenere de nobis jure hereditario, tres carucatas terre et dimidiam in villa de Gilling in Ridale; reddendo octo solidos per annum. Notandum vero est quod hanc terram eidem Willelmo dedimus pro excambio recti sui quale ipse et antecessores sui habuerunt in sex carucatis in Huncalebi. Quam terram de Gilling ei et heredibus suis warantire debemus: quod si non poterimus, aliam terram eque valentie inter Teisiam et Humbriam eis dabimus, vel seisimus eos in terra de Huncalebi. Teste Dan[iele] filio Walteri,¹ Radulfo filio Radulfi, Hugone filio Audani, Thoma filio Roberti, Roberto de Foston, Thoma filio Roberti, Alano filio Alani de Kirchabi, Roberto et Saver[ico] filiis Goscel[ini], Rannulfo de Reddenesse, Nicholao de Scacbethorp, Ivone, Willelmo filio Radulfi, Paulino canonico, Galfrido filio Romundi, Michaele fratre ejus, Roberto Cervaise, Waltero de Wyverthorp, Arnolde filio Gerardi, Hernisio, Nicholao de Hugate, Geroldo filio Ricardi et Ricardo fratre ejus, Johanne Bassete, Thoma de Holton, Adam de Danecastre, Radulfo Bassete, Galfrido Bassete et Radulfo fratre ejus, Radulfo de Kirchabi, Waltero Oliver', Roberto sororio ejus, Willelmo de Helperthorpe, Roberto filio Nigelli, Willelmo de Fridebi.

1880. Feoffment by abbot Clement to William son of Botilda de Gilling of one bovate in Gilling to hold for 3 shillings yearly and by finding in autumn a cart with a man and oxen for the parson of Gilling to carry his grain, and also by leading the tithe of his own land to the parson's barn. c. 1170-1181.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Harl. MS. 236), f. 39b (old f. 42d).

Notum sit omnibus videntibus vel audientibus litteras has quod ego Clemens abbas ecclesie Sancte Marie Eboracensis cum

¹ "Roberti" in Dodsw., but erroneously.

[communi] consilio et assensu capituli nostri concessi et dedi Willelmo filio Botilde de Gillinga et heredibus suis tenere de nobis quiete et bene et [in] pace unam bovatom terre in Gillinga cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, reddendo nobis annuatim iij solidos pro omni servitio ad nos pertinente. Sciendum vero quod Willelmus et heredes sui invenient in autumpno uno die quadrigam suam cum homine suo et bobus suis parsonae ecclesie de Gilling' ad bladum suum trahendum, et insuper propriam decimam de terra sua ad horreum parsonae adducent, et episcopalia jura, quanta ad bovatom suam pertinent, facient. Testibus hiis, Joscelino capellano, Thoma diacono, Adam de Rotomago, Gaufrido portario, Gaufrido de Thorenton, Gaufrido de Kettelby et aliis multis.

1881. Quit-claim by Ralph de Surdeval and Cecily his wife to abbot Robert of his right in the advowson of the church of Gilling-in-Ryedale, when the abbot took his homage for the land of Gilling. 1181-1189.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Dean & Chap.), f. 215 (old f. 138), n. 2.

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus de Surdevaus cum consilio uxoris mee Cecilie et heredum meorum quietam clamavi coram multis donationem de ecclesia de Gillinge in Ridale Deo et Sancte Marie Eboracensi et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus et abjuravi in manu domini R[oberti abbatis] Eboraci quando cepit homagium meum de terra de Gilling' quam de pre[dictis] monachis teneo si quid juris videbar habere in donationem prenominate [ecclesie] a me et omnibus meis. Testibus hiis: Radulto de Vado, Willelmo de Bonevill, Waltero Arundel, Osberto camerario, Willelmo de Scures, et multis aliis.

1882. Grant by Ralph de Surdeval and Cecily his wife to John, their son, of their land of the fee of St. Mary's in Gilling-in-Ryedale, namely $3\frac{1}{2}$ carucates, for one mark yearly to the abbot. c. 1181-1189.

Chartul. of St. Mary's, York (Dean & Chap.), f. 215 (old f. 138), n. 3; Dodsw. MS. clvi, f. 30.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has literas visuris vel audituris Radulfus de Surdeval et Cecilia uxor ejus eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse et quietam clamasse totam terram nostram de feodo Beati Marie Eboracensis in villa de Gillinge, scilicet tres carucatas terre et dimidiam, cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis predictae terre pertinentibus infra villam et extra Johanni filio nostro et ejus assignatis, ita quidem quod idem Johannes et ejus assignati solvent decetero domino abbati et conventui Sancte Marie Eboracensis unam marcarn argenti

annuatim, scilicet medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et aliam medietatem ad Pentecosten, pro omni servitio et exactione seculari. Hiis testibus: magistro Willelmo persona de Gillinge, Roberto de Surdeval per[son]a, Roberto de Helm[eslac], tunc temporis decano de Ridale, Henrico de Gorham, Roberto de Surdevall, Drogone de Herum, Ricardo de Wiwill, Ricardo de Sproxton, Osmundo Cruer militibus, Thoma de Colton, Bernardo Burdun, et aliis multis.

The grantor may be identified as Ralph son of Ralph, named in 1167, when "Gilling" of Ralph son of Ralph, and "Gilling" of Adam Luvel were amerced for forest trespass.¹ Possibly these two persons were the actual tenants of Gilling, whereas the grantees, who are named in these charters, may have been mesne tenants under St. Mary's abbey.

William de Sourdeval quit-claimed to John his brother his right in 3½ carucates in Gilling with the freemen and villeins; and John agreed to acquit him of the rent, as the charter of the grantor's parents testified.² William de Surdeval the elder held land in Beadlam under Daivill, who held of Mowbray. In 1163 he rendered account of one mark for assarts in the forest, or some such forest trespass.³ He had issue, Robert of Beadlam, and Alan. Robert de Surdeval was amerced in 1201 for a default, and again in 1206. Ralph de Surdeval was amerced in 1208, apparently for some trespass in Ryedale.⁴

1883. Quit-claim by William de Surdeval to John his brother of 3½ carucates in Gilling-in-Ryedale, the grantee to acquit the rent due to the abbot and convent of St. Mary of York, as in the charter of their parents. 1190-1210.

From the original, formerly in St. Mary's Tower, York; Dodsw. MS. vii, f. 118.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Surdeval' quietum clamavi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi, pro me et heredibus meis, totum jus et clamium quod habui vel habere potui Johanni fratri meo vel cui assignare voluerit in tribus carucatis terre et dimidia cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in villa de Gilling', tam in liberis quam in villanis, et idem Johannes et heredes sui adquietabunt firmam et omnia alia adjacentia versus dominum abbatem et conventum Sancte Marie Ebor[acensis], prout carta parentum meorum quam inde habet testatur et purportat. Hiis testibus: Roberto de Surdevall', Apsolom persona de Gilling', Johanne de Stayngrive, Galfrido de Hirebi, Roberto et Luca capellanis, Galfrido de Coynhers, Galfrido de Hetton, Roberto de Colton, Pagano de Colton, Geri de Gilling', Radulpho de Herugdam,⁵ Willelmo Wilde, Waltero de Herlesaye, et multis aliis.

Thomas Geri released to Gericus de Gilling, in 1202, land in Whenby.⁶

¹ *Pipe R.*, 13 Hen. II, 96.

² Chartul., n. 4; Dodsw. MS. clvi, f. 30.

³ *Pipe R.*, 9 Hen. II, 60.

⁵ Perhaps "Everingham."

⁴ *ib.*, 6 John.

⁶ *Yorks. Fines*, n. 177.

1884. Grant by William de Vescy to the canons of Malton of all his part of the land of Dalby with pasture, as his ancestors had it, for the health of the soul of Eustace his father, and Richard and Geoffrey his (half-)brothers. 1150-1163.

Chanc. Misc., bundle 9, n. 5, m. 2d.

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Willelmus de Vescy salutem. Notum sit vobis me concessisse et dedisse et hac carta mea confirmasse in perpetuam elemosinam, tam libere quam¹ aliqua elemosina potest religiosis donari, totam partem meam de terra de Dalby et pasturam que pertinet ad hanc terram, sicut antecessores mei habuerunt eam ibi, canonicis de Malton' sine omni exactione et sine omni seculari servitio quantum ad me et ad meos heredes pertinet, pro salute anime mee et patris mei Eustachii et matris mee et fratrum meorum Ricardi et Galfridi² et omnium antecessorum meorum. Hujus mee elemosine testes sunt: Robertus de Ros, Willelmus Latimer, Warinus de Vescy, Willelmus filius Walonis, Bernardus clericus, et Ranulfus clericus et Aiulfus.

1885. Grant by Warin de Vescy to Robert de Elmete of a toft lying on the south side of the road in Norton next Pigot's toft, for 2s. yearly. 1190-1217.

Chartul. of Malton; Claud. D. xi, f. 56d.

Cunctis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Varinus de Vesci salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Roberto de Elmete et heredibus suis, vel cui eum assignaverit, unum toftum in Norton' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam et extra, illum toftum scilicet quam Willelmus Wade tenuit, qui etiam jacet propinquior tofto Pyot versus orientem in australi parte vie ejusdem ville; in feodo et hereditate pro humagio et servitio suo, tenendum et habendum libere et quiete ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, pro duobus solidis argenti mihi et heredibus meis annuatim ad duos terminos persolvendis, medietatem scilicet ad Pascha et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servitio et exactione terrena ad me et ad heredes meos pertinentibus. Hanc autem donationem et concessionem ego predictus Warinus et heredes mei predicto Roberto et heredibus suis vel quibus assignare voluerit contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et adquietabimus et defendemus de omnibus rebus et demandis que ad predictum toftum poterunt accidere. Hiis testibus, etc.

1886. Grant by Warin de Vescy to Pigot his serjeant in fee of 1 bovat of the 3 bovates tilled by the grantor in his own demesne in Norton with a toft and a croft, meadow and

¹ Chartul. of Malton, f. 35, n. 13. The MS. has "tam liberius aliqua."

² "Roaldi et Galfridi" in Chartul., which ends there.

pasture, for 1*℥*. yearly and by doing the forinsec service belonging to 1 bovate where 9 carucates make a knight's fee.
1190-1217.

Chartul. of Malton; Claud. D. xi, f. 56*d*.

Cunctis Christi fidelibus presentibus et futuris Warinus de Vesci salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et presenti carta confirmasse Pygoto servienti meo et heredibus suis, pro homagio et servitio suo, unam bovatom terre de illis tribus quas colui in demenio meo in territorio de Nortona versus occidentem, cum tofto et crofto et prato et pastura et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis infra villam et extra, illi et heredibus suis tenendam de me et heredibus meis libere et quiete, in feodo et hereditate, pro uno denario mihi et heredibus meis annuatim reddendo in die natalis Domini pro omni servitio quantum ad me pertinet et faciendo forinsecum servitium quantum pertinet ad unam bovatom terre unde novem carucate faciunt feodum unius militis. Testibus, etc.

At the Survey the king had Ulchel's manor in Norton (1 car. and 1 bov.), Ralph de Mortemer had a berewick (1 car.) there which belonged to his manor of Welham, and Hugh son of Baldric had the manor late of Game (3 carucates). There was a bridge here¹ as early as the reign of Stephen, probably earlier. The king's land in Norton with that of Hugh son of Baldric belonged to the Mowbray fee and was held in 1284-5 by Matthew de Louvaine, Arnold de Percy and William de Euer (*de Eboraco*),² whilst the carucate of the Mortemer fee was held under Mowbray by William de Vescy of Kildare in 1301.³ Walter de Percy conveyed by fine in 1237 to Nicholas de Euer 1 carucate and 6½ tofts in Norton. Two of these tofts lay between land of the nuns of Thickhead and that of William de Flamvill.⁴ For some account of the Flamvill family see Marton (Mowbray fee).

Ralph son of Pigot gave the bovate in Norton to Roger son of Thomas de Norton, who gave it to Malton. Tunnoch, relict of the said Ralph, released her right in it to the canons.⁵

1887. Grant by William son of Wale and Waleran his heir to the church of Norton of land belonging to his fee at the bridge-end in Norton, bounded on the north by Derwent and south by the tilled lands, and lying near the property which Guy the butler⁶ formerly held of the fee of Roger de Flamvill of blessed memory; with undertaking to give an equivalent exchange in the parish of Norton in default of warranty. Both the donors pledged themselves in the hand of Peter Basset and in the presence of William de Vescy to observe this gift.
1169-1173.

Chartul. of Malton, f. 56*d*.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Walonis salutem. Sciatis quod ego et Walerannus filius et heres meus

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 117.

² *Kirkby's Quest*, 72; *Cal. Ing. p.m.*, iii, 362.

³ *ib.*

⁴ Feet of F., 30, n. 21.

⁵ Chartul., f. 56*d*.

⁶ Afterwards known as Guy "the canon." See the Norton chs. (Mowbray fee).

concessimus et donavimus, in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni servitio, ecclesie de Norton', pro salute animarum nostrarum, terram que est de feodo meo ad caput pontis Nortone, inter Dereuentam versus north et terras cultas versus suth, sicut eam includunt fossata, scilicet juxta predium quod Wydo pincerna quondam tenuit de feodo bone memorie domini Rogeri de Flamevill'. Et hanc terram warantizabimus ecclesie de Norton' nos et heredes nostri in perpetuum contra omnes homines, ita quod nos si forte non poterimus hanc eandem terram warantizare dabimus ei aliam in eadem parochia ad valentiam illius ad legale gratum persone ecclesie de Norton per visum legalium virorum; et hoc affidavimus ambo, ego et Walerannus filius meus, in manu Petri Basset coram domino Willelmo de Vescy. Testibus, etc.

1888. Agreement between master William de Flamvill and William son of Wale in a dispute touching tithes and rights and the chapel of Welham, which ought to be tried before the bishop of Worcester by the pope's brief, but has been arranged on this wise: that William, son of Wale, and Waleran his son, in satisfaction of trespass against the church of Norton and for tithes detained, have granted to the said church certain land at the bridge-end in Norton (as described in the last charter), or an exchange in default of warranty, and to master William de Flamvill 4 marks, and have undertaken to provide necessities for the chapel of Welham by the assignment of 2 bovates and 3 acres for the land of that chapel, saving to the mother church of Norton tithes, offerings, bequests and tithe of the mill of Welham; further that the chaplain and his clerk, who shall reside at Welham in accordance with this agreement at the charge of William and his heirs, shall receive the money for the mass and wake of a deceased person, and 4*d.* only of his (or her) bequest, nothing from any other, and the moiety of trentals; that all other offerings of candles and the like shall be reserved to the mother church of Norton; the parishioners of Welham to observe at the mother church of Norton with their offerings the 3 feasts of Christmas, Easter and All Saints; lastly that the chaplain shall do fealty to the parson and church of Norton. Done in the monastery of St. Mary at Old Malton, before the altar of St. John the Evangelist, in the presence of William de Vescy, Ralph the sub-prior and other canons; 1173.

Chartul. of Malton, f. 55.

Sciunt universi presentes et posteri quod hec est conventio per quam concordati fuerunt magister Willelmus de Flammevilla et Willelmus filius Walonis de quibusdam querelis quas habebant inter se super decimis et aliis rectitudinibus et capella de Wellom unde debebant ad placitum venire coram domino Wigorniensis

episcopo per breve domini pape, quod inde adquisierat predictus Willelmus de Flamevill: scilicet quod filius (*sic*) Willelmus Walonis et Walerannus filius et heres ejus pro satisfactione decimationum retentorum et transgressionum contra ecclesiam de Nortona concesserunt et donaverunt in liberam et perpetuam elemosinam et quietam ab omni servitio ecclesie de Nortona terram que est ad caput pontis Norton[e], juxta fundum quem dudum tenuit Wido pincerna de feudo bone memorie domini Rogeri de Flamvilla inter Derewente versus nort et terras cultas versus suth, sicut eam includunt fossata; et hanc eandem terram ipsi warantizabunt ecclesie de Nortona, Willelmus scilicet filius Walonis et Walerannus filius suus et heredes eorum in perpetuum, et si non poterint hanc eandem terram warantizare reddant aliam in escambium ad valentiam illius ad legale gratum persone ecclesie de Nortona per visum legalium virorum. Preterea vero, ut omnis querela que inter eos mota fuerat extingueretur, dedit prefatus Willelmus filius Walonis magistro Willelmo de Flammavilla quatuor marcas argenti et pepigit quod provideret capelle de Wellum in omnibus necessariis per terram ecclesie que est in Wellum, scilicet duas bovatas et tres acras, salvis per omnia matrici ecclesie de Nortona omnibus decimis et oblationibus et divisis, et nominatim decima molendini de Wellum. Porro capellanus, qui et clericus suus juxta tenorem pacti residentes esse debent apud Wellum ad sumptus predicti Willelmi et heredum ejus, habebit denarios misse de mortuo presente et vigiliam suam et quatuor denarios tantum de sua divisa, de alia vero nichil et de tricennali medietatem. Reliqua vero omnia in omnimodis obventionibus, tam in candelis quam in aliis rebus, matrici ecclesie de Nortona reservabuntur; parrochianis omnibus de Wellum in tribus anni sollempnitatibus, scilicet Natalis Domini, Pasche et Omnium Sanctorum, ad matricem ecclesiam de Nortona cum oblationibus suis omni anno venturis. Et ipse capellanus quisquis fuerit jurabit fidelitatem ecclesie et persone de Nortona. Hec autem conventio facta fuit in monasterio Beate Marie Veteris Maltone ante altare Beati Johannis ewangeliste coram domino Willelmo de Vesci et coram canonicis, videlicet domino Radulfo subpriori etc. Facta est autem hec compositio anno Domini M.C. LXX. III. etc.

98

At the Survey Ralph de Mortemer had the manor in Welham, late of Eddive (5 car. and 5 bov.) with berewicks in Norton and Sutton; Hugh son of Baldric also had a berewick in Welham (1 car. and 3 bov.), belonging to his manor in Norton. These details show that Norton and Welham were divided between the fee of Mortemer and that which became the fee of Mowbray. It appears from this deed that William son of Wale, having founded a chapel at Welham before 1173, had withdrawn from the church of Norton tithes and parochial dues and had retained them in favour of his local chapel. It is probable that Waleran son of William died without issue. Emma de Welham, probably his sister, having married Warin de

Vescy, younger brother of William de Vescy I, brought a knight's fee in Welham and Newsham to this younger son of the house of Vescy. Warin and Emma had a daughter Margery, ultimately their heir, who married Gilbert de Aton. Malton and other lands belonging to the fee of Vescy passed to the representative of this line of Aton upon the failure in 1314 of the main line of Vescy by the death of William de Vescy of Kildare.¹

Welham appears to have formed part of a feudal tenement of unusual dimensions in relation to the service. In 1218 Walter de Percy recovered from, and subsequently granted to, Thomas de Richeburg 2 bovates in Welham to hold by doing the forinsec service belonging thereto, where 37 carucates made a knight's fee.²

1889. Confirmation by John, constable of Chester,³ to the canons of Malton, particularly because their monastery was founded on land of the acquisition of Eustace Fitz-John, his grandfather, of the church of Wintringham with the tithes and land belonging to it; for the soul of Richard his father and Geoffrey his uncle. 1166-1193.

Chartul. of Malton; Claud. D. xi, f. 205.

Notum sit cunctis Christi fidelibus quod ego Johannes constabularius Cestrie concessi et dedi in perpetuam elemosinam Deo et Sancte Marie et canonicis meis de Maltona ecclesiam de Wintrinton cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent in decimis et in terris et in omnibus aliis rebus; pro salute anime mee et pro anima Eustachii avi mei et Agnetis uxoris sue, avie mee, et pro anima patris mei Ricardi et Galfridi avunculi mei et pro omnibus amicis meis tam vivis quam defunctis, ut prosit nobis hic et in perpetuum. Hanc autem donationem ideo maxime eis feci quia cenobium eorum fundatur in terra acquisitionis avi mei domini Eustachii. Et ego et heredes mei warantizabimus eis supradictam ecclesiam contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

1890. Grant by Warin de Vescy to the canons of Malton of his customary native, Robert son of Gerard of Knapton, with his chattels and sequel. 1190-1217.

Chartul. of Malton, f. 235d.

Universis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Warinus de Vescy salutem. Noveritis me dedisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Beate Marie et canonicis de Malt[ona] Robertum filium Gerardi de Cnapt[ona] hominem meum consuetudinarium, cum omnibus catallis suis et universa sequela sua, ut eos jure hereditario perpetuis temporibus teneant et possideant sine omni reclamacione mei vel meorum. Hanc vero donationem feci eis in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.

¹ *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, v, 308-311.

² Feet of F., 14, n. 91.

³ There are other grants by this John, by Roger de Lascy his son, and John his son.

1891. Confirmation by William de Vescy to the monks of Whitby of the gift made by Durand de Butterwick of the mill of Scampston with 2 bovates. 1157-*c.*1170.

Chartul. of Whitby, f. 56*d.* Pd in *Chartul. of Whitby*, n. 215.

Willelmus de Vesci omnibus hominibus suis Francis et Anglis et omnibus videntibus vel audientibus has litteras salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse ecclesie de Wytebi et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, pro anima patris mei et matris mee, libere et solide et quiete, molendinum de Scamestun et duas bovatas terre et unam toftam in eadem villa que Durandus de Buteruic dedit eidem ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam. Quare volo atque precipio ut ecclesia de Wyteby ita libere et solide et quiete teneat predictam terram et molendinum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, scilicet cum cursu aque, cum stagno, cum via et ceteris rebus sicut Durandus ea dedit et sicut liberius et quietius tenuit in tempore patris mei. Hujus rei testes sunt, Willelmus Latimer, Walterus capellanus, Wido [de] Canci, Willelmus filius Walonis et alii.

At the Survey Ralph de Mortemer had the manor late of Orm in Scampston (4 car.), and the king had another manor, late of the said Orm (1½ car.), and 4 carucates of which the soc belonged to Ghil's late manor in Rillington. After the Survey these 4 carucates and 1 carcate of Orm's land were given to Robert de Brus, but they do not seem to have continued for long as part of his fee. Apparently during the reign of Henry I Robert de L'Isle and Albreda his wife, who had the lands late of Berenger de Toeny in Yorkshire, gave 12 bovates in Scampston to St. Mary's, York, and a certain Hugh gave other 12 bovates.¹ De L'Isle's tenure of land in Scampston may be explained by the circumstance that Ghil's manor in Rillington became a member of De L'Isle's fee, and later of the fee of Bigod.² Consequently the socland in Scampston, belonging to that manor, must have been resigned by Brus in favour of the owner of Rillington. Of the alms given to St. Mary's only 12 bovates continued in the possession of the monks; of the remaining 8 carucates in the town 4 belonged to the Mortemer (or Vescy) fee, and 4 were held by the family of Greystoke, presumably of the fee of Bigod. The whole town was held in demesne by the Latimer family from the 12th century for many generations.³

1892. Grant by William de St. Martin to the canons of Malton of his meadow of the Avename in Scampston, 12 perches in breadth and in length from the tilled land on the south to the ditch on the north.

Chartul. of Malton; Claud. D. xi, f. 156.

Cunctis Christi fidelibus Willelmus de Sancto Martino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et carta mea confirmasse Deo et canonicis Beate Marie de Maltona totum pratum meum de Hovenam in territorio de Scamestuna, videlicet xii. percatas in latum, et in longum a terra culta apud austrum usque ad

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 114.

² *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, vii, 476.

³ *ib.*, 28, 53, 476; *Kirkby's Quest.*, 72.

fossatum versus septentrionem, scilicet totum quod habui in Hovenam; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberum et quietum ab omni exactione et seculari servitio. Ego vero et heredes mei warrantizabimus hanc elemosinam erga omnes homines. Hiis testibus, etc.

1893. Notification by Henry I to R. sheriff of Yorkshire of his confirmation to the monks of Durham of 1 carucate in Drewton with a mill, to hold as beneficially as they held it at the death of William II. *Spurious*.

From the original in the Durham Treasury, 2^a 1^{me} Regalium, L. i, n. 1. Pd. in the *Jour. of the Archæolog. Assoc.*, xxix, 236.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum R[] vicecomiti et omnibus fidelibus suis de Euerwicscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et Sancto Cuthberto et monachis suis j. carucatam terre in Drowetona et j. molendinum, cum saca et soca et tol et tem et infangenteof, ita bene et quiete et in pace sicut melius et quietius tenuerunt die qua Willelmus frater meus vivus et mortuus fuit. Et super hoc nulli respondeant. Teste W[illelmo] Peverel, apud Westmuster in Natale Domini.

No sheriff of Yorkshire whose name had the initial letter "R." is known to have held office in the reign of Henry I. In all the years during the period 1100-1110, in which Christmas was kept at Westminster, Osbert was certainly the sheriff of York. Further, William Giffard was chancellor at Christmas time in the year 1100 only; consequently the charter which follows proves this to be a forgery.

1894. Notification by Henry I to archbishop Gerard, Osbert the sheriff and the barons of Yorkshire of his confirmation to the monks of Durham of land in Hunsley which Robert de Stutevill gave, and 1 carucate in Drewton with a mill which Norman (son of Malcolumbe) gave when he was made a monk. Christmas, 1100.

From the orig. in the Durham Treasury, 2^a 1^{me} Regalium, R. i, n. 17. Pd. in the *Jour. of the Archæolog. Assoc.*, xxix, 239.

H[enricus] rex Anglorum G[erardo] archiepiscopo et O[sberto] vicecomiti et omnibus baronibus et fidelibus suis de Everwicscira salutem. Sciatis me concessisse Deo et Sancto Cuthberto et monachis ejus terram quam Rodbertus de Stutevilla dedit predicto sancto in Hundeslai et j. carrucatam terre in Drowetona et j. molendinum quod Normannus Sancto Cuthberto dedit quando effectus est monachus, cum saca et socna et tol et tem et infangenteof et omnibus consuetudinibus ita bene et quiete et in pace sicut sanctus predictus melius et quietius alias suas terras habet. Teste Willelmo cancellario, apud Westmonasterium, in Natale Domini.

Norman held T.R.E. a manor in Drewton. The record of the "claims in the East Riding" which is preserved in the Survey, tells us that: "All the land of Norman son of Malcolmbe which he had in 'Estreding' the whole county affirms to have been held by William Malet in his demesne, so long as he held land in 'Euruicscire.'"¹ Drewton formed part of the fee of Robert Malet at the Survey; consequently the identity of Norman the tenant of a manor in that place T.R.E. with Norman son of Malcolmbe can hardly be doubted.

1895. Notitia of a gift by William de Vescy to the nuns and brethren of Watton of Orm of Ferriby with his wife and sons and 3 bovates (in North Ferriby). 1150-*c.*1170.

Chan. Misc., bundle 9, n. 5, m. 5.

Item, qued[am alia carta] sub nomine Willelmi de Vescy facta Deo et Beate Marie et sanctimonialibus que Deo deserviunt apud Watton[am] et fratribus suis clericis [et laicis, per quam dedit eis Orm] de Feribi cum uxore et filiis et omnibus suis et tres bovatas terre et mansuram suam cum omnibus que ad eam pertinent. . . . [Hujus donationis testes sunt]: magister Gilbertus de Sempingham, Willelmus de Watton[a] prior, Willelmus de Graham, Walterus sacerdos, Ricardus presbiter de Watton[a], Walterus . . . ulf clericus meus, Willelmus Latimer, Willelmus filius Guuher, Willelmus filius Walonis, Haschetinus de Hormesheved, Warinus de Vescy, Rogerus filius Al[uredi?], . . . alفرن, Unspac de Hovyngham.²

1896. Notitia of a grant by William de Vescy to the man of the nuns of Watton named Tor of Ferriby of 1 bovate in (North) Ferriby, to hold for 5s. yearly to be rendered to the brethren of Watton, who will render the same to the donor or his ministers. 1167-1181.

Chan. Misc., bundle 9, n. 5, m. 5.

[Item, alia carta] sub nomine Willelmi de Vescy facta homini sanctimonialium de Watton nomine Tor de Feriby et heredibus suis de una bovata terre in Feriby, tenenda de eodem Willelmo et heredibus suis imperpetuum, reddendo inde per annum quinque solidos ad duos anni terminos. Et iste [Tor] dabit istam firmam fratribus de Watton[a] et fratres dabunt prefato Willelmo et ministris suis. Hujus donationis testes sunt, Willelmus Latimer, [Garinus] de Vescy, Willelmus filius Gualonis, Willelmus filius Guer', Baldewinus Buelot, Philippus de Valonii[s], Philippus de Ardena, Elias de Ardena, Petrus Basset, Radulfus Fraser, Rolandus de Stainegriva, Walterus de Wyndevill', Tam' faber et quampluribus aliis (*sic*), apud Maltonam.

¹ *Dom. Bk.*, i, 373.

² Cf. *Chartul. of Rievaulx*, n. 56.

North Ferriby was partly of the fee of Fossard and partly of that of Mortemer. At the Survey $1\frac{1}{2}$ carucate, late of Siward, was held by Nigel Fossard of the fee of Mortain. Ralph de Mortemer had the manor there, late of Eddiva (10 car.), with the church. Within the manor were included the township of Swanland and the place called Braithwaite, now lost. Robert de Vescy gave 2 bovates in Ferriby to St. Mary's, York.¹ These were probably in North Ferriby. The town and church were held in demesne by the Vescys. Eustace Fitz-John appears to have founded the priory of North Ferriby, originally of the order of the Temple of Salamon, which was transferred to the order of St. Augustine upon the suppression of the Templars. In 1284-5 the prior held 1 carucate in North Ferriby of Thomas de Portyngton and William de Melton, of the fee of Maulay (Fossard).² Lands here and in Swanland of the same fee were given to the hospital of St. Giles, Beverley.³ In 1294 William de Vescy sought licence to alienate 3 bovates in Swanland and Ferriby to the prior and convent of North Ferriby with 30s. yearly from the issues of the ferry over the Humber.⁴ He did not obtain it, but was allowed to grant the advowson of the church of North Ferriby to "the prior and brethren of North Ferriby on Humber of the order of the Temple of Jerusalem."⁵ In 1319 a great number of gifts of land made to the priory were confirmed by Edward II. Among the gifts was that of land in Kaile, co. Linc., by William de Roumare, earl of Lincoln.⁶

1897. Grant by Thomas, prior, and the convent of Malton to Adam son of Steinkyl of Ferriby of $\frac{1}{2}$ bovat in (North) Ferriby, which Henry Coleman gave them in alms, for 18*d.* yearly.
c. 1190-c. 1200.

Chartul. of Malton, Claud. D. xi, f. 256*d.*

Cunctis Christi fidelibus T[homas] prior et conventus Maltone salutem. Sciatis nos concessisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse Ade filio Steinkyl de Feriby et heredibus suis medietatem unius bovatē terre cum suis pertinentiis in Feriby quam Herveius Coleman nobis dedit in elemosinam, tenendam de nobis in feodo et hereditate reddendo nobis annuatim decem et octo denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis et faciendo nobis unum hospitium cum tribus equis per annum quando nobis placuerit. Et sciendum quod nec predictus Adam nec heredes sui post ipsum poterunt hanc terram vendere vel invadiare alicui nisi de nostro assensu. Testibus, etc.

A similar grant was made to Robert son of Steinkil of Ferriby.

¹ *Cal. Chart. R.*, iii, 114.

² Warter Chartul., f. 91.

³ *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1292-1301, p. 154.

⁴ *Kirkby's Quest*, 85.

⁵ *Yorks. Inq. p.m.*, ii, 157.

⁶ *ib.*, 1317-21, pp. 314-15.

Printed by BALLANTYNE, HANSON & CO.
Edinburgh & London

BROOKLYN PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 4444 07148 1097

